



Moab Workload Manager[®]

Administrator Guide

version 6.1.10

Legal Notices

Copyright

©2012 Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc. All rights reserved. Distribution of this document for commercial purposes in either hard or soft copy form is strictly prohibited without prior written consent from Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc.

Trademarks

Adaptive Computing, Cluster Resources, Moab, Moab Workload Manager, Moab Viewpoint, Moab Cluster Manager, Moab Cluster Suite, Moab Grid Scheduler, Moab Grid Suite, Moab Access Portal, and other Adaptive Computing products are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc. The Adaptive Computing logo and the Cluster Resources logo are trademarks of Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc. All other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Overview

Moab Workload Manager is a highly advanced scheduling and management system designed for clusters, grids, and on-demand/utility computing systems. At a high level, Moab applies site policies and extensive optimizations to orchestrate jobs, services, and other workload across the ideal combination of network, compute, and storage resources. Moab enables true adaptive computing allowing compute resources to be customized to changing needs and failed systems to be automatically fixed or replaced. Moab increases system resource availability, offers extensive cluster diagnostics, delivers powerful QoS/SLA features, and provides rich visualization of cluster performance through advanced statistics, reports, and charts.

Moab works with virtually all major resource management and resource monitoring tools. From hardware monitoring systems like IPMI to provisioning systems and storage managers, Moab takes advantage of domain expertise to allow these systems to do what they do best, importing their state information and providing them with the information necessary to better do their job. Moab uses its global information to coordinate the activities of both resources and services, which optimizes overall performance in-line with high-level mission objectives.

1.0 Philosophy

The scheduler's purpose is to optimally use resources in a convenient and manageable way. System users want to specify resources, obtain quick turnaround on their jobs, and have reliable resource allocation. On the other hand, administrators want to understand both the workload and the resources available. This includes current state, problems, and statistics—information about what is happening that is transparent to the end-user. Administrators need an extensive set of options to enable management enforced policies and tune the system to obtain desired statistics.

There are other systems that provide batch management; however, Moab is unique in many respects. Moab matches jobs to nodes, dynamically reprovisions nodes to satisfy workload, and dynamically modifies workload to better take advantage of available nodes. Moab allows sites to fully visualize cluster and user behavior. It can integrate and orchestrate resource monitors, databases, identity managers, license managers, networks, and storage systems, thus providing a cohesive view of the cluster—a cluster that fully acts and responds according to site mission objectives.

Moab can dynamically adjust security to meet specific job needs. Moab can create real and virtual clusters on demand and from scratch that are custom-tailored to a specific request. Moab can integrate visualization services, web farms and application servers; it can create powerful grids of disparate clusters. Moab maintains complete accounting and auditing records, exporting this data to information services on command, and even providing professional billing statements to cover all used resources and services.

Moab provides user- and application-centric web portals and powerful graphical tools for monitoring and controlling every conceivable aspect of a cluster's objectives, performance, workload, and usage. Moab is unique in its ability to deliver a powerful user-centric cluster with little effort. Its design is focused on ROI, better use of resources, increased user effectiveness, and reduced staffing requirements.

- [1.1 Value of a Batch System](#)
- [1.2 Philosophy and Goals of the Moab Scheduler](#)
- [1.3 Workload](#)

1.1 Value of a Batch System

Batch systems provide centralized access to distributed resources through mechanisms for submitting, launching, and tracking jobs on a shared resource. This greatly simplifies use of the cluster's distributed resources, allowing users a *single system image* in terms of managing jobs and aggregate compute resources available. Batch systems should do much more than just provide a global view of the cluster, though. Using compute resources in a fair and effective manner is complex, so a scheduler is necessary to determine when, where, and how to run jobs to optimize the cluster. Scheduling decisions can be categorized as follows:

- [Traffic Control](#)
 - [Mission Policies](#)
 - [Optimizations](#)
-

1.1.1 Traffic Control

A scheduler must prevent jobs from interfering. If jobs contend for resources, cluster performance decreases, job execution is delayed, and jobs may fail. Thus, the scheduler tracks resources and dedicates requested resources to a particular job, which prevents use of such resources by other jobs.

1.1.2 Mission Policies

Clusters and other HPC platforms typically have specific purposes; to fulfill these purposes, or mission goals, there are usually rules about system use pertaining to who or what is allowed to use the system. To be effective, a scheduler must provide a suite of policies allowing a site to *map* site mission policies into scheduling behavior.

1.1.3 Optimizations

The compute power of a cluster is a limited resource; over time, demand inevitably exceeds supply. Intelligent scheduling decisions facilitate higher job volume and faster job completion. Though subject to the constraints of the traffic control and mission policies, the scheduler must use whatever freedom is available to maximize cluster performance.

1.2 Philosophy and Goals

Managers want high system utilization and the ability to deliver various qualities of service to various users and groups. They need to understand how available resources are delivered to users over time. They also need administrators to tune *cycle delivery* to satisfy the current site mission objectives.

Determining a scheduler's success is contingent upon establishing metrics and a means to measure them. The value of statistics is best understood if optimal statistical values are known for a given environment, including workload, resources, and policies. That is, if an administrator could determine that a site's typical workload obtained an average queue time of 3.0 hours on a particular system, that would be a useful *statistic*; however, if an administrator knew that through proper tuning the system could deliver an average queue time of 1.2 hours with minimal negative side effects, that would be valuable *knowledge*.

Moab development relies on extensive feedback from users, administrators, and managers. At its core, it is a tool designed to *manage* resources and provide meaningful information about what is actually happening on the system.

1.2.1 Management Goals

A manager must ensure that a cluster fulfills the purpose for which it was purchased, so a manager must deliver cycles to those projects that are most critical to the success of the funding organizations. Management tasks to fulfill this role may include the following:

- Define cluster mission objectives and performance criteria
- Evaluate current and historical cluster performance
- Instantly graph delivered service

1.2.2 Administration Goals

An administrator must ensure that a cluster is effectively functioning within the bounds of the established mission goals. Administrators translate goals into cluster policies, identify and correct cluster failures, and train users in best practices. Given these objectives, an administrator may be tasked with each of the following:

- Maximize utilization and cluster responsiveness
- Tune fairness policies and workload distribution
- Automate time-consuming tasks
- Troubleshoot job and resource failures
- Instruct users of available policies and in their use regarding the cluster
- Integrate new hardware and cluster services into the batch system

1.2.3 End-user Goals

End-users are responsible for learning about the resources available, the requirements of their workload, and the policies to which they are subject. Using this understanding and the available tools, they find ways to obtain the best possible responsiveness for their own jobs. A typical end-user may have the following tasks:

- Manage current workload
- Identify available resources
- Minimize workload response time
- Track historical usage
- Identify effectiveness of prior submissions

1.3 Workload

Moab can manage a broad spectrum of compute workload types, and it can optimize all four workload types within the same cluster simultaneously, delivering on the objectives most important to each workload type. The workload types include the following:

- [Batch Workload](#)
- [Interactive Workload](#)
- [Calendar Workload](#)
- [Service Workload](#)

1.3.1 Batch Workload

Batch workload is characterized by a *job* command file that typically describes all critical aspects of the needed compute resources and execution environment. With a batch job, the job is submitted to a job queue, and is run somewhere on the cluster as resources become available. In most cases, the submitter will submit multiple batch jobs with no execution time constraints and will process the job results as they become available.

Moab can enforce rich policies defining how, when, and where batch jobs run to deliver compute resources to the most important workload and provide general SLA guarantees while maximizing system utilization and minimizing average response time.

1.3.2 Interactive Workload

Interactive workload differs from batch in that requestors are interested in immediate response and are generally waiting for the interactive request to be executed before going on to other activities. In many cases, interactive submitters will continue to be *attached* to the interactive job, routing keystrokes and other input into the job and seeing both output and error information in real-time. While interactive workload may be submitted within a job file, commonly, it is routed into the cluster via a web or other graphical terminal and the end-user may never even be aware of the underlying use of the batch system.

For managing interactive jobs, the focus is usually on setting aside resources to guarantee immediate execution or at least a minimal wait time for interactive jobs. Targeted service levels require management when mixing batch and interactive jobs. Interactive and other jobs types can be dynamically steered in terms of what they are executing as well as in terms of the quantity of resources required by the application. Moab can apply dynamic or malleable job facilities to dynamically grow and shrink jobs as needed to meet these changing constraints.

1.3.3 Calendar Workload

Calendar workload must be executed at a particular time and possibly in a regular periodic manner. For such jobs, time constraints range from flexible to rigid. For example, some calendar jobs may need to complete by a certain time, while others must run exactly at a given time each day or each week.

Moab can schedule the future and can thus guarantee resource availability at needed times to allow calendar jobs to run as required. Furthermore, Moab provisioning features can locate or temporarily create the needed compute environment to properly execute the target applications.

1.3.4 Service Workload

Moab can schedule and manage both individual applications and long-running or persistent services. Service workload processes externally-generated transaction requests while Moab provides the distributed service with needed resources to meet target backlog or response targets to the service. Examples of service workload include parallel databases, web farms, and visualization services. Moab can apply cluster, [grid](#), or dynamically-generated on-demand resources to the service.

When handling service workload, Moab observes the application in a highly abstract manner. Using the [JOB_CFG](#) parameter, aspects of the service jobs can be discovered or configured with attributes describing them as resource consumers possessing response time, backlog, state metrics and associated QoS targets. In addition, each application can specify the type of compute resource required (OS, arch, memory, disk, network adapter, data store, and so forth) as well as the support environment (network, storage, external services, and so forth).

If the QoS response time/backlog targets of the application are not being satisfied by the current resource allocation, Moab evaluates the needs of this application against all other site mission objectives and workload needs and determines what it must do to locate or create (that is, provision, customize, secure) the needed resources. With the application resource requirement specification, a site may also indicate proximity/locality constraints, partition policies, ramp-up/ramp-down rules, and so forth.

Once Moab identifies and creates appropriate resources, it hands these resources to the application via a site customized URL. This URL can be responsible for whatever application-specific hand-shaking must be done to launch and initialize the needed components of the distributed application upon the new resources. Moab engages in the hand-off by providing needed context and resource information and by launching the URL at the appropriate time.

See Also

- [Malleable Jobs](#)
- [QOS/SLA Enforcement](#)

2.0 Installation and Initial Configuration

- [2.1 Prerequisites](#)
- [2.2 Building and Installing Moab](#)
- [2.4 Upgrading Moab](#)
- [2.5 Initial Configuration](#)
- [2.6 Initial Testing](#)

2.1 Hardware and Software Requirements

- [Hardware Requirements](#)
- [Supported Platforms](#)

2.1.1 Hardware Requirements

Adaptive Computing recommends a quad-core system with 8 GB of RAM and at least 100 GB of disk space; such a configuration is sufficient for most operating environments. If you have questions about unique configuration requirements, contact your account representative.

2.1.2 Supported Platforms

Moab works with a variety of platforms. Many commonly used resource managers, operating systems, and architectures are supported. If you have questions about Moab's interaction with your specific platform, please [contact us](#).

2.1.2.1 Resource Managers that Integrate with Moab

The following resource managers integrate with Moab:

- Loadleveler
- [SLURM](#)
- [TORQUE](#)

2.1.2.2 Supported Operating Systems

Moab supports variants of Linux, including:

- Debian
- Fedora
- FreeBSD
- RedHat
- SuSE

Moab supports variants of UNIX, including:

- AIX
- SunOS

2.1.2.3 Supported Architectures

Supported hardware architectures:

- Intel IA-64
- Intel/AMD x86-64

2.2 Building and Installing Moab

- [Moab Server Installation](#)
- [Moab Client Installation](#)

After reading this section you will be able to:

- install the Moab server.
- install end-user commands on remote systems.

This section assumes a working knowledge of Linux or Unix based operating systems, including use of commands such as:

- **tar**
- **make**
- **vi**



Some operating systems use different commands (such as **gmake** and **gtar** instead of **make** and **tar**).

2.2.1 Moab Server Installation

Before installing Moab, view the [Prerequisites](#) to verify your platform is supported.

By default, the Moab home directory is configured as `/opt/moab`, the Moab server daemon is installed to `/opt/moab/sbin/`, and the client commands are installed to `/opt/moab/bin/`. `$MOABHOMEDIR` is the location of the `etc/`, `log/`, `spool/`, and `stat/` directories. The default location for `moab.cfg`, `moab-private.cfg`, and `moab.lic` is `/opt/moab/` and is the recommended location for the license and configuration files.



When planning for a Moab implementation a few things need to be taken into consideration related to the `moab.cfg` and the `moab.dat` files. The `moab.dat` file should be in the same directory as the `moab.cfg` file. This can either be in `/opt/moab` or `/opt/moab/etc`. First, Moab looks for `moab.dat` in the directory that contains `moab.cfg`. Second, Moab creates the `moab.dat` file (when doing `changeparam -p`) in the same directory as the `moab.cfg` file. If one file is moved then the other needs to be moved to the same location.

Although both locations work, Adaptive Computing recommends `/opt/moab`. The main reason for this is supportability. This directory is the default and Adaptive Computing references this location first when dealing with support issues.

\$MOABHOMEDIR is required whenever the Moab binary is started or when client commands are used. Adaptive Computing recommends putting **\$MOABHOMEDIR** in a global location, such as `/etc/profile`, `/etc/bashrc`, or `/etc/environment`.



Moab contains a number of architectural parameter settings that you can adjust for non-standard installations. See [Appendix D - Adjusting Default Limits](#) and make any needed changes prior to using `make install`.

To install Moab

1. Untar the distribution file.

```
> tar -xzf moab-6.1.0.tar.gz
```

2. Navigate to the unpacked directory.

```
> cd moab-6.1.0
```

3. Configure the installation package.

You can customize the location of the Moab home directory, the server daemon, the client commands, and configure Moab to use a resource manager when using the `./configure` command. For a complete list of options, use `./configure --help`.

An example of some commonly used options for `./configure` is provided below.

```
> ./configure --  
prefix=/usr/local --with-  
homedir=/var/moab --with-  
torque=/var/spool/torque/
```

In the above example:

- The install directory (`--prefix` option) is configured as `/usr/local` and the home directory (`--with-homedir` option) is configured as `/var/moab/`.
- The Moab server daemon installs to `/usr/local/sbin/`.
- The Moab client commands install to `/usr/local/bin/`.
- The Moab tools files install to `/usr/local/tools/`.
- Moab is configured to work with the TORQUE resource manager.

All Moab executables are placed in **\$MOABHOMEDIR/bin** (such as `/moab-6.1.0/bin/`) until the installation is performed.



If you choose the default path (`/opt/moab/`), the administrator must update `$PATH` manually to include the new default folders.



You can automatically install the Moab `init` script, allowing Moab to start automatically when the machine is booted, by using `--with-init`.

4. Install Moab.



Moab should be installed by root. If you cannot install Moab as root, please contact [Customer Support](#).

```
> sudo make install
```

A default `moab.cfg` file will be created in the Moab home directory.

5. Copy the license file.

```
> cp moab.lic
$MOABHOMEDIR/etc/moab.lic
```

The license file should be placed in the same directory as `moab.cfg` (which is `/opt/moab/` by default) before starting Moab. To verify the current status of your license, use `moab --about`.

Moab checks the status of the license every day just after midnight. At 60 and 45 days before, and daily from 30 days before license expiration to and including the license expiration date, Moab sends an e-mail to all level 1 administrators informing them of the pending Moab license expiration. A log record is also made of the upcoming expiration event. For the notifications to occur correctly, [administrator e-mail notification](#) must be enabled and `moab.cfg` must contain e-mail addresses for level 1 administrators:

```
ADMINCFG[1]  USERS=u1,u2,u3
[,...]

USERCFG[u1]  u1@company.com
USERCFG[u2]  u2@company.com
USERCFG[u3]  u3@company.com

MAILPROGRAM DEFAULT
```



Moab has an internal license that enables some functionality for a limited time for evaluation purposes. If you want to enable adaptive energy management, dynamic multi-OS provisioning, grid management, and other features, or if you want to evaluate Moab for a longer period, contact [evaluation support](#). Use `mdiag -S -v` to see which features your license supports.

6. Start Moab.

```
> moab
```



> `moabd` is an alternate method of starting Moab that sets the `MOAB-HOMEDIR` and `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` environment variables before calling the Moab binary. It is safe and recommended if things are not installed in their default locations, but can be used in all cases.

2.2.2 Moab Client Installation

After installing the Moab server on the head node, Moab can create a "client commands-only" tarball you can use to install just the Moab client commands on a login/client node. The tarball allows you to install the binary Moab client command files, with their man pages, using a single `tar` command. In addition, the tarball contains a `moab.cfg` file configured with the Moab host name and port number so you do not have to manually configure this information on the login/client node.

2.2.2.1 Command Installation when Server and Client Have Similar Architecture

After installing Moab on the head node, enter the following command:

```
> make client-pkg
```

A tarball is created with the name "client.tgz". Copy the tarball to the root directory of the client node, log in to the client node as root, and install the client commands using the following command:

```
> tar xvf client.tgz
```

The Moab client commands are now available on the login/client node.

2.2.2.2 Command Installation when Server and Client Have Diverse Architecture

Moab clients need to be built for each client system that has different architecture from the server. If you are using secret key security (enabled by default), a common secret key must be specified for the client and server. Verify `moab-private.cfg` is configured properly. For more information, see [Configuring Peer-Specific Secret Keys](#).

Download the Moab build to the client node and then execute the following command to create the Moab client commands tarball for the architecture and operating system:

```
> ./configure --prefix=<install
```

```
directory> --with-  
serverhost=<head node> --with-  
serverport=<port number>
```



If there is no `moab.cfg` file installed on the system when making the client commands tarball, the make command creates one using the `./configure` arguments or other auto-generated defaults. If there is one already installed, it is packaged into the client commands tarball.

See Also

- [End User Commands](#)

2.3 Upgrading Moab

Depending on which version of Moab you are presently running, upgrade instructions may vary. If you are presently running 5.4, you must upgrade first to 6.0 and then to 6.1 if you want to run 6.1. Perform the steps that follow for upgrading to 6.0 first; then repeat the steps for upgrading to 6.1. If you are presently running 6.0 and want to upgrade to 6.1, just perform the steps that follow.

Upgrading Moab may require changing the database. Please see the `README.database` file included in the Moab distribution for specific version information. Also, please see [Migrating Your Database to Newer Versions of Moab](#) for specific details on migrating your database from 5.4 to 6.0 and from 6.0 to 6.1.

You can [test](#) the newest version of Moab on your system (before making the new version live) to verify your policies, scripts, and queues work the way you want them to.



The Moab 5.4 uninstaller does not remove the 5.4 man pages. These must be removed manually when upgrading from Moab 5.4. You can use this script to remove the man pages:

```
-----Start of script-----
```

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
LIST="checkjob.1 mdiag.1 mdiag-n.1 mjobctl.1 mrmctl.1 mshow.1 releases.1 schedctl.1 showconfig.1 showstart.1 checknode.1 mdiag-f.1 mdiag-p.1 mjstat.1 mrsvctl.1 mshowa.1 resetstats.1 setres.1 showq.1 showstate.1 mcrcdctl.1 mdiag-j.1 mdiag-S.1 mnodectl.1 mschedctl.1 msub.1 runjob.1 showbf.1 showres.1 showstats.1"
```

```
MAN_DIR=/usr/local/share/man
```

```
for file in $LIST
```

```
do
```

```
rm -f $MAN_DIR/man1/$file
```

```
done
```

```
-----End of script-----
```

To upgrade Moab

1. Untar the distribution file.

```
> tar -xzf moab-6.1.0.tar.gz
```

2. Navigate to the unpacked directory.

```
> cd moab-6.1.0
```

3. Configure the installation package.
Use the same configure options as when Moab was installed previously. If you cannot remember which options were used previously, check the `configure.log` file in the directory where the previous version of Moab was installed from.

For a complete list of configure options, use `./configure --help`.

4. Stop Moab.

The Moab server must be stopped before the new version is installed.

```
> mschedctl -k
moab will be shutdown
immediately
```



While Moab is down:

- All currently running jobs continue to run on the nodes.
- The job queue remains intact.
- New jobs cannot be submitted to Moab.

5. Install Moab.

```
> sudo make install
```



Moab should be installed by root. If you cannot install Moab as root, please contact [Customer Support](#).

6. Verify the version number is correct before starting the new server version.

```
> moab --about

Defaults:  server=:42559
cfgdir=/opt/moab
vardir=/opt/moab
Build dir:
/home/admin01/dev/moab/
Build host: node01
Build date: Tue May 17
16:38:27 MST 2011
Build args: NA
Compiled as little endian.
Version: moab server 6.1.0
(revision 992)
Copyright 2011 Adaptive
Computing Enterprises, Inc.,
All Rights Reserved
```

7. Start Moab.

```
> moab
```



[moabd](#) is a safe and recommended method of starting Moab if things are not installed in their default locations.

2.3.1 Upgrading the Moab Database

The Moab database schema might change from release to release. Please see [Migrating Your Database to Newer Versions of Moab](#) for more information.

2.4 Initial Moab Configuration

After Moab is installed, there may be minor configuration remaining within the primary configuration file, *moab.cfg*. While the **configure** script automatically sets these parameters, sites may choose to specify additional parameters. If the values selected in **configure** are satisfactory, then this section may be safely ignored.

The parameters needed for proper initial startup include the following:

- **[SCHEDCFG](#)**

- The **SCHEDCFG** parameter specifies how the Moab server will execute and communicate with client requests. The **SERVER** attribute allows Moab client commands to locate the Moab server and is specified as a **URL** or in <HOST>[:<PORT>] format. For example:

```
SCHEDCFG[orion]
SERVER=cw.psu.edu
```

- **[ADMINCFG](#)**

- Moab provides role-based security enabled via multiple levels of admin access. Users who are to be granted full control of all Moab functions should be indicated by setting the **ADMINCFG[1]** parameter. The first user in this **USERS** attribute list is considered the *primary* administrator. It is the ID under which Moab will execute. For example, the following may be used to enable users *greg* and *thomas* as level 1 admins:

```
ADMINCFG[1] USERS=greg,
thomas
```



Moab may only be launched by the primary administrator user ID.



The primary administrator should be configured as a manager/operator/administrator in every resource manager with which Moab will interface.



If the [msub](#) command will be used, then **root** *must* be the primary administrator.



Moab's home directory and contents should be owned by the primary administrator.

- **[RMCFG](#)**

- For Moab to properly interact with a resource manager, the interface to this resource manager must be defined as described in the [Resource](#)

[Manager Configuration Overview](#). Further, it is important that the primary Moab administrator also be a resource manager administrator within each of those systems. For example, to interface to a [TORQUE](#) resource manager, the following may be used:

```
RMCFG[torque1] TYPE=pbs
```

See Also

- [Parameter Overview](#)
- [mdiag -C](#) command (for diagnosing current Moab configuration)

2.5 Initial Moab Testing

Moab has been designed with a number of key features that allow testing to occur in a *no risk* environment. These features allow you to safely run Moab in test mode even with another scheduler running whether it be an earlier version of Moab or another scheduler altogether. In test mode, Moab collects real-time job and node information from your resource managers and acts as if it were scheduling live. However, its ability to actually affect jobs (that is, start, modify, cancel, charge, and so forth) is disabled.

Moab offers the following test modes to provide a means for verifying such things as proper configuration and operation:

- [Minimal Configuration Required To Start](#)
 - [Normal Mode](#)
 - [Monitor Mode](#)
 - [Interactive Mode](#)
 - [Simulation Mode](#)
-

2.5.1 Scheduler Modes

Central to Moab testing is the **MODE** attribute of the [SCHEDCFG](#) parameter. This parameter attribute allows administrators to determine how Moab will run. The possible values for **MODE** are **NORMAL**, **MONITOR**, **INTERACTIVE**, and **SIMULATION**. For example, to request monitor mode operation, include the line `SCHEDCFG MODE=MONITOR` in the `moab.cfg` file.

2.5.1.1 Normal Mode

If initial evaluation is complete or not required, you can place the scheduler directly into *production* by setting the **MODE** attribute of the **SCHEDCFG** parameter to **NORMAL** and (re)starting the scheduler.

2.5.1.2 Monitor Mode (or Test Mode)

Monitor mode allows evaluation of new Moab releases, configurations, and policies in a risk-free manner. In monitor mode, the scheduler connects to the resource manager(s) and obtains live resource and workload information. Using the policies specified in the `moab.cfg` file, the monitor-mode Moab behaves identical to a live or normal-mode Moab except the ability to start, cancel, or modify jobs is disabled. In addition, allocation management does not occur in monitor mode. This allows safe diagnosis of the scheduling state and behavior using the various diagnostic client commands. Further, the log output can also be evaluated to see if any unexpected situations have arisen. At any point, the scheduler can be dynamically changed from monitor to normal mode to begin *live* scheduling.

To set up Moab in monitor mode, do the following:

```
> vi moab.cfg
  (change the MODE attribute of
the SCHEDCFG parameter from
NORMAL to MONITOR)
> moab
```

Remember that Moab running in monitor mode will not interfere with your production scheduler.

2.5.1.2.1 Running Multiple Moab Instances Simultaneously

If running multiple instances of Moab, whether in simulation, normal, or monitor mode, make certain that each instance resides in a different home directory to prevent conflicts with configuration, log, and statistics files. Before starting each additional Moab, set the **MOABHOMEDIR** environment variable in the execution environment to point to the local home directory. Also, each instance of Moab should run using a different [port](#) to avoid conflicts.



If running multiple versions of Moab, not just different Moab modes or configurations, set the **\$PATH** variable to point to the appropriate Moab binaries.

To *point* Moab client commands (such as [showq](#)) to the proper Moab server, use the appropriate command line [arguments](#) or set the environment variable **MOABHOMEDIR** in the client execution environment as in the following example:

```
# point moab clients/server to
new configuration
> export MOABHOMEDIR=/opt/moab-
monitor
# set path to new binaries
(optional)
> export PATH=/opt/moab-
monitor/bin:/opt/moab-
monitor/sbin:$PATH
# start Moab server
> moab
# query Moab server
> showq
```



[moabd](#) is a safe and recommended method of starting Moab if things are not installed in their default locations.

2.5.1.3 Interactive Mode

Interactive mode allows for evaluation of new versions and configurations in a manner different from monitor mode. Instead of disabling all resource and job control functions, Moab sends the desired change request to the screen and asks for permission to complete it. For example, before starting a job, Moab may post something like the following to the screen:

```
Command:  start job
1139.ncsa.edu on node list
test013,test017,test018,test021
Accept:   (y/n) [default: n]?
```

The administrator must specifically accept each command request after verifying that it correctly meets desired site policies. Moab will then execute the specified command. This mode is useful in validating scheduler behavior and can be used until configuration is appropriately tuned and all parties are comfortable with the scheduler's performance. In most cases, sites will want to set the scheduling mode to normal after verifying correct behavior.

2.5.1.4 Simulation Mode

Simulation mode is of value in performing a *test drive* of the scheduler or when a stable production system exists and an evaluation is desired of how various policies can improve the current performance.

The initial *test drive* simulation can be configured using the following steps:

```
> vi moab.cfg
```

(change the **MODE** attribute of the **SCHEDCFG** parameter from **NORMAL** to **SIMULATION**)

(add 'SIMRESOURCETRACEFILE traces/Resource.Trace1')

(add 'SIMWORKLOADTRACEFILE traces/Workload.Trace1')

```
> moab &
```



In simulation mode, the scheduler does not background itself as it does in monitor and normal modes.

The sample workload and resource traces files allow the simulation to emulate a 192 node IBM SP. In this mode, all Moab commands can be run as if on a normal system. The [mschedctl](#) command can be used to advance the simulation through time. The [Simulation](#) section describes the use of the simulator in detail.

If you are familiar with Moab, you may want to use the simulator to tune scheduling policies for your own workload and system. The resource and workload

traces are described further in the [Collecting Traces](#) section. Generally, at least a week's worth of workload should be collected to make the results of the simulation statistically meaningful. Once the traces are collected, the simulation can be started with some initial policy settings. Typically, the scheduler is able to simulate between 10 and 100 minutes of *wallclock* time per second for medium to large systems. As the simulation proceeds, various statistics can be monitored if desired. At any point, the simulation can be ended and the statistics of interest recorded. One or more policies can be modified, the simulation re-run, and the results compared. Once you are satisfied with the scheduling results, you can run the scheduler *live* with the tuned policies.

3.0 Scheduler Basics

- [3.1 Layout of Scheduler Components](#)
- [3.2 Scheduling Environment and Objects](#)
 - [3.2.2 Scheduling Dictionary](#)
- [3.3 Scheduling Iterations and Job Flow](#)
- [3.4 Configuring the Scheduler](#)
- [3.5 Credential Overview](#)
 - [3.5.7 Job Attributes/Flags Overview](#)

3.1 Layout of Scheduler Components

Moab is initially unpacked into a simple one-deep directory structure. What follows demonstrates the default layout of scheduler components; some of the files (such as log and statistics files) are created while Moab runs.

- * \$(MOABHOMEDIR) (default is /opt/moab and can be modified via the --with-homedir parameter during ./configure)
 - .moab.ck - checkpoint file
 - .moab.pid - lock file
 - moab.lic - license file
 - contrib - directory containing contributed code and plug-ins
 - docs - directory for documentation
 - etc - directory for configuration files
 - moab.cfg - general configuration file
 - moab.dat - configuration file generated by [Moab Cluster Manager](#)
 - moab-private.cfg - secure configuration file containing private information
 - lib - directory for library files (primarily for tools/)
 - log - directory for log files
 - moab.log - log file
 - moab.log.1 - previous log file
 - spool - directory for temporary files
 - stats - directory for statistics files
 - events.<date> - event files
 - {DAY|WEEK|MONTH|YEAR}.<date> - usage profiling data
 - FS.<PARTITION>.<epochtime> - fairshare usage data
 - samples - directory for sample configuration files, simulation trace files, etc.
- \$(MOABINSTDIR) (default is /opt/moab and can be modified via the --prefix parameter during ./configure)
 - bin - directory for client commands
 - {showq, setres, ...} - client commands
 - sbin - directory for server daemons
 - moab - Moab binary
 - tools - directory for resource manager interfaces and local scripts
- /etc/moab.cfg - if the Moab home directory cannot be found at startup, this file is checked to see if it declares the Moab home directory. If a declaration exists, the system checks the declared directory to find Moab. The syntax is: MOABHOMEDIR=<DIRECTORY>.

If you want to run Moab from a different directory other than /opt/moab but did not use the --with-homedir parameter during ./configure, you can set the \$MOABHOMEDIR environment variable, declare the home directory in the

`/etc/moab.cfg` file, or use the `-C` command line option when using the Moab server or client commands to specify the configuration file location.

When Moab runs, it creates a log file, `moab.log`, in the `log` directory and creates a statistics file in the `stats` directory with the naming convention `events.WWW_MMM_DD_YYYY`. (Example: `events.Sat_Oct_10_2009`). Additionally, a checkpoint file, `.moab.ck`, and lock file, `.moab.pid`, are maintained in the Moab home directory.

3.1.1 Layout of Scheduler Components with Integrated Database Enabled

If [USEDATABASE INTERNAL](#) is configured, the layout of scheduler components varies slightly. The `.moab.ck` file and usage profiling data (`stat/{DAY|WEEK|MONTH|YEAR}.<date>`) are stored in the `moab.db` database. In addition, the event information is stored in both event files: (`stat/events.<date>`) and `moab.db`.

See Also

- [Commands Overview](#)
- [Installation](#)

3.2 Scheduling Environment

- [Scheduling Objects](#)
 - [Jobs](#)
 - [Job States](#)
 - [Requirement \(or Req\)](#)
 - [Nodes](#)
 - [Advance Reservations](#)
 - [Policies](#)
 - [Resources](#)
 - [Task](#)
 - [PE](#)
 - [Class \(or Queue\)](#)
 - [Resource Manager \(RM\)](#)
-

3.2.1 Scheduling Objects

Moab functions by manipulating a number of elementary objects, including jobs, nodes, reservations, QoS structures, resource managers, and policies. Multiple minor elementary objects and composite objects are also used; these objects are defined in the [scheduling dictionary](#).

3.2.1.1 Jobs

Job information is provided to the Moab scheduler from a resource manager such as Loadleveler, PBS, Wiki, or LSF. Job attributes include ownership of the job, [job state](#), amount and type of resources required by the job, and a wallclock limit indicating how long the resources are required. A job consists of one or more [task groups](#), each of which requests a number of resources of a given type; for example, a job may consist of two task groups, the first asking for a single master task consisting of *1 IBM SP node with at least 512 MB of RAM* and the second asking for a set of slave tasks such as *24 IBM SP nodes with at least 128 MB of RAM*. Each task group consists of one or more [tasks](#) where a task is defined as the minimal independent unit of resources. By default, each task is equivalent to one processor. In SMP environments, however, users may wish to tie one or more processors together with a certain amount of memory and other resources.

3.2.1.1.1 Job States

The job's *state* indicates its current status and eligibility for execution and can be any of the values listed in the following tables:

Pre-Execution States

State	Definition
deferred	Job that has been held by Moab due to an inability to schedule the job under current conditions. Deferred jobs are held for DEFERTIME before being placed in the idle queue. This process is repeated DEFERCOUNT times before the job is placed in batch hold.
hold	Job is idle and is not eligible to run due to a user, (system) administrator, or batch system <i>hold</i> (also, batchhold , systemhold , userhold).
idle	Job is currently queued and eligible to run but is not executing (also, notqueued).
migrated	Job that has been migrated to a remote peer, but have not yet begun execution. Migrated jobs show can show up on any grid system
staged	Job has been migrated to another scheduler but has not yet started executing. Staged jobs show up only when using data staging.

Execution States

State	Definition
starting	Batch system has attempted to start the job and the job is currently performing <i>pre-start</i> tasks that may include provisioning resources, staging data, or executing system pre-launch scripts.
running	Job is currently executing the user application.
suspended	Job was running but has been suspended by the scheduler or an administrator; user application is still in place on the allocated compute resources, but it is not executing.
canceling	Job has been canceled and is in process of cleaning up.

Post-Execution States

State	Definition
completed	Job has completed running without failure.
removed	Job has run to its requested walltime successfully but has been canceled by the scheduler or resource manager due to exceeding its walltime or violating another policy; includes jobs canceled by users or administrators either before or after a job has started.
vacated	Job canceled after partial execution due to a system failure.

3.2.1.1.2 Task Group (or Req)

A job *task group* (or req) consists of a request for a single type of resources. Each task group consists of the following components:

- **Task Definition** - A specification of the elementary resources that compose an individual task.
- **Resource Constraints** - A specification of conditions that must be met for resource *matching* to occur. Only resources from nodes that meet **all** resource constraints may be allocated to the job task group.
- **Task Count** - The number of task instances required by the task group.
- **Task List** - The list of nodes on which the task instances are located.
- **Task Group Statistics** - Statistics tracking resource utilization.

3.2.1.2 Nodes

Moab recognizes a node as a collection of resources with a particular set of associated attributes. This definition is similar to the traditional notion of a node found in a Linux cluster or supercomputer wherein a node is defined as one or more CPUs, associated memory, and possibly other compute resources such as local disk, swap, network adapters, and software licenses. Additionally, this node is described by various attributes such as an architecture type or operating system. Nodes range in size from small uniprocessor PCs to large symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) systems where a single node may consist of hundreds of CPUs and massive amounts of memory.

In many cluster environments, the primary source of information about the configuration and status of a compute node is the [resource manager](#). This information can be augmented by additional information sources including node monitors and information services. Further, extensive node policy and node configuration information can be specified within Moab via the graphical tools or the configuration file. Moab aggregates this information and presents a comprehensive view of the node configuration, usages, and state.

While a node in Moab in most cases represents a standard compute host, nodes may also be used to represent more generalized resources. The **GLOBAL** node possesses floating resources that are available cluster wide, and created virtual nodes (such as network, software, and data nodes) track and allocate resource usage for other resource types.

For additional node information, see [General Node Administration](#).

3.2.1.3 Advance Reservations

An advance reservation dedicates a block of specific resources for a particular use.

Each reservation consists of a list of resources, an access control list, and a time range for enforcing the access control list. The reservation ensures the matching nodes are used according to the access controls and policy constraints within the time frame specified. For example, a reservation could reserve 20 processors and 10 GB of memory for users Bob and John from Friday 6:00 a.m. to Saturday 10:00 p.m. Moab uses advance reservations extensively to manage backfill, guarantee

resource availability for active jobs, allow service guarantees, support deadlines, and enable metascheduling. Moab also supports both regularly recurring reservations and the creation of dynamic one-time reservations for special needs. Advance reservations are described in detail in the [Advance Reservations](#) overview.

3.2.1.4 Policies

A configuration file specifies policies controls how and when jobs start. Policies include job prioritization, fairness policies, fairshare configuration policies, and scheduling policies.

3.2.1.5 Resources

Jobs, nodes, and reservations all deal with the abstract concept of a resource. A resource in the Moab world is one of the following:

- **processors** - specify with a simple count value
- **memory** - specify real memory or RAM in megabytes (MB)
- **swap** - specify virtual memory or *swap* in megabytes (MB)
- **disk** - specify local disk in megabytes (MB)

In addition to these elementary resource types, there are two higher level resource concepts used within Moab: **task** and the **processor equivalent**, or **PE**.

3.2.1.6 Task

A task is a collection of elementary resources that must be allocated together within a single [node](#). For example, a task may consist of one processor, 512 MB of RAM, and 2 GB of local disk. A key aspect of a task is that the resources associated with the task must be allocated as an atomic unit, without spanning node boundaries. A task requesting 2 processors cannot be satisfied by allocating 2 uni-processor nodes, nor can a task requesting 1 processor and 1 GB of memory be satisfied by allocating 1 processor on 1 node and memory on another.

In Moab, when jobs or reservations request resources, they do so in terms of tasks typically using a task count and a task definition. By default, a task maps directly to a single processor within a job and maps to a full node within reservations. In all cases, this default definition can be overridden by specifying a new task definition.

Within both jobs and reservations, depending on task definition, it is possible to have multiple tasks from the same job mapped to the same node. For example, a job requesting 4 tasks using the default task definition of 1 processor per task, can be satisfied by 2 dual processor nodes.

3.2.1.7 PE

The concept of the processor equivalent, or PE, arose out of the need to translate multi-resource consumption requests into a scalar value. It is not an elementary resource but rather a derived resource metric. It is a measure of the actual impact of a set of requested resources by a job on the total resources available system wide. It is calculated as follows:

$$PE = \text{MAX}(\text{ProcsRequestedByJob} / \text{TotalConfiguredProcs}, \text{MemoryRequestedByJob} / \text{TotalConfiguredMemory}, \text{DiskRequestedByJob} / \text{TotalConfiguredDisk}, \text{SwapRequestedByJob} / \text{TotalConfiguredSwap}) * \text{TotalConfiguredProcs}$$

For example, if a job requested 20% of the total processors and 50% of the total memory of a 128-processor MPP system, only two such jobs could be supported by this system. The job is essentially using 50% of all available resources since the system can only be scheduled to its most constrained resource - memory in this case. The processor equivalents for this job should be 50% of the processors, or PE = 64.

Another example: Assume a homogeneous 100-node system with 4 processors and 1 GB of memory per node. A job is submitted requesting 2 processors and 768 MB of memory. The PE for this job would be calculated as follows:

$$PE = \text{MAX}(2 / (100 * 4), 768 / (100 * 1024)) * (100 * 4) = 3.$$

This result makes sense since the job would be consuming 3/4 of the memory on a 4-processor node.

The calculation works equally well on homogeneous or heterogeneous systems, uni-processor or large SMP systems.

3.2.1.8 Class (or Queue)

A class (or queue) is a logical container object that implicitly or explicitly applies policies to jobs. In most cases, a class is defined and configured within the resource manager and associated with one or more of the following attributes or constraints:

Attribute	Description
Default Job Attributes	A queue may be associated with a default job duration, default size, or default resource requirements.
Host Constraints	A queue may constrain job execution to a particular set of hosts.
Job Constraints	A queue may constrain the attributes of jobs that may submitted, including setting limits such as max wallclock time and minimum number of processors.

Access List	A queue may constrain who may submit jobs into it based on such things as user lists and group lists.
Special Access	A queue may associate special privileges with jobs including adjusted job priority.

As stated previously, most resource managers allow full class configuration within the resource manager. Where additional class configuration is required, the [CLASSCFG](#) parameter may be used.

Moab tracks class usage as a consumable resource allowing sites to limit the number of jobs using a particular class. This is done by monitoring class initiators that may be considered to be a ticket to run in a particular class. Any compute node may simultaneously support several types of classes and any number of initiators of each type. By default, nodes will have a one-to-one mapping between class initiators and configured processors. For every job task run on the node, one class initiator of the appropriate type is consumed. For example, a 3-processor job submitted to the class `batch` consumes three `batch` class initiators on the nodes where it runs.

Using queues as consumable resources allows sites to specify various policies by adjusting the class initiator to node mapping. For example, a site running serial jobs may want to allow a particular 8-processor node to run any combination of batch and special jobs subject to the following constraints:

- only 8 jobs of any type allowed simultaneously
- no more than 4 special jobs allowed simultaneously

To enable this policy, the site may set the node's [MAXJOB](#) policy to 8 and configure the node with 4 special class initiators and 8 batch class initiators.

In virtually all cases jobs have a one-to-one correspondence between processors requested and class initiators required. However, this is not a requirement, and with special configuration, sites may choose to associate job tasks with arbitrary combinations of class initiator requirements.

In displaying class initiator status, Moab signifies the type and number of class initiators available using the format [`<CLASSNAME>:<CLASSCOUNT>`]. This is most commonly seen in the output of node status commands indicating the number of configured and available class initiators, or in job status commands when displaying class initiator requirements.

3.2.1.9 Resource Manager (RM)

While other systems may have more strict interpretations of a resource manager and its responsibilities, Moab's multi-resource manager support allows a much more liberal interpretation. In essence, any object that can provide environmental information and environmental control can be used as a resource manager, including sources of resource, workload, credential, or policy information such as scripts,

peer services, databases, web services, hardware monitors, or even flat files. Likewise, Moab considers to be a resource manager any tool that provides control over the cluster environment whether that be a license manager, queue manager, checkpoint facility, provisioning manager, network manager, or storage manager.

Moab aggregates information from multiple unrelated sources into a larger more complete world view of the cluster that includes all the information and control found within a standard resource manager such as [TORQUE](#), including node, job, and queue management services. For more information, see the [Resource Managers and Interfaces](#) overview.

Arbitrary Resource

Nodes can also be configured to support various arbitrary resources. Use the [NODECFG](#) parameter to specify information about such resources. For example, you could configure a node to have *256 MB RAM, 4 processors, 1 GB Swap, and 2 tape drives*.

3.2.2 Scheduling Dictionary

Account

Definition: A credential also known as *project ID*. Multiple users may be associated a single account ID and each user may have access to multiple accounts. (See [credential](#) definition and [ACCOUNTCFG](#) parameter.)

Example: ACCOUNT=hgc13

ACL (Access Control List)

Definition: In the context of scheduling, an access control list is used and applied much as it is elsewhere. An ACL defines what credentials are required to access or use particular objects. The principal objects to which ACLs are applied are [reservations](#) and [QoS](#)'s. ACLs may contain both allow and deny statements, include wildcards, and contain rules based on multiple object types.

Example: Reservation META1 contains 4 access statements.
Allow jobs owned by user john or bob
Allow jobs with QoS premium
Deny jobs in class debug
Allow jobs with a duration of less than 1 hour

Allocation

Definition: A logical, scalar unit assigned to users on a credential basis, providing access to a particular quantity of compute resources. Allocations are consumed by jobs associated with those credentials.

Example: ALLOCATION=30000

Class

Definition: (see [Queue](#)) A class is a logical container object that holds jobs allowing a site to associate various constraints and defaults to these jobs. Class access can also be tied to individual nodes defining whether a particular node will accept a job associated with a given class. Class based access to a node is denied unless explicitly allowed via resource manager configuration. Within Moab, classes are tied to jobs as a [credential](#).

Example: job cw.073 is submitted to class batch
node cl02 accepts jobs in class batch
reservation weekend allows access to jobs in class batch

CPU

Definition: A single processing unit. A CPU is a consumable resource. Nodes typically consist of one or more CPUs. (same as [processor](#))

Credential

Definition: An attribute associated with [jobs](#) and other objects that determines object identity. In the case of schedulers and resource managers, credential based policies and limits are often established. At submit time, jobs are associated with a number of credentials such as [user](#), [group](#), [account](#), [QoS](#), and [class](#). These job credentials subject the job to various policies and grant it various types of access. In most cases, credentials set both the privileges of the job and the ID of the actual job [executable](#).

Example: Job cw.24001 possesses the following credentials:
USER=john;GROUP=staff;ACCOUNT=[NONE];
QOS=[DEFAULT];CLASS=batch

Disk

Definition: A quantity of local disk available for use by batch jobs. Disk is a [consumable resource](#).

Execution Environment

Definition: A description of the environment in which the executable is launched. This environment may include attributes such as the following:

- an executable
- command line arguments
- input file
- output file
- local user ID
- local group ID
- process resource limits

Example: Job cw.24001 possesses the following execution environment:
EXEC=/bin/sleep;ARGS="60";
INPUT=[NONE];OUTPUT=[NONE];
USER=loadl;GROUP=staff;

Fairshare

Definition: A mechanism that allows historical resource utilization information to be incorporated into job priority decisions.

Fairness

Definition: The access to shared compute resources that each user is granted. Access can be equal or based on factors such as historical resource usage, political issues, and job value.

Group

Definition: A [credential](#) typically directly mapping to a user's UNIX group ID.

Job

Definition: The fundamental object of resource consumption. A job contains the following components:

- A list of required [consumable resources](#)
- A list of [resource constraints](#) controlling which resources may be allocated to the job
- A list of [job constraints](#) controlling where, when, and how the job should run
- A list of [credentials](#)
- An [execution environment](#)

Job Constraints

Definition: A set of conditions that must be fulfilled for the job to start. These conditions are far reaching and may include one or more of the following:

- When the job may run. (After time X, within Y minutes.)
- Which resources may be allocated. (For example, node must possess at least 512 MB of RAM, run only in partition or Partition C, or run on HostA and HostB.)
- Starting job relative to a particular event. (Start after job X successfully completes.)

Example: `RELEASETIME>='Tue Feb 12, 11:00AM'`
`DEPEND=AFTERANY:cw.2004`
`NODEMEMORY==256MB`

Memory

Definition: A quantity of physical memory (RAM). Memory is provided by compute nodes. It is required as a constraint or consumed as a consumable resource by jobs. Within Moab, memory is tracked and reported in megabytes (MB).

Example: Node node001 provides the following resources:

```
PROCS=1, MEMORY=512, SWAP=1024
Job cw.24004 consumes the following resources per task:
PROCS=1, MEMORY=256
```

Node

Definition: A node is the fundamental object associated with compute resources. Each node contains the following components:

- A list of [consumable resources](#)
- A list of [node attributes](#)

Node Attribute

Definition: A node attribute is a non-quantitative aspect of a node. Attributes typically describe the node itself or possibly aspects of various node resources such as processors or memory. While it is probably not optimal to aggregate node and resource attributes together in this manner, it is common practice. Common node attributes include processor architecture, operating system, and processor speed. Jobs often specify that resources be allocated from nodes possessing certain node attributes.

Example: ARCH=AMD, OS=LINUX24, PROCSPEED=950

Node Feature

Definition: A node feature is a [node attribute](#) that is typically specified locally via a configuration file. Node features are opaque strings associated with the node by the resource manager that generally only have meaning to the end-user, or possibly to the scheduler. A node feature is commonly associated with a subset of nodes allowing end-users to request use of this subset by requiring that resources be allocated from nodes with this feature present. In many cases, node features are used to extend the information provided by the resource manager.

Example: FEATURE=s950, pIII, geology
(This may be used to indicate that the node possesses a 950 MHz Pentium III processor and that the node is owned by the Geology department.)

Processor

Definition: A processing unit. A processor is a consumable resource. Nodes typically consist of one or more processors. (same as CPU)

Quality of Service (QoS)

Definition: An object that provides special services, resources, and so forth.

Queue

Definition: (see [Class](#))

Reservation

Definition: An object that reserves a specific collection of resources for a specific timeframe for use by jobs that meet specific conditions.

Example: Reserve 24 processors and 8 GB of memory from time T1 to time T2 for use by user X or jobs in the class batch.

Resource

Definition: Hardware, generic resources such as software, and features available on a node, including memory, disk, swap, and processors.

Resource, Available

Definition: A compute node's [configured](#) resources minus the *maximum* of the sum of the resources [utilized](#) by all job tasks running on the node and the resources [dedicated](#); that is, $R.Available = R.Configure - MAX(R.Dedicated, R.Utilized)$. In most cases, resources utilized will be associated with compute jobs that the batch system has started on the compute nodes, although resource consumption may also come from the operating system or *rogue* processes outside of the batch system's knowledge or control. Further, in a well-managed system, utilized resources are less than or equal to dedicated resources and when exceptions are detected, one or more [resource limit policies](#) is activated to [preempt](#) the jobs violating their requested resource usage.

Example: Node
c1003
has 4 processors and 512 MB of memory. It is executing 2 tasks of job
clserver.0041
that are using 1 processor and 60 MB of memory each. One processor
and 250 MB of memory are reserved for user
jsmith
, but are not currently in use.
Node c1003's resources available to user


```
jsmith
:
  • 2 processors
  • 392 MB memory
Node cl003's resources available to a user other than
jsmith
:
  • 1 processor
  • 142 MB memory
```

Resource, Configured

Definition: The total amount of [consumable resources](#) that are available on a compute node for use by job tasks.

Example: Node
cl003
has 4 processors and 512 MB of memory. It is executing 2 tasks of job
clserver.0041
that are using 1 processor and 60 MB of memory each. One processor
and 250 MB of memory are reserved for user
jsmith
but are not currently in use.
Node cl003's configured resources:

- 4 processors
- 512 MB memory

Resource, Consumable

Definition: Any object that can be used (that is, consumed and thus made unavailable to another job) by, or dedicated to a job is considered to be a resource. Common examples of resources are a node's physical memory or local disk. As these resources may be given to one job and thus become unavailable to another, they are considered to be consumable. Other aspects of a node, such as its operating system, are not considered to be consumable since its use by one job does not preclude its use by another. Note that some node objects, such as a network adapter, may be dedicated under some operating systems and resource managers and not under others. On systems where the network adapter cannot be dedicated and the network usage per job cannot be specified or tracked, network adapters are not considered to be resources, but rather attributes.

Nodes possess a specific quantity of consumable resources such as real memory, local disk, or processors. In a resource management system, the node manager may choose to report only those configured resources available to batch jobs. For example, a node may possess an 80-GB hard drive but may have only 20 GB dedicated to batch jobs. Consequently, the resource manager may report that the node has 20 GB of local disk available when idle. Jobs may explicitly request a certain quantity of consumable resources.

Resource, Constraint

Definition: A resource constraint imposes a rule on which resources can be used to match a resource request. Resource constraints either specify a required quantity and type of resource or a required node attribute. All resource constraints must be met by any given node to establish a match.

Resource, Dedicated

Definition: A job may request that a block of resources be dedicated while the job is executing. At other times, a certain number of resources may be reserved for use by a particular user or group. In these cases, the scheduler is responsible for guaranteeing that these resources, [utilized](#) or not, are set aside and made unavailable to other jobs.

Example: Node
c1003
has 4 processors and 512 MB of memory. It is executing 2 tasks of job
clserver.0041
that are using 1 processor and 60 MB of memory each. One processor
and 250 MB of memory are reserved for user
jsmith
but are not currently in use.
Node c1003's dedicated resources are:

- 1 processor
- 250 MB memory

Resource, Utilized

Definition: All [consumable](#) resources actually used by all job tasks running on the compute node.

Example: Node
c1003

has 4 processors and 512 MB of memory. It is executing 2 tasks of job `clserver.0041` that are using 1 processor and 60 MB of memory each. One processor and 250 MB of memory are reserved for user `jsmith` but are not currently in use. Node `cl003`'s utilized resources are:

- 2 processors
- 120 MB memory

Swap

Definition: A quantity of virtual memory available for use by batch jobs. Swap is a consumable resource provided by nodes and consumed by jobs.

Task

Definition: An atomic collection of consumable resources.

User, Global

Definition: The user credential used to provide access to functions and resources. In local scheduling, global user IDs map directly to local user IDs.

User, Local

Definition: The user credential under which the job executable will be launched.

Workload

Definition: Generalized term.

3.3 Scheduling Iterations and Job Flow

- [Scheduling Iterations](#)
 - [Update State Information](#)
 - [Handle User Requests](#)
 - [Perform Next Scheduling Cycle](#)
 - [Detailed Job Flow](#)
 - [Determine Basic Job Feasibility](#)
 - [Prioritize Jobs](#)
 - [Enforce Configured Throttling Policies](#)
 - [Determine Resource Availability](#)
 - [Allocate Resources to Job](#)
 - [Launch Job](#)
-

3.3.1 Scheduling Iterations

In any given scheduling iteration, many activities take place, examples of which are listed below:

- [Refresh reservations](#)
- [Schedule reserved jobs](#)
- [Schedule priority jobs](#)
- [Backfill jobs](#)
- [Update statistics](#)
- Update State Information
- Handle User Requests

3.3.1.1 Update State Information

Each iteration, the scheduler contacts the resource manager(s) and requests up-to-date information on compute resources, workload, and policy configuration. On most systems, these calls are to a centralized resource manager daemon that possesses all information. Jobs may be reported as being in any of the following states listed in the [job state](#) table.

3.3.1.2 Handle User Requests

User requests include any call requesting state information, configuration changes, or job or resource manipulation commands. These requests may come in the form of user client calls, peer daemon calls, or process signals.

3.3.1.3 Perform Next Scheduling Cycle

Moab operates on a polling/event driven basis. When all scheduling activities complete, Moab processes user requests until a new resource manager event is received or an internal event is generated. Resource manager events include activities such as a new job submission or completion of an active job, addition of new node resources, or changes in resource manager policies. Internal events include administrator [schedule](#) requests, reservation activation/deactivation, or the expiration of the [RMPOLLINTERVAL](#) timer.

3.3.2 Detailed Job Flow

3.3.2.1 Determine Basic Job Feasibility

The first step in scheduling is determining which jobs are feasible. This step eliminates jobs that have job holds in place, invalid job states (such as Completed, Not Queued, Deferred), or unsatisfied preconditions. Preconditions may include stage-in files or completion of preliminary job steps.

3.3.2.2 Prioritize Jobs

With a list of feasible jobs created, the next step involves [determining the relative priority](#) of all jobs within that list. A priority for each job is calculated based on job attributes such as job owner, job size, and length of time the job has been queued.

3.3.2.3 Enforce Configured Throttling Policies

Any configured [throttling policies](#) are then applied constraining how many jobs, nodes, processors, and so forth are allowed on a per credential basis. Jobs that violate these policies are not considered for scheduling.

3.3.2.4 Determine Resource Availability

For each job, Moab attempts to locate the required compute resources needed by the job. For a match to be made, the node must possess all node attributes specified by the job and possess adequate available resources to meet the **Task-sPerNode** job constraint. (Default **TasksPerNode** is 1.) Normally, Moab determines that a node has adequate resources if the resources are *neither utilized by nor dedicated to* another job using the calculation.

$R_{\text{Available}} = R_{\text{Configured}} - \text{MAX}(R_{\text{Dedicated}}, R_{\text{Utilized}})$.

The [NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY](#) parameter can be modified to adjust this behavior.

3.3.2.5 Allocate Resources to Job

If adequate resources can be found for a job, the [node allocation policy](#) is then applied to select the best set of resources. These allocation policies allow selection criteria such as speed of node, type of reservations, or excess node resources to be figured into the allocation decision to improve the performance of the job and maximize the freedom of the scheduler in making future scheduling decisions.

3.3.2.6 Launch Job

With the resources selected and task distribution mapped, the scheduler then contacts the resource manager and informs it where and how to launch the job. The resource manager then initiates the actual job executable.

3.4 Configuring the Scheduler

- [Adjusting Server Behavior](#)
 - [Logging](#)
 - [Checkpointing](#)
 - [Client Interface](#)
 - [Scheduler Mode](#)

Scheduler configuration is maintained using the flat text configuration file `moab.cfg`. All configuration file entries consist of simple `<PARAMETER> <VALUE>` pairs that are whitespace delimited. Parameter names are not case sensitive but `<VALUE>` settings are. Some parameters are array values and should be specified as `<PARAMETER>[<INDEX>]` (Example: `QOSCFG[hiprio] PRIORITY=1000`); the `<VALUE>` settings may be integers, floats, strings, or arrays of these. Some parameters can be specified as arrays wherein index values can be numeric or alphanumeric strings. If no array index is specified for an array parameter, an index of zero (0) is assumed. The example below includes both array based and non-array based parameters:

```
SCHEDCFG[cluster2]
SERVER=head.c2.org MODE=NORMAL
LOGLEVEL 6
LOGDIR    /var/tmp/moablog
```

See the [parameters](#) documentation for information on specific parameters.

The `moab.cfg` file is read when Moab is started up or recycled. Also, the [mschedctl -m](#) command can be used to reconfigure the scheduler at any time, updating some or all of the configurable parameters dynamically. This command can be used to modify parameters either permanently or temporarily. For example, the command `mschedctl -m LOGLEVEL 3` will temporarily adjust the scheduler log level. When the scheduler restarts, the log level restores to the value stored in the Moab configuration files. To adjust a parameter permanently, the option `--flags=persistent` should be set.

At any time, the current server parameter settings may be viewed using the [mschedctl -l](#) command.

3.4.1 Adjusting Server Behavior

Most aspects of Moab behavior are configurable. This includes both scheduling policy behavior and daemon behavior. In terms of configuring server behavior, the following realms are most commonly modified.

3.4.1.1 Logging

Moab provides extensive and highly configurable logging facilities controlled by parameters.

- [LOGDIR](#) - Indicates directory for log files.
- [LOGFACILITY](#) - Indicates scheduling facilities to track.
- [LOGFILE](#) - Indicates path name of log file.
- [LOGFILEMAXSIZE](#) - Indicates maximum size of log file before rolling.
- [LOGFILEROLLDEPTH](#) - Indicates maximum number of log files to maintain.
- [LOGLEVEL](#) - Indicates verbosity of logging.

3.4.1.2 Checkpointing

Moab checkpoints its internal state. The checkpoint file records statistics and attributes for jobs, nodes, reservations, users, groups, classes, and almost every other scheduling object.

- [CHECKPOINTEXPIRATIONTIME](#) - Indicates how long unmodified data should be kept after the associated object has disappeared; that is, job priority for a job no longer detected.
- [CHECKPOINTFILE](#) - Indicates path name of checkpoint file.
- [CHECKPOINTINTERVAL](#) - Indicates interval between subsequent checkpoints.

3.4.1.3 Client Interface

The Client interface is configured using the [SCHDCFG](#) parameter. Most commonly, the attributes **SERVER** and **PORT** must be set to point client commands to the appropriate Moab server. Other parameters such as [CLIENTTIMEOUT](#) may also be set.

3.4.1.4 Scheduler Mode

The scheduler mode of operation is controlled by setting the **MODE** attribute of the [SCHDCFG](#) parameter. The following modes are allowed:

Mode	Description
Interactive	Moab interactively confirms each scheduling action before taking any steps. (See interactive mode overview for more information.)
Monitor	Moab observes cluster and workload performance, collects statistics, interacts with allocation management services, and evaluates failures, but it does not actively alter the cluster, including job migration, workload scheduling, and resource provisioning. (See monitor mode overview for more information.)
Normal	Moab actively schedules workload according to mission objectives and policies; it creates reservations; starts, cancels, preempts, and modifies jobs; and takes other scheduling actions.

Simulation	Moab obtains workload and resource information from specified simulation trace files and schedules the defined virtual environment.
Singlestep	Moab behaves as in NORMAL mode but will only schedule a single iteration and then exit.
Slave	Moab behaves as in NORMAL mode but will only start a job when explicitly requested by a trusted grid peer service or administrator .
Test	Moab behaves as in NORMAL mode, will make reservations, and scheduling decisions, but will then only log scheduling actions it would have taken if running in NORMAL mode. In most cases, TEST mode is identical to MONITOR mode. (See test mode overview for more information.)

See Also

- [Initial Configuration](#)
- Adding [#INCLUDE](#) files to moab.cfg

3.5 Credential Overview

Moab supports the concept of credentials, which provide a means of attributing policy and resource access to entities such as users and groups. These credentials allow specification of job ownership, tracking of resource usage, enforcement of policies, and many other features. There are five types of credentials -[user](#), [group](#), [account](#), [class](#), and [QoS](#). While the credentials have many similarities, each plays a slightly different role.

- [General Credential Attributes](#)
- [User Credential](#)
- [Group Credential](#)
- [Account \(or Project\) Credential](#)
- [Class \(or Queue\) Credential](#)
- [QoS Credential](#)

3.5.1 General Credential Attributes

Internally, credentials are maintained as objects. Credentials can be created, destroyed, queried, and modified. They are associated with jobs and requests providing access and privileges. Each credential type has the following attributes:

- [Priority Settings](#)
- [Usage Limits](#)
- [Service Targets](#)
- [Credential and Partition Access](#)
- [Statistics](#)
- [Credential Defaults, State and Configuration Information](#)

All credentials represent a form of identity, and when applied to a job, express ownership. Consequently, jobs are subject to policies and limits associated with their owners.

3.5.1.1 Credential Priority Settings

Each credential may be assigned a priority using the **PRIORITY** attribute. This priority affects a job's total credential priority factor as described in the [Priority Factors](#) section. In addition, each credential may also specify priority weight offsets, which adjust priority weights that apply to associated jobs. These priority weight offsets include [FSWEIGHT](#), [QTWEIGHT](#), and [XFWEIGHT](#).

Example

```
# set priority weights
CREDWEIGHT      1
USERWEIGHT      1
CLASSWEIGHT     1
```

```

SERVICEWEIGHT      1
XFACTORWEIGHT       10
QUEUETIMEWEIGHT     1000
# set credential priorities
USERCFG[john]        PRIORITY=200
CLASSCFG[batch]      PRIORITY=15
CLASSCFG[debug]      PRIORITY=100
QOSCFG[bottomfeeder] QTWEIGHT=-
50 XFWEIGHT=100
ACCOUNTCFG[topfeeder]
PRIORITY=100

```

3.5.1.2 Credential Usage Limits

Usage limits constrain which jobs may run, which jobs may be considered for scheduling, and what quantity of resources each individual job may consume. With usage limits, policies such as [MAXJOB](#), [MAXNODE](#), and [MAXMEM](#) may be enforced against both idle and active jobs. Limits may be applied in any combination as shown in the example below where usage limits include 32 active processors per group and 12 active jobs for user `john`. For a job to run, it must satisfy the most limiting policies of all associated credentials. The [Throttling Policy](#) section documents credential usage limits in detail.

```

GROUPCFG[DEFAULT]   MAXPROC=32
MAXNODE=100
GROUPCFG[staff]      MAXNODE=200
USERCFG[john]        MAXJOB=12

```

3.5.1.3 Service Targets

Credential service targets allow jobs to obtain special treatment to meet usage or response time based metrics. Additional information about service targets can be found in the [Fairshare](#) section.

3.5.1.4 Credential and Partition Access

Access to partitions and to other credentials may be specified on a per credential basis with credential [access lists](#), [default credentials](#), and credential [membership lists](#).

Credential Access Lists

You can use the **ALIST**, **PLIST**, and **QLIST** attributes (shown in the following table) to specify the list of credentials or partitions that a given credential may access.

Credential	Attribute
Account	ALIST (allows credential to access specified list of accounts)
Partition	PLIST (allows credential to access specified list of partitions)
QoS	QLIST (allows credential to access specified list of QoS's)

Example

```
USERCFG[bob]    ALIST=jupiter,
quantum
USERCFG[steve]  ALIST=quantum
```



Account-based access lists are only enforced if using an [allocation manager](#) or if the [ENFORCEACCOUNTACCESS](#) parameter is set to `TRUE`.

Assigning Default Credentials

Use the ***DEF** attribute (shown in the following table) to specify the default credential or partition for a particular credential.

Credential	Attribute
Account	ADEF (specifies default account)
Class	CDEF (specifies default class)
QoS	QDEF (specifies default QoS)

Example

```
# user bob can access accounts
a2, a3, and a6. If no account
is explicitly requested,
# his job will be assigned to
account a3
USERCFG[bob]    ALIST=a2,a3,a6
ADEF=a3
# user steve can access
accounts a14, a7, a2, a6, and
a1. If no account is explicitly
# requested, his job will be
assigned to account a2
USERCFG[steve]  ALIST=a14,a7,a2,
a6,a1 ADEF=a2
```

Specifying Credential Membership Lists

As an alternate to specifying access lists, administrators may also specify membership lists. This allows a credential to specify who can access it rather than allowing each credential to specify which credentials it can access. Membership lists are controlled using the **MEMBERULIST**, **EXCLUDEUSERLIST** and **REQUIREDUSERLIST** attributes, shown in the following table:

Credential	Attribute
User	---
Account, Group, QoS	MEMBERULIST
Class	EXCLUDEUSERLIST and REQUIREDUSERLIST

Example

```
# account omega3 can only be
accessed by users johnh,
stevek, jenp
ACCOUNTCFG[omega3]
MEMBERULIST=johnh,stevek,jenp
```

Example 1: Controlling Partition Access on a Per User Basis

A site may specify the user `john` may access partitions `atlas`, `pluto`, and `zeus` and will default to partition `pluto`. To do this, include the following line in the configuration file:

```
USERCFG[john] PLIST=atlas,
pluto,zeus PDEF=pluto
```

Example 2: Controlling QoS Access on a Per Group Basis

A site may also choose to allow everyone in the group `staff` to access QoS `standard` and `special` with a default QoS of `standard`. To do this, include the following line in the configuration file:

```
GROUPCFG[staff] QLIST=standard,
special QDEF=standard
```

Example 3: Controlling Resource Access on a Per Account Basis

An organization wants to allow everyone in the account `omega3` to access nodes 20 through 24. To do this, include the following in the configuration file:

```
ACCOUNTCFG[omega3]
MEMBERULIST=johnh,stevek,jenp
SRCFG[omega3] HOSTLIST=r:20-
24 ACCOUNTLIST=omega3
```

3.5.1.5 Credential Statistics

Full statistics are maintained for each credential instance. These statistics record current and historical resource usage, level of service delivered, accuracy of requests, and many other aspects of workload. Note, though, that you must explicitly enable credential statistics as they are not tracked by default. You can enable credential statistics by including the following in the configuration file:

```
USERCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
GROUPCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
ACCOUNTCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
CLASSCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
QOSCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
```

3.5.1.6 Job Defaults, Credential State, and General Configuration

Credentials may apply defaults and force job configuration settings via the following parameters:

COMMENT

Description: Associates a comment string with the target credential.

Example:

```
USERCFG[steve]
COMMENT='works for boss,
provides good service'
CLASSCFG[i3]
COMMENT='queue for I/O
intensive workload'
```

HOLD

Description: Specifies a hold should be placed on all jobs associated with the target credential.



The order in which this HOLD attribute is evaluated depends on the following credential precedence: USERCFG, GROUPCFG, ACCOUNTCFG, CLASSCFG, QOSCFG, USERCFG[DEFAULT], GROUPCFG[DEFAULT], ACCOUNTCFG[DEFAULT], CLASSCFG[DEFAULT], QOSCFG[DEFAULT].

Example: `GROUPCFG[bert] HOLD=yes`

JOBFLAGS

Description: Assigns the specified [job flag](#) to all jobs with the associated credential.

Example:

```
CLASSCFG[batch]
JOBFLAGS=suspendable
QOSCFG[special]
JOBFLAGS=restartable
```

NOSUBMIT

Description: Specifies whether jobs belonging to this credential can submit jobs using msub.

Example:

```
ACCOUNTCFG[general]
NOSUBMIT=TRUE
CLASSCFG[special]
NOSUBMIT=TRUE
```

OVERRUN

Description: Specifies the amount of time a job may exceed its wallclock limit before being terminated. (Only applies to user and class credentials.)

Example:

```
CLASSCFG[bigmem]
OVERRUN=00:15:00
```

VARIABLE

Description: Specifies attribute-value pairs associated with the specified credential. These variables may be used in triggers and other interfaces to modify system behavior.

Example:

```
GROUPCFG[staff]
VARIABLE='nocharge=true'
```

Credentials may carry additional configuration information. They may specify that detailed statistical profiling should occur, that submitted jobs should be held, or that corresponding jobs should be marked as preemptible.

3.5.2 User Credential

The user credential is the fundamental credential within a workload manager; each job requires an association with exactly one user. In fact, the user credential is the only required credential in Moab; all others are optional. In most cases, the job's user credential is configured within or managed by the operating system itself, although Moab may be configured to obtain this information from an independent security and identity management service.

As the fundamental credential, the user credential has a number of unique attributes.

- [Role](#)
- [Email Address](#)
- [Disable Moab User Email](#)

3.5.2.1 Role

Moab supports role-based authorization, mapping particular roles to collections of specific users. See the [Security](#) section for more information.

3.5.2.2 Email Address

Facilities exist to allow user notification in the event of job or system failures or under other general conditions. This attribute allows these notifications to be mailed directly to the target user.

```
USERCFG[sally]  
EMAILADDRESS=sally@acme.com
```

3.5.2.3 Disable Moab User Email

You can disable Moab email notifications for a specific user.

```
USERCFG[john]      NOEMAIL=TRUE
```

3.5.3 Group Credential

The group credential represents an aggregation of users. User-to-group mappings are often specified by the operating system or resource manager and typically map to a user's UNIX group ID. However, user-to-group mappings may also be provided by a security and identity management service, or you can specify such directly within Moab.

With many resource managers such as **TORQUE**, **PBSPRO**, and **LSF**, the group associated with a job is either the user's active primary group as specified within the

operating system or a group that is explicitly requested at job submission time. When a secondary group is requested, the user's default group and associated policies are not taken into account. Also note that a job may only run under one group. If more constraining policies are required for these systems, an alternate aggregation scheme such as the use of [Account](#) or [QOS](#) credentials is recommended.

To submit a job as a secondary group, refer to your local resource manager's job submission options. For TORQUE users, see the `group_list=g_list` option of the [qsub -W](#) command.

3.5.4 Account Credential

The account credential is also referred to as the project. This credential is generally associated with a group of users along the lines of a particular project for accounting and billing purposes. User-to-accounting mapping may be obtained from a resource manager or [allocation manager](#), or you can configure it directly within Moab. Access to an account can be controlled via the **ALIST** and **ADEF** credential attributes specified via the [Identity Manager](#) or the `moab.cfg` file.

The **MANAGERS** attribute (applicable only to the account and [class](#) credentials) allows an administrator to assign a user the ability to manage jobs inside the credential, as if the user is the job owner.

3.5.4.1 Example: MANAGERS Attribute

```
ACCOUNTCFG[general]
MANAGERS=ops
ACCOUNTCFG[special]
MANAGERS=stevep
```

If a user is able to access more than one account, the desired account can be specified at job submission time using the resource-manager specific attribute. For example, with [TORQUE](#) this is accomplished using the `-A` argument to the [qsub](#) command.

3.5.4.2 Example: Enforcing Account Usage

Job-to-account mapping can be enforced using the **ALIST** attribute and the [ENFORCEACCOUNTACCESS](#) parameter.

```
USERCFG[john]      ALIST=proj1,
proj3
USERCFG[steve]     ALIST=proj2,
proj3,proj4
USERCFG[brad]      ALIST=proj1
```

```
USERCFG[DEFAULT] ALIST=proj2
ENFORCEACCOUNTACCESS TRUE
...
```

3.5.5 Class Credential

- [Class Job Defaults](#)
- [Per Job Min/Max Limits](#)
- [Resource Access](#)
- [Class Membership Constraints](#)
- [Attributes Enabling Class Access to Other Credentials](#)
- [Special Class Attributes \(such as Managers and Job Prologs\)](#)
- [Setting Default Classes](#)
- [Creating a Remap Class](#)
- [Class Attribute Overview](#)
- [Enabling Queue Complex Functionality](#)

The concept of the class credential is derived from the resource manager class or queue object. Classes differ from other credentials in that they more directly impact job attributes. In standard HPC usage, a user submits a job to a class and this class imposes a number of factors on the job. The attributes of a class may be specified within the resource manager or directly within Moab. Class attributes include the following:

- [Job Defaults](#)
- [Per Job Min/Max Limits](#)
- [Resource Access Constraints](#)
- [Class Membership Constraints](#)
- [Attributes Enabling Class Access to Other Credentials](#)
- [Special Class Attributes](#)



When using [SLURM](#), Moab classes have a one-to-one relationship with SLURM partitions of the same name.



For all classes configured in Moab, a resource manager queue with the same name should be created.

3.5.5.1 Class Job Defaults

Classes can be assigned to a default [job template](#) that can apply values to job attributes not explicitly specified by the submitter. Additionally, you can specify shortcut attributes from the table that follows:

Attribute	Description
DEFAULT.ATTR	Job Attribute
DEFAULT.DISK	Required Disk (in MB)
DEFAULT.EXT	Job RM Extension
DEFAULT.FEATURES	Required Node Features/Properties
DEFAULT.GRES	Required Consumable Generic Resources
DEFAULT.MEM	Required Memory/RAM (in MB)
DEFAULT.NODESET	Node Set Specification
DEFAULT.PROC	Required Processor Count
DEFAULT.TPN	Tasks Per Node
DEFAULT.WCLIMIT	Wallclock Limit



Defaults set in a class/queue of the resource manager will override the default values of the corresponding class/queue specified in Moab.



[RESOURCELIMITPOLICY](#) must be configured in order for the CLASSCFG limits to take effect.

Example

```
CLASSCFG[batch]
DEFAULT.DISK=200MB
DEFAULT.FEATURES=prod
DEFAULT.WCLIMIT=1:00:00
CLASSCFG[debug]
DEFAULT.FEATURES=debug
DEFAULT.WCLIMIT=00:05:00
```

3.5.5.2 Per Job Min/Max Limits

Classes can be assigned a minimum and a maximum [job template](#) that constrains resource requests. Jobs submitted to a particular queue must meet the resource request constraints of these templates. If a job submission exceeds these limits, the entire job submit fails.

Limit	Description
MAX.ARRAYSUBJOBS	Max Allowed Jobs in an Array

MAX.CPUTIME	Max Allowed Utilized CPU Time
MAX.NODE	Max Allowed Node Count
MAX.PROC	Max Allowed Processor Count
MAX.PS	Max Requested Processor-Seconds
MIN.NODE	Min Allowed Node Count
MIN.PROC	Min Allowed Processor Count
MIN.PS	Min Requested Processor-Seconds
MIN.TPN	Min Tasks Per Node
MIN.WCLIMIT	Min Requested Wallclock Limit
MAX.WCLIMIT	Max Requested Wallclock Limit



The parameters listed in the preceding table are for classes only, and they function on a per-job basis. The MAX.* and MIN.* parameters are different from the **MAXJOB**, **MAXNODE**, and **MAXMEM** parameters described earlier in [Credential Usage Limits](#).

3.5.5.3 Resource Access

Classes may be associated with a particular set of compute resources. Consequently, jobs submitted to a given class may only use listed resources. This may be handled at the [resource manager](#) level or via the [CLASSCFG HOSTLIST](#) attribute.

3.5.5.4 Class Membership Constraints

Classes may be configured at either the resource manager or scheduler level to only allow select users and groups to access them. Jobs that do not meet these criteria are rejected. If specifying class membership/access at the resource manager level, see the respective resource manager documentation. Moab automatically detects and enforces these constraints. If specifying class membership/access at the scheduler level, use the **REQUIREDUSERLIST** or **EXCLUDEUSERLIST** attributes of the [CLASSCFG](#) parameter.



Under most resource managers, jobs must always be a member of one and only one class.

3.5.5.5 Attributes Enabling Class Access to Other Credentials

Classes may be configured to allow jobs to access other credentials such as QoS's and Accounts. This is accomplished using the [QDEF](#), [QLIST](#), [ADEF](#), and [ALIST](#) attributes.

3.5.5.6 Special Class Attributes

The class object also possesses a few unique attributes including [JOBPROLOG](#), [JOBPEILOG](#), [JOBTRIGGER](#), [RESFAILPOLICY](#), and [DISABLEAM](#) attributes described in what follows:

MANAGERS

Users listed via the **MANAGERS** parameter are granted full control over all jobs submitted to or running within the specified class.

```
# allow john and steve to
cancel and modify all jobs
submitted to the class/queue
special
CLASSCFG[special]
MANAGERS=john,steve
```

In particular, a class manager can perform the following actions on jobs within a class/queue:

- view/diagnose job ([checkjob](#))
- cancel, requeue, suspend, resume, and checkpoint job ([mjobctl](#))
- modify job ([mjobctl](#))

JOBPROLOG

The **JOBPROLOG** class performs a function similar to the resource manager level job prolog feature; however, there are some key differences:

- Moab prologs execute on the head node; resource manager prologs execute on the nodes allocated to the job.
- Moab prologs execute as the primary Moab administrator, resource manager prologs execute as root.
- Moab prologs can incorporate cluster environment information into their decisions and actions. (See [Valid Variables](#).)
- Unique Moab prologs can be specified on a per class basis.
- Job start requests are not sent to the resource manager until the Moab job prolog is successfully completed.
- Error messages generated by a Moab prolog are attached to jobs and associated objects; stderr from prolog script is attached to job.
- Moab prologs have access to Moab internal and peer services.

Valid epilog and prolog variables are:

- \$TIME - Time that the trigger launches
- \$HOME - Moab home directory

- \$USER - User name the job is running under
- \$JOBID - Unique job identifier
- \$HOSTLIST - Entire host list for job
- \$MASTERHOST - Master host for job

The **JOBPROLOG** class attribute allows a site to specify a unique per-class action to take before a job is allowed to start. This can be used for environmental provisioning, pre-execution resource checking, security management, and other functions. Sample uses may include enabling a VLAN, mounting a global file system, installing a new application or virtual node image, creating dynamic storage partitions, or activating job specific software services.



A prolog is considered to have failed if it returns a negative number. If a prolog fails, the associated job will not start.



If a prolog executes successfully, the associated epilog is guaranteed to start, even if the job fails for any reason. This allows the epilog to undo any changes made to the system by the prolog.

Job Prolog Examples

```
# explicitly specify prolog
arguments for special epilog
CLASSCFG[special]
JOBPROLOG='$
TOOLS DIR/specialprolog.pl
$JOBID $HOSTLIST'
# use default prolog arguments
for batch prolog
CLASSCFG[batch]
JOB-
PROLOG=$TOOLS DIR/batchprolog.pl
```

JOBEPILOG

The Moab epilog is nearly identical to the prolog in functionality except that it runs after the job completes within the resource manager but before the scheduler releases the allocated resources for use by subsequent jobs. It is commonly used for job clean-up, file transfers, signaling peer services, and undoing other forms of resource customization.



An epilog is considered to have failed if it returns a negative number. If an epilog fails, the associated job will be annotated and a message will be sent to administrators.

JOBTRIGGER

Job triggers can be directly associated with jobs submitted into a class using the **JOBTRIGGER** attribute. Job triggers are described using the standard trigger description language specified in the [Trigger](#) overview section. In the example that follows, users submitting jobs to the class `debug` will be notified with a descriptive message anytime their job is preempted.

```
CLASSCFG[batch]
JOBTRIGGER=atype=exec,
etype=preempt,
action
="$HOME/tools/preemptnotify.pl
$OID $OWNER $HOSTNAME"
```

RESFAILPOLICY

This policy allows specification of the action to take on a per-class basis when a failure occurs on a node allocated to an actively running job. See the [Node Availability Overview](#) for more information.

DISABLEAM

You can disable [allocation management](#) for jobs in specific classes by setting the **DISABLEAM** class attribute to **TRUE**. For all jobs outside of the specified classes, allocation enforcement will continue to be enforced.

```
# do not enforce allocations on
low priority and debug jobs
CLASSCFG[lowprio]
DISABLEAM=TRUE
CLASSCFG[debug]
DISABLEAM=TRUE
```

3.5.5.7 Setting Default Classes

In many cases, end-users do not want to be concerned with specifying a job class/queue. This is often handled by defining a default class. Whenever a user does not explicitly submit a job to a particular class, a default class, if specified, is used. In resource managers such as [TORQUE](#), this can be done at the resource manager level and its impact is transparent to the scheduler. The default class can also be enabled within the scheduler on a per resource manager or per user basis. To set a resource manager default class within Moab, use the **DEFAULTCLASS** attribute of the [RMCFG](#) parameter. For per user defaults, use the **CDEF** attribute of the [USERCFG](#) parameter.

3.5.5.8 Creating a Remap Class

If a single default class is not adequate, Moab provides more flexible options with the [REMAPCLASS](#) parameter. If this parameter is set and a job is submitted to the remap class, Moab attempts to determine the final class to which a job belongs based on the resources requested. If a remap class is specified, Moab compares the job's requested nodes, processors, memory, and node features with the class's corresponding minimum and maximum resource limits. Classes are searched in the order in which they are defined; when the first match is found, Moab assigns the job to that class. In the example that follows, a job requesting 4 processors and the node feature `fast` are assigned to the class `quick`.

```
# jobs submitted to 'batch'
should be remapped
REMAPCLASS      batch
# stevens only queue
CLASSCFG[stevens]
REQ.FEATURES=stevens
REQUIREDUSERLIST=stevens,
stevens2
# special queue for I/O nodes
CLASSCFG[io]      MAX.PROC=8
REQ.FEATURES=io
# general access queues
CLASSCFG[quick]    MIN.PROC=2
MAX.PROC=8
REQ.FEATURES=fast|short
CLASSCFG[medium]   MIN.PROC=2
MAX.PROC=8
CLASSCFG[DEFAULT]  MAX.PROC=64
...
```

The following parameters can be used to remap jobs to different classes:

- MIN.PROC
- MAX.PROC
- MIN.WCLIMIT
- MAX.WCLIMIT
- REQ.FEATURES
- REQ.FLAGS=INTERACTIVE
- REQUIREDUSERLIST

If the parameter [REMAPCLASSLIST](#) is set, then only the listed classes are searched and they are searched in the order specified by this parameter. If none of the listed classes are valid for a particular job, that job retains its original class.



The remap class only works with resource managers that allow dynamic modification of a job's assigned class/queue.



If default credentials are specified on a remap class, a job submitted to that class will inherit those credentials. If the destination class has different default credentials, the new defaults override the original settings. If the destination class does not have default credentials, the job maintains the defaults inherited from the remap class.

3.5.5.9 Class Attribute Overview

The following table enumerates the different parameters for **CLASSCFG**.



Setting **DEFAULT.*** on a class does not assign resources or features to that class. Rather, it specifies resources that jobs will inherit when they are submitted to the class without their own resource requests. To configure features, use [NODECFG](#).

DEFAULT.ATTR

Format:	<ATTRIBUTE>[,<ATTRIBUTE>]...
Description:	One or more comma-delimited generic job attributes.
Example:	---

DEFAULT.DISK

Format:	<INTEGER>
Description:	Default amount of requested disk space.
Example:	---

DEFAULT.EXT

Format:	<STRING>
Description:	Default job RM extension.
Example:	---

DEFAULT.FEATURES

Format:	Comma-delimited list of features.
Description:	Default list of requested node features (a.k.a, node properties). This only applies to compute resource reqs.

Example: ---

DEFAULT.GRES

Format: <STRING>[<COUNT>][,<STRING>[<COUNT>]]...

Description: Default list of per task required [consumable generic resources](#).

Example:

```
CLASSCFG[viz]
DEFAULT.GRES=viz:2
```

DEFAULT.MEM

Format: <INTEGER> (in MB)

Description: Default amount of requested memory.

Example: ---

DEFAULT.NODESET

Format: <SETTYPE>:<SETATTR>[:<SETLIST>[,<SETLIST>]]...

Description: Default [node set](#).

Example:

```
CLASSCFG[amd]
DEFAULT.NOD-
ESET=ONEOF:F-
EATURE:ATHLON,OPTERON
```

DEFAULT.PROC

Format: <INTEGER>

Description: Default number of requested processors.

Example: ---

DEFAULT.TPN

Format: <INTEGER>

Description: Default number of tasks per node.

Example: ---

DEFAULT.WCLIMIT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Description:	Default wallclock limit.
Example:	---

EXCL.FEATURES

Format:	Comma- or pipe-delimited list of node features.
Description:	Set of excluded (disallowed) features. If delimited by commas, reject job if all features are requested; if delimited by the pipe symbol (), reject job if at least one feature is requested.
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[intel] EXCL.FEATURES=ATHLON,AMD</pre>

EXCL.FLAGS

Format:	Comma-delimited list of job flags .
Description:	Set of excluded (disallowed) job flags. Reject job if any listed flags are set.
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[batch] EXCL.FLAGS=INTERACTIVE</pre>

EXCLUDEUSERLIST

Format:	Comma-delimited list of users.
Description:	List of users not permitted access to class.
Example:	---

FORCENODEACCESSPOLICY

Format:	one of SINGLETASK , SINGLEJOB , SINGLEUSER , or SHARED
Description:	Node access policy associated with queue. If set, this value overrides any per job settings specified by the user at the job level. (See Node Access Policy overview for more information.)
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[batch] FORCE- NODEAC- CESSPOLICY=SINGLEJOB</pre>

FSCAP

Format:	<DOUBLE>[%]
Description:	See fairshare policies specification.
Example:	---

FSTARGET

Format:	<DOUBLE>[%]
Description:	See fairshare policies specification.
Example:	---

HOSTLIST

Format:	Host expression , or comma-delimited list of hosts or host ranges.
Description:	List of hosts associated with a class. If specified, Moab constrains the availability of a class to only nodes listed in the class host list.
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[batch] HOSTLIST=r:abs[45-113]</pre>

JOBPILOG

Format:	<STRING>
Description:	Scheduler level job epilog to be run after job is completed by resource manager. (See special class attributes .)
Example:	---

JOBFLAGS

Format:	Comma-delimited list of job flags.
Description:	See the flag overview for a description of legal flag values.
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[batch] JOBFLAGS=restartable</pre>

JOBPROLOG

Format:	<STRING>

Description: Scheduler level job prolog to be run before job is started by resource manager. (See [special class attributes](#).)

Example: ---

JOBTRIGGER

Format: <STRING>

Description: Scheduler level job trigger to be associated with jobs submitted to this class. (See [special class attributes](#).)

Example: ---

MANAGERS

Format: <USER>[,<USER>]...

Description: Users allowed to control, cancel, preempt, and modify jobs within class/queue. (See [special class attributes](#).)

Example:

```
CLASSCFG[fast]
MANAGERS=root,kerry,e43
```

MAXJOB

Format: <INTEGER>

Description: Maximum number of jobs allowed in the class.

Example: ---

MAXPROCPERNODE

Format: <INTEGER>

Description: Maximum number of processors requested per node.

Example: ---

MAX.CPUTIME

Format: <INTEGER>

Description: Maximum allowed utilized CPU time.

Example: ---

MAX.NODE

Format:	<INTEGER>
Description:	Maximum number of requested nodes per job. (Also used when REMAPCLASS is set to correctly route the job.)
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[batch] MAX.NODE=64</pre> Deny jobs requesting over 64 nodes access to the class <code>batch</code>.

MAX.PROC

Format:	<INTEGER>
Description:	Maximum number of requested processors per job. (Also used when REMAPCLASS is set to correctly route the job.)
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[small] MAX.PROC [USER]=3, 6</pre>

MAX.PS

Format:	<INTEGER>
Description:	Maximum requested processor-seconds.
Example:	---

MAX.WCLIMIT

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Description:	Maximum allowed wallclock limit per job. (Also used when REMAPCLASS is set to correctly route the job.)
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[long] MAX.WCLIMIT=96:00:00</pre>

MIN.NODE

Format:	<INTEGER>
Description:	Minimum number of requested nodes per job. (Also used when REMAPCLASS is set to correctly route the job.)
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[dev] MIN.NODE=16</pre> Jobs must request at least 16 nodes to be allowed to access the

class.

MIN.PROC

Format: <INTEGER>

Description: Minimum number of requested processors per job. (Also used when [REMAPCLASS](#) is set to correctly route the job.)

Example:

```
CLASSCFG [dev]  
MIN.PROC=32
```

Jobs must request at least 32 processors to be allowed to access the class.

MIN.PS

Format: <INTEGER>

Description: Minimum requested processor-seconds.

Example: ---

MIN.TPN

Format: <INTEGER>

Description: Minimum required tasks per node per job. (Also used when [REMAPCLASS](#) is set to correctly route the job.)

Example: ---

MIN.WCLIMIT

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Description: Minimum required wallclock limit per job. (Also used when [REMAPCLASS](#) is set to correctly route the job.)

Example: ---

NODEACCESSPOLICY

Format: one of **SINGLETASK**, **SINGLEJOB**, **SINGLEUSER**, or **SHARED**

Description: Default node access policy associated with queue. This value will be overridden by any per job settings specified by the user at the job level. (See [Node Access Policy](#) overview.)

Example:	<code>CLASSCFG [batch] NODEAC- CESSPOLICY=SINGLEJOB</code>

PARTITION

Format:	<STRING>
Description:	Partition name where jobs associated with this class must run.
Example:	<code>CLASSCFG [batch] PARTITION=p12</code>

PRIORITY

Format:	<INTEGER>
Description:	Priority associated with the class. (See Priority overview.)
Example:	<code>CLASSCFG [batch] PRIORITY=1000</code>

QDEF

Format:	<QOSID>
Description:	Default QoS for jobs submitted to this class.
Example:	<code>CLASSCFG [batch] QDEF=base</code> Jobs submitted to class <code>batch</code> that do not explicitly request a QoS will have the QoS <code>base</code> assigned.

QLIST

Format:	<QOSID>[,<QOSID>]...
Description:	List of accessible QoS's for jobs submitted to this class.
Example:	<code>CLASSCFG [batch] QDEF=base QLIST=base, fast,special,bigio</code>

REQ.FEATURES

Format:	Comma- or pipe-delimited list of node features.
Description:	Set of required features. If delimited by commas, all features are required; if delimited by the pipe symbol (), at least one feature is required.
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[amd] REQ.FEATURES=ATHLON,AMD</pre>

REQ.FLAGS

Format:	REQ.FLAGS can be used with only the INTERACTIVE flag.
Description:	Sets the INTERACTIVE flag on jobs in this class.
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[orion] REQ.FLAGS=INTERACTIVE</pre>

REQUIREDACCOUNTLIST

Format:	Comma-delimited list of accounts.
Description:	List of accounts allowed to access and use a class (analogous to *LIST for other credentials).
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[jasper] REQUIRE- DACCOUNTLIST=testers, development</pre>

REQUIREDUSERLIST

Format:	Comma-delimited list of users.
Description:	List of users allowed to access and use a class (analogous to *LIST for other credentials).
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[jasper] REQUIREDUSERLIST=john, u13,steve,guest</pre>

REQUIREDQOSLIST

Format:	Comma-delimited list of QoS's

Description:	List of QoS's allowed to access and use a class (analogous to *LIST for other credentials).
	 The number of unique QoS's is limited by the Moab Maximum ACL limit, which defaults to 32.
Example:	<code>CLASSCFG[jasper] REQUIREDQOSLIST=hi,lo</code>

RMLIST	
Format:	<code>[!]<RMID>[,![!]<RMID>]]...</code>
Description:	List of resource managers that can (or cannot) view or access the class. By default, all resource managers can view and access all queues/classes. If this attribute is specified, only listed resource managers can see the associated queue. If an exclamation point character (!) is specified in the value, then access is granted to all resource managers who are not listed. This feature is most commonly used in grid environments.
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[special] RMLIST=LL,chemgrid</pre>

SYSPRIO	
Format:	<code><INTEGER></code>
Description:	Value of system priority applied to every job submitted to this class.
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[special] SYSPRIO=100</pre>

WCOVERRUN	
Format:	<code>[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS</code>
Description:	Tolerated amount of time beyond the specified wallclock limit.
Example:	<code>---</code>

3.5.5.10 3.5.5.10 Enabling Queue Complex Functionality

Queue complexes allow an organization to build a hierarchy of queues and apply certain limits and rules to collections of these queues. Moab supports this

functionality in two ways. The first way, queue mapping, is very simple but limited in functionality. The second method provides very rich functionality but requires more extensive configuration using the Moab hierarchical fairshare facility.

Queue Mapping

Queue mapping allows collections of queues to be mapped to a parent credential object against which various limits and policies can be applied, as in the following example.

```
QOSCFG[general]    MAXIJOB[USER]
=14  PRIORITY=20
QOSCFG[prio]       MAXIJOB[USER]
=8   PRIORITY=2000
# group short, med, and long
jobs into 'general' QOS
CLASSCFG[short]    QDEF=general
FSTARGET=30
CLASSCFG[med]      QDEF=general
FSTARGET=40
CLASSCFG[long]     QDEF=general
FSTARGET=30 MAXPROC=200
# group interactive and debug
jobs into 'prio' QOS
CLASSCFG[inter]    QDEF=prio
CLASSCFG[debug]    QDEF=prio
CLASSCFG[premier]
PRIORITY=10000
```

3.5.6 QoS Credential

The concept of a quality of service (QoS) credential is unique to Moab and is not derived from any underlying concept or peer service. In most cases, the QoS credential is used to allow a site to set up a selection of service levels for end-users to choose from on a long-term or job-by-job basis. QoS's differ from other credentials in that they are centered around special access where this access may allow use of additional services, additional resources, or improved responsiveness. Unique to this credential, organizations may also choose to apply different charge rates to the varying levels of service available within each QoS. As QoS is an internal credential, all QoS configuration occurs within Moab.

QoS access and QoS defaults can be mapped to users, groups, accounts, and classes, allowing limited service offering for key users. As mentioned, these services focus around increasing access to special scheduling capabilities & additional

resources and improving job responsiveness. At a high level, unique QoS attributes can be broken down into the following:

- [Usage Limit Overrides](#)
- [Service Targets](#)
- [Privilege Flags](#)
- [Charge Rate](#)
- [Access Controls](#)

3.5.6.1 QoS Usage Limit Overrides

All credentials allow specification of job limits. In such cases, jobs are constrained by the most limiting of all applicable policies. With QoS override limits, however, jobs are limited by the override, regardless of other limits specified.

3.5.6.2 QoS Service Targets

Service targets cause the scheduler to take certain job-related actions as various responsiveness targets are met. Targets can be set for either job queue time or job expansion factor and cause priority adjustments, reservation enforcement, or preemption activation. In strict service centric organizations, Moab can be configured to trigger various events and notifications in the case of failure by the cluster to meet responsiveness targets.

3.5.6.3 QoS Privilege Flags

QoS's can provide access to special capabilities. These capabilities include preemption, job deadline support, backfill, next to run priority, guaranteed resource reservation, resource provisioning, dedicated resource access, and many others. See the complete list in the [QoS Facility Overview](#) section.

3.5.6.4 QoS Charge Rate

Associated with the QoS's many privileges is the ability to assign end-users costs for the use of these services. This charging can be done on a per-QoS basis and may be specified for both dedicated and use-based resource consumption. The [Per QoS Charging](#) section covers more details on QoS level costing configuration while the [Charging and Allocation Management](#) section provides more details regarding general single cluster and multi-cluster charging capabilities.

3.5.6.5 QoS Access Controls

QoS access control can be enabled on a per QoS basis using the [MEMBERULIST](#) attribute or specified on a *per-requestor* basis using the **QDEF** and **QLIST** attributes of the [USERCFG](#), [GROUPCFG](#), [ACCOUNTCFG](#), and [CLASSCFG](#) parameters. See [Managing QoS Access](#) for more detail.

See Also

- [Identity Manager Interface](#)
- [Usage Limits](#)

3.5.7 Job Attributes/Flags Overview

3.5.7.1 Job Attributes

FLAGS	
Format:	<FLAG>[,<FLAG>]...
Default:	---
Description:	specifies job specific flags
Example:	FLAGS=ADVRES , PREEMPTEE (The job should only utilize reserved resources and should only use resources on hosts which can be exclusively dedicated)

PDEF	
Format:	<PARTITION_NAME>
Default:	[DEFAULT]
Description:	specifies the default partition associated with the object.
Example:	PDEF=P1 (The object is assigned the default partition P1)

PLIST*	
Format:	<PARTITION_NAME>[^ &] [:<PARTITION_NAME>[^ &]]...
Default:	[ALL]
Description:	specifies the list of partitions the object can access. If no partition list is specified, the object is granted default access to all partitions.
Example:	PLIST=OldSP:Cluster1:O3K (The object can access resources located in the OldSP, Cluster1, and/or O3K partitions)

QDEF	
Format:	<QOS_NAME>
Default:	[DEFAULT]
Description:	specifies the default QOS associated with the object.
Example:	QDEF=premium

(The object is assigned the default QOS `premium`)>

QLIST*

Format:	<QOS_NAME>[^ &] [:<QOS_NAME>[^ &]]...
Default:	<QDEF>
Description:	specifies the list of QoS's the object can access. If no QoS list is specified, the object is granted access only to its default partition/
Example:	QLIST=premium:express:bottomfeeder (The object can access any of the 3 QoS's listed)

***Note:** By default, jobs may access QoS's based on the 'logical or' of the access lists associated with all job credentials. For example, a job associated with user *John*, group *staff*, and class *batch* may utilize QoS's accessible by any of the individual credentials. Thus the job's QoS access list, or QLIST, equals the 'or' of the user, group, and class QLIST's. (i.e., `JOBQLIST = USERQLIST | GROUPQLIST | CLASSQLIST`). If the ampersand symbol, '&', is associated with any list, this list is logically and'd with the other lists. If the carat symbol, '^', is associated with any object QLIST, this list is exclusively set, regardless of other object access lists using the following order of precedence user, group, account, QoS, and class. These special symbols affect the behavior of both QoS and partition access lists.

3.5.7.2 Job Flags

ADVRES

Format:	ADVRES[:<RESID>]
Default:	Use available resources where ever found, whether inside a reservation or not.
Description:	specifies the job may only utilize accessible, reserved resources. If <RESID> is specified, only resources in the specified reservation may be utilized.
Example:	FLAGS=ADVRES:META.1 (The job may only utilize resources located in the <code>META.1</code> reservation)

ARRAYJOBPARLOCK

Format:	---
Default:	---

Description:	Specifies that the job array being submitted should not span across multiple partitions. This locks all sub jobs of the array to a single partition. If you want to lock all job arrays to a single partition, specify the ARRAYJOBPARLOCK parameter in <code>moab.cfg</code> to force this behavior on a global scale.
Example:	<pre>> msub -t moab.[1-5]%3 -l walltime=30, flags=arrayjobparlock</pre>

ARRAYJOBPARSPAN

Format:	---
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies that the job array being submitted should span across multiple partitions. This is the default behavior in Moab, unless the ARRAYJOBPARLOCK parameter is specified in <code>moab.cfg</code> . This job flag overrides the ARRAYJOBPARLOCK parameter so that job arrays can be allowed to span multiple partitions at submit time.
Example:	<pre>> msub -t moab.[1-5]%3 -l walltime=30, flags=arrayjobparspan</pre>

BESTEFFECT

Format:	BESTEFFECT
Default:	N/A
Description:	N/A
Example:	FLAGS=BESTEFFECT

IGNIDLEJOBRSV

Format:	IGNIDLEJOBRSV
Default:	N/A
Description:	Only applies to QOS. IGNIDLEJOBRSV allows jobs to start without a guaranteed walltime. Instead, it overlaps the idle reservations of real jobs and is preempted 2 minutes before the real job starts.
Example:	QOSCFG[standby] JOBFLAGS=IGNIDLEJOBRSV

NOQUEUE

Format:	NOQUEUE
Default:	Jobs remain queued until they are able to run
Description:	specifies that the job should be removed if it is unable to allocate resources and start execution immediately.
Example:	FLAGS=NOQUEUE (The job should be removed unless it can start running at submit time.) This functionality is identical to the resource manager extension QUEUEJOB:FALSE .

PREEMPTEE

Format:	PREEMPTEE
Default:	Jobs may not be preempted by other jobs
Description:	Specifies that the job may be preempted by other jobs which have the PREEMPTOR flag set.
Example:	FLAGS=PREEMPTEE (The job may be preempted by other jobs which have the 'PREEMPTOR' flag set)

PREEMPTOR

Format:	PREEMPTOR
Default:	Jobs may not preempt other jobs
Description:	Specifies that the job may preempt other jobs which have the PREEMPTEE flag set
Example:	FLAGS=PREEMPTOR (The job may preempt other jobs which have the 'PREEMPTEE' flag set)

RESTARTABLE

Format:	RESTARTABLE
Default:	Jobs may not be restarted if preempted.
Description:	Specifies jobs can be <i>requeued</i> and later restarted if preempted
Example:	FLAGS=RESTARTABLE

(The associated job can be preempted and restarted at a later date)

SUSPENDABLE

Format: SUSPENDABLE

Default: Jobs may not be suspended if preempted.

Description: Specifies jobs can be *suspended* and later resumed if [preempted](#)

Example: FLAGS=SUSPENDABLE
(The associated job can be suspended and resumed at a later date)

SYSTEMJOB

Format: SYSTEMJOB

Default: N/A

Description: Creates an internal system job that does not require resources.

Example: FLAGS=SYSTEMJOB

WIDERSVSEARCHALGO

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: ---

Description: When Moab is determining when and where a job can run, it either searches for the most resources or the longest range of resources. In almost all cases searching for the longest range is ideal and returns the soonest starttime. In some rare cases, however, a particular job may need to search for the most resources. In those cases this flag can be used to have the job find the soonest starttime. The flag can be specified at submit time, or you can use [mjobctl -m](#) to modify the job after it has been submitted. See the [RSVSEARCHALGO](#) parameter.

Example:

```
> msub -l
flags=widersvsearchalgo

> mjobctl -m
flags+=widersvsearchalgo
job.1
```

See Also

- [Setting Per-Credential Job Flags](#)

4.0 Moab Commands

Command	Description
<u>checkjob</u>	Provide detailed status report for specified job
<u>checknode</u>	Provide detailed status report for specified node
<u>mcredctl</u>	Controls various aspects about the credential objects within Moab
<u>mdiag</u>	Provide diagnostic reports for resources, workload, and scheduling
<u>mjobctl</u>	Control and modify job
<u>mnodectl</u>	Control and modify nodes
<u>moab</u>	Control the Moab daemon
<u>mrnctl</u>	Query and control resource managers
<u>mrsvctl</u>	Create, control and modify reservations
<u>mschedctl</u>	Modify scheduler state and behavior
<u>mshow</u>	Displays various diagnostic messages about the system and job queues
<u>mshow -a</u>	Query and show available system resources
<u>msub</u>	Scheduler job submission
<u>mvmctl</u>	Create, control and modify VMs
<u>resetstats</u>	Reset scheduler statistics
<u>showbf</u>	Show current resource availability
<u>showhist.moab.pl</u>	Show past job information
<u>showq</u>	Show queued jobs
<u>showres</u>	Show existing reservations
<u>showstart</u>	Show estimates of when job can/will start
<u>showstate</u>	Show current state of resources
<u>showstats</u>	Show usage statistics
<u>showstats -f</u>	Show various tables of scheduling/system performance

4.0.1 Commands Providing Maui Compatibility



The following commands are deprecated. Click the link for respective deprecated commands to see the updated replacement command for each.

Command	Description
canceljob	Cancel job
changeparam	Change in memory parameter settings
diagnose	Provide diagnostic report for various aspects of resources, workload, and scheduling
releasehold	Release job defers and holds
releaseres	Release reservations
runjob	Force a job to run immediately
sethold	Set job holds
setqos	Modify job QOS settings
setres	Set an admin/user reservation
setspri	Adjust job/system priority of job
showconfig	Show current scheduler configuration

4.1 Status Commands

The status commands organize and present information about the current state and historical statistics of the scheduler, jobs, resources, users, and accounts. The following table presents the primary status commands and flags.

Command	Description
<u>checkjob</u>	Displays detailed job information such as job state, resource requirements, environment, constraints, credentials, history, allocated resources, and resource utilization.
<u>checknode</u>	Displays detailed node information such as node state, resources, attributes, reservations, history, and statistics.
<u>mdiag -f</u>	Displays summarized fairshare information and any unexpected fairshare configuration.
<u>mdiag -j</u>	Displays summarized job information and any unexpected job state.
<u>mdiag -n</u>	Displays summarized node information and any unexpected node state.
<u>mdiag -p</u>	Displays summarized job priority information.
<u>resetstats</u>	Resets internal statistics.
<u>showstats -f</u>	Displays various aspects of scheduling performance across a job duration/job size matrix.
<u>showq [-r -i]</u>	Displays various views of currently queued active, idle, and non-eligible jobs.
<u>showstats -g</u>	Displays current and historical usage on a per group basis.
<u>showstats -u</u>	Displays current and historical usage on a per user basis.
<u>showstats -v</u>	Displays high level current and historical scheduling statistics.

4.2 Job Management Commands

Moab shares job management tasks with the resource manager. Typically, the scheduler only modifies scheduling relevant aspects of the job such as partition access, job priority, charge account, and hold state. The following table covers the available job management commands. The [Commands Overview](#) lists all available commands.

Command	Description
canceljob	Cancels existing job.
checkjob	Displays job state, resource requirements, environment, constraints, credentials, history, allocated resources, and resource utilization.
mdiag -j	Displays summarized job information and any unexpected job state.
releasehold -a	Removes job holds or deferrals.
runjob	Starts job immediately, if possible.
sethold	Sets hold on job.
setqos	Sets/modifies QoS of existing job.
setspri	Adjusts job/system priority of job.

See Also

- [Job State Definitions](#)

4.3 Reservation Management Commands

Moab exclusively controls and manages all advance reservation features including both standing and administrative reservations. The following table covers the available reservation management commands.

Command	Description
<u>mdiag -r</u>	Displays summarized reservation information and any unexpected state.
<u>mrsvctl</u>	Reservation control.
<u>mrsvctl -r</u>	Removes reservations.
<u>mrsvctl -c</u>	Creates an administrative reservation.
<u>showres</u>	Displays information regarding location and state of reservations.

4.4 Policy/Configuration Management Commands

Moab allows dynamic modification of most scheduling parameters allowing new scheduling policies, algorithms, constraints, and permissions to be set at any time. Changes made via Moab client commands are temporary and are overridden by values specified in Moab configuration files the next time Moab is shut down and restarted. The following table covers the available configuration management commands.

Command	Description
<u>mschedctl -l</u>	Displays triggers, messages, and settings of all configuration parameters.
<u>mschedctl</u>	Controls the scheduler (behavior, parameters, triggers, messages).
<u>mschedctl -m</u>	Modifies system values.

4.5 End-user Commands

While the majority of Moab commands are tailored for use by system administrators, a number of commands are designed to extend the knowledge and capabilities of end-users. The following table covers the commands available to end-users.



When using Active Directory as a central authentication mechanism, all nodes must be reported with a different name when booted in both Linux and Windows (for instance, 'node01-l' for Linux and 'node01' for Windows). If a machine account with the same name is created for each OS, the most recent OS will remove the previously-joined machine account. The nodes must report to Moab with the same hostname. This can be done by using aliases (adding all node names to the `/etc/hosts` file on the system where Moab is running) and ensuring that the Linux resource manager reports the node with its global name rather than the Linux-specific one ('node01' rather than 'node01-l').

Command	Description
canceljob	Cancels existing job.
checkjob	Displays job state, resource requirements, environment, constraints, credentials, history, allocated resources, and resource utilization.
msub	Submit a new job.
releaseres	Releases a user reservation .
setres	Create a user reservation .
showbf	Shows resource availability for jobs with specific resource requirements.
showq	Displays detailed prioritized list of active and idle jobs.
showstart	Shows estimated start time of idle jobs.
showstats	Shows detailed usage statistics for users, groups, and accounts, to which the end-user has access.

See Also

- [Commands Overview](#)

checkjob

Synopsis

```
checkjob [-l policylevel]  
         [-n nodeid]  
         [-q qosid]  
         [-r reservationid]  
         [-v] [--flags=future] jobid
```

Overview

checkjob displays detailed job [state](#) information and diagnostic output for a specified job. Detailed information is available for queued, blocked, active, and recently completed jobs. The checkjob command shows the master job of an array as well as a summary of array sub-jobs, but does not display all sub-jobs. Use [checkjob -v](#) to display all job-array sub-jobs.

Access

This command can be run by level 1-3 Moab administrators for any job. Also, end users can use **checkjob** to view the status of their own jobs.

Arguments

--flags	
Format:	--flags=future
Default:	---
Description:	Evaluates future eligibility of job (ignore current resource state and usage limitations).
Example:	<pre>> checkjob -v -- flags=future 6235</pre> Display reasons why idle job is blocked ignoring node state and current node utilization constraints.

-l (Policy level)	
Format:	<POLICYLEVEL> HARD, SOFT, or OFF
Default:	---
Description:	Reports job start eligibility subject to specified throttling policy level.

Example:	<pre>> checkjob -l SOFT 6235 > checkjob -l HARD 6235</pre>

-n (NodeID)

Format:	<NODEID>
Default:	---
Description:	Checks job access to specified node and preemption status with regards to jobs located on that node.
Example:	<pre>> checkjob -n node113 6235</pre>

-q (QoS)

Format:	<QOSID>
Default:	---
Description:	Checks job access to specified QoS <QOSID>.
Example:	<pre>> checkjob -q special 6235</pre>

-r (Reservation)

Format:	<RSVID>
Default:	---
Description:	Checks job access to specified reservation <RSVID>.
Example:	<pre>> checkjob -r orion.1 6235</pre>

-v (Verbose)

Format:	
Default:	N/A
Description:	Sets verbose mode. If the job is part of an array, the -v option shows pertinent array information before the job-specific information (see Example 2 and Example 3 for differences between standard output and -v output).
Example:	<pre>> checkjob -v 6235</pre>

Details

This command allows any Moab administrator to check the detailed status and

resource requirements of a active, queued, or recently [completed](#) job. Additionally, this command performs numerous diagnostic checks and determines if and where the job could potentially run. Diagnostic checks include [policy](#) violations, reservation constraints, preemption status, and job to resource mapping. If a job cannot run, a text reason is provided along with a summary of how many nodes are and are not available. If the `-v` flag is specified, a node by node summary of resource availability will be displayed for idle jobs.

Job Eligibility

If a job cannot run, a text reason is provided along with a summary of how many nodes are and are not available. If the `-v` flag is specified, a node by node summary of resource availability will be displayed for idle jobs. For job level eligibility issues, one of the following reasons will be given:

Reason	Description
job has hold in place	one or more job holds are currently in place
insufficient idle procs	there are currently not adequate processor resources available to start the job
idle procs do not meet requirements	adequate idle processors are available but these do not meet job requirements
start date not reached	job has specified a minimum <i>start date</i> which is still in the future
expected state is not idle	job is in an unexpected state
state is not idle	job is not in the idle state
dependency is not met	job depends on another job reaching a certain state
rejected by policy	job start is prevented by a throttling policy

If a job cannot run on a particular node, one of the following 'per node' reasons will be given:

Class	Node does not allow required job class/queue
CPU	Node does not possess required processors
Disk	Node does not possess required local disk
Features	Node does not possess required node features
Memory	Node does not possess required real memory
Network	Node does not possess required network interface
State	Node is not Idle or Running

Reservation Access

The **-r** flag can be used to provide detailed information about job access to a specific reservation

Preemption Status

If a job is marked as a **preemptor** and the **-v** and **-n** flags are specified, **checkjob** will perform a job by job analysis for all jobs on the specified node to determine if they can be preempted.

Output

The **checkjob** command displays the following job attributes:

Attribute	Value	Description
Account	<STRING>	Name of account associated with job
Actual Run Time	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS	Length of time job actually ran.  This info is only displayed in simulation mode.
Allocated Nodes	Square bracket delimited list of node and processor ids	List of nodes and processors allocated to job
Arch	<STRING>	Node architecture required by job
Attr	square bracket delimited list of job attributes	Job Attributes (i.e. [BACKFILL][PREEMPTEE])
Average Utilized Procs*	<FLOAT>	Average load balance for a job
Avg Util Resources Per Task*	<FLOAT>	
BecameEligible	<TIMESTAMP>	The date and time when the job moved from Blocked to Eligible.
Bypass	<INTEGER>	Number of times a lower priority job with a later submit time ran before the job
Class	[<CLASS NAME> <CLASS COUNT>]	Name of class/queue required by job and number of class initiators required per task.
Dedicated Resources Per Task*	<INTEGER>	

Disk	<INTEGER>	Amount of local disk required by job (in MB)
Estimated Wall-time	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS	The scheduler's estimated walltime.  In simulation mode, it is the actual walltime.
Exec Size*	<INTEGER>	Size of job executable (in MB)
Executable	<STRING>	Name of command to run
Features	Square bracket delimited list of <STRING>s	Node features required by job
Flags		
Group	<STRING>	Name of UNIX group associated with job
Holds	Zero or more of User, System, and Batch	Types of job holds currently applied to job
Image Size	<INTEGER>	Size of job data (in MB)
IWD (Initial Working Directory)	<DIR>	Directory to run the executable in
Memory	<INTEGER>	Amount of real memory required per node (in MB)
Max Util Resources Per Task*	<FLOAT>	
NodeAccess*		
Nodecount	<INTEGER>	Number of nodes required by job
Opsys	<STRING>	Node operating system required by job
Partition Mask	ALL or colon delimited list of partitions	List of partitions the job has access to
PE	<FLOAT>	Number of processor-equivalents requested by job
QOS	<STRING>	Quality of Service associated with job
Reservation	<RSVID (<TIME1 - <TIME2> Duration:	RESID specifies the reservation id, TIME1 is the relative start time, TIME2 the relative

	<TIME3>)	end time, TIME3 the duration of the reservation
Req	[<INTEGER>] Task-Count: <INTEGER> Partition: <partition>	A job requirement for a single type of resource followed by the number of tasks instances required and the appropriate partition
StartCount	<INTEGER>	Number of times job has been started by Moab
StartPriority	<INTEGER>	Start priority of job
StartTime	<TIME>	Time job was started by the resource management system
State	One of Idle, Starting, Running, etc	Current Job State
SubmitTime	<TIME>	Time job was submitted to resource management system
Swap	<INTEGER>	Amount of swap disk required by job (in MB)
Task Distribution*	Square bracket delimited list of nodes	
Time Queued		
Total Nodes*	<INTEGER>	Number of nodes requested by job
Total Tasks	<INTEGER>	Number of tasks requested by job
User	<STRING>	Name of user submitting job
Utilized Resources Per Task*	<FLOAT>	
WallTime	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS of [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS	Length of time job has been running out of the specified limit

In the above table, fields marked with an asterisk (*) are only displayed when set or when the -v flag is specified.

Example 1

checkjob 717

```
> checkjob 717
job 717
State: Idle
Creds: user:jacksond
```

```

group:jacksond  class:batch
WallTime: 00:00:00 of 00:01:40
SubmitTime: Mon Aug 15 20:49:41
  (Time Queued  Total:
3:12:23:13  Eligible:
3:12:23:11)
TerminationDate:  INFINITY
Sat Oct 24 06:26:40
Total Tasks: 1
Req[0]  TaskCount: 1
Partition: ALL
Network: ---  Memory >= 0  Disk
>= 0  Swap >= 0
Opsys: ---  Arch: ---
Features: ---

IWD:
/home/jacksond/moab/moab-4.2.3
Executable:  STDIN
Flags:  RESTARTABLE,
NORMSTART
StartPriority:  5063
Reservation '717' (  INFINITY -
>  INFINITY  Duration:
00:01:40)
Note:  job cannot run in
partition base (idle procs do
not meet requirements : 0 of 1
procs found)
idle procs:  4  feasible
procs:  0
Rejection Reasons: [State
:  3][ReserveTime :  1]
cannot select job 717 for
partition GM (partition GM does
not support requested class
batch)

```



The example job cannot be started for two different reasons.

- It is temporarily blocked from partition `base` because of node state and node reservation conflicts.
- It is permanently blocked from partition `GM` because the requested class `batch` is not supported in that partition.

Example 2

Using checkjob (no -v) on a job array master job:

```
checkjob array.1
job array.1

AName: array
Job Array Info:
  Name: array.1

Sub-jobs:          10
  Active:           6 ( 60.0%)
  Eligible:         2 ( 20.0%)
  Blocked:          2 ( 20.0%)
  Complete:         0 (  0.0%)
```

Example 3

Using checkjob -v on a job array master job:

```
$ checkjob -v array.1
job array.1

AName: array
Job Array Info:
  Name: array.1
  1 : array.1.1 : Running
  2 : array.1.2 : Running
  3 : array.1.3 : Running
  4 : array.1.4 : Running
  5 : array.1.5 : Running
  6 : array.1.6 : Running
  7 : array.1.7 : Idle
  8 : array.1.8 : Idle
  9 : array.1.9 : Blocked
 10 : array.1.10 : Blocked

Sub-jobs:          10
  Active:           6 ( 60.0%)
  Eligible:         2 ( 20.0%)
  Blocked:          2 ( 20.0%)
  Complete:         0 (  0.0%)
```

See Also

- [showhist.moab.pl](#) - explains how to query for past job information
- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [mddiag -j](#) command - display additional detailed information regarding jobs
- [showq](#) command - showq high-level job summaries
- [JOBPURGETIME](#) parameter - specify how long information regarding completed jobs is maintained
- diagnosing job [preemption](#)

checknode

Synopsis

```
checknode options nodeID  
ALL
```

Overview

This command shows detailed state information and statistics for nodes that run jobs.

The following information is returned by this command:

Disk	Disk space available
Memory	Memory available
Swap	Swap space available
State	Node state
Opsys	Operating system
Arch	Architecture
Adapters	Network adapters available
Features	Features available
Classes	Classes available
StateTime	Time node has been in current state in HH:MM:SS notation
Downtime	Displayed only if downtime is scheduled
Load	CPU Load (Berkley one-minute load average)
TotalTime	Total time node has been detected since statistics initialization expressed in HH:MM:SS notation
UpTime	Total time node has been in an available (Non-Down) state since statistics initialization expressed in HH:MM:SS notation (percent of time up: UpTime/TotalTime)
ActiveTime	Total time node has been busy (allocated to active jobs) since statistics initialization expressed in HH:MM:SS notation (percent of time busy: BusyTime/TotalTime)
EffNodeAccessPolicy	Configured effective node access policy

After displaying this information, some analysis is performed and any unusual conditions are reported.

Access

By default, this command can be run by any Moab Administrator (see [ADMINCFG](#)).

Parameters

NODE Node name you want to check. Moab uses regular expressions to return any node that contains the provided argument. For example, if you ran `checknode node1`, Moab would return information about `node1`, `node10`, `node100`, etc. If you want limit the results to `node1` only, you would run `checknode "^node1$"`.

Flags

-h Help for this command.
-v Returns verbose output.
--xml Output in XML format. Same as [mddiag -n --xml](#).

Example

```
> checknode P690-032
node P690-032

State:      Busy  (in current
state for 11:31:10)
Configured Resources: PROCS: 1
MEM: 16G  SWAP: 2000M  DISK:
500G
Utilized    Resources: PROCS: 1
Dedicated  Resources: PROCS: 1
Opsys:      AIX        Arch:
P690
Speed:      1.00      CPUload:
1.000
Network:    InfiniBand,Myrinet
Features:    Myrinet
Attributes: [Batch]
Classes:     [batch 0:1]

Total Time: 5:23:28:36  Up:
5:23:28:36 (100.00%)  Active:
5:19:44:22 (97.40%)

Reservations:
  Job '13678' (x1)  10:16:12:22
-> 12:16:12:22 (2:00:00:00)
```

```
Job '13186' (x1)  -11:31:10 ->  
1:12:28:50 (2:00:00:00)  
Jobs: 13186
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [mdia -n](#)
- [showstate](#)

mcredctl

Synopsis

```
mcredctl [-d credtype[:credid]]
          [-h credtype:credid]
          [-l credtype]
          [-g {role|limit|profile|accessfrom|accessto} cred-
type[:credid]] [--format=xml]
          [-r {stats|credits|fairshare} credtype[:credid]]
          [-t <STARTTIME>[,<ENDTIME>]
```

Overview

The **mcredctl** command controls various aspects about the credential objects within Moab. It can be used to display configuration, limits, roles, and relationships for various moab credential objects.

Arguments



In all cases <CREDTYPE> is one of **acct**, **group**, **user**, **class**, or **qos**.



In most cases it is necessary to use the `--format=xml` flag in order to print the output (see examples below for specific syntax requirements).

-d - DESTROY

Format: <TYPE>:<VAL>

Default: ---

Description: Purge a credential from moab.cfg (does not delete credential from memory).

Example: `> mcredctl -d user:john`

All references to USERCFG[john] will be commented out of moab.cfg)

-h - HOLD

Format: <TYPE>:<VAL>

Default: ---

Description: Toggles whether a given credetials' jobs should be place on hold or

not.

Example:

```
> mcredctl -h user:john
```

User [john] will be put on hold.

-l - LIST

Format: <TYPE>

Default: ---

Description: List the various sub-objects of the specified credential.

Example:

```
> mcredctl -l user --  
format=xml
```

List all users within Moab in XML.

```
> mcredctl -l group --  
format=xml
```

List all groups within Moab in XML.

-q - QUERY

Format: {role | accessfrom | accessto | limit | profile | policies}
limit<TYPE>
policies<TYPE>
role<USER:<USERID>
profile<TYPE>[:VAL>]
accessfrom<TYPE>[:VAL>]
accessto<TYPE>[:<VAL>]



The -q option can be used by non-admin users, but only to check the status of their own credential policies.

Default: ---

Description: Display various aspects of a credential (formatted in XML)

Example:

```
> mcredctl -q role  
user:bob --format=xml
```

View user bob's administrative role within Moab in XML

```
> mcredctl -q limit acct -
```

	<code>-format=xml</code>
	Display limits for all accounts in XML
	<code>> mcredctl -q policies user:bob</code>
	View limits organized by credential for user <code>bob</code> on each partition and resource manager
-r - RESET	
Format:	<code><TYPE></code>
Default:	---
Description:	Resets the credential within Moab.
Example:	<code>> mcredctl -r user:john</code> Resets the credential of user <code>john</code>
-t - TIMEFRAME	
Format:	<code><STARTTIME>[,<ENDTIME>]</code>
Default:	---
Description:	Can be used in conjunction with the <code>-q profile</code> option to display profiling information for the specified timeframe.
Example:	<code>> mcredctl -q profile user -t 14:30_06/20</code>

Credential Statistics XML Output

Credential statistics can be requested as XML (via the `--format=xml` argument) and will be written to STDOUT in the following format:

```
> mcredctl -q profile user --
format=xml -o time:1182927600,
1183013999
<Data>
  <user ...>
    <Profile ...>
    </Profile>
  </user>
```



```
</Data>
```

Example 1

```
> mcredctl -d group:john  
GROUPCFG[john] Successfully  
purged from config files
```

Example 2

```
> mcredctl -l user --format=xml  
<Data><user  
ID="john"></user><user  
ID="john"></user><user  
ID="root"></user><user  
ID="dev"></user></Data>
```

Example 3

```
> mcredctl -q role user:john --  
format=xml  
<Data><user ID="test"  
role="admin5"></user></Data>
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes

mddiag

Synopsis

```
mddiag -a [accountid]  
mddiag -b [-l policylevel] [-t partition]  
mddiag -c [classid]  
mddiag -C [configfile] // diagnose config file syntax  
mddiag -e [-w <start-  
time>|<-  
endtime>|<eventtypes>|<oidlist>|<eidlist>|<objectlist>] --  
xml  
mddiag -f [-o user|group|acct|qos|class] [-v]  
mddiag -g [groupid]  
mddiag -G [Green]  
mddiag -j [jobid] [-t <partition>] [-v] [--blocking]  
mddiag -L [-v] // diagnose usage limits  
mddiag -m [rackid]  
mddiag -n [-A <creds>] [-t partition] [nodeid] [-v]  
mddiag -p [-t partition] [-v] // diagnose job priority  
mddiag -q [qosid]  
mddiag -r [reservationid] [-v] [-w type=<type>] [--blocking]  
mddiag -R [resourcemanagername] [-v]  
mddiag -s [standingreservationid] [--blocking]  
mddiag -S [-v] // diagnose scheduler  
mddiag -t [-v] // diagnose partitions  
mddiag -T [triggerid] [-v] [--blocking]  
mddiag -u [userid]  
mddiag -x  
mddiag [--format=xml]
```

Overview

The **mddiag** command is used to display information about various aspects of the cluster and the results of internal diagnostic tests. In summary, it provides the following:

- current object health and state information
- current object configuration (resources, policies, attributes, etc)
- current and historical performance/utilization information
- reports on recent failure
- object messages

Some **mddiag** options gather information from the Moab cache which prevents them from interrupting the scheduler, but the **--blocking** option can be used to bypass the cache and interrupt the scheduler.

Arguments

Argument	Description
-a [accountid]	display account information
-b	display information on jobs blocked by policies, holds, or other factors.  If blocked job diagnostics are specified, the '-t' option is also available to constrain the report to analysis of particular partition. Also, with blocked job diagnosis, the '-l' option can be used to specify the analysis policy level.
-c [classid]	display class information
-C [file]	analyze configuration file for errors including use of invalid parameters, deprecated parameters, and illegal values. (If you start Moab with the -e flag, Moab evaluates the configuration file at startup and quits if an error exists.)
-e	Moab will do a query for all events whose eventtime starts at <starttime> and matches the search criteria. This works only when Moab is configured with ODBC MySQL. The syntax is: mdiaq -e[-w <starttime> <event-types> <oidlist> <eidlist> <objectlist>] --xml starttime default is - eventtypes default is command delimited, the default is all event types (possible values can be found in the EventType table in the Moab database) oidlist is a comma-delimited list of object ids, the default is all objects ids eidlist is a comma-delimited list of specific event ids, the default is all event ids objectlist is a comma-delimited list of object types, the default is all object types (possible values can be found in the ObjectType table in the Moab database)
-f	display fairshare information
-g [groupid]	display group information
-G [Green]	display power management information
-j [jobid]	display job information
-L	display limits
-m rackid	display rack/frame information

-n [nodeid]	display nodes
	 If node diagnostics are specified, the '-t' option is also available to constrain the report to a particular partition.
-p	display job priority .
	 If priority diagnostics are specified, the '-t' option is also available to constrain the report to a particular partition.
-q [qosid]	display qos information
-r [reservationid]	display reservation information
-R [rmid]	display resource manager information
-s [srsv]	display standing reservation information
-S	display general scheduler information
-t	display configuration, usage, health, and diagnostic information about partitions maintained by Moab
-T [triggerid]	display trigger information
-u [userid]	display user information
-x	display advanced system information
--format=xml	display output in XML format

XML Output

Information for most of the options can be reported as XML as well. This is done with the command "mddiag -<option> <CLASS_ID> --format=xml". For example, XML-based class information will be written to STDOUT in the following format:

```
<Data>
  <class <ATTR>="<VAL>" ... >
    <stats <ATTR>="<VAL>" ... >
      <Profile <ATTR>="<VAL>"
... >
    </Profile>
  </stats>
</class>
<Data>
  ...
</Data>
```

Of the mdiag options, only -G and -L cannot be reported as XML.

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [checkjob](#)
- [checknode](#)

mdiag -a

Synopsis

```
mdiag -a [accountid]
```

Overview

The **mdiag -a** command provides detailed information about the [accounts](#) (aka projects) Moab is currently tracking. This command also allows an administrator to verify correct throttling policies and access provided to and from other credentials.

Example 1

```
> mdiag -a
evaluating acct information
Name          Priority
Flags         QDef
QOSList*
PartitionList Target  Limits
engineering    100
-             high   high,
urgent,low      [A][B]
30.00  MAXJOB=50,75
MAXPROC=400,500
marketing       1
-             low   low
[A]
5.00  MAXJOB=100,110
MAXPS=54000,54500
it              10
-             DEFAULT  DEFAULT,
high,urgent,low [A]
100.00  MAXPROC=100,1250
MAXPS=12000,12500
FSWEIGHT=1000
development    100
-             high   high,
urgent,low      [A][B]
30.00  MAXJOB=50,75
MAXNODE=100,120
research       100
-             high   DEFAULT,
high,low        [A][B]
30.00  MAXNODE=400,500
```

```
MAXPS=900000,1000000
DEFAULT          0
-               - -
-               -
0.00 -
```

See Also

- [Account](#) credential

mdia -b

Synopsis

```
mdia -b [-l policylevel] [-t partition]
```

Overview

The **mdia -b** command returns information about blocked jobs.

mdiag -c

Synopsis

```
mdiag -c [-v] [classid]
```

Overview

The **mdiag -c** command provides detailed information about the classes Moab is currently tracking. This command also allows an administrator to verify correct throttling policies and access provided to and from other credentials.



The term [class](#) is used interchangeably with the term *queue* and generally refers to resource manager queue.

XML Attributes

Name	Description
ADEF	Accounts a class has access to.
CAPACITY	Number of procs available to the class.
DEFAULT.ATTR	Default attributes attached to a job.
DEFAULT.DISK	Default required disk attached to a job.
DEFAULT.FEATURES	Default required node features attached to a job.
DEFAULT.GRES	Default generic resources attached to a job.
DEFAULT.MEM	Default required memory attached to a job.
DEFAULT.NODESET	Default specified nodeset attached to a job.
DEFAULT.WCLIMIT	Default wallclock limit attached to a job.
EXCL.FEATURES	List of excluded (disallowed) node features.
EXCL.FLAGS	List of excluded (disallowed) job flags.
FSTARGET	The class' fairshare target.
HOLD	If TRUE this credential has a hold on it, FALSE otherwise.
HOSTLIST	The list of hosts in this class.
JOBEPILOG	Scheduler level job epilog to be run after job is completed by resource manager (script path).
JOBFLAGS	Default flags attached to jobs in the class.
JOBPROLOG	Scheduler level job prolog to be run before job is started by resource manager (script path).

ID	The unique ID of this class.
LOGLEVEL	The log level attached to jobs in the class.
MAX.PROC	The max processors per job in the class.
MAX.PS	The max processor-seconds per job in the class.
MAX.WCLIMIT	The max wallclock limit per job in the class.
MAXIJOB	The max idle jobs in the class.
MAXIPROC	The max idle processors in the class.
MAXJOBPERUSER	The max jobs per user.
MAXNODEPERJOB	The max nodes per job.
MAXNODEPERUSER	The max nodes per user.
MAXPROCPERJOB	The max processors per job.
MAXPROCERNODE	The max processors per node.
MAXPROCERUSER	The max processors per user.
MIN.NODE	The minimum nodes per job in the class.
MIN.PROC	The minimum processors per job in the class.
MIN.WCLIMIT	The minimum wallclock limit per job in the class.
NODEACCESSPOLICY	The node access policy associated with jobs in the class.
OCDPROCFACTOR	Dedicated processor factor.
OCNODE	Overcommit node.
PRIORITY	The class' associated priority.
PRIORITYF	Priority calculation function.
REQ.FEATURES	Required features for a job to be considered in the class.
REQ.FLAGS	Required flags for a job to be considered in the class.
REQ.IMAGE	Required image for a job to be considered in the class.
REQUIREDUSERLIST	The list of users who have access to the class.
RM	The resouce manager reporting the class.
RMLIST	The list of resource managers who have access to the class.
STATE	The class' state.
WCOVERRUN	Tolerated amount of time beyond the specified wall clock limit.

Example 1

```
> mdiag -c
Class/Queue Status
ClassID          Priority Flags
      QDef          QOSList*
PartitionList    Target
Limits
DEFAULT          0 ---
      ---          ---
      0.00 ---
batch            1 ---
      ---          ---
[A] [B]          70.00
MAXJOB=33:200,250
      MAX.WCLIMIT=10:00:00
MAXPROCPERJOB=128
long             1 ---
      low          low
[A]              10.00
MAXJOB=3:100,200
      MAX.WCLIMIT=1:00:00:00
MAXPROCPERJOB=128
fast            100 ---
      high         high
[B]              10.00
MAXJOB=8:100,150
      MAX.WCLIMIT=00:30:00
MAXPROCPERJOB=128
bigmem          1 ---
      low,high     low
      10.00
MAXJOB=1:100,200
      MAXPROCPERJOB=128
```



The **Limits** column will display limits in the following format:
<USAGE>:<HARDLIMIT>[,<SOFTLIMIT>]

In the example above, class `fast` has **MAXJOB** soft and hard limits of 100 and 150 respectively and is currently running 8 jobs.

See Also

- [showstats](#) command - display general statistics

mdiag -f

Synopsis

```
mdiag -f [-o user|group|acct|qos|class] [--flags=relative]
[-w par=<PARTITIONID>]
```

Overview:

The **mdiag -f** command is used to display *at a glance* information about the fairshare configuration and historic resource utilization. The fairshare usage may impact job prioritization, job eligibility, or both based on the credential **FSTAR-GET** and **FSCAP** attributes and by the fairshare priority weights as described in the [Job Prioritization Overview](#). The information presented by this command includes fairshare configuration and credential fairshare usage over time.

The command hides information about credentials which have no fairshare target and no fairshare cap.

If an object type (<OTYPE>) is specified, then only information for that credential type (**user**, **group**, **acct**, **class**, or **qos**) will be displayed. If the **relative** flag is set, then per user fairshare usage will be displayed relative to each non-user credential (see Example 2 below). **Note:** Relative output is only displayed for credentials which have user mappings. For example, if there is no association between classes and users, no relative *per user* fairshare usage class breakdown will be provided.

Example 1

Standard Fairshare Output

```
> mdiag -f
FairShare Information
Depth: 6 intervals    Interval
Length: 00:20:00      Decay Rate:
0.50
FS Policy: SDEDICATEDPES
System FS Settings:  Target
Usage: 0.00          Flags: 0
FSInterval          %          Target
    0            1            2            3
    4            5
FSWeight            -----
1.0000  0.5000  0.2500  0.1250
0.0625  0.0312
TotalUsage          100.00 -----
    85.3    476.1    478.9    478.5
```

475.5	482.8		
USER			

mattp		2.51	-----
2.20	2.69	2.21	2.65
2.65	3.01		
jsmith		12.82	-----
12.66	15.36	10.96	8.74
8.15	13.85		
kyliem		3.44	-----
3.93	2.78	4.36	3.11
3.94	4.25		
tgh		4.94	-----
4.44	5.12	5.52	3.95
4.66	4.76		
walex		1.51	-----
3.14	1.15	1.05	1.61
1.22	1.60		
jimf		4.73	-----
4.67	4.31	5.67	4.49
4.93	4.92		
poy		4.64	-----
4.43	4.61	4.58	4.76
5.36	4.90		
mjackson		0.66	-----
0.35	0.78	0.67	0.77
0.55	0.43		
tfw		17.44	-----
16.45	15.59	19.93	19.72
21.38	15.68		
gjohm		2.81	-----
1.66	3.00	3.16	3.06
2.41	3.33		
ljill		10.85	-----
18.09	7.23	13.28	9.24
14.76	6.67		
kbill		11.10	-----
7.31	14.94	4.70	15.49
5.42	16.61		
stevei		1.58	-----
1.41	1.34	2.09	0.75
3.30	2.15		
gms		1.54	-----

1.15	1.74	1.63	1.40
1.38	0.90		
patw		5.11	-----
5.22	5.11	4.85	5.20
5.28	5.78		
wer		6.65	-----
5.04	7.03	7.52	6.80
6.43	2.83		
anna		1.97	-----
2.29	1.68	2.27	1.80
2.37	2.17		
susieb		5.69	-----
5.58	5.55	5.57	6.48
5.83	6.16		
GROUP			

dallas		13.25	15.00
14.61	12.41	13.19	13.29
15.37	15.09		
sanjose*		8.86	15.00
6.54	9.55	9.81	8.97
8.35	4.16		
seattle		10.05	15.00
9.66	10.23	10.37	9.15
9.94	10.54		
austin*		30.26	15.00
29.10	30.95	30.89	28.45
29.53	29.54		
boston*		3.44	15.00
3.93	2.78	4.36	3.11
3.94	4.25		
orlando*		26.59	15.00
29.83	26.77	22.56	29.49
25.53	28.18		
newyork*		7.54	15.00
6.33	7.31	8.83	7.54
7.34	8.24		
ACCT			

engineering		31.76	30.00
32.25	32.10	31.94	30.07
30.74	31.14		
marketing		8.86	5.00

```

    6.54    9.55    9.81    8.97
    8.35    4.16
it          9.12    5.00
    7.74    8.65    10.92   8.29
    10.64   10.40
development* 24.86   30.00
    24.15   24.76   25.00   24.84
    26.15   26.78
research     25.40   30.00
    29.32   24.94   22.33   27.84
    24.11   27.53
QOS
-----
DEFAULT*          0.00   50.00
-----
-----
high*             83.69   90.00
    86.76   83.20   81.71   84.35
    83.19   88.02
urgent           0.00    5.00
-----
-----
low*             12.00    5.00
    7.34    12.70   14.02   12.51
    12.86    7.48
CLASS
-----
batch*           51.69   70.00
    53.87   52.01   50.80   50.38
    48.67   52.65
long*            18.75   10.00
    16.54   18.36   20.89   18.36
    21.53   16.28
fast*            15.29   10.00
    18.41   14.98   12.58   16.80
    15.15   18.21
bigmem          14.27   10.00
    11.17   14.65   15.73   14.46
    14.65   12.87

```

Example 2

Grouping User Output by Account

```

mdiag -f -o acct --flags=relative
> mdiag -f -o acct --
flags=relative
FairShare Information
Depth: 6 intervals    Interval
Length: 00:20:00    Decay Rate:
0.50
FS Policy: SDEDICATEDPES
System FS Settings:  Target
Usage: 0.00    Flags: 0
FSInterval      %      Target
      0      1      2      3
      4      5
FSWeight  -----
1.0000  0.5000  0.2500  0.1250
0.0625  0.0312
TotalUsage      100.00 -----
  23.8   476.1   478.9   478.5
  475.5   482.8
ACCOUNT
-----
dallas      13.12  15.00
 15.42   12.41   13.19   13.29
 15.37   15.09
  mattp      19.47 -----
 15.00   21.66   16.75   19.93
 17.26   19.95
  walex      9.93 -----
 20.91    9.28    7.97   12.14
  7.91   10.59
  stevei     12.19 -----
  9.09   10.78   15.85    5.64
 21.46   14.28
  anna       14.77 -----
 16.36   13.54   17.18   13.55
 15.44   14.37
  susieb     43.64 -----
 38.64   44.74   42.25   48.74
 37.92   40.81
sanjose*     9.26  15.00
  8.69    9.55    9.81    8.97
  8.35    4.16
mjackson     7.71 -----

```


6.45	8.14	6.81	8.62
6.54	10.29		
gms		17.61	-----
21.77	18.25	16.57	15.58
16.51	21.74		
wer		74.68	-----
71.77	73.61	76.62	75.80
76.95	67.97		
seattle		10.12	15.00
10.16	10.23	10.37	9.15
9.94	10.54		
tgh		49.56	-----
46.21	50.05	53.26	43.14
46.91	45.13		
patw		50.44	-----
53.79	49.95	46.74	56.86
53.09	54.87		
austin*		30.23	15.00
25.58	30.95	30.89	28.45
29.53	29.54		
jsmith		42.44	-----
48.77	49.62	35.47	30.70
27.59	46.90		
tfw		57.56	-----
51.23	50.38	64.53	69.30
72.41	53.10		
boston*		3.38	15.00
3.78	2.78	4.36	3.11
3.94	4.25		
kyliem		100.00	-----
100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
100.00	100.00		
orlando*		26.20	15.00
30.13	26.77	22.56	29.49
25.53	28.18		
poy		17.90	-----
16.28	17.22	20.30	16.15
20.98	17.39		
ljill		37.85	-----
58.60	26.99	58.87	31.33
57.79	23.67		
kbill		44.25	-----
25.12	55.79	20.83	52.52

21.23	58.94		
newyork*		7.69	15.00
6.24	7.31	8.83	7.54
7.34	8.24		
jimf		61.42	-----
69.66	58.94	64.20	59.46
67.21	59.64		
gjoh		38.58	-----
30.34	41.06	35.80	40.54
32.79	40.36		

See Also:

- [Fairshare Overview](#)

mdiag -g

Synopsis

```
mdiag -g [groupid]
```

Overview

The **mdiag -g** command is used to present information about groups.

mdiag -j

Synopsis

```
mdiag -j [jobid] [-t <partition>] [-v] [-w] [--flags=policy]  
[--xml] [--blocking]
```

Overview

The **mdiag -j** command provides detailed information about the state of jobs Moab is currently tracking. This command also performs a large number of sanity and state checks. The job configuration and status information, as well as the results of the various checks, are presented by this command. The command gathers information from the Moab cache which prevents it from interrupting the scheduler, but the **--blocking** option can be used to bypass the cache and interrupt the scheduler. If the **-v** (verbose) flag is specified, additional information about less common job attributes is displayed. If **--flags=*policy*** is specified, information about job templates is displayed.

If used with the **-t <*partition*>** option on a running job, the only thing **mdiag -j** shows is if the job is running on the specified partition. If used on job that is not running, it shows if the job is able to run on the specified partition.

The **-w** flag enables you to specify specific job states (Running, Completed, Idle, ALL) or jobs associated with a given credential (user, acct, class, group, qos). For example:

```
mdiag -j -w user=david  
# Displays only David's jobs  
mdiag -j -w state=Idle,Running  
# Displays only idle or  
running jobs
```



The **mdiag -j** command does not show all subjobs of an array unless you use **mdiag -j --xml**. In the XML, the master job element contains a child element called `ArraySubJobs` that contains the subjobs in the array. Using **mdiag -j -v --xml** shows the completed sub-jobs as well.

XML Output

If XML output is requested (via the [--format=xml](#) argument), XML based node information will be written to STDOUT in the following format:

```
<Data>  
  <job ATTR="VALUE" ... >  
</job>  
  ...
```

```
</Data>
```

For information about legal attributes, refer to the [XML Attributes](#) table.



To show jobs in XML, use `mddiag -j --xml -w [completed=true|system=true|ALL=true]` to limit or filter jobs. This is for XML use only.

See Also

- [checkjob](#)
- [mddiag](#)

mdiag -n

Synopsis

```
mdiag -n [-t partitionid] [-A creds] [-v] [--format=xml]  
[nodeid]
```

Overview

The **mdiag -n** command provides detailed information about the state of nodes Moab is currently tracking. This command also performs a large number of sanity and state checks. The node configuration and status information as well as the results of the various checks are presented by this command.

Arguments

Flag	Argument	Description
[-A]	{user group account qos class job};<OBJECTID>	report if each node is accessible by requested job or credential
[-t]	<partitionid>	report only nodes from specified partition
[-v]	-	show verbose output (do not truncate columns and add columns for additional node attributes)

Output

This command presents detailed node information in whitespace-delineated fields. The output of this command can be extensive and the values for a number of fields may be truncated. If truncated, the '-v' flag can be used to display full field content.

Column	Format
Name	<NODE NAME
State	<NODE STATE
Procs	<AVAILABLE PROCS>:<CONFIGURED PROCS>
Memory	<AVAILABLE MEMORY>:<CONFIGURED MEMORY>
Disk	<AVAILABLE DISK>:<CONFIGURED DISK>
Swap	<AVAILABLE SWAP>:<CONFIGURED SWAP>

Speed	<RELATIVE MACHINE SPEED>
Opsys	<NODE OPERATING SYSTEM>
Arch	<NODE HARDWARE ARCHITECTURE>
Par	<PARTITION NODE IS ASSIGNED TO>
Load	<CURRENT 1 MINUTE BSD LOAD>
Rsv	<NUMBER OF RESERVATIONS ON NODE>
Classes	<CLASS NAME><CLASS INSTANCES AVAILABLE>:<CLASS INSTANCES CONFIGURED>...
Network	<NETWORK NAME>...
Features	<NODE FEATURE>...

Example 1

```
> mdiag -n

compute node summary
Name                State
Procs              Memory    Opsys

opt-001
  0:2              2048:2048    SuSE
opt-002
  0:2              2048:2048    SuSE
opt-003
  0:2              2048:2048    SuSE
opt-004
  0:2              2048:2048    SuSE
opt-005
  0:2              2048:2048    SuSE
opt-006
  0:2              2048:2048    SuSE
WARNING:  swap is low on node
opt-006
opt-007
  0:2              2048:2048    SuSE
opt-008
  0:2              2048:2048    SuSE
opt-009
  0:2              2048:2048    SuSE
opt-010
  0:2              2048:2048    SuSE
```

0:2	2048:2048	SuSE
opt-011		Busy
0:2	2048:2048	SuSE
opt-012		Busy
0:2	2048:2048	SuSE
opt-013		Busy
0:2	2048:2048	SuSE
opt-014		Busy
0:2	2048:2048	SuSE
opt-015		Busy
0:2	2048:2048	SuSE
opt-016		Busy
0:2	2048:2048	SuSE
x86-001		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-002		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-003		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-004		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-005		Idle
1:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-006		Idle
1:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-007		Idle
1:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-008		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-009		Down
1:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-010		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-011		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-012		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-013		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-014		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat
x86-015		Busy
0:1	512:512	Redhat


```

x86-016          Busy
 0:1          512:512      Redhat
P690-001          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-002          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-003          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-004          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-005          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-006          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-007          Idle
 1:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-008          Idle
 1:1          16384:16384      AIX
WARNING:   node P690-008 is
missing ethernet adapter
P690-009          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-010          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-011          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-012          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-013          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-014          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-015          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
P690-016          Busy
 0:1          16384:16384      AIX
-----
 6:64      745472:745472      -----

Total Nodes: 36   (Active: 30
Idle: 5   Down: 1)

```

Note: Warning messages are interspersed with the node configuration information with all warnings preceded by the keyword 'WARNING'.

XML Output

If XML output is requested (via the [--format=xml](#) argument), XML based node information will be written to STDOUT in the following format:

```
mdiag -n --format=xml
<Data>
  <node> <ATTR>="<VAL>" ...
</node>
...
</Data>
```

XML Attributes

Name	Description
AGRES	Available generic resources
ALLOCRES	Special allocated resources (like vlans)
ARCH	The node's processor architecture.
AVLCLASS	Classes available on the node.
AVLETIME	Time when the node will no longer be available (used in Utility centers)
AVLSTIME	Time when the node will be available (used in Utility centers)
CFGCLASS	Classes configured on the node
ENABLEPROFILING	If true, a node's state and usage is tracked over time.
FEATURES	A list of comma-separated custom features describing a node.
GEVENT	A user-defined event that allows Moab to perform some action.
GMETRIC	A list of comma-separated consumable resources associated with a node.
GRES	generic resources on the node
HOPCOUNT	How many hops the node took to reach this Moab (used in hierarchical grids)
ISDELETED	Node has been deleted
ISDYNAMIC	Node is dynamic (used in Utility centers)
JOBLIST	The list of jobs currently running on a node.
LOAD	Current load as reported by the resource manager

LOADWEIGHT	Load weight used when calculating node priority
MAXJOB	See Node Policies for details.
MAXJOBPERUSER	See Node Policies for details.
MAXLOAD	See Node Policies for details.
MAXPROC	See Node Policies for details.
MAXPROCPERUSER	See Node Policies for details.
NETWORK	The ability to specify which networks are available to a given node is limited to only a few resource manager. Using the NETWORK attribute, administrators can establish this node to network connection directly through the scheduler. The NODECFG parameter allows this list to be specified in a comma-delimited list.
NODEID	The unique identifier for a node.
NODESTATE	The state of a node.
OS	A node's operating system.
OSLIST	Operating systems the node can run
OSMODACTION	URL for changing the operating system
OWNER	Credential type and name of owner
PARTITION	The partition a node belongs to. See Node Location for details.
POWER	The state of the node's power. Either ON or OFF.
PRIORITY	The fixed node priority relative to other nodes.
PROCSPEED	A node's processor speed information specified in MHz.
RACK	The rack associated with a node's physical location.
RADISK	The total available disk on a node.
RAMEM	The total available memory available on a node.
RAPROC	The total number of processors available on a node.
RASWAP	The total available swap on a node.
RCMEM	The total configured memory on a node.
RCPROC	The total configured processors on a node.
RCSWAP	The total configured swap on a node.

RESCOUNT	Number of reservations on the node
RSVLIST	List of reservations on the node
RESOURCES	Deprecated (use GRES)
RMACCESSLIST	A comma-separated list of resource managers who have access to a node.
SIZE	The number of slots or size units consumed by the node.
SLOT	The first slot in the rack associated with the node's physical location.
SPEED	A node's relative speed.
SPEEDWEIGHT	speed weight used to calculate node's priority
STATACTIVETIME	Time node was active
STATMODIFYTIME	Time node's state was modified
STATTOTALTIME	Time node has been monitored
STATUPTIME	Time node has been up
TASKCOUNT	The number of tasks on a node.

See Also

- [checknode](#)

mdiag -t

Synopsis

```
mdiag -t [-v] [-v] [partitionid]
```

Overview

The 'mdiag -t' command is used to present configuration, usage, health, and diagnostic information about partitions maintained by Moab. The information presented includes partition name, limits, configured and available resources, allocation weights and policies.

Example 1: Standard Partition Diagnostics

```
> mdiag -t
Partition Status
...
```

mdiag -p

Synopsis

```
mdiag -p [-t partition] [-v]
```

Overview

The 'mdiag -p' command is used to display *at a glance* information about the job priority configuration and its effects on the current eligible jobs. The information presented by this command includes priority weights, priority components, and the percentage contribution of each component to the total job priority. The command hides information about priority components which have been deactivated (ie, by setting the corresponding component priority weight to 0). For each displayed priority component, this command gives a small amount of context sensitive information. The following table documents this information. In all cases, the output is of the form <PERCENT>(<CONTEXT INFO>) where <PERCENT> is the percentage contribution of the associated priority component to the job's total priority.

Note: By default, this command only shows information for jobs which are eligible for immediate execution. Jobs which violate soft or hard policies, or have holds, job dependencies, or other job constraints in place will not be displayed. If priority information is needed for any of these jobs, use the '[-v](#)' flag or the [checkjob](#) command.

Format

Flag Name	Format	Default	Description	Example
-v	VERBOSE	---	---	display verbose priority information. If specified, display priority breakdown information for blocked, eligible, and active jobs. Note: By default, only information for eligible jobs is displayed. To view blocked jobs in addition to eligible, run mdiag -p -v -v.
				mdiag -p -v > mdiag -p -v display priority summary information for eligible and active jobs

Output

Priority Component	Format	Description
Target	<PERCENT>()	
QOS	<PERCENT>(<QOS>:<QOSPRI>)	QOS: QOS associated with job QOSPRI: Priority assigned to the QOS

FairShare	<PERCENT> (<USR>:<GRP>:<ACC>:<QOS>:<CLS>)	USR: user fs usage - user fs target GRP: group fs usage - group fs target ACC: account fs usage - account fs target QOS: QOS fs usage - QOS fs target CLS: class fs usage - class fs target
Service	<PERCENT>(<QT>:<XF>:<By>)	QTime: job queue time which is applicable towards priority (in minutes) XF: current theoretical minimum XFactor is job were to start immediately By: number of times job was bypassed by lower priority jobs via backfill
Resource	<PERCENT> (<NDE>:<PE>:<PRC>:<MEM>)	NDE: nodes requested by job PE: Processor Equivalents as calculated by all resources requested by job PRC: processors requested by job MEM: real memory requested by job

Example 1

mdiag -p

diagnosing job priority information (partition: ALL)

Job		PRIORITY*	Cred(QOS)	FS (Accnt)
Serv(QTime)				
	Weights	-----	1 (1)	1 (1)
1 (1)				
13678		1321*	7.6 (100.0)	0.2 (2.7)
92.2 (1218.)				
13698		235*	42.6 (100.0)	1.1 (2.7)
56.3 (132.3)				
13019		8699	0.6 (50.0)	0.3 (25.4)
99.1 (8674.)				
13030		8699	0.6 (50.0)	0.3 (25.4)
99.1 (8674.)				

13099	8537	0.6 (50.0)	0.3 (25.4)
99.1 (8512.)			
13141	8438	0.6 (50.0)	0.2 (17.6)
99.2 (8370.)			
13146	8428	0.6 (50.0)	0.2 (17.6)
99.2 (8360.)			
13153	8360	0.0 (1.0)	0.1 (11.6)
99.8 (8347.)			
13177	8216	0.0 (1.0)	0.1 (11.6)
99.8 (8203.)			
13203	8127	0.6 (50.0)	0.3 (25.4)
99.1 (8102.)			
13211	8098	0.0 (1.0)	0.1 (11.6)
99.8 (8085.)			
...			
13703	137	36.6 (50.0)	12.8 (17.6)
50.6 (69.2)			
13702	79	1.3 (1.0)	5.7 (4.5)
93.0 (73.4)			
Percent Contribution	-----	0.9 (0.9)	0.4 (0.4)
98.7 (98.7)			

* indicates system prio set on job

The **mdiag -p** command only displays information for priority components actually utilized. In the above example, QOS, Account Fairshare, and QueueTime components are utilized in determining a job's priority. Other components, such as Service Targets, and Bypass are not used and thus are not displayed. (See the ['Priority Overview'](#) for more information) The output consists of a header, a job by job analysis of jobs, and a summary section.

The header provides column labeling and provides configured priority component and subcomponent weights. In the above example, QOSWEIGHT is set to 1000 and FSWEIGHT is set to 100. When configuring fairshare, a site also has the option of weighting the individual components of a job's overall fairshare, including its user, group, and account fairshare components. In this output, the user, group, and account fairshare weights are set to 5, 1, and 1 respectively.

The job by job analysis displays a job's total priority and the percentage contribution to that priority of each of the priority components. In this example, job 13019 has a total priority of 8699. Both QOS and Fairshare contribute to the job's total priority although these factors are quite small, contributing 0.6% and 0.3% respectively with the fairshare factor being contributed by an account fairshare

target. For this job, the dominant factor is the *service* subcomponent *qtime* which is contributing 99.1% of the total priority since the job has been in the queue for approximately 8600 minutes.

At the end of the job by job description, a 'Totals' line is displayed which documents the average percentage contributions of each priority component to the current idle jobs. In this example, the QOS, Fairshare, and Service components contributed an average of 0.9%, 0.4%, and 98.7% to the jobs' total priorities.

See Also

- [Job Priority Overview](#)
- [Moab Cluster Manager - Priority Manager](#)

mdiag -q

Synopsis

```
mdiag -q [qosid]
```

Overview

The 'mdiag -q' command is used to present information about each QOS maintained by Moab. The information presented includes QOS name, membership, scheduling priority, weights and flags.

Example 1: Standard QOS Diagnostics

```
> mdiag -q
QOS Status
System QOS Settings:  QList:
DEFAULT (Def: DEFAULT)  Flags:
0
Name                      * Priority
QTWeight QTTarget XFWeight
XFTarget   QFlags   JobFlags
Limits
DEFAULT                                1
      1          3          1
5.00  PREEMPTEE      [NONE]
[NONE]
  Accounts:  it research
  Classes:   batch
[ALL]                                0
      0          0          0
0.00      [NONE]      [NONE]
[NONE]
high                                1000
      1          2          1
10.00  PREEMPTOR      [NONE]
[NONE]
  Accounts:  engineering it
development research
  Classes:   fast
urgent                                10000
      1          1          1
7.00  PREEMPTOR      [NONE]
[NONE]
  Accounts:  engineering it
development
```

```
low          100
      1      5      1
1.00  PREEMPTEE  [NONE]
[NONE]
  Accounts:  engineering
marketing it development
research
  Classes:  long bigmem
```

mdia -b

Synopsis

```
mdia -b [-l policylevel] [-t partition]
```

Overview

The **mdia -b** command returns information about blocked jobs.

mdiag -r

Synopsis

```
mdiag -r [reservationid] [-v] [-w type=<type>]
```

Overview

The **mdiag -r** command allows administrators to look at detailed reservation information. It provides the name, type, partition, starttime and endtime, proc and node counts, as well as actual utilization figures. It also provides detailed information about which resources are being used, how many nodes, how much memory, swap, and processors are being associated with each task. Administrators can also view the Access Control Lists for each reservation as well as any flags that may be active in the reservation. The command gathers information from the Moab cache which prevents it from waiting for the scheduler, but the **--blocking** option can be used to bypass the cache and allow waiting for the scheduler.

The **-w** flag filters the output according to the type of reservation. The allowable reservation types are, **None**, **Job**, **User**, and **Meta**. The **None** type means there is no filtering performed.

Example 1

```
> mdiag -r
Diagnosing Reservations
RsvID                               Type
Par   StartTime      EndTime
Duration Node Task Proc
-----
---   -
-----
engineer.0.1                               User
  A      -6:29:00      INFINITY
INFINITY    0    0    7
      Flags: STANDINGRSV IGNSTATE
OWNERPREEMPT
      ACL:
CLASS==batch+:==long+-
:==fast+:==bigmem+
QOS==low-:==high+
JATTR==PREEMPTEE+
      CL:      RSV==engineer.0.1
      Task Resources: PROCS:
[ALL]
```

```

    Attributes
(HostExp='fr10n01 fr10n03
fr10n05 fr10n07 fr10n09 fr10n11
fr10n13 fr10n15')
    Active PH: 43.77/45.44
(96.31%)
    SRAttributes (TaskCount: 0
StartTime: 00:00:00 EndTime:
1:00:00:00 Days: ALL)
research.0.2 User
    A      -6:29:00      INFINITY
INFINITY    0      0      8
    Flags: STANDINGRSV IGNSTATE
OWNERPREEMPT
    ACL:
CLASS==batch+::=long+-
::=fast+::=bigmem+
QOS==high+::=low-
JATTR==PREEMPTEE+
    CL:      RSV==research.0.2
    Task Resources: PROCS:
[ALL]
    Attributes (HostExp='fr3n01
fr3n03 fr3n05 fr3n07 fr3n07
fr3n09 fr3n11 fr3n13 fr3n15')
    Active PH: 51.60/51.93
(99.36%)
    SRAttributes (TaskCount: 0
StartTime: 00:00:00 EndTime:
1:00:00:00 Days: ALL)
fast.0.3 User
    A      00:14:05      5:14:05
5:00:00      0      0      16
    Flags: STANDINGRSV IGNSTATE
OWNERPREEMPT
    ACL:      CLASS==fast+
QOS==high+::=-
=low+::=urgent+::=DEFAULT+
JATTR==PREEMPTEE+
    CL:      RSV==fast.0.3
    Task Resources: PROCS:
[ALL]
    Attributes

```

```

(HostExp='fr12n01 fr12n02
fr12n03 fr12n04 fr12n05 fr12n06
fr12n07 fr12n08 fr12n09 fr12n10
fr12n11 fr12n12 fr12n13 fr12n14
fr12n15 fr12n16')
    SRAttributes (TaskCount: 0
StartTime: 00:00:00 EndTime:
5:00:00 Days: Mon,Tue,Wed,Thu,
Fri)
fast.1.4 User
    A 1:00:14:05 1:05:14:05
    5:00:00 0 0 16
    Flags: STANDINGRSV IGNSTATE
OWNERPREEMPT
    ACL: CLASS==fast+
QOS==high+:=-
=low+:==urgent+:==DEFAULT+
JATTR==PREEMPT+
    CL: RSV==fast.1.4
    Task Resources: PROCS:
[ALL]
    Attributes
(HostExp='fr12n01 fr12n02
fr12n03 fr12n04 fr12n05 fr12n06
fr12n07 fr12n08 fr12n09 fr12n10
fr12n11 fr12n12 fr12n13 fr12n14
fr12n15 fr12n16')
    SRAttributes (TaskCount: 0
StartTime: 00:00:00 EndTime:
5:00:00 Days: Mon,Tue,Wed,Thu,
Fri)
job2411 Job
    A -00:01:00 00:06:30
    00:07:30 0 0 6
    ACL: JOB==job2411=
    CL: JOB==job2411
USER==jimf GROUP==newyork
ACCT==it CLASS==bigmem QOS==low
JATTR==PREEMPT+
DURATION==00:07:30 PROC==6
PS==2700
job1292 Job
    A 00:00:00 00:07:30

```

```
00:07:30      0      0      4
  ACL:      JOB==job1292=
  CL:      JOB==job1292
USER==jimf GROUP==newyork
ACCT==it CLASS==batch
QOS==DEFAULT JATTR==PREEMPTEE
DURATION==00:07:30 PROC==4
PS==1800
```


mdiag -R

Synopsis

```
mdiag -R [-v] [-V job] [resourcemanagerid]
```

Overview

The 'mdiag -R' command is used to present information about configured resource managers. The information presented includes name, host, port, state, type, performance statistics and failure notifications.

Example 1

```
> mdiag -R -v
RM[base]  Type: PBS  State:
Active  ResourceType: COMPUTE
  Version:                '1.2.0p6-
snap.1124480497'
  Nodes Reported:         4
  Flags:
executionServer,noTaskOrdering,
typeIsExplicit
  Partition:              base
  Event Management:
EPORT=15004
  Note:  SSS protocol enabled
  Submit Policy:
NODECENTRIC
  DefaultClass:           batch
  Variables:
DefaultApp=MPICHG2,
GridNet=Infiniband
  RM Performance:
AvgTime=0.00s  MaxTime=1.03s
(1330 samples)
RM[base] Failures:
  Mon May  3 09:15:16
clusterquery      'cannot get
node info (rm is unavailable)'
  Mon May  3 10:25:46
workloadquery     'cannot get
job info (request timed out)'
RM[Boeing] Type: NATIVE
State: Active  ResourceType:
```

```

LICENSE
  Cluster Query URL:
file://$HOME/lic.dat
  Licenses Reported:  3 types
(3 of 6 available)
  Partition:          SHARED
  License Stats:      Avg
License Avail:  0.00  (438
iterations)
  Iteration Summary:  Idle:
0.00  Active: 100.00  Busy:
0.00
  RM Performance:
AvgTime=0.00s  MaxTime=0.00s
(877 samples)
RM[GM]  Type: NATIVE  State:
Active  ResourceType: COMPUTE
  FlushPeriod:        HOUR
  Charge URL:
Charge-
URL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/charge.-
pl
  Delete URL:
Dele-
teURL=exec:/// $HOME/to-
ols/delete.pl
  Quote URL:
Quo-
teURL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/quote-
.pl
  Reserve URL:
Reserve-
URL=exec:/// $HOME/to-
ols/reserve.pl
  Create URL:
Crea-
teURL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/creat-
e.pl
  Cluster Query URL:
file:///tmp/gm.dat
  Nodes Reported:      2
  Partition:           GM
  RM Performance:

```

```
AvgTime=0.00s  MaxTime=0.00s  
(877 samples)  
Note:  use 'mrmctl -f -r ' to  
clear stats/failures
```

mddiag -S

Synopsis

```
mddiag -S [-v]
```

Overview

The 'mddiag -S' command is used to present information about the status of the scheduler and grid interface.

This command will report on the following aspects of scheduling:

- General Scheduler Configuration
 - Reports short and long term scheduler load
 - Reports detected overflows of node, job, reservation, partition, and other scheduler object tables
- High Availability
 - Configuration
 - Reports health of HA primary
 - Reports health of HA backup
- Scheduling Status
 - Reports if scheduling is paused
 - Reports if scheduling is stopped
- System Reservation Status
 - Reports if global system reservation is active
- Message Profiling/Statistics Status

Example 1

```
> mdiag -S
Moab Server running on orion-
1:43225 (Mode: NORMAL)
  Load(5m)  Sched: 12.27%
RMAction: 1.16%  RMQuery:
75.30%  User: 0.29%  Idle:
10.98%
  Load(24h) Sched: 10.14%
RMAction: 0.93%  RMQuery:
74.02%  User: 0.11%  Idle:
13.80%
  HA Fallback Server: orion-
2:43225 (Fallback is Ready)
  Note: system reservation
blocking all nodes
  Message: profiling enabled
(531 of 600 samples/5:00
interval)
```

mdiag -s

Synopsis

```
mdiag -s [reservationid] [-v]>
```

Overview

The **mdiag -s** command allows administrators to look at detailed standing reservation information. It provides the name, type, partition, starttime and end-time, period, task count, host list, and a list of child instances.

Example 1

```
> mdiag -s
standing reservation overview
RsvID          Type      Par      StartTime
EndTime        Duration  Period
-----
TestSR          User      ---      00:00:00
---            00:00:00      DAY
  Days:         ALL
  Depth:        2
  RsvList:      testSR.1,testSR.2,
testSR.3
  HostExp:      'node1,node2,node4,
node8'

test2           User      ---      00:00:00
--            00:00:00      DAY
  Days:         ALL
  TaskCount:    4
  Depth:        1
  RsvList:      test2.4,test2.5
```

mdiag -T

Synopsis

```
mdiag -T [triggerid] [--blocking]
```

Overview

The 'mdiag -T' command is used to present information about each Trigger. The information presented includes Name, State, Action, Event Time. The command gathers information from the Moab cache which prevents it from waiting for the scheduler, but the --blocking option can be used to bypass the cache and allow waiting for the scheduler.

Example 1

```
> mdiag -T
[test@node01 moab]$ mdiag -T
TrigID      Event  MFire  Offset
Thresh      AType
ActionDate          State
Launchtime
-----
-----
-----
9           start  FALSE   -
-          exec    -
00:00:02      Active  -
00:00:01
  Object:          rsv:test.1
  PID:             23786
  Timeout:         00:01:00
  Action Data:
$HOME/bin/1.sh
  Sets on Success:  Initialized
  Output Buffer:
/opt/moab/spool/1.sh.oWo5APo
  Error Buffer:
/opt/moab/spool/1.sh.epbq65C
10          start  FALSE   -
-          exec    -
00:00:02      Inactive
-
  Object:          rsv:test.1
  Action Data:
$HOME/bin/2.sh
```

```
Sets on Success:  COLOR
Requires:         Initialized
11      cancel  FALSE      -
      -  exec
-      Inactive      -
Object:          rsv:test.1
Action Data:
$HOME/bin/cancel.email
$USERNAME
Requires:        USERNAME
```

mdiag -u

Synopsis

```
mdiag -u [userid]
```

Overview

The **mdiag -u** command is used to present information about user records maintained by Moab. The information presented includes user name, UID, scheduling priority, default job flags, default QOS level, List of accessible QOS levels, and list of accessible partitions.

Example 1

```
> mdiag -u
evaluating user information
Name          Priority
Flags          QDef
QOSList*       PartitionList
Target  Limits

jvella                0
[NONE]          [NONE]
[NONE]                [NONE]
0.00  [NONE]
    ALIST=Engineering
    Message:  profiling enabled
(597 of 3000 samples/00:15:00
interval)
[NONE]                0
[NONE]          [NONE]
[NONE]                [NONE]
0.00  [NONE]
reynolds                0
[NONE]          [NONE]
[NONE]                [NONE]
0.00  [NONE]
    ALIST=Administration
    Message:  profiling enabled
(597 of 3000 samples/00:15:00
interval)
mshaw                0
[NONE]          [NONE]
[NONE]                [NONE]
0.00  [NONE]
```



```
ALIST=Test
Message:  profiling enabled
(584 of 3000 samples/00:15:00
interval)
kforbes          0
[NONE]           [NONE]
[NONE]           [NONE]
0.00 [NONE]
ALIST=Shared
Message:  profiling enabled
(597 of 3000 samples/00:15:00
interval)
gastor           0
[NONE]           [NONE]
[NONE]           [NONE]
0.00 [NONE]
ALIST=Engineering
Message:  profiling enabled
(597 of 3000 samples/00:15:00
interval)
```

Note that only users which have jobs which are currently queued or have been queued since Moab was most recently started are listed.

See Also

- [showstats](#) command (display user statistics)

mjobctl

Synopsis

```
mjobctl -c jobexp
mjobctl -c -w attr=val
mjobctl -C jobexp
mjobctl -e jobid
mjobctl -h [User|System|Batch|Defer|All] jobexp
mjobctl -m attr{+=|=|-=} val jobexp
mjobctl -N [<SIGNO>] jobexp
mjobctl -n <JOBNAME>
mjobctl -p <PRIORITY> jobexp
mjobctl -q {diag|starttime|hostlist} jobexp
mjobctl -r jobexp
mjobctl -R jobexp
mjobctl -s
mjobctl -w attr{+=|=|-=} val jobexp
mjobctl -x [-w flags=val] jobexp
```

Overview

The **mjobctl** command controls various aspects of jobs. It is used to submit, cancel, execute, and checkpoint jobs. It can also display diagnostic information about each job. The **mjobctl** command enables the Moab administrator to control almost all aspects of job behavior. See [11.0 General Job Administration](#) for more details on jobs and their attributes.

Format

-c - Cancel

Format: [JOBEXP](#)

Default: ---

Description: Cancel a job.



Use [-w \(following a -c flag\)](#) to specify job cancellation according to given credentials or job attributes. See [-C -W](#) for more information.

Example:

```
> mjobctl -c job1045
```

Cancel job job1045.

-c -w - Cancel Where

Format:	<ATTR>=<VALUE> where <ATTR>=[user account qos class reqreservation (RsvName) state (JobState) jobname(JobName, not job ID)] partition
Default:	---
Description:	Cancel a job based on a given credential or job attribute. Use -w following a -C flag to specify job cancellation according to credentials or job attributes. (See examples.) Also, you can cancel jobs from given partitions using -w partition=<PAR1>[<PAR2>...]; however, you must also either use another -w flag to specify a job or use the standard job expression.
Example:	<pre>> mjobctl -c -w state=USERHOLD</pre> Cancels all jobs that currently have a USERHOLD on them. <pre>> mjobctl -c -w user=user1 -w acct=acct1</pre> Cancels all jobs assigned to <code>user1</code> or <code>acct1</code>.

-C - Checkpoint

Format:	JOBEXP
Default:	---
Description:	Checkpoint a job. See Checkpoint/Restart Facilities for more information.
Example:	<pre>> mjobctl -C job1045</pre> Checkpoint job job1045.

-e - Rerun

Format:	JOBID
Default:	---
Description:	Rerun the completed TORQUE job. This works only for jobs that are completed and show up in TORQUE as completed. This flag does not work with other resource managers.
Example:	<pre>> mjobctl -e job1045</pre>

-F - Force Cancel

Format: [JOBEXP](#)

Default: ---

Description: Forces a job to cancel and ignores previous cancellation attempts.

Example:

```
> mjobctl -F job1045
```

Force cancel job job1045.

-h - Hold

Format: <HOLDTYPE> <JOBEXP>

<HOLDTYPE> = { user | batch | system | defer | ALL }

Default: user

Description: Set or release a job hold

See [Job Holds](#) for more information

Example:

```
> mjobctl -h user job1045
```

Set a user hold on job job1045.

```
> mjobctl -u all job1045
```

Unset all holds on job job1045.

-m - Modify

Format: <ATTR>{ += | = | -= } <VAL>

<ATTR>={ account | arraylimit | awduration | class | deadline | depend | eeduration | env | features | feature | flags | gres | group | hold | hostlist | jobdisk | jobmem | jobname | jobswap | loglevel | messages | minstarttime | nodecount | notificationaddress | partition | priority | queue | qos | reqreservation | rmxstring | reqawduration | sysprio | trig | trigvar | userprio | var | wclimit }

Default: ---

Description: Modify a specific job attribute.

For priority, use the '[-p](#)' flag.

Modification of the job dependency is also communicated to the resource manager in the case of SLURM and PBS/Torque.

Adding `--flags=warnifcompleted` causes a warning message to print when a job completes.

To define values for `awduration`, `eeduration`, `minstarttime` (Note that the `minstarttime` attribute performs the same function as [msub-a.](#)), `reqawduration`, and `wclimit`, use the [time spec](#) format.

A non-active job's partition list can be modified by adding or subtracting partitions. Note, though, that when adding or subtracting multiple partitions, each partition must have its own `-m partition{+= | = | -=}name` on the command line. (See example for adding multiple partitions.)

To modify a job's generic resources, use the following format: `gres { += | = | -= } <gresName>[:<count>]`. `<gresName>` is a single resource, not a list. `<count>` is an integer that, if not specified, is assumed to be 1. Modifying a job's generic resources causes Moab to append the new gres (`+=`), subtract the specified gres (`-=`), or clear out all existing generic resources attached to the job and override them with the newly-specified one (`=`).

Example:

```
> mjobctl -m
reqawduration+=600 1664
```

Add 10 minutes to the job walltime.

```
> mjobctl -m eeduration=-1
1664
```

Reset job's effective queue time, to when the job was submitted.

```
> mjobctl -m
var=Flag1=TRUE 1664
```

Set the job variable `Flag1` to `TRUE`.

```
> mjobctl -m
noti-
fica-
tionaddress="name@server.com"
```

Sets the notification e-mail address associated with a job to `name@server.com`.

```
> mjobctl -m partition+=p3
-m partition+=p4 Moab.5
```

Adds multiple partitions (`p3` and `p4`) to job `Moab.5`.

```
> mjobctl -m arraylimit=10
sim.25
```

Changes the concurrently running sub-job limit to 10 for array `sim.25`.

```
> mjobctl -m gres=matlab:1
job0201
```

Overrides all generic resources applied to job `job0201` and replaces them with 1 `matlab`.

-N - Notify

Format: [signal=]<SIGID> [JOBEXP](#)

Default: ---

Description: Send a signal to all jobs matching the job expression.

Example:

```
> mjobctl -N INT 1664
```

Send an interrupt signal to job 1664.

```
> mjobctl -N 47 1664
```

Send signal 47 to job 1664.

-n - Name

Format:

Default: ---

Description: Select jobs by job name.

Example:

-p - Priority

Format: [+|+=|-=]<VAL> <JOBID> [--flags=relative]

Default: ---

Description: Modify a job's system priority.

Example: Priority is the job priority plus the system priority. Each format affects the job and system priorities differently. Using the format '`<VAL> <JOBID>`' or '`+=<VAL> <JOBID>`' will set the system priority to the maximum system priority plus the specified value. Using '`+=<VAL> <JOBID>`' or '`<VAL> <JOBID> --flags=relative`' will relatively increase the job's priority and set the system priority. Using the format '`-=<VAL> <JOBID>`' sets the system priority to 0, and does not change priority based on `<VAL>` (it will not decrease priority by that number).

For the following example, `job1045` has a priority of 10, which is composed of a job priority of 10 and a system priority of 0.

```
> mjobctl -p +1000 job1045
```

The system priority changes to the max system priority plus 1000 points, ensuring that this job will be higher priority than all normal jobs. In this case, the job priority of 10 is not added, so the priority of job1045 is now 1000001000.

```
> mjobctl -p -=1 job1045
```

The system priority of job1045 resets to 0. The job priority is still 10, so the overall priority becomes 10.

```
> mjobctl -p 3 job1045 --  
flags=relative
```

Adds 3 points to the relative system priority. The priority for job1045 changes from 10 to 13.

-q - Query

Format: [diag(ALL (--orange)) | hostlist | starttime | template] <JOBEXP>

Default: ---

Description: Query a job.

Example:

```
> mjobctl -q diag job1045
```

Query job job1045.

```
> mjobctl -q diag ALL --  
format=xml --  
orange=105001-110000
```

Query all jobs in range 105001-110000 and return the output in machine-readable XML.

```
> mjobctl -q starttime  
job1045
```

Query starttime of job job1045.

```
> mjobctl -q template  
<job>
```

Query job templates. If the <job> is set to ALL or empty, it will return information for all job templates.

```
> mjobctl -q wiki  
<jobName>
```

Query a job with the output displayed in a WIKI string. The job's

name may be replaced with `ALL`.



`--flags=completed` will only work with the **diag** option.

-r - Resume

Format: [JOBEXP](#)

Default: ---

Description: Resume a job.

Example:

```
> mjobctl -r job1045
```

Resume job job1045.

-R - Requeue

Format: [JOBEXP](#)

Default: ---

Description: Requeue a job.



If the job is being run in a grid, requeueing the job sends it back to the gridhead.

Example:

```
> mjobctl -R job1045
```

Requeue job job1045.

-s - Suspend

Format: [JOBEXP](#)

Default: ---

Description: Suspend a job. For more information, see [Suspend/Resume Handling](#).

Example:

```
> mjobctl -s job1045
```

Suspend job job1045.

-u - Unhold

Format: [`<TYPE>`[,`<TYPE>`]] [JOBEXP](#)

	<TYPE> = [user system batch defer ALL]
Default:	ALL
Description:	Release a hold on a job
	See Section 11.1, Job Holds for more information.
Example:	<pre>> mjobctl -u user,system scrib.1045</pre>
	Release user and system holds on job scrib.1045.

-w - Where	
Format:	[CompletionTime StartTime][<= = >=]<EPOCH_TIME>
Default:	---
Description:	Add a <i>where</i> constraint clause to the current command. As it pertains to CompletionTime StartTime , the <i>where</i> constraint only works for completed jobs. CompletionTime filters according to the completed jobs' completion times; StartTime filters according to the completed jobs' start times.
Example:	<pre>> mjobctl -q diag ALL -- flags=COMPLETED -- format=xml -w CompletionTime>=1246428000 -w CompletionTime<=1254376800</pre>
	Prints all completed jobs still in memory that completed between July 1, 2009 and October 1, 2009.

-x - Execute	
Format:	JOBEXP
Default:	---
Description:	Execute a job. The -w option allows flags to be set for the job. Allowable flags are, ignorepolicies , ignorenodestate , and ignorersv .

Example:

```
> mjobctl -x job1045
```

Execute job job1045.

```
> mjobctl -x -w  
flags=ignorepolicies  
job1046
```

Execute job job1046 and ignore policies, such as MaxJobPerUser.

Parameters

JOB EXPRESSION

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Description: The name of a job or a regular expression for several jobs. The flags that support job expressions can use node expression syntax as described in [Node Selection](#). Using "x:" indicates the following string is to be interpreted as a regular expression, and using "r:" indicates the following string is to be interpreted as a range. Job expressions do not work for array sub-jobs.



Moab uses regular expressions conforming to the POSIX 1003.2 standard. This standard is somewhat different than the regular expressions commonly used for filename matching in Unix environments (see 'man 7 regex'). To interpret a job expression as a regular expression, use x: or in the Moab configuration file (moab.cfg), set the parameter **USEJOBREGEX** to **TRUE** (and take note of the following caution).



If you set **USEJOBREGEX** to **TRUE**, Moab treats all **mjobctl** job expressions as regular expressions regardless of whether wildcards are specified. This should be used with extreme caution since there is high potential for unintended consequences. For example, specifying `canceljob m.1` will not only cancel `m.1`, but also `m.11`, `m.12`, `m13`, and so on.



In most cases, it is necessary to *quote* the job expression (i.e. "job13[5-9]") to prevent the shell from intercepting and interpreting the special characters.



The **mjobctl** command accepts a comma delimited list of job expressions. Example usage might be `mjobctl -r job[1-2],job4` or `mjobctl -c job1,job2,job4`.

Example:

```
> mjobctl -c "x:80.*"
```

```

job '802' cancelled
job '803' cancelled
job '804' cancelled
job '805' cancelled
job '806' cancelled
job '807' cancelled
job '808' cancelled
job '809' cancelled

```

Cancel all jobs starting with '80'.

```

> mjobctl -m priority+=200
"x:74[3-5]"
job '743' system priority
modified
job '744' system priority
modified
job '745' system priority
modified

```

```

> mjobctl -h x:17.*
# This puts a hold on any
job that has a 17 that is
followed by an unlimited
amount of any
# character and includes
jobs 1701, 17mjk10, and
17DjN_JW-07

> mjobctl -h r:1-17
# This puts a hold on jobs
1 through 17.

```

XML Output

mjobctl information can be reported as XML as well. This is done with the command "mjobctl -q diag <JOB_ID>".

XML Attributes

Name	Description
Account	the account assigned to the job
AllocNodeList	the nodes allocated to the job
Args	the job's executable arguments
AWDuration	the active wall time consumed
BlockReason	the block message index for the reason the job is not eligible

Bypass	Number of times the job has been bypassed by other jobs
Calendar	the job's timeframe constraint calendar
Class	the class assigned to the job
CmdFile	the command file path
CompletionCode	the return code of the job as extracted from the RM
CompletionTime	the time of the job's completion
Cost	the cost of executing the job relative to an allocation manager
CPULimit	the CPU limit for the job
Depend	any dependencies on the status of other jobs
DRM	the master destination RM
DRMJID	the master destination RM job ID
EEDuration	the duration of time the job has been eligible for scheduling
EFile	the stderr file
Env	the job's environment variables set for execution
EnvOverride	the job's overriding environment variables set for execution
EState	the expected state of the job
EstHistStartTime	the estimated historical start time
EstPrioStartTime	the estimated priority start time
EstRsvStartTime	the estimated reservation start time
EstWCTime	the estimated walltime the job will execute
ExcHList	the excluded host list
Flags	Command delimited list of Moab flags on the jo
GAttr	the requested generic attributes
GJID	the global job ID
Group	the group assigned to the job
Hold	the hold list
Holdtime	the time the job was put on hold
HopCount	the hop count between the job's peers
HostList	the requested host list

IFlags	the internal flags for the job
IsInteractive	if set, the job is interactive
IsRestartable	if set, the job is restartable
IsSuspendable	if set, the job is suspendable
IWD	the directory where the job is executed
JobID	the job's batch ID.
JobName	the user-specified name for the job
JobGroup	the job ID relative to its group
LogLevel	the individual log level for the job
MasterHost	the specified host to run primary tasks on
Messages	any messages reported by Moab regarding the job
MinPreemptTime	the minimum amount of time the job must run before being eligible for preemption
Notification	any events generated to notify the job's user
OFile	the stdout file
OldMessages	any messages reported by Moab in the old message style regarding the job
OWCLimit	the original wallclock limit
PAL	the partition access list relative to the job
QueueStatus	the job's queue status as generated this iteration
QOS	the QOS assigned to the job
QOSReq	the requested QOS for the job
ReqAWDDuration	the requested active walltime duration
ReqCMaxTime	the requested latest allowed completion time
ReqMem	the total memory requested/dedicated to the job
ReqNodes	the number of requested nodes for the job
ReqProcs	the number of requested procs for the job
ReqReservation	the required reservation for the job
ReqRMType	the required RM type
ReqSMinTime	the requested earliest start time

RM	the master source resource manager
RMXString	the resource manager extension string
RsvAccess	the list of reservations accessible by the job
RsvStartTime	the reservation start time
RunPriority	the effective job priority
Shell	the execution shell's output
SID	the job's system ID (parent cluster)
Size	the job's computational size
STotCPU	the average CPU load tracked across all nodes
SMaxCPU	the max CPU load tracked across all nodes
STotMem	the average memory usage tracked across all nodes
SMaxMem	the max memory usage tracked across all nodes
SRMJID	the source RM's ID for the job
StartCount	the number of the times the job has tried to start
StartPriority	the effective job priority
StartTime	the most recent time the job started executing
State	the state of the job as reported by Moab
StatMSUtl	the total number of memory seconds utilized
StatPSDed	the total number of processor seconds dedicated to the job
StatPSUtl	the total number of processor seconds utilized by the job
StdErr	the path to the stderr file
StdIn	the path to the stdin file
StdOut	the path to the stdout file
StepID	StepID of the job (used with LoadLeveler systems)
SubmitHost	the host where the job was submitted
SubmitLanguage	the RM language that the submission request was performed
SubmitString	the string containing the entire submission request
SubmissionTime	the time the job was submitted
SuspendDuration	the amount of time the job has been suspended

SysPrio	the admin specified job priority
SysSMinTime	the system specified min. start time
TaskMap	the allocation taskmap for the job
TermTime	the time the job was terminated
User	the user assigned to the job
UserPrio	the user specified job priority
UtlMem	the utilized memory of the job
UtlProcs	the number of utilized processors by the job
Variable	
VWCTime	the virtual wallclock limit

Example 1

```
> mjobctl -q diag ALL --
format=xml
<Data><job AWDuration="346"
Class="batch"
CmdFile="jobsleep.sh"
EEDuration="0"
EState="Running"
Flags="RESTARTABLE"
Group="test" IWD="/home/test"
JobID="11578" QOS="high"
RMJID="11578.lolo.icluster.org"
ReqAWDuration="00:10:00"
ReqNodes="1" ReqProcs="1"
StartCount="1"
StartPriority="1"
StartTime="1083861225"
StatMSUtl="903.570"
StatPSDed="364.610"
StatPSUtl="364.610"
State="Running"
SubmissionTime="1083861225"
SuspendDuration="0" SysPrio="0"
SysSMinTime="00:00:00"
User="test"><req
AllocNodeList="hana"
AllocPartition="access"
```

```

ReqNodeFeature="[NONE]"

ReqPar-
tition="-
access"></req></job><job
AWDuration="346" Class="batch"
CmdFile="jobsleep.sh"
EEDuration="0" EState="Running"
Flags="RESTARTABLE"
Group="test" IWD="/home/test"
JobID="11579"
QOS="high"
RMJID="11579.lolo.icluster.org"
ReqAWDuration="00:10:00"
ReqNodes="1" ReqProcs="1"
StartCount="1"
StartPriority="1"
StartTime="1083861225"
StatMSUtl="602.380"
StatPSDed="364.610"
StatPSUtl="364.610"
State="Running"
SubmissionTime="1083861225"
SuspendDuration="0" SysPrio="0"
SysSMinTime="00:00:00"
User="test"><req
AllocNodeList="lolo"
AllocPartition="access"
ReqNodeFeature="[NONE]"
ReqPar-
tition="-
access"></req></job></Data>

```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [setspri](#)
- [canceljob](#)
- [runjob](#)

mnodectl

Synopsis

[mnodectl -m](#) *attr{=|-}=val* [nodeexp](#)
[mnodectl -q](#) [*cat|diag|profile|wiki*] [nodeexp](#)

Overview

Change specified attributes for a given [node expression](#).

Access

By default, this command can be run by any Moab Administrator.

Format

-d - Destroy

Format: message:<INDEX>

Default: N/A

Description: **With message:<INDEX> argument:** Remove the message with the given index from the node.

Example:

```
> mnodectl node001 -d
message:admin2
```

The admin2 message on node001 is removed.

-m - Modify

Format: <ATTR>{=|-}=<VAL>

Where <ATTR> is one of the following:

[GEVENT](#),
[GMETRIC](#),
[MESSAGE](#),
[OS](#),
[POWER](#),
[STATE](#),
[VARIABLE](#)

and -=, in this case, clears the attribute; it does not decrement the attribute's value.



Changing OS and Power require a Moab Adaptive Computing Suite license and a provisioning resource manager.

Default: ---

Description: Modify the state or attribute of [specified](#) node(s)

Example:

```
> mnodectl -m
gevent=cpufail:'cpu02 has
failed w/ec:0317' node1
> mnodectl -m
gmetric=temp:131.2 node1
> mnodectl -m
message='cpufailure:cpu02
has failed w/ec:0317'
node1
> mnodectl -m OS=RHAS30
node1
> mnodectl -m power=off
node1> mnodectl -m
state=idle node1
> mnodectl -m
variable=IP=10.10.10.100,
Location=R1S2 node1
```

-q - Query

Format: {cat | diag | profile | wiki}

Default: ---

Description: Query node categories or node profile information (see [ENABLEPROFILING](#) for nodes).



The diag and profile options must use --xml.

Example:

```
> mnodectl -q cat ALL
node categorization stats
from Mon Jul 10 00:00:00
to Mon Jul 10 15:30:00
Node: moab
  Categories:
                                busy:
96.88%
                                idle:
3.12%
Node: maka
  Categories:
                                busy:
96.88%
```

```

idle:
3.12%
Node: pau
Categories:
busy:
96.88%
idle:
3.12%
Node: maowu
Categories:
busy:
96.88%
down-hw:
3.12%
Cluster Summary:
busy:
96.88%
down-hw:
0.78%
idle:
2.34%

```

```

> mnodectl -v -q profile
...

```

```

> mnodectl -q wiki
<nodeName>

```

Query a node with the output displayed in a WIKI string. The node's name may be replaced with ALL.

Parameters

GEVENT

Format: <EVENT>:<MESSAGE>

Default: ---

Description: Creates a generic event on the node to which Moab may respond. (see [Enabling Generic Events](#))

Example: mnodectl -m gevent=powerfail:'power has failed' node1

GMETRIC

Format: <ATTR>:<VALUE>

Default: ---

Description: Sets the value for a generic metric on the node. (see [Enabling Generic Metrics](#)).



When a gmetric set in Moab conflicts with what the resource manager reports, Moab uses the set gmetric until the next time the resource manager reports a different number.

Example: `mnodectl -m gmetric=temp:120 node1`

MESSAGE

Format: '`<MESSAGE>`'

Default: ---

Description: Sets a message to be displayed on the node.

Example: `mnodectl -m message='powerfailure: power has failed' node1`

NODEEXP

Format: `<STRING>`
Where `<NODEEXP>` is a node name, regex or "ALL"

Default: ---

Description: Identifies one or more nodes.

Example: `node1` - applies only to node1
`fr10n*` - all nodes starting with "fr10n"
`ALL` - all known nodes

OS

Format: `<STRING>`

Default: ---

Description: Operating System (see [Resource Provisioning](#))

Example:

```
mnodectl node1 -m
OS=RHELAS30
```

POWER

Format: `{off|on}`

Default: ---

Description: Set the power state of a node. Action will NOT be taken if the node is already in the specified state.

Note: If you power off a node, a green policy will try to turn it back on. If you want the node to remain powered off, you must associate a reservation with it.

Example:

```
> mnodectl node1 -m  
power=off
```

STATE

Format: {drained|idle}

Default: ---

Description: Remove (drained) or add (idle) a node from scheduling.

Example:

```
> mnodectl node1 -m  
state=drained
```

Moab ignores `node1` when scheduling.

VARIABLE

Format: <name>[=<value>],<name>[=<value>]]...

Default: ---

Description: Set a list of variables for a node.

Example:

```
> mnodectl node1 -m  
variable=IP=10.10.10.100,  
Location=R1S2
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [mdiag -n](#)
- [showres -n](#)
- [checknode](#)
- [showstats -n](#) --- report current and historical node statistics

moab

Synopsis

```
moab --about  
      --help  
      --loglevel=<LOGLEVEL>  
      --version  
      [-c <CONFIG_FILE>] [-d] [-e] [-h] [-P [<PAUSE-  
DURATION>]] [-R <RECYCLEDURATION>]  
      [-s] [-S [<STOPITERATION>]] [-v]
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
--about	Displays build environment and version information.
--loglevel	Sets the server loglevel to the specified value.
--version	Displays version information.
-c	Configuration file the server should use.
-d	Debug mode (does not background itself).
-e	Forces Moab to exit if there are any errors in the configuration file, if it can't connect to the configured database, or if it can't find these directories: • statdir • logdir • spooldir • toolsdir
-P	Starts Moab in a paused state for the duration specified.
-R	Causes Moab to automatically recycle every time the specified duration transpires.
-s	Starts Moab in the state that was most recently checkpointed.
-S	Suspends/stops scheduling at specified iteration (or at startup if no iteration is specified).
-v	Same as --version .

mrmctl

Synopsis

```
mrmctl -f [fobject] {rmName|am: [amid] }  
mrmctl -l [rmid|am: [amid] ]  
mrmctl -m <attr>=<value> [rmid|am: [amid] ]  
mrmctl -p {rmid|am: [amid] }  
mrmctl -R {am|id} [:rmid] }
```

Overview

mrmctl allows an admin to query, list, modify, and ping the [resource managers](#) and [allocation managers](#) in Moab. mrmctl also allows for a queue (often referred to as a class) to be created for a resource manager.

Access

By default, this command can be run by level 1 and level 2 Moab administrators (see [ADMINCFG](#)).

Format

-f - Flush Statistics

Format:	[< <i>fobject</i> >] where fobject is optional and one of messages or stats .
Default:	If no fobject is specified, then reported failures and performance data will be flushed. If no resource manager id is specified, the first resource manager will be flushed.
Description:	Clears resource manager statistics. If messages is specified, then reported failures, performance data, and messages will be flushed.
Example:	<pre>> mrmctl -f base</pre> Moab will clear the statistics for RM <i>base</i>.

-l - List

Format:	N/A
Default:	All RMs and AMs (when no RM/AM is specified)
Description:	List Resource and Allocation Manager(s)
Example:	<pre>> mrmctl -l</pre> Moab will list all resource and allocation managers.

-m - Modify

Format:	N/A
Default:	All RMs and AMs (when no RM/AM is specified).
Description:	Modify Resource and Allocation Manager(s).
Example:	<pre>> mrmctl -m state=disabled peer13</pre> <pre>> mrmctl -m state=disabled -w queue=batch base</pre> Moab will disable the queue <code>batch</code> within the resource manager <code>base</code>.

-p - Ping

Format:	N/A
Default:	First RM configured.
Description:	Ping Resource Manager.
Example:	<pre>> mrmctl -p base</pre> Moab will ping RM <code>base</code>.

-R - Reload

Format:	{am id PAR}[:id]}
Default:	---
Description:	am - reloads the allocation manager service id - reloads server information for the identity manager service PAR - reloads per-partition limits
Example:	<pre>> mrmctl -R id</pre> Reloads the identity manager on demand.



Resource manager interfaces can be enabled/disabled using the *modify* operation to change the resource manager state as in the following example:

```
# disable active resource
manager interface
> mrmctl -m state=disabled
torque
# restore disabled resource
```



```
manager interface  
> mrmctl -m state=enabled  
torque
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [mddiag -R](#)
- [mddiag -c](#)

mrsvctl

Synopsis

```
mrsvctl -c [-a acl] [-bsubtype] [-d duration] [-D descrip-  
tion] [-e endtime]  
          [-E] [-f features] [-F flags] [-g rsvgroup] [-h  
hostexp]  
          [-n name] [-o owner]  
          [-p partition] [-P profile] [-R resources] [-s  
starttime]  
          [-S setvalue] [-t tasks] [-T trigger] [-V var-  
iable] [-x joblist]  
mrsvctl -l [{reservationid | -i index}]  
mrsvctl -C [-g standing_reservationid]  
mrsvctl -m <duration|endtime|reqtaskcount|starttime>{=|+=|-  
=}<VAL>  
          <hostexp>{+=|-=}<VAL>  
          <variable>{+=KEY=VAL|-=KEY_TO_REMOVE}  
          {reservationid | -i index}  
mrsvctl -q {reservationid | -i index} [--blocking]  
mrsvctl -r {reservationid | -i index}  
mrsvctl -C {reservationid}
```

Overview

mrsvctl controls the creation, modification, querying, and releasing of reservations.

The timeframe covered by the reservation can be specified on either an absolute or relative basis. Only jobs with credentials listed in the reservation's **access control list** can utilize the reserved resources. However, these jobs still have the freedom to utilize resources outside of the reservation. The reservation will be assigned a name derived from the ACL specified. If no reservation ACL is specified, the reservation is created as a *system* reservation and no jobs will be allowed access to the resources during the specified timeframe (valuable for system maintenance, etc). See the [Reservation Overview](#) for more information.

Reservations can be viewed using the -q flag and can be released using the -r flag.



By default, reservations are not exclusive and may overlap with other reservations and jobs. Use the '-E' flag to adjust this behavior.

Access

By default, this command can be run by level 1 and level 2 Moab administrators (see [ADMINCFG](#)).

Format

-a	
Name:	ACL
Format:	<TYPE>==<VAL>[,<TYPE>==<VAL>]... Where <TYPE> is one of the following: ACCT, CLASS, DURATION, GROUP, JATTR, PROC, QOS, RSV, or USER
Default:	---
Description:	List of credentials with access to the reserved resources (See also: ACL Modifiers)
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -h node01 -a USER==john+,CLASS==batch-</pre> Moab will make a reservation on node01 allowing access to user john and restricting access from class batch when other resources are available to class batch <pre>> mrsvctl -m -a USER==john system.1</pre> Moab will remove user john from the <code>system.1</code> reservation
Notes:	• When you specify multiple credentials, a user must only match one of them order to access the reservation. To require one or more of the listed limitations for reservation access, each required specification must end with an asterisk (*). If a user meets the required limitation(s), he or she has access to the reservation (without meeting any that are not marked required). • There are three different assignment operators that can be used for modifying most credentials in the ACL. The operator '==' will reassess the list for that particular credential type. The '+=' operator will append to the list for that credential type, and '-=' will remove from the list. Two other operators are used to specify DURATION and PROC: '>=' (greater than) and '<=' (less than). • To add multiple credentials of the same type with one com-

mand, use a colon to separate them. To separate lists of different credential types, use commas. For example, to reassign the user list to consist of users Joe and Bob, and to append the group MyGroup to the groups list on the system.1 reservation, you could use the command "mrsvctl -m -a USER==Joe:Bob, GROUP+=MyGroup system.1".

- Any of the ACL modifiers may be used. When using them, it is often useful to put single quotes on either side of the assignment command. For example, "mrsvctl -m -a 'USER==&Joe' system.1".
- Some flags are mutually exclusive. For example, the ! modifier means that the credential is blocked from the reservation and the & modifier means that the credential **must** run on that reservation. Moab will take the most recently parsed modifier. Modifiers may be placed on either the left or the right of the argument, so "USER==&JOE" and "USER==JOE&" are equivalent. Moab parses each argument starting from right to left on the right side of the argument, then from left to right on the left side. So, if the command was "USER==&!Joe&", Moab would keep the equivalent of "USER==!Joe" because the ! would be the last one parsed.
- You can set a reservation to have a time limit for submitted jobs using DURATION and the '*' modifier. For example, "mrsvctl -m -a 'DURATION<=*1:00:00' system.1" would cause the system.1 reservation to not accept any jobs with a walltime greater than one hour. Similarly, you can set a reservation to have a processor limit using PROC and the '*' modifier. "mrsvctl -a 'PROC>=2*' system.2" would cause the system.2 reservation to only allow jobs requesting more than 2 procs to run on it.
- You can verify the ACL of a reservation using the "mdiag -r" command.

```
mrsvctl -m -a
'USER==Joe:Bob, GROUP-
=BadGroup,
ACCT+=GoodAccount,
DURATION<=*1:00:00 '
system.1
```

Moab will reassign the USER list to be Joe and Bob, will remove BadGroup from the GROUP list, append GoodAccount to the ACCT list, and only allow jobs that have a submitted walltime of an hour or less on the system.1 reservation.

```
mrsvctl -m -a 'USER==Joe,
USER==Bob' system.1
```

Moab will assign the USER list to Joe, and then reassign it again to Bob. The final result will be that the USER list will just be Bob. To add Joe and Bob, use "mrsvctl -m -a USER==Joe:Bob system.1" or "mrsvctl -m -a USER==Joe, USER+=Bob system.1".

-b

Name: SUBTYPE

Format: One of the [node category](#) values or node category shortcuts.

Default: ---

Description: Add subtype to reservation.

Example:

```
> mrsvctl -c -b  
SoftwareMaintenance -t ALL
```

Moab will associate the reserved nodes with the [node category](#) **SoftwareMaintenance**.

-C

Name: CREATE

Format: <ARGUMENTS>

Default: ---

Description: Creates a reservation.

Note: The -x flag, when used with -F ignjobrsv, lets users create reservations but exclude certain nodes from being part of the reservation because they are running specific jobs. The -F flag instructs mrsvctl to still consider nodes with current running jobs.

Examples:

```
> mrsvctl -c -t ALL
```

Moab will create a reservation across all system resources.

```
> mrsvctl -c -t 5 -F  
ignjobrsv -x moab.5,moab.6
```

Moab will create the reservation while assigning the nodes. Nodes running jobs moab5 and moab6 will not be assigned to the reservation.

```
> mrsvctl -c -d INFINITY
```

Moab will create an infinite reservation.

-C

Name: CLEAR

Format: <RSVID> | -g <SRSVID>

Default:	---
Description:	Clears any disabled time slots from standing reservations and allows the recreation of disabled reservations
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -C -g testing</pre> Moab will clear any disabled timeslots from the standing reservation <i>testing</i>.

-d	
Name:	DURATION
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	INFINITY
Description:	Duration of the reservation (not needed if ENDTIME is specified)
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -h node01 -d 5:00:00</pre> Moab will create a reservation on <code>node01</code> lasting 5 hours. <pre>mrsvctl -c -d INFINITY</pre> Moab will create a reservation with a duration of INFINITY (no end-time).

-D	
Name:	DESCRIPTION
Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Description:	Human-readable description of reservation or purpose
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -h node01 -d 5:00:00 -D 'system maintenance to test network'</pre> Moab will create a reservation on <code>node01</code> lasting 5 hours.

-e	
Name:	ENDTIME
Format:	[HH[:MM[:SS]]][_MO[/DD[/YY]]]

	or +[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	INFINITY
Description:	Absolute or relative time reservation will end (not required if Duration specified). ENDTIME also supports an epoch timestamp.
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -h node01 -e +3:00:00</pre> Moab will create a reservation on node01 ending in 3 hours.

-E	
Name:	EXCLUSIVE
Format:	N/A
Default:	---
Description:	When specified, Moab will only create a reservation if there are no other reservations (exclusive or otherwise) which would conflict with the time and space constraints of this reservation. If exceptions are desired, the rsvaccesslist attribute can be set or the ignrsv flag can be used.
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -h node01 -E</pre> Moab will only create a reservation on node01 if no conflicting reservations are found.  This flag is only used at the time of reservation creation. Once the reservation is created, Moab allows jobs into the reservation based on the ACL. Also, once the exclusive reservation is created, it is possible that Moab will overlap it with jobs that match the ACL.

-f	
Name:	FEATURES
Format:	<STRING>[:<STRING>]...
Default:	---
Description:	List of node features which must be possessed by the reserved resources
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -h node[0-9] -f fast</pre>

-F	
Name:	FLAGS
Format:	<flag>[[,<flag>]...]
Default:	---
Description:	Comma-delimited list of flags to set for the reservation (see Managing Reservations for flags).
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -h node01 -F ignstate</pre> Moab will create a reservation on <code>node01</code> ignoring any conflicting node states.

-g	
Name:	RSVGROUP
Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Description:	For a create operation, create a reservation in this reservation group. For list and modify operations, take actions on all reservations in the specified reservation group. The -g option can also be used in conjunction with the -r option to release a reservation associated with a specified group. See Reservation Group for more information.
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -g staff -h 'node0[1-9]'</pre> Moab will create a reservation on nodes matching the node expression given and assign it to the reservation group <code>staff</code>.

-h	
Name:	HOSTLIST
Format:	class:<classname>[,<classname>]... or <STRING> or ALL
Default:	---

Description:	Host expression or a class mapping indicating the nodes which the reservation will allocate.  The HOSTLIST attribute is always treated as a regular expression. foo10 will map to foo10, foo101, foo1006, etc. To request an exact host match, the expression can be bounded by the caret and dollar op expression markers as in ^foo10\$.
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -h 'node0[1-9]'</pre> Moab will create a reservation on nodes matching the expression given. <pre>> mrsvctl -c -h class:batch</pre> Moab will create a reservation on all nodes which support class/queue <code>batch</code>. <pre>> mrsvctl -c -h class:batch,other</pre> Moab will create a reservation on all nodes which support class/queue <code>batch</code> or <code>other</code>.

-i	
Name:	INDEX
Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Description:	Use the reservation index instead of full reservation ID
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -m -i 1 starttime=+5:00</pre> Moab will create a reservation on nodes matching the expression given.

-l	
Name:	LIST
Format:	<RSV_ID> or ALL RSV_ID can be the name of a reservation or a regular expression.
Default:	ALL
Description:	List reservation(s).

Example:

```
> mrsvctl -l system*
```

Moab will list all of the reservations whose names start with system.

-m**Name:** MODIFY**Format:** <ATTR>=<VAL>[-m <ATTR2>=<VAL2>]...

Where <ATTR> is one of the following:

flags

duration	duration{+= -= =}<RELTIME>
endtime	endtime{+= -=}<RELTIME> or endtime=<ABSTIME>
hostexp	hostexp{+= -=}<node>[,<node>]
variable	variable[+=key1=val1 -=key_to_remove]
reqtaskcount	reqtaskcount{+= -= =}<TASKCOUNT>
starttime	starttime{+= -=}<RELTIME> or starttime=<ABSTIME>

Default: ---**Description:** Modify aspects of a reservation.**Example:**

```
> mrsvctl -m
duration=2:00:00 system.1
```

Moab sets the duration of reservation system.1 to be exactly two hours, thus modifying the endtime of the reservation.

```
> mrsvctl -m
starttime+=5:00:00
system.1
```

Moab advances the starttime of system.1 five hours from its current starttime (without modifying the duration of the reservation).

```
> mrsvctl -m endtime-
=5:00:00 system.1
```

Moab moves the endtime of reservation system.1 ahead five hours from its current endtime (without modifying the starttime; thus, this action is equivalent to modifying the duration of the reservation).

```
> mrsvctl -m
starttime=15:00:00_7/6/08
system.1
```

Moab sets the starttime of reservation system.1 to 3:00 p.m. on July

6, 2008.

```
> mrsvctl -m starttime-  
=5:00:00 system.1
```

Moab moves the starttime of reservation system.1 ahead five hours.

```
> mrsvctl -m  
starttime+=5:00:00  
system.1
```

Moab moves the starttime of reservation system.1 five hours from the current time.

```
> mrsvctl -m -  
duration+=5:00:00 system.1
```

Moab extends the duration of system.1 by five hours.

```
> mrsvctl -m flags+=ADVRES  
system.1
```

Moab adds the flag ADVRES to reservation system.1.

```
> mrsvctl -m  
variable+key1=val1  
system.1
```

Moab adds the variable key1 with the value key2 to system.1.

```
> mrsvctl -m  
variable+=key1=val1  
variable+=key2=val2  
system.1
```

Moab adds the variable key1 with the value val1, and variable key2 with val2 to system.1. (Note that each variable flag requires a distinct -m entry.)

```
> mrsvctl -m variable-  
=key1 system.1
```

Moab deletes the variable key1 from system.1.

```
> mrsvctl -m variable-  
=key1 -m variable-=key2  
system.1
```

Moab deletes the variables key1 and key2 from system.1.

Notes:

- Modifying the starttime does not change the duration of the reservation, so the endtime changes as well. The starttime can be changed to be before the current time, but if the change causes the endtime to be before the current time, the change is not allowed.
- Modifying the endtime changes the duration of the reservation as well (and vice versa). An endtime **cannot** be placed before the starttime or before the current time.
- Duration cannot be negative.

- The += and -= operators operate on the time of the reservation (starttime+=5 adds five seconds to the current reservation starttime), while + and - operate on the current time (starttime+5 sets the starttime to five seconds from now).
- If the starttime or endtime specified is before the current time without a date specified, it is set to the next time that fits the command. To force the date, add the date as well. For the following examples, assume that the current time is 9:00 a.m. on March 1, 2007.

```
> mrsvctl -
mstarttime=8:00:00_3/1/07
system.1
```

Moab moves system.1's starttime to 8:00 a.m., March 1.

```
> mrsvctl -m
starttime=8:00:00 system.1
```

Moab moves system.1's starttime to 8:00 a.m., March 2.

```
> mrsvctl -m
endtime=7:00:00 system.1
```

Moab moves system.1's endtime to 7:00 a.m., March 3. This happens because the endtime must also be after the starttime, so Moab continues searching until it has found a valid time that is in the future and after the starttime.

```
> mrsvctl -m
endtime=7:00:00_3/2/07
system.1
```

Moab will return an error because the endtime cannot be before the starttime.

-n

Name: NAME

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Description: Name for new reservation.



If no name is specified, the reservation name is set to first name listed in ACL or `SYSTEM` if no ACL is specified.



Reservation names may not contain whitespace.

Example:

```
mrsvctl -c -h node01 -n
```

```
John
```

Moab will create a reservation on node01 with the name `John`.

-O

Name: OWNER

Format: <CREDTYPE>:<CREDID>

Default: ---

Description: Specifies the owner of a reservation. See [Reservation Ownership](#) for more information.

Example:

```
mrsvctl -c -h node01 -o  
USER:user1
```

Moab creates a reservation on node01 owned by `user1`.

-p

Name: PARTITION

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Description: Only allocate resources from the specified partition

Example:

```
mrsvctl -c -p switchB -t  
14
```

Moab will allocate 14 tasks from the `switchB` partition.

-P

Name: PROFILE

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Description: Indicates the [reservation profile](#) to load when creating this reservation

Example:

```
mrsvctl -c -P testing2 -t  
14
```

Moab will allocate 14 tasks to a reservation defined by the `testing2` reservation profile.

-q

Name: QUERY

Format: <RSV_ID> - The -r option accepts [x: node regular expressions](#) and [r: node range expressions](#) (asterisks (*) are supported wildcards as well).

Default: ---

Description: Get diagnostic information or list all completed reservations. The command gathers information from the Moab cache which prevents it from interrupting the scheduler, but the --blocking option can be used to bypass the cache and interrupt the scheduler.

Example:

```
mrsvctl -q ALL
```

Moab will query reservations.

```
mrsvctl -q system.1
```

Moab will query the reservation `system.1`.

-r

Name: RELEASE

Format: <RSV_ID> - The -r option accepts [x: node regular expressions](#) and [r: node range expressions](#) (asterisks (*) are supported wildcards as well).

Default: ---

Description: Releases the specified reservation.

Example:

```
> mrsvctl -r system.1
```

Moab will release reservation `system.1`.

```
> mrsvctl -r -g idle
```

Moab will release all idle job reservations.

-R

Name: RESOURCES

Format: <tid> or
<RES>=<VAL>[{,|+|;}<RES>=<VAL>]...

Where <RES> is one of the following:
PROCS,

	MEM, DISK, SWAP GRES
Default:	PROCS=-1
Description:	Specifies the resources to be reserved per task. (-1 indicates all resources on node)
	 For GRES resources, <VAL> is specified in the format <GRESNAME>[:<COUNT>]
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -R MEM=100;PROCS=2 -t 2</pre> Moab will create a reservation for two tasks with the specified resources

-S	
Name:	STARTTIME
Format:	[HH[:MM[:SS]]][_MO[/DD[/YY]]] or +[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	[NOW]
Description:	Absolute or relative time reservation will start. STARTTIME also supports an epoch timestamp.
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -t ALL -s 3:00:00_4/4/04</pre> Moab will create a reservation on all system resources at 3:00 am on April 4, 2004 <pre>> mrsvctl -c -h node01 -s +5:00</pre> Moab will create a reservation in 5 minutes on node01

-S	
Name:	SET ATTRIBUTE
Format:	<ATTR>=<VALUE> where <ATTR> is one of aaccount (accountable account), agroup (accountable group), aqos (accountable QoS),

auser (accountable user),
reqarch (required architecture),
reqmemory (required node memory - in MB),
reqnetwork (required network),
reqos (required operating system), or
rsvaccesslist (accountable user),
reqarch (required architecture),
reqmemory (required node memory - in MB),
reqnetwork (required network),
reqos (required operating system), or
rsvaccesslist (comma delimited list of reservations or reservation groups which can be accessed by this reservation request)

Default: ---

Description: Specifies a reservation attribute will be used to create this reservation

Example:

```
> mrsvctl -c -h node01 -S
  aqos=high
```

Moab will create a reservation on `node01` and will use the QOS `high` as the accountable credential

-t

Name: TASKS

Format: <INTEGER>[-<INTEGER>]

Default: ---

Description: Specifies the number of tasks to reserve. `ALL` indicates all resources available should be reserved.



If the task value is set to `ALL`, Moab applies the reservation regardless of existing reservations and exclusive issues. If an integer is used, Moab only allocates accessible resources. If a range is specified Moab attempts to reserve the maximum number of tasks, or at least the minimum.

Example:

```
> mrsvctl -c -t ALL
```

Moab will create a reservation on all resources.

```
> mrsvctl -c -t 3
```

Moab will create a reservation for three tasks.

```
> mrsvctl -c -t 3-10 -E
```

Moab will attempt to reserve 10 tasks but will fail if it cannot get at

least three.

-T

Name: TRIGGER

Format: <STRING>

Default: N/A

Description: Comma-delimited reservation trigger list following format described in the trigger format section of the reservation configuration overview. See [Trigger Creation](#) for more information.



To cancel a standing reservation with a trigger, the SRCFG parameter's attribute [DEPTH](#) must be set to 0.

Example:

```
> mrsvctl -c -h node01 -T
offset=200,etype=start,
atype=exec,
action=/opt/moab/
tools/support.diag.pl
```

Moab will create a reservation on node01 and fire the script /tmp/email.sh 200 seconds after it starts

-V

Name: VARIABLE

Format: <name>[=<value>][[;<name>[=<value>]]...]

Default: N/A

Description: Semicolon-delimited list of variables that will be set when the reservation is created (see [Trigger Variables](#)). Names with no values will simply be set to TRUE.

Example:

```
> mrsvctl -c -h node01 -V
$T1=mac;var2=18.19
```

Moab will create a reservation on node01 and set \$T1 to mac and var2 to 18.19.



For information on modifying a variable on a reservation, see [MODIFY](#).

-X

Name:	JOBLIST
Format:	-x <jobs to be excluded>
Default:	N/A
Description:	The -x flag, when used with -F ignjobrsv, lets users create reservations but exclude certain nodes that are running the listed jobs. The -F flag instructs mrsvctl to still consider nodes with current running jobs. The nodes are not listed directly.
Example:	<pre>> mrsvctl -c -t 5 -F ignjobrsv -x moab.5,moab.6</pre> Moab will create the reservation while assigning the nodes. Nodes running jobs moab5 and moab6 will not be assigned to the reservation.

Parameters

RESERVATION ID	
Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Description:	The name of a reservation or a regular expression for several reservations.
Example:	<pre>system*</pre> Specifies all reservations starting with 'system'.

Resource Allocation Details

When allocating resources, the following rules apply:

- When specifying tasks, a each task defaults to *one full compute node* unless otherwise specified using the [-R](#) specification
- When specifying tasks, the reservation will not be created unless all requested resources can be allocated. (This behavior can be changed by specifying '[-F besteffort](#)'))
- When specifying tasks or hosts, only nodes in an idle or running state will be considered. (This behavior can be changed by specifying '[-F ignstate](#)'))

Reservation Timeframe Modification

Moab supports dynamically modifying the timeframe of existing reservations. This can be accomplished using the [mrsvctl -m](#) flag. By default, Moab will perform advanced boundary and resource access to verify that the modification does not result in an invalid scheduler state. However, in certain circumstances administrators may wish to *FORCE* the modification in spite of any access violations. This can be done using the switch `mrsvctl -m --flags=force` which forces Moab to bypass any access verification and force the change through.

Extending a reservation by modifying the endtime

The following increases the endtime of a reservation using the "+=" tag:

```
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End   Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
11:35:57  1:11:35:57
1:00:00:00      1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m endtime+=24:00:00
system.1
endtime for rsv 'system.1'
changed
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End   Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
11:35:22  2:11:35:22
2:00:00:00      1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
```

The following increases the endtime of a reservation by setting the endtime to an absolute time:

```
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End   Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
11:33:18  1:11:33:18
1:00:00:00      1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m endtime=0_11/20
system.1
endtime for rsv 'system.1'
changed
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End   Duration
```

```

    N/P      StartTime
system.1
11:33:05    2:11:33:05
2:00:00:00    1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located

```

Extending a reservation by modifying the duration

The following increases the duration of a reservation using the "+=" tag:

```

$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End   Duration
  N/P      StartTime
system.1
11:28:46    1:11:28:46
1:00:00:00    1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m
duration+=24:00:00 system.1
duration for rsv 'system.1'
changed
>$ showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End   Duration
  N/P      StartTime
system.1
11:28:42    2:11:28:42
2:00:00:00    1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located

```

The following increases the duration of a reservation by setting the duration to an absolute time:

```

$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End   Duration
  N/P      StartTime
system.1
11:26:41    1:11:26:41
1:00:00:00    1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located

```

```
$> mrsvctl -m duration=48:00:00
system.1
duration for rsv 'system.1'
changed
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1          User -
11:26:33  2:11:26:33
2:00:00:00      1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
```

Shortening a reservation by modifying the endtime

The following modifies the endtime of a reservation using the "-=" tag:

```
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1          User -
11:15:51  2:11:15:51
2:00:00:00      1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m endtime-=24:00:00
system.1
endtime for rsv 'system.1'
changed
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1          User -
11:15:48  1:11:15:48
1:00:00:00      1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
```

The following modifies the endtime of a reservation by setting the endtime to an absolute time:

```
$ showres
ReservationID      Type S
```

```

      Start      End      Duration
      N/P      StartTime
system.1      User -
11:14:00  2:11:14:00
2:00:00:00      1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m endtime=0_11/19
system.1
endtime for rsv 'system.1'
changed
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
      Start      End      Duration
      N/P      StartTime
system.1      User -
11:13:48  1:11:13:48
1:00:00:00      1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located

```

Shortening a reservation by modifying the duration

The following modifies the duration of a reservation using the "-=" tag:

```

$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
      Start      End      Duration
      N/P      StartTime
system.1      User -
11:12:20  2:11:12:20
2:00:00:00      1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m duration-
=24:00:00 system.1
duration for rsv 'system.1'
changed
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
      Start      End      Duration
      N/P      StartTime
system.1      User -
11:12:07  1:11:12:07
1:00:00:00      1/2      Sat Nov 18

```

```
00:00:00
1 reservation located
```

The following modifies the duration of a reservation by setting the duration to an absolute time:

```
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
  Start           End   Duration
   N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
11:10:57  2:11:10:57
2:00:00:00    1/2    Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m duration=24:00:00
system.1
duration for rsv 'system.1'
changed
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
  Start           End   Duration
   N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
11:10:50  1:11:10:50
1:00:00:00    1/2    Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
```

Modifying the starttime of a reservation

The following increases the starttime of a reservation using the "+=" tag:

```
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
  Start           End   Duration
   N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
11:08:30  2:11:08:30
2:00:00:00    1/2    Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m
starttime+=24:00:00 system.1
starttime for rsv 'system.1'
changed
```

```
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
1:11:08:22  3:11:08:22
2:00:00:00    1/2    Sun Nov 19
00:00:00
1 reservation located
```

The following decreases the starttime of a reservation using the "-=" tag:

```
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
11:07:04  2:11:07:04
2:00:00:00    1/2    Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m starttime-
=24:00:00 system.1
starttime for rsv 'system.1'
changed
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -   -
12:53:04  1:11:06:56
2:00:00:00    1/2    Fri Nov 17
00:00:00
1 reservation located
```

The following modifies the starttime of a reservation using an absolute time:

```
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
11:05:31  2:11:05:31
2:00:00:00    1/2    Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
```



```

1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m starttime=0_11/19
system.1
starttime for rsv 'system.1'
changed
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
1:11:05:18  3:11:05:18
2:00:00:00    1/2      Sun Nov 19
00:00:00
1 reservation located

```

The following modifies the starttime of a reservation using an absolute time:

```

$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -
11:04:04  2:11:04:04
2:00:00:00    1/2      Sat Nov 18
00:00:00
1 reservation located
$> mrsvctl -m starttime=0_11/17
system.1
starttime for rsv 'system.1'
changed
$> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start             End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
system.1           User -   -
12:56:02  1:11:03:58
2:00:00:00    1/2      Fri Nov 17
00:00:00
1 reservation located

```

Examples

- [Example 1](#): Basic Reservation
- [Example 2](#): System Maintenance Reservation
- [Example 3](#): Explicit Task Description
- [Example 4](#): Dynamic Reservation Modification

- [Example 5](#): Reservation Modification
- [Example 6](#): Allocating Reserved Resources
- [Example 9](#): Modifying an Existing Reservation

Example 1: Basic Reservation

Reserve two nodes for use by users john and mary for a period of 8 hours starting in 24 hours

```
> mrsvctl -c -a USER=john,
USER=mary -s +24:00:00 -d
8:00:00 -t 2
reservation 'system.1' created
```

Example 2: System Maintenance Reservation

Schedule a system wide reservation to allow a system maintenance on Jun 20, 8:00 AM until Jun 22, 5:00 PM.

```
% mrsvctl -c -s 8:00:00_06/20 -
e 17:00:00_06/22 -h ALL
reservation 'system.1' created
```

Example 3: Explicit Task Description

Reserve one processor and 512 MB of memory on nodes node003 through node 006 for members of the group staff and jobs in the interactive class

```
> mrsvctl -c -R PROCS=1, MEM=512
-a GROUP=staff,
CLASS=interactive -h 'node00[3-
6]'
reservation 'system.1' created
```

Example 4: Dynamic Reservation Modification

Modify reservation john.1 to start in 2 hours, run for 2 hours, and include node02 in the hostlist.

```
> mrsvctl -m
starttime=+2:00:00,
duration=2:00:00,
HostExp+=node02
Note: hosts added to rsv
system.3
```

Example 5: Reservation Modification

Remove user John's access to reservation system.1

```
> mrsvctl -m -a USER=John
system.1 --flags=unset
successfully changed ACL for
rsv system.1
```

Example 6: Allocating Reserved Resources

Allocate resources for group dev which are [exclusive](#) except for resources found

within reservations myrinet.3 or john.6

```
> mrsvctl -c -E -a group=dev,  
rsv=myrinet.3,rsv=john.6 -h  
'node00[3-6]'  
reservation 'dev.14' created
```

Create exclusive network reservation on racks 3 and 4

```
> mrsvctl -c -E -a group=ops -g  
network -f rack3 -h ALL  
reservation 'ops.1' created  
> mrsvctl -c -E -a group=ops -g  
network -f rack4 -h ALL  
reservation 'ops.2' created
```

Allocate 64 nodes for 2 hours to new reservation and grant access to reservation system.3 and all reservations in the reservation group network

```
> mrsvctl -c -E -d 2:00:00 -a  
group=dev -t 64 -S  
rsvaccesslist=system.3,network  
reservation 'system.23' created
```

Allocate 4 nodes for 1 hour to new reservation and grant access to idle job reservations

```
> mrsvctl -c -E -d 1:00:00 -t 4  
-S rsvaccesslist=idle  
reservation 'system.24' created
```

Example 7: Modifying an Existing Reservation

Remove user john from reservation ACL

```
> mrsvctl -m -a USER=john  
system.1 --flags=unset  
successfully changed ACL for  
rsv system.1
```

Change reservation group

```
> mrsvctl -m RSVGROU=network  
ops.4  
successfully changed RSVGROU  
for rsv ops.4
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [Admin Reservation Overview](#)

- [showres](#)
- [mdiag -r](#)
- [mshow -a](#) command to identify available resources
- [job to rsv binding](#)

mschedctl

Synopsis

```
mschedctl -A '<MESSAGE>'
mschedctl -c message messagestring [-o type:val]
mschedctl -c trigger triggerid -o type:val
mschedctl -d trigger triggerid
mschedctl -d vpc:vpcid
mschedctl -d message:index
mschedctl -f {all|fairshare|usage}
mschedctl -k
mschedctl -l {config|message|trigger|trans|vpc|vpcprofile}
[--flags=verbose] [--xml]
mschedctl -L [LOGLEVEL]
mschedctl -m config string [-e] [--flags=persistent]
mschedctl -m trigger triggeridattr=val[,attr=val...]
mschedctl -m vpc vpcidattr=val[,attr=val...]
mschedctl -q mschedctl -q pactions --xml
mschedctl -p
mschedctl -r [resumetime]
mschedctl -R
mschedctl -s [STOPITERATION]
mschedctl -S [STEPITERATION]
```

Overview

The **mschedctl** command controls various aspects of scheduling behavior. It is used to manage scheduling activity, shutdown the scheduler, and create resource trace files. It can also evaluate, modify, and create parameters, triggers, and messages.



With many flags, the '--msg=<MSG>' option can be specified to annotate the action in the [event log](#).

Format

-A - ANNOTATE	
Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Description:	Report the specified parameter modification to the event log and annotate it with the specified message. The RECORDEVENTLIST parameter must be set in order for this to work.
Example:	

```
mschedctl -A 'increase
logging' -m 'LOGLEVEL 6'
```

Adjust the LOGLEVEL parameter and record an associated message.

-c - CREATE

Format:

One of:

- **message** <STRING> [-o <TYPE>:<VAL>]
- **trigger** [<TRIGSPEC>](#) -o <OBJECTTYPE>:<OBJECTID>
- **vpc** [-a <ATTR>=<VAL>]...

where <ATTR> is one of **account**, **duration**, **ID**, **messages**, **profile**, **reqresources**, **resources**, **rsvprofile**, **starttime**, **user**, or **variables**

Default:

Description: Create a message or trigger and attach it to the specified object, or create a Virtual Private Cluster (VPC). To create a trigger on a default object, use the Moab configuration file (moab.cfg) rather than the **mschedctl** command. Use **mschedctl -c -a ID=<name>** to manually name the VPC.

Example:

```
mschedctl -c message tell
the admin to be nice
```

Create a message on the system table.

```
mschedctl -c trigger
EType=start,AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/email $OWNER
$TIME" -o rsv:system.1
```

Create a trigger linked to system.1



Creating triggers on default objects via **mschedctl -c trigger** does not propagate the triggers to individual objects. To propagate triggers to all objects, the triggers must be created within the moab.cfg file; for example: **NODECFG [DEFAULT] TRIGGER.**

```
mschedctl -c vpc -a
resources=6,7,8 -a
profile=packageA
```

Create a vpc using TID's 6, 7, and 8 and based on profile packageA



VPC commands (such as **mschedctl -c vpc**) are only enabled on hosting center builds.

Additional VPC attributes: [-a](#)

-d - DESTROY

Format: One of:

- **trigger**<TRIGID>
- **message**:<INDEX>
- **vpc**:<VPCID>

Default: ---

Description: Delete a trigger, message, or VPC.

Example: `mschedctl -d trigger:3`

Delete trigger 3.

```
mschedctl -d message:5
```

Delete message with index 5.

```
mschedctl -d  
vpc:vpc.5:soft
```

Delete vpc.5. Soft destruction causes Moab to launch the end triggers attached to the reservations before deleting the VPC. Hard destruction causes Moab to launch the cancel triggers.

```
mschedctl -d vpc:ALL
```

Delete all VPCs.

-f - FLUSH

Format: {all|fairshare|usage}

Default: ---

Description: Flush (clear out) specified statistics

Example: `mschedctl -f usage`

Flush usage statistics.

-k - KILL

Format: ---

Default: ---

Description: Stop scheduling and exit the scheduler

Example: `mschedctl -k`

Kill the scheduler.

-l - LIST

Format:	<code>{config gres message trans trigger vpc vpcprofile} [--flags=verbose] [--xml]</code>  Using the <code>--xml</code> argument with the <code>trans</code> option returns XML that states if the queried TID is valid or not.
Default:	<code>config</code>
Description:	List the generic resources, scheduler configuration, system messages, triggers, transactions, virtual private clusters or VPC profiles.
Example:	<pre>mschedctl -l config</pre> List system parameters. <pre>mschedctl -l gres</pre> List all configured generic resources. <pre>mschedctl -l trans 1</pre> List transaction id 1. <pre>mschedctl -l trigger</pre> List triggers. <pre>mschedctl -l vpc</pre> List VPCs. <pre>mschedctl -l vpc:vpc.1</pre> List VPC vpc.1.

-L - LOG

Format:	<code><INTEGER></code>
Default:	<code>7</code>
Description:	Create a temporary log file with the specified loglevel.
Example:	<pre>mschedctl -L 7</pre> Create temporary log file with naming convention '<code><log-file>.YYYYMMDDHHMMSS</code>'.

-m - MODIFY

Format:	One of: <code>config [<STRING>]</code>

[-e]
 [--flags=pers]
 <STRING> is any string which would be acceptable in
 moab.cfg>

- If no string is specified, <STRING> is read from STDIN.
- If '-e' is specified, the configuration string will be evaluated for correctness but no configuration changes will take place. Any issues with the provided string will be reported to STDERR.
- If '--flags=persistent' is specified, the Moab configuration files (moab.cfg and moab.dat) are modified.

• **trigger:**<TRIGID> <ATTR>=<VAL>

where <ATTR> is one of **action**, **atype**, **etype**, **iscomplete**, **oid**, **otype**, **offset**, or **threshold**

• **vpc:**<VPCID> <ATTR>=<VAL>

where <ATTR> is one of **variables**, or
 <**user**|**group**|**owner**|**qos**|**account**>



Changing the VPC user does not change the VPC owner, and vice versa. Additionally, the credential you want to change to must already exist in order to make the change. In other words, you cannot set **user** to a user that Moab doesn't know about.

Default: ---

Description: Modify a system parameter, trigger, or VPC.

Example:

```
mschedctl -m config
LOGLEVEL 9
```

Change the system loglevel to 9.

```
mschedctl -m trigger:2
AType=exec,Offset=200,
OID=system.1
```

Change aspects of trigger 2.

```
mschedctl -m
vpc:packageA.1
variables=blue=dog
```

Change aspects of vpc packageA.1.

```
mschedctl -m vpc:vpc.10
user=craig
```

Changes the user of vpc.10 to 'craig'

-p - PAUSE

Format: ---

Default: ---

Description: Disable scheduling but allow the scheduler to update its cluster and workload state information.

Example:

```
mschedctl -p
```

-q QUERY PENDING ACTIONS

Format: --

Default: `mschedctl -q pactions --xml`

Description: A way to view pending actions. Only an XML request is valid. Pending actions can be VMs or system jobs.

Example:

```
mschedctl -q pactions --  
xml
```

-R - RECYCLE

Format: ---

Default: ---

Description: Recycle scheduler immediately (shut it down and restart it using the original execution environment and command line arguments).

Example:

```
mschedctl -R
```

Recycle scheduler immediately.



To restart Moab with its last known scheduler state, use:
`mschedctl -R savestate`

-r - RESUME

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Description: Resume scheduling at the specified time (or immediately if none is specified).

Example:

```
mschedctl -r
```

Resume scheduling immediately.

-s - STOP

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Description: Suspend/stop scheduling at specified iteration (or at the end of the current iteration if none is specified). If the letter 'l' follows <ITERATION>, moab will not process client requests until this iteration is reached.

Example:

```
mschedctl -s 100l
```

Stop scheduling at iteration 100 and ignore all client requests until then.

-S - STEP

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Description: Step the specified number of iterations (or to the next iteration if none is specified) and suspend scheduling. If the letter 'l' follows <ITERATION>, moab will not process client requests until this iteration is reached.

Example:

```
mschedctl -S
```

Step to the next iteration and stop scheduling.

Example 1

Shutting down the Scheduler:

```
mschedctl -k
scheduler will be shutdown
immediately
```

Example 2

Creating a [virtual private cluster](#):

```
mschedctl -c vpc -a
resources=14332 -a
variables=os=rhel3
vpc.98
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes

mshow

Synopsis

```
mshow [-a] [-q jobqueue=active]
```

Overview

The mshow command displays various diagnostic messages about the system and job queues.

Arguments

Flag	Description
-a	AVAILABLE RESOURCES
-q [<QUEUENAME>]	Displays the job queues.

Format

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

Format:	Can be combined with --flags=[tid verbose future] --format=xml and/or -w
Default:	---
Description:	Display available resources.
Example:	<pre>> mshow -a -w user=john -- flags=tid --format=xml</pre> Show resources available to john in XML format with a transaction id. See mshow -a for details

JOB QUEUE

Format:	<QUEUENAME>, where the queue name is one of: active , eligible , or blocked . Job queue names can be delimited by a comma to display multiple queues. If no job queue name is specified, mshow displays all job queues.
Default:	---
Description:	Displays the job queues. If a job queue name is specified, mshow shows only that job queue.
Example:	<pre>> mshow -q active,blocked [Displays all jobs in the active and blocked queues]</pre>



See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [mshow -a](#) command to show available resources

mshow -a

Synopsis

```
mshow -a [-i] [-o] [-p profile] [-T] [-w where] [-x] [--xml]
```

Overview

The mshow -a command allows for querying of available system resources.

Arguments

[-i]	INTERSECTION
[-o]	NO AGGREGATE
[-p]	PROFILE
[-T]	TIMELOCK
[-w]	WHERE
[-x]	EXCLUSIVE

Table 1: Argument Format

--flags	
Name:	Flags
Format:	--flags=[future policy tid timeflex summary verbose]
Description:	future will return resources available immediately and available in the future. policy will apply charging policies to determine the total cost of each reported solution (only enabled for XML responses). summary will assign all jointly allocated transactions as dependencies of the first transaction reported. tid will associate a transaction id with the reported results. timeflex allows the reservation to move in time (but not space) in order to start at an earlier time, if able. verbose will return diagnostic information.
Example:	<pre>> mshow -a -w user=john -- flags=tid --xml</pre> Show resources available to john in XML format with a transaction ID.

--xml

Name:	XML
Format:	--xml
Description:	Report results in XML format.
Example:	<pre>> mshow -a -w user=john -- flags=tid --xml</pre> Show resources available to john in XML format with a transaction ID.

-i	
Name:	INTERSECTION
Format:	---
Description:	Specifies that an intersection should be performed during an mshow -a command with multiple requirements.
Example:	

-O	
Name:	NO AGGREGATE
Format:	---
Description:	Specifies that the results of the command mshow -a with multiple requirements should not be aggregated together.
Example:	

-p	
Name:	PROFILE
Format:	<VPCPROFILEID>
Description:	Specifies which virtual private cluster profile should be used to adjust the explicit constraints of the request.
Example:	

-T	
Name:	TIMELOCK
Format:	---
Description:	Specifies that the multiple requirements of an mshow -a command

should be timelocked.

Example:

```
> mshow -a -w minprocs=1,
os=linux,duration=1:00:00
\
  -w minprocs=1,os=aix,
duration=10:00 \
  --flags=tid,future -x -T
```

-W

Name: WHERE

Format: <ATTR>=<VAL> [,<ATTR>=<VAL>]...

Attributes are listed below in [table 2](#).

Description: Add a "Where" clause to the current command (currently supports up to six co-allocation clauses).

Example:

```
> mshow -a -w minprocs=2,
duration=1:00:00 -w
nodemem=512,
duration=1:00:00
```

-X

Name: EXCLUSIVE

Format: ---

Description: Specifies that the multiple requirements of an mshow -a command should be exclusive (ie. each node may only be allocated to a single requirement)

Example:

```
> mshow -a -w minprocs=1,
os=linux -w minprocs=1,
os=aix --flags=tid -x
```

Table 2: Request Attributes

Name	Description
account	the account credential of the requestor
acl	ACL to attach to the reservation associated with the VPC

	This ACL must be enclosed in quotation marks. For example: <code>\$ mshow -a ... -w acl=\"user=john\" ...</code>
arch	select only nodes with the specified architecture
cal	select resources subject to the constraints of the specified global calendar
class	the class credential of the requestor
coalloc	the <i>co-allocation</i> group of the specific <i>Where</i> request (can be any string but must match co-allocation group of at least one other <i>Where</i>request) The number of tasks requested in each <i>Where</i>request must be equal whether this taskcount is specified via minprocs, mintasks, or gres.
count	the number of profiles to apply to the resource request
displaymode	Possible value is <i>future</i>. (Example: <code>displaymode=future</code>). Constrains how results are presented; setting <i>future</i> evaluates which resources are available now and which resources will be available in the future that match the requested attributes.
duration	the duration for which the resources will be required in format [[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
excludehostlist	do not select any nodes from the given list
gres	select only nodes which possess the specified generic resource
group	the group credential of the requestor
hostlist	select only the specified resources
job	use the resource, duration, and credential information for the job specified as a resource request template
jobfeature	select only resources which would allow access to jobs with the specified job features
jobflags	select only resources which would allow access to jobs with the specified job flags. The jobflags attribute accepts a colon delimited list of multiple flags.
minnodes	return only results with at least the number of nodes specified. If used with TID's, return only solutions with exactly <i>minnodes</i> nodes available
minprocs	return only results with at least the number of processors specified. If used with TID's, return only solutions with exactly <i>minprocs</i> processors available

mintasks	FORMAT: <TASKCOUNT>[@<RESTYPE>:<COUNT>[+<RESTYPE>:<COUNT>]...] where <RESTYPE> is one of procs , mem , disk , or swap . Return only results with at least the number of tasks specified. If used with TID's, return only solutions with exactly <i>mintasks</i> available
nodedisk	select only nodes with at least <i>nodedisk</i> MB of local disk configured
nodefeature	select only nodes with all specified features present using format <feature>[:<feature>]...
nodemem	select only nodes with at least <i>nodemem</i> MB of memory configured
offset	select only resources which can be co-allocated with the specified time offset where offset is specified in the format [[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
os	select only nodes with have, or can be provisioned to have, the specified operating system
partition	the partition in which the resources must be located
policylevel	enable policy enforcement at the specified policy constraint level
qos	the qos credential of the requestor
rsvprofile	use the specified profile if committing a resulting transaction id directly to a reservation
starttime	constrain the timeframe for the returned results by specifying one or more ranges using the format <STIME>[-<ENDTIME>];<STIME>[-<ENDTIME>]] where each <i>time</i> is specified in the format in absolute, relative, or epoch time format ([HH[:MM[:SS]]][MO[/DD[/YY]]] or +[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS or <EPOCHTIME>). The starttime specified is not the exact time at which the returned range must start, but is rather the earliest possible time the range may start.
taskmem	require <i>taskmem</i> MB of memory per task located
tpn	require exactly <i>tpn</i> tasks per node on all discovered resources
user	the user credential of the requestor
var	use associated variables in generating per transaction charging quotes
variables	takes a string of the format <code>variables='var [=attr]'</code>

```
[; 'var[=attr]' and passes the variables onto the reservation
when used in conjunction with --flags=tid and mrsvctl -c
-R <tid>.
```

Usage Notes

The *mshow -a* command allows for querying of available system resources. When combined with the *--flags=tid* option these available resources can then be placed into a "packaged" reservation (using [mrsvctl -c -R](#)) or vpc (using [mschedctl -c vpc -R](#)). This allows system administrators to grab and reserve available resources for whatever reason, without conflicting with jobs or reservations that may holding certain resources.

There are a few restrictions on which <ATTR> from the -w command can be placed in the same req: *minprocs*, *minnodes*, and *gres* are all mutually exclusive, only one may be used per -w request.

The allocation of available nodes will follow the global [NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY](#).

When the '-o' flag is not used, multi-request results will be aggregated. This aggregation will negate the use of offsets and request-specific starttimes.

The config parameter [RESOURCEQUERYDEPTH](#) controls the maximum number of options that will be returned in response to a resource query.

Example 1: Basic Compute Node Query and Reservation

```
> mshow -a -w
duration=10:00:00,minprocs=1,
os=AIX53,jobfeature=shared --
flags=tid,future

Partition      Tasks  Nodes
Duration      StartOffset
StartDate
-----
-----
-----
ALL              1      1
10:00:00        00:00:00
13:28:09_04/27  TID=4  ReqID=0
ALL              1      1
10:00:00        10:00:00
17:14:48_04/28  TID=5  ReqID=0
ALL              1      1
10:00:00        20:00:00
21:01:27_04/29  TID=6  ReqID=0
> mrsvctl -c -R 4
```

```
Note: reservation system.2
created
```

Example 2: Mixed Processor and License Query

Select one node with 4 processors and 1 matlab license where the matlab license is only available for the last hour of the reservation. Also, select 16 additional processors which are available during the same timeframe but which can be located anywhere in the cluster. Group the resulting transactions together using transaction dependencies so only the first transaction needs to be committed to reserve all associated resources.

```
> mshow -a -i -o -x -w
mintasks=1@PROCS:4,
duration=10:00:00,coalloc=a \
-w
gres=matlab,offset=9:00:00,
duration=1:00:00,coalloc=a \
-w
minprocs=16,duration=10:00:00 -
-flags=tid,future,summary
Partition      Tasks  Nodes
Duration      StartOffset
StartDate
-----
-----
-----
ALL              1      1
10:00:00         00:00:00
13:28:09_04/27  TID=4   ReqID=0
ALL              1      1
10:00:00         10:00:00
17:14:48_04/28  TID=5   ReqID=0
ALL              1      1
10:00:00         20:00:00
21:01:27_04/29  TID=6   ReqID=0
> mrsvctl -c -R 4
```

```
Note: reservation system.2
created
Note: reservation system.3
created
Note: reservation system.4
created
```

Example 3: Request for Generic Resources

Query for a generic resource on a specific host (no processors, only a generic

resource).

```

> mshow -a -i -x -o -w
gres=dvd,duration=10:00,
hostlist=node03 --flags=tid,
future
Partition      Tasks  Nodes
StartOffset      Duration
StartDate
-----
-----
-----
ALL              1      1
00:00:00          00:10:00
11:33:25_07/27  TID=16  ReqID=0
ALL              1      1
00:10:00          00:10:00
11:43:25_07/27  TID=17  ReqID=0
ALL              1      1
00:20:00          00:10:00
11:53:25_07/27  TID=18  ReqID=0
> mrsvctl -c -R 16
Note: reservation system.6
created
> mdiag -r system.6
Diagnosing Reservations
RsvID                                     Type
Par   StartTime      EndTime
Duration Node Task Proc
-----
---  -----
-----
system.6                                     User
loc   -00:01:02      00:08:35
00:09:37    1      1      0
Flags: ISCLOSED
ACL:   RSV==system.6=
CL:    RSV==system.6
Accounting Creds:
User:test
Task Resources: dvd: 1
Attributes
(HostExp='^node03$')
Rsv-Group: system.6

```

Example 4: Allocation of Shared Resources

This example walks through a relatively complicated example in which a set of

resources can be reserved to be allocated for *shared* requests. In the example below, the first **mshow** query looks for resources within an existing shared reservation. In the example, this first query fails because there is now existing reservation. The second **mshow** requests asks for resources outside of a shared reservation and finds the desired resources. These resources are then reserved as a *shared* pool. The third **mshow** request again asks for resources inside of a *shared* reservation and this time finds the desired resources.

```
> mshow -a -w
duration=10:00:00,minprocs=1,
os=AIX53,jobflags=ADVRES,
jobfeature=shared --flags=tid
```

Partition	Tasks	Nodes
Duration	StartOffset	
StartDate		
-----	-----	----
-----	-----	----

```
> mshow -a -w
duration=100:00:00,minprocs=1,
os=AIX53,jobfeature=shared --
flags=tid
```

Partition	Tasks	Nodes
Duration	StartOffset	
StartDate		
-----	-----	----
-----	-----	----

ALL	1	1
100:00:00	00:00:00	
13:20:23_04/27	TID=1	ReqID=0

```
> mrsvctl -c -R 1
Note: reservation system.1
created
> mshow -a -w
duration=10:00:00,minprocs=1,
os=AIX53,jobflags=ADVRES,
jobfeature=shared --flags=tid
```

Partition	Tasks	Nodes
Duration	StartOffset	
StartDate		
-----	-----	----
-----	-----	----

```

-----
ALL                      1      1
10:00:00                00:00:00
13:20:36_04/27  TID=2  ReqID=0
> mrsvctl -c -R 2
Note: reservation system.2
created

```

Example 5: Full Resource Query in XML Format

The following command will report information on all available resources which meet at least the minimum specified processor and walltime constraints and which are available to the specified user. The results will be reported in XML to allow for easy system processing.

```

> mshow -a -w class=grid,
minprocs=8,duration=20:00 --
format=xml --flags=future,
verbose

<Data>
  <Object>cluster</Object>
  <job User="john"
time="1162407604"></job>
  <par Name="template">
    <range duration="Duration"
nodecount="Nodes"
proccount="Procs"
starttime="StartTime"></range>
  </par>
  <par Name="ALL"
feasibleNodeCount="131"
feasibleTaskCount="163">
    <range duration="1200"
hostlist="opt-001:1,opt-024:1,
opt-025:1,opt-027:2,opt-041:1,
opt-042:1,x86-001:1,P690-001:1,
P690-021:1,P690-022:1"
index="0"
nodecount="10" proccount="8"
reqid="0"
starttime="1162407604"></range>
    <range duration="1200"
hostlist="opt-001:1,opt-024:1,
opt-025:1,opt-027:2,opt-039:1,

```

```

opt-041:1,opt-042:1,x86-001:1,
P690-001:1,P690-021:1,P690-
022:1"
    index="0"
nodecount="11"
proccount="8"reqid="0"
starttime="1162411204"></range>
    <range duration="1200"
hostlist="opt-001:1,opt-024:1,
opt-025:1,opt-027:2,opt-039:1,
opt-041:1,opt-042:1,x86-001:1,
x86-002:1,x86-004:1,
    x86-006:1,x86-013:1,
x86-014:1,x86-015:1,x86-016:1,
x86-037:1,P690-001:1,P690-
021:1,P690-022:1"
    index="0"
nodecount="19" proccount="8"
reqid="0"
starttime="1162425519"></range>
    </par>
    <par Name="SharedMem">
        <range duration="1200"
hostlist="P690-001:1,P690-
002:1,P690-003:1,P690-004:1,
P690-005:1,P690-006:1,P690-
007:1,P690-008:1,P690-009:1,
    P690-010:1,P690-011:1,
P690-012:1,P690-013:1,P690-
014:1,P690-015:1,P690-016:1,
P690-017:1,P690-018:1,P690-
019:1,P690-020:1,P690-021:1,
    P690-022:1,P690-023:1,
P690-024:1,P690-025:1,P690-
026:1,P690-027:1,P690-028:1,
P690-029:1,P690-030:1,P690-
031:1,P690-032:1"
    index="0"
nodecount="32" proccount="8"
reqid="0"
starttime="1163122507"></range>
    </par>
    <par Name="64Bit">

```

```

    <range duration="1200"
hostlist="opt-001:1,opt-024:1,
opt-025:1,opt-027:2,opt-039:1,
opt-041:1,opt-042:1"
    index="0" nodecount="7"
proccount="8" reqid="0"
starttime="1162411204"></range>
    <range duration="1200"
hostlist="opt-001:1,opt-024:1,
opt-025:1,opt-027:2,opt-039:1,
opt-041:1,opt-042:1,opt-043:1,
opt-044:1,opt-045:1,
    opt-046:1,opt-047:1,
opt-048:1,opt-049:1,opt-050:1"
    index="0"
nodecount="15" proccount="8"
reqid="0"
starttime="1162428996"></range>
    <range duration="1200"
hostlist="opt-001:1,opt-006:1,
opt-007:2,opt-008:2,opt-009:2,
opt-010:2,opt-011:2,opt-012:2,
opt-013:2,opt-014:2,
    opt-015:2,opt-016:2,
opt-017:2,opt-018:2,opt-019:2,
opt-020:2,opt-021:2,opt-022:2,
opt-023:2,opt-024:2,opt-025:1,
opt-027:2,opt-039:1,
    opt-041:1,opt-042:1,
opt-043:1,opt-044:1,opt-045:1,
opt-046:1,opt-047:1,opt-048:1,
opt-049:1,opt-050:1"
    index="0"
nodecount="33" proccount="8"
reqid="0"
starttime="1162876617"></range>
    </par>
    <par Name="32Bit">
    <range duration="1200"
hostlist="x86-001:1,x86-002:1,
x86-004:1,x86-006:1,x86-013:1,
x86-014:1,x86-015:1,x86-016:1,
x86-037:1"

```

```

        index="0" nodecount="9"
proccount="8" reqid="0"
starttime="1162425519"></range>
    <range duration="1200"
hostlist="x86-001:1,x86-002:1,
x86-004:1,x86-006:1,x86-013:1,
x86-014:1,x86-015:1,x86-016:1,
x86-037:1,x86-042:1,x86-043:1"
        index="0"
nodecount="11" proccount="8"
reqid="0"
starttime="1162956803"></range>
    <range duration="1200"
hostlist="x86-001:1,x86-002:1,
x86-004:1,x86-006:1,x86-013:1,
x86-014:1,x86-015:1,x86-016:1,
x86-027:1,x86-028:1,
        x86-029:1,x86-030:1,
x86-037:1,x86-041:1,x86-042:1,
x86-043:1,x86-046:1,x86-047:1,
x86-048:1,x86-049:1"
        index="0"
nodecount="20" proccount="8"
reqid="0"
starttime="1163053393"></range>
    </par>
</Data>

```



This command reports the original query, and the timeframe, resource size, and hostlist associated with each possible time slot.

Example 6: Create a Virtual Private Cluster

Request an exclusive five-node virtual private cluster using the Apache profile.

```

> mshow -a -i -x -o --
flags=summary,tid,future,
timeflex -p apache -w
> duration=3000,minnodes=5
Partition      Tasks  Nodes
StartOffset    Duration
StartDate
-----
-----
-----

```

```
-----  
ALL          5      5  
00:00:00      00:50:00  
09:59:07_07/03  
TID=265  
ALL          5      5  
00:50:00      00:50:00  
10:49:07_07/03  
TID=266  
ALL          5      5  
 1:40:00      00:50:00  
11:39:07_07/03  
TID=267  
> mschedctl -c vpc -a  
resources=265  
vpc.69
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [mshow in a hosting environment](#)

mshow -a

Basic Current and Future Requests

The **mshow** command can report information on many aspects of the scheduling environment. To request information on available resources, the '-a' flag should be used. By default, the **mshow** command resource availability query only reports resources that are immediately available. To request information on specific resources, the type of resources required can be specified using the '-w' flag as in the following example:

```
> mshow -a -w taskmem=1500,duration=600
...
```

To view current and future resource availability, the 'future' flag should be set as in the following example:

```
> mshow -a -w taskmem=1500,duration=600 --flags=future
...
```

Co-allocation Resources Queries

In many cases, a particular request will need simultaneous access to resources of different types. The **mshow** command supports a *co-allocation* request specified by using multiple '-w' arguments. For example, to request 16 nodes with feature *fastcpu* and 2 nodes with feature *fastio*, the following request might be used:

```
> mshow -a -w minprocs=16,duration=1:00:00,node-
feature=fastcpu -w minprocs=2,nodefeature=fastio,dura-
tion=1:00:00 --flags=future
Partition      Procs   Nodes   StartOffset      Duration
StartDate
-----
-----
ALL              16      8      00:00:00      1:00:00
13:00:18_08/25  ReqID=0
ALL              2      1      00:00:00      1:00:00
13:00:18_08/25  ReqID=1
```

The [mshow -a](#) documentation contains a list of the different resources that may be queried as well as examples on using **mshow**.

Using Transaction IDs

By default, the **mshow** command reports simply when and where the requested resources are available. However, when the 'tid' flag is specified, the **mshow** command returns both resource availability information and a *handle* to these resources called a *Transaction ID* as in the following example:

```
> mshow -a -w minprocs=16,nodefeature=fastcpu,duration=2:00:00 --flags=future,tid
Partition      Procs   Nodes   StartOffset      Duration
StartDate
-----
ALL            16      16      00:00:00          2:00:00
13:00:18_08/25  TID=26  ReqID=0
```

In the preceding example, the returned transaction id (**TID**) may then be used to reserve the available resources using the [mrsvctl -c -R](#) command:

```
> mrsvctl -c -R 26
reservation system.1 successfully created
```

Any TID can be printed out using the [mschedctl -l trans](#) command:

```
> mschedctl -l trans 26
TID[26]  A1='node01'  A2='600'  A3='1093465728'  A4='ADVRES'
A5='fastio'
```

Where **A1** is the hostlist, **A2** is the duration, **A3** is the starttime, **A4** are any flags, and **A5** are any features.

Using Reservation Profiles

Reservation profiles ([RSVPROFILE](#)) stand as templates against which reservations can be created. They can contain a hostlist, starttime, endtime, duration, access-control list, flags, triggers, variables, and most other attributes of an Administrative Reservation. The following example illustrates how to create a reservation with the exact same trigger-set.

```

-----
# moab.cfg
-----
RSVPROFILE[test1] TRIGGER=Sets=$Var1.$Var2.$Var3.!Net,
EType=start, AType=exec,
    Action=/tmp/host/triggers/Net.sh,
    Timeout=1:00:00
RSVPROFILE[test1]                                TRIGGER=R-
equires=$Var1.$Var2.$Var3,
    Sets=$Var4.$Var5, EType=start,
    AType=exec, Action=/tmp/host/triggers/
    FS.sh+$Var1:$Var2:$Var3, Timeout=20:00
RSVPROFILE[test1]
TRIGGER=Requires=$Var1.$Var2.$Var3.$Var4.$Var5,
    Sets=!NOOSinit.OSinit, Etype=start,
    AType=exec,
    Action=/tmp/host/triggers/
    OS.sh+$Var1:$Var2:$Var3:$Var4:$Var5
RSVPROFILE[test1]
TRIGGER=Requires=NOOSini, AType=cancel, EType=start
RSVPROFILE[test1]
TRIGGER=EType=start, Requires=OSinit, AType=exec,
    Action=/tmp/host/triggers/success.sh
...
-----

```

To create a reservation with this profile the [mrsvctl -c -P](#) command is used:

```
> mrsvctl -c -P test1
```

```
reservation system.1 successfully created
```

Using Reservation Groups

Reservation groups are a way for Moab to tie reservations together. When a reservation is created using multiple Transaction IDs, these transactions and their resulting reservations are tied together into one group.

```
> mrsvctl -c -R 34,35,36
reservation system.99 successfully created
reservation system.100 successfully created
```



```
reservation system.101 successfully created
```

In the preceding example, these three reservations would be tied together into a single group. The [mdiaq -r](#) command can be used to see which group a reservation belongs to. The [mrsvctl -q diag -g](#) command can also be used to print out a specific group of reservations. The [mrsvctl -c -g](#) command can also be used to release a group of reservations.

See Also

- [mshow](#)

msub

Synopsis

```
msub [-a datetime] [-A account] [-c interval] [-C directive\_  
prefix] [-d path]  
      [-e path] [-E] [-F] [-h] [-I] [-j join] [-k keep] [-K] [-l  
resourcelist] [-m mailoptions]  
      [-M user\_list] [-N name] [-o path] [-p priority] [-q des-  
tination] [-r]  
      [-S pathlist] [-t jobarrays] [-u userlist] [-v var-  
iablelist] [-V]  
      [-W additionalattributes] [-x] [-z] [script]
```

Overview

msub allows users to submit jobs directly to Moab. When a job is submitted directly to a resource manager (such as TORQUE), it is constrained to run on only those nodes that the resource manager is directly monitoring. In many instances, a site may be controlling multiple resource managers. When a job is submitted to Moab rather than to a specific resource manager, it is not constrained as to what nodes it is executed on. **msub** can accept command line arguments (with the same syntax as [qsub](#)), job scripts (in either PBS or LoadLeveler syntax), or the SSS Job XML specification.

Submitted jobs can then be viewed and controlled via the [mjobctl](#) command.



Flags specified in the following table are not necessarily supported by all resource managers.

Access

When Moab is configured to run as root, any user may submit jobs via msub.

Flags

-a	
Name:	Eligible Date
Format:	[[[[CC]YY]MM]DD]hhmm[.SS]
Default:	---
Description:	Declares the time after which the job is eligible for execution.
Example:	<pre>> msub -a 12041300 cmd.pbs</pre> Moab will not schedule the job until 1:00 pm on December 4, of the cur-

rent year.

-A

Name: Account

Format: <ACCOUNT NAME>

Default: ---

Description: Defines the account associated with the job.

Example:

```
> msub -A research cmd.pbs
```

Moab will associate this job with account research.

-C

Name: Checkpoint Interval

Format: [n|s|c|c=<minutes>]

Default: ---

Description: Checkpoint of the will occur at the specified interval.

n - No Checkpoint is to be performed.

s - Checkpointing is to be performed only when the server executing the job is shut down.

c - Checkpoint is to be performed at the default minimum time for the server executing the job.

c=<minutes> - Checkpoint is to be performed at an interval of minutes.

Example:

```
> msub -c c=12 cmd.pbs
```

The job will be checkpointed every 12 minutes.

-C

Name: Directive Prefix

Format: '<PREFIX NAME>'

Default: First known prefix (#PBS, #@, #BSUB, #!, #MOAB, #MSUB)

Description: Specifies which directive prefix should be used from a job script.

- It is best to submit with single quotes. '#PBS'
- An empty prefix will cause Moab to not search for any prefix. -C "
- Command line arguments have precedence over script arguments.
- Custom prefixes can be used with the -C flag. -C '#MYPREFIX'

- Custom directive prefixes must use PBS syntax.
- If the -C flag is not given, Moab will take the first default prefix found. Once a directive is found, others are ignored.

Example:

```
> msub -C '#MYPREFIX'
cmd.pbs
#MYPREFIX -l
walltime=5:00:00 (in
cmd.pbs)
```

Moab will use the #MYPREFIX directive specified in cmd.pbs, setting the wallclock limit to five hours.

-d

Name: Execution Directory

Format: <path>

Default: Depends on the RM being used. If using TORQUE, the default is \$HOME. If using SLURM, the default is the submission directory.

Description: Specifies which directory the job should execute in.

Example:

```
> msub -d /home/test/job12
cmd.pbs
```

The job will begin execution in the /home/test/job12 directory.

-e

Name: Error Path

Format: [<hostname>:]<path>

Default: \$SUBMISSIONDIR/\$JOBNAME.e\$JOBID

Description: Defines the path to be used for the standard error stream of the batch job.

Example:

```
> msub -e test12/stderr.txt
```

The STDERR stream of the job will be placed in the relative (to execution) directory specified.

-E

Name: Environment Variables

Format: ---

Default: ---

Description: Moab adds the following variables, if populated, to the job's environment:

- **MOAB_ACCOUNT:** Account name.
- **MOAB_BATCH:** Set if a batch job (non-interactive).
- **MOAB_CLASS:** Class name.
- **MOAB_DEPEND:** Job dependency string.
- **MOAB_GROUP:** Group name.
- **MOAB_JOBID:** Job ID. If submitted from the grid, grid jobid.
- **MOAB_JOBNAME:** Job name.
- **MOAB_MACHINE:** Name of the machine (ie. Destination RM) that the job is running on.
- **MOAB_NODECOUNT:** Number of nodes allocated to job.
- **MOAB_NODELIST:** Comma-separated list of nodes (listed singly with no ppn info).
- **MOAB_PARTITION:** Partition name the job is running in. If grid job, cluster scheduler's name.
- **MOAB_PROCCOUNT:** Number of processors allocated to job.
- **MOAB_QOS:** QOS name.
- **MOAB_TASKMAP:** Node list with procs per node listed. <node-name>.<procs>
- **MOAB_USER:** User name.

In SLURM environments, not all variables will be populated since the variables are added at submission (such as NODELIST). With TORQUE/PBS, the variables are added just before the job is started.

This feature only works with SLURM and TORQUE/PBS.

Example:

```
> msub -E mySim.cmd
```

The job *mySim* will be submitted with extra environment variables.

-F

Name: Script Flags

Format: "\"<STRING>\""

Default: ---

Description: Specifies the flags TORQUE will pass to the job script at execution time.



The -F flag is only compatible with TORQUE resource managers.

Exam-

```
> msub -F "\"arg1 arg2\"" -
```

ple:

```
1 nodes=1,walltime=60
files/job.sh
```

TORQUE will pass parameters `arg1` and `arg2` to the `job.sh` script when the job executes.

-h

Name: Hold

Format: N/A

Default: ---

Description: Specifies that a user hold be applied to the job at submission time.

Example:

```
> msub -h cmd.ll
```

The job will be submitted with a user hold on it.

-I

Name: Interactive

Format: N/A

Default: ---

Description: Declares the job is to be run interactively.

 `qsub` must exist on the same host as `msub` if the interactive job is destined for a TORQUE cluster, because the interactive `msub` request will be converted to a `qsub -I` request.

Example:

```
> msub -I job117.sh
```

The job will be submitted in interactive mode.

-j

Name: Join

Format: [oe|n]

Default: n (not merged)

Description: Declares if the standard error stream of the job will be merged with the standard output stream of the job. If "oe" is specified, the error and output streams will be merged into the output stream.

Example:	<pre>> msub -j oe cmd.sh</pre> STDOUT and STDERR will be merged into one file.

-k	
Name:	Keep
Format:	[e o eo oe n]
Default:	n (not retained)
Description:	Defines which (if either) of output and error streams will be retained on the execution host (overrides path for stream).
Example:	<pre>> msub -k oe myjob.sh</pre> STDOUT and STDERR for the job will be retained on the execution host.

-K	
Name:	Continue Running
Format:	N/A
Default:	---
Description:	Tells the client to continue running until the submitted job is completed. The client will query the status of the job every 5 seconds. The time interval between queries can be specified or disabled via MSUB-QUERYINTERVAL.  Use the -K option SPARINGLY (if at all) as it slows down the Moab scheduler with frequent queries. Running ten jobs with the -K option creates an additional fifty queries per minute for the scheduler.
Example:	<pre>> msub -K newjob.sh 3 Job 3 completed*</pre> *Only shows up after job completion.

-l	
Name:	Resource List
Format:	<STRING>
	-l [BAND-

WIDTH | DDISK | DE-
ADLINE | DEPEND | DMEM | EXCLUDENODES | FEATURE... |]
Additional options can be referenced on the [resource manager extensions](#) page.

Default: ---

Description: Defines the resources that are required by the job and establishes a limit to the amount of resource that can be consumed. Resources native to the resource manager, scheduler [resource manager extensions](#), or [job flags](#) may be specified. Note that resource lists are dependent on the resource manager in use.



When you request a memory resource in Moab, you must specify the memory unit (kb, mb, gb, etc.).

```
> msub -l mem=1024mb  
myScript.sh
```

The job requests 1,024 megabytes of memory.

Example:

```
> msub -l nodes=32:ppn=2,  
pmem=1800mb,walltime=3600,  
VAR=testvar:  
myvalue cmd.sh
```

The job requires 32 nodes with 2 processors each, 1800 MB per task, a walltime of 3600 seconds, and a variable named testvar with a value of myvalue.



If [JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY](#) is not set, Moab does not reserve the requested number of processors on the requested number of nodes. It reserves the total number of requested processors (nodes x ppn) on any number of nodes. Rather than setting nodes=<value>:ppn=<value>, set procs=<value>, replacing <value> with the total number of processors the job requires. Note that JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY is not set by default.

```
> msub -l nodes=32:ppn=2 -l  
advres=!<resvid>
```

This entry would tell Moab to only consider resources outside of the specified <reservation id>.

-m

Name: Mail Options

Format: <STRING> (either n or one or more of the characters a, b, and e)

Default:	---
Description:	Defines the set of conditions (abort,begin,end) when the server will send a mail message about the job to the user.
Example:	<pre>> msub -m be cmd.sh</pre> Mail notifications will be sent when the job begins and ends.

-M	
Name:	Mail List
Format:	<user>[@<host>][,<user>[@<host>],...]
Default:	\$JOBOWNER
Description:	Specifies the list of users to whom mail is sent by the execution server. Overrides the EMAILADDRESS specified on the USERCFG credential.
Example:	<pre>> msub -M jon@node01, bill@node01,jill@node02 cmd.sh</pre> Mail will be sent to the specified users if the job is aborted.

-N	
Name:	Name
Format:	<STRING>
Default:	STDIN or name of job script
Description:	Specifies the user-specified job name attribute.
Example:	<pre>> msub -N chemjob3 cmd.sh</pre> Job will be associated with the name chemjob3.

-O	
Name:	Output Path
Format:	[<hostname>:]<path> - %J and %I are acceptable variables. %J is the master array name and %I is the array member index in the array.
Default:	\$SUBMISSIONDIR/\$JOBNAME.o\$JOBID
Description:	Defines the path to be used for the standard output stream of the batch job.

Example:

```
> msub -o test12/stdout.txt
```

The STDOUT stream of the job will be placed in the relative (to execution) directory specified.

```
> msub -t 1-2 -o  
/home/jsmith/si-  
mulations/%J-%I.out  
~/sim5.sh
```

A job array is submitted and the name of the output files includes the master array index and the array member index.

-p

Name: Priority

Format: <INTEGER> (between -1024 and 0)

Default: 0

Description: Defines the priority of the job.
To enable priority range from -1024 to +1023, see [ENABLEPOSUSERPRIORITY](#).

Example:

```
> msub -p 25 cmd.sh
```

The job will have a user priority of 25.

-q

Name: Destination Queue (Class)

Format: [<queue>][@<server>]

Default: [<DEFAULT>]

Description: Defines the destination of the job.

Example:

```
> msub -q priority cmd.sh
```

The job will be submitted to the priority queue.

-r

Name: Rerunable

Format: [y|n]

Default: n

Description: Declares whether the job is rerunable.

Example:

```
> msub -r n cmd.sh
```

The job cannot be rerun.

-S

Name: >Shell

Format: <path>[@<host>][,<path>[@<host>],...]

Default: \$SHELL

Description: Declares the shell that interprets the job script.

Example:

```
> msub -S /bin/bash
```

The job script will be interpreted by the `/bin/bash` shell.

-t

Name: Job Arrays

Format: <name>.[<indexlist>]%<limit>

Default: ---

Description: Starts a job array with the jobs in the index list. The limit variable specifies how many jobs may run at a time. For more information, see [Submitting Job Arrays](#).



Moab enforces an internal limit of 100,000 sub-jobs that a single array job submission can specify.

Example:

```
> msub -t myarray.[1-1000]%4
```

-U

Name: User List

Format: <user>[@<host>[,<user>[@<host>],...]

Default: UID of msub command

Description:	Defines the user name under which the job is to run on the execution system.
Example:	<pre>> msub -u bill@node01 cmd.sh</pre> On node01 the job will run under Bill's UID, if permitted.

-v	
Name:	Variable List
Format:	<string>[,<string>,...]
Default:	---
Description:	Expands the list the environment variables that are exported to the job (taken from the msub command environment).
Example:	<pre>> msub -v DEBUG cmd.sh</pre> The DEBUG environment variable will be defined for the job.

-V	
Name:	All Variables
Format:	N/A
Default:	N/A
Description:	Declares that all environment variables in the msub environment are exported to the batch job
Example:	<pre>> msub -V cmd.sh</pre> All environment variables will be exported to the job.

-W	
Name:	Additional Attributes
Format:	<string>
Default:	---
Description:	Allows the for the specification of additional job attributes (See Resource Manager Extension).
Example:	<pre>> msub -W x=GRES:matlab:1 cmd.sh</pre>

The job requires one resource of "matlab".

This flag can be used to set a filter for what namespaces will be passed from a job to a trigger using a comma-delimited list. This limits the trigger's action to objects contained in certain workflows. For more information, see [Filtering VC Triggers by Namespace](#).

```
> msub -W x="trigns=vc1,  
vc2"
```

The job passes namespaces vc1 and vc2 to triggers.

-X

Name: ---

Format: <script> or <command>

Default: ---

Description: When running an interactive job, the -x flag makes it so that the corresponding script won't be parsed for PBS directives, but is instead a command that is launched once the interactive job has started. The job terminates at the completion of this command. This option works only when using TORQUE.



The -x option for msub differs from qsub in that qsub does not require the script name to come directly after the flag. The msub command requires a script or command immediately after the -x declaration.

Example:

```
> msub -I -x ./script.pl  
> msub -I -x /tmp/command
```

-Z

Name: Silent Mode

Format: N/A

Default: N/A

Description: The job's identifier will not be printed to stdout upon submission.

Example:

```
> msub -z cmd.sh
```

No job identifier will be printout the stdout upon successful submission.

Job Script

The **msub** command supports job scripts written in any one of the following languages:

Language	Notes
PBS/TORQUE Job Submission Language	---
LoadLeveler Job Submission Language	Use the INSTANTSTAGE parameter as only a subset of the command file keywords are interpreted by Moab.
SSS XML Job Object Specification	---
LSF Job Submission Language	enabled in Moab 4.2.4 and higher

/etc/msubrc

Sites that wish to automatically add parameters to every job submission can populate the file '/etc/msubrc' with global parameters that every job submission will inherit.

For example, if a site wished every job to request a particular generic resource they could use the following /etc/msubrc:

```
-W x=GRES:matlab:2
```

Usage Notes

msub is designed to be as flexible as possible, allowing users accustomed to PBS, LSF, or LoadLeveler syntax, to continue submitting jobs as they normally would. It is not recommended that different styles be mixed together in the same **msub** command.

When only one resource manager is configured inside of Moab, all jobs are immediately staged to the only resource manager available. However, when multiple resource managers are configured Moab will determine which resource manager can run the job soonest. Once this has been determined, Moab will stage the job to the resource manager.

It is possible to have Moab take a "best effort" approach at submission time using the **forward** flag. When this flag is specified, Moab will do a quick check and make an intelligent guess as to which resource manager can run the job soonest and then immediately stage the job.

Moab can be configured to instantly stage a job to the underlying resource manager (like TORQUE/LOADLEVELER) through the parameter [INSTANTSTAGE](#). When set inside *moab.cfg*, Moab will migrate the job instantly to an appropriate resource

manager. Once migrated, Moab will destroy all knowledge of the job and refresh itself based on the information given to it from the underlying resource manager.

In most instances Moab can determine what syntax style the job belongs to (PBS or LoadLeveler); if Moab is unable to make a guess, it will default the style to whatever resource manager was configured at compile time. If LoadLeveler and PBS were both compiled then LoadLeveler takes precedence.

Moab can translate a subset of job attributes from one syntax to another. It is therefore possible to submit a PBS style job to a LoadLeveler resource manager, and vice versa, though not all job attributes will be translated.

Example 1

```
> msub -l nodes=3:ppn=2,  
walltime=1:00:00,pmem=100kb  
script2.pbs.cmd  
4364.orion
```

Example 2

Example 2 is the XML-formatted version of Example 1. See [Submitting Jobs via msub in XML](#) for more information.

```

<job>

<Initial-
Work-
ingDirectory>/home/user/test/perlAPI
  </InitialWorkingDirectory>

<Execut-
able>/home/user/test/p-
erlAPI/script2.pbs.cmd
  </Executable>

<Sub-
mit-
Language>PBS</SubmitLanguage>
  <Requested>
    <Feature>ppn2</Feature>
    <Processors>3</Processors>

<Wall-
clock-
Duration>3600</WallclockDuration>
  </Requested>
</job>

```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [mjobctl](#) command to view, modify, and cancel jobs
- [checkjob](#) command to view detailed information about the job
- [mshow](#) command to view all jobs in the queue
- [DEFAULTSUBMITLANGUAGE](#) parameter
- [MSUBQUERYINTERVAL](#) parameter
- [SUBMITFILTER](#) parameter
- [Applying the msub Submit Filter](#) for job script sample

Applying the msub Submit Filter

When using [msub](#) to submit a job by specifying a job script, **msub** processes that script and then sends an XML representation of the job to the Moab scheduler. It is possible to change the job XML before it is sent to Moab via an **msub** submission filter.

The filter gives administrators the ability to customize the submission process. Customization may be helpful if jobs should have certain defaults assigned to them, if an administrator wants to keep detailed submission statistics, or if an administrator wants to change job requests based on custom needs.

The submit filter, which must be written by an administrator, is a simple executable or script that receives XML via its standard input and then returns the modified XML in its standard output. To see the schema for job submission XML, please refer to [Submitting Jobs via msub in XML](#).

Sample Submit Filter Script

```
#!/usr/bin/perl
use strict;

## Simple filter example that re-directs the output to a
file.

my $file = "xmllog.out";

open FILE, ">>$file" or die "Couldn't open $file: $!";
while (<>)
{
    print FILE;
    print;
}
close FILE;
```

The script is executed by the user running **msub**.

To configure **msub** to use the submit filter, each submission host must have access to the submit filter script. Also, you must add a [SUBMITFILTER](#) parameter to the Moab configuration file (**moab.cfg**) on each submission host. The following exemplifies how you might modify the **moab.cfg** file:

```
SUBMITFILTER /home/submitfilter/filter.pl
```

If you experience problems with your submit filter and want to debug its interaction with **msub**, enter **msub --[loglevel](#)=9**, which causes **msub** to print verbose log messages to the terminal.

Submitting Jobs via msub in XML

The following describes the XML format used with the **msub** command to submit a job to a Moab server. This information can be used to implement a filter and modify the XML normally generated by the **msub** command. The XML format described in what follows is based on a variant of the [Scalable Systems Software Job Object Specification](#).

Overall XML Format

The overall format of an XML request to submit a job can be shown through the following example:

```
<job>
**job attribute children**
</job>
```

An example of a simple job element with all the required children for a job submission is as follows:

```
<job>
  <Owner>user</Owner>
  <UserId>user</UserId>
  <GroupId>group</GroupId>
  <Initial-
Work-
ingDirectory>/home/user/directory</InitialWorkingDirectory>
  <UMask>18</UMask>
  <Execut-
able>/full/path/to/script/or/first/line/of/stdin-
</Executable>
  <SubmitLanguage>Resource Manager Type</SubmitLanguage>
  <Sub-
mit-
String>\START\23!/usr/bin/ruby\0contents\20of\20script</SubmitString>
</job>
```

The section that follows entitled *Job Element Format* describes the possible attributes and their meanings in detail. In actuality, all that is needed to run a job in Moab is something similar to the following:

```
<job>
<Sub-
mitString>\START\23!/bin/sh\0asleep\201000</SubmitString>
```

```
</job>
```

This piece of XML requests Moab to submit a job using the contents of the `SubmitString` tag as a script, which is in this case a simple sh script to sleep for 1000 seconds. The `msub` command will create default values for all other needed attributes.

Job Element Format

The job element of the submission request contains a list of children and string values inside the children that represent the attribute/value pairs for the job. The earlier section, *Overall XML Format*, gives an example of this format. This section explains these attributes in detail.

Arguments: The arguments to be passed to the program are normally specified as arguments after the first argument specifying the script to be executed.

EligibleTime: The minimum time after which the job is eligible. This is the equivalent of the `-a` option in `msub`. Format: `[ [ [ [CC]YY]MM]DD]hhmm[.SS]`

Environment: The semi-colon list of environment variables that are exported to the job (taken from the `msub` command environment). The `-v msub` flag, for example, adds all the environment variables present at the time `msub` is invoked. Environment variables are delimited by the `~rs;` characters. Following is an example of the results of the `msub -v arg1=1,arg2=2` command:

```
<Environment>arg1=1~rs;arg2=2~rs;</Environment>
```

ErrorFile: Defines the path to be used for the standard error stream of the batch job. This is equivalent to the `-e` flag in `msub`.

Executable: This is normally either the name of the script to be executed, or the first line of the script if it is passed to `msub` through standard input.

Extension: The resource manager extension string. This can be specified via the command line in a number of ways, including the `-W x=` directive. Some other requests, such as some extensions used in the `-l` flag, are also converted to an extension string. The element has the following format:

```
<Extension>x=extension</Extension>
```

See [Using the Extension Element to Submit Triggers](#) for additional information on the extension element.

GroupId: The string name of the group of the user submitting the job. This will correspond to the user's primary group on the operating system.

Hold: Specifies that a user hold be applied to the job at submission time. This is the equivalent to the `msub` flag `-h`. It will have the form:

```
<Hold>User</Hold>
```

InitialWorkingDirectory: Specifies in which directory the job should begin executing. This is equivalent to the `-d` flag in the `msub` command.

```
<Initial-  
Work-  
ingDirectory>/home/user/directory</InitialWorkingDirectory>
```

Interactive: Specifies that the job is to be interactive. This is the equivalent of the `-I` flag in `msub`.

```
<Interactive>TRUE</Interactive>
```

JobName: Specifies the user-specified job name attribute. This is equivalent to the `-N` flag in `msub`.

NotificationList: Specifies the job states after which an email should be sent and also specifies the users to be emailed. This is the equivalent of the `-m` and `-M` options in `msub`.

```
<NotificationList URI=user1:user2>JobFail,JobStart,JobEnd</-  
NotificationList>
```

In this example, the command `msub -m abe -M user1:user2 ran` indicating that emails should be sent when a job fails, starts, or ends, and that they should be sent to user1 and user2.

OutputFile: Defines the path to be used for the standard output stream of the batch job. This is the equivalent of the `-o` flag in `msub`.

Priority: A user-requested priority value. This is the equivalent to the `msub -p` flag.

ProjectId: Defines the account associated with the job. This is equivalent to the `-A` `msub` flag.

QueueName: The requested class of the job. This is the equivalent of the `msub -q` flag.

Requested: Specifies resources and attributes the job specifically requests and has the following form:

```
<Requested>  
  <... requested attributes>  
</Requested>
```

See the section dedicated to requestable attributes in this element.

RMFlags:

Flags that will get passed directly to the resource manager on job submission. This is equivalent to any arguments listed after the `-l msub` flag.

```
<RMFlags>arg1 arg2 arg3</RMFlags>
```

ShellName: Declares the shell that interprets the job script. This is equivalent to the `msub` flag `-s`.

SubmitLanguage: Resource manager whose language the job is using. Use TORQUE to specify a TORQUE resource manager.

SubmitString: Contains the contents of the script to be run, retrieved either from an actual script or from standard input. This also includes all resource manager specific directives that may have been in the script already or added as a result of other command line arguments.

TaskGroup: Groups a set of requested resources together. It does so by encapsulating a `Requested` element. For example, the command `msub -l nodes=2+nodes=3:ppn=2` generates the following XML:

```
<TaskGroup>
  <Requested>
    <Processors>2</Processors>
    <TPN>2</TPN>
  </Requested>
</TaskGroup>
<TaskGroup>
  <Requested>
    <Processors>2</Processors>
  </Requested>
</TaskGroup>
```

UserId: The string value of the user ID of the job owner. This will correspond to the user's name on the operating system.

Using the Extension Element to Submit Triggers

Use the `Extension` element to submit triggers. With the exception of certain characters, the syntax for [trigger creation](#) is the same for non-XML trigger submission. See [19.0 Triggers](#) for detailed information on triggers. The ampersand (&) and less than sign (<) characters must be replaced for the XML to be valid. The following example shows how the `Extension` element is used to submit multiple triggers (separated by a semi-colon). Note that ampersand characters are replaced with `&` in the example:

```
<Job>
```

```

    <UserId>user1</UserId>
    <GroupId>user1</GroupId>
    <Arguments>60</Arguments>
    <Executable>/bin/sleep</Executable>
    <Extension>x=trig:AType=exec&
    &Action="env"&EType=start;trig:AType=exec&Action="trig2.sh"&
    <Processors>3</Processors>
    <Disk>500</Disk>
    <Memory>1024</Memory>
    <Swap>600</Swap>
    <WallclockDuration>300</WallclockDuration>
    <Environment>PERL5LIB=/perl5:</Environment>
</Job>

```

Elements Found in Requested Element

The following describes the tags that can be found in the Requested sub-element of the job element in a job submission request.

Nodes: A list of nodes that the job requests to be run on. This is the equivalent of the `-l hosts=<host-list> msub` directive.

```

    <Requested>
      <Nodes>
        <Node>n1:n2</Node>
      </Nodes>
    </Requested>

```

In this example, the users requested the hosts `n1` and `n2` with the command `msub -l host=n1:n2`.

Processors: The number of processors requested by the job. The following example was generated with the command `msub -l nodes=5`:

```

    <Requested>
      <Processors>5</Processors>
    </Requested>

```

TPN: Tasks per node. This is generated using the `ppn` resource manager extensions. For example, from `msub -l nodes=3:ppn=2`, the following results:

```

    <Requested>
      <Processors>6</Processors>

```

```
<TPN>2</TPN>  
</Requested>
```

WallclockDuration: The requested wall clock duration of the job. This attribute is specified in the Requested element.

```
<Requested>  
  <WallclockDuration>3600</WallclockDuration>  
</Requested>
```

See Also

- [Applying the msub Submit Filter](#)
- [SUBMITFILTER](#) parameter

mvcctl

(Moab Virtual Container Control)

Synopsis

- [mvcctl -a](#) <OType>:<OName>[,<OType>:<OName>] <name>
- [mvcctl -c](#) [<description>]
- [mvcctl -d](#) <name>
- [mvcctl -m](#) <ATTR>=VAL[,<ATTR>=<VAL>] <name>
- [mvcctl -q](#) [<name>|ALL] [--xml][--blocking][--flags=fullxml]
- [mvcctl -r](#) <OType>:<OName>[,<OType>:<OName>] <name>

Overview

A virtual container (VC) is a logical grouping of objects with a shared variable space and applied policies. Containers can hold virtual machines, jobs, reservations, and/or nodes and req node sets. Containers can also be nested inside other containers. The **mvcctl** command lets you control virtual containers (VCs). It lets you create, delete, and modify VCs. You can nest VCs. You can currently only modify flags, variables, and the VC owner. Add/removing objects are done solely through the -a and -r commands. For variables, they are <name>=<val> pairs, separated by colons. For example, "variables=a=2:b=4".

A VC can be owned by a user, group, or account. Users can only view VCs that they have access to. Admin1 users can view/modify all VCs. The owner can also be changed. Internally-created VCs have their owner set to the first admin1 user (usually root).

When modifying the owner, you must also specify the owner type:

```
mvcctl -m OWNER=acct:bob myvc
```

Adding objects to VCs at submission: You can tell jobs, VMs, and reservations which VC they should be a part of when you submit them. For example,

- `mrsvctl -c ... -H <VC>`
- `msub ... -W x="vc=<VC>"`
- `mvmctl -c ...,vc=<VC>`

Note: The user who is submitting these object must have access to the VC (be part of the ownership), or the command will be rejected.

FullXML flag

The FullXML flag will cause the `mvcctl -q` command to show VCs in a hierarchical manner. If doing a non-XML (plaintext) query, sub-VCs will be listed inside their parent VCs. Each VC will be indented more than its parent.

```
VC[vc2] (vc2)
  Owner: user:jason
```



```

VCs:
VC[vc1] (vc1)
    Owner: user:jason
    Jobs: Moab.1
    Rsvs: system.1
    VCs:
    VC[vc3] (vc3)
        Owner: user:jason
VC[vc4] (vc4)
    Owner: user:jason

```

If doing an XML query, the XML for all sub-objects (VCs, but also reservations, jobs, etc.) will also be included in the VC.

```

<Data>
  <vc DESCRIPTION="vc2" NAME="vc2" OWNER="user:jason">
    <vc DESCRIPTION="vc1" NAME="vc1" OWNER="user:jason">
      <job CmdFile="sleep 7200" Flags="GLOBALQUEUE,NORM-
START"
      Group="jason" JobID="Moab.1" PAL="[base]"
RM="internal"
      ReqAWDuration="2:00:00" User="jason">
        <req Index="0"></req>
      </job>
      <rsv ACL="RSV=%=system.1;" AUser="jason"
      AllocNodeList="n0,n1,n2,n3,n4,n5,n6,n7,n8,n9" Host-
Exp="ALL"
      HostExpIsSpecified="TRUE" Name="system.1"
Partition="base"
      ReqNodeList="n0:1,n1:1,n2:1,n3:1,n4:1,n5:1,n6:1,n7:1,
n8:1,n9:1"
      Resources="PROCS=[ALL]" StatCIPS="5964.00" Sub-
Type="Other"
      Type="User" ctime="1299953557" duration="3600"
      endtime="1299957157"
      flags="ISCLOSED,ISGLOBAL,ISACTIVE,REQFULL"
      starttime="1299953557">
        <ACL aff="neutral" cmp="%" name="system.1"
type="RSV">
          </ACL>
          <CL aff="neutral" cmp="%" name="system.1"
type="RSV"></CL>
        <History>

```

```

        <event state="PROCS=40"
time="1299953557"></event>
    </History>
</rsv>
    <vc DESCRIPTION="vc3" NAME="vc3"
OWNER="user:jason"></vc>
</vc>
    <vc DESCRIPTION="vc4" NAME="vc4"
OWNER="user:jason"></vc>
</vc>
</Data>

```

Note that the XML from the blocking and non-blocking commands may differ since the XML for sub-objects will be coming from different sources.

Format

-a	
Format:	<pre>mvcctl -a <OType>:<OName>[,<OType>:<OName>] <name></pre> Where <OType> is one of JOB, RSV, NODE, VC, or VM.
Default:	---
Description:	Add the given object(s).
Example:	<pre>mvcctl -a JOB:Moab.45 vc13 >>job 'Moab.45' added to VC 'vc13'</pre>
-C	
Format:	<pre>mvcctl -c [<description>]</pre>
Default:	---
Description:	Create a VC (if description is provided, that will be used for the VC description - VC name is always auto-generated)
Example:	<pre>mvcctl -c "Linux testing machine" >>VC 'vc13' created</pre>
-d	

Format: mvcctl -d <lab01>

Default: ---

Description: Destroy the VC.

Example:

```
mvcctl -d vc13
>>VC 'vc13' destroyed
```

-m

Format: mvcctl -m <ATTR>=VAL[,<ATTR>=<VAL>] <name>

Default: ---

Description: Modify the VC (attributes are flags, variables, and owner).

Example:

```
mvcctl variables+=HV=node8
vc13
>>VC 'vc13' successfully
modified

mvcctl -m
flags+=DESTROYWHENEMPTY
vc1
>>VC 'vc1' successfully
modified
```

-q

Format: mvcctl -q [<name>|ALL] [--xml][--blocking][--flags=fullxml]

Default: ---

Description: Query VCs

Example:

```
mvcctl -q ALL
VC[vc13] (Linux testing
machine)
Create Time: 1311027343
Creator: jdoe
Owner: user:jdoe
ACL: USER=%=jdoe+;
Jobs: Moab.45
Vars: HV=node88
Flags: DESTROYWHENEMPTY
```

-r

Format: `mvctl -r <OType>:<OName>[,<OType>:<OName>] <name>`
Where <OType> is one of JOB, RSV, NODE, VC, or VM.

Default: ---

Description: Remove the given object(s) from the VC.

Example:

```
mvctl -r JOB:Moab.45 vc13
>>job 'Moab.45' removed
from VC 'vc13'
```

mvmctl

Synopsis

```
mvmctl -c [<options>] <vmid>
mvmctl -d <vmid>
mvmctl -m [<options>] <vmid>
mvmctl -M dsthost=<newhost> <vmid>
mvmctl -q <vmid> [--xml]
```

Overview

mvmctl controls the creation, modification, querying, migration, and destruction of virtual machines (VMs).

Format

-C

Name: Create

Format: [<options>] <vmid>
The <options> variable is a comma-separated list of <attr>=<value> pairs.

Where the <attr> attribute is one of the following:

- **feature** - Dictates initial placement and automatic live migration of the VM. This needs to run on a hypervisor with that feature already installed. Multiple features are specified in the following form:

```
<feature=<featurename1>
[[:<featurename2>]:...]
```

- **image** - The VM type/image to use for the new VM.
- **hypervisor** - The node on which the new VM resides.
- **disk** - Disk space for the VM OS.
- **mem** - Amount of memory to use.
- **procs** - Number of processors for the VM.
- **sovereign** - Boolean.
- **template** - Job template for the VM. The vm_create job inherits the template.
- **variable** - User-defined VM variables (of the form <var-name>:<value>[+<varname>:<value>] - must be a name/value pair).
- **storage** - Storage request (not OS disk storage). Only viable at create time; cannot be modified. Storage is a percent sign-delimited list of storage requests with the following form:

```
<type>:<size>@-
```

```
'<mountPoint>'
```

- You can define advanced storage options with the following syntax:

```
<TYPE>:<SIZE>@-  
'<MOUNT-  
POINT>'# '<MOUNTOPTIONS>^<MOUNTOWNER>%...'
```

<MOUNTOWNER> and <MOUNTOPTIONS> are Linux mount parameters and are not processed or parsed by Moab. They are passed indiscriminately.

Multiple storage requests are allowed and are delimited by the percent symbol (%).

- **trigger** - A trigger to attach to a VM. The Start trigger is the only trigger you can use on a VM.
Note that the **vmid** must be unique; Moab returns an error if the name is already taken.

Default: ---

Description: Creates a VM.

Example:

```
> mvmctl -c image=rhel51,  
hypervisor=n4,  
stor-  
age=gold:3@'/data/mount1'%s-  
ilver:5@'/data/mount2'%gold-  
:3@'/data/mount3' MyTestVM  
  
> mvmctl -c image=rhel51,  
hypervisor=n4,  
stor-  
age=gold:3%silver:5@'/data/-  
mount/silver' MyTestVM  
  
> mvmctl -c hypervisor=n4,  
variable=build_  
email:"-  
exam-  
pleadmin"+hosttype:"dev"+identifier:"42424",  
mem=4096,procs=2,  
stor-  
age=os:-  
16@'/'%nobackup:20@'/tools/ptx6'#'rw^root:root',  
image=rhel54-stateful test_  
vm
```

-d	
Name:	Destroy
Format:	<vmid>
Default:	---
Description:	Destroys the specified VM.
Example:	<pre>> mvmctl -d oldVM</pre>
-m	
Name:	Modify
Format:	[<options>] <vmid> The <options> variable is a comma-separated list of <attr>=<value> pairs.
Default:	---
Description:	Modifies the VM.
Example:	<pre>> mvmctl -m gevent=hitemp:'mymessage' myNewVM</pre> Gevents can be set using <code>gevent</code>. <pre>> mvmctl -m gmetric=bob:5.6 myNewVM</pre> Gmetrics can be set using <code>gmetric</code>. <pre>> mvmctl -m os=compute myNewVM</pre> Reprovisioning is done by changing <code>os</code>. <pre>> mvmctl -m powerstate=off myNewVM</pre> Power management is done by modifying <code>powerstate</code>. <pre>> mvmctl -m trigger=etype=start\&atype=- exec\&action='trig.py \$OID \$HOSTLIST' myNewVM</pre> The modify variable uses the same syntax as Create. <pre>> mvmctl -m var-</pre>

```
iable=user:bob+purpose:myVM  
myNewVM
```

Notes:

- The variable option is a set-only operation. Previous variables will be over-written.

-M**Name:** Migrate**Format:** dsthost=<newhost> <vmid>**Default:** ---**Description:** Migrate the given VM to the destination host.**Example:**

```
> mvmctl -M dsthost=node05  
myNewVM
```

myNewVM migrates to node05

```
> mvmctl -M dsthost=ANY  
vm42
```

Moab migrates vm42 to a node based on policy destination limitations (such as the [NoVMMigrations flag](#)).

-q**Name:** Query**Format:** <vmid> [--xml]**Default:** ---**Description:** Queries the specified VM; that is, it returns detailed information about the given VM. May be used with or without the --xml flag. "ALL" may also be used to display information about all VMs.**Example:**

```
< mvmctl -q myNewVM
```

```
< mvmctl -q ALL --xml
```


resetstats

Synopsis

resetstats

Overview

This command resets all internally-stored Moab Scheduler statistics to the initial start-up state as of the time the command was executed.

Access

By default, this command can be run by level 1 scheduler administrators.

Example 1

```
> resetstats Statistics Reset  
at time Wed Feb 25 23:24:55  
2011
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes

showbf

Synopsis

```
showbf [-A] [-a account] [-c class] [-d duration] [-D] [-f  
features] [-g group] [-L]  
        [-m [==|>|>=|<|<=] memory] [-n nodecount] [-p par-  
tion] [-q qos] [-u user] [-v]
```

Overview

Shows what resources are available for immediate use.



The resources Moab returns do not include resources that may be freed due to preemption.

This command can be used by any user to find out how many processors are available for immediate use on the system. It is anticipated that users will use this information to submit jobs that meet these criteria and thus obtain quick job turnaround times. This command incorporates down time, reservations, and node state information in determining the available backfill window.



If specific information is not specified, showbf will return information for the user and group running but with global access for other credentials. For example, if '-q qos' is not specified, Moab will return resource availability information for a job as if it were entitled to access *all* QOS based resources (i.e., resources covered by reservations with a QOS based ACL), if '-c class' is not specified, the command will return information for resources accessible by any class.



The **showbf** command incorporates node configuration, node utilization, node state, and node reservation information into the results it reports. This command does **not** incorporate constraints imposed by credential based fairness policies on the results it reports.

Access

By default, this command can be used by any user or administrator.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
ACCOUNT	Account name.
CLASS	Class/queue required.
DURATION	Time duration specified as the number of seconds or in [DD:]

	HH:MM:SS notation.
FEATURELIST	Colon separated list of node features required.
GROUP	Specify particular group.
MEMCMP	Memory comparison used with the -m flag. Valid signs are >, >=, ==, <=, and <.
MEMORY	Specifies the amount of required real memory configured on the node, (in MB), used with the -m flag.
NODECOUNT	Specify number of nodes for inquiry with -n flag.
PARTITION	Specify partition to check with -p flag.
QOS	Specify QOS to check with -q flag.
USER	Specify particular user to check with -u flag.

Flags

Flag	Description
-A	Show resource availability information for all users, groups, and accounts. By default, showbf uses the default user, group, and account ID of the user issuing the command.
-a	Show resource availability information only for specified account.
-d	Show resource availability information for specified duration.
-D	Display current and future resource availability notation.
-g	Show resource availability information only for specified group.
-h	Help for this command.
-L	Enforce Hard limits when showing available resources.
-m	Allows user to specify the memory requirements for the backfill nodes of interest. It is important to note that if the optional <i>MEMCMP</i> and <i>MEMORY</i> parameters are used, they MUST be enclosed in single ticks (') to avoid interpretation by the shell. For example, enter <code>showbf -m '==256'</code> to request nodes with 256 MB memory.
-n	Show resource availability information for a specified number of nodes. That is, this flag can be used to force showbf to display only blocks of resources with at least this many nodes available.
-p	Show resource availability information for the specified partition.
-q	Show information for the specified QOS.

-r	Show resource availability for the specified processor count.
-u	Show resource availability information only for specified user.

Example 1

In this example, a job requiring up to 2 processors could be submitted for immediate execution in partition **ClusterA** for any duration. Additionally, a job requiring 1 processor could be submitted for immediate execution in partition **ClusterB**. Note that by default, each task is tracked and reported as a request for a single processor.

```
> showbf
Partition      Tasks  Nodes
StartOffset    Duration
StartDate
-----
-----
-----
ALL              3      3
00:00:00      INFINITY
11:32:38_08/19
ReqID=0
ClusterA         1      1
00:00:00      INFINITY
11:32:38_08/19
ReqID=0
ClusterB         2      2
00:00:00      INFINITY
11:32:38_08/19
ReqID=0
```

Example 2

In this example, the output verifies that a backfill window exists for jobs requiring a 3 hour runtime and at least 16 processors. Specifying job duration is of value when time based access is assigned to reservations (i.e., using the **SRCFGTIME-LIMIT ACL**)

```
> showbf -r 16 -d 3:00:00
Partition      Tasks  Nodes
Duration      StartOffset
StartDate
-----
-----
-----
--
ALL            20      20
```

```
INFINITY      00:00:00
09:22:25_07/19
```

Example 3

In this example, a resource availability window is requested for processors located only on nodes with at least 512 MB of memory.

```
> showbf -m ' =512'
Partition      Tasks  Nodes
Duration      StartOffset
StartDate
-----
-----
--
ALL            20      20
INFINITY       00:00:00
09:23:23_07/19
ClusterA       10      10
INFINITY       00:00:00
09:23:23_07/19
ClusterB       10      10
INFINITY       00:00:00
09:23:23_07/19
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [showq](#)
- [mddiag -t](#)

showhist.moab.pl

Synopsis

```
showhist.moab.pl [-a accountname]  
                 [-c classname]  
                 [-e enddate]  
                 [-g groupname]  
                 [-j jobid]  
                 [-n days]  
                 [-q qosname]  
                 [-s startdate]  
                 [-u username]
```

Overview

The `showhist.moab.pl` script displays historical job information. Its purpose is similar to the [checkjob](#) command's, but `showhist.moab.pl` displays information about jobs that have already completed.

Access

By default, this script's use is limited to administrators on the head node; however, end users can also be given power to run the script. To grant access to the script to end users, move `showhist.moab.pl` from the `tools` directory to the `bin` directory.

Arguments

-a (Account)	
Format:	<ACCOUNTNAME>
Default:	---
Description:	Displays job records matching the specified account.
Example:	<pre>> showhist.moab.pl -a myAccount</pre> Information about jobs related to the account <code>myAccount</code> is displayed.

-c (Class)	
Format:	<CLASSNAME>
Default:	---

Description: Displays job records matching the specified class (queue).

Example:

```
> showhist.moab.pl -c  
newClass
```

Information about jobs related to the class `newClass` is displayed.

-e (End Date)

Format: YYYY-MM-DD

Default: ---

Description: Displays the records of jobs recorded before or on the specified date.

Example:

```
> showhist.moab.pl -e  
2001-01-03
```

Information about all jobs recorded on or before January 3, 2001 is displayed.

```
> showhist.moab.pl -s  
2011-01-01 -e 2011-01-31
```

Information is displayed about all jobs recorded in January 2011.

-g (Group)

Format: <GROUPNAME>

Default: ---

Description: Displays job records matching the specified group.

Example:

```
> showhist.moab.pl -g  
admins
```

Information about jobs related to the group `admins` is displayed.

-j (Job ID)

Format: <JOBID>

Default: ---

Description: Displays job records matching the specified job id.

Example:

```
> showhist.moab.pl -j  
moab01
```

Information about job `moab01` is displayed.

-n (Number of Days)

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: ---

Description: Restricts the number of past jobs to search by a specified number of days relative to today.

Example:

```
> showhist.moab.pl -n 90 -  
j moab924
```

Displays job information for job `moab924`. The search is restricted to the last 90 days.

-q (QoS)

Format: <QOSNAME>

Default: ---

Description: Displays job records matching the specified quality of service.

Example:

```
> showhist.moab.pl -q  
myQoS
```

Information about jobs related to the QoS `myQoS` is displayed.

-s (Start Date)

Format: YYYY-MM-DD

Default: ---

Description: Displays the records of jobs that recorded on the specified date and later.

Example:

```
> showhist.moab.pl -s  
1776-07-04
```

Information about all jobs recorded on July 4, 1776 and later is displayed.

```
> showhist.moab.pl -s  
2001-07-05 -e 2002-07-05
```

Information is displayed about all jobs recorded between July 5, 2001 and July 5, 2002.

-u (User)

Format: <USERNAME>

Default: ---

Description: Displays job records matching the specified user.

Example: `> showhist.moab.pl -u bob`

Information about user bob's jobs is displayed.

Sample Output

```
> showhist.moab.pl

Job Id           : Moab.4
User Name        : user1
Group Name       : company
Queue Name       : NONE
Processor Count  : 4
Wallclock Duration: 00:00:00
Submit Time      : Mon Nov 21
10:48:32 2011
Start Time       : Mon Nov 21
10:49:37 2011
End Time         : Mon Nov 21
10:49:37 2011
Exit Code        : 0
Allocated Nodelist: 10.10.10.3

Job Id           : Moab.1
Executable       : 4
User Name        : user1
Group Name       : company
Account Name     : 1321897709
Queue Name       : NONE
Quality Of Service: 0M
Processor Count  : -0
Wallclock Duration: 00:01:05
Submit Time      : Mon Nov 21
10:48:29 2011
Start Time       : Mon Nov 21
10:48:32 2011
End Time         : Mon Nov 21
10:49:37 2011
```

```
Exit Code      : 0  
Allocated Nodelist: 512M
```

Information is displayed for all completed jobs.



When a job's Start Time and End Time are the same, the job is infinite and still running.

See Also

- [checkjob](#) - explains how to query for a status report for a specified job.
- [mdiag -j](#) command - display additional detailed information regarding jobs
- [showq](#) command - showq high-level job summaries

showq

Synopsis

```
showq [-b] [-g] [-l] [-c|-i|-r] [-n] [-o] [-p partition] [-R rsvid] [-u -v] [-v] [-w <CONSTRAINT>]
      [--blocking] [--noblock]
```

Overview

Displays information about active, eligible, blocked, and/or recently completed jobs. Since the resource manager is not actually scheduling jobs, the job ordering it displays is not valid. The **showq** command displays the actual job ordering under the Moab Workload Manager. When used without flags, this command displays all jobs in active, idle, and non-queued states.

Access

By default, this command can be run by any user. However, the **-c**, **-i**, and **-r** flags can only be used by level 1, 2, or 3 Moab administrators.

Flags

Flag	Description
-b	display blocked jobs only
-c	display details about recently completed jobs (see example , JOBBCPUR-GETIME).
-g	display grid job and system id's for all jobs.
-i	display extended details about idle jobs. (see example)
-l	display local/remote view. For use in a Grid environment, displays job usage of both local and remote compute resources.
-n	displays normal showq output, but lists job names under JOBID
-o	displays jobs in the active queue in the order specified (uses format <code>showq -o <specifiedOrder></code>). Valid options include REMAINING, REVERSEREMAINING, JOB, USER, STATE, and STARTTIME. The default is REMAINING.
-p	display only jobs assigned to the specified partition.
-r	display extended details about active (running) jobs. (see example)
-R	display only jobs which overlap the specified reservation.
-u	Display specified user's jobs. Use showq -u -v to display the full user-name if it is truncated in normal -u output.
-v	Display local and full resource manager job IDs as well as partitions. If

	' option, will display job reservation time. The -v option displays all array subjobs. All showq commands without the -v option show just the master jobs in an array. The -v option can be used with any other showq option and always shows the full username in the output.
-w	display only jobs associated with the specified constraint. Valid constraints include user , group , acct , class , and qos . (see showq -w example.)
--blocking	Do not use cache information in the output. The --blocking flag retrieves results exclusively from the scheduler.
--noblock	Use cache information for a faster response.

Details

Beyond job information, the **showq** command will also report if the scheduler is stopped or paused or if a system reservation is in place. Further, the **showq** command will also report public system messages.

Examples

- [Example 1](#): Default Report
- [Example 2](#): Detailed Active/Running Job Report
- [Example 3](#): Detailed Eligible/Idle Job Report
- [Example 4](#): Detailed Completed Job Report
- [Example 5](#): Filtered Job Report
- [Example 6](#): Job Array
- [Example 7](#): `showq -u` and `showq -u -v`

Example 1: Default Report

The output of this command is divided into three parts, [Active](#) Jobs, [Eligible](#) Jobs, and [Blocked](#) Jobs.

```
> showq

active jobs-----
----
JOBID
USERNAME                STATE
PROCS
REMAINING              STARTTIME

12941                  sartois
Running      25      2:44:11  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12954                  t gates
Running       4      2:57:33  Thu
```

```

Sep  1 15:02:52
12944                eval1
Running      16      6:37:31  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12946                tgates
Running       2    1:05:57:31  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50

4 active jobs                47 of
48 processors active (97.92%)
                               32 of
32 nodes active              (100.00%)

eligible jobs-----
----
JOBID      USERNAME
STATE  PROCS  WCLIMIT
      QUEUE TIME

12956      cfosdyke
Idle      32    6:40:00  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12969      cfosdyke
Idle       4    6:40:00  Thu
Sep  1 15:03:23
12939      eval1
Idle      16    3:00:00  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12940      mwillis
Idle       2    3:00:00  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12947      mwillis
Idle       2    3:00:00  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12949      eval1
Idle       2    3:00:00  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12953      tgates
Idle      10    4:26:40  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12955      eval1
Idle       2    4:26:40  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50

```

```

12957          tgate
  Idle      16      3:00:00  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12963          eval1
  Idle      16  1:06:00:00  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:52
12964          tgate
  Idle      16  1:00:00:00  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:52
12937          allendr
  Idle       9  1:00:00:00  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12962          aacker
  Idle       6    00:26:40  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12968          tamaker
  Idle       1    4:26:40  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:52

14 eligible jobs

blocked jobs-----
----
JOBID          USERNAME
  STATE  PROCS   WCLIMIT
    QUEUETIME

0 blocked jobs

Total jobs:  18

```

The fields are as follows:

Column	Description
JOBID	job identifier.
USERNAME	User owning job.
STATE	Job State . Current batch state of the job.
PROCS	Number of processors being used by the job.
REMAINING/WCLIMIT	For active jobs, the time the job has until it has reached its wall clock limit or for idle/blocked jobs, the amount of time requested by the job. Time specified in [DD:]

	HH:MM:SS notation.
STARTTIME	Time job started running.

Active Jobs

Active jobs are those that are [Running](#) or [Starting](#) and consuming resources. Displayed are the job id*, the job's owner, and the job state. Also displayed are the number of processors allocated to the job, the amount of time remaining until the job completes (given in HH:MM:SS notation), and the time the job started. All active jobs are sorted in "Earliest Completion Time First" order.



*Job id's may be marked with a single character to specify the following conditions:

Character	Description
_ (underbar)	job violates usage limit
* (asterisk)	job is backfilled AND is preemptible
+ (plus)	job is backfilled AND is NOT preemptible
- (hyphen)	job is NOT backfilled AND is preemptible



Detailed active job information can be obtained using the '[-r](#)' flag.

Eligible Jobs

Eligible Jobs are those that are queued and eligible to be scheduled. They are all in the Idle job state and do not violate any fairness policies or have any job holds in place. The jobs in the Idle section display the same information as the Active Jobs section except that the wall clock CPULIMIT is specified rather than job time REMAINING, and job QUEUE TIME is displayed rather than job STARTTIME. The jobs in this section are ordered by job priority. Jobs in this queue are considered eligible for both scheduling and backfilling.



Detailed eligible job information can be obtained using the '[-i](#)' flag.

Blocked Jobs

Blocked jobs are those that are ineligible to be run or queued. Jobs listed here could be in a number of states for the following reasons:

State	Description
Idle	Job violates a fairness policy. Use <code>diagnose -q</code> for more information.

UserHold	A <i>user</i> hold is in place.
SystemHold	An administrative or <i>system</i> hold is in place.
BatchHold	A scheduler <i>batch</i> hold is in place (used when the job cannot be run because the requested resources are not available in the system or because the resource manager has repeatedly failed in attempts to start the job).
Deferred	A scheduler <i>defer</i> hold is in place (a temporary hold used when a job has been unable to start after a specified number of attempts. This hold is automatically removed after a short period of time).
NotQueued	Job is in the resource manager state NQ (indicating the job's controlling scheduling daemon is unavailable).

A summary of the job queue's status is provided at the end of the output.

Example 2: Detailed Active/Running Job Report

```
> showq -r

active jobs-----
----
JOBID          S  PAR
EFFIC  XFACTOR  Q      USER
GROUP          MHOST PROCS
REMAINING          STARTTIME

12941          R    3
100.00        1.0  -   sartois
Arches        G5-014 25
2:43:31  Thu Sep  1 15:02:50
12954          R    3
100.00        1.0  Hi   tgates
Arches        G5-016  4
2:56:54  Thu Sep  1 15:02:52
12944          R    2
100.00        1.0  De   eval1
RedRock       P690-016 16
6:36:51  Thu Sep  1 15:02:50
12946          R    3
100.00        1.0  -   tgates
Arches        G5-001  2
1:05:56:51  Thu Sep  1 15:02:50

4 active jobs          47 of
```



```

48 processors active (97.92%)
                        32 of
32 nodes active      (100.00%)

Total jobs:  4

```

The fields are as follows:

Column	Description
JOBID	Name of active job.
S	Job State . Either "R" for Running or "S" for Starting.
PAR	Partition in which job is running.
EFFIC	CPU efficiency of job.
XFACTOR	Current expansion factor of job, where XFactor = (QueueTime + WallClockLimit) / WallClockLimit
Q	Quality Of Service specified for job.
USERNAME	User owning job.
GROUP	Primary group of job owner.
MHOST	Master Host running primary task of job.
PROCS	Number of processors being used by the job.
REMAINING	Time the job has until it has reached its wall clock limit. Time specified in HH:MM:SS notation.
STARTTIME	Time job started running.

After displaying the running jobs, a summary is provided indicating the number of jobs, the number of allocated processors, and the system utilization.

Column	Description
JobName	Name of active job.
S	Job State. Either "R" for Running or "S" for Starting.
CCode	Completion Code. The return/completion code given when a job completes. (Only applicable to completed jobs.)
Par	Partition in which job is running.
Effic	CPU efficiency of job.
XFactor	Current expansion factor of job, where XFactor = (QueueTime + WallClockLimit) / WallClockLimit

Q	Quality Of Service specified for job.
User	User owning job.
Group	Primary group of job owner.
Nodes	Number of processors being used by the job.
Remaining	Time the job has until it has reached its wall clock limit. Time specified in HH:MM:SS notation.
StartTime	Time job started running.

```
> showq -i

eligible jobs-----
----
JOBID          PRIORITY
XFACTOR   Q      USER      GROUP
PROCS      WCLIMIT  CLASS
SYSTEMQUEUE TIME

12956*                20
   1.0   -   cfosdyke  RedRock
   32    6:40:00    batch  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12969*                19
   1.0   -   cfosdyke  RedRock
   4     6:40:00    batch  Thu
Sep  1 15:03:23
12939                16
   1.0   -      eval1  RedRock
   16    3:00:00    batch  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12940                16
   1.0   -   mwillis   Arches
   2     3:00:00    batch  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12947                16
   1.0   -   mwillis   Arches
   2     3:00:00    batch  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12949                16
   1.0   -      eval1  RedRock
   2     3:00:00    batch  Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
```

```

12953                                16
    1.0 -      t gates    Arches
    10      4:26:40      batch Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12955                                16
    1.0 -      eval1    RedRock
     2      4:26:40      batch Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12957                                16
    1.0 -      t gates    Arches
    16      3:00:00      batch Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12963                                16
    1.0 -      eval1    RedRock
    16  1:06:00:00      batch Thu
Sep  1 15:02:52
12964                                16
    1.0 -      t gates    Arches
    16  1:00:00:00      batch Thu
Sep  1 15:02:52
12937                                1
    1.0 -    allendr    RedRock
     9  1:00:00:00      batch Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12962                                1
    1.2 -      aacker    RedRock
     6    00:26:40      batch Thu
Sep  1 15:02:50
12968                                1
    1.0 -      tamaker    RedRock
     1      4:26:40      batch Thu
Sep  1 15:02:52

14 eligible jobs

Total jobs:  14

```

The fields are as follows:

Column		Description
JOBID		Name of job.
PRIORITY		Calculated job priority.

XFACTOR	Current expansion factor of job, where $XFactor = (QueueTime + WallClockLimit) / WallClockLimit$
Q	Quality Of Service specified for job.
USER	User owning job.
GROUP	Primary group of job owner.
PROCS	Minimum number of processors required to run job.
WCLIMIT	Wall clock limit specified for job. Time specified in HH:MM:SS notation.
CLASS	Class requested by job.
SYSTEMQUEUE TIME	Time job was admitted into the system queue.



An asterisk at the end of a job (job 12956* in this example) indicates that the job has a job [reservation](#) created for it. The details of this reservation can be displayed using the [checkjob](#) command.

Example 4: Detailed Completed Job Report

```
> showq -c
completed jobs-----
-----
JOBID          S  CCODE
PAR  EFFIC  XFACTOR  Q
USERNAME      GROUP      MHOST
PROC      WALLTIME
STARTTIME
13098          C      0
bas  93.17      1.0  -
sartois  Arches      G5-014
 25      2:43:31  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
13102          C      0
bas  99.55      2.2  Hi
tgates  Arches      G5-016
 4      2:56:54  Thu Sep  1
15:02:52
13103          C      2
tes  99.30      2.9  De
eval1  RedRock      P690-016
16      6:36:51  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
```

```

13115          C      0
tes  97.04      1.0  -
tgate  Arches      G5-001
 2 1:05:56:51  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
3 completed jobs

```

The fields are as follows:

Column	Description
JOBID	job id for completed job.
S	Job State . Either "C" for Completed or "V" for Vacated .
CCODE	Completion code reported by the job.
PAR	Partition in which job ran.
EFFIC	CPU efficiency of job.
XFACTOR	Expansion factor of job, where $XFactor = (QueueTime + WallClockLimit) / WallClockLimit$
Q	Quality of Service specified for job.
USERNAME	User owning job.
GROUP	Primary group of job owner.
MHOST	Master Host which ran the primary task of job.
PROCS	Number of processors being used by the job.
WALLTIME	Wallclock time used by the job. Time specified in [DD:]HH:MM:SS notation.
STARTTIME	Time job started running.

After displaying the active jobs, a summary is provided indicating the number of jobs, the number of allocated processors, and the system utilization.



If the [DISPLAYFLAGS](#) parameter is set to **ACCOUNTCENTRIC**, job group information will be replaced with job account information.

Example 5: Filtered Job Report

Show only jobs associated with user `john` and class `benchmark`

```

> showq -w class=benchmark -w
user=john
...

```

Example 6: Job Array

Job arrays show the name of the job array and then in parenthesis, the number of sub-jobs in the job array that are in the specified state.

```
> showq

active jobs-----
----
JOBID          USERNAME
STATE PROCS    REMAINING
STARTTIME

Moab.1(14)      aesplin
Running        14      00:59:41  Fri
May 27 14:58:57

14 active jobs          14 of
14 processors in use by local
jobs (100.00%)
2 of 2 nodes active
(100.00%)

eligible jobs-----
----
JOBID          USERNAME
STATE PROCS    WCLIMIT
QUEUETIME

Moab.1(4)       aesplin
Idle           4      1:00:00  Fri
May 27 14:58:52

4 eligible jobs

blocked jobs-----
----
JOBID          USERNAME
STATE PROCS    WCLIMIT
QUEUETIME

Moab.1(2)       aesplin
Blocked        2      1:00:00  Fri
May 27 14:58:52

2 blocked jobs
```

```
Total jobs: 20
```

Example 7: `showq -u` and `showq -u -v`

Use `showq -u` to display a specific user's jobs. Use `showq -u -v` if the username is truncated in the normal output.

Here is a `showq -u` output with a long username:

```
bchristiansen$ showq -u
bchristiansen

active jobs-----
----
JOBID          USERNAME
STATE PROCS   REMAINING
STARTTIME

10944          bchristi
Running      0    00:09:37  Wed
Oct 12 16:05:04
10945          bchristi
Running      0    00:09:46  Wed
Oct 12 16:05:13

2 active jobs          0 of
360 processors in use by local
jobs (0.00%)
5 of 17 nodes active
(29.41%)

eligible jobs-----
----
JOBID          USERNAME
STATE PROCS   WCLIMIT
QUEUETIME

0 eligible jobs

blocked jobs-----
----
JOBID          USERNAME
```

```
STATE PROCS      WCLIMIT
  QUEUE TIME
```

```
0 blocked jobs
```

```
Total jobs: 2
```

Here is a `showq -u -v` output with the same long username:

```
bchristiansen$ showq -u
bchristiansen -v
```

```
active jobs-----
----
```

```
JOBID
USERNAME      STATE PROCS
REMAINING          STARTTIME
      PARTITION

10944/10944.keche.ac
bchristiansen  Running      0
  00:05:09  Wed Oct 12 16:05:04
      SHARED
10945/10945.keche.ac
bchristiansen  Running      0
  00:05:18  Wed Oct 12 16:05:13
      SHARED
```

```
2 active jobs          0 of
360 processors in use by local
jobs (0.00%)
1 of 17 nodes active
(5.88%)
```

```
eligible jobs-----
----
```

```
JOBID
USERNAME      STATE PROCS
WCLIMIT          QUEUE TIME
      PARTITION
```

```
0 eligible jobs
```



```
locked jobs-----  
---  
JOBID  
USERNAME      STATE  PROCS  
WCLIMIT              QUEUE TIME  
      PARTITION  
  
0 blocked jobs  
  
Total jobs:  2
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [showbf](#) - command to display resource availability.
- [mdia -j](#) - command to display detailed job diagnostics.
- [checkjob](#) - command to check the status of a particular job.
- [JOBPURGETIME](#) - parameter to adjust the duration of time Moab preserves information about completed jobs
- [DISPLAYFLAGS](#) - parameter to control what job information is displayed

showres

Synopsis

```
showres [-f] [-n [-g]] [-o] [-r] [reservationid]
```

Overview

This command displays all reservations currently in place within Moab. The default behavior is to display reservations on a reservation-by-reservation basis.

Access

By default, this command can be run by any Moab administrator.

Flag	Description
-f	show <i>free</i> (unreserved) resources rather than reserved resources. The '-f' flag cannot be used in conjunction with the any other flag
-g	when used with the '-n' flag, shows ' <i>grep</i> '-able output with nodename on every line
-n	display information regarding all <i>nodes</i> reserved by <RSVID>
-o	display all reservations which <i>overlap</i> <RSVID> (in time and space) Note: not supported with '-n' flag
-r	display reservation timeframes in <i>relative</i> time mode
-v	show <i>verbose</i> output. If used with the '-n' flag, the command will display all reservations found on nodes contained in <RSVID>. Otherwise, it will show long reservation start dates including the reservation year.

Parameter	Description
RSVID	ID of reservation of interest - optional

Example 1

```
> showres

ReservationID      Type S
Start              End    Duration
N/P      StartTime

12941                      Job R    -
00:05:01      2:41:39
2:46:40      13/25    Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
12944                      Job R    -
00:05:01      6:34:59
```

```

6:40:00    16/16    Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
12946                      Job R    -
00:05:01    1:05:54:59
1:06:00:00    1/2    Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
12954                      Job R    -
00:04:59    2:55:01
3:00:00    2/4    Thu Sep  1
15:02:52
12956                      Job I
1:05:54:59    1:12:34:59
6:40:00    16/32    Fri Sep  2
21:02:50
12969                      Job I
6:34:59    13:14:59    6:40:00
    4/4    Thu Sep  1 21:42:50

6 reservations located

```

The above example shows all reservations on the system. The fields are as follows:

Column	Description
Type	Reservation Type. This will be one of the following: Job or User.
ReservationID	This is the name of the reservation. Job reservation names are identical to the job name. User, Group, or Account reservations are the user, group, or account name followed by a number. System reservations are given the name SYSTEM followed by a number.
S	State. This field is valid only for job reservations. It indicates whether the job is (S)tarting, (R)unning, or (I)dle.
Start	Relative start time of the reservation. Time is displayed in HH:MM:SS notation and is relative to the present time.
End	Relative end time of the reservation. Time is displayed in HH:MM:SS notation and is relative to the present time. Reservation that will not complete in 1,000 hours are marked with the keyword INFINITY.
Duration	Duration of the reservation in HH:MM:SS notation. Reservations lasting more than 1,000 hours are marked with the keyword INFINITY.
Nodes	Number of nodes involved in reservation.
StartTime	Time Reservation became active.

Example 2

```
> showres -n
reservations on Thu Sep 1
16:49:59

NodeName          Type
ReservationID      JobState Task
      Start      Duration
StartTime

G5-001              Job
  12946      Running    2    -
1:47:09  1:06:00:00  Thu Sep 1
15:02:50
G5-001              Job
  12956          Idle    2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
  2 21:02:50
G5-002              Job
  12956          Idle    2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
  2 21:02:50
G5-002              Job
  12953      Running    2    -
00:29:37    4:26:40  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-003              Job
  12956          Idle    2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
  2 21:02:50
G5-003              Job
  12953      Running    2    -
00:29:37    4:26:40  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-004              Job
  12956          Idle    2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
  2 21:02:50
G5-004              Job
  12953      Running    2    -
00:29:37    4:26:40  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-005              Job
```

```

12956      Idle      2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
2 21:02:50
G5-005      Job
12953      Running    2  -
00:29:37    4:26:40  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-006      Job
12956      Idle      2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
2 21:02:50
G5-006      Job
12953      Running    2  -
00:29:37    4:26:40  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-007      Job
12956      Idle      2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
2 21:02:50
G5-007      Job
12939      Running    2  -
00:29:37    3:00:00  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-008      Job
12956      Idle      2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
2 21:02:50
G5-008      Job
12939      Running    2  -
00:29:37    3:00:00  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-009      Job
12956      Idle      2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
2 21:02:50
G5-009      Job
12939      Running    2  -
00:29:37    3:00:00  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-010      Job
12956      Idle      2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
2 21:02:50

```

```

G5-010          Job
  12939      Running      2      -
00:29:37      3:00:00  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-011          Job
  12956      Idle        2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
  2 21:02:50
G5-011          Job
  12939      Running      2      -
00:29:37      3:00:00  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-012          Job
  12956      Idle        2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
  2 21:02:50
G5-012          Job
  12939      Running      2      -
00:29:37      3:00:00  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-013          Job
  12956      Idle        2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
  2 21:02:50
G5-013          Job
  12939      Running      2      -
00:29:37      3:00:00  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-014          Job
  12956      Idle        2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
  2 21:02:50
G5-014          Job
  12939      Running      2      -
00:29:37      3:00:00  Thu Sep
1 16:20:22
G5-015          Job
  12956      Idle        2
1:04:12:51    6:40:00  Fri Sep
  2 21:02:50
G5-015          Job
  12949      Running      2      -
00:08:57      3:00:00  Thu Sep

```

```

1 16:41:02
G5-016          Job
  12956      Idle      2
1:04:12:51      6:40:00  Fri Sep
  2 21:02:50
G5-016          Job
  12947      Running    2  -
00:08:57      3:00:00  Thu Sep
1 16:41:02
P690-001        Job
  12944      Running    1  -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-002        Job
  12944      Running    1  -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-003        Job
  12944      Running    1  -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-004        Job
  12944      Running    1  -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-005        Job
  12944      Running    1  -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-006        Job
  12944      Running    1  -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-007        Job
  12944      Running    1  -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-008        Job
  12944      Running    1  -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-009        Job
  12944      Running    1  -

```

```

1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-010      Job
  12944      Running    1      -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-011      Job
  12944      Running    1      -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-012      Job
  12944      Running    1      -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-013      Job
  12944      Running    1      -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-013      Job
  12969      Idle       1
4:52:51      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
21:42:50
P690-014      Job
  12944      Running    1      -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-014      Job
  12969      Idle       1
4:52:51      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
21:42:50
P690-015      Job
  12944      Running    1      -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-015      Job
  12969      Idle       1
4:52:51      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
21:42:50
P690-016      Job
  12944      Running    1      -
1:47:09      6:40:00  Thu Sep  1
15:02:50
P690-016      Job

```



```

12969      Idle      1
4:52:51    6:40:00   Thu Sep  1
21:42:50

52 nodes reserved

```

This example shows reservations for nodes. The fields are as follows:

Column	Description
NodeName	Node on which reservation is placed.
Type	Reservation Type. This will be one of the following: Job or User.
ReservationID	This is the name of the reservation. Job reservation names are identical to the job name. User, Group, or Account reservations are the user, group, or account name followed by a number. System reservations are given the name SYSTEM followed by a number.
JobState	This field is valid only for job reservations. It indicates the state of the job associated with the reservation.
Start	Relative start time of the reservation. Time is displayed in HH:MM:SS notation and is relative to the present time.
Duration	Duration of the reservation in HH:MM:SS notation. Reservations lasting more than 1000 hours are marked with the keyword INFINITY.
StartTime	Time Reservation became active.

Example 3

```

> showres 12956

ReservationID      Type S
Start             End   Duration
N/P      StartTime

12956                      Job I
1:04:09:32  1:10:49:32
6:40:00    16/32    Fri Sep  2
21:02:50

1 reservation located

```

In this example, information for a specific reservation (job) is displayed.

See Also:

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [mrsvctl -c](#) - create new reservations.
- [mrsvctl -r](#) - release existing reservations.
- [mdiag -r](#) - diagnose/view the state of existing reservations.
- [Reservation Overview](#) - description of reservations and their use.

showstart

Synopsis

```
showstart {jobid|proccount[@duration]|s3jobspec} [-e  
{all|hist|prio|rsv}]  
          [-f] [-q [peer]] [-l qos=<QOS>] [--format=xml]
```

Overview

This command displays the estimated start time of a job based a number of analysis types. This analysis may include information based on historical usage, earliest available reservable resources, and priority based backlog analysis. Each type of analysis will provide somewhat different estimates base on current cluster environmental conditions. By default, only reservation based analysis is performed.



The start time estimate Moab returns does not account for resources that will become available due to preemption.

Historical analysis utilizes historical queue times for jobs which match a similiar processor count and job duration profile. This information is updated on a sliding window which is configurable within `moab.cfg`

Reservation based start time estimation incorporates information regarding current administrative, user, and job reservations to determine the earliest time the specified job could allocate the needed resources and start running. In essence, this estimate will indicate the earliest time the job would start *assuming this job was the highest priority job in the queue*.

Priority based job start analysis determines when the queried job would fit in the queue and determines the estimated amount of time required to complete the jobs which are currently running or scheduled to run before this job can start.

In all cases, if the job is running, this command will return the time the job started. If the job already has a reservation, this command will return the start time of the reservation.

Access

By default, this command can be run by any user.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
DURATION	duration of pseudo-job to be checked in format [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS (default duration is 1 second)
-e	estimate method. By default, Moab will use the reservation based estimation method.

-f	use <i>feedback</i> . If specified, Moab will apply historical accuracy information to improve the quality of the estimate.
-g	grid mode. Obtain showstart information from remote resource managers. If -g is not used and Moab determines that job is already migrated, Moab obtains showstart information from the remote Moab where the job was migrated to. All resource managers can be queried by using the keyword "all" which returns all information in a table. <pre> \$ showstart -g all head.1 Estimated Start Times [Remote RM] [Reservation] [Priority] [Historical] [c1] [00:15:35] [] [] [c2] [3:15:38] [] [] </pre>
-l qos=<QOS>	Specifies what QOS the job must start under, using the same syntax as the msub command. Currently, no other resource manager extensions are supported. This flag only applies to hypothetical jobs by using the <code>proccount[@duration]</code> syntax.
JOBID	job to be checked
PROCCOUNT	number of processors in pseudo-job to be checked
S3JOBSPEC	XML describing the job according to the Dept. of Energy Scalable Systems Software /S3 job specification.

Example 1

```

> showstart orion.13762
job orion.13762 requires 2
procs for 0:33:20
Estimated Rsv based start in
          1:04:55 on Fri Jul
15 12:53:40
Estimated Rsv based completion
in          2:44:55 on Fri
Jul 15 14:33:40
Estimated Priority based start
in          5:14:55 on Fri
Jul 15 17:03:40
Estimated Priority based
completion in          6:54:55 on

```

```
Fri Jul 15 18:43:40
Estimated Historical based
start in          00:00:00 on
Fri Jul 15 11:48:45
Estimated Historical based
completion in     1:40:00 on
Fri Jul 15 13:28:45
Best Partition: fast
```

Example 2

```
> showstart 12@3600
job 12@3600 requires 12 procs
for 1:00:00
Earliest start in
00:01:39 on Wed Aug 31 16:30:45
Earliest completion in
1:01:39 on Wed Aug 31 17:30:45
Best Partition: 32Bit
```



You cannot specify job flags when running **showstart**, and since a job by default can only run on one partition, **showstart** fails when querying for a job requiring more nodes than the largest partition available.

Additional Information

For reservation based estimates, the information provided by this command is more highly accurate if the job is highest priority, if the job has a reservation, or if the majority of the jobs which are of higher priority have reservations. Consequently, sites wishing to make decisions based on this information may want to consider using the [RESERVATIONDEPTH](#) parameter to increase the number of priority based reservations. This can be set so that most, or even all idle jobs receive priority reservations and make the results of this command generally useful. The only caution of this approach is that increasing the **RESERVATIONDEPTH** parameter more tightly constrains the decisions of the scheduler and may result in slightly lower system utilization (typically less than 8% reduction).

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [checkjob](#)
- [showres](#)
- [showstats -f eststarttime](#)
- [showstats -f avgqtime](#)
- [Job Start Estimates](#)

showstate

Synopsis

showstate

Overview

This command provides a summary of the state of the system. It displays a list of all active jobs and a text-based map of the status of all nodes and the jobs they are servicing. Basic diagnostic tests are also performed and any problems found are reported.

Access

By default, this command can be run by any Moab Administrator.

Example 1

```
> showstate
cluster state summary for Wed
Nov 23 12:00:21
      JobID          S
User      Group Procs  Remaining
      StartTime
-----
---
-----
(A)      fr17n11.942.0 R
johns    staff    16
13:21:15      Nov 22 12:00:21
(B)      fr17n12.942.0 S
johns    staff    32
13:07:11      Nov 22 12:00:21
(C)      fr17n13.942.0 R
johns    staff     8
11:22:25      Nov 22 12:00:21
(D)      fr17n14.942.0 S
johns    staff     8
10:43:43      Nov 22 12:01:21
(E)      fr17n15.942.0 S
johns    staff     8
9:19:25      Nov 22 12:01:21
(F)      fr17n16.942.0 R
johns    staff     8
9:01:16      Nov 22 12:01:21
(G)      fr17n17.942.0 R
johns    staff     1
```


indicate that job fr15n09.1097.0 is having difficulty starting. Node fr11n08 is in state BUSY but has no job assigned to it (it possibly has a runaway job running on it).

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [Specifying Node Rack/Slot Location](#)

showstats

Synopsis

```
showstats
showstats -a [accountid] [-v] [-t <TIMESPEC>]
showstats -c [classid] [-v] [-t <TIMESPEC>]
showstats -f showstats -g [groupid] [-v] [-t <TIMESPEC>]
showstats -j [jobtemplate] [-t <TIMESPEC>]
showstats -n [nodeid] [-t <TIMESPEC>]
showstats -q [qosid] [-v] [-t <TIMESPEC>]
showstats -s
showstats -T [leafid | tree-level]
showstats -u [userid] [-v] [-t <TIMESPEC>]
```

Overview

This command shows various accounting and resource usage statistics for the system. Historical statistics cover the timeframe from the most recent execution of the [resetstats](#) command.

Access

By default, this command can be run by any Moab level 1, 2, or 3 Administrator.

Parameters

Flag	Description
-a[<ACCOUNTID>]	display account statistics
-c[<CLASSID>]	display class statistics
-f	display full matrix statistics (see showstats -f for full details)
-g[<GROUPID>]	display group statistics
-j[<JOB-TEMPLATE>]	display template statistics
-n[<NODEID>]	display node statistics (ENABLEPROFILING must be set)
-q [<QOSID>]	display QoS statistics
-s	display general scheduler statistics
-t	display statistical information from the specified timeframe: <pre><START_TIME>[, <END_TIME>] (ABSTIME: [HH [:MM[:SS]]] [_MO[/DD [/YY]]] ie 14:30_</pre>



206
Profiling must be enabled for the credential type you want statistics for. See [Credential Statistics](#) for information on how to enable profiling. Also, **-t** is not a stand-alone option. It must be used in conjunction

-T	display fairshare tree statistics
-u[<USERID>]	display user statistics
-v	display verbose information

Example 1

```
> showstats -a
Account Statistics Initialized
Tue Aug 26 14:32:39
          |----- Running --
----|-----
----- Completed -----
-----|
  Account      Jobs Procs
ProcHours Jobs    %   PHReq
%   PHDed    %   FSTgt AvgXF
MaxXF AvgQH  Effic  WCAcc
  137651      16    92
1394.52  229  39.15 18486
45.26 7003.5  41.54 40.00
0.77   8.15   5.21 90.70
34.69
  462212      11    63
855.27   43   7.35 6028 14.76
3448.4  20.45  6.25  0.71
5.40   3.14  98.64 40.83
  462213       6    72
728.12   90  15.38 5974 14.63
3170.7  18.81  6.25  0.37
4.88   0.52  82.01 24.14
  005810       3    24
220.72   77  13.16 2537  6.21
1526.6   9.06 ----- 1.53
14.81   0.42  98.73 28.40
  175436       0     0
0.00   12   2.05 6013 14.72
958.6   5.69  2.50  1.78
8.61   5.60  83.64 17.04
  000102       0     0
0.00    1   0.17   64  0.16
  5.1    0.03 ----- 10.85 10.85
10.77  27.90   7.40
```

```

000023      0      0
0.00      1      0.17      12      0.03
0.2      0.00 -----      0.04      0.04
0.19      21.21      1.20

```

This example shows a statistical listing of all active accounts. The top line (Account Statistics Initialized...) of the output indicates the beginning of the time-frame covered by the displayed statistics.

The statistical output is divided into two categories, Running and Completed. Running statistics include information about jobs that are currently running. Completed statistics are compiled using historical information from both running and completed jobs.

The fields are as follows:

Column	Description
Account	Account Number.
Jobs	Number of running jobs.
Procs	Number of processors allocated to running jobs.
ProcHours	Number of proc-hours required to complete running jobs.
Jobs*	Number of jobs completed.
%	Percentage of total jobs that were completed by account.
PHReq*	Total proc-hours requested by completed jobs.
%	Percentage of total proc-hours requested by completed jobs that were requested by account.
PHDed	Total proc-hours dedicated to active and completed jobs. The proc-hours dedicated to a job are calculated by multiplying the number of allocated procs by the length of time the procs were allocated, regardless of the job's CPU usage.
%	Percentage of total proc-hours dedicated that were dedicated by account.
FSTgt	Fairshare target. An account's fairshare target is specified in the <code>fs.cfg</code> file. This value should be compared to the account's node-hour dedicated percentage to determine if the target is being met.
AvgXF*	Average expansion factor for jobs completed. A job's XFactor (expansion factor) is calculated by the following formula: (QueuedTime + RunTime) / WallClockLimit.
MaxXF*	Highest expansion factor received by jobs completed.

AvgQH*	Average queue time (in hours) of jobs.
Effic	Average job efficiency. Job efficiency is calculated by dividing the actual node-hours of CPU time used by the job by the node-hours allocated to the job.
WCAcc*	Average wall clock accuracy for jobs completed. Wall clock accuracy is calculated by dividing a job's actual run time by its specified wall clock limit.
	 A job's wallclock accuracy is capped at 100% so even if a job exceeds its requested walltime it will report an accuracy of 100%.



* These fields are empty until an account has completed at least one job.

Example 2

```
> showstats -g
Group Statistics Initialized
Tue Aug 26 14:32:39
          |----- Running --
----|-----
----- Completed -----
-----|
GroupName  GID Jobs Procs
ProcHours  Jobs    %   PHReq
%   PHDed    %   FSTgt AvgXF
MaxXF AvgQH  Effic WCAcc
      univ  214   16    92
1394.52  229  39.15 18486
45.26 7003.5  41.54  40.00
0.77   8.15   5.21  90.70
34.69
      daf   204   11    63
855.27   43   7.35  6028  14.76
3448.4  20.45  6.25   0.71
5.40    3.14 98.64  40.83
      dnavy  207    6    72
728.12   90  15.38  5974  14.63
3170.7  18.81  6.25   0.37
4.88    0.52 82.01  24.14
      govt  232    3    24
220.72   77  13.16  2537   6.21
```

```

1526.6    9.06  -----    1.53
14.81     0.42  98.73    28.40
      asp    227      0      0
0.00     12     2.05    6013    14.72
958.6     5.69    2.50     1.78
8.61      5.60   83.64    17.04
      derim   229      0      0
0.00     74    12.65     669    1.64
352.5     2.09  -----     0.50
1.93      0.51   96.03    32.60
      dchall   274      0      0
0.00      3     0.51     447    1.10
169.2     1.00  25.00     0.52
0.88      2.49   95.82    33.67
      nih     239      0      0
0.00     17     2.91     170    0.42
148.1     0.88  -----     0.95
1.83      0.14   97.59    84.31
      darmy    205      0      0
0.00     31     5.30     366    0.90
53.9      0.32    6.25     0.14    0.59
0.07     81.33   12.73
      systems    80      0      0
0.00      6     1.03      67    0.16
22.4      0.13  -----     4.07    8.49
1.23     28.68   37.34
      pdc     252      0      0
0.00      1     0.17      64    0.16
5.1       0.03  -----    10.85    10.85
10.77     27.90    7.40
      staff      1      0      0
0.00      1     0.17      12    0.03
0.2       0.00  -----     0.04    0.04
0.19     21.21    1.20

```

This example shows a statistical listing of all active groups. The top line (Group Statistics Initialized...) of the output indicates the beginning of the timeframe covered by the displayed statistics.

The statistical output is divided into two categories, Running and Completed. Running statistics include information about jobs that are currently running. Completed statistics are compiled using historical information from both running and completed jobs.

The fields are as follows:

Column	Description
GroupName	Name of group.
GID	Group ID of group.
Jobs	Number of running jobs.
Procs	Number of procs allocated to running jobs.
ProcHours	Number of proc-hours required to complete running jobs.
Jobs*	Number of jobs completed.
%	Percentage of total jobs that were completed by group.
PHReq*	Total proc-hours requested by completed jobs.
%	Percentage of total proc-hours requested by completed jobs that were requested by group.
PHDed	Total proc-hours dedicated to active and completed jobs. The proc-hours dedicated to a job are calculated by multiplying the number of allocated procs by the length of time the procs were allocated, regardless of the job's CPU usage.
%	Percentage of total proc-hours dedicated that were dedicated by group.
FSTgt	Fairshare target. A group's fairshare target is specified in the <code>fs.cfg</code> file. This value should be compared to the group's node-hour dedicated percentage to determine if the target is being met.
AvgXF*	Average expansion factor for jobs completed. A job's XFactor (expansion factor) is calculated by the following formula: $(\text{QueuedTime} + \text{RunTime}) / \text{WallClockLimit}$.
MaxXF*	Highest expansion factor received by jobs completed.
AvgQH*	Average queue time (in hours) of jobs.
Effic	Average job efficiency. Job efficiency is calculated by dividing the actual node-hours of CPU time used by the job by the node-hours allocated to the job.
WCAcc*	Average wall clock accuracy for jobs completed. Wall clock accuracy is calculated by dividing a job's actual run time by its specified wall clock limit.
	 A job's wallclock accuracy is capped at 100% so even if a job exceeds its requested walltime it will report an accuracy of 100%.



* These fields are empty until a group has completed at least one job.

Example 3

```
> showstats -n
node stats from Mon Jul 10
00:00:00 to Mon Jul 10 16:30:00
node      CfgMem MinMem MaxMem
AvgMem | CfgProcs MinLoad
MaxLoad AvgLoad
node01      58368      0  21122
5841      32    0.00   32.76
27.62
node02     122880      0  19466
220      30    0.00   33.98
29.54
node03     18432      0   9533
2135     24    0.00   25.10
18.64
node04     60440      0  17531
4468     32    0.00   30.55
24.61
node05     13312      0   2597
1189      8    0.00    9.85
8.45
node06     13312      0   3800
1112      8    0.00    8.66
5.27
node07     13312      0   2179
1210      8    0.00    9.62
8.27
node08     13312      0   3243
1995      8    0.00   11.71
8.02
node09     13312      0   2287
1943      8    0.00   10.26
7.58
node10     13312      0   2183
1505      8    0.00   13.12
9.28
node11     13312      0   3269
2448      8    0.00    8.93
6.71
```


node12	13312	0	10114
6900	8	0.00	13.13
8.44			
node13	13312	0	2616
2501	8	0.00	9.24
8.21			
node14	13312	0	3888
869	8	0.00	8.10
3.85			
node15	13312	0	3788
308	8	0.00	8.40
4.67			
node16	13312	0	4386
2191	7	0.00	18.37
8.36			
node17	13312	0	3158
1870	8	0.00	8.95
5.91			
node18	13312	0	5022
2397	8	0.00	19.25
8.19			
node19	13312	0	2437
1371	8	0.00	8.98
7.09			
node20	13312	0	4474
2486	8	0.00	8.51
7.11			
node21	13312	0	4111
2056	8	0.00	8.93
6.68			
node22	13312	0	5136
2313	8	0.00	8.61
5.75			
node23	13312	0	1850
1752	8	0.00	8.39
5.71			
node24	13312	0	3850
2539	8	0.00	8.94
7.80			
node25	13312	0	3789
3702	8	0.00	21.22
12.83			
node26	13312	0	3809

1653	8	0.00	9.34
4.91			
node27	13312	0	5637
70	4	0.00	17.97
2.46			
node28	13312	0	3076
2864	8	0.00	22.91
10.33			

Example 4

```
> showstats -v
current scheduler time: Sat Aug
18 18:23:02 2007
moab active for      00:00:01
started on Wed Dec 31 17:00:00
statistics for iteration      0
initialized on Sat Aug 11
23:55:25
Eligible/Idle Jobs:
    6/8      (75.000%)
Active Jobs:
    13
Successful/Completed Jobs:
    167/167    (100.000%)
Preempt Jobs:
    0
Avg/Max QTime (Hours):
    0.34/2.07
Avg/Max XFactor:
    1.165/3.26
Avg/Max Bypass:
    0.40/8.00
Dedicated/Total ProcHours:
4.46K/4.47K    (99.789%)
Preempt/Dedicated ProcHours:
    0.00/4.46K    (0.000%)
Current Active/Total Procs:
    32/32      (100.0%)
Current Active/Total Nodes:
    16/16      (100.0%)
Avg WallClock Accuracy:
    64.919%
```

```

Avg Job Proc Efficiency:
 99.683%
Min System Utilization:
 87.323% (on iteration 46)
Est/Avg Backlog:
02:14:06/03:02:567

```

This example shows a concise summary of the system scheduling state. Note that `showstats` and `showstats -s` are equivalent.

The first line of output indicates the number of scheduling iterations performed by the current scheduling process, followed by the time the scheduler started. The second line indicates the amount of time the Moab Scheduler has been scheduling in HH:MM:SS notation followed by the statistics initialization time.

The fields are as follows:

Column	Description
Active Jobs	Number of jobs currently active (Running or Starting).
Eligible Jobs	Number of jobs in the system queue (jobs that are considered when scheduling).
Idle Jobs	Number of jobs both in and out of the system queue that are in the LoadLeveler Idle state.
Completed Jobs	Number of jobs completed since statistics were initialized.
Successful Jobs	Jobs that completed successfully without abnormal termination.
XFactor	Average expansion factor of all completed jobs.
Max XFactor	Maximum expansion factor of completed jobs.
Max Bypass	Maximum bypass of completed jobs.
Available Proc-Hours	Total proc-hours available to the scheduler.
Dedicated ProcHours	Total proc-hours made available to jobs.
Effic	Scheduling efficiency (DedicatedProcHours / Available Proc-Hours).
Min Efficiency	Minimum scheduling efficiency obtained since scheduler was started.
Iteration	Iteration on which the minimum scheduling efficiency occurred.

Available Procs	Number of procs currently available.
Busy Procs	Number of procs currently busy.
Effic	Current system efficiency (BusyProcs/AvailableProcs).
WallClock Accuracy	Average wall clock accuracy of completed jobs (job-weighted average).
Job Efficiency	Average job efficiency (UtilizedTime / DedicatedTime).
Est Backlog	Estimated backlog of queued work in hours.
Avg Backlog	Average backlog of queued work in hours.

Example 5

```
> showstats -u
User Statistics Initialized Tue
Aug 26 14:32:39
          |----- Running --
----|-----
----- Completed -----
-----|
  UserName  UID Jobs Procs
ProcHours  Jobs    %   PHReq
%    PHDed    %   FSTgt AvgXF
MaxXF AvgQH  Effic  WCAcc
  moorej  2617    1    16
58.80    2    0.34   221  0.54
1896.6  11.25 -----  1.02
1.04    0.14  99.52 100.00
    zhong 1767    3    24
220.72   20   3.42  2306  5.65
1511.3   8.96 -----  0.71
0.96    0.49  99.37  67.48
    lui  2467    0     0
0.00    16   2.74  1970  4.82
1505.1   8.93 -----  1.02
6.33    0.25  98.96  57.72
    evans 3092    0     0
0.00    62  10.60  4960 12.14
1464.3   8.69   5.0   0.62
1.64    5.04  87.64  30.62
    wengel 2430    2    64
824.90    1   0.17   767  1.88
```

```

630.3    3.74  -----    0.18
0.18    4.26  99.63    0.40
      mukho 2961    2    16
71.06    6    1.03    776    1.90
563.5    3.34  -----    0.31
0.82    0.20  93.15    30.28
      jimenez 1449    1    16
302.29    2    0.34    768    1.88
458.3    2.72  -----    0.80
0.98    2.31  97.99    70.30
      neff 3194    0    0
0.00    74    12.65    669    1.64
352.5    2.09  10.0    0.50
1.93    0.51  96.03    32.60
      cholik 1303    0    0
0.00    2    0.34    552    1.35
281.9    1.67  -----    1.72
3.07    25.35  99.69    66.70
      jshoemak 2508    1    24
572.22    1    0.17    576    1.41
229.1    1.36  -----    0.55
0.55    3.74  99.20    39.20
      kudo 2324    1    8
163.35    6    1.03    1152    2.82
211.1    1.25  -----    0.12
0.34    1.54  96.77    5.67
      xztang 1835    1    8
18.99  ----  -----  -----
176.3    1.05  10.0  -----  -----
-  -----  99.62  -----
      feller 1880    0    0
0.00    17    2.91    170    0.42
148.1    0.88  -----    0.95
1.83    0.14  97.59    84.31
      maxia 2936    0    0
0.00    1    0.17    191    0.47
129.1    0.77    7.5    0.88
0.88    4.49  99.84    69.10
      ktgnov71 2838    0    0
0.00    1    0.17    192    0.47
95.5    0.57  -----    0.53    0.53
0.34    90.07  51.20

```

This example shows a statistical listing of all active users. The top line (User Statistics Initialized...) of the output indicates the timeframe covered by the displayed statistics.

The statistical output is divided into two statistics categories, Running and Completed. Running statistics include information about jobs that are currently running. Completed statistics are compiled using historical information from both running and completed jobs.

The fields are as follows:

Column	Description
UserName	Name of user.
UID	User ID of user.
Jobs	Number of running jobs.
Procs	Number of procs allocated to running jobs.
ProcHours	Number of proc-hours required to complete running jobs.
Jobs*	Number of jobs completed.
%	Percentage of total jobs that were completed by user.
PHReq*	Total proc-hours requested by completed jobs.
%	Percentage of total proc-hours requested by completed jobs that were requested by user.
PHDed	Total proc-hours dedicated to active and completed jobs. The proc-hours dedicated to a job are calculated by multiplying the number of allocated procs by the length of time the procs were allocated, regardless of the job's CPU usage.
%	Percentage of total prochohours dedicated that were dedicated by user.
FSTgt	Fairshare target. A user's fairshare target is specified in the <code>fs.cfg</code> file. This value should be compared to the user's node-hour dedicated percentage to determine if the target is being met.
AvgXF*	Average expansion factor for jobs completed. A job's XFactor (expansion factor) is calculated by the following formula: $(\text{QueuedTime} + \text{RunTime}) / \text{WallClockLimit}$.
MaxXF*	Highest expansion factor received by jobs completed.
AvgQH*	Average queue time (in hours) of jobs.
Effic	Average job efficiency. Job efficiency is calculated by dividing the actual node-hours of CPU time used by the job by the node-hours allocated to the job.

WCAcc*	Average wallclock accuracy for jobs completed. Wallclock accuracy is calculated by dividing a job's actual run time by its specified wall-clock limit.  A job's wallclock accuracy is capped at 100% so even if a job exceeds its requested walltime it will report an accuracy of 100%.

 * These fields are empty until a user has completed at least one job.

Example 6

```
> showstats -T
statistics initialized Mon Jul
10 15:29:41

          |----- Active
-----|-----
----- Completed -----
-----|
user          Jobs Procs
ProcHours  Mem Jobs  %
PHReq      %   PHDed  %
FSTgt      AvgXF  MaxXF  AvgQH
Effic  WCAcc
root                0      0
0.00      0   56 100.00  2.47K
100.00  1.58K  48.87 -----
1.22     0.00   0.24 100.00
58.84
11.1                0      0
0.00      0   25  44.64 845.77
34.31 730.25  22.54 -----
1.97     0.00   0.20 100.00
65.50
Administrati        0      0
0.00      0   10  17.86 433.57
17.59 197.17   6.09 -----
3.67     0.00   0.25 100.00
62.74
Engineering        0      0
0.00      0   15  26.79 412.20
16.72 533.08  16.45 -----
0.83     0.00   0.17 100.00
```

```

67.35
  11.2          0      0
0.00      0    31  55.36  1.62K
65.69 853.00  26.33 -----
0.62      0.00   0.27 100.00
53.46
  Shared          0      0
0.00      0     3   5.36  97.17
3.94  44.92   1.39 -----
0.58      0.00   0.56 100.00
31.73
  Test           0      0
0.00      0     3   5.36  14.44
0.59  14.58   0.45 -----
0.43      0.00   0.17 100.00
30.57
  Research        0      0
0.00      0    25  44.64  1.51K
61.16 793.50  24.49 -----
0.65      0.00   0.24 100.00
58.82

> showstats -T 2
statistics initialized Mon Jul
10 15:29:41

          |----- Active
-----|-----
----- Completed -----
-----|

user          Jobs Procs
ProcHours  Mem Jobs   %
PHReq      %    PHDed   %
FSTgt     AvgXF  MaxXF  AvgQH
Effic  WCAcc

  Test           0      0
0.00      0    22   4.99 271.27
0.55 167.42   0.19 -----
3.86      0.00   2.89 100.00
60.76
  Shared          0      0
0.00      0    59  13.38 12.30K
24.75  4.46K   5.16 -----
6.24      0.00  10.73 100.00

```



```

49.87
  Research          0      0
0.00      0  140  31.75  9.54K
19.19   5.40K    6.25  -----
2.84     0.00    5.52 100.00
57.86
  Administrati      0      0
0.00      0   84  19.05  7.94K
15.96   4.24K    4.91  -----
4.77     0.00    0.34 100.00
62.31
  Engineering       0      0
0.00      0  136  30.84 19.67K
39.56  28.77K   33.27  -----
3.01     0.00    3.66 100.00
63.70

> showstats -T 11.1
statistics initialized Mon Jul
10 15:29:41

          |----- Active
-----|-----
----- Completed -----
-----|
user          Jobs Procs
ProcHours  Mem Jobs  %
PHReq      %    PHDed  %
FSTgt     AvgXF  MaxXF  AvgQH
Effic  WCAcc
  11.1              0      0
0.00      0  220  49.89 27.60K
55.52  33.01K   38.17  -----
3.68     0.00    2.39 100.00
63.17
  Administrati      0      0
0.00      0   84  19.05  7.94K
15.96   4.24K    4.91  -----
4.77     0.00    0.34 100.00
62.31
  Engineering       0      0
0.00      0  136  30.84 19.67K
39.56  28.77K   33.27  -----
3.01     0.00    3.66 100.00

```

```
63.70
```

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [resetstats](#) command - re-initialize statistics
- [showstats -f](#) command - display full matrix statistics

showstats -f

Synopsis

```
showstats -f statistictype
```

Overview

Shows table of various scheduler statistics.

This command displays a table of the selected Moab Scheduler statistics, such as expansion factor, bypass count, jobs, proc-hours, wall clock accuracy, and backfill information.



Statistics are aggregated over time. This means statistical information is not available for time frames and the `-t` option is not supported with `showstats -f`.

Access

This command can be run by any Moab Scheduler Administrator.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
AVGBYPASS	Average bypass count. Includes summary of job-weighted expansion bypass and total samples.
AVGQTIME	Average queue time. Includes summary of job-weighted queue time and total samples.
AVGXFACTOR	Average expansion factor. Includes summary of job-weighted expansion factor, processor-weighted expansion factor, processor-hour-weighted expansion factor, and total number of samples.
BFCOUNT	Number of jobs backfilled. Includes summary of job-weighted backfill job percent and total samples.
BFPHRUN	Number of proc-hours backfilled. Includes summary of job-weighted backfill proc-hour percentage and total samples.
ESTSTARTTIME	Job start time estimate for jobs meeting specified processor/duration criteria. This estimate is based on the reservation start time analysis algorithm.
JOBCOUNT	Number of jobs. Includes summary of total jobs and total samples.
MAXBYPASS	Maximum bypass count. Includes summary of overall maximum bypass and total samples.
MAXXFACTOR	Maximum expansion factor. Includes summary of overall maximum expansion factor and total samples.

PHREQUEST	proc-hours requested. Includes summary of total proc-hours requested and total samples.
PHRUN	proc-hours run. Includes summary of total proc-hours run and total samples.
QOSDELIVERED	Quality of service delivered. Includes summary of job-weighted quality of service success rate and total samples.
WCACCURACY	Wall clock accuracy. Includes summary of overall wall clock accuracy and total samples.

Example 1

```
> showstats -f AVGXFACTOR
Average XFactor Grid
[ NODES ][ 00:02:00 ][ 00:04:00
][ 00:08:00 ][ 00:16:00 ][
00:32:00 ][ 01:04:00 ][
02:08:00 ][ 04:16:00 ][
08:32:00 ][ 17:04:00 ][
34:08:00 ][ TOTAL ]
[ 1 ][ ----- ][ -----
][ ----- ][ ----- ][ ----
---- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
--- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ 2 ][ ----- ][ -----
][ ----- ][ ----- ][ ----
---- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
--- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ 4 ][ ----- ][ -----
][ ----- ][ ----- ][ ----
---- ][ ----- ][ 1.00 1]
[ ----- ][ 1.12 2][ -----
--- ][ ----- ][ 1.10 3]
[ 8 ][ ----- ][ -----
][ ----- ][ ----- ][ ----
---- ][ ----- ][ 1.00 2]
[ 1.24 2][ ----- ][ -----
--- ][ ----- ][ 1.15 4]
[ 16 ][ ----- ][ -----
][ ----- ][ ----- ][ ----
---- ][ 1.01 2][ ----- ]
```

```

[ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
--- ][ ----- ][ 1.01 2]
[ 32 ][ ----- ][ -----
][ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
----- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
--- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ 64 ][ ----- ][ -----
][ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
----- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
--- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ 128 ][ ----- ][ -----
][ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
----- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
--- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ 256 ][ ----- ][ -----
][ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
----- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
--- ][ ----- ][ ----- ]
[ T TOT ][ ----- ][ -----
][ ----- ][ ----- ][ -----
--- ][ 1.01 2][ 1.00 3]
[ 1.24 2][ 1.12 2][ -----
--- ][ ----- ]
Job Weighted X Factor:
1.0888
Node Weighted X Factor:
1.1147
NS Weighted X Factor:
1.1900
Total Samples: 9

```

The **showstats -f** command returns a table with data for the specified *STATISTICS* parameter. The left-most column shows the maximum number of processors required by the jobs shown in the other columns. The column headers indicate the maximum wall clock time (in HH:MM:SS notation) requested by the jobs shown in the columns. The data returned in the table varies by the *STATISTICS* requested. For table entries with one number, it is of the data requested. For table entries with two numbers, the left number is the data requested and the right number is the number of jobs used to calculate the average. Table entries that contain only dashes (-----) indicate no job has completed

that matches the profile associated for this inquiry. The bottom row shows the totals for each column. Following each table is a summary, which varies by the *STATISTICTYPE* requested.



The column and row break down can be adjusted using the [STATPROC*](#) and [STATTIME*](#) parameters respectively.

This particular example shows the average expansion factor grid. Each table entry indicates two pieces of information -- the average expansion factor for all jobs that meet this slot's profile and the number of jobs that were used to calculate this average. For example, the XFactors of two jobs were averaged to obtain an average XFactor of 1.24 for jobs requiring over 2 hours 8 minutes, but not more than 4 hours 16 minutes and between 5 and 8 processors. Totals along the bottom provide overall XFactor averages weighted by job, processors, and processor-hours.

See Also

- [Moab Client Installation](#) - explains how to distribute this command to client nodes
- [resetstats](#) command
- [showstats](#) command
- [STATPROCMIN](#) parameter
- [STATPROCSTEPCount](#) parameter
- [STATPROCSTEPSize](#) parameter
- [STATTIMEMIN](#) parameter
- [STATTIMESTEPCount](#) parameter
- [STATTIMESTEPSize](#) parameter

TIMESPEC

Relative Time Format

The relative time format specifies a time by using the current time as a reference and specifying a time offset.

Format

+ [[DD :] HH :] MM :] SS

Examples

2 days, 3 hours and 57 seconds in the future:

+02:03:0:57

21 days (3 weeks) in the future:

+21:0:0:0

30 seconds in the future:

+30

Absolute Time Format

The absolute time format specifies a specific time in the future.

Format:

[HH[:MM[:SS]]][_MO[/DD[/YY]]] ie 14:30_06/20)

Examples:

1 PM, March 1 (this year)

13:00_03/01

Deprecated Commands

- [canceljob](#)
- [changeparam](#)
- [diagnose](#)
- [releasehold](#)
- [releaseres](#)
- [runjob](#)
- [sethold](#)
- [setqos](#)
- [setres](#)
- [setspri](#)
- [showconfig](#)

canceljob

Caution: This command is deprecated. Use [mjobctl -c](#) instead.

Synopsis

```
canceljob jobid [jobid]...
```

Overview

The `canceljob` command is used to selectively cancel the specified job(s) (active, idle, or non-queued) from the queue.

Access

This command can be run by any Moab Administrator and by the owner of the job (see [ADMINCFG](#)).

Flag	Name	Format	Default	Description	Example
-h	HELP		N/A	Display usage information	> canceljob -h
	JOB ID	<STRING> ---		a jobid, a job expression, or the keyword 'ALL'	> canceljob 13001 13003

Example 1

Cancel job 6397

```
> canceljob 6397
```

changeparam

Caution: This command is deprecated. Use [mschedctl -m](#) instead.

Synopsis

changeparam [*parameter*](#) [*value*](#)

Overview

The **changeparam** command is used to dynamically change the value of any parameter which can be specified in the `moab.cfg` file. The changes take affect at the beginning of the next scheduling iteration. They are not persistent, only lasting until Moab is shut down.

changeparam is a compact command of [mschedctl -m](#).

Access

This command can be run by a level 1 Moab administrator.

Format

Flag	Name	Format	Default	Description	Example

diagnose

Caution : This command is deprecated. Use [mdia](#) instead.

Synopsis

```
diagnose -a [accountid]  
diagnose -b [-l policylevel] [-t partition]  
diagnose -c [classid]  
diagnose -C [configfile]  
diagnose -f [-o user|group|account|qos|class]  
diagnose -g [groupid]  
diagnose -j [jobid]  
diagnose -L  
diagnose -m [rackid]  
diagnose -n [-t partition] [nodeid]  
diagnose -p [-t partition]  
diagnose -q [qosid]  
diagnose -r [reservationid]  
diagnose -R [resourcemanagername]  
diagnose -s [standingreservationid]  
diagnose -S diagnose -u [userid]  
diagnose -v  
diagnose -x
```

Overview

The **diagnose** command is used to display information about various aspects of scheduling and the results of internal diagnostic tests.

releasehold

Caution: This command is deprecated. Use [mjobctl -u](#) instead.

Synopsis

```
releasehold [-a|-b] jobexp
```

Overview

Release hold on specified job(s).

This command allows you to release batch holds or all holds (system, user, and batch) on specified jobs. Any number of jobs may be released with this command.

Access

By default, this command can be run by any Moab Scheduler Administrator.

Parameters

JOBEXP Job expression of job(s) to release.

Flags

- a Release all types of holds (user, system, batch) for specified job(s).
- b Release batch hold from specified job(s).
- h Help for this command.

Example 1

```
releasehold -b
```

```
> releasehold -b 6443  
batch hold released for job 6443
```

In this example, a batch hold was released from this one job.

Example 2

```
releasehold -a
```

```
> releasehold -a "81[1-6]"  
holds modified for job 811  
holds modified for job 812  
holds modified for job 813  
holds modified for job 814  
holds modified for job 815  
holds modified for job 816
```

In this example, all holds were released from the specified jobs.

See Also

- [sethold](#)
- [mjobctl](#)

releaseres

Caution: This command is deprecated. Use [mrsvctl -r](#) instead.

Synopsis

```
releaseres [arguments] reservationid [reservationid...]
```

Overview

Release existing reservation.

This command allows Moab Scheduler Administrators to release any user, group, account, job, or system reservation. Users are allowed to release reservations on jobs they own. Note that releasing a reservation on an active job has no effect since the reservation will be automatically recreated.

Access

Users can use this command to release any reservation they own. Level 1 and level 2 Moab administrators may use this command to release any reservation.

Parameters

RESERVATION ID Name of reservation to release.

Example 1

Release two existing reservations.

```
> releaseres system.1 bob.2
released User reservation 'system.1'
released User reservation 'bob.2'
```

runjob

Caution: This command is deprecated. Use [mjobctl -x](#) instead.

Synopsis

```
runjob [-c|-f|-n nodelist|-p partition|-s|-x] jobid
```

Overview

This command will attempt to immediately start the specified job. `runjob` is a deprecated command, replaced by [mjobctl](#)

Access

By default, this command can be run by any Moab administrator.

Parameters

JOBID Name of the job to run.

Args	Description
-c	<i>Clear</i> job parameters from previous runs (used to clear PBS need-nodes attribute after PBS job launch failure)
-f	Attempt to <i>force</i> the job to run, ignoring throttling policies
-n <NODELIST>	Attempt to start the job using the specified <i>nodelist</i> where node names are comma or colon delimited
-p <PARTITION>	Attempt to start the job in the specified <i>partition</i>
-s	Attempt to <i>suspend</i> the job
-x	Attempt to force the job to run, ignoring throttling policies, QoS constraints, and reservations

Example

This example attempts to run job cluster.231.

```
> runjob cluster.231
job cluster.231 successfully started
```

See Also:

- [mjobctl](#)
- [canceljob](#) - cancel a job.
- [checkjob](#) - show detailed status of a job.
- [showq](#) - list queued jobs.

sethold

Caution: This command is deprecated. Use [mjobctl -h](#) instead.

Synopsis

```
sethold [-b] jobid [jobid...]
```

Overview

Set hold on specified job(s).

Permissions

This command can be run by any Moab Scheduler Administrator. **Parameters**

JOB Job number of job to hold.

Flags

- Set a batch hold. Typically, only the scheduler places batch holds. This flag **b** allows an administrator to manually set a batch hold.
- Help for this command.
h

Example 1

In this example, a batch hold is placed on job fr17n02.1072.0 and job fr15n03.1017.0.

```
> sethold -b fr17n02.1072.0 fr15n03.1017.0  
Batch Hold Placed on All Specified Jobs
```


setqos

Caution: This command is deprecated. Use [mjobctl -m](#) instead.

Synopsis

```
setqos qosid jobid
```

Overview

Set Quality Of Service for a specified job.

This command allows users to change the QOS of their own jobs.

Access

This command can be run by any user.

Parameters

JOBID Job name.

QOSID QOS name.

Example 1

This example sets the Quality Of Service to a value of *high_priority* for job *moab.3*.

```
> setqos high_priority moab.3
```

```
Job QOS Adjusted
```

setres

Caution: This command is deprecated. Use [mrsvctl -c](#) instead.

Synopsis

```
setres [arguments] resourceexpression
```

Overview

Reserve resources for use by jobs with particular credentials or attributes.

ARGUMENTS:

```
[ -a <ACCOUNT_LIST> ]
[ -b <SUBTYPE> ]
[ -c <CHARGE_SPEC> ]
[ -d <DURATION> ]
[ -e <ENDTIME> ]
[ -E ] // EXCLUSIVE
[ -f <FEATURE_LIST> ]
[ -g <GROUP_LIST> ]
[ -n <NAME> ]
[ -o <OWNER> ]
[ -p <PARTITION> ]
[ -q <QUEUE_LIST> ] // (ie CLASS_LIST)
[ -Q <QOSLIST> ]
[ -r <RESOURCE_DESCRIPTION> ]
[ -R <RESERVATION_PROFILE> ]
[ -s <STARTTIME> ]
[ -T <TRIGGER> ]
[ -u <USER_LIST> ]
[ -x <FLAGS> ]
```

Access

This command can be run by level 1 and level 2 Moab administrators.

Parameters

Name	Format	Default	Description
ACCOUNT_LIST	<STRING> [:<STRING>]...	---	list of accounts that will be allowed access to the reserved resources
SUBTYPE	<STRING>	---	specify the subtype for a reservation
CHARGE_SPEC	<ACCOUNT>[,<GROUP> [,<USER>]]	---	specifies which credentials will be accountable for unused resources dedicated to the res-

			ervation
CLASS_LIST	<STRING> [:<STRING>]...	---	list of classes that will be allowed access to the reserved resource
DURATION	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS	INFINITY	duration of the reservation (not needed if ENDTIME is specified)
ENDTIME	[HH[:MM[:SS]]][_MO [/DD[/YY]]] or +[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS	INFINITY	absolute or relative time reservation will end (not required if Duration specified)
EXCLUSIVE	N/A	N/A	requests exclusive access to resources
FEATURE_LIST	<STRING> [:<STRING>]...	---	list of node features which must be possessed by the reserved resources
FLAGS	<STRING> [:<STRING>]...	---	list of reservation flags (See Managing Reservations for details)
GROUP_LIST	<STRING> [:<STRING>]...	---	list of groups that will be allowed access to the reserved resources
NAME	<STRING>	name set to first name listed in ACL or SYSTEM if no ACL specified	name for new reservation
OWNER	<CREDTYPE>:<CREDID> where CREDTYPE is one of user, group, acct, class, or qos	N/A	specifies which credential is granted reservation ownership privileges
PARTITION	<STRING>	[ANY]	partition in which resources must be located
QOS_LIST	<STRING> [:<STRING>]...	---	list of QOS's that will be allowed access to the reserved resource
RESERVATION_	existing reservation	N/A	requests that default res-

PROFILE	profile ID		ervation attributes be loaded from the specified reservation profile (see RSVPROFILE)
RESOURCE_DESCRIPTION	colon delimited list of zero or more of the following <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs PROCS =<INTEGER> MEM =<INTEGER> DISK =<INTEGER> SWAP =<INTEGER> GRES =<STRING>	PROCS=-1	specifies the resources to be reserved per task. (-1 indicates all resources on node)
RESOURCE_EXPRESSION	ALL or TASKS {== >=>}<TASK-COUNT> or <HOST_REGEX>	Required Field. No Default	specifies the tasks to reserve. ALL indicates all resources available should be reserved. Note: If ALL or a host expression is specified, Moab will apply the reservation regardless of existing reservations and exclusive issues. If TASKS is used, Moab will only allocate accessible resources.
STARTTIME	[HH[:MM[:SS]]][_MO[/DD[/YY]]] or +[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS	NOW	absolute or relative time reservation will start
TRIGGER	<STRING>	N/A	comma delimited reservation trigger list following format described in the trigger format section of the reservation configuration overview.
USER_LIST	<STRING> [:<STRING>]...	---	list of users that will be allowed access to the reserved resources

Description

The **setres** command allows an arbitrary block of resources to be reserved for use by jobs which meet the specified access constraints. The timeframe covered by the reservation can be specified on either an absolute or relative basis. Only jobs with credentials listed in the reservation ACL (i.e., **USERLIST**, **GROUPLIST**,...) can utilize the reserved resources. However, these jobs still have the freedom to utilize resources outside of the reservation. The reservation will be assigned a name derived from the ACL specified. If no reservation ACL is specified, the reservation is created as a *system* reservation and no jobs will be allowed access to the

resources during the specified timeframe (valuable for system maintenance, etc). See the [Reservation Overview](#) for more information. Reservations can be viewed using the [showres](#) command and can be released using the [releaseres](#) command.

Example 1

Reserve two nodes for use by users john and mary for a period of 8 hours starting in 24 hours

```
> setres -u john:mary -s +24:00:00 -d 8:00:00 TASKS==2
reservation 'john.1' created on 2 nodes (2 tasks)
node001:1
node005:1
```

Example 2

Schedule a system wide reservation to allow a system maintenance on Jun 20, 8:00 AM until Jun 22, 5:00 PM.

```
> setres -s 8:00:00_06/20 -e 17:00:00_06/22 ALL
reservation 'system.1' created on 8 nodes (8 tasks)
node001:1
node002:1
node003:1
node004:1
node005:1
node006:1
node007:1
node008:1
```

Example 3

Reserve one processor and 512 MB of memory on nodes node003 through node 006 for members of the group staff and jobs in the interactive class.

```
> setres -r PROCS=1:MEM=512 -g staff -l interactive 'node00
[3-6]'
reservation 'staff.1' created on 4 nodes (4 tasks)
node003:1
node004:1
node005:1
node006:1
```

setspri

Caution: This command is deprecated. Use [mjobctl -p](#) instead.

Synopsis

```
setspri [-r] priority jobid
```

Overview

(This command is deprecated by the [mjobctl command](#))

Set or remove absolute or relative system priorities for a specified job.

This command allows you to set or remove a system priority level for a specified job. Any job with a system priority level set is guaranteed a higher priority than jobs without a system priority. Jobs with higher system priority settings have priority over jobs with lower system priority settings.

Access

This command can be run by any Moab Scheduler Administrator.

Parameters

JOB Name of job.

PRIORITY System priority level. By default, this priority is an absolute priority overriding the policy generated priority value. Range is 0 to clear, 1 for lowest, 1000 for highest. The given value is added onto the system priority (see 32-bit and 64-bit values below), except for a given value of zero. If the '-r' flag is specified, the system priority is relative, adding or subtracting the specified value from the policy generated priority.

If a relative priority is specified, any value in the range +/- 1,000,000,000 is acceptable.

Flags

-r Set relative system priority on job.

Example 1

In this example, a system priority of 10 is set for job orion.4752

```
> setspri 10 orion.4752
job system priority adjusted
```

Example 2

In this example, system priority is cleared for job clusterB.1102

```
> setspri 0 clusterB.1102
```

```
job system priority adjusted
```

Example 3

In this example, the job's priority will be increased by 100000 over the value determined by configured priority policy.

```
> setspri -r 100000 job.00001  
job system priority adjusted
```

Note: This command is deprecated. Use [mjobctl](#) instead.

showconfig

Caution: This command is deprecated. Use [mschedctl -l](#) instead.

Synopsis

```
showconfig [-v]
```

Overview

View the current configurable parameters of the Moab Scheduler.

The showconfig command shows the current scheduler version and the settings of all 'in memory' parameters. These parameters are set via internal defaults, command line arguments, environment variable settings, parameters in the moab.cfg file, and via the [mschedctl -m](#) command. Because of the many sources of configuration settings, the output may differ from the contents of the moab.cfg file. The output is such that it can be saved and used as the contents of the moab.cfg file if desired.

Access

This command can be run by a level 1, 2, or 3 Moab administrator.

Flags

- Help for this command.
h
- This optional flag turns on verbose mode, which shows all possible Moab
v Scheduler parameters and their current settings. If this flag is not used, this command operates in context-sensitive terse mode, which shows only relevant parameter settings.

Example 1

```
showconfig
```

```
> showconfig
# moab scheduler version 4.2.4 (PID: 11080)
BACKFILLPOLICY          FIRSTFIT
BACKFILLMETRIC          NODES
ALLOCATIONPOLICY         MINRESOURCE
RESERVATIONPOLICY       CURRENTHIGHEST
...
```

IMPORTANT Note: The showconfig flag without the '-v' flag does not show the settings of all parameters. It does show all major parameters and all parameters which are in effect and have been set to non-default values. However, it hides other rarely used parameters and those which currently have no effect or are set to default values. To show the settings of all parameters, use the '-v' (verbose) flag.

This will provide an extended output. This output is often best used in conjunction with the 'grep' command as the output can be voluminous.

See Also:

- Use the [mschedctl -m](#) command to change the various Moab Scheduler parameters.
- See the [Parameters](#) document for details about configurable parameters.

5.0 Prioritizing Jobs and Allocating Resources

- [5.1 Job Priority](#)
- [5.2 Node Allocation](#)
- [5.3 Node Access Policies](#)
- [5.4 Node Availability Policies](#)
- [5.6 Scheduling Jobs When VMs Exist](#)

5.1 Job Prioritization

In general, prioritization is the process of determining which of many options best fulfills overall goals. In the case of scheduling, a site will often have multiple, independent goals that may include maximizing system utilization, giving preference to users in specific projects, or making certain that no job sits in the queue for more than a given period of time. The approach used by Moab in representing a multi-faceted set of site goals is to assign weights to the various objectives so an overall value or priority can be associated with each potential scheduling decision. With the jobs prioritized, the scheduler can roughly fulfill site objectives by starting the jobs in priority order.

- [Priority Overview](#)
- [Job Priority Factors](#)
- [Common Priority Usage](#)
- [Prioritization Strategies](#)
- [Manual Priority Management](#)

See Also

- [mdia -p](#) (Priority Diagnostics)

5.1.1 Priority Overview

Moab's prioritization mechanism allows component and subcomponent weights to be associated with many aspects of a job to enable fine-grained control over this aspect of scheduling. To allow this level of control, Moab uses a simple priority-weighting hierarchy where the contribution of each priority subcomponent is calculated as follows:

<COMPONENT WEIGHT> * <SUBCOMPONENT WEIGHT> * <PRIORITY SUBCOMPONENT VALUE>

Each priority component contains one or more subcomponents as described in the section titled [Priority Component Overview](#). For example, the Resource component consists of Node, Processor, Memory, Swap, Disk, Walltime, and PE subcomponents. While there are numerous priority components and many more subcomponents, a site need only focus on and configure the subset of components related to their particular priority needs. In actual usage, few sites use more than a small fraction (usually 5 or fewer) of the available priority subcomponents. This results in fairly straightforward priority configurations and tuning. By mixing and matching priority weights, sites may generally obtain the desired job-start behavior. At any time, you can issue the [mdiag -p](#) command to determine the impact of the current priority-weight settings on idle jobs. Likewise, the command [showstats -f](#) can assist the administrator in evaluating priority effectiveness on historical system usage metrics such as queue time or expansion factor.

As mentioned above, a job's priority is the weighted sum of its activated subcomponents. By default, the value of all component and subcomponent weights is set to 1 and 0 respectively. The one exception is the **QUEUETIME** subcomponent weight that is set to 1. This results in a total job priority equal to the period of time the job has been queued, causing Moab to act as a simple FIFO. Once the summed component weight is determined, this value is then bounded resulting in a priority ranging between 0 and MAX_PRIO_VAL which is currently defined as 1000000000 (one billion). In no case will a job obtain a priority in excess of MAX_PRIO_VAL through its priority subcomponent values.



Negative priority jobs may be allowed if desired; see [ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY](#) and [REJECTNEGPRIOJOBS](#) for more information.

Using the [setspri](#) command, site administrators may adjust the base calculated job priority by either assigning a relative priority adjustment or an absolute system priority. A relative priority adjustment causes the base priority to be increased or decreased by a specified value. Setting an absolute system priority, SPRIO, causes the job to receive a priority equal to MAX_PRIO_VAL + SPRIO, and thus guaranteed to be of higher value than any naturally occurring job priority.

See Also

- [REJECTNEGPRIOJOBS](#) parameter

5.1.2 Job Priority Factors

- [Credential \(CRED\) Component](#)
- [Fairshare \(FS\) Component](#)
- [Resource \(RES\) Component](#)
- [Service \(SERVICE\) Component](#)
- [Target Service \(TARG\) Component](#)
- [Usage \(USAGE\) Component](#)
- [Job Attribute \(ATTR\) Component](#)

Moab allows jobs to be prioritized based on a range of job related factors. These factors are broken down into a two-tier hierarchy of priority factors and sub-factors, each of which can be independently assigned a weight. This approach provides the administrator with detailed yet straightforward control of the job selection process.

Each factor and subfactor can be configured with independent priority weight and priority [cap](#) values (described later). In addition, per credential and per QoS priority weight adjustments may be specified for a subset of the priority factors. For example, QoS credentials can adjust the queue-time subfactor weight and group credentials can adjust fairshare subfactor weight.

The following table highlights the factors and subfactors that make up a job's total priority.

Factor	SubFactor	Metric
CRED (job credentials)	USER	user-specific priority (See USERCFG)
	GROUP	group-specific priority (See GROUPCFG)
	ACCOUNT	account-specific priority (SEE ACCOUNTCFG)
	QOS	QoS-specific priority (See QOSCFG)
	CLASS	class/queue-specific priority (See CLASSCFG)
FS (fairshare usage)	FSUSER	user-based historical usage (See Fairshare Overview)
	FSGROUP	group-based historical usage (See Fairshare Overview)
	FSACCOUNT	account-based historical usage (See Fairshare Overview)
	FSQOS	QoS-based historical usage (See Fairshare Overview)

	FSCLASS	class/queue-based historical usage (See Fairshare Overview)
	FSGUSER	imported global user-based historical usage (See ID Manager and Fairshare Overview)
	FSGGROUP	imported global group-based historical usage (See ID Manager and Fairshare Overview)
	FSGACCOUNT	imported global account-based historical usage (See ID Manager and Fairshare Overview)
	FSJPU	current active jobs associated with job user
	FSPPU	current number of processors allocated to active jobs associated with job user
	FSPSPU	current number of processor-seconds allocated to active jobs associated with job user
	WCACCURACY	user's current historical job wallclock accuracy calculated as total processor-seconds dedicated / total processor-seconds requested
	 Factor values are in the range of 0.0 to 1.0.	
RES (requested job resources)	NODE	number of nodes requested
	PROC	number of processors requested
	MEM	total real memory requested (in MB)
	SWAP	total virtual memory requested (in MB)
	DISK	total local disk requested (in MB)
	PS	total processor-seconds requested
	PE	total processor-equivalent requested
	WALLTIME	total walltime requested (in seconds)

<u>SERV</u> (current service levels)	<u>QUEUETIME</u>	time job has been queued (in minutes)
	<u>XFACTOR</u>	minimum job expansion factor
	<u>BYPASS</u>	number of times job has been bypassed by backfill
	<u>STARTCOUNT</u>	number of times job has been restarted
	<u>DEADLINE</u>	proximity to job deadline
	<u>SPVIOLATION</u>	Boolean indicating whether the active job violates a <u>soft</u> usage limit
	<u>USERPRIO</u>	user-specified job priority
<u>TARGET</u> (target service levels)	<u>TARGETQUEUETIME</u>	time until queue time target is reached (exponential)
	<u>TARGETXFACTOR</u>	distance to target expansion factor (exponential)
<u>USAGE</u> (consumed resources -- active jobs only)	<u>CONSUMED</u>	processor-seconds dedicated to date
	<u>REMAINING</u>	processor-seconds outstanding
	<u>PERCENT</u>	percent of required walltime consumed
	<u>EXECUTIONTIME</u>	seconds since job started
<u>ATTR</u> (job attribute-based prioritization)	<u>ATTRATTR</u>	<u>Attribute priority</u> if specified job attribute is set (attributes may be user-defined or one of preemptor , or preemptee). Default is 0.
	<u>ATTRSTATE</u>	<u>Attribute priority</u> if job is in specified state (see <u>Job States</u>). Default is 0.
	<u>ATTRGRES</u>	<u>Attribute priority</u> if a <u>generic resource</u> is requested. Default is 0.



***CAP** parameters (**FSCAP**) are available to limit the maximum absolute value of each priority component and subcomponent. If set to a positive value, a priority cap will bound priority component values in both the positive and negative directions.



All ***CAP** and ***WEIGHT** parameters are specified as positive or negative integers. Non-integer values are not supported.

5.1.2.1 Credential (CRED) Component

The credential component allows a site to prioritize jobs based on political issues such as the relative importance of certain groups or accounts. This allows direct political priorities to be applied to jobs.

The priority calculation for the credential component is as follows:

```
Priority += CREDWEIGHT * (
    USERWEIGHT * Job.User.Priority +
    GROUPWEIGHT * Job.Group.Priority +
    ACCOUNTWEIGHT * Job.Account.Priority +
    QOSWEIGHT * Job.Qos.Priority +
    CLASSWEIGHT * Job.Class.Priority)
```

All user, group, account, QoS, and class weights are specified by setting the **PRIORITY** attribute of using the respective ***CFG** parameter, namely, **USERCFG**, **GROUPCFG**, **ACCOUNTCFG**, **QOSCFG**, and **CLASSCFG**.

For example, to set user and group priorities, you might use the following:

```
CREDWEIGHT      1
USERWEIGHT      1
GROUPWEIGHT     1
USERCFG[john]   PRIORITY=2000
USERCFG[paul]   PRIORITY=-1000
GROUPCFG[staff] PRIORITY=10000
```



Class (or queue) priority may also be specified via the resource manager where supported (as in PBS queue priorities). However, if Moab class priority values are also specified, the resource manager priority values will be overwritten.

All priorities may be positive or negative.

5.1.2.2 Fairshare (FS) Component

Fairshare components allow a site to favor jobs based on short-term historical usage. The [Fairshare Overview](#) describes the configuration and use of fairshare in detail.

The fairshare factor is used to adjust a job's priority based on current and historical percentage system utilization of the job's user, group, account, class, or QoS. This allows sites to steer workload toward a particular usage mix across user, group, account, class, and QoS dimensions.

The fairshare priority factor calculation is as follows:

```
Priority += FSWEIGHT * MIN(FSCAP, (
    FSUSERWEIGHT * DeltaUserFSUsage +
```

```

FSGROUPWEIGHT * DeltaGroupFSUsage +
FSACCOUNTWEIGHT * DeltaAccountFSUsage +
FSQOSWEIGHT * DeltaQOSFSUsage +
FSCCLASSWEIGHT * DeltaClassFSUsage +
FSJPUWEIGHT * ActiveUserJobs +
FSPPUWEIGHT * ActiveUserProcs +
FSPSPUWEIGHT * ActiveUserPS +
WCACCURACYWEIGHT * UserWCAccuracy ))

```

All ***WEIGHT** parameters just listed are specified on a per partition basis in the `moab.cfg` file. The `Delta*Usage` components represent the difference in actual fairshare usage from the corresponding fairshare usage target. Actual fairshare usage is determined based on historical usage over the time frame specified in the fairshare configuration. The target usage can be either a target, floor, or ceiling value as specified in the fairshare configuration file. See the [Fairshare Overview](#) for further information on configuring and tuning fairshare. Additional insight may be available in the [fairshare usage example](#). The `ActiveUser*` components represent current usage by the job's user credential.

5.1.2.3 Resource (RES) Component

Weighting jobs by the amount of resources requested allows a site to favor particular types of jobs. Such prioritization may allow a site to better meet site mission objectives, improve fairness, or even improve overall system utilization.

Resource based prioritization is valuable when you want to favor jobs based on the resources requested. This is good in three main scenarios: (1) when you need to favor large resource jobs because it's part of your site's mission statement, (2) when you want to level the response time distribution across large and small jobs (small jobs are more easily backfilled and thus generally have better turnaround time), and (3) when you want to improve system utilization. While this may be surprising, system utilization actually increases as large resource jobs are pushed to the front of the queue. This keeps the smaller jobs in the back where they can be selected for backfill and thus increase overall system utilization. The situation is like the story about filling a cup with golf balls and sand. If you put the sand in first, it gets in the way when you try to put in the golf balls and you are unable to put in as many golf balls. However, if you put in the golf balls first, the sand can easily be poured in around them completely filling the cup.

The calculation for determining the total resource priority factor is as follows:

```

Priority += RESWEIGHT * MIN(RESCAP, (
    NODEWEIGHT * TotalNodesRequested +
    PROCWEIGHT * TotalProcessorsRequested +
    MEMWEIGHT * TotalMemoryRequested +
    SWAPWEIGHT * TotalSwapRequested +

```

$$\frac{\text{DISKWEIGHT}}{\text{WALLTIMEWEIGHT}} * \text{TotalDiskRequested} + \frac{\text{PEWEIGHT}}{\text{TotalPERequested}} * \text{TotalWalltimeRequested}$$

The sum of all weighted resources components is then multiplied by the **RES-WEIGHT** parameter and capped by the **RESCAP** parameter. Memory, Swap, and Disk are all measured in megabytes (MB). The final resource component, PE, represents [Processor Equivalents](#). This component can be viewed as a processor-weighted maximum *percentage of total resources* factor. For example, if a job requested 25% of the processors and 50% of the total memory on a 128-processor system, it would have a PE value of MAX(25,50) * 128, or 64. The concept of PEs is a highly effective metric in shared resource systems.



Ideal values for requested job processor count and walltime can be specified using [PRIORITYTARGETPROCCOUNT](#) and [PRIORITYTARGETDURATION](#).

5.1.2.4 Service (SERVICE) Component

The Service component specifies which service metrics are of greatest value to the site. Favoring one service subcomponent over another generally improves that service metric.

The priority calculation for the service priority factor is as follows:

```
Priority += SERVICEWEIGHT * (
    QUEUETIMEWEIGHT * <QUEUETIME> +
    XFACTORWEIGHT * <XFACTOR> +
    BYPASSWEIGHT * <BYPASSCOUNT> +
    STARTCOUNTWEIGHT * <STARTCOUNT> +
    DEADLINEWEIGHT * <DEADLINE> +
    SPVIOLATIONWEIGHT * <SPBOOLEAN> +
    USERPRIOWEIGHT * <USERPRIO> )
```

5.1.2.4.1 QueueTime (QUEUETIME) Subcomponent

In the priority calculation, a job's queue time is a duration measured in minutes. Using this subcomponent tends to prioritize jobs in a FIFO order. Favoring queue time improves queue time based fairness metrics and is probably the most widely used single job priority metric. In fact, under the initial default configuration, this is the only priority subcomponent enabled within Moab. It is important to note that within Moab, a job's queue time is not necessarily the amount of time since the job was submitted. The parameter [JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY](#) allows a site to select how a job will accrue queue time based on meeting various [throttling policies](#). Regardless of the policy used to determine a job's queue time, this effective

queue time is used in the calculation of the [QUEUETIME](#), [XFACTOR](#), [TARGETQUEUETIME](#), and [TARGETXFACTOR](#) priority subcomponent values.

The need for a distinct effective queue time is necessitated by the fact that many sites have users who like to work the system, whatever system it happens to be. A common practice at some long existent sites is for some users to submit a large number of jobs and then place them on hold. These jobs remain with a hold in place for an extended period of time and when the user is ready to run a job, the needed executable and data files are linked into place and the hold released on one of these pre-submitted jobs. The extended hold time guarantees that this job is now the highest priority job and will be the next to run. The use of the **JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY** parameter can prevent this practice and prevent "queue stuffers" from doing similar things on a shorter time scale. These "queue stuffer" users submit hundreds of jobs at once to swamp the machine and consume use of the available compute resources. This parameter prevents the user from gaining any advantage from stuffing the queue by not allowing these jobs to accumulate any queue time based priority until they meet certain idle and active Moab fairness policies (such as max job per user and max idle job per user).

As a final note, you can adjust the [QUEUETIMEWEIGHT](#) parameter on a per QoS basis using the [QOSCFG](#) parameter and the **QTWEIGHT** attribute. For example, the line `QOSCFG[special] QTWEIGHT=5000` causes jobs using the QoS `special` to have their queue time subcomponent weight increased by 5000.

Expansion Factor (XFACTOR) Subcomponent

The expansion factor subcomponent has an effect similar to the queue time factor but favors shorter jobs based on their requested wallclock run time. In its traditional form, the expansion factor (XFactor) metric is calculated as follows:

$$XFACTOR = 1 + \langle QUEUETIME \rangle / \langle EXECUTIONTIME \rangle$$

However, a couple of aspects of this calculation make its use more difficult. First, the length of time the job will actually run—`<EXECUTIONTIME>`—is not actually known until the job completes. All that is known is how much time the job requests. Secondly, as described in the [Queue Time Subcomponent](#) section, Moab does not necessarily use the raw time since job submission to determine `<QUEUETIME>` to prevent various scheduler abuses. Consequently, Moab uses the following modified equation:

$$XFACTOR = 1 + \langle EFFQUEUETIME \rangle / \langle WALLCLOCKLIMIT \rangle$$

In the equation Moab uses, `EFFQUEUETIME` is the effective queue time subject to the [JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY](#) parameter and `WALLCLOCKLIMIT` is the user- or system-specified job wallclock limit.

Using this equation, it can be seen that short running jobs will have an XFactor that will grow much faster over time than the xfactor associated with long running jobs. The following table demonstrates this favoring of short running jobs:

Job Queue Time	1 hour	2 hours	4 hours	8 hours	16 hours
XFactor for 1 hour job	$1 + (1 / 1) = 2.00$	$1 + (2 / 1) = 3.00$	$1 + (4 / 1) = 5.00$	$1 + (8 / 1) = 9.00$	$1 + (16 / 1) = 17.0$
XFactor for 4 hour job	$1 + (1 / 4) = 1.25$	$1 + (2 / 4) = 1.50$	$1 + (4 / 4) = 2.00$	$1 + (8 / 4) = 3.00$	$1 + (16 / 4) = 5.0$

Since XFactor is calculated as a ratio of two values, it is possible for this subcomponent to be almost arbitrarily large, potentially swamping the value of other priority subcomponents. This can be addressed either by using the subcomponent cap [XFACTORCAP](#), or by using the [XFMINWCLIMIT](#) parameter. If the latter is used, the calculation for the XFactor subcomponent value becomes:

```
XFACTOR = 1 + <EFFQUEUEUETIME> / MAX(<XFMINWCLIMIT>, <WALL-CLOCKLIMIT>)
```

Using the **XFMINWCLIMIT** parameter allows a site to prevent very short jobs from causing the XFactor subcomponent to grow inordinately.

Some sites consider XFactor to be a more fair scheduling performance metric than queue time. At these sites, job XFactor is given far more weight than job queue time when calculating job priority and job XFactor distribution consequently tends to be fairly level across a wide range of job durations. (That is, a flat XFactor distribution of 1.0 would result in a one-minute job being queued on average one minute, while a 24-hour job would be queued an average of 24 hours.)

Like queue time, the effective XFactor subcomponent weight is the sum of two weights, the **XFACTORWEIGHT** parameter and the QoS-specific **XFWEIGHT** setting. For example, the line `QOSCFG[special] XFWEIGHT=5000` causes jobs using the QoS *special* to increase their expansion factor subcomponent weight by 5000.

5.1.2.4.2 Bypass (BYPASS) Subcomponent

The bypass factor is based on the bypass count of a job where the bypass count is increased by one every time the job is bypassed by a lower priority job via back-fill. Backfill starvation has never been reported, but if encountered, use the **BYPASS** subcomponent.

5.1.2.4.3 StartCount (STARTCOUNT) Subcomponent

Apply the startcount factor to sites with trouble starting or completing due to policies or failures. The primary causes of an idle job having a startcount greater than zero are resource manager level job start failure, administrator based requeue, or requeue based preemption.

5.1.2.4.4 Deadline (DEADLINE) Subcomponent

The deadline factor allows sites to take into consideration the proximity of a job to its [DEADLINE](#). As a jobs moves closer to its deadline its priority increases linearly. This is an alternative to the strict deadline discussed in [QOS SERVICE](#).

5.1.2.4.5 Soft Policy Violation (SPVIOLATION) Subcomponent

The soft policy violation factor allows sites to favor jobs which do not violate their associated [soft resource limit policies](#).

5.1.2.4.6 User Priority (USERPRIO) Subcomponent

The user priority subcomponent allows sites to consider end-user specified job priority in making the overall job priority calculation. Under Moab, end-user specified priorities may only be negative and are bounded in the range 0 to -1024. See [Manual Priority Usage](#) and [Enabling End-user Priorities](#) for more information.



User priorities can be positive, ranging from -1024 to 1023, if [ENABLEPOSUSERPRIORITY](#) TRUE is specified in moab.cfg.

5.1.2.5 Target Service (TARG) Component

The target factor component of priority takes into account job scheduling performance targets. Currently, this is limited to target expansion factor and target queue time. Unlike the expansion factor and queue time factors described earlier which increase gradually over time, the target factor component is designed to grow exponentially as the target metric is approached. This behavior causes the scheduler to do essentially all in its power to make certain the scheduling targets are met.

The priority calculation for the target factor is as follows:

```
Priority += TARGETWEIGHT* (
    TARGETQUEUEUETIMWEIGHT * QueueTimeComponent +
    TARGETXFACTORWEIGHT * XFactorComponent)
```

The queue time and expansion factor target are specified on a per QoS basis using the **XFTARGET** and **QTTARGET** attributes with the [QOSCFG](#) parameter. The Queue-Time and XFactor component calculations are designed to produce small values

until the target value begins to approach, at which point these components grow very rapidly. If the target is missed, this component remains high and continues to grow, but it does not grow exponentially.

5.1.2.6 Usage (USAGE) Component

The Usage component applies to active jobs only. The priority calculation for the usage priority factor is as follows:

```
Priority += USAGEWEIGHT * (
    USAGECONSUMEDWEIGHT * ProcSecondsConsumed +
    USAGEHUNGERWEIGHT * Proc-
NeededToBalanceDynamicJob +
    USAGEREMAININGWEIGHT * ProcSecRemaining +
    USAGEEXECUTIONTIMEWEIGHT * SecondsSinceStart +
    USAGEPERCENTWEIGHT * WalltimePercent )
```

5.1.2.7 Job Attribute (ATTR) Component

The Attribute component allows the incorporation of job attributes into a job's priority. The most common usage for this capability is to do one of the following:

- adjust priority based on a job's state (favor suspended jobs)
- adjust priority based on a job's requested node features (favor jobs that request attribute `pvfs`)
- adjust priority based on internal job attributes (disfavor `backfill` or `preemptee` jobs)
- adjust priority based on a job's requested licenses, network consumption, or generic resource requirements

To use job attribute based prioritization, the [JOBPRIOF](#) parameter must be specified to set corresponding attribute priorities. To favor jobs based on node feature requirements, the parameter [NODETOJOBATTRMAP](#) must be set to map node feature requests to job attributes.

The priority calculation for the attribute priority factor is as follows:

```
Priority += ATTRWEIGHT * (
    ATTRATTRWEIGHT * <ATTRPRIORITY> +
    ATTRSTATEWEIGHT * <STATEPRIORITY> +
    ATTRGRESWEIGHT * <GRESPRIORITY>
    JOBIDWEIGHT * <JOBID> +
    JOBNAMEWEIGHT * <JOBNAME_INTEGER> )
```

Example

```
ATTRWEIGHT      100
ATTRATTRWEIGHT  1
```

```
ATTRSTATEWEIGHT    1
ATTRGRESWEIGHT     5
# favor suspended jobs
# disfavor preemptible jobs
# favor jobs requesting
'matlab'

JOBPRIOF STATE[Running]=100
STATE[Suspended]=1000 ATTR
[PREEMPTEE]=-200 ATTR[gpfs]=30
GRES[matlab]=400
# map node features to job
features

NODETOJOBATTRMAP   gpfs,pvfs
...
```

See Also

- [Node Allocation Priority](#)
- [Per Credential Priority Weight Offsets](#)
- [Managing Consumable Generic Resources](#)

5.1.2.8 Fairshare Job Priority Example

Consider the following information associated with calculating the fairshare factor for job X.

Job X

User A

Group B

Account C

QOS D

Class E

User A

Fairshare Target: 50.0

Current Fairshare Usage: 45.0

Group B

Fairshare Target: [NONE]

Current Fairshare Usage: 65.0

Account C

Fairshare Target: 25.0

Current Fairshare Usage: 35.0

QOS D

Fairshare Target: 10.0+

Current Fairshare Usage: 25.0

Class E

Fairshare Target: [NONE]

Current Fairshare Usage: 20.0

Priority Weights:

FSWEIGHT 100

FSUSERWEIGHT 10

FSGROUPWEIGHT 20

FSACCOUNTWEIGHT 30

FSQOSWEIGHT 40

FSCLASSWEIGHT 0

In this example, the Fairshare component calculation would be as follows:

Priority += 100 * (

10 * 5 +

20 * 0 +

30 * (-10) +

40 * 0 +

0 * 0)

User A is 5% below his target so fairshare increases the total fairshare factor accordingly. Group B has no target so group fairshare usage is ignored. Account C is above its 10% above its fairshare usage target so this component decreases the job's total fairshare factor. QOS D is 15% over its target but the '+' in the target specification indicates that this is a 'floor' target, only influencing priority when fairshare usage drops below the target value. Thus, the QOS D fairshare usage delta does not influence the fairshare factor.

Fairshare is a great mechanism for influencing job turnaround time via priority to favor a particular distribution of jobs. However, it is important to realize that fairshare can only favor a particular distribution of jobs, it cannot force it. If user X has a fairshare target of 50% of the machine but does not submit enough jobs, no amount of priority favoring will get user X's usage up to 50%.

See the [Fairshare Overview](#) for more information.

5.1.3 Common Priority Usage

- [Credential Priority Factors](#)
- [Service Level Priority Factors](#)
- [Priority Factor Caps](#)
- [User Selectable Prioritization](#)

Site administrators vary widely in their preferred manner of prioritizing jobs. Moab's scheduling hierarchy allows sites to meet job control needs without requiring adjustments to dozens of parameters. Some choose to use numerous sub-components, others a few, and still others are content with the default FIFO behavior. Any subcomponent that is not of interest may be safely ignored.

5.1.3.1 Credential Priority Factors

To help clarify the use of priority weights, a brief example may help. Suppose a site wished to maintain the FIFO behavior but also incorporate some credential based prioritization to favor a special user. Particularly, the site would like the user `john` to receive a higher initial priority than all other users. Configuring this behavior requires two steps. First, the user credential subcomponent must be enabled and second, `john` must have his relative priority specified. Take a look at the sample `moab.cfg` file:

```
USERWEIGHT      1
USERCFG[john]   PRIORITY=300
```



The `USER` priority subcomponent was enabled by setting the [USERWEIGHT](#) parameter. In fact, the parameters used to specify the weights of all components and subcomponents follow this same ***WEIGHT** naming convention (as in [RESWEIGHT](#) and [TARGETQUEUEWEIGHT](#)).

The second part of the example involves specifying the actual user priority for the user `john`. This is accomplished using the [USERCFG](#) parameter. Why was the priority 300 selected and not some other value? Is this value arbitrary? As in any priority system, actual priority values are meaningless, only relative values are important. In this case, we are required to balance user priorities with the default queue time based priorities. Since queue time priority is measured in minutes queued, the user priority of 300 places a job by user `john` on par with a job submitted 5 minutes earlier by another user.

Is this what the site wants? Maybe, maybe not. At the onset, most sites are uncertain what they want in prioritization. Often, an estimate initiates prioritization and adjustments occur over time. Cluster resources evolve, the workload evolves, and even site policies evolve, resulting in changing priority needs over time. Anecdotal evidence indicates that most sites establish a relatively stable priority policy

within a few iterations and make only occasional adjustments to priority weights from that point.

5.1.3.2 Service Level Priority Factors

In another example, suppose a site administrator wants to do the following:

- favor jobs in the low, medium, and high QoS's so they will run in QoS order
- balance job expansion factor
- use job queue time to prevent jobs from starving

Under such conditions, the sample `moab.cfg` file might appear as follows:

```
QOSWEIGHT          1
XFACTORWEIGHT      1
QUEUETIMEWEIGHT    10
TARGETQUEUETIMEWEIGHT 1
QOSCFG[low]        PRIORITY=1000
QOSCFG[medium]
PRIORITY=10000
QOSCFG[high]
PRIORITY=100000
QOSCFG[DEFAULT]
QTTARGET=4:00:00
```

This example is a bit more complicated but is more typical of the needs of many sites. The desired QoS weightings are established by enabling the QoS subfactor using the [QOSWEIGHT](#) parameter while the various QoS priorities are specified using [QOSCFG](#). [XFACTORWEIGHT](#) is then set as this subcomponent tends to establish a balanced distribution of expansion factors across all jobs. Next, the queue-time component is used to gradually raise the priority of all jobs based on the length of time they have been queued. Note that in this case, [QUEUETIMEWEIGHT](#) was explicitly set to 10, overriding its default value of 1. Finally, the [TARGETQUEUETIMEWEIGHT](#) parameter is used in conjunction with the [USERCFG](#) line to specify a queue time target of 4 hours.

5.1.3.3 Priority Factor Caps

Assume now that the site administrator is content with this priority mix but has a problem with users submitting large numbers of very short jobs. Very short jobs would tend to have rapidly growing XFactor values and would consequently quickly jump to the head of the queue. In this case, a factor cap would be appropriate. Such caps allow a site to limit the contribution of a job's priority factor to be within a defined range. This prevents certain priority factors from swamping others. Caps can be applied to either priority components or subcomponents and are specified using the `<COMPONENTNAME>CAP` parameter (such as `QUEUE-`

TIMECAP, **RESCAP**, and **SERVCAP**). Note that both component and subcomponent caps apply to the pre-weighted value, as in the following equation:

```

Priority =
    C1WEIGHT * MIN(C1CAP, SUM(
        S11WEIGHT * MIN(S11CAP,
S11S) +
        S12WEIGHT * MIN(S12CAP,
S12S) +
        ...)) +
    C2WEIGHT * MIN(C2CAP, SUM(
        S21WEIGHT * MIN(S21CAP,
S21S) +
        S22WEIGHT * MIN(S22CAP,
S22S) +
        ...)) +
    ...

```

Priority Cap Example

QOSWEIGHT	1
QOSCAP	10000
XFACTORWEIGHT	1
XFACTORCAP	1000
QUEUETIMEWEIGHT	10
QUEUETIMECAP	1000

5.1.3.4 User Selectable Prioritization

Moab allows users to specify a job priority to jobs they own or manage. This priority may be set at job submission time or it may be dynamically modified (using [set-spri](#) or [mjobctl](#)) after submitting the job. For fairness reasons, users may only apply a negative priority to their job and thus slide it further back in the queue. This enables users to allow their more important jobs to run before their less important ones without gaining unfair advantage over other users.



User priorities can be positive if [ENABLEPOSUSERPRIORITY](#) TRUE is specified in moab.cfg.

```
USERPRIOWEIGHT    100
```

```
> setspri -r 100 332411  
successfully modified job  
priority
```



Specifying a user priority at job submission time is resource manager specific. See the associated resource manager documentation for more information.

User Selectable Priority w/QoS

Using the [QoS](#) facility, organizations can set up an environment in which users can more freely select the desired priority of a given job. Organizations may enable access to a number of QoS's each with its own charging rate, priority, and target service levels. Users can then assign job importance by selecting the appropriate QoS. If desired, this can allow a user to jump ahead of other users in the queue if they are willing to pay the associated costs.

See Also

- [User Selectable Priority](#)

5.1.4 Prioritization Strategies

Each component or subcomponent may be used to accomplish different objectives. **WALLTIME** can be used to favor (or disfavor) jobs based on their duration. Likewise, **ACCOUNT** can be used to favor jobs associated with a particular project while **QUEUETIME** can be used to favor those jobs waiting the longest.

- Queue Time
- Expansion Factor
- Resource
- Fairshare
- Credential
- Target Metrics

Each priority factor group may contain one or more subfactors. For example, the Resource factor consists of Node, Processor, Memory, Swap, Disk, and PE components. From the table in [Job Priority Factors](#) section, it is apparent that the prioritization problem is fairly complex since every site needs to prioritize a bit differently. When calculating a priority, the various priority factors are summed and then bounded between 0 and MAX_PRIO_VAL, which is currently defined as 100000000 (one billion).

The [mdiag -p](#) command assists with visualizing the priority distribution resulting from the current job priority configuration. Also, the [showstats -f](#) command helps indicate the impact of the current priority settings on scheduler service distributions.

5.1.5 Manual Job Priority Adjustment

Batch administrator's regularly find a need to adjust the calculated priority of a job to meet current needs. Current needs often are broken into two categories:

1. The need to run an administrator test job as soon as possible.
2. The need to pacify a disserved user.

You can use the [setspri](#) command to handle these issues in one of two ways; this command allows the specification of either a relative priority adjustment or the specification of an absolute priority. Using absolute priority specification, administrators can set a job priority guaranteed to be higher than any calculated value. Where Moab-calculated job priorities are in the range of 0 to 1 billion, system administrator assigned absolute priorities start at 1 billion and go up. Issuing the `setspri <PRIO> <JOBID>` command, for example, assigns a priority of 1 billion + <PRIO> to the job. Thus, `setspri 5 job.1294` sets the priority of job `job.1294` to 1000000005.

For more information, see [Common Priority Usage - End-user Adjustment](#).

5.2 Node Allocation Policies

While job prioritization allows a site to determine which job to run, node allocation policies allow a site to specify how available resources should be allocated to each job. The algorithm used is specified by the parameter [NODEAL-LOCATIONPOLICY](#). There are multiple node allocation policies to choose from allowing selection based on reservation constraints, node configuration, resource usage, preferred other factors. You can specify these policies with a system-wide default value or on a per-job basis. Please note that **LASTAVAILABLE** is the default policy.

Available algorithms are described in detail in the following sections and include [FIRSTAVAILABLE](#), [LASTAVAILABLE](#), [PRIORITY](#), [CPULOAD](#), [MINRESOURCE](#), [CONTIGUOUS](#), [MAXBALANCE](#), and [FASTEST](#).

- [Node Allocation Overview](#)
 - [Heterogeneous Resources](#)
 - [Shared Nodes](#)
 - [Reservations or Service Guarantees](#)
 - [Non-flat Network](#)
- [Resource-Based Algorithms](#)
 - [CPULOAD](#)
 - [FIRSTAVAILABLE](#)
 - [LASTAVAILABLE](#)
 - [PRIORITY](#)
 - [MINRESOURCE](#)
 - [CONTIGUOUS](#)
 - [MAXBALANCE](#)
 - [FASTEST](#)
- [Time-Based Algorithms](#)
- [Specifying Per Job Resource Preferences](#)
 - [Specifying Resource Preferences](#)
 - [Selecting Preferred Resources](#)

5.2.1 Node Allocation Overview

Node allocation is the process of selecting the best resources to allocate to a job from a list of available resources. Making this decision intelligently is important in an environment that possesses one or more of the following attributes:

- heterogeneous resources (resources which vary from node to node in terms of quantity or quality)
- shared nodes (nodes may be utilized by more than one job)
- reservations or service guarantees

- non-flat network (a network in which a perceptible performance degradation may potentially exist depending on workload placement)

5.2.1.1 Heterogeneous Resources

Moab analyzes job processing requirements and assigns resources to maximize hardware utility.

For example, suppose two nodes are available in a system, A and B. Node A has 768 MB of RAM and node B has 512 MB. The next two jobs in the queue are X and Y. Job X requests 256 MB and job Y requests 640 MB. Job X is next in the queue and can fit on either node, but Moab recognizes that job Y (640 MB) can only fit on node A (768 MB). Instead of putting job X on node A and blocking job Y, Moab can put job X on node B and job Y on node A.

5.2.1.2 Shared Nodes

5.2.1.2.1 Symmetric Multiprocessing (SMP)

When sharing SMP-based compute resources amongst tasks from more than one job, resource contention and fragmentation issues arise. In SMP environments, the general goal is to deliver maximum system utilization for a combination of compute-intensive and memory-intensive jobs while preventing overcommitment of resources.

By default, most current systems do not do a good job of logically partitioning the resources (such as CPU, memory, and network bandwidth) available on a given node. Consequently contention often arises between tasks of independent jobs on the node. This can result in a slowdown for all jobs involved, which can have significant ramifications if large-way parallel jobs are involved. Virtualization, CPU sets, and other techniques are maturing quickly as methods to provide logical partitioning within shared resources.

On large-way SMP systems (> 32 processors/node), job packing can result in intra-node fragmentation. For example, take two nodes, A and B, each with 64 processors. Assume they are currently loaded with various jobs and A has 24 and B has 12 processors free. Two jobs are submitted; job X requests 10 processors and job Y requests 20 processors. Job X can start on either node but starting it on node A prevents job Y from running. An algorithm to handle intra-node fragmentation is straightforward for a single resource case, but the algorithm becomes more involved when jobs request a combination of processors, memory, and local disk. These workload factors should be considered when selecting a site's node allocation policy as well as identifying appropriate policies for handling resource utilization limit violations.

5.2.1.2.2 Interactive Nodes

In many cases, sites are interested in allowing multiple users to simultaneously use one or more nodes for interactive purposes. Workload is commonly not compute intensive consisting of intermittent tasks including coding, compiling, and testing. Because these jobs are highly variant in terms of resource usage over time, sites are able to pack a larger number of these jobs onto the same node. Consequently, a common practice is to restrict job scheduling based on utilized, rather than dedicated resources.

5.2.1.2.3 Interactive Node Example

The example configuration files that follow show one method by which node sharing can be accomplished within a [TORQUE](#) + Moab environment. This example is based on a hypothetical cluster composed of 4 nodes each with 4 cores. For the compute nodes, job tasks are limited to actual cores preventing overcommitment of resources. For the interactive nodes, up to 32 job tasks are allowed, but the node also stops allowing additional tasks if either memory is fully utilized or if the CPU load exceeds 4.0. Thus, Moab continues packing the interactive nodes with jobs until carrying capacity is reached.

/opt/moab/moab.cfg

```
# constrain interactive jobs to
interactive nodes
# constrain interactive jobs to
900 proc-seconds
CLASSCFG[interactive]
HOSTLIST=interactive01,
interactive02
CLASSCFG[interactive]
MAX.CPUTIME=900
RESOURCELIMITPOLICY
CPUTIME:ALWAYS:CANCEL
# base interactive node
allocation on load and jobs
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY
NODECFG[interactive01]
PRIORITYF='-20*LOAD - JOBCOUNT'
NODECFG[interactive02]
PRIORITYF='-20*LOAD - JOBCOUNT'
```

/var/spool/torque/server_priv/nodes

```
interactive01 np=32
interactive02 np=32
```

```
compute01      np=4
compute02      np=4
```

/var/spool/torque/mom_priv/config on interactive01

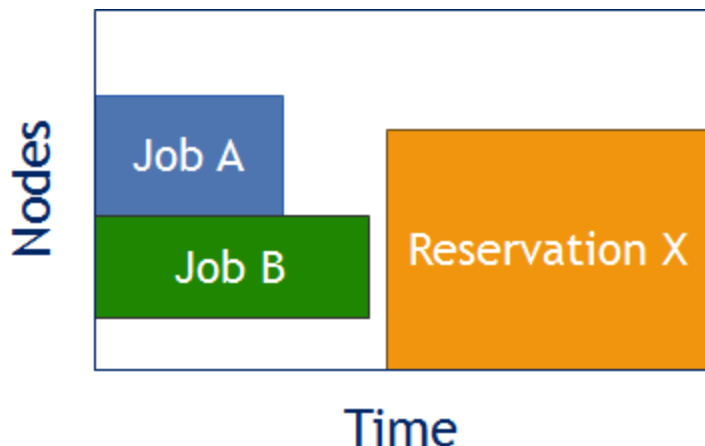
```
# interactive01
$max_load 4.0
```

/var/spool/torque/mom_priv/config on interactive02

```
# interactive02
$max_load 4.0
```

5.2.1.3 Reservations or Service Guarantees

A reservation-based system adds the time dimension into the node allocation decision. With reservations, node resources must be viewed in a type of two dimension node-time space. Allocating nodes to jobs fragments this node-time space and makes it more difficult to schedule jobs in the remaining, more constrained node-time slots. Allocation decisions should be made in such a way as to minimize this fragmentation and maximize the scheduler's ability to continue to start jobs in existing slots. The following figure shows that job A and job B are running. A reservation, X, is created some time in the future. Assume that job A is 2 hours long and job B is 3 hours long. Again, two new single-processor jobs are submitted, C and D; job C requires 3 hours of compute time while job D requires 5 hours. Either job will just fit in the free space located above job A or in the free space located below job B. If job C is placed above job A, job D, requiring 5 hours of time will be prevented from running by the presence of reservation X. However, if job C is placed below job B, job D can still start immediately above job A.



The preceding example demonstrates the importance of time based reservation information in making node allocation decisions, both at the time of starting jobs

and at the time of creating reservations. The impact of time based issues grows significantly with the number of reservations in place on a given system. The **LAST-AVAILABLE** algorithm works on this premise, locating resources that have the smallest space between the end of a job under consideration and the start of a future reservation.

5.2.1.4 Non-flat Network

On systems where network connections do not resemble a flat all-to-all topology, task placement may impact performance of communication intensive parallel jobs. If latencies and network bandwidth between any two nodes vary significantly, the node allocation algorithm should attempt to pack tasks of a given job as close to each other as possible to minimize impact of bandwidth and latency differences.

5.2.2 Resource-Based Algorithms

Moab contains a number of allocation algorithms that address some of the needs described earlier. You can also create allocation algorithms and interface them with the Moab scheduling system. The current suite of algorithms is described in what follows.

5.2.2.1 CPULOAD

Nodes are selected that have the maximum amount of available, unused CPU power ($\text{CPU's} - \text{CPU load}$). CPULOAD is a good algorithm for timesharing node systems and applies to jobs starting immediately. For the purpose of future reservations, the MINRESOURCE algorithm is used.

5.2.2.2 FIRSTAVAILABLE

Simple first come, first served algorithm where nodes are allocated in the order they are presented by the resource manager. This is a very simple, and very fast algorithm.

5.2.2.3 LASTAVAILABLE

The default setting. Nodes are allocated in descending order that they are presented by the resource manager, or the reverse of FIRSTAVAILABLE.

5.2.2.4 PRIORITY

This algorithm allows a site to specify the priority of various static and dynamic aspects of compute nodes and allocate them with preference for higher priority nodes. It is highly flexible allowing node attribute and usage information to be

combined with reservation affinity. Using node allocation priority, you can specify the following priority components:

Component Name	Description
ADISK	Local disk currently available to batch jobs.
AMEM	Real memory currently available to batch jobs.
APROCS	Processors currently available to batch jobs on node (configured procs - dedicated procs).
ARCH[<ARCH>]	Processor architecture
ASWAP	Virtual memory currently available to batch jobs.
CDISK	Total local disk allocated for use by batch jobs.
CMEM	Total real memory on node.
COST	Based on node CHARGERATE .
CPROCS	Total processors on node.
CSWAP	Total virtual memory configured on node.
FEATURE [<FNAME>]	Boolean; specified feature is present on node.
FREETIME	The more free time a node has within the next 2 months, the higher priority it will have. Freetime is calculated as the time during which there is no reservation on the machine.
GMETRIC [<GMNAME>]	Current value of specified generic metric on node.
JOB COUNT	Number of jobs currently running on node.
LOAD	Current 1 minute load average.
MTBF	Mean time between failure (in seconds).
NODEINDEX	Node's nodeindex as specified by the resource manager.
OS	True if job compute requirements match node operating system.
PARAPROCS	Processors currently available to batch jobs within partition (configured procs - dedicated procs).
POWER	TRUE if node is ON.
PREF	Boolean; node meets job specific resource preferences.
PRIORITY	Administrator specified node priority.

RANDOM	Per iteration random value between 0 and 1. (Allows introduction of random allocation factor.)
	 Regardless of coefficient, the contribution of this weighted factor cannot exceed 32768. The coefficient, if any, of the RANDOM component must precede, not follow, the component in order to work correctly. For example: <code>100 * RANDOM</code>
RSVAFFINITY	Reservation affinity for job being evaluated (1 for positive affinity, 0 for neutral affinity, -1 for negative affinity).
SPEED	If set, node processor speed (procspeed); otherwise, relative node speed.
SUSPENDEDJCOUNT	Number of suspended jobs currently on the node.
USAGE	Percentage of time node has been running batch jobs since the last statistics initialization.
WINDOWTIME	The window of time between the end of one reservation and the beginning of another. This algorithm, given a negative value, can be used to pack reservations as close together on a node as possible.

The node allocation priority function can be specified on a node by node or cluster wide basis. In both cases, the recommended approach is to specify the [PRIORITYF](#) attribute with the [NODECFG](#) parameter. Some examples follow.

Example: Favor the fastest nodes with the most available memory that are running the fewest jobs.

```
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
PRIORITYF='SPEED + .01 * AMEM -
10 * JOBCOUNT'
...
```



If spaces are placed within the priority function for readability, the priority function value must be quoted to allow proper parsing.

Example: A site has a batch system consisting of two dedicated `batchX` nodes, as well as numerous desktop systems. The allocation function should favor batch nodes first, followed by desktop systems that are the least loaded and have received the least historical usage.

```

NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY
NODECFG[DEFAULT] PRIORITYF='-
LOAD - 5*USAGE'
NODECFG[batch1] PRIORITY=1000
PRIORITYF='PRIORITY + APROCS'
NODECFG[batch2] PRIORITY=1000
PRIORITYF='PRIORITY + APROCS'
...

```

Example: Pack tasks onto loaded nodes first.

```

NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
PRIORITYF=JOBCOUNT
...

```

Example: Pack tasks onto nodes with the most processors available and the lowest CPU temperature.

```

RMCFG[torque] TYPE=pbs
RMCFG[temp] TYPE=NATIVE
CLUSTERQUERYURL
=exec://$TOOLSDIR/hwmon.pl
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
PRIORITYF='100*APROCS - GMETRIC
[temp]'
...

```

5.2.2.5 MINRESOURCE

This algorithm prioritizes nodes according to the configured resources on each node. Those nodes with the fewest configured resources that still meet the job's resource constraints are selected.

5.2.2.6 CONTIGUOUS

This algorithm allocates nodes in contiguous (linear) blocks as required by the Compaq RMS system.

5.2.2.7 MAXBALANCE

This algorithm attempts to allocate the most balanced set of nodes possible to a job. In most cases, but not all, the metric for balance of the nodes is node proc-speed. Thus, if possible, nodes with identical procspeeds are allocated to the job.

If identical procspeed nodes cannot be found, the algorithm allocates the set of nodes with the minimum node procspeed span or range.

5.2.2.8 FASTEST

This algorithm selects nodes in the order of fastest node first order. Nodes are selected by node speed if specified. If node speed is not specified, nodes are selected by processor speed. If neither is specified, nodes are selected in a random order.

5.2.3 Time-Based Algorithms

Time-based algorithms allow the scheduler to optimize placement of jobs and reservations in time and are typically of greatest value in systems with the following criteria:

- large backlog
- large number of system or standing reservations
- heavy use of backfill

The **FIRSTAVAILABLE**, **LASTAVAILABLE**, and **PRIORITY** algorithms take into account a node's availability in time and should be considered in such cases.

5.2.4 Specifying *Per Job* Resource Preferences

While the resource based node allocation algorithms can make a good guess at what compute resources would best satisfy a job, sites often possess a subset of jobs that benefit from more explicit resource allocation specification. For example one job may perform best on a particular subset of nodes due to direct access to a tape drive, another may be very memory intensive. Resource preferences are distinct from node requirements. While the former describes what a job needs to run at all, the latter describes what the job needs to run well. In general, a scheduler must satisfy a job's node requirement specification and then satisfy the job's resource preferences as well as possible.

5.2.4.1 Specifying Resource Preferences

A number of resource managers natively support the concept of resource preferences (such as Loadleveler). When using these systems, the language specific preferences keywords may be used. For systems that do not support resource preferences natively, Moab provides a [resource manager extension](#) keyword, "**PREF**," which you can use to specify desired resources. This extension allows specification of node features, memory, swap, and disk space conditions that define whether the node is considered preferred.



Moab 5.2 (and earlier) only supports feature-based preferences.

5.2.4.2 Selecting Preferred Resources

Enforcing resource preferences is not completely straightforward. A site may have a number of potentially conflicting requirements that the scheduler is asked to simultaneously satisfy. For example, a scheduler may be asked to maximize the proximity of the allocated nodes at the same time it is supposed to satisfy resource preferences and minimize node overcommitment. To allow site specific weighting of these varying requirements, Moab allows resource preferences to be enabled through the [Priority](#) node allocation algorithm. For example, to use resource preferences together with node load, the following configuration might be used:

```
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
PRIORITYF='5 * PREF - LOAD'
...
```

To request specific resource preferences, a user could then submit a job indicating those preferences. In the case of a PBS job, the following can be used:

```
> qsub -l nodes=4,
walltime=1:00:00,
pref=feature:fast
```

See Also

- [Generic Metrics](#)
- Per Job Node Allocation Policy Specification via [Resource Manager Extensions](#)

5.3 Node Access Policies

Moab allocates resources to jobs on the basis of a job task—an atomic collection of resources that must be co-located on a single compute node. A given job may request 20 tasks where each task is defined as one processor and 128 MB of RAM. Compute nodes with multiple processors often possess enough resources to support more than one task simultaneously. When it is possible for more than one task to run on a node, node access policies determine which tasks may share the compute node's resources.

Moab supports a distinct number of node access policies that are listed in the following table:

Policy	Description
SHARED	Tasks from any combination of jobs may use available resources.
SHAREDONLY	Only jobs requesting shared node access may use available resources.
SINGLEJOB	Tasks from a single job may use available resources.
SINGLETASK	A single task from a single job may run on the node.
SINGLEUSER	Tasks from any jobs owned by the same user may use available resources.
UNIQUEUSER	Any number of tasks from a single job may allocate resources from a node but only if the user has no other jobs running on that node. UNIQUEUSER limits the number of jobs a single user can run on a node, allowing other users to run jobs with the remaining resources.  This policy is useful in environments where job epilog/prologs scripts are used to clean up processes based on userid.

5.3.1 Configuring Node Access Policies

The global node access policies may be specified via the parameter [NODEACCESSPOLICY](#). This global default may be overridden on a per node basis with the [ACCESS](#) attribute of the [NODECFG](#) parameter or on a per job basis using the resource manager extension [NACCESSPOLICY](#). Finally, a per queue node access policy may also be specified by setting either the [NODEACCESSPOLICY](#) or [FORCE-NODEACCESSPOLICY](#) attributes of the [CLASSCFG](#) parameter. **FORCENODEACCESSPOLICY** overrides any per job specification in all cases, whereas **NODEACCESSPOLICY** is overridden by per job specification.

By default, nodes are accessible using the setting of the system wide **NODEACCESSPOLICY** parameter unless a specific **ACCESS** policy is specified on a per node basis using the **NODECFG** parameter. Jobs may override this policy and subsequent jobs are bound to conform to the access policies of all jobs currently running on a given node. For example, if the **NODEACCESSPOLICY** parameter is set to **SHARED**, a new job may be launched on an idle node with a job specific access policy of **SINGLEUSER**. While this job runs, the effective node access policy changes to **SINGLEUSER** and subsequent job tasks may only be launched on this node provided they are submitted by the same user. When all single user jobs have completed on that node, the effective node access policy reverts back to **SHARED** and the node can again be used in **SHARED** mode.

Example

To set a global policy of **SINGLETASK** on all nodes except nodes 13 and 14, use the following:

```
# by default, enforce dedicated
node access on all nodes
NODEACCESSPOLICY  SINGLETASK
# allow nodes 13 and 14 to be
shared
NODECFG[node13]   ACCESS=SHARED
NODECFG[node14]   ACCESS=SHARED
```

See Also

- Per job [naccesspolicy](#) specification via [Resource Manager Extensions](#)
- [JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY](#) parameter
- [NODEAVAILABILITY](#) parameter

5.4 Node Availability Policies

- [Node Resource Availability Policies](#)
- [Node Categorization](#)
- [Node Failure/Performance Based Notification](#)
- [Node Failure/Performance Based Triggers](#)
- [Handling Transient Node Failures](#)
- [Reallocating Resources When Failures Occur](#)

Moab enables several features relating to node availability. These include policies that determine how per node resource availability should be reported, how node failures are detected, and what should be done in the event of a node failure.

5.4.1 Node Resource Availability Policies

Moab allows a job to be launched on a given compute node as long as the node is not full or busy. The [NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY](#) parameter allows a site to determine what criteria constitutes a node being busy. The legal settings are listed in the following table:

Availability Policy	Description
DEDICATED	The node is considered busy if dedicated resources equal or exceed configured resources.
UTILIZED	The node is considered busy if utilized resources equal or exceed configured resources.
COMBINED	The node is considered busy if either dedicated or utilized resources equal or exceed configured resources.

The default setting for all nodes is **COMBINED**, indicating that a node can accept workload so long as the jobs that the node was allocated to do not request or use more resources than the node has available. In a load balancing environment, this may not be the desired behavior. Setting the **NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY** parameter to **UTILIZED** allows jobs to be packed onto a node even if the aggregate resources requested exceeds the resources configured. For example, assume a scenario with a 4-processor compute node and 8 jobs requesting 1 processor each. If the resource availability policy was set to **COMBINED**, this node would only allow 4 jobs to start on this node even if the jobs induced a load of less than 1.0 each. With the resource availability policy set to **UTILIZED**, the scheduler continues allowing jobs to start on the node until the node's load average exceeds a per processor load value of 1.0 (in this case, a total load of 4.0). To prevent a node from being over populated within a single scheduling iteration, Moab artificially raises

the node's load for one scheduling iteration when starting a new job. On subsequent iterations, the actual measured node load information is used.

Per Resource Availability Policies

By default, the **NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY** sets a global per node resource availability policy. This policy applies to all resource types on each node such as processors, memory, swap, and local disk. However, the syntax of this parameter is as follows:

```
<POLICY>[:<RESOURCETYPE>] ...
```

This syntax allows per resource availability specification. For example, consider the following:

```
NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY
DEDICATED:PROC COMBINED:MEM
COMBINED:DISK
...
```

This configuration causes Moab to only consider the quantity of processing resources actually dedicated to active jobs running on each node and ignore utilized processor information (such as CPU load). For memory and disk, both utilized resource information and dedicated resource information should be combined to determine what resources are actually available for new jobs.

5.4.2 Node Categorization

Moab allows organizations to detect and use far richer information regarding node status than the standard batch *idle*, *busy*, *down* states commonly found. Using node categorization, organizations can record, track, and report on per node and cluster level status including the following categories:

Category	Description
Active	Node is healthy and currently executing batch workload.
BatchFailure	Node is unavailable due to a failure in the underlying batch system (such as a resource manager server or resource manager node daemon).
Benchmark	Node is reserved for benchmarking.
EmergencyMaintenance	Node is reserved for unscheduled system maintenance.
GridReservation	Node is reserved for grid use.
HardwareFailure	Node is unavailable due to a failure in one or more aspects of its hardware configuration (such as a power failure, excessive temperature, memory, processor, or swap failure).

HardwareMaintenance	Node is reserved for scheduled system maintenance.
Idle	Node is healthy and is currently not executing batch workload.
JobReservation	Node is reserved for job use.
NetworkFailure	Node is unavailable due to a failure in its network adapter or in the switch.
Other	Node is in an uncategorized state.
OtherFailure	Node is unavailable due to a general failure.
PersonalReservation	Node is reserved for dedicated use by a personal reservation.
Site[1-8]	Site specified usage categorization.
SoftwareFailure	Node is unavailable due to a failure in a local software service (such as automounter, security or information service such as NIS, local databases, or other required software services).
SoftwareMaintenance	Node is reserved for software maintenance.
StandingReservation	Node is reserved by a standing reservation.
StorageFailure	Node is unavailable due to a failure in the cluster storage system or local storage infrastructure (such as failures in Lustre, GPFS, PVFS, or SAN).
UserReservation	Node is reserved for dedicated use by a particular user or group and may or may not be actively executing jobs.
VPC	Node is reserved for VPC use.

Node categories can be explicitly assigned by cluster administrators using the [mrsvctl -c](#) command to create a reservation and associate a category with that node for a specified timeframe. Further, outside of this explicit specification, Moab automatically mines all configured interfaces to learn about its environment and the health of the resources it is managing. Consequently, Moab can identify many hardware failures, software failures, and batch failures without any additional configuration. However, it is often desirable to make additional information available to Moab to allow it to integrate this information into reports; automatically notify managers, users, and administrators; adjust internal policies to steer workload around failures; and launch various custom [triggers](#) to rectify or mitigate the problem.



You can specify the [FORCERSVSUBTYPE](#) parameter to require all administrative reservations be associated with a node category at reservation cre-

ation time.

Example

```
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
FORCERSVSTYPE TRUE
```

Node health and performance information from external systems can be imported into Moab using the [native resource manager interface](#). This is commonly done using [generic metrics](#) or [consumable generic resources](#) for performance and node categories or node variables for status information. Combined with arbitrary node messaging information, Moab can combine detailed information from remote services and report this to other external services.



Use the [NODECATCREDLIST](#) parameter to generate extended node category based statistics.

5.4.3 Node Failure/Performance Based Notification

Moab can be configured to cause node failures and node performance levels that cross specified thresholds to trigger notification events. This is accomplished using the [GEVENTCFG](#) parameter as described in the [Generic Event Overview](#) section. For example, the following configuration can be used to trigger an email to administrators each time a node is marked down.

```
GEVENTCFG[nodedown]
ACTION=notify REARM=00:20:00
...
```

5.4.4 Node Failure/Performance Based Triggers

Moab supports per node triggers that can be configured to fire when specific events are fired or specific thresholds are met. These triggers can be used to modify internal policies or take external actions. A few examples follow:

- decrease node allocation priority if node throughput drops below threshold X
- launch local diagnostic/recovery script if parallel file system mounts become stale
- reset high performance network adapters if high speed network connectivity fails
- create general system reservation on node if processor or memory failure occurs

As mentioned, Moab triggers can be used to initiate almost any action, from sending mail to updating a database, to publishing data for an SNMP trap, to driving a web service.

5.4.5 Handling Transient Node Failures

Since Moab actively schedules both current and future actions of the cluster, it is often important for it to have a reasonable estimate of when failed nodes will be again available for use. This knowledge is particularly useful for proper scheduling of new jobs and management of resources in regard to [backfill](#). With backfill, Moab determines which resources are available for priority jobs and when the highest priority idle jobs can run. If a node experiences a failure, Moab should have a concept of when this node will be restored.

When Moab analyzes [down](#) nodes for allocation, one of two issues may occur with the highest priority jobs. If Moab believes that down nodes will not be recovered for an extended period of time, a transient node failure within a reservation for a priority job may cause the reservation to slide far into the future allowing other lower priority jobs to allocate and launch on nodes previously reserved for it. Moments later, when the transient node failures are resolved, Moab may be unable to restore the early reservation start time as other jobs may already have been launched on previously available nodes.

In the reverse scenario, if Moab recognizes a likelihood that down nodes will be restored too quickly, it may make reservations for top priority jobs that allocate those nodes. Over time, Moab slides those reservations further into the future as it determines that the reserved nodes are not being recovered. While this does not delay the start of the top priority jobs, these unfulfilled reservations can end up blocking other jobs that should have properly been backfilled and executed.

Creating Automatic Reservations

If a node experiences occasional transient failures (often not associated with a node state of down), Moab can automatically create a temporary reservation over the node to allow the transient failure time to clear and prevent Moab from attempting to re-use the node while the failure is active. This reservation behavior is controlled using the [NODEFAILURERESERVETIME](#) parameter as in the following example:

```
# reserve nodes for 1 minute if
transient failures are detected
NODEFAILURERESERVETIME
00:01:00
```

Blocking Out Down Nodes

If one or more resource managers identify failures and mark nodes as down, Moab can be configured to associate a default *unavailability* time with this failure and

the node state *down*. This is accomplished using the [NODEDOWNSTATEDELAYTIME](#) parameter. This delay time floats and is measured as a fixed time into the future from the time **NOW**; it is not associated with the time the node was originally marked down. For example, if the delay time was set to 10 minutes, and a node was marked down 20 minutes ago, Moab would still consider the node unavailable until 10 minutes into the future.

While it is difficult to select a good default value that works for all clusters, the following is a general rule of thumb:

- Increase **NODEDOWNSTATEDELAYTIME** if jobs are getting blocked due to priority reservations sliding as down nodes are not recovered.
- Decrease **NODEDOWNSTATEDELAYTIME** if high priority job reservations are getting regularly delayed due to transient node failures.

```
# assume down nodes will not be
recovered for one hour
NODEDOWNSTATEDELAYTIME
01:00:00
```

5.4.6 Reallocating Resources When Failures Occur

If a failure occurs within a collection of nodes allocated to a job or reservation, Moab can automatically re-allocate replacement resources. For jobs, this can be configured with [JOBACTIONONNODEFAILURE](#).

5.4.6.1 Allocated Resource Failure Policy for Jobs

How an active job behaves when one or more of its allocated resources fail depends on the allocated resource failure policy. Depending on the type of job, type of resources, and type of middleware infrastructure, a site may choose to have different responses based on the job, the resource, and the type of failure.

Failure Responses

By default, Moab cancels a job when an allocated resource failure is detected. However, you can specify the following actions:

Policy	Description
cancel	Cancels job.
hold	Requeues and holds job.
ignore	Ignores failure and allows job to continue running.

migrate	Migrates failed task to new node.
	 Only available with systems that provide migration.
notify	Notifies administrator and user of failure but takes no further action.
requeue	Requeues job and allows it to run when alternate resources become available.

Policy Precedence

For a given job, the applied policy can be set at various levels with policy precedence applied in the job, class/queue, partition, and then system level. The following table indicates the available methods for setting this policy:

Object	Parameter	Example
Job	resfailpolicy resource manager extension	<pre>> qsub -l res- failpolicy=requeue</pre>
Class/Queue	RESFAILPOLICY attribute of CLASSCFG parameter	<pre>CLASSCFG[batch] RES- FAILPOLICY=CANCEL</pre>
Partition	JOBACTIONONNODEFAILURE attribute of PARCFG parameter	<pre>PARCFG[web3] JOBAC- TION- ONNODEFAILURE=NOTIFY</pre>
System	NODEAL-LOCRESFAILUREPOLICY parameter	<pre>NODEAL- LOCRES- FAILUREPOLICY=MIGRATE</pre>

Failure Definition

Any allocated node going down constitutes a failure. However, for certain types of workload, responses to failures may be different depending on whether it is the master task (task 0) or a slave task that fails. To indicate that the associated policy should only take effect if the master task fails, the allocated resource failure policy should be specified with a trailing asterisk (*), as in the following example:

```
CLASSCFG[virtual_services]
RESFAILPOLICY=requeue*
```

TORQUE Failure Details

When a node fails becoming unresponsive, the resource manager central daemon identifies this failure within a configurable time frame (default: 60 seconds). Detection of this failure triggers an event that causes Moab to immediately respond. Based on the specified policy, Moab notifies administrators, holds the job, requeues the job, allocates replacement resources to the job, or cancels the job. If the job is canceled or requeued, Moab sends the request to TORQUE, which immediately frees all non-failed resources making them available for use by other jobs. Once the failed node is recovered, it contacts the resource manager central daemon, determines that the associated job has been canceled/requeued, cleans up, and makes itself available for new workload.

See Also

- [Node State Overview](#)
- [JOBACTIONONNODEFAILURE](#) parameter
- [NODEFAILURERESERVETIME](#) parameter
- [NODEDOWNSTATEDELAYTIME](#) parameter (down nodes will be marked unavailable for the specified duration)
- [NODEDRAINSTATEDELAYTIME](#) parameter (offline nodes will be marked unavailable for the specified duration)
- [NODEBUSYSTATEDELAYTIME](#) parameter (nodes with unexpected background load will be marked unavailable for the specified duration)
- [NODEALLOCRESFAILUREPOLICY](#) parameter (action to take if executing jobs have one or more allocated nodes fail)

5.5 Scheduling Jobs When VMs Exist

Each Job has a VM usage policy. This policy directs how Moab considers physical and virtual nodes when allocating resources for a job. These are the supported policies:

Policy	Details
CREATEVM	The job should create a one-time use virtual machine for the job to run on. Any virtual machines created by the job are destroyed when the job is finished. If specified, the job itself must request an OS so an appropriate virtual machine can be provisioned.
REQUIREVM	States that the job should run only on virtual machines that already exist.

If the HIDEVIRTUALNODES parameter is configured with a value of TRANSPARENT, jobs are given a default policy of REQUIREVM. Otherwise they are given a policy of REQUIREPM. These defaults can be overridden by using the extension resource VMUSAGE or by setting the policy via a [job template](#). An example of both is given below.

Examples

As an extension resource:

```
> msub -l vmusage=requirepm
```

As a template parameter:

```
JOBCFG[vmjob] VMUSAGE=requirevm
```

The VMUSAGE policy of a job can be viewed by using [checkjob -v](#).

VM Tracking

VMs can be represented by VMTracking jobs in the queue. To enable this method, set the [VMTRACKING](#) parameter to TRUE in the Moab configuration file. **VMTRACKING** enables VM tracking in the job queue.

Requesting a VM with [mvmctl](#) creates the VMTracking job, and the VMTracking job generates a VMCreate job. Because the VMTracking job is dependent on the VMCreate job, it is placed in the blocked queue until the VMCreate job completes. If the VMCreate job fails, the VMTracking job is placed on BatchHold.

Because the job and the VM are linked, the VM can be destroyed in two ways:

1. Using the [mvmctl -d](#) command
2. Cancelling the VMTracking job.

6.0 Managing Fairness - Throttling Policies, Fairshare, and Allocation Management

- [6.1 Fairness Overview](#)
- [6.2 Usage Limits/Throttling Policies](#)
- [6.3 Fairshare](#)
- [6.4 Charging and Allocation Management](#)
- [6.5 Internal Charging Facilities](#)
- [6.6 Charging a Workflow](#)
- [6.7 NAMI Queueing](#)

6.1 Fairness Overview

The concept of cluster fairness varies widely from person to person and site to site. While some interpret it as giving all users equal access to compute resources, more complicated concepts incorporating historical resource usage, political issues, and job value are equally valid. While no scheduler can address all possible definitions of fair, Moab provides one of the industry's most comprehensive and flexible set of tools allowing most sites the ability to address their many and varied fairness management needs.

Under Moab, most fairness policies are addressed by a combination of the facilities described in the following table:

Job Prioritization

Description: Specifies what is most important to the scheduler. Using service based priority factors allows a site to balance job turnaround time, expansion factor, or other scheduling performance metrics.

Example:

```
SERVICEWEIGHT      1
QUEUETIMEWEIGHT    10
```

Causes jobs to increase in priority by 10 points for every minute they remain in the queue.

Usage Limits (Throttling Policies)

Description: Specifies limits on exactly what resources can be used at any given instant.

Example:

```
USERCFG[john]      MAXJOB=3
GROUPCFG[DEFAULT]
MAXPROC=64
GROUPCFG[staff]
MAXPROC=128
```

Allows `john` to only run 3 jobs at a time. Allows the group `staff` to use up to 128 total processors and all other groups to use up to 64 processors.

Fairshare

Description: Specifies usage targets to limit resource access or adjust priority based on historical cluster and grid level resource usage.

Example:

```
USERCFG[steve]
FSTARGET=25.0+
FSWEIGHT          1
```

```
FSUSERWEIGHT 10
```

Enables priority based fairshare and specifies a fairshare target for user `steve` such that his jobs are favored in an attempt to keep his jobs using *at least* 25.0% of delivered compute cycles.

Allocation Management

Description: Specifies long term, credential-based resource usage limits.

Example:

```
AMCFG[bank] TYPE=GOLD  
HOST=server.sys.net
```

Enables the `GOLD` allocation management interface. Within the allocation manager, project or account based allocations may be configured. These allocations may, for example, do such things as allow project X to use up to 100,000 processor-hours per quarter, provide various QoS sensitive charge rates, and share allocation access.

Quality of Service

Description: Specifies additional resource and service access for particular users, groups, and accounts. QoS facilities can provide special priorities, policy exemptions, reservation access, and other benefits (as well as special charge rates).

Example:

```
QOSCFG[orion]  
PRIORITY=1000 XFTARGET=1.2  
QOSCFG[orion]  
QFLAGS=PREEMPTOR,  
IGNSYSTEM,RESERVEALWAYS
```

Enables jobs requesting the `orion` QoS a priority increase, an expansion factor target to improve response time, the ability to preempt other jobs, an exemption from system level job size policies, and the ability to always reserve needed resources if it cannot start immediately.

Standing Reservations

Description: Reserves blocks of resources within the cluster for specific, periodic time frames under the constraints of a flexible access control list.

Example:

```
SRCFG[jupiter]  
HOSTLIST=node01[1-4]  
SRCFG[jupiter]  
STARTTIME=9:00:00  
ENDTIME=17:00:00
```



```
SRCFG[jupiter]
USERLIST=john,steve
ACCOUNTLIST=jupiter
```

Reserve nodes `node011` through `node014` from 9:00 AM until 5:00 PM for use by jobs from user `john` or `steve` or from the project `jupiter`.

Class/Queue Constraints

Description: Associates users, resources, priorities, and limits with cluster classes or cluster queues that can be assigned to or selected by end-users.

Example:

```
CLASSCFG[long]
MIN.WCLIMIT=24:00:00
SRCFG[jupiter]
PRIORITY=10000
SRCFG[jupiter]
HOSTLIST=acn[1-4][0-9]
```

Assigns long jobs a high priority but only allow them to run on certain nodes.

Selecting the Correct Policy Approach

Moab supports a rich set of policy controls in some cases allowing a particular policy to be enforced in more than one way. For example, cycle distribution can be controlled using usage limits, fairshare, or even queue definitions. Selecting the most correct policy depends on site objectives and needs; consider the following when making such a decision:

- Minimal End-user Training
 - Does the solution use an approach familiar to or easily learned by existing users?
- End-user Transparency
 - Can the configuration be enabled/disabled without impacting user behavior or job submission?
- Impact on System Utilization and System Responsiveness
- Solution Complexity
 - Is the impact of the configuration readily intuitive and is it easy to identify possible side effects?
- Solution Extensibility and Flexibility
 - Will the proposed approach allow the solution to be easily tuned and extended as cluster needs evolve?

See Also

- Job Prioritization
- Usage Limits (Throttling Policies)
- Fairshare
- Allocation Management
- Quality of Service
- Standing Reservations
- Class/Queue Constraints

6.2 Usage Limits/Throttling Policies

A number of Moab policies allow an administrator to control job flow through the system. These throttling policies work as filters allowing or disallowing a job to be considered for scheduling by specifying limits regarding system usage for any given moment. These policies may be specified as global or specific constraints specified on a per user, group, account, QoS, or class basis.

- [Fairness via Throttling Policies](#)
 - [Basic Fairness Policies](#)
 - [Multi-Dimension Fairness Policies](#)
 - [Override Limits](#)
 - [Idle Job Limits](#)
 - [Hard and Soft Limits](#)
 - [Per-partition Limits](#)
-

6.2.1 Fairness via Throttling Policies

Moab allows significant flexibility with usage limits, or throttling policies. At a high level, Moab allows resource usage limits to be specified in three primary work-load categories: (1) active, (2) idle, and (3) system job limits.

6.2.1.1 Basic Fairness Policies

- **Active Job Limits** - Constrain the total cumulative resources available to active jobs at a given time.
- [Idle Job Limits](#) - Constrain the total cumulative resources available to idle jobs at a given time.
- **System Job Limits** - Constrain the maximum resource requirements of any single job.

These limits can be applied to any job credential (user, group, account, QoS, and class), or on a system-wide basis. Using the keyword **DEFAULT**, a site may also specify the default setting for the desired user, group, account, QoS, and class. Additionally, QoS's may be configured to allow limit overrides to any particular policy.

To run, a job must meet all policy limits. Limits are applied using the ***CFG** set of parameters, particularly [USERCFG](#), [GROUPCFG](#), [ACCOUNTCFG](#), [QOSCFG](#), [CLASSCFG](#), and [SYSCFG](#). Limits are specified by associating the desired limit to the individual or default object. The usage limits currently supported are listed in the following table.

MAXARRAYJOB

Units:	# of simultaneous active array job sub-jobs
Description:	Limits the number of simultaneously active (starting or running) array sub-jobs a credential can have.
Example:	<pre>USERCFG[bob] MAXARRAYJOB=10</pre> Bob can have a maximum of 10 active job array sub-jobs.

MAXGRES

Units:	# of concurrent uses of a generic resource
Description:	Limits the concurrent usage of a generic resource to a specific quantity or quantity range.
Example:	<pre>USERCFG[joe] MAXGRES [matlab]=2 USERCFG[jim] MAXGRES [matlab]=2,4</pre>

MAXJOB

Units:	# of jobs
Description:	Limits the number of jobs a credential may have active (starting or running) at any given time.  MAXJOB=0 is not supported. You can, however, achieve similar results by using the HOLD attribute of the USERCFG parameter: <pre>USERCFG[john] HOLD=yes</pre>
Example:	<pre>USERCFG[DEFAULT] MAXJOB=8 GROUPCFG[staff] MAXJOB=2,4</pre>

MAXMEM

Units:	total memory in MB
Description:	Limits the total amount of dedicated memory (in MB) that can be allocated by a credential's active jobs at any given time.

Example:	ACCOUNTCFG[jasper] MAXMEM=2048

MAXNODE

Units:	# of nodes
Description:	Limits the total number of compute nodes that can be in use by active jobs at any given time.
	 On some systems (including TORQUE/PBS), nodes have been softly defined rather than strictly defined; that is, a job may request 2 nodes but Torque will translate this request into 1 node with 2 processors. This can prevent Moab from enforcing a MAXNODE policy correctly for a single job. Correct behavior can be achieved using MAXPROC .
Example:	CLASSCFG[batch] MAXNODE=64

MAXPE

Units:	# of processor equivalents
Description:	Limits the total number of dedicated processor-equivalents that can be allocated by active jobs at any given time.
Example:	QOSCFG[base] MAXPE=128

MAXPROC

Units:	# of processors
Description:	Limits the total number of dedicated processors that can be allocated by active jobs at any given time per credential. To set MAXPROC per job, use msub -W .
Example:	CLASSCFG[debug] MAXPROC=32

MAXPS

Units:	<# of processors> * <walltime>
Description:	Limits the number of outstanding processor-seconds a credential may have allocated at any given time. For example, if a user has a 4-proc-

essor job that will complete in 1 hour and a 2-processor job that will complete in 6 hours, they have $4 * 1 * 3600 + 2 * 6 * 3600 = 16 * 3600$ outstanding processor-seconds. The outstanding processor-second usage of each credential is updated each scheduling iteration, decreasing as jobs approach their completion time.

Example:

```
USERCFG [DEFAULT]  
MAXPS=720000
```

MAXSUBMITJOBS

Units: # of jobs

Description: Limits the number of jobs a credential may submit per iteration.

Example:

```
USERCFG [DEFAULT]  
MAXSUBMITJOBS=5
```

MAXWC

Units: job duration [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Description: Limits the cumulative remaining walltime a credential may have associated with active jobs. It behaves identically to the [MAXPS](#) limit (listed earlier) only lacking the processor weighting. Like **MAXPS**, the cumulative remaining walltime of each credential is also updated each scheduling iteration.



MAXWC does not limit the maximum wallclock limit per job. For this capability, use [MAX.WCLIMIT](#).

Example:

```
USERCFG [ops]  
MAXWC=72:00:00
```

The following example demonstrates a simple limit specification:

```
USERCFG [DEFAULT]    MAXJOB=4  
USERCFG [john]       MAXJOB=8
```

This example allows user *john* to run up to 8 jobs while all other users may only run up to 4.

Simultaneous limits of different types may be applied per credential and multiple types of credentials may have limits specified. The next example demonstrates this mixing of limits and is a bit more complicated.

```

USERCFG[steve]      MAXJOB=2
MAXNODE=30
GROUPCFG[staff]     MAXJOB=5
CLASSCFG[DEFAULT]   MAXNODE=16
CLASSCFG[batch]     MAXNODE=32

```

This configuration may potentially apply multiple limits to a single job. As discussed previously, a job may only run if it satisfies all applicable limits. Thus, in this example, the scheduler will be constrained to allow at most 2 simultaneous user `steve` jobs with an aggregate node consumption of no more than 30 nodes. However, if the job is submitted to a class other than `batch`, it may be limited further. Here, only 16 total nodes may be used simultaneously by jobs running in any given class with the exception of the class `batch`. If `steve` submitted a job to run in the class `interactive`, for example, and there were jobs already running in this class using a total of 14 nodes, his job would be blocked unless it requested 2 or fewer nodes by the default limit of 16 nodes per class.

6.2.1.2 Multi-Dimension Fairness Policies and Per Credential Overrides

Multi-dimensional fairness policies allow a site to specify policies based on combinations of job credentials. A common example might be setting a maximum number of jobs allowed per queue per user or a total number of processors per group per QoS. As with basic fairness policies, multi-dimension policies are specified using the ***CFG** parameters or through the [identity manager interface](#). Moab supports the most commonly used multi-dimensional fairness policies (listed in the table below) using the following format:

```
*CFG[X] <LIMITTYPE>[<CRED>]=<LIMITVALUE>
```

The **"*CFG"** is one of **USERCFG**, **GROUPCFG**, **ACCOUNTCFG**, **QOSCFG**, or **CLASSCFG**, the **<LIMITTYPE>** policy is one of the policies listed in the table in section [6.2.1.1](#), and **<CRED>** is of the format **<CREDTYPE>[:<VALUE>]** with **CREDTYPE** being one of **USER**, **GROUP**, **ACCT**, **QoS**, or **CLASS**. The optional **<VALUE>** setting can be used to specify that the policy only applies to a specific credential value. For example, the following configuration sets limits on the class `fast`, controlling the maximum number of jobs any group can have active at any given time and the number of processors in use at any given time for user `steve`.

```

CLASSCFG[fast] MAXJOB[GROUP]=12
CLASSCFG[fast] MAXPROC
[USER:steve]=50
CLASSCFG[fast] MAXIJOB[USER]=10

```

The following example configuration may clarify further:

```
# allow class batch to run up
```

```

the 3 simultaneous jobs
# allow any user to use up to 8
total nodes within class
CLASSCFG[batch] MAXJOB=3
MAXNODE[USER]=8
# allow users steve and bob to
use up to 3 and 4 total
processors respectively within
class
CLASSCFG[fast] MAXPROC
[USER:steve]=3 MAXPROC
[USER:bob]=4

```



Multi-dimensional policies cannot be applied on *DEFAULT* credentials.

The table below lists the 106 currently implemented, multi-dimensional usage limit permutations. The "slmt" stands for "Soft Limit" and "hlmt" stands for "Hard Limit."

Multi-Dimension Usage Limit Permutations	
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXIJOB[QOS]=hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXIJOB[QOS:qosname]=hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXIPROC[QOS]=hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXIPROC[QOS:qosname]=hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXJOB[QOS]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXJOB[QOS:qosname]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXJOB[USER]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXJOB[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXMEM[USER]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXMEM[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXNODE[USER]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXNODE[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXPROC[QOS]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXPROC[QOS:qosname]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXPROC[USER]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXPROC[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXPS[QOS]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXPS[QOS:qosname]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXPS[USER]=slmt,hlmt

ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXPS[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXWC[USER]=slmt,hlmt
ACCOUNTCFG[name]	MAXWC[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXJOB[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXJOB[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXJOB[QOS:qosname]=hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXJOB[USER]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXJOB[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXMEM[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXMEM[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXMEM[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXMEM[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXMEM[QOS:qosname]=hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXMEM[USER]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXMEM[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXNODE[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXNODE[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXNODE[QOS:qosname]=hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXNODE[USER]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXNODE[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXPROC[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXPROC[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXPROC[QOS:qosname]=hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXPROC[USER]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXPROC[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXPS[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXPS[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXPS[QOS:qosname]=hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXPS[USER]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXPS[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXWC[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXWC[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXWC[QOS:qosname]=hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXWC[USER]=slmt,hlmt
CLASSCFG[name]	MAXWC[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt

GROUPCFG[name]	MAXJOB[CLASS:classname]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXJOB[USER]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXJOB[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXMEM[CLASS:classname]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXMEM[USER]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXMEM[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXNODE[CLASS:classname]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXNODE[USER]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXNODE[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXPROC[CLASS:classname]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXPROC[USER]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXPROC[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXPS[CLASS:classname]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXPS[USER]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXPS[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXWC[CLASS:classname]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXWC[USER]=slmt,hlmt
GROUPCFG[name]	MAXWC[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXIJOB[ACCT]=hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXIJOB[ACCT:accountname]=hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXIPROC[ACCT]=hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXIPROC[ACCT:accountname]=hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXJOB[ACCT]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXJOB[ACCT:accountname]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXJOB[USER]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXJOB[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXMEM[USER]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXMEM[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXNODE[USER]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXNODE[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXPROC[ACCT]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXPROC[ACCT:accountname]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXPROC[USER]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXPROC[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXPS[ACCT]=slmt,hlmt

QOSCFG[name]	MAXPS[ACCT:accountname]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXPS[USER]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXPS[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXWC[USER]=slmt,hlmt
QOSCFG[name]	MAXWC[USER:username]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXJOB[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXJOB[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXMEM[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXMEM[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXNODE[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXNODE[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXPROC[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXPROC[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXPS[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXPS[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXWC[GROUP]=slmt,hlmt
USERCFG[name]	MAXWC[GROUP:groupname]=slmt,hlmt

6.2.2 Override Limits

Like all job credentials, the QoS object may be associated with resource usage limits. However, this credential can also be given special override limits that supersede the limits of other credentials, effectively causing all other limits of the same type to be ignored. See [QoS Usage Limits and Overrides](#) for a complete list of policies that can be overridden. The following configuration provides an example of this in the last line:

```

USERCFG[steve]      MAXJOB=2
MAXNODE=30
GROUPCFG[staff]     MAXJOB=5
CLASSCFG[DEFAULT]   MAXNODE=16
CLASSCFG[batch]     MAXNODE=32
QOSCFG[hiprio]      OMAXJOB=3
OMAXNODE=64

```

The preceding configuration is identical to the earlier example with the exception of the final QOSCFG line. In this case, the QOSCFG parameter does two things:

- Only 3 `hiprio` QoS jobs may run simultaneously.
- `hiprio` QoS jobs may run with up to 64 nodes per credential ignoring other credential **MAXNODE** limits.

Given the preceding configuration, assume a job is submitted with the credentials, user `steve`, group `staff`, class `batch`, and QoS `hiprio`.

Such a job will start so long as running it does not lead to any of the following conditions:

- Total nodes used by user `steve` does not exceed 64.
- Total active jobs associated with user `steve` does not exceed 2.
- Total active jobs associated with group `staff` does not exceed 5.
- Total nodes dedicated to class `batch` does not exceed 64.
- Total active jobs associated with QoS `hiprio` does not exceed 3.

While the preceding example is a bit complicated for most sites, similar combinations may be required to enforce policies found on many systems.

6.2.3 Idle Job Limits

Idle (or queued) job limits control which jobs are eligible for scheduling. To be eligible for scheduling, a job must meet the following conditions:

- Be idle as far as the resource manager is concerned (no holds).
- Have all job prerequisites satisfied (no outstanding job or data dependencies).
- Meet all idle job throttling policies.

If a job fails to meet any of these conditions, it will not be considered for scheduling and will not accrue service based job prioritization. (See [service component](#) and [JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY](#).) The primary purpose of idle job limits is to ensure fairness among competing users by preventing queue stuffing and other similar abuses. Queue stuffing occurs when a single entity submits large numbers of jobs, perhaps thousands, all at once so they begin accruing queue time based priority and remain first to run despite subsequent submissions by other users.

Idle limits are specified in a manner almost identical to active job limits with the insertion of the capital letter *I* into the middle of the limit name. Below are examples of the MAXIJOB and MAXINODE limits, which are the idle limit equivalents to the [MAXJOB](#) and [MAXNODE](#) limits:

MAXIJOB	
Units:	# of jobs
Description:	Limits the number of idle (eligible) jobs a credential may have at any given time.
Example:	<pre>USERCFG[DEFAULT] MAXIJOB=8 GROUPCFG[staff] MAXIJOB=2,4</pre>

MAXINODE

Units: # of nodes

Description: Limits the total number of compute nodes that can be requested by jobs in the eligible/idle queue at any time. Once the limit is exceeded, the remaining jobs will be placed in the blocked queue.

The number of nodes is determined by `<tasks> / <maximum_procs_on_one_node>` or if using `JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY EXACTNODE` by the number of nodes requested.

Example:

```
USERCFG [DEFAULT]  
MAXINODE=2
```

Idle limits can constrain the total number of jobs considered to be eligible on a per credential basis. Further, like active job limits, idle job limits can also constrain eligible jobs based on aggregate requested resources. This could, for example, allow a site to indicate that for a given user, only jobs requesting up to a total of 64 processors, or 3200 processor-seconds would be considered at any given time. Which jobs to select is accomplished by prioritizing all idle jobs and then adding jobs to the eligible list one at a time in priority order until jobs can no longer be added. This eligible job selection is done only once per scheduling iteration, so, consequently, idle job limits only support a single hard limit specification. Any specified soft limit is ignored.

All single dimensional job limit types supported as active job limits are also supported as idle job limits. In addition, Moab also supports [MAXIJOB\[USER\]](#) and [MAXIPROC\[USER\]](#) policies on a per class basis. (See [Basic Fairness Policies](#).)

Example:

```
USERCFG[steve]      MAXIJOB=2  
GROUPCFG[staff]     MAXIJOB=5  
CLASSCFG[batch]     MAXIJOB[USER]  
=2 MAXIJOB[USER:john]=6  
QOSCFG[hiprio]      MAXIJOB=3
```

6.2.4 Hard and Soft Limits

Hard and soft limit specification allows a site to balance both fairness and utilization on a given system. Typically, throttling limits are used to constrain the quantity of resources a given credential (such as user or group) is allowed to consume. These limits can be very effective in enforcing fair usage among a group of users. However, in a lightly loaded system, or one in which there are significant swings in usage from project to project, these limits can reduce system utilization by blocking jobs even when no competing jobs are queued.

Soft limits help address this problem by providing additional scheduling flexibility. They allow sites to specify two tiers of limits; the more constraining limits soft limits are in effect in heavily loaded situations and reflect tight fairness constraints. The more flexible hard limits specify how flexible the scheduler can be in selecting jobs when there are idle resources available after all jobs meeting the tighter soft limits have started. Soft and hard limits are specified in the format [*<SOFT-LIMIT>*,]*<HARDLIMIT>*. For example, a given site may want to use the following configuration:

```
USERCFG[DEFAULT]    MAXJOB=2, 8
```

With this configuration, the scheduler would select all jobs that meet the per user **MAXJOB** limit of 2. It would then attempt to start and reserve resources for all of these selected jobs. If after doing so there still remain available resources, the scheduler would then select all jobs that meet the less constraining hard per user **MAXJOB** limit of 8 jobs. These jobs would then be scheduled and reserved as available resources allow.

If no soft limit is specified or the soft limit is less constraining than the hard limit, the soft limit is set equal to the hard limit.

Example:

```
USERCFG[steve]      MAXJOB=2, 4
MAXNODE=15, 30
GROUPCFG[staff]     MAXJOB=2, 5
CLASSCFG[DEFAULT]  MAXNODE=16, 32
CLASSCFG[batch]     MAXNODE=12, 32
QOSCFG[hiprio]      MAXJOB=3, 5
MAXNODE=32, 64
```



Job [preemption](#) status can be adjusted based on whether the job violates a soft policy using the [ENABLESPVIOLATIONPREEMPTION](#) parameter.

6.2.5 Per-partition Limits

Per-partition scheduling can set limits and enforce credentials and policies on a per-partition basis. Configuration for per-partition scheduling is done on the grid head. In a grid, each Moab cluster is considered a partition. Per-partition scheduling is typically used in a Master/Slave grid.

To enable per-partition scheduling, add the following to `moab.cfg`:

```
PERPARTITIONSCHEDULING TRUE
JOBMIGRATEPOLICY JUSTINTIME
```



With per-partition scheduling, it is recommended that limits go on the specific partitions and not on the global level. If limits are specified on both levels, Moab will take the more constricting of the limits. Also, please note that a DEFAULT policy on the global partition is not overridden by any policy on a specific partition.

6.2.5.1 Per-partition Limits

You can configure per-job limits and credential usage limits on a per-partition basis in the `moab.cfg` file. Here is a sample configuration for partitions "g02" and "g03" in `moab.cfg`.

```
PARCFG[g02]
CONFIGFILE=/opt/moab/parg02.cfg
PARCFG[g03]
CONFIGFILE=/opt/moab/parg03.cfg
```

You can then add per-partition limits in each partition configuration file:

`/opt/moab/parg02.cfg`

```
CLASSCFG[pbatch]    MAXJOB=5
```

`/opt/moab/parg03.cfg`

```
CLASSCFG[pbatch]    MAXJOB=10
```

You can configure Moab so that jobs submitted to any partition besides g02 and g03 get the default limits in `moab.cfg`:

```
CLASSCFG[pbatch]    MAXJOB=2
```

Per-partition limits can be dynamically reloaded by using the [mrmctl -R](#) command instead of restarting Moab. This can be used to change limits based on things like time of day, system utilization, or new project requirements.

```
> mrmctl -R PAR:g02
```

6.2.5.2 Supported Credentials and Limits

The user, group, account, QoS, and class credentials are supported in per-partition scheduling.

The following per-job limits are supported:

- [MAX.NODE](#)
- [MAX.WCLIMIT](#)
- [MAX.PROC](#)

The following credential usage limits are supported:

- [MAXJOB](#)
- [MAXNODE](#)
- [MAXPROC](#)
- [MAXWC](#)
- [MAXSUBMITJOBS](#)

[Multi-dimensional limits](#) are supported for the listed credentials and per-job limits. For example:

```
CLASSCFG[pbatch]    MAXJOB  
[user:frank]=10
```

See Also

- [Managing Job Resource Limit Violations](#)
- [RESOURCELIMITPOLICY](#) parameter
- [FSTREE](#) parameter (set usage limits within share tree hierarchy)
- [Credential Overview](#)

6.3 Fairshare

Fairshare is a mechanism that allows historical resource utilization information to be incorporated into job feasibility and priority decisions. Moab's fairshare implementation allows organizations to set system utilization targets for users, groups, accounts, classes, and QoS levels. You can use both local and global (multi-cluster) fairshare information to make local scheduling decisions.

- [Overview](#)
- [Fairshare Parameters](#)
 - [FSPOLICY - Specifying the Metric of Consumption](#)
 - [Specifying Fairshare Timeframe](#)
 - [Managing Fairshare Data](#)
- [Using Fairshare Information](#)
 - [Fairshare Targets](#)
 - [Fairshare Caps](#)
 - [Priority-Based Fairshare](#)
 - [Per-Credential Fairshare Weights](#)
 - [Extended Fairshare Examples](#)
- [Hierarchical Fairshare/Share Trees](#)
 - [Defining the Tree](#)
 - [Controlling Tree Evaluation](#)
- [Importing Fairshare Data](#)

6.3.1 Overview

Fairshare allows historical resource utilization information to be incorporated into job feasibility and priority decisions. This feature allows site administrators to set system utilization targets for users, groups, accounts, classes, and QoS levels. Administrators can also specify the time frame over which resource utilization is evaluated in determining whether the goal is being reached. Parameters allow sites to specify the utilization metric, how historical information is aggregated, and the effect of fairshare state on scheduling behavior. You can specify fairshare targets for any credentials (such as user, group, and class) that administrators want such information to affect.

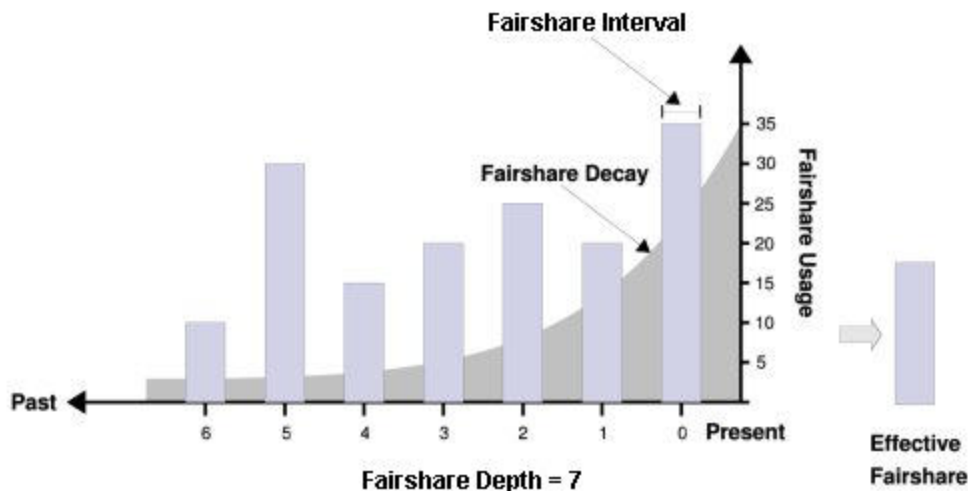
6.3.2 Fairshare Parameters

Fairshare is configured at two levels. First, at a system level, configuration is required to determine how fairshare usage information is to be collected and processed. Second, some configuration is required at the credential level to determine how this fairshare information affects particular jobs. The following are system level parameters:

Parameter	Description
FSINTERVAL	Duration of each fairshare window.
FSDEPTH	Number of fairshare windows factored into current fairshare utilization.
FSDECAY	Decay factor applied to weighting the contribution of each fairshare window.
FSPOLICY	Metric to use when tracking fairshare usage.

Credential level configuration consists of specifying fairshare utilization targets using the *CFG suite of parameters, including [ACCOUNTCFG](#), [CLASSCFG](#), [GROUPCFG](#), [QOSCFG](#), and [USERCFG](#).

If global (multi-cluster) fairshare is used, Moab must be configured to synchronize this information with an [identity manager](#).



6.3.2.1 FSPOLICY - Specifying the Metric of Consumption

As Moab runs, it records how available resources are used. Each iteration (**RMPOLL-INTERVAL** seconds) it updates fairshare resource utilization statistics. Resource utilization is tracked in accordance with the [FSPOLICY](#) parameter allowing various aspects of resource consumption information to be measured. This parameter allows selection of both the types of resources to be tracked as well as the method of tracking. It provides the option of tracking usage by dedicated or consumed resources, where dedicated usage tracks what the scheduler assigns to the job and consumed usage tracks what the job actually uses.

Metric	Description

DEDICATEDPES	Usage tracked by processor-equivalent seconds dedicated to each job. (Useful in dedicated and shared nodes environments).
DEDICATEDPS	Usage tracked by processor seconds dedicated to each job. (Useful in dedicated node environments.)
PDEDICATEDPS	Usage tracked by processor seconds dedicated to each job with per node usage scaled by the node processor speed attribute. (Useful in dedicated and shared nodes environments with heterogeneous compute nodes.)
SDEDICATEDPES	Usage tracked by processor-equivalent seconds dedicated to each job with per node usage scaled by the node speed attribute. (Useful in dedicated and shared nodes environments with heterogeneous compute nodes.)
UTILIZEDPS	Usage tracked by processor seconds used by each job. (Useful in shared node/SMP environments.)

Example

An example may clarify the use of the **FSPOLICY** parameter. Assume a 4-processor job is running a parallel `/bin/sleep` for 15 minutes. It will have a dedicated fairshare usage of 1 processor-hour but a consumed fairshare usage of essentially nothing since it did not consume anything. Most often, dedicated fairshare usage is used on dedicated resource platforms while consumed tracking is used in shared SMP environments.

```
FSPOLICY      DEDICATEDPS%
FSINTERVAL    24:00:00
FSDEPTH       28
FSDECAY       0.75
```

Percentage Based Fairshare

By default, when comparing fairshare usage against fairshare targets, Moab calculates usage as a percentage of delivered cycles. To change the usage calculation to be based on available cycles, rather than delivered cycles, the percent (%) character can be specified at the end of the **FSPOLICY** value as in the preceding example.

6.3.2.2 Specifying Fairshare Timeframe

When configuring fairshare, it is important to determine the proper timeframe that should be considered. Many sites choose to incorporate historical usage information from the last one to two weeks while others are only concerned about the events of the last few hours. The correct setting is very site dependent and usually incorporates both average job turnaround time and site mission policies.

With Moab's fairshare system, time is broken into a number of distinct fairshare windows. Sites configure the amount of time they want to consider by specifying two parameters, [FSINTERVAL](#) and [FSDEPTH](#). The **FSINTERVAL** parameter specifies the duration of each window while the **FSDEPTH** parameter indicates the number of windows to consider. Thus, the total time evaluated by fairshare is simply **FSINTERVAL * FSDEPTH**.

Many sites want to limit the impact of fairshare data according to its age. The [FSDECAY](#) parameter allows this, causing the most recent fairshare data to contribute more to a credential's total fairshare usage than older data. This parameter is specified as a standard decay factor, which is applied to the fairshare data. Generally, decay factors are specified as a value between 1 and 0 where a value of 1 (the default) indicates no decay should be specified. The smaller the number, the more rapid the decay using the calculation $WeightedValue = Value * \langle DECAY \rangle ^ \langle N \rangle$ where $\langle N \rangle$ is the window number. The following table shows the impact of a number of commonly used decay factors on the percentage contribution of each fairshare window.

Decay Factor	Win0	Win1	Win2	Win3	Win4	Win5	Win6	Win7
1.00	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
0.80	100%	80%	64%	51%	41%	33%	26%	21%
0.75	100%	75%	56%	42%	31%	23%	17%	12%
0.50	100%	50%	25%	13%	6%	3%	2%	1%

While selecting how the total fairshare time frame is broken up between the number and length of windows is a matter of preference, it is important to note that more windows will cause the decay factor to degrade the contribution of aged data more quickly.

6.3.2.3 Managing Fairshare Data

Using the selected fairshare usage metric, Moab continues to update the current fairshare window until it reaches a fairshare window boundary, at which point it rolls the fairshare window and begins updating the new window. The information for each window is stored in its own file located in the Moab statistics directory. Each file is named `FS.<EPOCHTIME>[.<PNAME>]` where $\langle EPOCHTIME \rangle$ is the time the new fairshare window became active (see [sample data file](#)) and $\langle PNAME \rangle$ is only used if per-partition [share trees](#) are configured. Each window contains utilization information for each entity as well as for total usage.



Historical fairshare data is recorded in the fairshare file using the metric specified by the [FSPOLICY](#) parameter. By default, this metric is processor-seconds.



Historical fairshare data can be directly analyzed and reported using the **showfs** command located in the `tools` directory.

When Moab needs to determine current fairshare usage for a particular credential, it calculates a decay-weighted average of the usage information for that credential using the most recent fairshare intervals where the number of windows evaluated is controlled by the [FSDEPTH](#) parameter. For example, assume the credential of interest is user *john* and the following parameters are set:

```
FSINTERVAL    12:00:00
FSDEPTH       4
FSDECAY       0.5
```

Further assume that the fairshare usage intervals have the following usage amounts:

Fairshare Interval Total User *john* Usage Total Cluster Usage

0	60	110
1	0	125
2	10	100
3	50	150

Based on this information, the current fairshare usage for user *john* would be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Usage} = (60 + .5^1 * 0 + .5^2 * 10 + .5^3 * 50) / (110 + .5^1 * 125 + .5^2 * 100 + .5^3 * 150)$$



The current fairshare usage is relative to the actual resources delivered by the system over the timeframe evaluated, not the resources available or configured during that time.



Historical fairshare data is organized into a number of data files, each file containing the information for a length of time as specified by the [FSINTERVAL](#) parameter. Although [FSDEPTH](#), [FSINTERVAL](#), and [FSDECAY](#) can be freely and dynamically modified, such changes may result in unexpected fairshare status for a period of time as the fairshare data files with the old [FSINTERVAL](#) setting are rolled out.

6.3.3 Using Fairshare Information

6.3.3.1 Fairshare Targets

Once the global fairshare policies have been configured, the next step involves applying resulting fairshare usage information to affect scheduling behavior. As mentioned in the Fairshare Overview, site administrators can configure how fairshare information impacts scheduling behavior. This is done through specification of fairshare targets. The targets can be applied to user, group, account, QoS, or class credentials using the **FSTARGET** attribute of ***CFG** credential parameters. These targets allow fairshare information to affect job priority and each target can be independently selected to be one of the types documented in the following table:

Target type - Ceiling

Target Modifier:	-
Job Impact:	Priority
Format:	Percentage Usage
Description:	Adjusts job priority down when usage exceeds target.

Target type - Floor

Target Modifier:	+
Job Impact:	Priority
Format:	Percentage Usage
Description:	Adjusts job priority up when usage falls below target.

Target type - Target

Target Modifier:	N/A
Job Impact:	Priority
Format:	Percentage Usage
Description:	Adjusts job priority when usage does not meet target.

Example

The following example increases the priority of jobs belonging to user `john` until he reaches 16.5% of total cluster usage. All other users have priority adjusted both up and down to bring them to their target usage of 10%:

```
FSPOLICY          DEDICATEDPS
FSWEIGHT          1
FSUSERWEIGHT      100
USERCFG[john]     FSTARGET=16.5+
```

```
USERCFG[DEFAULT] FSTARGET=10
...
```

6.3.3.2 Fairshare Caps

Where fairshare targets affect a job's priority and position in the eligible queue, fairshare caps affect a job's eligibility. Caps can be applied to users, accounts, groups, classes, and QoS's using the **FSCAP** attribute of ***CFG** credential parameters and can be configured to modify scheduling behavior. Unlike fairshare targets, if a credential reaches its fairshare cap, its jobs can no longer run and are thus removed from the eligible queue and placed in the blocked queue. In this respect, fairshare targets behave like soft limits and fairshare caps behave like hard limits. Fairshare caps can be absolute or relative as described in the following table. If no modifier is specified, the cap is interpreted as relative.

Absolute Cap

Cap Modifier:	^
Job Impact:	Feasibility
Format:	Absolute Usage
Description:	Constrains job eligibility as an absolute quantity measured according to the scheduler charge metric as defined by the FSPOLICY parameter

Relative Cap

Cap Modifier:	%
Job Impact:	Feasibility
Format:	Percentage Usage
Description:	Constrains job eligibility as a percentage of total delivered cycles measured according to the scheduler charge metric as defined by the FSPOLICY parameter.

Example

The following example constrains the `marketing` account to use no more than 16,500 processor seconds during any given floating one week window. At the same time, all other accounts are constrained to use no more than 10% of the total delivered processor seconds during any given one week window.

```
FSPOLICY          DEDICATEDPS
```

```

FSINTERVAL      12:00:00
FSDEPTH         14
ACCOUNTCFG[marketing]
FSCAP=16500^
ACCOUNTCFG[DEFAULT]  FSCAP=10
...

```

6.3.3.3 Priority-Based Fairshare

The most commonly used type of fairshare is priority based fairshare. In this mode, fairshare information does not affect whether a job can run, but rather only the job's priority relative to other jobs. In most cases, this is the desired behavior. Using the standard fairshare target, the priority of jobs of a particular user who has used too many resources over the specified fairshare window is lowered. Also, the standard fairshare target increases the priority of jobs that have not received enough resources.

While the standard fairshare target is the most commonly used, Moab can also specify fairshare ceilings and floors. These targets are like the default target; however, ceilings only adjust priority down when usage is too high and floors only adjust priority up when usage is too low.

Since fairshare usage information must be integrated with Moab's overall priority mechanism, it is critical that the corresponding fairshare priority weights be set. Specifically, the [FSWEIGHT](#) component weight parameter and the target type subcomponent weight (such as [FSUSERWEIGHT](#) and [FSGROUPWEIGHT](#)) be specified.



If these weights are not set, the fairshare mechanism will be enabled but have no effect on scheduling behavior. See the [Job Priority Factor Overview](#) for more information on setting priority weights.

Example

```

# set relative component
weighting
FSWEIGHT      1
FSUSERWEIGHT  10
FSGROUPWEIGHT 50

FSINTERVAL    12:00:00
FSDEPTH       4
FSDECAY       0.5
FSPOLICY      DEDICATEDPS
# all users should have a FS
target of 10%
USERCFG[DEFAULT] FSTARGET=10.0

```



```
# user john gets extra cycles
USERCFG[john]      FSTARGET=20.0
# reduce staff priority if
group usage exceed 15%
GROUPCFG[staff]    FSTARGET=15.0-
# give group orion additional
priority if usage drops below
25.7%
GROUPCFG[orion]    FSTARGET=25.7+
```



Job preemption status can be adjusted based on whether the job violates a fairshare target using the [ENABLEFSVIOLATIONPREEMPTION](#) parameter.

6.3.3.4 Credential-Specific Fairshare Weights

Credential-specific fairshare weights can be set using the **FSWEIGHT** attribute of the ACCOUNT, GROUP, and QOS credentials as in the following example:

```
FSWEIGHT 1000
ACCOUNTCFG[orion1] FSWEIGHT=100
ACCOUNTCFG[orion2] FSWEIGHT=200
ACCOUNTCFG[orion3] FSWEIGHT=-
100
GROUPCFG[staff] FSWEIGHT=10
```

If specified, a per-credential fairshare weight is added to the global component fairshare weight.



The **FSWEIGHT** attribute is only enabled for ACCOUNT, GROUP, and QOS credentials.

6.3.3.5 Extended Fairshare Examples

Example 1: Multi-Cred Cycle Distribution

Example 1 represents a university setting where different schools have access to a cluster. The Engineering department has put the most money into the cluster and therefore has greater access to the cluster. The Math, Computer Science, and Physics departments have also pooled their money into the cluster and have reduced relative access. A support group also has access to the cluster, but since they only require minimal compute time and shouldn't block the higher-paying departments, they are constrained to five percent of the cluster. At this time, users Tom and John have specific high-priority projects that need increased cycles.

```
#global general usage limits -
```

```

negative priority jobs are
considered in scheduling
ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY    TRUE
# site policy - no job can last
longer than 8 hours
USERCFG[DEFAULT]
MAX.WCLIMIT=8:00:00
# Note:  default user FS target
only specified to apply default
user-to-user balance
USERCFG[DEFAULT] FSTARGET=1
# high-level fairshare config
FSPOLICY            DEDICATEDPS
FSINTERVAL          12:00:00
FSDEPTH             32 #recycle FS
every 16 days
FSDECAY             0.8 #favor more
recent usage info
# qos config
QOSCFG[inst]        FSTARGET=25
QOSCFG[supp]        FSTARGET=5
QOSCFG[premium]     FSTARGET=70
# account config (QoS access
and fstargets)
# Note:  user-to-account
mapping handled via allocation
manager
# Note:  FS targets are
percentage of total cluster,
not percentage of QOS
ACCOUNTCFG[cs]      QLIST=inst
FSTARGET=10
ACCOUNTCFG[math]    QLIST=inst
FSTARGET=15

ACCOUNTCFG[phys]    QLIST=supp
FSTARGET=5
ACCOUNTCFG[eng]     QLIST=premium
FSTARGET=70
# handle per-user priority
exceptions
USERCFG[tom]        PRIORITY=100
USERCFG[john]       PRIORITY=35

```

```
# define overall job priority
USERWEIGHT      10  # user
exceptions
# relative FS weights (Note:
QOS overrides ACCOUNT which
overrides USER)
FSUSERWEIGHT    1
FSACCOUNTWEIGHT 10
FSQOSWEIGHT     100
# apply XFactor to balance
cycle delivery by job size
fairly
# Note: queue time factor also
on by default (use
QUEUE TIMEWEIGHT to adjust)
XFACTORWEIGHT   100
# enable preemption
PREEMPTPOLICY   REQUEUE
# temporarily allow phys to
preempt math
ACCOUNTCFG[phys]
JOBFLAGS=PREEMPTOR
PRIORITY=1000
ACCOUNTCFG[math]
JOBFLAGS=PREEMPTTEE
```

6.3.4 Hierarchical Fairshare/Share Trees

Moab supports arbitrary depth hierarchical fairshare based on a share tree. In this model, users, groups, classes, and accounts can be arbitrarily organized and their usage tracked and limited. Moab extends common share tree concepts to allow mixing of credential types, enforcement of ceiling and floor style usage targets, and mixing of hierarchical fairshare state with other priority components.

6.3.4.1 Defining the Tree

The [FSTREE](#) parameter can be used to define and configure the share tree used in fairshare configuration. This parameter supports the following attributes:

SHARERES

Format: <COUNT>[@<PARTITION>][,<COUNT>[@<PARTITION>]]... where <COUNT> is a double and <PARTITION> is a specified partition name.

Description: Specifies the node target usage or share.

Example:

```
FSTREE[Eng]
SHARES=1500.5
FSTREE[Sales] SHARES=2800
```

MEMBERLIST

Format: Comma delimited list of child nodes of the format [**<OBJECT_TYPE>**] :**<OBJECT_ID>** where object types are only specified for *leaf nodes* associated with **user**, **group**, **class**, **qos**, or **acct** credentials.

Description: Specifies the tree objects associated with this node.

Example:

```
FSTREE[root]    SHARES=100
    MEMBERLIST=Eng,Sales
FSTREE[Eng]
SHARES=1500.5
MEMBERLIST=user:john,
user:steve,user:bob
FSTREE[Sales]  SHARES=2800
    MEMBERLIST=Sales1,
Sales2,Sales3
FSTREE[Sales1] SHARES=30
    MEMBERLIST=user:kellyp,
user:sam
FSTREE[Sales2] SHARES=10
    MEMBERLIST=user:ux43,
user:ux44,user:ux45
FSTREE[Sales3] SHARES=60
    MEMBERLIST=user:robert,
user:tjackson
```

Current tree configuration and monitored usage distribution is available using the [mdiag -f -v](#) commands.

6.3.4.2 Controlling Tree Evaluation

Moab provides multiple policies to customize how the share tree is evaluated.

Policy	Description
FSTREEISPROPORTIONAL	Allows fs tree priority weighting to be proportional to usage discrepancies.

FSTREETIERMULTIPLIER	Decreases the value of sub-level usage discrepancies.
FSTREECAP	Caps lower level usage factors to prevent them from exceeding upper tier discrepancies.

6.3.4.2.1 Using FS Floors and Ceilings with Hierarchical Fairshare

All standard fairshare facilities including target floors, target ceilings, and target caps are supported when using hierarchical fairshare.

6.3.4.2.2 Multi-Partition Fairshare

Moab supports independent, per-partition hierarchical fairshare targets allowing each partition to possess independent prioritization and usage constraint settings. This is accomplished by setting the **SHARES** attribute of the **FSTREE** parameter and using the per-partition share specification.

In the following example, partition 1 is shared by the engineering and research departments, all organizations are allowed to use various portions of partition 2, and partition 3 is only accessible by research and sales.

```
FSTREE[root]      SHARES=10000

MEMBERLIST=eng,research,sales
FSTREE[eng]
SHARES=500@par1,100@par2
      MEMBERLIST=user:johnt,
user:stevek
FSTREE[research]
SHARES=1000@par1,500@par2,
2000@par3
MEMBERLIST=user:barry,
user:jsmith,user:bf4
FSTREE[sales]
SHARES=500@par2,1000@par3
      MEMBERLIST=user:jen,
user:lisa
```



If no partition is specified for a given share value, then this value is assigned to the global partition. If a partition exists for which there are no explicitly specified shares for any node, this partition will use the share distribution assigned to the global partition.

6.3.4.2.3 Dynamically Importing Share Tree Data

Share trees can be centrally defined within a database, flat file, information service, or other system and this information can be dynamically imported and used within Moab by setting the `fstree` parameter within the [Identity Manager Interface](#). This interface can be used to load current information at startup and periodically synchronize this information with the master source.

Share trees defined within a flat file can be cumbersome; consider running tidy for xml to improve readability. Sample usage:

```
> tidy -i -xml goldy.cfg
<filename> <output file>
```

Sample (truncated) output:

```
FSTREE[tree]
<fstree>
  <tnode partition="g02"
name="root" type="acct"
share="100">

  ...
  </tnode>
</fstree>
```

6.3.4.2.4 Specifying Share Tree Based Limits

Limits can be specified on internal nodes of the share tree using standard [credential limit semantics](#) as shown in the following example:

```
FSTREE[sales]  SHARES=400
MAXJOB=15  MAXPROC=200
MEMBERLIST=s1,s2,s3
FSTREE[s1]    SHARES=150
MAXJOB=4  MAXPROC=40
MEMBERLIST=user:ben,user:jum3
FSTREE[s2]    SHARES=50
MAXJOB=1  MAXPROC=50
MEMBERLIST=user:carol,
user:johnson
FSTREE[s3]    SHARES=200
MAXPS=4000 MAXPROC=150
MEMBERLIST=s3a,s3b,s3c
```

6.3.4.2.5 Other Uses of Share Trees

If a share tree is defined, it can be used for purposes beyond fairshare. These include organizing general usage and performance statistics for reporting purposes (see [showstats -T](#)), enforcement of tree node based usage limits, and specification of resource access policies.

6.3.4.3 Importing Fairshare Data

Moab can import fairshare data from external sources. Global fairshare data can be imported using the [Identity Manager](#) interface. To import global fairshare data, the total global fairshare usage must be imported on the "sched" object through the identity manager in addition to the global fairshare usage and target for particular credentials.

The following example shows a sample moab.cfg file that incorporates fairshare data from an external source and factors it into job priority:

```
IDCFG[gfs]
SERVER="file:/// $HOME/tools/id.-
txt" REFRESHPERIOD=minute
FSPOLICY          DEDICATEDPS
FSWEIGHT          1
FSGUSERWEIGHT     1
FSGGROUPWEIGHT    1
FSGACCOUNTWEIGHT  1
```

```
sched globalfsusage=890
user:wightman    globalfsusage=8
  globalfstarget=100
group:wightman   globalfsusage=8
  globalfstarget=10
acct:project
globalfsusage=24
globalfstarget=50
```

```
$ mdia g -p -v
diagnosing job priority
information (partition: ALL)
Job
PRIORITY*      FS (GUser:
GGrp:GAcct)    Serv(QTime)
                Weights  -----
          1 (    1:    1:    1)
1 (    1)
16                                     157
    99.4 ( 99.9:   9.1: 47.3)
```

```
0.6( 1.0)
Percent Contribution  -----
    99.4( 63.5:  5.8: 30.1)
0.6( 0.6)
```

In this example, Moab imports fairshare information from an external source and uses it to calculate a job's priority.

See Also

- [mdia -f](#) command
 - provides diagnosis and monitoring of the fairshare facility
- [FSEnableCapPriority](#) parameter
- [EnableFSPreemption](#) parameter
- [EnableSPPreemption](#) parameter
- [FSTargetIsAbsolute](#) parameter

6.3.5 Sample FairShare Data File

FS.<EPOCHTIME>

```
# FS Data File (Duration: 43200 seconds) Starting: Sat Jul
8 06:00:20
user          jvella      134087.910
user          reynolds     98283.840
user          gastor      18751.770
user          uannan      145551.260
user          mwillis     149279.140
...
group         DEFAULT     411628.980
group         RedRock     3121560.280
group         Summit      500327.640
group         Arches      3047918.940
acct          Administration 653559.290
acct          Engineering  4746858.620
acct          Shared      75033.020
acct          Research    1605984.910
qos           Deadline    2727971.100
qos           HighPriority 4278431.720
qos           STANDARD    75033.020
class         batch       7081435.840
sched         iCluster    7081435.840
```

Note: The total usage consumed in this time interval is 7081435.840 processor-seconds. Since every job in this example scenario had a user, group, account, and QOS assigned to it, the sum of the usage of all members of each category should equal the total usage value (i.e., USERA + USERB + USERC + USERD = GROUPA + GROUPB = ACCTA + ACCTB + ACCTC = QOS0 + QOS1 + QOS2 = SCHED).

6.4 Charging and Allocation Management

- [Charging and Allocation Management Overview](#)
- [Using an External Allocation Manager](#)
 - [Configuring the Allocation Manager Interface](#)
 - [Allocation Management Policies](#)
 - [Allocation Charge Rates](#)
- [Allocation Manager Details](#)
 - [Gold Allocation Manager](#)
 - [Native Allocation Manager](#)
 - [File Allocation Manager](#)
 - [GGF Allocation Manager](#)

6.4.1 Charging and Allocation Management Overview

Charging is the process of assigning a value to the use of resources and tracking this usage on a per consumer basis. Often, charging is accompanied by a corresponding assignment of resources (an allocation) to each consumer. Within Moab, charging can be quite flexible. Moab supports the following:

1. [Assignment of fixed, expirable allocations to users, groups, and projects](#)
2. [Assignment of fixed, non-expirable allocations to users, groups, and projects](#)
3. [Assignment of dynamic allocations available within a sliding window](#)
4. [Specification of *Quality of Service* levels with distinct service targets and charging rates](#)
5. [Management over which consumers can request/access which *Quality of Service* levels](#)
6. [Ability to specify the metric of consumption for charging \(i.e., CPU hours, dedicated node hours, PE's, etc.\)](#)
7. [Ability to charge by requested QoS, delivered QoS, or other factors](#)
8. [Creation of complete persistent internal record of services delivered and resources allocated](#)
9. [Ability to call out to external auditing/accounting systems in real-time to authorize usage](#)
10. [Ability to call out to external auditing/accounting systems in real-time to register usage](#)
11. [Ability to adjust charge rates according to the configuration of resources allocated \(i.e., processor speed, RAM installed, etc.\)](#)

6.4.2 Using an External Allocation Manager

An allocation manager (also known as an allocation bank or CPU bank) is a software system that manages resource allocations. A resource allocation grants a job a right to use a particular amount of resources. While full details of each allocation

manager may be found within its respective documentation, the following brief review highlights a few of the values of using such a system.

An allocation manager functions much like a bank in that it provides a form of currency that allows jobs to run on an HPC system. The owners of the resource (cluster/supercomputer) determine how they want the system to be used (often via an allocations committee) over a particular time frame—often a month, quarter, or year. To enforce their decisions, they distribute allocations to various projects via accounts and assign each account an account manager. These allocations can be used for particular machines or globally. They can also have activation and expiration dates associated with them. All transaction information is typically stored in a database or directory server allowing extensive statistical and allocation tracking.

Each account manager determines how the allocations are made available to individual users within a project. Allocation managers such as [Gold](#) (from U.S. Dept of Energy) allow the account manager to dedicate portions of the overall allocation to individual users, specify some allocations as shared by all users, and hold some of the allocations in reserve for later use.

When using an allocations manager, each job must be associated with an account. To accomplish this with minimal user impact, the allocation manager could be set up to handle default accounts on a per user basis. However, as is often the case, some users may be active on more than one project and thus have access to more than one account. In these situations, a mechanism, such as a job command file keyword, should be provided to allow a user to specify which account should be associated with the job.

The amount of each job's allocation charge is directly associated with the amount of resources used (processors) by that job and the amount of time it was used. Optionally, the allocation manager can also be configured to charge accounts varying amounts based on the QoS desired by the job, the type of compute resources used, and the time when the resources were used (both in terms of time of day and day of week).

The allocation manager interface provides near real-time allocation management, giving a great deal of flexibility and control over how available compute resources are used over the medium- and long-term, and works hand-in-hand with other job management features such as Moab's [usage limit policies](#) and [fairshare](#) mechanism.



The [ENFORCEACCOUNTACCESS](#) parameter controls whether the scheduler enforces account constraints.

6.4.2.1 Configuring the Allocation Manager Interface

Moab's allocation manager interface(s) are defined using the [AMCFG](#) parameter. This parameter allows specification of key aspects of the interface as shown in the following table:

APPENDMACHINENAME	FLAGS	SOCKETPROTOCOL
CHARGEPOLICY	FLUSHINTERVAL	TIMEOUT
FALLBACKACCOUNT	JOBFAILUREACTION	WIREPROTOCOL
FALLBACKQOS	SERVER	

APPENDMACHINENAME

Format: BOOLEAN

Default: FALSE

Description: If specified, Moab appends the machine name to the consumer account to create a unique account name per cluster.

Example:

```
AMCFG[tg13]
APPENDMACHINENAME=TRUE
```

Moab appends the machine name to each account before making a debit from the allocation manager.

CHARGEPOLICY

Format: one of DEBITALLWC, DEBITALLCPU, DEBITALLPE, DEBITALLBLOCKED, DEBITSUCCESSFULWC, DEBITSUCCESSFULCPU, DEBITSUCCESSFULPE, or DEBITSUCCESSFULBLOCKED

Default: DEBITSUCCESSFULWC

Description: Specifies how consumed resources should be charged against the consumer's credentials. See [Charge Policy Overview](#) for details.

Example:

```
AMCFG[bank]
CHARGEPOLICY=DEBITALLCPU
```

Allocation charges are based on actual CPU usage only, not dedicated CPU resources.



If the [LOCALCOST](#) flag (`AMCFG[] FLAGS=LOCALCOST`) is set, Moab uses the information gathered with **CHARGEPOLICY** to calculate charges. If **LOCALCOST** is not set, Moab sends this information to Gold to calculate charges.

FALLBACKACCOUNT

Format: STRING

Default:	---
Description:	If specified, Moab verifies adequate allocations for all new jobs. If adequate allocations are not available in the job's primary account, Moab changes the job's credentials to use the fallback account. If not specified, Moab places a hold on jobs that do not have adequate allocations in their primary account.
Example:	<pre>AMCFG[bank] FALLBACKACCOUNT=freecycle</pre> Moab assigns the account <code>freecycle</code> to jobs that do not have adequate allocations in their primary account.

FALLBACKQOS

Format:	STRING
Default:	---
Description:	If specified, Moab verifies adequate allocations for all new jobs. If adequate allocations are not available in the job's primary QoS, Moab changes the job's credentials to use the fallback QoS. If not specified, Moab places a hold on jobs that do not have adequate allocations in their primary QoS.
Example:	<pre>AMCFG[bank] FALLBACKQOS=freecycle</pre> Moab assigns the QoS <code>freecycle</code> to jobs that do not have adequate allocations in their primary QoS.

FLAGS

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Description:	AMCFG flags are used to enable special services.
Example:	<pre>AMCFG[xxxx] FLAGS=LOCALCOST</pre> Moab calculates the charge for the job locally and sends that as a charge to Gold, which then charges that amount for the job. This prevents Gold from having to calculate the charge for the job itself.

FLUSHINTERVAL

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	24:00:00
Description:	Indicates the amount of time between allocation manager debits for long running reservation and job based charges.
Example:	<pre>AMCFG[bank] FLUSHINTERVAL=12:00:00</pre> Moab updates its charges every twelve hours for long running jobs and reservations.

JOBFAILUREACTION

Format:	<SERVERFAILUREACTION>[,<FUNDSFAILUREACTION>] where the action is one of CANCEL , HOLD , IGNORE , or RETRY
Default:	IGNORE,HOLD
Description:	The server failure action is taken if the allocation manager is down or otherwise unresponsive. The funds failure action is taken if the allocation manager reports that insufficient allocations are available to execute the job under the given user and account. If the action is set to CANCEL , Moab cancels the job; if set to HOLD , Moab defers the job; if set to IGNORE , Moab ignores the failure and continues to start the job; if set to RETRY , Moab does not start the job on this attempt but will attempt to start the job at the next opportunity.
Example:	<pre>AMCFG[wg13] JOBFAILUREACTION=HOLD</pre> Allocation management is strictly enforced, preventing jobs from starting if the allocation manager is unavailable.

SERVER

Format:	URL
Default:	N/A
Description:	Specifies the type and location of the allocation manager service. If the keyword ANY is specified instead of a URL, Moab will use the local service directory to locate the allocation manager.



The URL protocol must be one of [file](#), [ggf](#), [gold](#), or [res](#).

Example:	<pre>AMCFG[bio-sys] SERVER=gold://ti- ny.supercluster.org:4368</pre>

SOCKETPROTOCOL

Format:	one of SUTCP , SSS-HALF , HTTP , or SSS-CHALLENGE
Default:	SSS-HALF
Description:	Specifies the socket protocol to be used for scheduler-allocation manager communication.
Example:	<pre>AMCFG[bank] SOCKETPROTOCOL=SSS- CHALLENGE</pre>

TIMEOUT

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	15
Description:	Specifies the maximum delay allowed for scheduler-allocation manager communications.
Example:	<pre>AMCFG[bank] TIMEOUT=30</pre>

WIREPROTOCOL

Format:	one of AVP , HTML , SSS2 , or XML
Default:	XML
Description:	Specifies the wire protocol to be used for scheduler-allocation manager communication.
Example:	<pre>AMCFG[bank] WIREPROTOCOL=SSS2</pre>

The first step to configure the allocation manager involves specifying where the allocation service can be found. This is accomplished by setting the **AMCFG** parameter's **SERVER** attribute to the appropriate URL.

After the interface URL is specified, secure communications between scheduler and allocation manager must be enabled. As with other interfaces, this is configured using the [CLIENTCFG](#) parameter within the `moab-private.cfg` file as described in the [Security Appendix](#). In the case of an allocation manager, the **KEY**

and **AUTHTYPE** attributes should be set to values defined during initial allocation manager build and configuration as in the following example:

```
CLIENTCFG[AM:bank] KEY=mysecr3t
AUTHTYPE=HMAC64
```

6.4.2.2 AMCFG Flags

AMCFG flags can be used to enable special services and to disable default services. These services are enabled/disabled by setting the AMCFG [FLAGS](#) attribute.

Flag Name	Description
ACCOUNTFAILASFUNDS	When this flag is set, logic failures within the Allocation Manager are treated as fund failures and are canceled. When ACCOUNTFAILASFUNDS is not set, Allocation Manager failures are treated as a server failure and the result is a job which requests an account to which the user does not have access.
LOCALCOST	Moab calculates the charge for the job locally and sends that as a charge to Gold, which then charges the amount for the job, instead of calculating the charge in Gold. This flag has only been tested for the Gold allocation manager.
STRICTQUOTE	Sends an estimated process count from Moab to Gold when an initial quote is requested for a newly-submitted job.

6.4.2.3 Allocation Management Policies

In most cases, the scheduler interfaces with a peer service. (If the protocol **FILE** is specified, the allocation manager transactions are written to the specified flat file.) With all peer services based allocation managers, the scheduler checks with the allocation manager before starting any job. For allocation tracking to work, however, each job must specify an account to charge or the allocation manager must be set up to handle default accounts on a per user basis.

Under this configuration, when Moab starts a job, it contacts the allocation manager and requests an allocation reservation (or lien) be placed on the associated account. This allocation reservation is equivalent to the total amount of allocation that could be consumed by the job (based on the job's wallclock limit) and is used to prevent the possibility of allocation over subscription. Moab then starts the job. When the job completes, Moab debits the amount of allocation actually consumed by the job from the job's account and then releases the allocation reservation, or lien.

These steps should be transparent to users. Only when an account has insufficient allocations to run a requested job will the presence of the allocation manager be noticed. If preferred, an account may be specified for use when a job's primary account is out of allocations. This account, specified using the **AMCFG** parameter's **FALLBACKACCOUNT** attribute, is often associated with a low QoS privilege and priority, and is often configured to run only when no other jobs are present.

The scheduler can also be configured to charge for reservations. One of the big hesitations with dedicating resources to a particular group is that if the resources are not used by that group, they go idle and are wasted. By configuring a reservation to be chargeable, sites can charge every idle cycle of the reservation to a particular project. When the reservation is in use, the consumed resources will be associated with the account of the job using the resources. When the resources are idle, the resources will be charged to the reservation's charge account. In the case of standing reservations, this account is specified using the parameter **SRCFG** attribute **CHARGEACCOUNT**. In the case of administrative reservations, this account is specified via a command line flag to the [setres](#) command.

Moab only interfaces to the allocation manager when running in *NORMAL* mode.

Charge Metrics

The allocation manager interface allows a site to charge accounts in a number of different ways. Some sites may wish to charge for all jobs regardless of whether the job completed successfully. Sites may also want to charge based on differing usage metrics, such as dedicated wallclock time or processors actually used. Moab supports the following charge policies specified via the **CHARGEPOLICY** attribute:

- **DEBITALLWC** - Charges all jobs regardless of job completion state using processor weighted wallclock time dedicated as the usage metric.
- **DEBITALLCPU** - Charges all jobs based on processors used by job.
- **DEBITALLPE** - Charges all jobs based on processor-equivalents dedicated to job,
- **DEBITALLBLOCKED** - Charges all jobs based on processors dedicated and blocked according to [node access policy](#) or [QoS](#) node exclusivity.
- **DEBITREQUESTEDWC** - Charges for reservations based on requested wallclock time. Only applicable when using [virtual private clusters](#).
- **DEBITSUCCESSFULWC** - Charges only jobs that successfully complete using processor weighted wallclock time dedicated as the usage metric. This is the default metric.
- **DEBITSUCCESSFULCPU** - Charges only jobs that successfully complete using CPU time as the usage metric.
- **DEBITSUCCESSFULPE** - Charges only jobs that successfully complete using PE weighted wallclock time dedicated as the usage metric.
- **DEBITSUCCESSFULBLOCKED** - Charges only jobs that successfully complete based on processors dedicated and blocked according to [node access policy](#) or [QoS](#) node exclusivity.

-  On systems where job wallclock limits are specified, jobs that exceed their wallclock limits and are subsequently canceled by the scheduler or resource manager are considered to have successfully completed as far as charging is concerned, even though the resource manager may report these jobs as having been removed or canceled.
-  If machine-specific allocations are created within the allocation manager, the allocation manager machine name should be synchronized with the Moab resource manager name as specified with the `RMCFG` parameter, such as the name `orion` in `RMCFG[orion] TYPE=PBS`.
-  To control how jobs are charged when heterogeneous resources are allocated and per resource charges may vary within the job, use the [NODE-CHARGE POLICY](#) attribute.
-  When calculating the cost of the job, Moab will use the most restrictive node access policy. See [NODE ACCESS POLICY](#) for more information.

Allocation Management Example

In the following example, Moab charges allocations according to blocked resources and records these charges in the specified file.

```
AMCFG[local]
SERVER=file://opt/moab/charge-
log.txt
CHARGE POLICY=DEBITALLBLOCKED

NODE ACCESS POLICY
SINGLEJOB
...
```

6.4.2.4 Allocation Charge Rates

By default, Moab refers the decision of how much to charge to the allocation manager itself. However, if using the [FILE Allocation Manager](#), job and reservation charge rates can be specified on a per-QoS basis using the [DEDRESCOST](#) parameter. If using the [Gold Allocation Manager](#), per-QoS charge rates can be configured in Gold as demonstrated in [these examples](#).

6.4.2.5 Gold Allocation Manager

[Gold](#) is an accounting and allocation management system developed at PNNL under the DOE Scalable Systems Software (SSS) project. Gold supports a dynamic approach to allocation tracking and enforcement with reservations, quotations, and so forth. It offers more flexible controls for managing access to computational resources and exhibits a more powerful query interface. Gold supports hierarchical project nesting. Journaling allows preservation of all historical state information.

Gold is dynamically extensible. New object/record types and their fields can be dynamically created and manipulated through the regular query language turning this system into a generalized accounting and information service. This capability offers custom accounting, meta-scheduler resource-mapping, and an external persistence interface.

Gold supports strong authentication and encryption and role based access control. Gold features a powerful web-based GUI for easy remote access for users, managers and administrators. Gold supports interaction with peer accounting systems with a traceback feature enabling it to function in a meta-scheduling or grid environment.

To configure a Gold allocation manager interface, set the **SERVER** attribute to point to the Gold server host and port; example follows:

moab.cfg:

```
AMCFG[bank]
SERVER=gold://master.ufl.edu
JOBFAILUREACTION=IGNORE
TIMEOUT=15
...
```

moab-private.cfg:

```
CLIENTCFG[AM:bank] KEY=mysecr3t
AUTHTYPE=HMAC64
...
```

Create the secret key by running make auth_key during configuration.

```
[root]# make auth_key
```

Monitor Mode

Gold can be enabled in an effective monitor-only mode where resource consumption is tracked but under no cases are jobs blocked or delayed based on allocation status. In this mode, full Gold reporting and accounting information is available.

1. Create an account that is valid for all projects, users, and machines.

```
> gmkaccount -n ANY -p ANY -u
ANY -m ANY
```

```
Successfully created Account  
5
```

2. Create an allocation with massive funds and no time bounds (using the account number created by the previous command).

```
> gdeposit -a 5 1000000000000  
Successfully deposited  
1000000000000 credits into  
account 5
```

3. To prevent failures due to unknown users, users that don't belong to the specified projects, and so forth, edit `goldd.conf` to automatically create users, projects, and machines.

```
user.autogen = true  
project.autogen = true  
machine.autogen = true
```

6.4.2.6 Native Allocation Manager



The native allocation manager interface model has not been tested with HPC workload; it has only been tested with VPC style clouds.

The native allocation manager permits Moab to interface with a separate allocation manager to perform allocation management functions such as charging, billing, charge queries, and so forth so long as the separate allocation manager uses a native Wiki interface.

The design for the native allocation manager interface (NAMI) is different from Gold. NAMI extracts logic from Moab and places it in the native software. Moab acts as the event engine for the native software. That is, Moab sends XML that defines an object to a variety of URLs that signify events. Moab currently supports the following URLs:

- Create
- Delete
- Quote
- Reserve
- Charge

A user runs the [mshow](#) command and Moab calls to NAMI to get the QUOTE for the requested resources. If the TID is committed, then Moab calls the CREATE and RESERVE URLs for each object (reservation or job). Depending on the flush interval Moab periodically calls out to the CHARGE URL. When the object has reached its end of life Moab calls out to CHARGE and finally DELETE. Moab keeps track of the last time the object was charged, but it does not re-create reservations when restarting nor for intermittent charging. If Moab is down during a flush interval,

then Moab does not attempt to catch up; it simply charges double the next flush interval.

The following is sample XML for the life of a particular object from Quote to Delete:

URL	XML
Quote	<pre><Reservation> <Objec- tID>cost</ObjectID> <Proc- essors>1</- Processors> <Wall- Dura- tion>12960000</WallDuration> <Charge- Dura- tion>12960000</ChargeDuration> </Reservation></pre>
Create	<pre><Reservation> <Objec- tID>host.- 1</ObjectID> <User>test</User> <Proc- essors>1</- Processors> <Wall- Dura- tion>12959999</WallDuration> <Charge- Dura- tion>12959999</ChargeDuration> </Reservation></pre>

Reserve

```
<Reservation>

<ObjectID>host.-
1</ObjectID>
  <User>test</User>

<Account>blue<-
/Account>

<Processors>1<-
Processors>

<WallDuration>12959999</WallDuration>

<ChargeDuration>12959999</ChargeDuration>
  <Var
name="VPCHO-
STLIST">n05</Var>
  <Var
name="VPCID">vpc.1<-
Var>
</Reservation>
```

Charge

```
<Reservation>

<ObjectID>host.-
2</ObjectID>
  <User>test</User>

<Account>blue<-
/Account>

<WallDuration>12959999</WallDuration>

<ChargeDuration>108</ChargeDuration>
```

```

    <Var
name="blue">green</V-
ar>
    <Var
name="VPCHO-
STLIST">n05,
GLOBAL</Var>
    <Var
name="VPCID">vpc.1</-
Var>
    <GRes
name="st-
orage">100</GRes>
</Reservation>

```

Delete

```

<Reservation>

<Objec-
tID>host.-
2</ObjectID>
    <User>test</User>

<Account>blue<-
/Account>

<Wall-
Dura-
tion>12959999</WallDuration>

<Charge-
Dura-
tion>12959999</ChargeDuration>
    <Var
name="blue">green</V-
ar>
    <Var
name="VPCHO-
STLIST">n05,
GLOBAL</Var>
    <Var
name="VPCID">vpc.1</-
Var>
    <GRes
name="st-
orage">100</GRes>
</Reservation>

```

Note that only the Quote URL should return any information. It should return nothing more than the cost of the object-no words-just the cost.

The following is a representation of how you might set up the native allocation manager interface in the Moab configuration file (moab.cfg):

```
AMCFG[bank] TYPE=NATIVE
AMCFG[bank]
Charge-
URL=exec://$HOME/tools/bank.charge.pl
AMCFG[bank]
DeleteURL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/bank.delete.pl
AMCFG[bank]
CreateURL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/bank.create.pl
AMCFG[bank]
ReserveURL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/bank.reserve.pl
AMCFG[bank]
QuoteURL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/bank.quote.pl
AMCFG[bank] FLUSHINTERVAL=hour
```

To view URL output, run [mdiag](#) -R -v. The following shows sample output from running the mdiag command:

```
AM[bank] Type: native State:
'Active'
  FlushPeriod: HOUR
  Charge URL:
Charge-
URL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/charge.pl
  Delete URL:
Delete-
teURL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/delete.pl
  Quote URL:
```



```

Quo-
teURL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/quote-
.pl
    Reserve URL:
Reserve-
URL=exec:/// $HOME/to-
ols/reserve.pl
    Create URL:
Crea-
teURL=exec:/// $HOME/tools/creat-
e.pl

```

6.4.2.7 File Allocation Manager

The file allocation manager protocol allows a site to append job allocation records directly to a local file for batch processing by local allocation management systems. These records are line delimited with whitespace delimited attributes. Specifically, the file job usage record uses the following format:

```

WITHDRAWAL TYPE=job MACHINE=<MACHINENAME> ACCOUNT=<P-
ROJECTNAME> USER=<USERNAME> PROCS=<PROCCOUNT> PROC-
RATE=<PROC RATE> RESOURCETYPE=<NODETYPE>
DURATION=<WALLDURATION> REQUESTID=<JOBID>

```

For example, the following record might be created:

```

WITHDRAWAL TYPE=job MACHINE=ia;
ACCOUNT=s USER=jb PROCS=64
PROCCRATE=0.93
RESOURCETYPE=ia64 DURATION=60
REQUESTID=1632

```

To configure a file allocation manager interface, set the **SERVER** attribute to point to the local file pathname as follows:

```

AMCFG[local]
SERVER=file:///opt/data/alloc.t-
xt

```

6.4.2.8 GGF Allocation Manager

The Global Grid Forum (GGF) protocol behaves much like the file allocation manager protocol allowing a site to append job allocation records directly to a local file for batch processing by local allocation management systems. These records follow the GGF XML Usage Record format as defined by the [GGF Usage Record For-](#)

[mat Recommendation](#) (PDF). Specifically, this interface reports the following usage record attributes:

- JobIdentity
- UserIdentity
- Charge
- Status
- Memory
- ServiceLevel
- Processors
- ProjectName
- MachineName
- WallDuration
- StartTime
- EndTime
- NodeCount
- Queue
- Application
- Executable

With this interface, the usage record file is updated each time a job completes.

To configure a GGF allocation manager interface, set the **SERVER** attribute to point to the local file pathname as follows:

```
AMCFG[local]
SERVER=ggf:///opt/data/alloc.tx-
t
```

See Also

- [Internal Charging](#)
- Per Class [DISABLEAM](#) attribute
- [Charging](#) for Reservations

6.5 Internal Charging Facilities

6.5.1 Internal Charging Overview



Internal charging is being deprecated. It is anticipated that internal charging will no longer be supported by Moab by mid-year 2012.

The following policies are affected:

- CHARGERATEPOLICY of the [SCHEDCFG](#) parameter
- CHARGEMETRICPOLICY of the [SCHEDCFG](#) parameter
- The [CHARGERATE](#) attribute of the [NODECFG](#) parameter
- The DEDRESCOST attribute of the [QOSCFG](#) parameter
- The CREDITS attribute of the [ACCOUNTCFG](#) parameter

Moab provides internal support for a number of allocation management tasks and policies. In terms of charging, these facilities include the ability to assign per resource, per user, and per QoS charging rates. For resource allocation, it supports the ability to allocate fixed per user, group, project, and QoS allocations as well as the ability to enable sliding window based resource allocations.

Per resource charging rates are specified using the **CHARGERATE** attribute of the [NODECFG](#) parameter. This attribute is supported for both **DEFAULT** and specific node configurations.

Per QoS charging is covered in detail in the [QoS Charging](#) section.

Sliding window based resource allocations are enabled by configuring the [fairshare](#) facility and enabling cap based targets as documented in the [Fairshare Targets](#) section.

Credits can be granted to accounts using the **CREDITS** attribute of the [ACCOUNTCFG](#) parameter (`ACCOUNTCFG[<name>] CREDITS=<FLOAT>`). When a job finishes, its cost (determined by the per QoS charging facility) is debited from the credits of the account under which it ran. This allows sites to allocate credits to certain accounts.

Example

The following configuration highlights some of these capabilities. The first two lines define the charging policy. In this case, jobs are charged based on wallclock time and requested quality of service. The next two lines indicate that jobs requesting the special services available within the `premium` QoS are charged at a rate 10x that of other jobs. The `ACCOUNTCFG` lines provide a number of consumable credits to the specified accounts. Resources used by jobs associated with these accounts are charged against these credits. Finally, for auditing purposes,

the AMCFG file is added to cause Moab to report all charging based actions to an allocation manager events file.

```
SCHEDCFG[sched]
CHARGERATEPOLICY=QOSREQ
SCHEDCFG[sched]
CHARGEMETRICPOLICY=DEBITALLWC
QOSCFG[premium]
DEDRESCOST=10.0
QOSCFG[DEFAULT]          DEDRESCOST=1.0
ACCOUNTCFG[marketing]
CREDITS=85000
ACCOUNTCFG[sales]
CREDITS=13500
ACCOUNTCFG[development]
CREDITS=50000
AMCFG[local]
SERVER=FILE:///opt/moab/-
charging.log
```

This setup charges each job 10.0 credits for each second it runs inside the QoS premium. After each job runs, its cost is added to the total amount of credits used.



Unlike full [allocation management systems](#), Moab's internal charging facility filters jobs to verify adequate allocations exist before starting but to prevent oversubscription, does not create a true real-time allocation reservation at job start time.

6.5.2 Managing Internal Charging

Current internal charging credit status can be viewed using the [Moab Cluster Manager](#) graphical administrator tool or by issuing [mdiag -a](#) at a command line.

```
> mdiag -a
evaluating acct information
Name          Priority
Flags         QDef
QOSList*      PartitionList
Target Limits
marketing      0
-              -
-              - 0.00
-
Note: 36100.00 of 85000.00
```

```
credits available
development          0
-                    -
-                    -
-                    -      0.00
-
    Note:   49650.00 of 50000.00
credits available
sales                0
-                    -
-                    -
-                    -      0.00
-
    Note:   425.00 of 13500.00
credits available
...

```

Both base credit and used credit values can be dynamically adjusted using the `mschedctl -m` command as in the following example:

```
# set available credits to 15K
for sales
> mschedctl -m --flags=pers
"ACCOUNTCFG[sales]
CREDITS=15000"
# give an additional 125K
credits to marketing
> mschedctl -m --flags=pers
"ACCOUNTCFG[marketing]
CREDITS+=125000"
# give marketing a refund of 5K
credits
> mschedctl -m --flags=pers
"ACCOUNTCFG[marketing]
USED CREDITS-=5000"
```

See Also

- Allocation Management Overview

6.6 Charging a Workflow

The first thing you need to do is install Gold 3.0. You can do this through the [Adaptive Computing](#) website. After Gold is installed you can look at the createExampleGoldState.pl script to see examples of how to define users, projects, accounts, and charge rates in Gold. You can also run the script to set up a few test users, accounts, and charge rates in Gold. If ever you want to clear the sqlite database in Gold, run "./resetdb" as root with the first parameter being the Gold user and it will make the Gold state the same as a fresh install.

6.6.1 Add NAMI URLs to moab.cfg

The out-of-the-box-solution doesn't use the Create or Modify NAMI URL. Moab uses the reserve URL to reserve funds and charge for setup costs, the charge URL to reserve funds and charge for reoccurring costs, and the delete URL to unreserve the funds. **These three URLs must be defined in moab.cfg in order to charge a workflow.** You should set a Reserve Failure Action in moab.cfg (the bottom line in the example) in case the customer doesn't have enough funds to proceed. Therefore a sample moab.cfg might look like this in the NAMI section:

```
AMCFG[nami] TYPE=NATIVE
AMCFG[nami]
Reserve-
URL=exec:///path/to/cloned/repo-
/bank.reserve.gold.pl
AMCFG[nami]
Charge-
URL=exec:///path/to/cloned/repo-
/bank.charge.gold.pl
AMCFG[nami]
Delete-
URL=exec:///path/to/cloned/re-
po/bank.delete.gold.pl
AMCFG[nami] FLUSHINTERVAL=hour
AMCFG[nami]
ReserveFailureAction=HOLD
```

6.6.2 How Workflows Are Expressed in nami.cfg

The nami.cfg file was designed to be similar to the moab.cfg. Each line is parsed as either "Predicate[constant] Attribute=value" or "key value". Everything but the constants Each constant in the JobTemplate predicate identifies specific job templates in moab.cfg. In respect to the workflow, nami.cfg needs to know about:

- (required) What job template in the workflow is the infinite job that you will charge based on a recurring bill cycle. In order to specify this you must set the recurring attribute to true. For example:

```
JobTemplate[newvm]
  Recurring=True
```

- (required) What job template starts off the workflow where you will reserve funds for the eventual infinite job's first recurring bill as well as any setup costs that might occur. For example:

```
JobTemplate[newvm]
  StartJob=newvmprovision
```

- (required) What job templates proceed the infinite job. This is important to register these template names with NAMI in case of a job failure, otherwise NAMI will simply ignore them.

```
JobTemplate[newvm]

TemplateDepend=newvmprovision
JobTemplate[newvm]

Tem-
plateDepend=vmstoragehookup
```

- (optional) Gold VBF charge rate associated with provision jobs. These charge rates will be fixed setup costs per provision job that will be summed up and reserved with the first recurring bill at the runtime of the start job. They will be charged at run time of the infinite job to ensure that all provision jobs ran successfully. It is important to note that the run time of the infinite job is also when the bill cycle starts. The first recurring bill is not charged with the setup costs at the beginning of the first bill cycle but rather at the end of each bill cycle after the resources are used. The following is an example of configuring multiple set up costs:

```
JobTemplate[newvmprovision]

Gold-
ChargeRateName=VmSetUpCost

[vmstoragehookup]
Gold-
Charge-
RateName=VmStorageHookUpCost
```

JobTemplate

- (optional) In case you want to toggle billing on and off for a workflow, you

can use the "TrackUsage" attribute. The attribute only needs to be set on the recurring job for each workflow. Since having billing on is the default behavior, here is an example of turning billing off:

```
JobTemplate[newvm]
    TrackUsage=False
```

6.6.3 Workflow from moab.cfg to nami.cfg Example

moab.cfg

```
JOBCFG[newvmprovision]
GENERICSYSJOB=TRUE
JOBCFG[newvmprovision]
INHERITRES=TRUE
JOBCFG[newvmprovision]
FLAGS=NORMSTART
JOBCFG[newvmprovision]
TRIGGER=AType=exec,
Action="$TO-
OLSDIR/newvmprovision.pl
$*.SM",EType=start,
Timeout=2:00,
Flags=objectxmlstdin

JOBCFG[vmstoragehookup]
GENERICSYSJOB=TRUE
JOBCFG[vmstoragehookup]
INHERITRES=TRUE
JOBCFG[vmstoragehookup]
FLAGS=NORMSTART
JOBCFG[vmstoragehookup]
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=AFTEROK:newvmprovision
JOBCFG[vmstoragehookup]
TRIGGER=AType=exec,
Action="$TO-
OLSDIR/vmstoragehookup.pl $.SM
$.SMMAP",EType=start,
Timeout=2:00,
Flags=objectxmlstdin
```



```

JOB CFG[newvm]
FLAGS=VMTRACKING      SELECT=true
JOB CFG[newvm]
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=AFTEROK:vmstoragehookup
JOB CFG[newvm]
FLAGS=NORMSTART
JOB CFG[newvm]
DESTROYTEMPLATE=destroyvm
JOB CFG[newvm]
MIGRATETEMPLATE=migratevm

```

nami.cfg

```

JobTemplate[newvm]
    Recurring=True
JobTemplate[newvm]
    StartJob=newvmprovision
JobTemplate[newvm]
    TrackUsage=True
JobTemplate[newvm]

TemplateDepend=newvmprovision
JobTemplate[newvm]

TemplateDepend=vmstoragehookup
JobTemplate[newvmprovision]

GoldChargeRateName=VmSetUpCost
JobTemplate[vmstoragehookup]

Gold-
Charge-
RateName=VmStorageHookUpCost

```

6.6.4 Understanding UsageAttributes in nami.cfg

Recurring jobs are represented in Gold as usage records. A usage record helps constrain what account to charge, how much to charge, as well as keep record of additional information about the job. The nami.cfg file defines what the usage record will like for the recurring job. Each constant in the UsageAttribute can be an account constraint, charge rate name, usage record property name, or any

combination of the three. Because the constant can be a usage record property (something that gets recorded and shown when you do a `glsusage`) and a charge rate name, most people make charge rate names match the usage record property. For example, `Processors` is something that you probably want to both record and charge for, so it is easier if the charge rate name and usage record attribute name are both called `"Processors"` and `nami.cfg` has the line:

```
UsageAttribute[Processors]
MoabXMLAttribute=Processors
```

The `nami.cfg` file interprets this to mean that the value in the `Processors` tag sent from Moab should be the same value passed in the `Processors` tag in the usage record sent to Gold. Gold will then recognize that it is the usage record property name, so it will record it and show it when you do a `glsusage` command and will also recognize that it is a charge rate so it will charge it accordingly. Other attributes like `user` and `project` help constrain which account gets charged. However, there is nothing preventing you from making additional charge rates in Gold for them as well.

Currently, the NAMI scripts allow anything in the Moab job xml to be sent to Gold, including `gres` and user-defined variables. `Gres` and variables are expressed with either a `'gres:'` or `'var:'` prepended to the name of what it is representing. For example you might see the following in `nami.cfg`:

```
UsageAttribute[Disk]
  MoabXMLAttribute=GRes:Os
UsageAttribute[StorageHost]
  MoabXMLAttribute=Var:SH
```

6.6.5 Other Important `nami.cfg` Parameters

SetupTime: The amount of time (in seconds) beyond the bill cycle time that the reservation for the setup cost and first bill cycle should last before it destroys itself (defaults to 43200). Here is an example of how to define it in `nami.cfg`:

```
SetupTime
    3213 (Defaults to
43200)
```

BillCycle: The amount of time of the bill cycle. It helps determine much funds to reserve for each bill cycle. Possible values are `hour`, `day`, `week`, `month` (the default is `day`). If you want to over- or under-reserve funds for the bill cycle, you can also configure the default values for `hour` (60), `day` (86400), `week` (604800), and `month` (2630000). Be careful to understand that if you use this with `RoundChargeDuration`, the charge duration will be rounded to the modified bill cycle

which is probably not what you wanted to do. Configuring the bill cycle time is intended to increase or decrease the barrier of entry for your job and assumes that the charge duration is not rounded. Here is an example of setting the bill cycle and changing the time duration of "month."

```
BILLCYCLE
Month      (Defaults to Day)
BILLCYCLE[Month]
2640000 (Defaults to average
seconds in a month)
```

RoundChargeDuration: If set to true, then the charge duration sent from Moab will be rounded up or down to match what was quoted within the default bounds of plus or minus 0 seconds. Otherwise, charge duration will not be rounded. The bound to round the charge duration is configurable with the Bound attribute. Here is an example of rounding the charge duration if it is within plus or minus a half a day:

```
RoundChargeDuration
True      (Defaults to False)
RoundChargeDuration[config]
Bound=43200 (Defaults to 0)
```

Log: If set to true, the nami.log will also include everything that is written to the gold.log in /opt/gold/log/. An example log configuration is:

```
LOG[config]
path=../log/nami.log
(Defaults to ../log/nami.log)
LOG[config]      loglevel=debug
(Possible values are
fatal, error, warn, info, debug
and it defaults to info)
LOG[config]
includeGoldLog=false
(Defaults to true)
LOG[config]      permissions=640
(Defaults to 666)
LOG[config]
maxSize=10000000
(Defaults to 10000000)
LOG[config]      rolloverLimit=7
(Defaults to 7)
```

6.7 NAMI Queueing

Using the `QueueNAMIActions` parameter, the NAMI (Native Allocation Manager Interface) charge and destroy actions will be queued. Other actions are still fired by themselves.

All queues on an allocation manager will be flushed each flush interval.

6.7.1 NAMI for Jobs

There are five main events for billing jobs with NAMI. These are shown below in the job timeline:

```
Job:  -----Quote--|--Submit-----Start-----
-----End-----
      |
Nami:  -----Quote -|--Create-----Reserve-----Charge---
Charge-----Delete--
Input:      XML    |      XML          XML          XML
XML         XML
Output:      #[:TID] |      [TID]
```

All scripts will have return codes checked. For charge and delete, the return code will only cause Moab to log the failure (this is also because of the queueing).

Quoting is not done by Moab, but called by Viewpoint. If they get a TID, it should be attached as a variable on the job. If a TID is returned by the create call, it will be attached as a variable.

Each script will be passed an XML description of the object (the same scripts are used for both jobs and reservations, but I don't know the timeline for reservations). This XML is not the same as checkpoint or checkjob XML, it is special XML specifically for charging. It is simpler than the checkjob XML.

Also note that a final charge will always be called before the delete script.

6.7.1.1 Return Values

- **Quote** - Returns a number, and an optional TID. The TID is a string and will be stored as a variable on the job (or reservation). The format is `#:TID`, or just the number if there is no TID. This should only be called by Viewpoint. It is Viewpoint's responsibility to attach this to the job as a variable.
- **Create** - Anything in stdout will be assumed to be a TID. Return code is checked.
- **Reserve** - Return code is checked
- **Charge** - Return code is checked (may be batched)

- **Delete** - Return code is checked (may be batched)
- **Modify** - Return code is checked

You must configure the NAMITransVarName parameter to save the TID. The TID will be saved under a variable with that name. The TID may not contain "=" or ":".

6.7.1.2 Billing Failure

If any call fails, Moab will log (not yet decided where) the failed action. Also, there will be two parameters on the allocation manager, BillingCreateFailure and BillingReserveFailure, that specify the action that will be taken when an action fails. Options will be IGNORE, HOLD, and CANCEL, with IGNORE being the default. Functionality may differ between jobs and reservations (can you hold a reservation?). For the ReserveFailureAction, you can also use RETRY, which will remove the job's reservation and will put it back into the queue to be scheduled the next iteration.

The RunAlways internal flag will cause jobs to ignore billing failures.

6.7.1.3 Job Approval

One of the great things about this billing system is that we get job approval very easily. The admin puts BillingCreateFailure to HOLD. Next, they make the create script trigger their approval system (send an email, etc.) and return FAILURE. This will make the job always be put on hold. Then the admin takes off the hold to approve the job (or reservation).

7.0 Controlling Resource Access - Reservations, Partitions, and QoS Facilities

- [7.1 Advance Reservations](#)
- [7.2 Partitions](#)
- [7.3 QoS Facilities](#)

7.1 Advance Reservations

An advance reservation is the mechanism by which Moab guarantees the availability of a set of resources at a particular time. Each reservation consists of three major components: (1) a set of resources, (2) a time frame, and (3) an access control list. It is a scheduler role to ensure that the access control list is not violated during the reservation's lifetime (that is, its time frame) on the resources listed. For example, a reservation may specify that node002 is reserved for user Tom on Friday. The scheduler is thus constrained to make certain that only Tom's jobs can use node002 at any time on Friday. Advance reservation technology enables many features including [backfill](#), [deadline](#) based scheduling, [grid scheduling](#), and [QOS](#) support.

- [Reservation Overview](#)
- [Administrative Reservations](#)
- [Standing Reservations](#)
- [Reservation Policies](#)
- [Configuring and Managing Reservations](#)
- [Enabling Reservations for End-users](#)

7.1.1 Reservation Overview

- [Resources](#)
- [TimeFrame](#)
- [Access Control List](#)
- [Job to Reservation Binding](#)
- [Reservation Specification](#)
- [Reservation Behavior](#)
- [Reservation Group](#)

Every reservation consists of 3 major components: (1) a set of resources, (2) a time frame, and (3) an access control list. Additionally, a reservation may also have a number of optional attributes controlling its behavior and interaction with other aspects of scheduling. Reservation attribute descriptions follow.

7.1.1.1 Resources

Under Moab, the resources specified for a reservation are specified by way of a [task](#) description. Conceptually, a task can be thought of as an atomic, or indivisible, collection of resources. If reservation resources are unspecified, a task is a node by default. To define a task, specify resources. The resources may include processors, memory, swap, local disk, and so forth. For example, a single task may consist of one processor, 2 GB of memory, and 10 GB of local disk.

A reservation consists of one or more tasks. In attempting to locate the resources required for a particular reservation, Moab examines all feasible resources and locates the needed resources in groups specified by the task description. An example may help clarify this concept:

Reservation A requires four tasks. Each task is defined as 1 processor and 1 GB of memory.

Node X has 2 processors and 3 GB of memory available

Node Y has 2 processors and 1 GB of memory available

Node Z has 2 processors and 2 GB of memory available

When collecting the resources needed for the reservation, Moab examines each node in turn. Moab finds that Node X can support 2 of the 4 tasks needed by reserving 2 processors and 2 GB of memory, leaving 1 GB of memory unreserved. Analysis of Node Y shows that it can only support 1 task reserving 1 processor and 1 GB of memory, leaving 1 processor unreserved. Note that the unreserved memory on Node X cannot be combined with the unreserved processor on Node Y to satisfy the needs of another task because a task requires all resources to be located on the same node. Finally, analysis finds that node Z can support 2 tasks, fully reserving all of its resources.

Both reservations and jobs use the concept of a task description in specifying how resources should be allocated. It is important to note that although a task description is used to allocate resources to a reservation, this description does not in any way constrain the use of those resources by a job. In the above example, a job requesting resources simply sees 4 processors and 4 GB of memory available in reservation A. If the job has access to the reserved resources and the resources meet the other requirements of the job, the job could use these resources according to its own task description and needs.

Currently, the resources that can be associated with reservations include processors, memory, swap, local disk, initiator classes, and any number of arbitrary resources. Arbitrary resources may include peripherals such as tape drives, software licenses, or any other site specific resource.

7.1.1.2 Time Frame

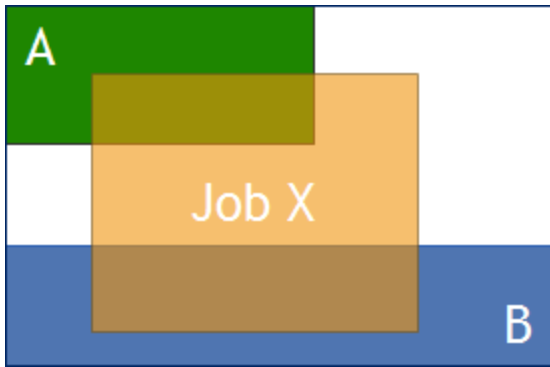
Associated with each reservation is a time frame. This specifies when the resources will be reserved or dedicated to jobs that meet the reservation's access control list (ACL). The time frame simply consists of a start time and an end time. When configuring a reservation, this information may be specified as a start time together with either an end time or a duration.

7.1.1.3 Access Control List

A reservation's access control list specifies which jobs can use a reservation. Only jobs that meet one or more of a reservation's access criteria are allowed to use the reserved resources during the reservation time frame. Currently, the reservation access criteria include the following: users, groups, accounts, classes, QOS, job attributes, job duration, and job templates.

7.1.1.4 Job to Reservation Binding

While a reservation's ACL will allow particular jobs to use reserved resources, it does not force any job to use these resources. With each job, Moab attempts to locate the best possible combination of available resources whether these are reserved or unreserved. For example, in the following figure, note that job X, which meets access criteria for both reservation A and B, allocates a portion of its resources from each reservation and the remainder from resources outside of both reservations.



Although by default, reservations make resources available to jobs that meet particular criteria, Moab can be configured to constrain jobs to only run within accessible reservations. This can be requested by the user on a job by job basis using a resource manager extension flag, or it can be enabled administratively via a QoS flag. For example, assume two reservations were created as follows:

```
> mrsvctl -c -a GROUP==staff -d
8:00:00 -h 'node[1-4]'
reservation staff.1 created
```

```
> mrsvctl -c -a USER==john -t 2
reservation john.2 created
```

If the user `john`, who happened to also be a member of the group `staff`, wanted to force a job to run within a particular reservation, `john` could do so using the **FLAGSresource manager extension**. Specifically, in the case of a PBS job, the following submission would force the job to run within the `staff.1` reservation.

```
> msub -l nodes=1,
walltime=1:00:00,
flags=ADVRES:staff.1
testjob.cmd
```

Note that for this to work, PBS needs to have resource manager extensions enabled as described in the [PBS Resource Manager Extension Overview](#). ([TORQUE](#) has resource manager extensions enabled by default.) If the user wants the job to run on reserved resources but does not care which, the user could submit the job with the following:

```
> msub -l nodes=1,
walltime=1:00:00,flags=ADVRES
testjob.cmd
```

To enable job to reservation mapping via [QoS](#), the QoS flag [USERRESERVED](#) should be set in a similar manner.



Use the reservation [BYNAME](#) flag to require explicit binding for reservation access.

To lock jobs linked to a particular QoS into a reservation or reservation group, use the [REQRID](#) attribute.

7.1.1.5 Reservation Specification

There are two main types of reservations that sites typically deal with. The first, administrative reservations, are typically one-time reservations created for special purposes and projects. These reservations are created using the [mrsvctl](#) or [setres](#) commands. These reservations provide an integrated mechanism to allow graceful management of unexpected system maintenance, temporary projects, and time critical demonstrations. This command allows an administrator to select a particular set of resources or just specify the quantity of resources needed. For example an administrator could use a regular expression to request a reservation be created on the nodes `blue0[1-9]` or could simply request that the reservation locate the needed resources by specifying a quantity based request such as `TASKS==20`.

The second type of reservation is called a [standing reservation](#). It is specified using the [SRCFG](#) parameter and is of use when there is a recurring need for a particular type of resource distribution. Standing reservations are a powerful, flexible, and efficient means for enabling persistent or periodic policies such as those often enabled using [classes](#) or queues. For example, a site could use a standing reservation to reserve a subset of its compute resources for quick turnaround jobs during business hours on Monday thru Friday. The [Standing Reservation Overview](#) provides more information about configuring and using these reservations.

7.1.1.6 Reservation Behavior

As previously mentioned, a given reservation may have one or more access criteria. A job can use the reserved resources if it meets at least one of these access criteria. It is possible to stack multiple reservations on the same node. In such a situation, a job can only use the given node if it has access to each active reservation on the node.

7.1.1.7 Reservation Group

Reservations groups are ways of associating multiple reservations. This association is useful for [variable namespace](#) and [reservation requests](#). The reservations in a group inherit the variables from the reservation group head, but if the same variable is set locally on a reservation in the group, the local variable overrides the inherited variable. Variable inheritance is useful for [triggers](#) and [VPCs](#) as it provides greater flexibility with automating certain tasks and system behaviors.

Jobs may be bound to a reservation group (instead of a single reservation) by using the resource manager extension [ADVRES](#).

7.1.1.8 Infinite Jobs and Reservations

To allow infinite walltime jobs, you must have the following scheduler flag set:

```
SCHEDCFG[Moab]  
FLAGS=allowinfinitejobs
```

You can submit an infinite job by completing:

```
msub -l walltime=INFINITY
```

or an infinite reservation by completing:

```
mrsvctl -c -d INFINITY
```

Infinite jobs can run in infinite reservations. Infinite walltime also works with job templates and advres. Infinite jobs can run in infinite reservations.

Output XML for infinite jobs will print "INFINITY" in the ReqAWDDuration, and XML for infinite rsvs will print "INFINITY" in duration and endtime.

```
<Data>  
  <rsv AUser="jgardner"  
AllocNodeCount="1"  
AllocNodeList="n5"  
  AllocProcCount="4"  
AllocTaskCount="1" HostExp="n5"  
  LastChargeTime="0"  
Name="jgardner.1"  
Partition="base"  
  ReqNodeList="n5:1"  
Resources="PROCS=[ALL]"  
StatCAPS="0.00"  
  StatCIPS="0.00"  
StatTAPS="0.00" StatTIPS="0.00"  
SubType="Other"  
  Type="User" cost="0.000000"  
ctime="1302127058"  
  duration="INFINITY"  
endtime="INFINITY"  
starttime="1302127058">  
  <ACL aff="neutral"  
cmp="%" name="jgardner.1"  
type="RSV"></ACL>  
  <ACL cmp="%"
```

```
name="jgardner"  
type="USER"></ACL>  
  <ACL cmp="%"  
name="company"  
type="GROUP"></ACL>  
  <ACL aff="neutral"  
cmp="%" name="jgardner.1"  
type="RSV"></ACL>  
  <History>  
    <event state="PROCS=4"  
time="1302127058"></event>  
  </History>  
</rsv>  
</Data>
```

See Also

- [Reservation Allocation Policies](#)
- [Reservation Re-Allocation Policies](#)

7.1.2 Administrative Reservations

- [Annotating Administrative Reservations](#)
- [Using Reservation Profiles](#)
- [Optimizing Maintenance Reservations](#)

Administrative reservations behave much like standing reservations but are generally created to address non-periodic, one-time issues. All administrative reservations are created using the [mrsvctl -c](#) (or [setres](#)) command and are persistent until they expire or are removed using the [mrsvctl -r](#) (or [releaseres](#)) command.

7.1.2.1 Annotating Administrative Reservations

Reservations can be labeled and annotated using comments allowing other administrators, local users, portals and other services to obtain more detailed information regarding the reservations. Naming and annotations are configured using the *-n* and *-D* options of the **mrsvctl** command respectively as in the following example:

```
> mrsvctl -c -D 'testing
infiniband performance' -n
nettest -h 'r:agt[15-245]'
```

7.1.2.2 Using Reservation Profiles

You can set up reservation profiles to avoid manually and repetitively inputting standard reservation attributes. Profiles can specify reservation names, descriptions, ACLs, durations, hostlists, triggers, flags, and other aspects that are commonly used. With a reservation profile defined, a new administrative reservation can be created that uses this profile by specifying the *-P* flag as in the following example:

```
RSVPROFILE[mtn1]
TRIGGER=Atype=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger1.sh",
EType=start
RSVPROFILE[mtn1]
USERLIST=steve,marym
RSVPROFILE[mtn1] HOSTEXP="r:50-
250"
```

```
> mrsvctl -c -P mtn1 -s
12:00:00_10/03 -d 2:00:00
```

Example 2: Non-Blocking System Reservations with Scheduler Pause

```

RSVPROFILE[pause]
TRIGGER=atype=exec,etype=start,
action=
"/opt/moab/bin/mschedctl -p"
RSVPROFILE[pause]
TRIGGER=atype=exec,
etype=cancel,action=
"/opt/moab/bin/mschedctl -r"
RSVPROFILE[pause]
TRIGGER=atype=exec,etype=end,
action=
"/opt/moab/bin/mschedctl -r"

```

```

> mrsvctl -c -P pause -s
12:00:00_10/03 -d 2:00:00

```

7.1.2.3 Optimizing Maintenance Reservations

Any reservation causes some negative impact on cluster performance as it further limits the scheduler's ability to optimize scheduling decisions. You can mitigate this impact by using flexible ACLs and triggers.

In particular, a maintenance reservation can be configured to reduce its effective reservation shadow by allowing overlap with checkpointable/preemptible jobs until the time the reservation becomes active. This can be done using a series of triggers that perform the following actions:

- Modify the reservation to disable preemption access.
- Preempt jobs that may overlap the reservation.
- Cancel any jobs that failed to properly checkpoint and exit.

The following example highlights one possible configuration:

```

RSVPROFILE[adm1]
JOBATTRLIST=PREEMPTEE
RSVPROFILE[adm1]
DESCRIPTION="regular system
maintenance"
RSVPROFILE[adm1]
TRIGGER=EType=start,Offset=-
300,AType=internal,
Action="rsv:-:modify:acl:jattr-
=PREEMPTEE"
RSVPROFILE[adm1]
TRIGGER=EType=start,Offset=-

```

```
240, AType=jobpreempt,  
Action="checkpoint"  
RSVPROFILE[adm1]  
TRIGGER=EType=start, Offset=-60,  
AType=jobpreempt,  
Action="cancel"
```

```
> mrsvctl -c -P adm1 -s  
12:00:00_10/03 -d 8:00:00 -h  
ALL
```

This reservation reserves all nodes in the cluster for a period of eight hours. Five minutes before the reservation starts, the reservation is modified to remove access to new preemptible jobs. Four minutes before the reservation starts, preemptible jobs that overlap the reservation are checkpointed. One minute before the reservation, all remaining jobs that overlap the reservation are canceled.

See Also

- [Backfill](#)
- [Preemption](#)
- [mrsvctl](#) command

7.1.3 Standing Reservations

Standing reservations build upon the capabilities of advance reservations to enable a site to enforce advanced usage policies in an efficient manner. Standing reservations provide a superset of the capabilities typically found in a batch queuing system's class or queue architecture. For example, queues can be used to allow only particular types of jobs access to certain compute resources. Also, some batch systems allow these queues to be configured so that they only allow this access during certain times of the day or week. Standing reservations allow these same capabilities but with greater flexibility and efficiency than is typically found in a normal queue management system.

Standing reservations provide a mechanism by which a site can dedicate a particular block of resources for a special use on a regular daily or weekly basis. For example, node X could be dedicated to running jobs only from users in the accounting group every Friday from 4 to 10 p.m. See the [Reservation Overview](#) for more information about the use of reservations. The [Managing Reservations](#) section provides a detailed explanation of the concepts and steps involved in the creation and configuration of standing reservations.

A standing reservation is a powerful means of doing the following:

- Controlling local credential based access to resources.
- Controlling external peer and grid based access to resources.
- Controlling job responsiveness and turnaround.

See Also

- [SRCFG](#)
- [Moab Workload Manager for Grids](#)
- [mdiag -s](#) (diagnose standing reservations)

7.1.4 Reservation Policies

- [Controlling Priority Reservation Creation](#)
- [Managing Resource Failures](#)
- [Resource Allocation Policy](#)
- [Resource Re-Allocation Policy](#)
- [Charging for Reserved Resources](#)

7.1.4.1 Controlling Priority Reservation Creation

In addition to standing and administrative reservations, Moab can also create priority reservations. These reservations are used to allow the benefits of out-of-order execution (such as is available with [backfill](#)) without the side effect of job starvation. Starvation can occur in any system where the potential exists for a job to be overlooked by the scheduler for an indefinite period. In the case of backfill, small jobs may continue to run on available resources as they become available while a large job sits in the queue, never able to find enough nodes available simultaneously on which to run.

To avoid such situations, priority reservations are created for high priority jobs that cannot run immediately. When making these reservations, the scheduler determines the earliest time the job could start and then reserves these resources for use by this job at that future time.

Priority Reservation Creation Policy

Organizations have the ability to control how priority reservations are created and maintained. It is possible that one job can be at the top of the priority queue for a time and then get bypassed by another job submitted later. The parameter [RESERVATIONPOLICY](#) allows a site to determine how existing reservations should be handled when new reservations are made.

Value	Description
HIGHEST	All jobs that have ever received a priority reservation up to the RESERVATIONDEPTH number will maintain that reservation until they run, even if other jobs later bypass them in priority value. For example, if there are four jobs with priorities of 8, 10,12, and 20 and <pre>RESERVATIONPOLICY HIGHEST RESERVATIONDEPTH 3</pre> Only jobs 20, 12, and 10 get priority reservations. Later, if a job with priority higher than 20 is submitted into the queue, it will also get a priority reservation along with the jobs listed

	previously. If four jobs higher than 20 were to be submitted into the queue, only three would get priority reservations, in accordance with the condition set in the RESERVATIONDEPTH policy.
CURRENTHIGHEST	Only the current top < RESERVATIONDEPTH > priority jobs receive reservations. Under this policy, all job reservations are destroyed each iteration when the queue is reprioritized. The top jobs in the queue are then given new reservations.
NEVER	No priority reservations are made.

Priority Reservation Depth

By default, only the highest priority job receives a priority reservation. However, this behavior is configurable via the [RESERVATIONDEPTH](#) policy. Moab's default behavior of only reserving the highest priority job allows backfill to be used in a form known as liberal backfill. Liberal backfill tends to maximize system utilization and minimize overall average job turnaround time. However, it does lead to the potential of some lower priority jobs being indirectly delayed and may lead to greater variance in job turnaround time. The **RESERVATIONDEPTH** parameter can be set to a very large value, essentially enabling what is called conservative backfill where every job that cannot run is given a reservation. Most sites prefer the liberal backfill approach associated with the default **RESERVATIONDEPTH** of 1 or else select a slightly higher value. It is important to note that to prevent starvation in conjunction with reservations, monotonically increasing priority factors such as queue time or job XFactor should be enabled. See the [Prioritization Overview](#) for more information on priority factors.

Another important consequence of backfill and reservation depth is how they affect job priority. In Moab, all jobs are prioritized. Backfill allows jobs to be run out of order and thus, to some extent, job priority to be ignored. This effect, known as priority dilution, can cause many site policies implemented via Moab prioritization policies to be ineffective. Setting the **RESERVATIONDEPTH** parameter to a higher value gives job priority more teeth at the cost of slightly lower system utilization. This lower utilization results from the constraints of these additional reservations, decreasing the scheduler's freedom and its ability to find additional optimizing schedules. Anecdotal evidence indicates that these utilization losses are fairly minor, rarely exceeding 8%.

It is difficult a-priori to know the right setting for the **RESERVATIONDEPTH** parameter. Surveys indicate that the vast majority of sites use the default value of 1. Sites that do modify this value typically set it somewhere in the range of 2 to 10. The following guidelines may be useful in determining if and how to adjust this parameter:

Reasons to Increase **RESERVATIONDEPTH**

- The estimated job start time information provided by the [showstart](#) command is heavily used and the accuracy needs to be increased.
- Priority dilution prevents certain key mission objectives from being fulfilled.
- Users are more interested in knowing when their job will run than in having it run sooner.

Reasons to Decrease RESERVATIONDEPTH

- Scheduling efficiency and job throughput need to be increased.

Assigning Per-QoS Reservation Creation Rules

QoS based reservation depths can be enabled via the [RESERVATIONQOSLIST](#) parameter. This parameter allows varying reservation depths to be associated with different sets of job QoS's. For example, the following configuration creates two reservation depth groupings:

```
RESERVATIONDEPTH[0]      8
RESERVATIONQOSLIST[0]  highprio,
interactive,debug
RESERVATIONDEPTH[1]      2
RESERVATIONQOSLIST[1]  batch
```

This example causes that the top 8 jobs belonging to the aggregate group of `highprio`, `interactive`, and `debug` QoS jobs will receive priority reservations. Additionally, the top two `batch` QoS jobs will also receive priority reservations. Use of this feature allows sites to maintain high throughput for important jobs by guaranteeing that a significant proportion of these jobs progress toward starting through use of the priority reservation.

By default, the following parameters are set inside Moab:

```
RESERVATIONDEPTH[DEFAULT]    1
RESERVATIONQOSLIST[DEFAULT]  ALL
```

This allows one job with the highest priority to get a reservation. These values can be overwritten by modifying the **DEFAULT** policy.

7.1.4.2 Managing Resource Failures

Moab allows organizations to control how to best respond to a number of real-world issues. Occasionally when a reservation becomes active and a job attempts to start, various resource manager race conditions or corrupt state situations will prevent the job from starting. By default, Moab assumes the resource manager is corrupt, releases the reservation, and attempts to re-create the reservation after a short timeout. However, in the interval between the reservation release and the re-creation timeout, other priority reservations may allocate the newly available resources, reserving them before the original reservation gets an opportunity to reallocate them. Thus, when the original job reservation is re-established, its

original resource may be unavailable and the resulting new reservation may be delayed several hours from the earlier start time. The parameter [RESERVATIONRETRYTIME](#) allows a site that is experiencing frequent resource manager race conditions and/or corruption situations to tell Moab to hold on to the reserved resource for a period of time in an attempt to allow the resource manager to correct its state.

7.1.4.3 Resource Allocation Policy

By default, when a standing or administrative reservation is created, Moab allocates nodes in accordance with the specified taskcount, node expression, node constraints, and the [MINRESOURCE](#) node allocation policy.

7.1.4.4 Charging for Reserved Resources

By default, resources consumed by jobs are tracked and charged to an [allocation manager](#). However, resources dedicated to a reservation are not charged although they are recorded within the reservation [event](#) record. In particular, total processor-seconds reserved by the reservation are recorded as are total unused processor-seconds reserved (processor-seconds not consumed by an active job). While this information is available in real-time using the [mdiag -r](#) command (see the **Active PHfield**), it is not written to the event log until reservation completion.

To enable direct charging, accountable credentials should be associated with the reservation. If using [mrsvctl](#), the attributes **aaccount**, **auser**, **aqos**, and **agroup** can be set using the [-S](#) flag. If specified, these credentials are charged for all unused cycles reserved by the reservation.

Example: Assigning Accountable Credentials to a Reservation

```
> mrsvctl -c -h node003 -a  
user=john,user=steve -S  
aaccount=jupiter
```

Moab allocation management interface allows charging for reserved idle resources to be exported in real-time to peer services or to a file. To export this charge information to a file, use the **file** server type as in the following example configuration:

Example: Setting up a File Based Allocation Management Interface

```
AMCFG[local]  
server=file://$HOME/charge.dat
```

As mentioned, by default, Moab only writes out charge information upon completion of the reservation. If more timely information is needed, the [FLUSHINTERVAL](#) attribute can be specified.

See Also

- [Reservation Overview](#)
- [Backfill](#)

7.1.5 Configuring and Managing Reservations

- [Reservation Attributes](#)
 - [Start/End Time](#)
 - [Access Control List \(ACL\)](#)
 - [Selecting Resources](#)
 - [Flags](#)
- [Configuring and Managing Standing Reservations](#)
 - [Standing Reservation Overview](#)
 - [Specifying Reservation Resources](#)
 - [Enforcing Policies Via Multiple Reservations](#)
 - [Affinity](#)
 - [ACL Modifiers](#)
 - [Reservation Ownership](#)
 - [Partitions](#)
 - [Resource Allocation Behavior](#)
 - [Rolling Reservations](#)
 - [Modifying Resources with Standing Reservations](#)
- [Managing Administrative Reservations](#)

7.1.5.1 Reservation Attributes

All reservations possess a time frame of activity, an access control list (ACL), and a list of resources to be reserved. Additionally, reservations may also possess a number of extension attributes including epilog/prolog specification, reservation ownership and accountability attributes, and special flags that modify the reservation's behavior.

7.1.5.1.1 Start/End Time

All reservations possess a start and an end time that define the reservation's active time. During this active time, the resources within the reservation may only be used as specified by the reservation access control list (ACL). This active time may be specified as either a start/end pair or a start/duration pair. Reservations exist and are visible from the time they are created until the active time ends at which point they are automatically removed.

7.1.5.1.2 Access Control List (ACL)

For a reservation to be useful, it must be able to limit who or what can access the resources it has reserved. This is handled by way of an ACL. With reservations, ACLs can be based on credentials, resources requested, or performance metrics. In particular, with a standing reservation, the attributes [USERLIST](#), [GROUPLIST](#),

[ACCOUNTLIST](#), [CLASSLIST](#), [QOSLIST](#), [JOBATTRLIST](#), [PROCLIMIT](#), [MAXTIME](#), or [TIME-LIMIT](#) may be specified. (See [Affinity](#) and [Modifiers](#).)



Reservation access can be adjusted based on a job's requested node features by mapping node feature requests to job attributes as in the following example:

```
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
FEATURES+=ia64
NODETOJOBATTRMAP   ia64,ia32
SRCFG[pgs]
JOBATTRLIST=ia32

> mrsvctl -c -a jattr=gpfs\!
-h "r:13-500"
```

7.1.5.1.3 Selecting Resources

When specifying which resources to reserve, the administrator has a number of options. These options allow control over how many resources are reserved and where they are reserved. The following reservation attributes allow the administrator to define resources.

Task Description

Moab uses the task concept extensively for its job and reservation management. A task is simply an atomic collection of resources, such as processors, memory, or local disk, which must be found on the same node. For example, if a task requires 4 processors and 2 GB of memory, the scheduler must find all processors AND memory on the same node; it cannot allocate 3 processors and 1 GB on one node and 1 processor and 1 GB of memory on another node to satisfy this task. Tasks constrain how the scheduler must collect resources for use in a standing reservation; however, they do not constrain the way in which the scheduler makes these cumulative resources available to jobs. A job can use the resources covered by an accessible reservation in whatever way it needs. If reservation X allocates 6 tasks with 2 processors and 512 MB of memory each, it could support job Y which requires 10 tasks of 1 processor and 128 MB of memory or job Z which requires 2 tasks of 4 processors and 1 GB of memory each. The task constraints used to acquire a reservation's resources are transparent to a job requesting use of these resources.

Example

```
SRCFG[test] RESOURCES=PROCS:2,MEM:1024
```

Taskcount

Using the task description, the taskcount attribute defines how many tasks must be allocated to satisfy the reservation request. To create a reservation, a taskcount and/or a hostlist must be specified.

Example

```
SRCFG[test] TASKCOUNT=256
```

Hostlist

A hostlist constrains the set of resources available to a reservation. If no taskcount is specified, the reservation attempts to reserve one task on each of the listed resources. If a taskcount is specified that requests fewer resources than listed in the hostlist, the scheduler reserves only the number of tasks from the hostlist specified by the taskcount attribute. If a taskcount is specified that requests more resources than listed in the hostlist, the scheduler reserves the hostlist nodes first and then seeks additional resources outside of this list.

Example

```
SRCFG[test] HOSTLIST=node01,node1[3-5]
```

Node Features

Node features can be specified to constrain which resources are considered.

Example

```
SRCFG[test] NODEFEATURES=fastos
```

Partition

A partition may be specified to constrain which resources are considered.

Example

```
SRCFG[test] PARTITION=core3
```

7.1.5.1.4 Flags

Reservation flags allow specification of special reservation attributes or behaviors. Supported flags are listed in the following table:

Flag Name	Description
ACLOVERLAP	When reservations are first created, they will by default only allocate free or idle nodes. If the ACLOVERLAP flag is set, a reservation may also reserve resources that possess credentials that meet the reservation's ACL.

ADVRESJOBDESTROY	All jobs that have an ADVRES matching this reservation are canceled when the reservation is destroyed.
ALLOWPRSV	Personal reservations can be created within the space of this standing reservation (and ONLY this standing reservation); by default, when a standing reservation is given the flag ALLOWPRSV it is given the ACL <code>USER==ALL+</code> allowing all jobs and all users access.
BYNAME	Reservation only allows access to jobs that meet reservation ACLs and explicitly request the resources of this reservation using the job ADVRES flag. (See Job to Reservation Binding .)
DEDICATEDRESOURCE (aka EXCLUSIVE)	Reservation only placed on resources that are not reserved by any other reservation including job, system, and user reservations (except when combined with IGNJOBRSV).  The order that SRCFG reservations are listed in the configuration are important when using DEDICATEDRESOURCE, because reservations made afterwards can steal resources later. During configuration, list DEDICATEDRESOURCE reservations last to guarantee exclusiveness.
IGNIDLEJOBS*	Reservation can be placed on top of idle job reservations.
IGNJOBRSV*	Ignores existing job reservations, allowing the reservation to be forced onto available resources even if it conflicts with existing job reservations. User and system reservation conflicts are still valid. It functions the same as IGNIDLEJOBS plus allows a reservation to be placed on top of an existing running job's reservation.
IGNRSV*	Request ignores existing resource reservations allowing the reservation to be forced onto available resources even if this conflicts with other reservations. It functions the same as IGNJOBRSV plus allows the reservation to be placed on top of the system reservations.
IGNSTATE*	Reservation ignores node state when assigning nodes. It functions the same as IGNRSV plus allows the reservation to be placed on nodes

NOCHARGE	that are not currently available. Also ignores resource availability on nodes. By default, Moab charges Gold for unused cycles in a standing reservation. Setting the NOCHARGE flag prevents Moab from charging Gold for standing reservations.
NOVMMIGRATION	If set on a reservation, this prevents VMs from being migrated away from the reservation. If there are multiple reservations on the hypervisor and at least one reservation does not have the novmmigration flag, then VMs will be migrated.
OWNERPREEMPT	Jobs by the reservation owner are allowed to preempt non-owner jobs using reservation resources.
OWNERPREEMPTIGNOREMINTIME	Allows the OWNERPREEMPT flag to "trump" the PREEMPTMINTIME setting for jobs already running on a reservation when the owner of the reservation submits a job. For example: without the OWNERPREEMPTIGNOREMINTIME flag set, a job submitted by the owner of a reservation will not preempt non-owner jobs already running on the reservation until the PREEMPTMINTIME setting (if set) for those jobs is passed. With the OWNERPREEMPTIGNOREMINTIME flag set, a job submitted by the owner of a reservation immediately preempts non-owner jobs already running on the reservation, regardless of whether PREEMPTMINTIME is set for the non-owner jobs.
REQFULL	Reservation is only created when all resources can be allocated.
SINGLEUSE	Reservation is automatically removed after completion of the first job to use the reserved resources.
SPACEFLEX	Reservation is allowed to adjust resources allocated over time in an attempt to optimize resource utilization*.
TIMEFLEX	Reservation is allowed to adjust the reserved time frame in an attempt to optimize resource utilization*.

VPC	Reservation defines a virtual private cluster.



* **IGNIDLEJOBS**, **IGNJOBRSV**, **IGNRSV**, and **IGNSTATE** flags are build on one another and form a hierarchy. **IGNJOBRSV** performs the function of **IGNIDLEJOBS** plus its own functions. **IGNRSV** performs the function of **IGNJOBRSV** and **IGNIDLEJOBS** plus its own functions. **IGNSTATE** performs the function of **IGNRSV**, **IGNJOBRSV**, and **IGNIDLEJOBS** plus its own functions. While you can use combinations of these flags, it is not necessary. If you set one flag, you do not need to set other flags that fall beneath it in the hierarchy.



Reservations must explicitly request the ability to float for optimization purposes by using the **SPACEFLEX** flag.

Except for **SPACEFLEX**, most flags can be associated with a reservation via the [mrsvctl -c -F](#) command or the [SRCFG](#) parameter.

7.1.5.2 Configuring Standing Reservations

Standing reservations allow resources to be dedicated for particular uses. This dedication can be configured to be permanent or periodic, recurring at a regular time of day and/or time of week. There is extensive applicability of standing reservations for everything from daily dedicated job runs to improved use of resources on weekends. By default, standing reservations can overlap other reservations. Unless you set an ignore-type flag (**ACLOVERLAP**, **DEDICATEDRESOURCE**, **IGNIDLEJOBS**, or **IGNJOBRSV**), they are automatically given the **IGNRSV** flag. All standing reservation attributes are specified via the [SRCFG](#) parameter using the attributes listed in the table below.

Standing Reservation Attributes

ACCESS	
Format:	DEDICATED or SHARED
Default:	---
Description:	If set to SHARED , allows a standing reservation to use resources already allocated to other non-job reservations. Otherwise, these other reservations block resource access.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] ACCESS=SHARED</pre> Standing reservation <code>test</code> may access resources allocated to existing standing and administrative reservations.



The order that SRCFG reservations are listed in the configuration are important when using **DEDICATED**, because reservations made afterwards can steal resources later. During configuration, list **DEDICATED** reservations last to guarantee exclusiveness.

ACCOUNTLIST

Format: List of valid, comma delimited account names (see [ACL Modifiers](#)).

Default: ---

Description: Specifies that jobs with the associated accounts may use the resources contained within this reservation.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test]
ACCOUNTLIST=ops,staff
```

Jobs using the account `ops` or `staff` are granted access to the resources in standing reservation `test`.

CHARGEACCOUNT

Format: Any valid accountname.

Default: ---

Description: Specifies the account to which Moab will charge all idle cycles within the reservation (via the allocation manager).



CHARGEACCOUNT must be used in conjunction with [CHARGE-USER](#).

Example:

```
SRCFG[sr_gold1]
HOSTLIST=kula
SRCFG[sr_gold1]
PERIOD=INFINITY
SRCFG[sr_gold1]
OWNER=USER:admin
SRCFG[sr_gold1]
CHARGEACCOUNT=math
SRCFG[sr_gold1]
CHARGEUSER=john
```

Moab charges all idle cycles within reservations supporting standing reservation `sr_gold1` to account `jupiter`.

CHARGEUSER

Format: Any valid username.

Default: ---

Description: Specifies the user to which Moab will charge all idle cycles within the reservation (via the allocation manager).



CHARGEUSER must be used in conjunction with [CHARGE-ACCOUNT](#).

Example:

```
SRCFG[sr_gold1]
HOSTLIST=kula
SRCFG[sr_gold1]
PERIOD=INFINITY
SRCFG[sr_gold1]
OWNER=USER:admin
SRCFG[sr_gold1]
CHARGEACCOUNT=math
SRCFG[sr_gold1]
CHARGEUSER=john
```

Moab charges all idle cycles within reservations supporting standing reservation `sr_gold1` to user `john`.

CLASSLIST

Format: List of valid, comma delimited classes/queues (see [ACL Modifiers](#)).

Default: ---

Description: Specifies that jobs with the associated classes/queues may use the resources contained within this reservation.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test]
CLASSLIST=!interactive
```

Jobs not using the class `interactive` are granted access to the resources in standing reservation `test`.

CLUSTERLIST

Format: List of valid, comma-delimited peer clusters (see [Moab Workload Manager for Grids](#)).

Default: ---

Description: Specifies that jobs originating within the listed clusters may use the

	resources contained within this reservation.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] CLUSTERLIST=orion2,orion7</pre> Moab grants jobs from the listed peer clusters access to the reserved resources.

COMMENT	
Format:	<STRING>
	 If the string contains whitespace, it should be enclosed in single (') or double quotes (").
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies a descriptive message associated with the standing reservation and all child reservations.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] COMMENT='rsv for network testing'</pre> Moab annotates the standing reservation <code>test</code> and all child reservations with the specified message. These messages show up within Moab client commands, Moab web tools, and graphical administrator tools.

DAYS	
Format:	One or more of the following (comma-delimited): Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat, Sun or [ALL].
Default:	[ALL]
Description:	Specifies which days of the week the standing reservation is active.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] DAYS=Mon,Tue, Wed,Thu,Fri</pre> Standing reservation <code>test</code> is active Monday through Friday.

DEPTH	
Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	2
Description:	Specifies the depth of standing reservations to be created (one per

	period).
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] PERIOD=DAY DEPTH=6</pre> Specifies that six reservations will be created for standing reservation <code>test</code>.

DISABLE	
Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Description:	Specifies that the standing reservation should no longer spawn child reservations.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] PERIOD=DAY DEPTH=7 DISABLE=TRUE</pre> Specifies that reservations are created for standing reservation <code>test</code> for today and the next six days.

ENDTIME	
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	24:00:00
Description:	Specifies the time of day the standing reservation period ends (end of day or end of week depending on PERIOD).
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] STARTTIME=8:00:00 SRCFG[test] ENDTIME=17:00:00 SRCFG[test] PERIOD=DAY</pre> Standing reservation <code>test</code> is active from 8:00 AM until 5:00 PM.

FLAGS	
Format:	Comma-delimited list of zero or more flags listed in the reservation flags overview .
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies special reservation attributes. See Managing Reservations - Flags for details.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] FLAGS=BYNAME,</pre>

DEDICATEDRESOURCE

Jobs may only access the resources within this reservation if they explicitly request the reservation by name. Further, the reservation is created to not overlap with other reservations.

GROUPLIST

Format: One or more comma-delimited group names.

Default: [ALL]

Description Specifies the groups allowed access to this standing reservation (see [ACL Modifiers](#)).

Example:

```
SRCFG[test]
GROUPLIST=staff,ops,
special
SRCFG[test]
CLASSLIST=interactive
```

Moab allows jobs with the listed group IDs or which request the job class `interactive` to use the resources covered by the standing reservation.

HOSTLIST

Format: One or more comma delimited host names or [host expressions](#) or the string `class:<classname>` (see [note](#) that follows).

Default: ---

Description Specifies the set of hosts that the scheduler can search for resources to satisfy the reservation. If specified using the `class:X` format, Moab only selects hosts that support the specified class. If **TASKCOUNT** is also specified, only **TASKCOUNT** tasks are reserved. Otherwise, all matching hosts are reserved.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test]
HOSTLIST=node001,node002,
node003
SRCFG[test]
RESOURCES=PROCS:2;MEM:512
SRCFG[test] TASKCOUNT=2
```

Moab reserves a total of two tasks with 2 processors and 512 MB each, using resources located on node001, node002, and/or node003.

JOBATTRLIST

Format:	Comma-delimited list of one or more of the following job attributes: PREEMPTEE , INTERACTIVE , or any generic attribute configured through NODECFG .
Default:	---
Description	Specifies job attributes that grant a job access to the reservation.  Values can be specified with a !=assignment to only allow jobs NOT requesting a certain feature inside the reservation.  To enable/disable reservation access based on requested node features, use the parameter NODETOJOBATTRMAP.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] JOBATTRLIST=PREEMPTEE</pre> Preemptible jobs can access the resources reserved within this reservation.

MAXJOB

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	---
Description	Specifies the maximum number of jobs that can run in the reservation.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] MAXJOB=1</pre> Only one job will be allowed to run in this reservation.

MAXTIME

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS[+]
Default:	---
Description	Specifies the maximum time for jobs allowable. Can be used with Affinity to attract jobs with same MAXTIME.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] MAXTIME=1:00:00+</pre> Jobs with a time of 1:00:00 are attracted to this reservation.

NODEFEATURES

Format:	Comma-delimited list of node features.
Default:	---
Description	Specifies the required node features for nodes that are part of the standing reservation.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] NODEFEATURES=wide,fddi</pre> All nodes allocated to the standing reservation must have both the <code>wide</code> and <code>fddi</code> node attributes.

OS

Format:	Operating system.
Default:	---
Description	Specifies the operating system that should be in place during the reservation. Moab provisions this OS at reservation start and restores the original OS at reservation completion.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] OS=SUSE91</pre> The resources allocated to the reservation are provisioned to SUSE 9.1 during the life of the reservation and restored to their original OS at the end of the reservation.

OWNER

Format:	<CREDTYPE>:<CREDID> where <CREDTYPE> is one of USER , GROUP , ACCT , QoS , CLASS or CLUSTER and <CREDID> is a valid credential id of that type.
Default:	---
Description	Specifies the owner of the reservation. Setting ownership for a reservation grants the user management privileges, including the power to release it.  Setting a USER as the OWNER of a reservation gives that user privileges to query and release the reservation.  For sandbox reservations, sandboxes are applied to a specific peer only if OWNER is set to CLUSTER:<PEERNAME>.



For sandbox reservations, sandboxes are applied to a specific peer only if **OWNER** is set to **CLUSTER:<PEERNAME>**.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test]  
OWNER=ACCT:jupiter
```

User `jupiter` owns the reservation and may be granted special privileges associated with that ownership.

PARTITION

Format: Valid partition name.

Default: [ALL]

Description: Specifies the partition in which to create the standing reservation.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test] PARTITION=OLD
```

The standing reservation will only select resources from partition OLD.

PERIOD

Format: One of **DAY**, **WEEK**, or **INFINITY**.

Default: DAY

Description: Specifies the `period` of the standing reservation.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test] PERIOD=WEEK
```

Each standing reservation covers a one week period.

PROCLIMIT

Format: <QUALIFIER><INTEGER>

<QUALIFIER> may be one of the following <, <=, ==, >=, >

Default: ---

Description: Specifies the `processor limit` for jobs requesting access to this standing reservation.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test] PROCLIMIT<=4
```

Jobs requesting 4 or fewer processors are allowed to run.

PSLIMIT	
Format:	<QUALIFIER><INTEGER> <QUALIFIER> may be one of the following <, <=, ==, >=, >
Default:	---
Description	Specifies the processor-second limit for jobs requesting access to this standing reservation.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] PSLIMIT<=40000</pre> Jobs requesting 40000 or fewer processor-seconds are allowed to run.

QOSLIST	
Format:	Zero or more valid, comma-delimited QoS names.
Default:	---
Description	Specifies that jobs with the listed QoS names can access the reserved resources.
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] QOSLIST=hi, low,special</pre> Moab allows jobs using the listed QOS's access to the reserved resources.

RESOURCES	
Format:	Semicolon delimited <ATTR>:<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> may be one of PROCS , MEM , SWAP , or DISK .
Default:	PROCS:-1 (All processors available on node)
Description	Specifies what resources constitute a single standing reservation task. (Each task must be able to obtain all of its resources as an atomic unit on a single node.) Supported resources currently include the following: PROCS (number of processors) MEM (real memory in MB) DISK (local disk in MB) SWAP (virtual memory in MB)
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] RESOURCES=PROCS:1;MEM:512</pre>

Each standing reservation task reserves one processor and 512 MB of real memory.

ROLLBACKOFFSET

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: ---

Description Specifies the minimum time in the future at which the reservation may start. This offset is rolling meaning the start time of the reservation will continuously roll back into the future to maintain this offset. Rollback offsets are a good way of providing guaranteed resource access to users under the conditions that they must commit their resources in the future or lose dedicated access. See [QoS](#) for more info about quality of service and service level agreements; also see [Rollback Reservation Overview](#).

Example:

```
SRCFG[ajax]
ROLLBACKOFFSET=24:00:00
TASKCOUNT=32
SRCFG[ajax]
PERIOD=INFINITY
ACCOUNTLIST=ajax
```

Adding an asterisk to the **ROLLBACKOFFSET** value pins rollback reservation start times when an idle reservation is created in the rollback reservation. For example:

```
SRCFG[staff]
ROLLBACKOFFSET=18:00:00*
PERIOD=INFINITY
```

The standing reservation guarantees access to up to 32 processors within 24 hours to jobs from the ajax account.

RSVACCESSLIST

Format: <RESERVATION>[,...]

Default: ---

Description A list of reservations to which the specified reservation has access.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test]
RSVACCESSLIST=rsv1,rsv2,
rsv3
```

RSVGROUP

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Description	See section Reservation Group for a detailed description.
Example:	<pre> SRCFG[test] RSVGROUP=rsvgrp1 SRCFG[ajax] RSVGROUP=rsvgrp1 </pre>

STARTTIME	
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	00:00:00:00 (midnight)
Description	Specifies the time of day/week the standing reservation becomes active. Whether this indicates a time of day or time of week depends on the setting of the PERIOD attribute.  If specified within a reservation profile, a value of 0 indicates the reservation should start at the earliest opportunity.
Example:	<pre> SRCFG[test] STARTTIME=08:00:00 SRCFG[test] ENDTIME=17:00:00 SRCFG[test] PERIOD=DAY </pre> The standing reservation will be active from 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. each day.

TASKCOUNT	
Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0 (unlimited tasks)
Description	Specifies how many tasks should be reserved for the reservation.
Example:	<pre> SRCFG[test] RESOURCES=PROCS:1;MEM:256 SRCFG[test] TASKCOUNT=16 </pre> Standing reservation <code>test</code> reserves 16 tasks worth of resources; in this case, 16 processors and 4 GB of real memory.

TIMELIMIT

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: -1 (no time based access)

Description Specifies the maximum allowed overlap between the standing reservation and a job requesting resource access.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test]
TIMELIMIT=1:00:00
```

Moab allows jobs to access up to one hour of resources in the standing reservation.

TPN (Exact Tasks Per Node)

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0 (no TPN constraint)

Description Specifies the exact number of tasks per node that must be available on eligible nodes.

Example:

```
SRCFG[2] TPN=4
SRCFG[2]
RESOURCES=PROCS:2;MEM:256
```

Moab must locate four tasks on each node that is to be part of the reservation. That is, each node included in standing reservation 2 must have 8 processors and 1 GB of memory available.

TRIGGER

Format: See [19.1Triggers](#) for syntax.

Default: N/A

Description Specifies event triggers to be launched by the scheduler under the scheduler's ID. These triggers can be used to conditionally cancel reservations, [modify resources](#), or launch various actions at specified event offsets. See [19.1Triggers](#) for more detail.

Example:

```
SRCFG[fast]
TRIGGER=EType=start,
Offset=5:00:00, AType=exec,

Action="/usr/local-
/domail.pl"
```

Moab launches the `domail.pl` script 5 hours after any `fast` reservation starts.

USERLIST	
Format:	Comma-delimited list of users.
Default:	---
Description	Specifies which users have access to the resources reserved by this reservation (see ACL Modifiers).
Example:	<pre>SRCFG[test] USERLIST=bob, joe,mary</pre> Users bob, joe and mary can all access the resources reserved within this reservation.



The **HOSTLIST** attribute is treated as host regular expression so `foo10` will map to `foo10`, `foo101`, `foo1006`, and so forth. To request an exact host match, the expression can be bounded by the carat and dollar symbol expression markers as in `^foo10$`.

7.1.5.2.1 Standing Reservation Overview

A standing reservation is similar to a normal administrative reservation in that it also places an access control list on a specified set of resources. Resources are specified on a per-task basis and currently include processors, local disk, real memory, and swap. The access control list supported for standing reservations includes users, groups, accounts, job classes, and QoS levels. Standing reservations can be configured to be permanent or periodic on a daily or weekly basis and can accept a daily or weekly start and end time. Regardless of whether permanent or recurring on a daily or weekly basis, standing reservations are enforced using a series of reservations, extending a number of periods into the future as controlled by the **DEPTH** attribute of the [SRCFG](#) parameter.

The following examples demonstrate possible configurations specified with the **SRCFG** parameter.

Example 1 Basic Business Hour Standing Reservation

```
SRCFG[interactive] TASKCOUNT=6
RESOURCES=PROCS:1, MEM:512
SRCFG[interactive] PERIOD=DAY
DAYS=MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI
SRCFG[interactive]
STARTTIME=9:00:00
ENDTIME=17:00:00
SRCFG[interactive]
CLASSLIST=interactive
```



When using the **SRCFG** parameter, attribute lists must be delimited using the comma (,), pipe (|), or colon (:) characters; they cannot be space delimited. For example, to specify a multi-class ACL, specify `SRCFG[test] CLASSLIST=classA,classB`.



Only one **STARTTIME** and one **ENDTIME** value can be specified per reservation. If varied start and end times are desired throughout the week, complementary standing reservations should be created. For example, to establish a reservation from 8:00 p.m. until 6:00 a.m. the next day during business days, two reservations should be created—one from 8:00 p.m. until midnight, and the other from midnight until 6:00 a.m. Jobs can run across reservation boundaries allowing these two reservations to function as a single reservation that spans the night. The following example demonstrates how to span a reservation across 2 days on the same nodes:

The preceding example fully specifies a reservation including the quantity of resources requested using the **TASKCOUNT** and **RESOURCES** attributes. In all cases, resources are allocated to a reservation in units called tasks where a task is a collection of resources that must be allocated together on a single node. The **TASKCOUNT** attribute specifies the number of these tasks that should be reserved by the reservation. In conjunction with this attribute, the **RESOURCES** attribute defines the reservation task by indicating what resources must be included in each task. In this case, the scheduler must locate and reserve 1 processor and 512 MB of memory together on the same node for each task requested.

As mentioned previously, a standing reservation reserves resources over a given time frame. The **PERIOD** attribute may be set to a value of **DAY**, **WEEK**, or **INFINITY** to indicate the period over which this reservation should recur. If not specified, a standing reservation recurs on a daily basis. If a standing reservation is configured to recur daily, the attribute **DAYS** may be specified to indicate which days of the week the reservation should exist. This attribute takes a comma-delimited list of days where each day is specified as the first three letters of the day in all capital letters: **MON** or **FRI**. The preceding example specifies that this reservation is periodic on a daily basis and should only exist on business days.

The time of day during which the requested tasks are to be reserved is specified using the **STARTTIME** and **ENDTIME** attributes. These attributes are specified in standard military time HH:MM:SS format and both **STARTTIME** and **ENDTIME** specification is optional defaulting to midnight at the beginning and end of the day respectively. In the preceding example, resources are reserved from 9:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. on business days.

The final aspect of any reservation is the access control list indicating who or what can use the reserved resources. In the preceding example, the **CLASSLIST** attribute is used to indicate that jobs requesting the class `interactive` should be allowed to use this reservation.

7.1.5.2.2 Specifying Reservation Resources

In most cases, only a small subset of standing reservation attributes must be specified in any given case. For example, by default, **RESOURCES** is set to **PROCS=-1** which indicates that each task should reserve all of the processors on the node on which it is located. This, in essence, creates a one task equals one node mapping. In many cases, particularly on uniprocessor systems, this default behavior may be easiest to work with. However, in SMP environments, the **RESOURCES** attribute provides a powerful means of specifying an exact, multi-dimensional resource set.



An examination of the parameters documentation show that the default value of **PERIOD** is **DAYS**. Thus, specifying this parameter in the preceding above was unnecessary. It was used only to introduce this parameter and indicate that other options exist beyond daily standing reservations.

Example 2: Host Constrained Standing Reservation

Although the first example did specify a quantity of resources to reserve, it did not specify where the needed tasks were to be located. If this information is not specified, Moab attempts to locate the needed resources anywhere it can find them. The Example 1 reservation essentially discovers hosts where the needed resources can be found. If the **SPACEFLEX** reservation flag is set, then the reservation continues to float to the best hosts over the life of the reservation. Otherwise, it will be locked to the initial set of allocated hosts.

If a site wanted to constrain a reservation to a subset of available resources, this could be accomplished using the **HOSTLIST** attribute. The **HOSTLIST** attribute is specified as a comma-separated list of hostnames and constrains the scheduler to only select tasks from the specified list. This attribute can exactly specify hosts or specify them using host regular expressions. The following example demonstrates a possible use of the **HOSTLIST** attribute:

```
SRCFG[interactive] DAYS=MON,  
TUE,WED,THU,FRI  
SRCFG[interactive] PERIOD=DAY  
SRCFG[interactive]  
STARTTIME=10:00:00  
ENDTIME=15:00:00  
SRCFG[interactive]  
RESOURCES=PROCS:2, MEM:256
```

```
SRCFG[interactive]
HOSTLIST=node001,node002,
node005,node020
SRCFG[interactive] TASKCOUNT=6
SRCFG[interactive]
CLASSLIST=interactive
```

Note that the **HOSTLIST** attribute specifies a non-contiguous list of hosts. Any combination of hosts may be specified and hosts may be specified in any order. In this example, the **TASKCOUNT** attribute is also specified. These two attributes both apply constraints on the scheduler with **HOSTLIST** specifying where the tasks can be located and **TASKCOUNT** indicating how many total tasks may be allocated. In this example, six tasks are requested but only four hosts are specified. To handle this, if adequate resources are available, the scheduler may attempt to allocate more than one task per host. For example, assume that each host is a quad-processor system with 1 GB of memory. In such a case, the scheduler could allocate up to two tasks per host and even satisfy the **TASKCOUNT** constraint without using all of the hosts in the hostlist.



It is important to note that even if there is a one to one mapping between the value of **TASKCOUNT** and the number of hosts in **HOSTLIST**, the scheduler will not necessarily place one task on each host. If, for example, node001 and node002 were 8 processor SMP hosts with 1 GB of memory, the scheduler could locate up to four tasks on each of these hosts fully satisfying the reservation taskcount without even partially using the remaining hosts. (Moab will place tasks on hosts according to the policy specified with the [NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY](#) parameter.) If the hostlist provides more resources than what is required by the reservation as specified via **TASKCOUNT**, the scheduler will simply select the needed resources within the set of hosts listed.

7.1.5.2.3 Enforcing Policies Via Multiple Reservations

Single reservations enable multiple capabilities. Combinations of reservations can further extend a site's capabilities to impose specific policies.

Example 3: Reservation Stacking

If **HOSTLIST** is specified but **TASKCOUNT** is not, the scheduler will pack as many tasks as possible onto all of the listed hosts. For example, assume the site added a second standing reservation named *debug* to its configuration that reserved resources for use by certain members of its staff using the following configuration:

```
SRCFG[interactive] DAYS=MON,
TUE,WED,THU,FRI
SRCFG[interactive] PERIOD=DAY
```

```

SRCFG[interactive]
STARTTIME=10:00:00
ENDTIME=15:00:00
SRCFG[interactive]
RESOURCES=PROCS:2, MEM:256
SRCFG[interactive]
HOSTLIST=node001, node002,
node005, node020
SRCFG[interactive] TASKCOUNT=6
SRCFG[interactive]
CLASSLIST=interactive
SRCFG[debug]
HOSTLIST=node001, node002,
node003, node004
SRCFG[debug]
USERLIST=helpdesk
SRCFG[debug]
GROUPLIST=operations, sysadmin
SRCFG[debug]
PERIOD=INFINITY

```

The new standing reservation is quite simple. Since **RESOURCES** is not specified, it will allocate all processors on each host that is allocated. Since **TASKCOUNT** is not specified, it will allocate every host listed in **HOSTLIST**. Since **PERIOD** is set to **INFINITY**, the reservation is always in force and there is no need to specify **START-TIME**, **ENDTIME**, or **DAYS**.

The standing reservation has two access parameters set using the attributes **USERLIST** and **GROUPLIST**. This configuration indicates that the reservation can be accessed if any one of the access lists specified is satisfied by the job. In essence, reservation access is logically OR'd allowing access if the requester meets any of the access constraints specified. In this example, jobs submitted by either user `helpdesk` or any member of the groups `operations` or `sysadmin` can use the reserved resources. (See [ACL Modifiers](#).)

Unless [ACL Modifiers](#) are specified, access is granted to the logical *OR* of access lists specified within a standing reservation and granted to the logical *AND* of access lists across different standing reservations. A comparison of the standing reservations `interactive` and `debug` in the preceding example indicates that they both can allocate hosts `node001` and `node002`. If `node001` had both of these reservations in place simultaneously and a job attempted to access this host during business hours when standing reservation `interactive` was active. The job could only use the *doubly* reserved resources if it requests the run class `interactive` and it meets the constraints of reservation `debug`-that is, that it is sub-

mitted by user `helpdesk` or by a member of the group `operations` or `sysadmin`.

As a rule, the scheduler does not stack reservations unless it must. If adequate resources exist, it can allocate reserved resources side by side in a single SMP host rather than on top of each other. In the case of a 16 processor SMP host with two 8 processor standing reservations, 8 of the processors on this host will be allocated to the first reservation, and 8 to the next. Any configuration is possible. The 16 processor hosts can also have 4 processors reserved for user *John*, 10 processors reserved for group *Staff*, with the remaining 2 processors available for use by any job.

Stacking reservations is not usually required but some site administrators choose to do it to enforce elaborate policies. There is no problem with doing so as long as you can keep things straight. It really is not too difficult a concept; it just takes a little getting used to. See the [Reservation Overview](#) section for a more detailed description of reservation use and constraints.

As mentioned earlier, by default the scheduler enforces standing reservations by creating a number of reservations where the number created is controlled by the **DEPTH** attribute. Each night at midnight, the scheduler updates its periodic non-floating standing reservations. By default, **DEPTH** is set to 2, meaning when the scheduler starts up, it will create two 24-hour reservations covering a total of two days worth of time—a reservation for today and one for tomorrow. For daily reservations, at midnight, the reservations roll, meaning today's reservation expires and is removed, tomorrow's reservation becomes today's, and the scheduler creates a new reservation for the next day.

With this model, the scheduler continues creating new reservations in the future as time moves forward. Each day, the needed resources are always reserved. At first, all appears automatic but the standing reservation **DEPTH** attribute is in fact an important aspect of reservation rolling, which helps address certain site specific environmental factors. This attribute remedies a situation that might occur when a job is submitted and cannot run immediately because the system is backlogged with jobs. In such a case, available resources may not exist for several days out and the scheduler must reserve these future resources for this job. With the default **DEPTH** setting of two, when midnight arrives, the scheduler attempts to roll its standing reservations but a problem arises in that the job has now allocated the resources needed for the standing reservation two days out. Moab cannot reserve the resources for the standing reservation because they are already claimed by the job. The standing reservation reserves what it can but because all needed resources are not available, the resulting reservation is now smaller than it should be, or is possibly even empty.

If a standing reservation is smaller than it should be, the scheduler will attempt to add resources each iteration until it is fully populated. However, in the case of this job, the job is not going to release its reserved resources until it completes

and the standing reservation cannot claim them until this time. The **DEPTH** attribute allows a site to specify how deep into the future a standing reservation should reserve its resources allowing it to claim the resources first and prevent this problem. If a partial standing reservation is detected on a system, it may be an indication that the reservation's **DEPTH** attribute should be increased.

In Example 3, the **PERIOD** attribute is set to **INFINITY**. With this setting, a single, permanent standing reservation is created and the issues of resource contention do not exist. While this eliminates the contention issue, infinite length standing reservations cannot be made periodic.

Example 4: Multiple ACL Types

In most cases, access lists within a reservation are logically OR'd together to determine reservation access. However, exceptions to this rule can be specified by using the required ACL marker-the asterisk (*). Any ACL marked with this symbol is required and a job is only allowed to use a reservation if it meets all required ACLs and at least one non-required ACL (if specified). A common use for this facility is in conjunction with the **TIMELIMIT** attribute. This attribute controls the length of time a job may use the resources within a standing reservation. This access mechanism can be AND'd or OR'd to the cumulative set of all other access lists as specified by the required ACL marker. Consider the following example configuration:

```
SRCFG[special] TASKCOUNT=32
SRCFG[special] PERIOD=WEEK
SRCFG[special]
STARTTIME=1:08:00:00
SRCFG[special]
ENDTIME=5:17:00:00
SRCFG[special]
NODEFEATURES=largememory
SRCFG[special]
TIMELIMIT=1:00:00*
SRCFG[special] QOSLIST=high,
low,special-
SRCFG[special]
ACCCOUNT-
LIST=!projectX,!projectY
```

The above configuration requests 32 tasks which translate to 32 nodes. The **PERIOD** attribute makes this reservation periodic on a weekly basis while the attributes **STARTTIME** and **ENDTIME** specify the week offsets when this reservation is to start and end. (Note that the specification format has changed to DD:HH:MM:SS.) In this case, the reservation starts on Monday at 8:00 a.m. and runs until Friday at 5:00 p.m. The reservation is enforced as a series of weekly reservations that only cover

the specified time frame. The **NODEFEATURES** attribute indicates that each of the reserved nodes must have the node feature `largememory` configured.

As described earlier, **TIMELIMIT** indicates that jobs using this reservation can only use it for one hour. This means the job and the reservation can only overlap for one hour. Clearly jobs requiring an hour or less of wallclock time meet this constraint. However, a four-hour job that starts on Monday at 5:00 a.m. or a 12-hour job that starts on Friday at 4:00 p.m. also satisfy this constraint. Also, note the **TIMELIMIT** required ACL marker, `*`; it is set indicating that jobs must not only meet the **TIMELIMIT** access constraint but must also meet one or more of the other access constraints. In this example, the job can use this reservation if it can use the access specified via **QOSLIST** or **ACCOUNTLIST**; that is, it is assigned a QoS of `high`, `low`, or `special`, or the submitter of the job has an account that satisfies the `!projectX` and `!projectY` criteria. See the [QoS Overview](#) for more info about QoS configuration and usage.

7.1.5.2.4 Affinity

Reservation ACLs allow or deny access to reserved resources but they may be configured to also impact a job's affinity for a particular reservation. By default, jobs gravitate toward reservations through a mechanism known as positive affinity. This mechanism allows jobs to run on the most constrained resources leaving other, unreserved resources free for use by other jobs that may not be able to access the reserved resources. Normally this is a desired behavior. However, sometimes, it is desirable to reserve resources for use only as a last resort—using the reserved resources only when there are no other resources available. This last resort behavior is known as negative affinity. Note the `-` (hyphen or negative sign) following the `special` in the **QOSLIST** values. This special mark indicates that QoS `special` should be granted access to this reservation but should be assigned negative affinity. Thus, the **QOSLIST** attribute specifies that QoS `high` and `low` should be granted access with positive affinity (use the reservation first where possible) and QoS `special` granted access with negative affinity (use the reservation only when no other resources are available).

Affinity status is granted on a per access object basis rather than a per access list basis and always defaults to positive affinity. In addition to negative affinity, neutral affinity can also be specified using the equal sign (`=`) as in `QOSLIST[0] normal= high debug= low-`.

7.1.5.2.5 ACL Modifiers

ACL modifiers allow a site to change the default behavior of ACL processing. By default, a reservation can be accessed if one or more of its ACLs can be met by the requestor. This behavior can be changed using the **deny** or **required** ACL modifier, as in the following table:

Not

Symbol: ! (exclamation point)

Description: If attribute is met, the requestor is denied access regardless of any other satisfied ACLs.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test]  
GROUPLIST=staff  
USERLIST=!steve
```

Allow access to all staff members other than Steve.

Required

Symbol: * (asterisk)

Description: All required ACLs must be satisfied for requestor access to be granted.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test] QOSLIST=*high  
MAXTIME=*2:00:00
```

Only jobs in QoS high that request less than 2 hours of walltime are granted access.

XOR

Symbol: ^ (carat)

Description: All attributes of the type specified other than the ones listed in the ACL satisfy the ACL.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test] QOSLIST=^high
```

All jobs other than those requesting QoS high are granted access.

CredLock

Symbol: & (ampersand)

Description: Matching jobs will be required to run on the resources reserved by this reservation. You can use this modifier on accounts, classes, groups, qualities of service, and users.

Example:

```
SRCFG[test] USERLIST=&john
```

All of John's jobs must run in this reservation.

HPEnable (hard policy enable)

Symbol: ~ (tilde)

Description: ACLs marked with this modifier are ignored during soft policy scheduling and are only considered for hard policy scheduling once all eligible soft policy jobs start.

Example:

```
SRCFG[johnspace]
USERLIST=john
CLASSLIST=~debug
```

All of John's jobs are allowed to run in the reservation at any time. Debug jobs are also allowed to run in this reservation but are only considered after all of John's jobs are given an opportunity to start. John's jobs are considered before debug jobs regardless of job priority.



If **HPEnable** and **Not** markers are used in conjunction, then specified credentials are **blocked-out** of the reservation during soft-policy scheduling.

Note the **ACCOUNTLIST** values in [Example 4](#) are preceded with an exclamation point, or NOT symbol. This indicates that all jobs with accounts other than `projectX` and `projectY` meet the account ACL. Note that if a `!<X>` value (`!projectX`) appears in an ACL line, that ACL is satisfied by any object not explicitly listed by a NOT entry. Also, if an object matches a NOT entry, the associated job is excluded from the reservation even if it meets other ACL requirements. For example, a QoS 3 job requesting account `projectX` is denied access to the reservation even though the job QoS matches the QoS ACL.

Example 5: Binding Users to Reservations at Reservation Creation

```
# create a 4 node reservation
for john and bind all of john's
jobs to that reservation
> mrsvctl -c -a user=&john -t 4
```

7.1.5.2.6 Reservation Ownership

Reservation ownership allows a site to control who owns the reserved resources during the reservation time frame. Depending on needs, this ownership may be identical to, a subset of, or completely distinct from the reservation ACL. By default, reservation ownership implies resource accountability and resources not consumed by jobs are accounted against the reservation owner. In addition, ownership can also be associated with special privileges within the reservation.

Ownership is specified using the **OWNER** attribute in the format `<CRED-
TYPE>:<CREDID>`, as in `OWNER=USER:john`. To enable *john's* jobs to preempt other jobs using resources within the reservation, the **SRCFG** attribute **FLAG** should be set to [OWNERPREEMPT](#). In the example below, the `jupiter` project chooses to share resources with the `saturn` project but only when it does not currently need them.

Example 6: Limited Shared Access

```
ACCOUNTCFG[jupiter]
PRIORITY=10000
SRCFG[jupiter] HOSTLIST=node0
[1-9]
SRCFG[jupiter] PERIOD=INFINITY
SRCFG[jupiter]
ACCOUNTLIST=jupiter,saturn-
SRCFG[jupiter]
OWNER=ACCOUNT:jupiter
SRCFG[jupiter]
FLAGS=OWNERPREEMPT
```

7.1.5.2.7 Partitions

A reservation can be used in conjunction with a partition. Configuring a standing reservation on a partition allows constraints to be (indirectly) applied to a partition.

Example 7: Time Constraints by Partition

The following example places a 3-day wall-clock limit on two partitions and a 64 processor-hour limit on jobs running on partition `small`.

```
SRCFG[smallrsv] PARTITION=small
MAXTIME=3:00:00:00
PSLIMIT<=230400 HOSTLIST=ALL
SRCFG[bigrsv] PARTITION=big
MAXTIME=3:00:00:00 HOSTLIST=ALL
```

7.1.5.2.8 Resource Allocation Behavior

As mentioned, standing reservations can operate in one of two modes, floating, or non-floating (essentially node-locked). A floating reservation is created when the flag **SPACEFLEX** is specified. If a reservation is non-floating, the scheduler allocates all resources specified by the **HOSTLIST** parameter regardless of node state, job load, or even the presence of other standing reservations. Moab interprets the

request for a non-floating reservation as, "I want a reservation on these exact nodes, no matter what!"

If a reservation is configured to be floating, the scheduler takes a more relaxed stand, searching through all possible nodes to find resources meeting standing reservation constraints. Only [Idle](#), [Running](#), or [Busy](#) nodes are considered and further, only considered if no reservation conflict is detected. The reservation attribute **ACCESS** modifies this behavior slightly and allows the reservation to allocate resources even if reservation conflicts exist.



If a **TASKCOUNT** is specified with or without a **HOSTEXPRESSION**, Moab will, by default, only consider *up* nodes for allocation. To change this behavior, the reservation flag [IGNSTATE](#) can be specified as in the following example:

```
SRCFG[nettest]
GROUPLIST=sysadm
SRCFG[nettest]  FLAGS=IGNSTATE
SRCFG[nettest]  HOSTLIST=node1
[3-8]
SRCFG[nettest]
STARTTIME=9:00:00
SRCFG[nettest]
ENDTIME=17:00:00
```



Access to existing reservations can be controlled using the reservation flag [IGNRSV](#).

Other standing reservation attributes not covered here include **PARTITION** and **CHARGEACCOUNT**. These parameters are described in some detail in the [parameters](#) documentation.

Example 8: Using Reservations to Guarantee Turnover

In some cases, it is desirable to make certain a portion of a cluster's resources are available within a specific time frame. The following example creates a floating reservation belonging to the `jupiter` account that guarantees 16 tasks for use by jobs requesting up to one hour.

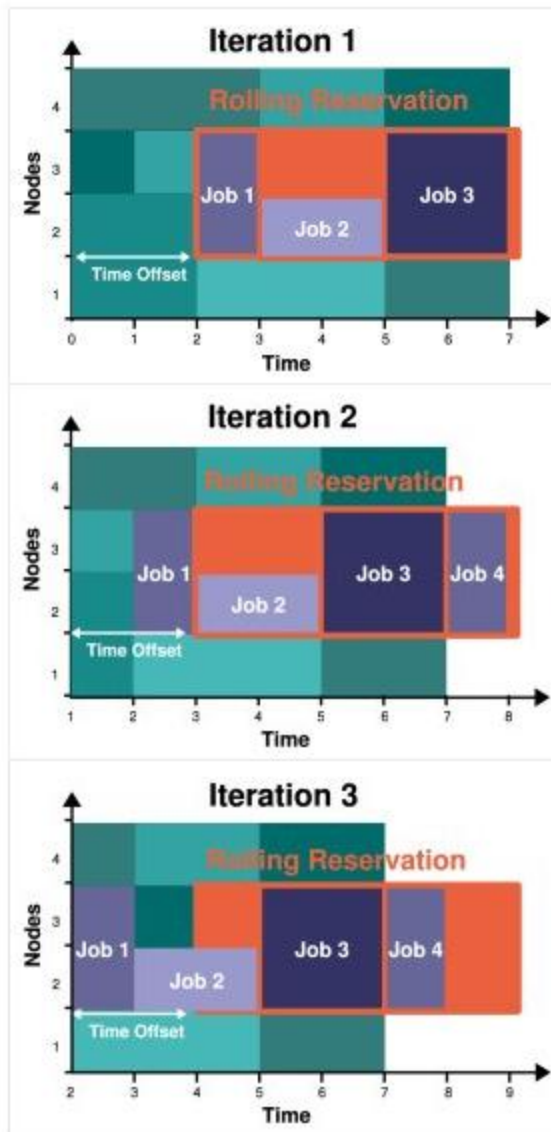
```
SRCFG[shortpool]
OWNER=ACCOUNT:jupiter
SRCFG[shortpool]
FLAGS=SPACEFLEX
SRCFG[shortpool]
MAXTIME=1:00:00
SRCFG[shortpool]  TASKCOUNT=16
SRCFG[shortpool]
STARTTIME=9:00:00
```

```
SRCFG[shortpool]
ENDTIME=17:00:00
SRCFG[shortpool] DAYS=Mon,Tue,
Wed,Thu,Fri
```

This reservation enables a capability similar to what was known in early Maui releases as *shortpool*. The reservation covers every weekday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., reserving 16 tasks and allowing jobs to overlap the reservation for up to one hour. The **SPACEFLEX** flag indicates that the reservation may be dynamically modified--over time to re-locate to more optimal resources. In the case of a reservation with the **MAXTIME** ACL, this would include migrating to resources that are in use but that free up within the **MAXTIME** time frame. Additionally, because the **MAXTIME** ACL defaults to positive [affinity](#), any jobs that fit the ACL attempt to use available reserved resources first before looking elsewhere.

7.1.5.2.9 Rolling Reservations

Rolling reservations are enabled using the [ROLLBACKOFFSET](#) attribute and can be used to allow users guaranteed access to resources, but the guaranteed access is limited to a time-window in the future. This functionality forces users to commit their resources in the future or lose access.



Example 9: Rollback Reservations

```

SRCFG[ajax]
ROLLBACKOFFSET=24:00:00
TASKCOUNT=32
SRCFG[ajax] PERIOD=INFINITY
ACCOUNTLIST=ajax

```

Adding an asterisk to the **ROLLBACKOFFSET** value pins rollback reservation start times when an idle reservation is created in the rollback reservation. For example:
 SRCFG[staff] ROLLBACKOFFSET=18:00:00* PERIOD=INFINITY.

7.1.5.2.10 Modifying Resources with Standing Reservations

Moab can customize compute resources associated with a reservation during the life of the reservation. This can be done generally using the [TRIGGER](#) attribute, or it can be done for operating systems using the shortcut attribute [OS](#). If set, Moab dynamically reprovisions allocated reservation nodes to the requested operating system as shown in the following example:

```
SRCFG[provision] PERIOD=DAY
DAY=MON,WED,FRI
STARTTIME=7:00:00
ENDTIME=10:00:00
SRCFG[provision] OS=rhel4 #
provision nodes to use redhat
during reservation, restore
when done
```

7.1.5.3 Managing Administrative Reservations

A default reservation with no ACL is termed an *administrative* reservation, but is occasionally referred to as a *system* reservation. It blocks access to all jobs because it possesses an empty access control list. It is often useful when performing administrative tasks but cannot be used for enforcing resource usage policies.

Administrative reservations are created and managed using the [mrsvctl](#) command. With this command, all aspects of reservation time frame, resource selection, and access control can be dynamically modified. The [mdiag -r](#) command can be used to view configuration, state, allocated resource information as well as identify any potential problems with the reservation. The following table briefly summarizes commands used for common actions. More detailed information is available in the command summaries.

Action	Command
create reservation	mrsvctl -c <RSV_DESCRIPTION>
list reservations	mrsvctl -l
release reservation	mrsvctl -r <RSVID>
modify reservation	mrsvctl -m <ATTR>=<VAL> <RSVID>
query reservation configuration	mdiag -r <RSVID>
display reservation hostlist	mrsvctl -q resources <RSVID>

See Also

- [SRCFG](#) (configure standing reservations)
- [RSVPROFILE](#) (create reservation profiles)

7.1.6 Personal Reservations

- [Enabling Personal Reservation Management](#)
- [Reservation Accountability and Defaults](#)
 - [Reservation Allocation and Charging](#)
 - [Setting Reservation Default Attributes](#)
- [Reservation Limits](#)
 - [Reservation Usage Limits](#)
 - [Reservation Masks \(a.k.a. Personal Reservation Sandbox\)](#)
- [Reservation and Job Binding](#)
 - [Constraining a job to only run in a particular reservation](#)
 - [Constraining a Reservation to Only Accept Certain Jobs](#)

By default, advance reservations are only available to scheduler administrators. While administrators may create and manage reservations to provide resource access to end-users, end-users cannot create, modify, or destroy these reservations. Moab extends the ability to manage reservations to end-users and provides control facilities to keep these features manageable. Reservations created by end-users are called personal reservations or user reservations.

7.1.6.1 Enabling Personal Reservation Management

User, or personal reservations can be enabled on a per QoS basis by setting the [ENABLEUSERRSV](#) flag as in the following example:

```
QOSCFG[titan]
QFLAGS=ENABLEUSERRSV # allow
'titan' QOS jobs to create user
reservations
USERCFG[DEFAULT] QDEF=titan
        # allow all users to
access 'titan' QOS
...
```

If set, end-users are allowed to create, modify, cancel, and query reservations they own. As with jobs, users may associate a personal reservation with any QoS or account to which they have access. This is accomplished by specifying per reservation accountable credentials as in the following example:

```
> mrsvctl -c -S AQOS=titan -h
node01 -d 1:00:00 -s 1:30:00
Note: reservation test.126
created
```

As in the preceding example, a non-administrator user who wants to create a reservation must *ALWAYS* specify an accountable QoS with the [mrsvctl -S](#) flag. This

specified QoS must have the **ENABLEUSERRSV** flag. By default, a personal reservation is created with an ACL of only the user who created it.

Example: Allow All Users in Engineering Group to Create Personal Reservations

```
QOSCFG[rsv]
QFLAGS=ENABLEUSERRSV # allow
'rsv' QOS jobs to create user
reservations
GROUPCFG[sales] QDEF=rsv
    # allow all users in group
sales to access 'rsv' QOS
...
```

Example: Allow Specific Users to Create Personal Reservations

```
# special qos has higher job
priority and ability to create
user reservations
QOSCFG[special]
QFLAGS=ENABLEUSERRSV
QOSCFG[special] PRIORITY=1000
# allow betty and steve to use
the special qos
USERCFG[betty] QDEF=special
USERCFG[steve] QLIST=fast,
special,basic QDEF=rsv
...
```

7.1.6.2 Reservation Accountability

Personal reservations must be configured with a set of accountable credentials. These credentials (user, group, account, and so forth) indicate who is responsible for the resources dedicated by the reservation. If resources are dedicated by a reservation but not consumed by a job, these resources can be charged against the specified accountable credentials. Administrators are allowed to create reservations and specify any accountable credentials for that reservation. While end-users can also be allowed to create and otherwise modify personal reservations, they are only allowed to create reservations with accountable credentials to which they have access. Further, while administrators may manage any reservation, end-users may only control reservations they own.

Like jobs, reservation accountable credentials specify which credentials are charged for reservation usage and what policies are enforced as far as usage limits and allocation management is concerned. (See the [mrsvctl](#) command documentation for more information on setting personal reservation credentials.)

While similar to jobs, personal reservations do have a separate set of usage limits and different allocation charging policies.

7.1.6.2.1 Reservation Allocation and Charging

If an [allocation management system](#) is used, Moab can be configured to charge users for both the creation of the reservation and the reservation itself. Using the QoS **RSVCREATIONCOST** and **DEDRESCOST** attributes, a site may specify a per-QoS cost for each reservation created. The **RSVCREATIONCOST** cost is a flat charge in allocation units applied regardless of whether the reservation is used. The **DEDRESCOST** tracks reserved (or dedicated) resources allowing sites to charge by the quantity of resources (in processor-seconds) that are actually reserved. As with jobs, these charges are applied against the personal reservation account.

7.1.6.2.2 Setting Reservation Default Attributes

Organizations can use [reservation profiles](#) to set default attributes for personal reservations. These attributes can include reservation aspects such as management policies, charging credentials, ACLs, host constraints, and time frame settings.

7.1.6.3 Reservation Limits

Allowing end-users the ability to create advance reservations can lead to potentially unfair and unproductive resource usage. This results from the fact that by default, there is nothing to prevent a user from reserving all resources in a given system or reserving resources during time slots that would greatly impede the scheduler's ability to schedule jobs efficiently. Because of this, it is highly advised that sites initially place either usage or allocation based constraints on the use of personal reservations.

While time spanning throttling policies are a significant step in the direction of end-user advance reservation management, it is important to track actual site usage of the advance reservation facility. It is still likely that further usage policies are required at each site to prevent reservation misuse and provide an optimally useful system.

7.1.6.3.1 Reservation Usage Limits

Personal reservation usage limits may be enforced using the attributes specified in the following table. These limits can be used to constrain the resources reserved in any single reservation as well as the total quantity of resources that may be reserved cumulatively across all reservations.



Reservation usage limits are independent of job limits imposed on users, groups, and other credentials.

Limit

Description

RMAXDURATION	Limits the duration (in seconds) of any single personal reservation.
RMAXPROC	Limits the size (in processors) of any single personal reservation.
RMAXPS	Limits the size (in processor-seconds) of any single personal reservation.
RMAXCOUNT	Limits the total number of personal reservations a credential may have active at any given moment.
RMAXTOTALDURATION	Limits the total duration of personal reservations a credential may have active at any given moment.
RMAXTOTALPROC	Limits the total number of processors a credential may reserve active at any given moment.
RMAXTOTALPS	Limits the total number of processor-seconds a credential may reserve active at any given moment.

Example: Constrain Size/Duration of Personal Reservations

```
# special qos can only make
reservations up to 5 procs and
2 hours
QOSCFG[special]
QFLAGS=ENABLEUSERRSV RMAXPROC=5
RMAXDURATION=2:00:00
```

7.1.6.3.2 Reservation Masks (a.k.a. Personal Reservation Sandbox)

Additional control over when and where personal reservations can be created can be enabled through the use of a mask reservation. To create a mask reservation, a standard [standing reservation](#) can be created with the flag **ALLOWPRSV** set. If such a reservation exists, the scheduler constrains all personal reservation requests to only use resources within this reservation. This effectively allows a site to constrain the times of the day and days of the week during which a personal reservation can be created and limits the requests to a specific subset of resources. Note that reservation masks can be used in conjunction with reservation usage limits to provide a finer level of control. Also note that reservation masks still support the concept of the [reservation ACL](#), which can constrain exactly who or what may request the resources within the reservation mask. To enable global access to a standing reservation with the flag **ALLOWPRSV**, the ACL `USER==ALL+` is assigned to the reservation by default.



Personal reservation masks/sandboxes only impact users who are not Moab administrators. Moab administrators are allowed to create personal reservations on any resource they can normally access.

Example: Create Personal Reservation Sandbox

```
# allow personal reservations
to only reserve nodes 1-8 on
Tues and Weds
SRCFG[sandbox] HOSTLIST=node0
[1-8] FLAGS=ALLOWPRSV
SRCFG[sandbox] PERIOD=DAY
DAYS=TUE,WED
```

7.1.6.4 Reservation and Job Binding

Moab allows job-to-reservation binding to be configured at an administrator or end-user level. This binding constrains how job to reservation mapping is allowed.

7.1.6.4.1 Constraining a job to only run in a particular reservation

Jobs may be bound to a particular reservation at submit time (using the RM extension [ADVRES](#)) or dynamically using the [mjobctl](#) command. (See [Job to Reservation Mapping](#).) In either case, once bound to a reservation, a job may only run in that reservation even if other resources may be found outside of that reservation. The [mjobctl](#) command may also be used to dynamically release a job from reservation binding.

Example 1: Bind job to reservation

```
> mjobctl -m
flags+=advres:grid.3 job1352
```

Example 2: Release job from reservation binding

```
> mjobctl -m flags-=advres
job1352
```

7.1.6.4.2 Constraining a Reservation to Only Accept Certain Jobs

Binding a job to a reservation is independent of binding a reservation to a job. For example, a reservation may be created for user `steve`. User `steve` may then submit a number of jobs including one that is bound to that reservation using the **ADVRES** attribute. However, this binding simply forces that one job to use the reservation, it does not prevent the reservation from accepting other jobs submitted

by user `steve`. To prevent these other jobs from using the reserved resources, reservation to job binding must occur. This binding is accomplished by specifying either general job binding or specific job binding.

General job binding is the most flexible form of binding. Using the [BYNAME](#) attribute, a reservation may be created that only accepts jobs specifically bound to it.

Specific job binding is more constraining. This form of binding causes the reservation to only accept specific jobs, regardless of other job attributes and is set using the **JOB** reservation ACL.

Example 1: Configure a reservation to accept only jobs that are bound to it

```
> mrsvctl -m flags+=byname  
grid.3
```

Example 2: Remove general reservation to job binding

```
> mrsvctl -m flags-=byname  
grid.3
```

Example 3: Configure a reservation to accept a specific job

```
> mrsvctl -m -a JOB=3456 grid.3
```

Example 4: Remove a specific reservation to job binding

```
> mrsvctl -m -a JOB=3456 grid.3  
--flags=unset
```

7.2 Partitions

- [Partition Overview](#)
- [Defining Partitions](#)
- [Managing Partition Access](#)
- [Requesting Partitions](#)
- [Per-Partition Settings](#)
- [Miscellaneous Partition Issues](#)

7.2.1 Partition Overview

Partitions are a logical construct that divide available resources. Any single resource (compute node) may only belong to a single partition. Often, natural hardware or resource manager bounds delimit partitions such as in the case of disjoint networks and diverse processor configurations within a cluster. For example, a cluster may consist of 256 nodes containing four 64 port switches. This cluster may receive excellent interprocess communication speeds for parallel job tasks located within the same switch but sub-stellar performance for tasks that span switches. To handle this, the site may choose to create four partitions, allowing jobs to run within any of the four partitions but not span them.

While partitions do have value, it is important to note that within Moab, the [standing reservation](#) facility provides significantly improved flexibility and should be used in the vast majority of politically motivated cases where partitions may be required under other resource management systems. Standing reservations provide time flexibility, improved access control features, and more extended resource specification options. Also, another Moab facility called [Node Sets](#) allows intelligent aggregation of resources to improve per job node allocation decisions. In cases where system partitioning is considered for such reasons, node sets may be able to provide a better solution.

Still, one key advantage of partitions over standing reservations and node sets is the ability to specify partition specific policies, limits, priorities, and scheduling algorithms although this feature is rarely required. An example of this need may be a cluster consisting of 48 nodes owned by the Astronomy Department and 16 nodes owned by the Mathematics Department. Each department may be willing to allow sharing of resources but wants to specify how their partition will be used. As mentioned, many of Moab's scheduling policies may be specified on a per partition basis allowing each department to control the scheduling goals within their partition.

The partition associated with each node should be specified as indicated in the [Node Location](#) section. With this done, partition access lists may be specified on a per job or per QoS basis to constrain which resources a job may have access to. (See the [QoS Overview](#) for more information.) By default, QoS's and jobs allow

global partition access. Note that by default, a job may only use resources within a single partition.

If no partition is specified, Moab creates one partition per resource manager into which all resources corresponding to that resource manager are placed. (This partition is given the same name as the resource manager.)



A partition may not span multiple resource managers. In addition to these resource manager partitions, a pseudo-partition named **[ALL]** is created that contains the aggregate resources of all partitions.



While the resource manager partitions are real partitions containing resources not explicitly assigned to other partitions, the **[ALL]** partition is only a convenience object and is not a real partition; thus it cannot be requested by jobs or included in configuration ACLs.

7.2.2 Defining Partitions

Node to partition mappings can be established directly using the [NODECFG](#) parameter or indirectly using the [FEATUREPARTITIONHEADER](#) parameter. If using direct mapping, this is accomplished as shown in the example that follows.

```
NODECFG[node001]
PARTITION=astronomy
NODECFG[node002]
PARTITION=astronomy
...
NODECFG[node049]
PARTITION=math
...
```



By default, Moab creates two partitions, **DEFAULT** and **[ALL]**. These are used internally, and consume spots in the 31-partition maximum defined in the **MMAX_PAR** parameter. If more partitions are needed, you can adjust the maximum partition count. See [Adjusting Default Limits](#) for information on increasing the maximum number of partitions.

7.2.3 Managing Partition Access

Partition access can be constrained by credential ACLs and by limits based on job resource requirements.

7.2.3.1 Credential Based Access

Determining who can use which partition is specified using the ***CFG** parameters ([USERCFG](#), [GROUPCFG](#), [ACCOUNTCFG](#), [QOSCFG](#), [CLASSCFG](#), and [SYSCFG](#)). These parameters allow you to select a partition access list on a credential or system wide basis using the **PLIST** attribute. By default, the access associated with any given job is the logical OR of all partition access lists assigned to the job's credentials.

For example, assume a site with two partitions, `general`, and `test`. The site management would like everybody to use the `general` partition by default. However, one user, Steve, needs to perform the majority of his work on the test partition. Two special groups, `staff` and `management` will also need access to use the test partition from time to time but will perform most of their work in the general partition. The following example configuration enables the needed user and group access and defaults for this site:

```
SYSCFG[base]      PLIST=  
USERCFG[DEFAULT] PLIST=general  
USERCFG[steve]  
PLIST=general:test PDEF=test  
GROUPCFG[staff]  
PLIST=general:test PDEF=general  
GROUPCFG[mgmt]  
PLIST=general:test PDEF=general
```



By default, the system partition access list allows global access to all partitions. If using logical OR based partition access lists, the system partition list should be explicitly constrained using the **SYSCFG** parameter.

While using a logical OR approach allows sites to add access to certain jobs, some sites prefer to work the other way around. In these cases, access is granted by default and certain credentials are then restricted from accessing various partitions. To use this model, a system partition list must be specified as in the following example:

```
SYSCFG[base]      PLIST=general,  
test&  
USERCFG[demo]     PLIST=test&  
GROUPCFG[staff]   PLIST=general&
```

In the preceding example, note the ampersand (&). This character, which can be located anywhere in the **PLIST** line, indicates that the specified partition list should be logically ANDed with other partition access lists. In this case, the configuration limits jobs from user `demo` to running in partition `test` and jobs from group `staff` to running in partition `general`. All other jobs are allowed to run in either partition.



When using AND-based partition access lists, the base system access list must be specified with **SYSCFG**.

7.2.3.2 Per Job Resource Limits

Access to partitions can be constrained based on the resources requested on a per job basis with limits on both minimum and maximum resources requested. All limits are specified using the [PARCFG](#) parameter as described in the following table:

LIMIT	DESCRIPTION
MAX.CPULIMIT	Specifies maximum cpulimit required per job.
MAX.NODE	Specifies maximum nodes required per job.
MAX.PROC	Specifies maximum processors required per job.
MAX.PS	Specifies maximum nodes processor-seconds required per job.
MAX.WCLIMIT	Specifies maximum walltime required per job (FORMAT : [[[DD:]HH:]MM:SS]).
MIN.NODE	Specifies minimum nodes required per job.
MIN.PROC	Specifies minimum processors required per job.
MIN.WCLIMIT	Specifies minimum walltime required per job (FORMAT : [[[DD:]HH:]MM:SS]).

Examples

```
PARCFG[amd]      MAX.PROC=16
PARCFG[pIII]
MAX.WCLIMIT=12:00:00 MIN.PROC=4
PARCFG[aix] MIN.NODE=12
```

7.2.4 Requesting Partitions

Users may request to use any partition they have access to on a per job basis. This is accomplished using the resource manager extensions since most native batch systems do not support the partition concept. For example, on a [TORQUE](#) system, a job submitted by a member of the group `staff` could request that the job run in the `test` partition by adding the line `-l partition=test` to the `qsub` command line. See the [resource manager extension overview](#) for more information on configuring and using resource manager extensions.

7.2.5 Per-Partition Settings

The following settings can be specified on a per-partition basis using the [PARCFG](#) parameter:

SETTING	DESCRIPTION
JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY	Specifies the JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY to be applied to jobs that run in the specified partition.
NODEACCESSPOLICY	Specifies the NODEACCESSPOLICY to be applied to jobs that run in the specified partition.
USETTC	Specifies whether TTC specified at submission should be used and displayed by the scheduler.
VMCREATEDURATION	Specifies the maximum amount of time VM creation can take before Moab considers it a failure (in [HH[:MM[:SS]]). If no value is set, there is no maximum limit.
VMDELETEDURATION	Specifies the maximum amount of time VM deletion can take before Moab considers it a failure (in [HH[:MM[:SS]]). If no value is set, there is no maximum limit.
VMMIGRATEDURATION	Specifies the maximum amount of time VM migration can take before Moab considers it a failure (in [HH[:MM[:SS]]). If no value is set, there is no maximum limit.

7.2.6 Miscellaneous Partition Issues

A brief caution: Use of partitions has been quite limited in recent years as other, more effective approaches are selected for site scheduling policies. Consequently, some aspects of partitions have received only minor testing. Still, note that partitions are fully supported and any problem found will be rectified.

See Also

- [Standing Reservations](#)
- [Node Sets](#)
- [FEATUREPARTITIONHEADER](#) parameter
- [PARCFG](#) parameter

7.3 Quality of Service (QoS) Facilities

This section describes how to do the following:

- Allow key projects access to special services (such as preemption, resource dedication, and advance reservations).
- Provide access to special resources by requested QoS.
- Enable special treatment within priority and fairshare facilities by requested QoS.
- Provide exemptions to usage limits and other policies by requested QoS.
- Specify delivered service and response time targets.
- Enable job deadline guarantees.
- Control the list of QoS's available to each user and job.
- Enable special charging rates based on requested or delivered QoS levels.
- Enable limits on the extent of use for each defined QoS.
- Monitor current and historical usage for each defined QoS.

-
- [QoS Overview](#)
 - [QoS Enabled Privileges](#)
 - [Special Prioritization](#)
 - [Service Access and Constraints](#)
 - [Usage Limits and Overrides](#)
 - [Service Access Thresholds](#)
 - [Preemption Management](#)
 - [Managing QoS Access](#)
 - [Configuring QoS Specific Charging](#)
 - [Requesting QoS Services at Job Submission](#)
 - [Restricting Access to Special Attributes](#)
-

7.3.1 QoS Overview

Moab's QoS facility allows a site to give special treatment to various classes of jobs, users, groups, and so forth. Each QoS object can be thought of as a container of special privileges ranging from fairness policy exemptions, to special job prioritization, to special functionality access. Each QoS object also has an extensive access list of users, groups, and accounts that can access these privileges.

Sites can configure various QoS's each with its own set of priorities, policy exemptions, and special resource access settings. They can then configure user, group, account, and class access to these QoS's. A given job will have a default QoS and may have access to several additional QoS's. When the job is submitted, the submitter may request a specific QoS or just allow the default QoS to be used. Once a job is submitted, a user may adjust the QoS of the job at any time using the [setqos](#)

command. The **setqos** command will only allow the user to modify the QoS of that user's jobs and only change the QoS to a QoS that this user has access to. Moab administrators may change the QoS of any job to any value.

Jobs can be granted access to QoS privileges if the QoS is listed in the system default configuration [QDEF](#) (QoS default) or [QLIST](#) (QoS access list), or if the QoS is specified in the [QDEF](#) or [QLIST](#) of a [user](#), [group](#), [account](#), or [class](#) associated with that job. Alternatively, a user may access QoS privileges if that user is listed in the QoS's [MEMBERULIST](#) attribute.

The [mdiag -q](#) command can be used to obtain information about the current QoS configuration including specified credential access.

7.3.2 QoS Enabled Privileges

The privileges enabled via QoS settings may be broken into the following categories:

- Special Prioritization
- Service Access and Constraints
- Override Policies and Policy Exemptions

All privileges are managed via the [QOSCFG](#) parameter.

7.3.2.1 Special Prioritization

Attribute Name	Description
FSTARGET	Specifies QoS fairshare target.
FSWEIGHT	Sets QoS fairshare weight offset affecting a job's fairshare priority component.
PRIORITY	Assigns priority to all jobs requesting particular QoS.
QTTARGET	Sets QoS queue time target affecting a job's target priority component and QoS delivered.
QTWEIGHT	Sets QoS queue time weight offset affecting a job's service priority component.
XFTARGET	Sets QoS XFactor target affecting a job's target priority component and QoS delivered.
XFWEIGHT	Sets QoS XFactor weight offset affecting a job's service priority component.

Example

```
# assign priority for all qos
```

```
geo jobs
```

```
QOSCFG[geo]  PRIORITY=10000
```

7.3.2.2 Service Access and Constraints

The QoS facility can be used to enable special services and to disable default services. These services are enabled/disabled by setting the QoS **QFLAGS** attribute.

Flag Name	Description
DEADLINE	Job may request an absolute or relative completion deadline and Moab will reserve resources to meet that deadline. (An alternative priority based deadline behavior is discussed in the PRIORITY FACTORS section.)
DEDICATED	Moab dedicates all resources of an allocated node to the job meaning that the job will not share a node's compute resources with any other job.
ENABLEUSERSV	Allow user or personal reservations to be created and managed.
IGNALL	Scheduler ignores all resource usage policies for jobs associated with this QoS.
JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY	Specifies how Moab should track the dynamic aspects of a job's priority. The two valid values are ACCRUE and RESET. ACCRUE indicates that the job will accrue queue time based priority from the time it is submitted unless it violates any of the policies not specified in JOB-PRIOEXCEPTIONS. RESET indicates that it will accrue priority from the time it is submitted unless it violates any of the JOB-PRIOEXCEPTIONS. However, with RESET, if the job does violate JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS then its queue time based priority will be reset to 0.  JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY is a global parameter, but can be configured to work only in QOSCFG: <pre>QOSCFG[arrays] JOB- PRI- OACCRUALPOLICY=ACCRUE</pre> The following old JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY values

	have been deprecated and should be adjusted to the following values: • QUEUEPOLICY = ACCRUE and JOB-PRIOEXCEPTIONS SOFTPOLICY,HARDPOLICY • QUEUEPOLICYRESET = RESET and JOB-PRIOEXCEPTIONS SOFTPOLICY,HARDPOLICY • ALWAYS = ACCRUE and JOB-PRIOEXCEPTIONS ALL • FULLPOLICY = ACCRUE and JOB-PRIOEXCEPTIONS NONE • FULLPOLICYRESET = RESET and JOB-PRIOEXCEPTIONS NONE
JOB-PRIOEXCEPTIONS	Specifies exceptions for calculating a job's dynamic priority (QUEUE-ETIME, XFACTOR, TARGETQUEUE-ETIME). Valid values are a comma delimited list of any of the following: DEFER, DEPENDS, SOFTPOLICY, HARDPOLICY, IDLEPOLICY, USERHOLD, BATCHHOLD, and SYSTEMHOLD (ALL or NONE can also be specified on their own). Normally, when a job violates a policy, is placed on hold, or has an unsatisfied dependency, it will not accrue priority. Exceptions can be configured to allow a job to accrue priority inspite of any of these violations. With DEPENDS a job will increase in priority even if there exists an unsatisfied dependency. With SOFTPOLICY, HARDPOLICY, or IDLEPOLICY a job can accrue priority despite violating a specific limit. With DEFER, USERHOLD, BATCHHOLD, or SYSTEMHOLD a job can accrue priority despite being on hold.  JOB-PRIOEXCEPTIONS is a global parameter, but can be configured to work only in QOSCFG: <pre>QOSCFG[arrays] JOB- PRIOEX- CEPTIONS=IDLEPOLICY</pre>
NOBF	Job is not considered for backfill.
NORESERVATION	Job should never reserve resources regardless of priority.

NTR	Job is prioritized to run next and backfill is disabled to prevent other jobs from jumping in front of ones with the NTR flag.  It is important to note that jobs marked with this flag should not be blocked. If they are, Moab will stop scheduling because if a job is marked with this flag, no other jobs will be run until the flagged NTR (Next to Run) job starts. Consider using the Priority parameter instead, when possible.
PREEMPTCONFIG	User jobs may specify options to alter how preemption impacts the job such as minpreempttime .
PREEMPTTEE	Job may be preempted by higher priority PREEMPTOR jobs.
PREEMPTFSV	Job may be preempted by higher priority PREEMPTOR jobs if it exceeds its fairshare target when started.
PREEMPTOR	Job may preempt lower priority PREEMPTTEE jobs.
PREEMPTSPV	Job may be preempted by higher priority PREEMPTOR jobs if it currently violates a soft usage policy limit.
PROVISION	If the job cannot locate available resources with the needed OS or software, the scheduler may provision a number of nodes to meet the needed OS or software requirements.
RESERVEALWAYS	Job should create resource reservation regardless of job priority.
RUNNOW	Boosts a job's system priority and makes the job a preemptor.  RUNNOW overrides resource restrictions such as MAXJOB or MAXPROC.
TRIGGER	The job is able to directly specify triggers.
USERRESERVED[:<RSVID>]	Job may only use resources within accessible reservations. If <RSVID> is specified, job may only use resources within the specified reservation.

Example: For lowprio QoS job, disable backfill and make job preemptible

```
QOSCFG[lowprio]  QFLAGS=NOBF,
PREEMPTTEE
```

Example: Bind all jobs to chemistry reservation


```
QOSCFG[chem-b]
QFLAGS=USERRESERVED:chemistry
```

Other QoS Attributes

In addition to the flags, there are attributes that alter service access.

Attribute Name	Description
RSVCREATIONCOST	The base cost to users when creating reservations.
SYSPRIO	Sets the system priority on jobs associated with this QoS.

Example: All jobs submitted under a QoS sample receive a system priority of 1

```
QOSCFG[sample] SYSPRIO=1
```

Per QoS Required Reservations

If desired, jobs associated with a particular QoS can be locked into a reservation or reservation group using the **REQRID** attribute. For example, to force jobs using QoS `jasper` to only use the resources within the `failsafestanding` reservation, use the following:

```
QOSCFG[jasper] REQRID=failsafe
...
```

Setting Per QoS Network Service Levels

Minimum network service levels can be specified using the **MINBANDWIDTH** and **MAXLATENCY** attributes. If specified, Moab does not allow a job to start until these criteria can be satisfied and allocates or reserves specific resources or combinations of resources to fulfill these constraints. Further, if the [Network Management System](#) supports it, Moab dynamically creates network fabric partitions with guaranteed service levels.

```
QOSCFG[highspeed]
MINBANDWIDTH=1GB
MAXLATENCY=10us
...
```

7.3.2.3 Usage Limits and Overrides

All credentials, including QoS, allow specification of job usage limits as described in the [Basic Fairness Policies](#) overview. In such cases, jobs are constrained by the most limiting of all applicable policies. With QoS's, an override limit may also be specified and with this limit, jobs are constrained by the override, regardless of other limits specified. The following parameters can override the throttling policies from other credentials:

OMAXJOB, OMAXNODE, OMAXPE, OMAXPROC, OMAXPS, OMAXJPROC, OMAXJPS, OMAXJWC, and OMAXJNODE.

See [Usage Limits/Throttling Policies Override Limits](#).

Example

```
# staff QoS should have a
limit of 48 jobs, ignoring the
user limit
USERCFG[DEFAULT]    MAXJOB=10
QOSCFG[staff]       OMAXJOB=48
```

7.3.2.4 Service Access Thresholds

Jobs can be granted access to services such as [preemption](#) and [reservation creation](#), and they can be granted access to resource reservations. However, with QoS thresholds, this access can be made conditional on the current queue time and XFactor metrics of an idle job. The following table lists the available QoS service thresholds:

Threshold Attribute	Description
PREEMPTQTTHRESHOLD	A job with this QoS becomes a preemptor if the specified queue time threshold is reached.
PREEMPTXFTHRESHOLD	A job with this QoS becomes a preemptor if the specified XFactor threshold is reached.
RSVQTTHRESHOLD	A job with this QoS can create a job reservation to guarantee resource access if the specified queue time threshold is reached.
RSVXFTHRESHOLD	A job with this QoS can create a job reservation to guarantee resource access if the specified XFactor threshold is reached.
ACLQTTHRESHOLD	A job with this QoS can access reservations with a corresponding QoS ACL only if the specified queue time threshold is reached.
ACLXFTHRESHOLD	A job with this QoS can access reservations with a corresponding QoS ACL only if the specified XFactor threshold is reached.
TRIGGERQTTHRESHOLD	If a job with this QoS fails to run before this threshold is reached, any failure triggers associated with this QoS will fire.

7.3.2.5 Preemption Management

Job [preemption](#) facilities can be controlled on a per-QoS basis using the [PREEMPT-TEE](#) and [PREEMPTOR](#) flags. Jobs that are preemptible can optionally be constrained to only be preempted in a particular manner by specifying the QoS **PREEMTPOLICY** attribute as in the following example:

```
QOSCFG[special]
QFLAGS=PREEMPTTEE
PREEMTPOLICY=CHECKPOINT
```

For preemption to be effective, a job must be marked as a preemptee and must be enabled for the requested preemption type. For example, if the [PREEMTPOLICY](#) is set to suspend, a potential target job must be both a preemptee and marked with the job flag **SUSPENDABLE**. (See [suspension](#) for more information.) If the target job is not suspendable, it will be either requeued or canceled. Likewise, if the **PREEMTPOLICY** is set to requeue, the job will be requeued if it is marked restartable. Otherwise, it will be canceled.

The minimum time a job must run before being considered eligible for preemption can also be configured on a per-QoS basis using the **PREEMPTMINTIME** parameter, which is analogous to the [JOBPREEMPTMINACTIVETIME](#). Conversely, **PREEMPT-MAXTIME** sets a threshold for which a job is no longer eligible for preemption; see [JOBPREEMPTMAXACTIVETIME](#) for analogous details.

The **PREEMPTTEES** attribute allows you to specify which QoSEs that a job in a specific QoS is allowed to preempt. The **PREEMPTTEES** list is a comma-delimited list of QOSIDs. When a **PREEMPTTEES** attribute is specified, a job using that QoS can only preempt jobs using QoSes listed in the **PREEMPTTEES** list. In turn, those QoSes must be flagged as **PREEMTEES** as in the following example:

```
QOSCFG[a] QFLAGS=PREEMPTOR
PREEMPTTEES=b,c
QOSCFG[b] QFLAGS=PREEMPTTEE
QOSCFG[c] QFLAGS=PREEMPTTEE
```

In the example, jobs in the 'a' QoS can only preempt jobs in the "b" and "c" QoSes.

7.3.3 Managing QoS Access

7.3.3.1 Specifying Credential Based QoS Access

You can define the privileges allowed within a QoS by using the **QOSCFG** parameter; however, in most cases access to the QoS is enabled via credential specific ***CFG** parameters, specifically the [USERCFG](#), [GROUPCFG](#), [ACCOUNTCFG](#), and [CLASSCFG](#) parameters, which allow defining QoS access lists and QoS defaults. Specify credential specific QoS access by using the **QLIST** and/or **QDEF** attributes of the associated credential parameter.

7.3.3.2 QOS Access via Logical OR

To enable QoS access, the **QLIST** and/or **QDEF** attributes of the appropriate user, group, account, or class/queue should be specified as in the following example:

```
# user john's jobs can access
QOS geo, chem, or staff with
geo as default
USERCFG[john]      QDEF=geo
QLIST=geo,chem,staff
# group system jobs can access
the development qos
GROUPCFG[systems]
QDEF=development
# class batch jobs can access
the normal qos
CLASSCFG[batch]    QDEF=normal
```

By default, jobs may request a QoS if access to that QoS is allowed by any of the job's credentials. (In the previous example, a job from user `john` submitted to the class `batch` could request QoS's `geo`, `chem`, `staff`, or `normal`).

7.3.3.3 QOS Access via Logical AND

If desired, QoS access can be masked or logically ANDed if the QoS access list is specified with a terminating ampersand (&) as in the following example:

```
# user john's jobs can access
QOS geo, chem, or staff with
geo as default
USERCFG[john]      QDEF=geo
QLIST=geo,chem,staff
# group system jobs can access
the development qos
GROUPCFG[systems]
QDEF=development
# class batch jobs can access
the normal qos
CLASSCFG[batch]    QDEF=normal
# class debug jobs can only
access the development or
lowpri QoS's regardless of
other credentials
CLASSCFG[debug]
QLIST=development,lowpri&
```

Specifying QoS Based Access

QoS access may also be specified from within the QoS object using the QoS **MEMBERLIST** attribute as in the following example:

```
# define qos premiere and grant
access to users steve and john
QOSCFG[premiere]  PRIORITY=1000
  QFLAGS=PREEMPTOR
  MEMBERLIST=steve,john
```



By default, if a job requests a QoS that it cannot access, Moab places a hold on that job. The [QOSREJECTPOLICY](#) can be used to modify this behavior.

7.3.4 Configuring QoS-Specific Charging



Internal charging is being deprecated. It is anticipated that internal charging will no longer be supported by Moab by mid-year 2012.

The following policies are affected:

- CHARGERATEPOLICY of the [SCHEDCFG](#) parameter
- CHARGEMETRICPOLICY of the [SCHEDCFG](#) parameter
- The [CHARGERATE](#) attribute of the [NODECFG](#) parameter
- The DEDRESCOST attribute of the [QOSCFG](#) parameter
- The CREDITS attribute of the [ACCOUNTCFG](#) parameter

Charging policies and rates may be configured on a per-QoS basis. This capability provides a powerful way of allowing end-users to select the level of service they desire and the price they are willing to pay for that service.

Several policies allow control over exactly how a job gets charged; these include [CHARGERATEPOLICY](#) and [CHARGEMETRICPOLICY](#). The first parameter, **CHARGERATEPOLICY**, allows a site to specify how jobs are charged for the resources they use.

A job's total cost can be adjusted on a per QoS basis using the **DEDRESCOST** attribute:

QOS Attribute	Description
DEDRESCOST	Cost multiplier for dedicated resources associated with using the specified QoS.

Example

```
QOSCFG[fast]  DEDRESCOST=4.0
QOSCFG[slow]  DEDRESCOST=0.5
```

...



These charging parameters only impact [internal charging](#) job costs written to [accounting records](#). They do not currently affect charges sent to an external [allocation manager](#).

7.3.5 Requesting QoS Services at Job Submission

By default, jobs inherit a default QoS based on the user, group, class, and account associated with the job. If a job has access to multiple QoS levels, the submitter can explicitly request a particular QoS using the [QoS](#) resource manager [extension](#) as in the following example:

```
> msub -l nodes=1,walltime=100,  
qos=special3 job.cmd
```

7.3.6 Restricting Access to Special Attributes

By default, Moab allows all users access to special attributes such as [node access policy](#). By enabling the QoS facility **SPECATTRS**, the access to these policies can be restricted. For example, to enable the facility, in the moab.cfg file, specify `QOSCFG[DEFAULT] SPECATTRS=`. Then, to allow access to the special attributes, indicate which special attributes a specific QoS may access.

```
QOSCFG[DEFAULT] SPECATTRS=  
QOSCFG[high]  
SPECATTRS=NACCESSPOLICY
```

See Also

- [Credential Overview](#)
- [Allocation Management Overview](#)
- [Rollback Reservations](#)
- [Job Deadlines](#)

8.0 Optimizing Scheduling Behavior - Backfill, Node Sets, and Preemption

- [8.1 Optimization Overview](#)
- [8.2 Backfill](#)
- [8.3 Node Sets](#)
- [8.4 Preemption](#)

8.1 Optimization Overview

Moab optimizes cluster performance. Every policy, limit, and feature is designed to allow maximum scheduling flexibility while enforcing the required constraints. A driving responsibility of the scheduler is to do all in its power to maximize system use and to minimize job response time while honoring the policies that make up the site's mission goals.

However, as all jobs are not created equal, optimization must be abstracted slightly further to incorporate this fact. Cluster optimization must also focus on targeted cycle delivery. In the scientific HPC community, the true goal of a cluster is to maximize delivered research. For businesses and other organizations, the purposes may be slightly different, but all organizations agree on the simple tenet that the cluster should optimize the site's mission goals.

To obtain this goal, the scheduler has several levels of optimization it performs:

- **Workload Ordering** - [prioritizing workload](#) and utilizing [backfill](#)
- **Intelligent Resource Allocation** - selecting those resources that best meet the job's needs or best enable future jobs to run (see [node allocation](#))
- **Maximizing Intra-Job Efficiency** - selecting the type of nodes, collection of nodes, and proximity of nodes required to maximize job performance by minimizing both job compute and inter-process communication time (see [node sets](#) and [node allocation](#))
- **Job Preemption** - preempting jobs to allow the most important jobs to receive the best response time (see [preemption](#))
- **Utilizing Flexible Policies** - using policies that minimize blocking and resource fragmentation while enforcing needed constraints (see [soft throttling policies](#) and [reservations](#))

8.2 Backfill

- [Backfill Overview](#)
- [Backfill Algorithms](#)
- [Configuring Backfill](#)

8.2.1 Backfill Overview

Backfill is a scheduling optimization that allows a scheduler to make better use of available resources by running jobs out of order. When Moab schedules, it prioritizes the jobs in the queue according to a number of factors and then orders the jobs into a highest priority first (or priority FIFO) sorted list. It starts the jobs one by one stepping through the priority list until it reaches a job it cannot start. Because all jobs and reservations possess a start time and a wallclock limit, Moab can determine the completion time of all jobs in the queue. Consequently, Moab can also determine the earliest the needed resources will become available for the highest priority job to start.

Backfill operates based on this earliest job start information. Because Moab knows the earliest the highest priority job can start, and which resources it will need at that time, it can also determine which jobs can be started without delaying this job. Enabling backfill allows the scheduler to start other, lower-priority jobs so long as they do not delay the highest priority job. If backfill is enabled, Moab, protects the highest priority job's start time by creating a job reservation to reserve the needed resources at the appropriate time. Moab then can start any job that will not interfere with this reservation.

Backfill offers significant scheduler performance improvement. In a typical large system, enabling backfill increases system utilization by about 20% and improves turnaround time by an even greater amount. Because of the way it works, essentially filling in holes in node space, backfill tends to favor smaller and shorter running jobs more than larger and longer running ones. It is common to see over 90% of these small and short jobs backfilled. Consequently, sites will see marked improvement in the level of service delivered to the small, short jobs and moderate to little improvement for the larger, long ones.

With most algorithms and policies, there is a trade-off. Backfill is not an exception but the negative effects are minor. Because backfill locates jobs to run from throughout the idle job queue, it tends to diminish the influence of the job prioritization a site has chosen and thus may negate some desired workload steering attempts through this prioritization. Although by default the start time of the highest priority job is protected by a reservation, there is nothing to prevent the third priority job from starting early and possibly delaying the start of the second priority job. This issue is addressed along with its trade-offs [later](#) in this section.

Another problem is a little more subtle. Consider the following scenario involving a two-processor cluster. Job A has a four-hour wallclock limit and requires one processor. It started one hour ago (time zero) and will reach its wallclock limit in three more hours. Job B is the highest priority idle job and requires two processors for one hour. Job C is the next highest priority job and requires one processor for two hours. Moab examines the jobs and correctly determines that job A must finish in three hours and thus, the earliest job B can start is in three hours. Moab also determines that job C can start and finish in less than this amount of time. Consequently, Moab starts job C on the idle processor at time one. One hour later (time two), job A completes early. Apparently, the user overestimated the amount of time job A would need by a few hours. Since job B is now the highest priority job, it should be able to run. However, job C, a lower priority job was started an hour ago and the resources needed for job B are not available. Moab re-evaluates job B's reservation and determines that it can slide forward an hour. At time three, job B starts.

In review, backfill provided positive benefits. Job A successfully ran to completion. Job C was started immediately. Job B was able to start one hour sooner than its original target time, although, had backfill not been enabled, job B would have been able to run two hours earlier.

The scenario just described occurs quite frequently because user estimates for job duration are generally inaccurate. Job wallclock estimate accuracy, or wallclock accuracy, is defined as the ratio of wall time required to actually run the job divided by the wall time requested for the job. Wallclock accuracy varies from site to site but the site average is rarely better than 50%. Because the quality of the walltime estimate provided by the user is so low, job reservations for high priority jobs are often later than they need to be.

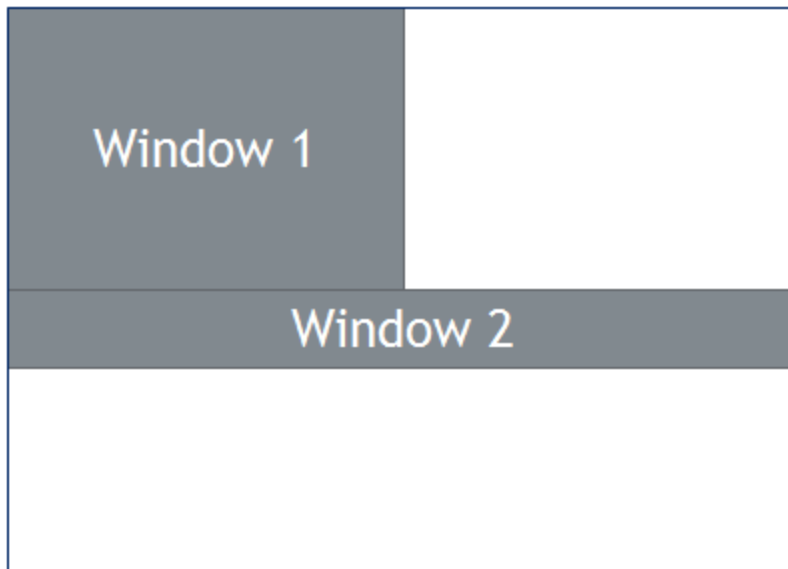
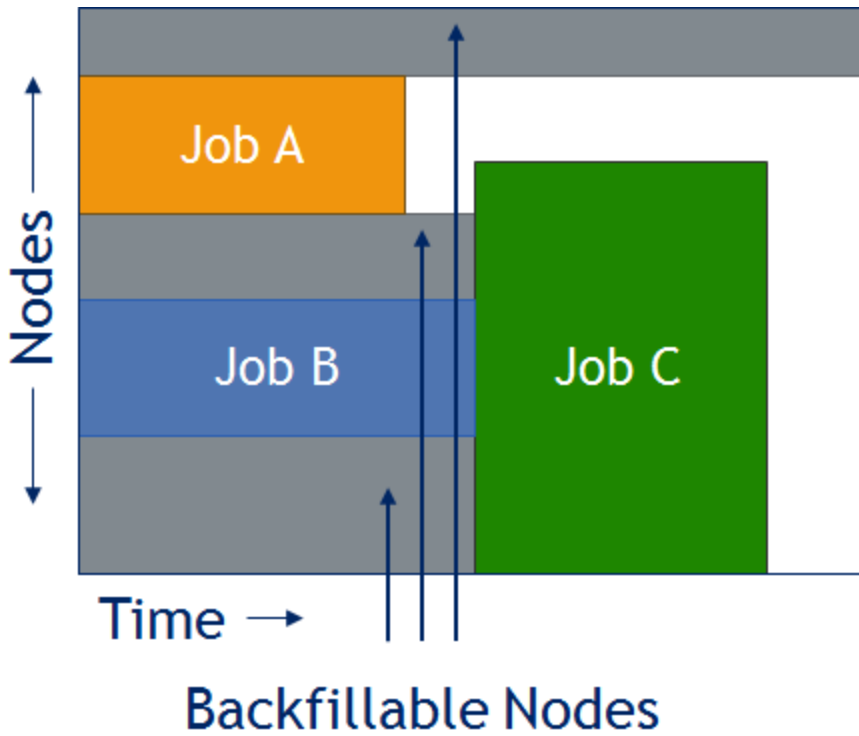
Although there do exist some minor drawbacks with backfill, its net performance impact on a site's workload is very positive. While a few of the highest priority jobs may get temporarily delayed, their position as highest priority was most likely accelerated by the fact that jobs in front of them were able to start earlier due to backfill. Studies have shown that only a very small number of jobs are truly delayed and when they are, it is only by a fraction of their total queue time. At the same time, many jobs are started significantly earlier than would have occurred without backfill.

8.2.2 Backfill Algorithms

The algorithm behind Moab backfill scheduling is straightforward, although there are a number of issues and parameters that should be highlighted. First of all, Moab makes two backfill scheduling passes. For each pass, Moab selects a list of jobs that are eligible for backfill. On the first pass, only those jobs that meet the constraints of the soft [fairness throttling policies](#) are considered and scheduled.

The second pass expands this list of jobs to include those that meet the hard (less constrained) fairness throttling policies.

The second important concept regarding Moab backfill is the concept of backfill windows. The figure below shows a simple batch environment containing two running jobs and a reservation for a third job. The present time is represented by the leftmost end of the box with the future moving to the right. The light gray boxes represent currently idle nodes that are eligible for backfill. For this example, let's assume that the space represented covers 8 nodes and a 2 hour time frame. To determine backfill windows, Moab analyzes the idle nodes essentially looking for largest node-time rectangles. It determines that there are two backfill windows. The first window, Window 1, consists of 4 nodes that are available for only one hour (because some of the nodes are blocked by the reservation for job C). The second window contains only one node but has no time limit because this node is not blocked by the reservation for job C. It is important to note that these backfill windows overlap.



Once the backfill windows have been determined, Moab begins to traverse them. The current behavior is to traverse these windows widest window first (most nodes to fewest nodes). As each backfill window is evaluated, Moab applies the backfill algorithm specified by the [BACKFILLPOLICY](#) parameter.

If the **FIRSTFIT** algorithm is applied, the following steps are taken:

1. The list of feasible backfill jobs is filtered, selecting only those that will actually fit in the current backfill window.

2. The first job is started.
3. While backfill jobs and idle resources remain, repeat step 1.

If the **BESTFIT** algorithm is applied, the following steps are taken:

1. The list of feasible backfill jobs is filtered, selecting only those that actually fit in the current backfill window.
2. The *degree of fit* of each job is determined based on the [BACKFILLMETRIC](#) parameter (processors, seconds, processor-seconds).
3. The job with the best fit starts.
4. While backfill jobs and idle resources remain, repeat step 1.

If the **GREEDY** algorithm is applied, the following steps are taken:

1. The list of feasible backfill jobs is filtered, selecting only those that actually fit in the current backfill window.
2. All possible combinations of jobs are evaluated, and the *degree of fit* of each combination is determined based on the [BACKFILLMETRIC](#) parameter (processors, seconds, processor-seconds).
3. Each job in the combination with the best fit starts.
4. While backfill jobs and idle resources remain, repeat step 1.

If **NONE** is set, the backfill policy is disabled.

Other backfill policies behave in a generally similar manner. The [parameters](#) documentation provides further details.

8.2.2.1 Liberal versus Conservative Backfill

By default, Moab reserves only the highest priority job resulting in a liberal and aggressive backfill. This reservation guarantees that backfilled jobs will not delay the highest priority job, although they may delay other jobs. The parameter [RESERVATIONDEPTH](#) controls how conservative or liberal the backfill policy is. This parameter controls how deep down the queue priority reservations will be made. While increasing this parameter improves guarantees that priority jobs will not be bypassed, it reduces the freedom of the scheduler to backfill resulting in somewhat lower system utilization. The significance of the trade-offs should be evaluated on a site by site basis.

8.2.3 Configuring Backfill

Backfill Policies

Backfill is enabled in Moab by specifying the [BACKFILLPOLICY](#) parameter. By default, backfill is enabled in Moab using the **FIRSTFIT** algorithm. However, this parameter can also be set to **BESTFIT**, **GREEDY**, or **NONE** (disabled).

Reservations

The number of reservations that *protect* the resources required by priority jobs can be controlled using [RESERVATIONDEPTH](#). This depth can be distributed across job QoS levels using [RESERVATIONQOSLIST](#).

Backfill Chunking

In a batch environment saturated with serial jobs, serial jobs will, over time, dominate the resources available for backfill at the expense of other jobs. This is due to the time-dimension fragmentation associated with running serial jobs. For example, given an environment with an abundance of serial jobs, if a multi-processor job completes freeing processors, one of three things will happen:

1. The freed resources are allocated to another job requiring the same number of processors.
2. Additional jobs may complete at the same time allowing a larger job to allocate the aggregate resources.
3. The freed resources are allocated to one or more smaller jobs.

In environments where the scheduling iteration is much higher than the average time between completing jobs, case 3 occurs far more often than case 2, leading to smaller and smaller jobs populating the system over time.

To address this issue, the scheduler incorporates the concept of chunking. Chunking allows the scheduler to favor case 2 maintaining a more controlled balance between large and small jobs. The idea of chunking involves establishing a time-based threshold during which resources available for backfill are aggregated. This threshold is set using the parameter [BFCHUNKDURATION](#). When resources are freed, they are made available only to jobs of a certain size (set using the parameter [BFCHUNKSIZE](#)) or larger. These resources remain protected from smaller jobs until either additional resources are freed up and a larger job can use the aggregate resources, or until the **BFCHUNKDURATION** threshold time expires.



Backfill chunking is only activated when a job of size **BFCHUNKSIZE** or larger is blocked in backfill due to lack of resources.

It is important to note that the optimal settings for these parameters is very site-specific and will depend on the workload (including the average job turnaround time, job size, and mix of large to small jobs), cluster resources, and other scheduling environmental factors. Setting too restrictive values needlessly reduces utilization while settings that are too relaxed do not allowed the desired aggregation to occur.



Backfill chunking is only enabled in conjunction with the **FIRSTFIT** backfill policy.

Virtual Wallclock Time Scaling

In most environments, users submit jobs with rough estimations of the wallclock times. Within the HPC industry, a job typically runs for 40% of its specified wall-clock time. Virtual Wallclock Time Scaling takes advantage of this fact to implement a form of optimistic backfilling. Jobs that are eligible for backfilling and not restricted by other policies are virtually scaled by the [BFVIR-TUALWALLTIMESCALINGFACTOR](#) (assuming that the jobs finish before this new virtual wallclock limit). The scaled jobs are then compared to backfill windows to see if there is space and time for them to be scheduled. The scaled jobs are only scheduled if there is no possibility that it will conflict with a standing or administrator reservation. Conflicts with such reservations occur if the virtual wallclock time overlaps a reservation, or if the original non-virtual wallclock time overlaps a standing or administrator reservation. Jobs that can fit into an available backfill window without having their walltime scaled are backfilled "as-is" (meaning, without virtually scaling the original walltime).



Virtual Wallclock Time Scaling is only enabled when the [BFVIR-TUALWALLTIMESCALINGFACTOR](#) parameter is defined.

If a virtually-scaled job fits into a window, and is backfilled, it will run until completion or until it comes within one scheduling iteration ([RMPOLLINTERVAL](#) defines the exact time of an iteration) of the virtual wallclock time expiration. In the latter case the job's wallclock time is restored to its original time and Moab checks and resolves conflicts caused by this "expansion." Conflicts may occur when the backfilled job is restored to its full duration resulting in reservation overlap. The [BFVIRTUALWALLTIMECONFLICTPOLICY](#) parameter controls how Moab handles these conflicts.

If the [BFVIRTUALWALLTIMECONFLICTPOLICY](#) parameter is set to **NONE** or is not specified, the overlapped job reservations are rescheduled.

See Also

- [BACKFILLDEPTH](#) Parameter
- [BACKFILLMETRIC](#) Parameter
- [BFMINVIRTUALWALLTIME](#)
- [Reservation Policy Overview](#)

8.3 Node Set Overview

- [Node Set Usage Overview](#)
- [Node Set Configuration](#)
 - [Node Set Policy](#)
 - [Node Set Attribute](#)
 - [Node Set Constraint Handling](#)
 - [Node Set List](#)
 - [Node Set Tolerance](#)
 - [Node Set Priority](#)
 - [NODESETPLUS](#)
 - [Nested Node Sets](#)
- [Requesting Node Sets for Job Submission](#)
- [Configuring Node Sets for Classes](#)

8.3.1 Node Set Usage Overview

While backfill improves the scheduler's performance, this is only half the battle. The efficiency of a cluster, in terms of actual work accomplished, is a function of both scheduling performance and individual job efficiency. In many clusters, job efficiency can vary from node to node as well as with the node mix allocated. Most parallel jobs written in popular languages such as MPI or PVM do not internally load balance their workload and thus run only as fast as the slowest node allocated. Consequently, these jobs run most effectively on homogeneous sets of nodes. However, while many clusters start out as homogeneous, they quickly evolve as new generations of compute nodes are integrated into the system. Research has shown that this integration, while improving scheduling performance due to increased scheduler selection, can actually decrease average job efficiency.

A feature called node sets allows jobs to request sets of common resources without specifying exactly what resources are required. Node set policy can be specified globally or on a per-job basis and can be based on node processor speed, memory, network interfaces, or locally defined node attributes. In addition to their use in forcing jobs onto homogeneous nodes, these policies may also be used to guide jobs to one or more types of nodes on which a particular job performs best, similar to job preferences available in other systems. For example, an I/O intensive job may run best on a certain range of processor speeds, running slower on slower nodes, while wasting cycles on faster nodes. A job may specify `ANYOF:PROCSPEED:450,500,650` to request nodes in the range of 450 to 650 MHz. Alternatively, if a simple procspeed-homogeneous node set is desired, `ONEOF:PROCSPEED` may be specified. On the other hand, a communication sensitive job may request a network based node set with the configuration `ONEOF:NETWORK:via,myrinet,ethernet`, in which case Moab will first attempt to locate adequate nodes

where all nodes contain via network interfaces. If such a set cannot be found, Moab will look for sets of nodes containing the other specified network interfaces. In highly heterogeneous clusters, the use of node sets improves job throughput by 10 to 15%.

Node sets can be requested on a system wide or per job basis. System wide configuration is accomplished via the **NODESET*** parameters while per job specification occurs via the [resource manager extensions](#). In all cases, node sets are a dynamic construct, created on a per job basis and built only of nodes that meet all of a job's requirements.



The GLOBAL node is included in all feature node sets.

8.3.2 Node Set Configuration

Global node sets are defined using the [NODESETPOLICY](#), [NODESETATTRIBUTE](#), [NODESETLIST](#), [NODESETISOPTIONAL](#), and [NODESETTOLERANCE](#) parameters.

The use of these parameters may be best highlighted with an example. In this example, a large site possesses a Myrinet based interconnect and wishes to, whenever possible, allocate nodes within Myrinet switch boundaries. To accomplish this, they could assign node attributes to each node indicating which switch it was associated with (switchA, switchB, and so forth) and then use the following system wide node set configuration:

```
NODESETPOLICY      ONEOF
NODESETATTRIBUTE    FEATURE
NODESETISOPTIONAL   TRUE
NODESETLIST         switchA,
switchB,switchC,switchD
...
```

8.3.2.1 Node Set Policy

In the preceding example, the [NODESETPOLICY](#) parameter is set to the policy **ONEOF** and tells Moab to allocate nodes within a single attribute set. Other node-set policies are listed in the following table:

Policy	Description
ANYOF	Select resources from all sets contained in node set list.
FIRSTOF	Select resources from first set to match specified constraints.
ONEOF	Select all sets that contain adequate resources to support job.

8.3.2.2 Node Set Attribute

The example's [NODESETATTRIBUTE](#) parameter is set to **FEATURE** specifying that the node sets are to be constructed along node feature boundaries.

Set Type	Description
ARCH	Base node set boundaries on node's architecture attribute.
CLASS	Base node set boundaries on node's classes.
FEATURE	Base node set boundaries on node's node feature attribute.
MEMORY	Base node set boundaries on node's configured real memory.
PROCSPEED	Base node set boundaries on node's reported processor speed.

8.3.2.3 Node Set Constraint Handling

The next parameter, [NODESETISOPTIONAL](#), indicates that Moab should not delay the start time of a job if the desired node set is not available but adequate idle resources exist outside of the set. Setting this parameter to **TRUE** basically tells Moab to attempt to use a node set if it is available, but if not, run the job as soon as possible anyway.



Setting **NODESETISOPTIONAL** to **FALSE** will force the job to always run in a complete nodeset regardless of any start delay this imposes.

8.3.2.4 Node Set List

Finally, the [NODESETLIST](#) value of `switchA switchB...` tells Moab to only use node sets based on the listed feature values. This is necessary since sites will often use node features for many purposes and the resulting node sets would be of little use for switch proximity if they were generated based on irrelevant node features indicating things such as processor speed or node architecture.

To add nodes to the **NODESETLIST**, you must configure features on your nodes using the [NODECFG FEATURES](#) attribute.

```
NODECFG[node01]
FEATURES+=switchA
NODECFG[node02]
FEATURES+=switchA
NODECFG[node03]
FEATURES+=switchB
```

Nodes node01 and node02 contain the switchA feature, and node node03 contains the switchB feature.

8.3.2.5 Node Set Tolerance

On occasion, site administrators may want to allow a less strict interpretation of nodes sets. In particular, many sites seek to enforce a more liberal **PROCSPEED**based node set policy, where almost balanced node allocations are allowed but wildly varying node allocations are not. In such cases, the parameter [NODESETTOLERANCE](#) may be used. This parameter allows specification of the percentage difference between the fastest and slowest node that can be within a nodeset using the following calculation:

$$(\text{Speed.Max} - \text{Speed.Min}) / \text{Speed.Min} \leq \text{NODESETTOLERANCE}$$

Thus setting **NODESETTOLERANCE** to 0.5 would allow the fastest node in a particular node set to be up to 50% faster than the slowest node in that set. With a 0.5 setting, a job may allocate a mix of 500 and 750 MHz nodes but not a mix of 500 and 900 MHz nodes. Currently, tolerances are only supported when the **NODESETATTRIBUTE** parameter is set to **PROCSPEED**. The [MAXBALANCE](#) node allocation algorithm is often used in conjunction with tolerance based node sets.

8.3.2.6 Node Set Priority

When resources are available in more than one resource set, the [NODE-SETPRIORITYTYPE](#) parameter allows control over how the best resource set is selected. Legal values for this parameter are described in the following table:

Priority Type	Description
AFFINITY	Select the resource set that does not have a negative affinity reservation. Jobs will avoid resource sets that have a negative affinity .
BESTFIT	Select the smallest resource set possible. Minimizes fragmentation of larger resource sets.
BESTRESOURCE	Select the resource set with the best nodes. Only supported when NODESETATTRIBUTE is set to PROCSPEED . Selects the fastest possible nodes for the job.
FIRSTFIT	Select the first usable resource set in NODE-SETLIST .
MINLOSS	Select the resource set that results in the minimal wasted resources assuming no internal job load balancing is available. (Assumes parallel

WORSTFIT	jobs only run as fast as the slowest allocated node.) MINLOSS works only when using one of the following configurations: • NODESETATTRIBUTEFEATURE - or • NODESETATTRIBUTEPROCSPEED • NODESETTOLERANCE is >0 • This algorithm is highly useful in environments with mixed speed compute nodes and a non load-balancing parallel workload. Select the largest resource set possible. Minimizes the creation of small resource set fragments but fragments larger resource sets.

8.3.2.7 NODESETPLUS

Moab supports additional NodeSet behavior by specifying the [NODESETPLUS](#) parameter. Possible values when specifying this parameter are **SPANEVENLY** and **DELAY**.

SPANEVENLY

Moab attempts to fit all jobs within one node set, or it spans any number of node sets evenly. When a job specifies a [NODESETDELAY](#), Moab attempts to contain the job within a single node set; if unable to do so, it spans node sets evenly, unless doing so would delay the job beyond the requested **NODESETDELAY**.

DELAY

Moab attempts to fit all jobs within the best possible SMP machine (when scheduling nodeboards in an Altix environment) unless doing so delays the job beyond the requested **NODESETDELAY**.

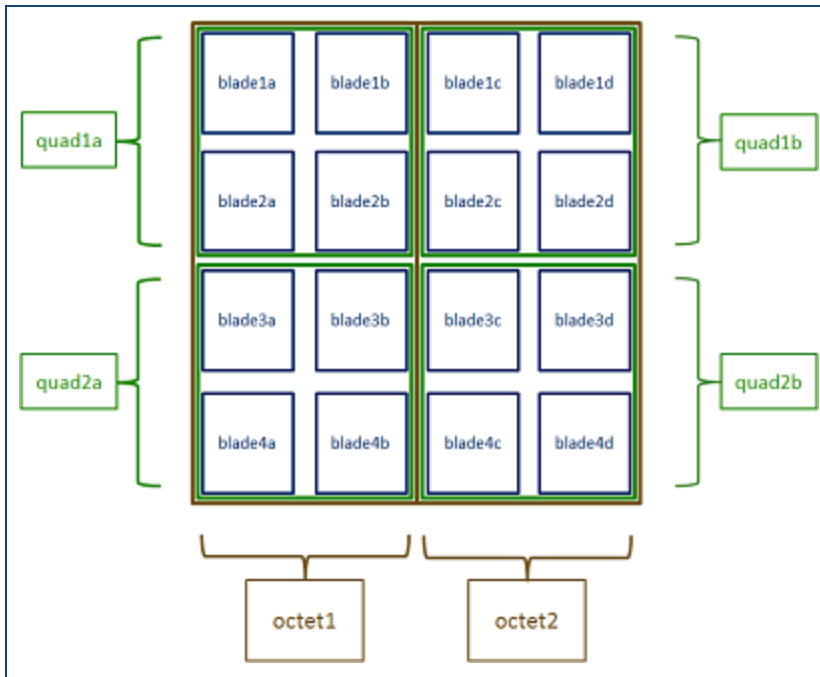
8.3.2.8 Nested Node Sets

Moab attempts to fit jobs on node sets in the order they are specified in the **NODESETLIST**. You can create nested node sets by listing your node sets in a specific order. Here is an example of a "smallest to largest" nested node set:

```
NODESETPOLICY ONEOF
NODESETATTRIBUTE FEATURE
NODESETISOPTIONAL FALSE
NODESETLIST blade1a,blade1b,
blade2a,blade2b,blade3a,
blade3b,blade4a,blade4b,quad1a,
```

```
quad1b,quad2a,  
quad2b,octet1,octet2,sixteen
```

The accompanying cluster would look like this:



In this example, Moab tries to fit the job on the nodes in the blade sets first. If that doesn't work, it moves up to the nodes in the quad sets (a set of four blade sets). If the quads are insufficient, it tries the nodes in the octet sets (a set of four quad node sets).

8.3.3 Requesting Node Sets for Job Submission

On a per job basis, each user can specify the equivalent of all parameters except **NODESETDELAY**. As mentioned previously, this is accomplished using the [resource manager extensions](#).

8.3.4 Configuring Node Sets for Classes

Classes can be configured with a default node set. In the configuration file, specify **DEFAULT.NODESET** with the following syntax: `DEFAULT.NODESET=<SETTYPE>:<SETATTR>[:<SETLIST>[,<SETLIST>]...]`. For example, in a heterogeneous cluster with two different types of processors, the following configuration confines jobs assigned to the `amd` class to run on either `ATHLON` or `OPTERON` processors:

```
CLASSCFG[amd]
```

```
DEFAULT.NOD-  
ESET=ONEOF:FEATURE:ATHLON,  
OPTERON  
...
```

See Also

- [Resource Manager Extensions](#)
- [CLASSCFG](#)
- [Partition Overview](#)

8.4 Preemption Management

- [Enabling Preemption](#)
 - [Manual Preemption with Admin Commands](#)
 - [QOS-Based Preemption](#)
 - [Preemption Based Backfill](#)
 - [Trigger Based and Context Sensitive Job Preemption](#)
- [Types of Preemption](#)
 - [Job Requeue](#)
 - [Job Suspend](#)
 - [Job Checkpoint](#)
 - [Job Cancel](#)
 - [Resource Manager Preemption Constraints](#)
- [Testing and Troubleshooting Preemption](#)

Many sites possess workloads of varying importance. While it may be critical that some jobs obtain resources immediately, other jobs are less turnaround time sensitive but have an insatiable hunger for compute cycles, consuming every available cycle. These latter jobs often have turnaround times on the order of weeks or months. The concept of cycle stealing handles such situations well and enables systems to run low priority, preemptible jobs whenever something more pressing is not running. These other systems are often employed on compute farms of desktops where the jobs must vacate anytime interactive system use is detected.



Preemption (requeueing) does not work with dynamic provisioning.

8.4.1 Enabling Preemption

Preemption can be enabled in one of three ways. These include [manual intervention](#), [QoS](#) based configuration, and use of the [preemption based backfill](#) algorithm. Note that for all of these cases, a single preemptor is limited to 32 preemptees.

Before enabling preemption, verify that [BACKFILLPOLICY](#) is set to [FIRSTFIT](#) and that [JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY](#) is not set to EXACTNODE.

8.4.1.1 Admin Preemption Commands

The [mjobctl](#) command can be used to preempt jobs. Specifically, the command can be used to modify a job's execution state in the following ways:

Action	Flag	Details
Cancel	-c	Terminate and remove job from queue.

Checkpoint	-C	Terminate and checkpoint job leaving job in queue.
Requeue	-R	Terminate job leaving job in queue.
Resume	-r	Resume suspended job.
Start (execute)	-x	Start idle job.
Suspend	-s	Suspend active job.

In general, users are allowed to suspend or terminate jobs they own. Administrators are allowed to suspend, terminate, resume, and execute any queued jobs.

8.4.1.2 QoS-Based Preemption

Moab's QoS-based preemption system allows a site the ability to specify preemption rules and control access to preemption privileges. These abilities can be used to increase system throughput, improve job response time for specific classes of jobs, or enable various political policies. All policies are enabled by specifying some QoS's with the flag **PREEMPTOR**, and others with the flag **PREEMPTTEE**. For example, to enable a cycle stealing high throughput cluster, a QoS can be created for high priority jobs and marked with the flag **PREEMPTOR**; another QoS can be created for low priority jobs and marked with the flag **PREEMPTTEE**.

If desired, the [RESERVATIONPOLICY](#) parameter can be set to **NEVER**. With this configuration, low priority, preemptee jobs can be started whenever idle resources are available. These jobs are allowed to run until a high priority job arrives, at which point the necessary low priority jobs are preempted and the needed resources freed. This allows near immediate resource access for the high priority jobs. Using this approach, a cluster can maintain near 100% system utilization while still delivering excellent turnaround time to the jobs of greatest value.



To specify the desired type of preemption, use the [PREEMTPOLICY](#) parameter.

It is important to note the rules of QoS based preemption. Preemption only occurs when the following 3 conditions are satisfied:

- The *preemptor* job has the **PREEMPTOR** attribute set.
- The *preemptee* job has the **PREEMPTTEE** attribute set.
- The *preemptor* job has a higher priority than the *preemptee* job.

Use of the preemption system need not be limited to controlling low priority jobs. Other uses include optimistic scheduling and development job support.

Example:

In the below example, *high* priority jobs are configured to always be able to preempt *low* priority jobs but not *med* or other *high* priority jobs.


```

PREEMPTPOLICY REQUEUE
# enable qos priority to make
preemptors higher priority than
preemptees
QOSWEIGHT 1
QOSCFG[high] QFLAGS=PREEMPTOR
PRIORITY=1000
QOSCFG[med]
QOSCFG[low] QFLAGS=PREEMPTTEE
# associate class 'special'
with QOS high
CLASSCFG[special] QDEF=high&

```

As in the previous example, any class can be *bound* to a particular QoS using the **QDEF** attribute of the [CLASSCFG](#) parameter with the & marker.

Preventing Thrashing

In environments where job checkpointing or job suspension incur significant overhead, it may be desirable to constrain the rate at which job preemption is allowed. The parameter [JOBPREEMPTMINACTIVETIME](#) can be used to throttle job preemption. In essence, this parameter prevents a newly started or newly resumed job from being eligible for preemption until it has executed for the specified time frame. Conversely, jobs can be excluded from preemption after running for a certain amount of time using the [JOBPREEMPTMAXACTIVETIME](#) parameter.

8.4.1.3 Preemption Based Backfill

The **PREEMPT** backfill policy allows a site to take advantage of optimistic scheduling. By default, backfill only allows jobs to run if they are guaranteed to have adequate time to run to completion. However, statistically, most jobs do not use their full requested wallclock limit. The **PREEMPT** backfill policy allows the scheduler to start backfill jobs even if required walltime is not available. If the job runs too long and interferes with another job that was guaranteed a particular timeslot, the backfill job is preempted and the priority job is allowed to run. When another potential timeslot becomes available, the preempted backfill job will again be optimistically executed. In environments with checkpointing or with poor wallclock accuracies, this algorithm has potential for significant savings. See the backfill section for more information.

8.4.1.4 Trigger and Context Based Preemption Policies

Rules regarding which jobs can be preemptors and which are preemptees can be configured to take into account aspects of the compute environment. Some of these context sensitive rules are listed here:

- Mark a job a preemptor if its delivered or expected response time exceeds a specified [threshold](#).
- Mark a job preemptible if it violates [soft policy usage limits](#) or [fairshare targets](#).
- Mark a job a preemptor if it is running in a reservation it [owns](#).
- Preempt a job as the result of a specific user, node, job, reservation, or other object event using [object triggers](#).
- Preempt a job as the result of an external [generic event](#) or [generic metric](#).

8.4.2 Types of Preemption

How the scheduler preempts a job is controlled by the [PREEMTPOLICY](#) parameter. This parameter allows preemption to be enforced using one of the following methods: [suspend](#), [checkpoint](#), [requeue](#), or [cancel](#).



Moab uses preemption escalation to free up resources. This means if the **PREEMTPOLICY** is set to **suspend**, then Moab will use this method if available but will escalate to something potentially more disruptive if necessary to preempt and free up resources. The precedence of preemption methods from least to most disruptive is **suspend**, **checkpoint**, **requeue**, and **cancel**.

8.4.2.1 Job Requeue

Under this policy, active jobs are terminated and returned to the job queue in an idle state.



For a job to be requeued, it must be marked as **restartable**. If not, it will be canceled. If supported by the resource manager, the job restartable flag can be set when the job is submitted by using the [msub -r](#) option.. Otherwise, this can be accomplished using the [FLAGS](#) attribute of the associated [class](#) or [QoS](#) credential.

```
CLASSCFG[low]
JOBFLAGS=RESTARTABLE
```

8.4.2.2 Job Suspend

Suspend causes active jobs to stop executing but to remain in memory on the allocated compute nodes. While a suspended job frees up processor resources, it may continue to consume swap and other resources. For more information on suspending jobs, see [Suspend/Resume Handling](#).

 If suspend based preemption is selected, then the signal used to initiate the job suspend may be specified by setting the [SUSPENDSIG](#) attribute of the [RMCFG](#) parameter.

 By default, an active job takes priority over a suspended job regardless of the suspended job's priority. Set the [CHECKSUSPENDEDJOBPRIORITY](#) parameter to TRUE to prevent jobs from starting on nodes which contain suspended jobs of higher priority.

 For a job to be suspended, it must be marked as **suspendable**. If not, it will be requeued or canceled. The job suspendable flag can be set when the job is submitted. Otherwise, this can be accomplished using the [JOBFLAGS](#) attribute of the associated [class](#) credential as in the following example:

```
CLASSCFG[low]
JOBFLAGS=SUSPENDABLE
```

8.4.2.3 Job Checkpoint

Systems that support job checkpointing allow a job to save off its current state and either terminate or continue running. A checkpointed job may be restarted at any time and resume execution from its most recent checkpoint.

Checkpointing behavior can be tuned on a per resource manager basis by setting the [CHECKPOINTSIG](#) and [CHECKPOINTTIMEOUT](#) attributes of the [RMCFG](#) parameter.

See [Checkpoint/Restart Facilities](#) for more information.

8.4.2.4 Job Cancel

Under this policy, active jobs are canceled.

8.4.2.5 RM Preemption Constraints

Moab is only able to use preemption if the underlying resource manager/OS combination supports this capability. The following table displays current preemption limitations:

Table 8.4.2.5 Resource Manager Preemption Constraints

Resource Manager	TORQUE 1.2+/OpenPBS 2.3+	PBSPRO (5.2)	Loadleveler (3.1)	LSF (5.2)	SGE (5.3)
Cancel	yes	yes	yes	yes	???
Requeue	yes	yes	yes	yes	???

Suspend	yes	yes	yes	yes	???
Checkpoint	(yes on IRIX)	(yes on IRIX)	yes	(OS depend- ent)	???

8.4.3 Testing and Troubleshooting Preemption

There are multiple steps associated with setting up a working preemption policy. With preemption, issues arise because it appears that Moab is not allowing *preemptors* to preempt *preemptees* in the right way. To diagnose this, use the following checklist:

- Are preemptor jobs marked with the **PREEMPTOR** flag (verify with [checkjob <JOBID> | grep Flags](#))?
- Are preemptee jobs marked with the **PREEMPTEE** flag (verify with [checkjob <JOBID> | grep Flags](#))?
- Is the start priority of the preemptor higher than the priority of the preemptee (verify with [checkjob <JOBID> | grep Priority](#))?
- Do the resources allocated to the preemptee match those requested by the preemptor?
- Is the preemptor within the 32-preemptee limit?
- Are any policies preventing preemption from occurring (verify with [checkjob -v -n <NODEID> <JOBID>](#))?
- Is the **PREEMPTPOLICY** parameter properly set?
- Is the preemptee properly marked as restartable, suspendable, or checkpointable (verify with [checkjob <JOBID> | grep Flags](#))?
- Is the resource manager properly responding to preemption requests (use [mdiag -R](#))?
- If there is a resource manager level race condition, is Moab properly holding target resources (verify with [mdiag -S](#) and set [RESERVATIONRETRYTIME](#) if needed)?

See Also

- [QoS Overview](#)
- [Managing QoS Access](#) (control who can preempt)
- [JOBMAXPREEMPTPERITERATION](#) parameter
- [Job Preemption with Reservation Triggers](#)
- [Checkpoint Overview](#)
- [ENABLESPVIOLATIONPREEMPTION](#) parameter
- [PREEMPTPRIOJOBSELECTWEIGHT](#) parameter (adjust cost of preemptable jobs)
- [PREEMPTSEARCHDEPTH](#) parameter
- [USAGEEXECUTIONTIMEWEIGHT](#) parameter (control priority of suspended jobs)

- [IGNOREPREEMPTTEEPRIORITY](#) parameter (relative job priority is ignored in preemption decisions)
- [DISABLESAMECREDPREEMPTION](#) parameter (jobs cannot preempt other jobs with the same credential)
- [PREEMPTRTIMEWEIGHT](#) parameter (add remaining time of jobs to preemption calculation)

9.0 Evaluating System Performance - Statistics, Profiling, Testing, and Simulation

- [9.1 Moab Performance Evaluation Overview](#)
- [9.2 Job and System Statistics](#)
- [9.3 Testing New Versions and Configurations](#)
- [9.4 Answering *What If?* Questions with the Simulator](#)

9.1 Moab Performance Evaluation Overview

Moab Workload Manager tracks numerous performance statistics for jobs, accounting, users, groups, accounts, classes, QoS, the system, and so forth. These statistics can be accessed through various commands or [Moab Cluster Manager/Monitor](#).

9.2 Accounting: Job and System Statistics

Moab provides extensive accounting facilities that allow resource usage to be tracked by resources (compute nodes), jobs, users, and other objects. The accounting facilities may be used in conjunction with, and correlated with, the accounting records provided by the resource and allocation manager.

Moab maintains both raw persistent data and a large number of processed in memory statistics allowing instant summaries of cycle delivery and system utilization. With this information, Moab can assist in accomplishing any of the following tasks:

- Determining cumulative cluster performance over a fixed time frame.
- Graphing changes in cluster utilization and responsiveness over time.
- Identifying which compute resources are most heavily used.
- Charting resource usage distribution among users, groups, projects, and classes.
- Determining allocated resources, responsiveness, and failure conditions for jobs completed in the past.
- Providing real-time statistics updates to external accounting systems.

This section describes how to accomplish each of these tasks using Moab tools and accounting information.

- [Accounting Overview](#)
- [Real-Time Statistics](#)
- [FairShare Usage Statistics](#)

9.2.1 Accounting Overview

Moab provides accounting data correlated to most major objects used within the cluster scheduling environment. These records provide job and reservation accounting, resource accounting, and credential-based accounting.

9.2.1.1 Job and Reservation Accounting

As each job or reservation completes, Moab creates a complete persistent trace record containing information about who ran, the time frame of all significant events, and what resources were allocated. In addition, actual execution environment, failure reports, requested service levels, and other pieces of key information are also recorded. A complete description of each accounting data field can be found within section [Workload Traces](#).

9.2.1.2 Resource Accounting

The load on any given node is available historically allowing identification of not only its usage at any point in time, but the actual jobs which were running on it. [Moab Cluster Manager](#) can show load information (assuming load is configured as a

generic metric), but *not* the individual jobs that were running on a node at some point in the past. For aggregated, historical statistics covering node usage and availability, the **showstats** command may be run with the **-n** flag.

9.2.1.3 Credential Accounting

Current and historical usage for users, groups, account, QoS's, and classes are determined in a manner similar to that available for evaluating nodes. For aggregated, historical statistics covering credential usage and availability, the **showstats** command may be run with the corresponding credential flag.

If needed, detailed credential accounting can also be enabled globally or on a credential by credential basis. With detailed credential accounting enabled, real-time information regarding per-credential usage over time can be displayed. To enable detailed per credential accounting, the **ENABLEPROFILING** attribute must be specified for credentials that are to be monitored. For example, to track detailed credentials, the following should be used:

```
USERCFG [DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
QOSCFG [DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
CLASSCFG [DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
GROUPCFG [DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
ACCOUNTCFG [DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
```

Credential level profiling operates by maintaining a number of time-based statistical records for each credential. The parameters [PROFILECOUNT](#) and [PROFILEDURATION](#) control the number and duration of the statistical records.

9.2.2 Real-Time Statistics

Moab provides real-time statistical information about how the machine is running from a scheduling point of view. The [showstats](#) command is actually a suite of commands providing detailed information on an overall scheduling basis as well as a per user, group, account and node basis. This command gets its information from in memory statistics that are loaded at scheduler start time from the scheduler checkpoint file. (See [Checkpoint/Restart](#) for more information.) This checkpoint file is updated periodically and when the scheduler is shut down allowing statistics to be collected over an extended time frame. At any time, real-time statistics can be reset using the [resetstats](#) command.

In addition to the `showstats` command, the [showstats -f](#) command also obtains its information from the in memory statistics and checkpoint file. This command displays a processor-time based matrix of scheduling performance for a wide variety of metrics. Information such as backfill effectiveness or average job queue time can be determined on a job size/duration basis.

9.2.2.1 FairShare Usage Statistics

Regardless of whether fairshare is enabled, detailed credential based fairshare statistics are maintained. Like job traces, these statistics are stored in the directory pointed to by the [STATDIR](#) parameter. Fairshare stats are maintained in a separate statistics file using the format `FS.<EPOCHTIME>` (`FS.982713600`, for example) with one file created per fairshare window. (See the [Fairshare Overview](#) for more information.) These files are also flat text and record credential based usage statistics. Information from these files can be seen via the [mdiag -f](#) command.

See Also

- [Simulation Overview](#)
- [Generic Consumable Resources](#)
- [Object Variables](#)
- [Generic Event Counters](#)

9.3 Testing New Versions and Configurations

- [MONITOR Mode](#)
- [INTERACTIVE Mode](#)

9.3.1 MONITOR Mode

Moab supports a scheduling mode called **MONITOR**. In this mode, the scheduler initializes, contacts the resource manager and other peer services, and conducts scheduling cycles exactly as it would if running in **NORMAL** or production mode. Job are prioritized, reservations created, policies and limits enforced, and administrator and end-user commands enabled. The key difference is that although *live* resource management information is loaded, **MONITOR** mode disables Moab's ability to start, preempt, cancel, or otherwise modify jobs or resources. Moab continues to attempt to schedule exactly as it would in **NORMAL** mode but its ability to actually impact the system is disabled. Using this mode, a site can quickly verify correct resource manager configuration and scheduler operation. This mode can also be used to validate new policies and constraints. In fact, Moab can be run in **MONITOR** mode on a production system while another scheduler or even another version of Moab is running on the same system. This unique ability can allow new versions and configurations to be fully tested without any exposure to potential failures and with no cluster downtime.

To run Moab in **MONITOR** mode, simply set the **MODE** attribute of the **SCHEDCFG** parameter to **MONITOR** and start Moab. Normal scheduler commands can be used to evaluate configuration and performance. [Diagnostic commands](#) can be used to look for any potential issues. Further, the Moab log file can be used to determine which jobs Moab attempted to start, and which resources Moab attempted to allocate.

If another instance of Moab is running in production and a site administrator wants to evaluate an alternate configuration or new version, this is easily done but care should be taken to avoid conflicts with the primary scheduler. Potential conflicts include statistics files, logs, checkpoint files, and user interface ports. One of the easiest ways to avoid these conflicts is to create a new test directory with its own log and stats subdirectories. The new **moab.cfg** file can be created from scratch or based on the existing **moab.cfg** file already in use. In either case, make certain that the **PORT** attribute of the **SCHEDCFG** parameter differs from that used by the production scheduler by at least two ports. If testing with the production binary executable, the **MOABHOMEDIR** environment variable should be set to point to the new test directory to prevent Moab from loading the production **moab.cfg** file.

9.3.2 INTERACTIVE Mode

INTERACTIVE mode allows for evaluation of new versions and configurations in a manner different from **MONITOR** mode. Instead of disabling all resource and job control functions, Moab sends the desired change request to the screen and *asks* for permission to complete it. For example, before starting a job, Moab may print something like the following to the screen:

```
Command:  start job 1139.ncsa.edu on node list test013,  
test017,test018,test021  
Accept:   (y/n) [default: n]?
```

The administrator must specifically accept each command request after verifying it correctly meets desired site policies. Moab then executes the specified command. This mode is highly useful in validating scheduler behavior and can be used until configuration is appropriately tuned and all parties are comfortable with the scheduler's performance. In most cases, sites will want to set the scheduling mode to **NORMAL** after verifying correct behavior.

See Also

- [Testing New Releases and Policies](#)
- [Cluster Simulations](#)
- [Side-by-Side Mode](#)

9.4 Answering *What If?* Questions with the Simulator

Moab Workload Manager can answer hypothetical situations through simulations. (See [16.0 Simulations](#).) Once Resource and Workload Traces have been collected, any number of configurations can be tested without disturbing the system.

10.0 Managing Shared Resources - Usage-Based Limits, Policies, and SMP Issues

- [10.1 Consumable Resource Handling](#)
- [10.2 Load Balancing Features](#)
- [10.3 Resource Usage Limits](#)
- [10.4 General SMP Issues](#)

10.1 Consumable Resource Handling

Moab is designed to inherently handle consumable resources. Nodes possess resources, and workload consumes resources. Moab tracks any number of consumable resources on a per node and per job basis. Floating cluster resources can be handled as well; see [Managing Shared Cluster Resources](#). When a job is started on a set of nodes, Moab tracks how much of each available resource must be dedicated to the tasks of the job. This allows Moab to prevent per node over-subscription of any resource, be it CPU, memory, swap, or local disk.

Recent resource managers (such as Loadleveler version 3.x) provide the ability to exercise this capability. These capabilities allow a user to specify per task consumable resources and per node available resources. For example, a job may be submitted requiring 20 tasks with 2 CPUs and 256 MB per task. Thus, Moab would allow a node with 1 GB of memory and 16 processors to run 4 of these tasks because 4 tasks would consume all of the available memory. Consumable resources allow more intelligent allocation of resources allowing better management of shared node resources.

No scheduler-level configuration is required to enable this capability as Moab detects the needed information automatically from the underlying resource manager.

See Also

- [Managing Generic Consumable Resources](#)
- [Floating Generic Resources](#)

10.2 Load Balancing Features

Load balancing is generally defined as the incorporation of resource load information into scheduling decisions. Moab supports load balancing in a number of ways allowing sites to use node load information to both determine [resource availability](#) and to control job [resource allocation](#).

10.2.1 Resource Availability

Moab only schedules jobs onto available nodes. Using Moab's [node availability policies](#), a site can specify exactly what criteria determine the node's availability. For load balancing purposes, site administrators may want to configure availability criteria for processors, memory, and swap. Various settings can enable over-committing resources if desired while others can constrain nodes to only accept jobs if resources exist to meet the maximum needs of all concurrent job requests.

10.2.2 Prioritizing Node Allocation

The second major aspect of load balancing has to do with the selection of resources for new jobs. With Moab, load information can be incorporated into the node allocation decision by using the [PRIORITY node allocation](#) policy. This policy allows specification of which aspects of a node's configuration contribute to its allocation priority. For load balancing purposes, a site would want to favor nodes with the most available processors and the lowest load and job count. The node allocation priority function is set using the [PRIORITYF](#) attribute of the [NODECFG](#) parameter as shown in the following example:

```
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY  PRIORITY
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
PRIORITYF='10 * APROCS - LOAD -
JOBCOUNT'
```

Other node aspects that may be of value in configuring load-balancing based node allocation include **SPEED** and **CPROCS**.

See Also

- [NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY](#) parameter
- [NODEMAXLOAD](#) parameter

10.3 Resource Usage Limits

- [Configuring Actions](#)
- [Specifying Hard and Soft Policy Violations](#)
- [Constraining Walltime Usage](#)

Resource usage limits constrain the amount of resources a given job may consume. These limits are generally proportional to the resources requested and may include walltime, any standard resource, or any specified generic resource. The parameter [RESOURCELIMITPOLICY](#) controls which resources are limited, what limit policy is enforced per resource, and what actions the scheduler should take in the event of a policy violation.

10.3.1 Configuring Actions

The **RESOURCELIMITPOLICY** parameter accepts a number of policies, resources, and actions using the format and values defined below.



If walltime is the resource to be limited, be sure that the resource manager is configured to not interfere if a job surpasses its given walltime. For TORQUE, this is done by using [\\$signwalltime](#) in the configuration on each mom node.

Format

RESOURCELIMITPOLICY<RESOURCE>:[<SPOLICY>,<HPOLICY>:[<SACTION>,<HAC-TION>]:[<SVIOLATIONTIME>,<HVIOLATIONTIME>]...

Resource	Description
CPUTIME	Maximum total job proc-seconds used by any single job (allows scheduler enforcement of cpulimit).
DISK	Local disk space (in MB) used by any single job task.
JOBMEM	Maximum real memory/RAM (in MB) used by any single job. JOBMEM will only work with the MAXMEM flag.
JOBPROC	Maximum processor load associated with any single job. You must set MAXPROC to use JOBPROC.
MEM	Maximum real memory/RAM (in MB) used by any single job task.
MINJOBPROC	Minimum processor load associated with any single job (action taken if job is using 5% or less of potential CPU usage).
NETWORK	Maximum network load associated with any single job task.

PROC	Maximum processor load associated with any single job task.
SWAP	Maximum virtual memory/SWAP (in MB) used by any single job task.
WALLTIME	Requested job walltime.

Policy	Description
ALWAYS	take action whenever a violation is detected
EXTENDEDVIOLATION	take action only if a violation is detected and persists for greater than the specified time limit
BLOCKEDWORKLOADONLY	take action only if a violation is detected and the constrained resource is required by another job

Action	Description
CANCEL	terminate the job
CHECKPOINT	checkpoint and terminate job
MIGRATE	requeue the job and require a different set of hosts for execution
NOTIFY	notify admins and job owner regarding violation
REQUEUE	terminate and requeue the job
SUSPEND	suspend the job and leave it suspended for an amount of time defined by the X parameter

Example - Notify and then cancel job if requested memory is exceeded

```
# if job exceeds memory usage,
immediately notify owner
# if job exceeds memory usage
for more than 5 minutes, cancel
the job
RESOURCELIMITPOLICY MEM:ALWAYS,
EXTENDEDVIOLATION:NOTIFY,
CANCEL:00:05:00
```

Example - Checkpoint job on walltime violations

```
# if job exceeds requested
walltime, checkpoint job
RESOURCELIMITPOLICY
WALLTIME:ALWAYS:CHECKPOINT
# when checkpointing, send term
signal, followed by kill 1
minute later
```

```
RMCFG[base] TYPE=PBS
CHECKPOINTTIMEOUT=00:01:00
CHECKPOINTSIG=SIGTERM
```

Example - Cancel jobs that use 5% or less of potential CPU usage for more than 5 minutes

```
RESOURCELIMITPOLICY
MIN-
JOB-
PROC:EXTENDEDVIOLATION:CANCEL:5:00
```

Example - Migrating a job when it blocks other workload

```
RESOURCELIMITPOLICY
JOB-
PROC:BLOCKED-
DWORKLOADONLY:MIGRATE
```

10.3.2 Specifying Hard and Soft Policy Violations

Moab is able to perform different actions for both hard and soft policy violations. In most resource management systems, a mechanism does not exist to allow the user to specify both hard and soft limits. To address this, Moab provides the [RESOURCELIMITMULTIPLIER](#) parameter that allows *per partition* and *per resource* multiplier factors to be specified to generate the actual hard and soft limits to be used. If the factor is less than one, the soft limit will be lower than the specified value and a Moab action will be taken before the specified limit is reached. If the factor is greater than one, the hard limit will be set higher than the specified limit allowing a buffer space before the hard limit action is taken.

In the following example, job owners will be notified by email when their memory reaches 100% of the target, and the job will be canceled if it reaches 125% of the target. For wallclock usage, the job will be requeued when it reaches 90% of the specified limit if another job is waiting for its resources, and it will be checkpointed when it reaches the full limit.

```
RESOURCELIMITPOLICY
MEM:ALWAYS,ALWAYS:NOTIFY,CANCEL
RESOURCELIMITPOLICY
WALLTIME:BLOCKEDWORKLOADONLY,
ALWAYS:REQUEUE,CHECKPOINT
RESOURCELIMITMULTIPLIER
MEM:1.25,WALLTIME:0.9
```

10.3.3 Constraining Walltime Usage

While Moab constrains walltime using the parameter [RESOURCELIMITPOLICY](#) like other resources, it also allows walltime exception policies which are not available with other resources. In particular, Moab allows jobs to exceed the requested wall-clock limit by an amount specified on a global basis using the [JOBMAXOVERRUN](#) parameter or on a per credential basis using the **OVERRUN** attribute of the [CLASSCFG](#) parameter.

```
JOBMAXOVERRUN      00:10:00
CLASSCFG [debug]
overrun=00:00:30
```

See Also

- [Usage Limits/Throttling Policies](#)
- [JOBMAXOVERRUN](#) parameter
- [WCVIOLATIONACTION](#) parameter
- [RESOURCELIMITMULTIPLIER](#) parameter

10.4 General SMP Issues

Shared vs Dedicated

SMP nodes are often used to run jobs that do not use all available resources on that node. How Moab handles these unused resources is controlled by the parameter [NODEACCESSPOLICY](#). If this parameter is set to **SHARED**, Moab allows tasks of other jobs to use the resources.

11.0 General Job Administration

- [11.1 Job Holds](#)
- [11.2 Job Priority Management](#)
- [11.3 Suspend/Resume Handling](#)
- [11.4 Checkpoint/Restart Facilities](#)
- [11.5 Job Dependencies](#)
- [11.6 Setting Job Defaults and Per Job Limits](#)
- [11.7 General Job Policies](#)
- [11.8 Using a Local Queue](#)
- [11.9 Job Deadlines](#)
- [11.10 Job Templates](#)
- [11.11 Job Arrays](#)

11.1 Job Holds

11.1.1 Holds and Deferred Jobs

Moab supports job holds applied by users ([user holds](#)), administrators ([system holds](#)), and resource managers ([batch holds](#)). There is also a temporary hold known as a [job defer](#).

11.1.2 User Holds

User holds are very straightforward. Many, if not most, resource managers provide interfaces by which users can place a hold on their own job that tells the scheduler not to run the job while the hold is in place. Users may use this capability because the job's data is not yet ready, or they want to be present when the job runs to monitor results. Such user holds are created by, and under the control of a non-privileged user and may be removed at any time by that user. As would be expected, users can only place holds on their jobs. Jobs with a user hold in place will have a Moab state of **Hold** or **UserHold** depending on the resource manager being used.

11.1.3 System Holds

The system hold is put in place by a system administrator either manually or by way of an automated tool. As with all holds, the job is not allowed to run so long as this hold is in place. A batch administrator can place and release system holds on any job regardless of job ownership. However, unlike a user hold, normal users cannot release a system hold even on their own jobs. System holds are often used during system maintenance and to prevent particular jobs from running in accordance with current system needs. Jobs with a system hold in place will have a Moab state of **Hold** or **SystemHold** depending on the resource manager being used.

11.1.4 Batch Holds

Batch holds are placed on a job by the scheduler itself when it determines that a job cannot run. The reasons for this vary but can be displayed by issuing the [check-job](#)<JOBID> command. Possible reasons are included in the following list:

- No Resources — The job requests resources of a type or amount that do not exist on the system.
- System Limits — The job is larger or longer than what is allowed by the specified system policies.
- Bank Failure — The allocations bank is experiencing failures.
- No Allocations — The job requests use of an account that is out of allocations and no fallback account has been specified.
- RM Reject — The resource manager refuses to start the job.

- RM Failure – The resource manager is experiencing failures.
- Policy Violation – The job violates certain throttling policies preventing it from running now and in the future.
- No QoS Access – The job does not have access to the QoS level it requests.

Jobs which are placed in a batch hold will show up within Moab in the state **Batch-Hold**.

11.1.5 Job Defer

In most cases, a job violating these policies is not placed into a batch hold immediately; rather, it is deferred. The parameter [DEFERTIME](#) indicates how long it is deferred. At this time, it is allowed back into the idle queue and again considered for scheduling. If it again is unable to run at that time or at any time in the future, it is again deferred for the timeframe specified by DEFERTIME. A job is released and deferred up to [DEFERCOUNT](#) times at which point the scheduler places a batch hold on the job and waits for a system administrator to determine the correct course of action. Deferred jobs have a Moab state of **Deferred**. As with jobs in the BatchHold state, the reason the job was deferred can be determined by use of the **checkjob** command.

At any time, a job can be released from any hold or deferred state using the [releasehold](#) command. The Moab logs should provide detailed information about the cause of any batch hold or job deferral.



Under Moab, the reason a job is deferred or placed in a batch hold is stored in memory but is not checkpointed. Thus this information is available only until Moab is recycled at which point the checkjob command no longer displays this *reason* information.

See Also

- [DEFERSTARTCOUNT](#) - number of job start failures allowed before job is deferred

11.2 Job Priority Management

Job priority management is controlled via both configured and manual intervention mechanisms.

- Priority Configuration - see [Job Prioritization](#)
- Manual Intervention with [setspri](#)

11.3 Suspend/Resume Handling

When supported by the resource manager, Moab can suspend and resume jobs. By default, a job is suspended for one minute before it can resume. You can modify this default time using the [MINADMINSTIME](#) parameter.

A job must be marked as **suspendable** for Moab to suspend and resume it. To do so, either submit the job with the suspendable flag attached to it or configure a credential to pass the flag to its associated jobs. These methods are demonstrated in the examples below:

```
msub -l flags=suspendable
```

```
GROUPCFG[default]  
JOBFLAGS=SUSPENDABLE
```

Once the job is suspendable, Moab allows you to suspend jobs using the two following methods: (1) manually on the command line and (2) automatically in the `moab.cfg` file.

To manually suspend and resume jobs, use the [mjobctl](#) command as demonstrated in the following examples:

```
> mjobctl -s job05
```

Moab suspends `job05`, preventing it from running immediately in the job queue.

```
> mjobctl -r job05
```

Moab removes `job05` from a suspended state and allows it to run.

You can also configure the Moab preemption policy to suspend and resume jobs automatically by setting the [PREEMTPOLICY](#) parameter to **SUSPEND**. A sample Moab configuration looks like this:

```
PREEMTPOLICY SUSPEND  
...  
USERCFG[tom]  
JOBFLAGS=SUSPENDABLE
```

Moab suspends jobs submitted by user `tom` if necessary to make resources available for jobs with higher priority.



If your resource manager has a native interface, you must configure [JOB-SUSPENDURL](#) to suspend and resume jobs.

For more information about suspending and resuming jobs in Moab, see the following sections:

- manual preemption with the [mjobctl](#) command
- [Job preemption](#)

11.4 Checkpoint/Restart Facilities

Checkpointing records the state of a job, allowing for it to restart later without interruption to the job's execution. Checkpointing can be performed manually, as the result of [triggers](#) or [events](#), or in conjunction with various [QoS](#) policies.

Moab's ability to checkpoint is dependent upon both the cluster's [resource manager](#) and operating system. In most cases, two types of checkpoint are enabled, including (1) checkpoint and continue and (2) checkpoint and terminate. While either checkpointing method can be activated using the [mjobctl](#) command, only the checkpoint and terminate type is used by internal scheduling and event managements facilities.

Checkpointing behavior can be configured on a per-resource manager basis using various attributes of the [RMCFG](#) parameter.

See Also

- [Job Preemption Overview](#)
- [PREEMTPOLICY](#) Parameter
- Resource Manager [CHECKPOINTSIG](#) Attribute
- Resource Manager [CHECKPOINTTIMEOUT](#) Attribute

11.5 Job Dependencies

- [Basic Job Dependency Support](#)
 - [Job Dependency Syntax](#)

11.5.1 Basic Job Dependency Support

By default, basic single step job dependencies are supported through completed/failed step evaluation. Basic dependency support does not require special configuration and is activated by default. Dependent jobs are only supported through a resource manager and therefore submission methods depend upon the specific resource manager being used. For [TORQUE](#)'s [qsub](#) and the Moab [msub](#) command, the semantics listed in the section below can be used with the `-W x=d-epend:<STRING>` flag. For other resource managers, consult the resource manager specific documentation.

11.5.1.1 Job Dependency Syntax

Dependency	Format	Description
after	after:<job> [:<job>]...	Job may start at any time after specified jobs have started execution.
afterany	afterany:<job> [:<job>]...	Job may start at any time after all specified jobs have completed regardless of completion status.
afterok	afterok:<job> [:<job>]...	Job may start at any time after all specified jobs have successfully completed.
afternotok	afternotok:<job> [:<job>]...	Job may start at any time after all specified jobs have completed unsuccessfully.
before	before:<job> [:<job>]...	Job may start at any time before specified jobs have started execution.
beforeany	beforeany:<job> [:<job>]...	Job may start at any time before all specified jobs have completed regardless of completion status.
beforeok	beforeok:<job> [:<job>]...	Job may start at any time before all specified jobs have successfully completed.
beforenotok	beforenotok:<job> [:<job>]...	Job may start at any time before any specified jobs have completed unsuccessfully.
on	on:<count>	Job may start after <count> dependencies on other jobs have been satisfied.



`synccount` and `syncwith` are not currently supported by Moab.



```
<job>={JOBNAME.jobname|jobid}
```

When using JobName dependencies, prepend "JOBNAME." to avoid ambiguity.



The **before** dependencies do not work with jobs submitted with msub; they work only with qsub.

Any of the dependencies containing "**before**" must be used in conjunction with the "**on**" dependency. So, if job A must run before job B, job B must be submitted with **depend=on:1**, as well as job A having **depend=before:A**. This means job B cannot run until one dependency of another job on job B has been fulfilled. This prevents job B from running until job A can be successfully submitted.

See Also

- [Job Deadlines](#)

11.6 Job Defaults and Per Job Limits

11.6.1 Job Defaults

Job defaults can be specified on a per queue basis. These defaults are specified using the [CLASSCFG](#) parameter. The following table shows the applicable attributes:

Attribute	Format	Example
DEFAULT.FEATURES	comma-delimited list of node features	<code>CLASSCFG[batch] DEFAULT.FEATURES=fast,io</code> (jobs submitted to class <code>batch</code> will request nodes features <code>fast</code> and <code>io</code>)
DEFAULT.WCLIMIT	<code>[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS</code>	<code>CLASSCFG[batch] DEFAULT.WCLIMIT=1:00:00</code> (jobs submitted to class <code>batch</code> will request one hour of walltime by default.)

11.6.2 Per Job Maximum Limits

Job maximum limits can be specified on a per queue basis. These defaults are specified using the [CLASSCFG](#) parameter. The following table shows the applicable attributes:

Attribute	Format	Example
MAX.WCLIMIT	<code>[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS</code>	<code>CLASSCFG[batch] MAX.WCLIMIT=1:00:00</code> (jobs submitted to class <code>batch</code> can request no more than one hour of walltime.)

11.6.3 Per Job Minimum Limits

Furthermore, minimum job defaults can be specified with the [CLASSCFG](#) parameter. The following table shows the applicable attributes:

Attribute	Format	Example
MIN.PROC	<integer>	<code>CLASSCFG[batch] MIN.PROC=10</code> (jobs submitted to class <code>batch</code> can request no less than ten processors.)

See Also

- [Resource Usage Limits](#)

11.7 General Job Policies

- [Multi-Node Support](#)
- [Job Size Policy](#)
- [Malleable Job Support](#)
- [Enabling Job User Proxy](#)

There are a number of configurable policies that help control advanced job functions. These policies help determine allowable job sizes and structures.

11.7.1 Multi-Node Support

You can configure the ability to allocate resources from multiple nodes to a job with the [MAX.NODE](#) limit.

11.7.2 Job Size Policy

Moab allows jobs to request resource ranges. Using this range information, the scheduler is able to maximize the amount of resources available to the job while minimizing the amount of time the job is blocked waiting for resources. The [JOB-SIZEPOLICY](#) parameter can be used to set this behavior according to local site needs.



Job resource ranges may only be specified when using a local queue as described in the [Using a Local Queue](#) section.

11.7.3 Malleable Job Support

A job can specify whether it is able to use more processors or less processors and what effect, if any, that has on its wallclock time. For example, a job may run for 10 minutes on 1 processor, 5 minutes on 2 processors and 3 minutes on 3 processors. When a job is submitted with a task request list attached, Moab determines which task request fits best and molds the job based on its specifications. To submit a job with a task request list and allow Moab to mold it based on the current scheduler environment, use the [TRL](#) flag in the Resource Manager Extension.

11.7.4 Enabling Job User Proxy

By default, user proxying is disabled. To be enabled, it must be authorized using the **PROXYLIST** attribute of the [USERCFG](#) parameter. This parameter can be specified either as a comma-delimited list of users or as the keyword **validate**. If the keyword **validate** is specified, the [RMCFG](#) attribute **JOBVALIDATEURL** should be set and used to confirm that the job's owner can proxy to the job's execution user. An

example script performing this check for ssh-based systems is provided in the `tools` directory. (See [Job Validate Tool Overview](#).)

For some resource managers (RM), proxying must also be enabled at the RM level. The following example shows how ssh-based proxying can be accomplished in a Moab+TORQUE with SSH environment.



To validate proxy users, Moab must be running as root.

SSH Proxy Settings

```
USERCFG[DEFAULT]
PROXYLIST=validate
RMCFG[base] TYPE=<resource
manager> JOBVALIDATEURL
=exec://$HOME/tools/j-
ob.validate.sshproxy.pl
```

```
> qmgr -c 's s allow_proxy_
user=true'
> su - testuser
> qsub -I -u testuser2
qsub: waiting for job
533.igt.org to start
qsub: job 533.igt.org ready
testuser2@igt:~$
```



This feature supports qsub only.

In the example above, the validate tool, 'job.validate.sshproxy.pl', can verify proxying is allowed by becoming the submit user and determining if the submit user can achieve passwordless access to the specified execution user. However, site-specific tools can use any method to determine proxy access including a flat file look-up, database lookup, querying of an information service such as NIS or LDAP, or other local or *remote* tests. For example, if proxy validation is required but end-user accounts are not available on the management node running Moab, the job validate service could perform the validation test on a representative remote host such as a login host.

The job validate tool is highly flexible allowing any combination of job attributes to be evaluated and tested using either local or remote validation tests. The validate tool allows not only pass/fail responses but also allows the job to be modified, or rejected in a custom manner depending on the site or the nature of the failure.

See Also

- [Usage Limits](#)

11.8 Using a Local Queue

Moab allows jobs to be submitted directly to the scheduler. With a local queue, Moab is able to directly manage the job or translate it for resubmission to a standard resource manager queue. There are multiple advantages to using a local queue:

- Jobs may be translated from one resource manager job submission language to another (such as submitting a PBS job and running it on an LSF cluster).
- Jobs may be migrated from one local resource manager to another.
- Jobs may be migrated to remote systems using Moab peer-to-peer functionality.
- Jobs may be dynamically modified and optimized by Moab to improve response time and system utilization.
- Jobs may be dynamically modified to account for system hardware failures or other issues.
- Jobs may be dynamically modified to conform to site policies and constraints.
- Grid jobs are supported.

11.8.1 Local Queue Configuration

A local queue is configured just like a standard resource manager queue. It may have defaults, limits, resource mapping, and credential access constraints. The following table describes the most common settings:

Default queue	
Format:	<code>RMCFG[internal] DEFAULTCLASS=<CLASSID></code>
Description:	The job class/queue assigned to the job if one is not explicitly requested by the submitter.  All jobs submitted directly to Moab are initially received by the pseudo-resource manager <i>internal</i>. Therefore, default queue configuration may only be applied to it.
Example:	<code>RMCFG[internal] DEFAULTCLASS=batch</code>

Class default resource requirements	
Format:	<code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] DEFAULT.FEATURES=<X></code> <code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] DEFAULT.MEM=<X></code> <code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] DEFAULT.NODE=<X></code> <code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] DEFAULT.NODESET=<X></code> <code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] DEFAULT.PROC=<X></code>

	<code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] DEFAULT.WCLIMIT=<X></code>
Description:	The settings assigned to the job if not explicitly set by the submitter. Default values are available for node features, per task memory, node count, nodeset configuration, processor count, and wallclock limit.
Example:	<code>CLASSCFG[batch] DEFAULT.WCLIMIT=4 DEFAULT.FE- ATURES=matlab</code> or <code>CLASSCFG[batch] DEFAULT.WCLIMIT=4 CLASSCFG[batch] DEFAULT.FEATURES=matlab</code>

Class maximum resource limits

Format:	<code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] MAX.FEATURES=<X></code> <code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] MAX.NODE=<X></code> <code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] MAX.PROC=<X></code> <code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] MAX.WCLIMIT=<X></code>
Description:	The maximum node features, node count, processor count, and wall-clock limit allowed for a job submitted to the class/queue. If these limits are not satisfied, the job is not accepted and the submit request fails. <code>MAX.FEATURES</code> indicates that only the listed features may be requested by a job.
Example:	<code>CLASSCFG[smalljob] MAX.PROC=4 MAX.FEATURES=slow,mat- lab</code> or <code>CLASSCFG[smalljob] MAX.PROC=4 CLASSCFG[smalljob] MAX.FEATURES=slow,matlab</code>

Class minimum resource limits

Format:	<code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] MIN.FEATURES=<X></code> <code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] MIN.NODE=<X></code> <code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] MIN.PROC=<X></code> <code>CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] MIN.WCLIMIT=<X></code>
Description:	The minimum node features, node count, processor count, and wall-clock limit allowed for a job submitted to the class/queue. If these limits are not satisfied, the job is not accepted and the submit request fails. <code>MIN.FEATURES</code>

	indicates that only the listed features may be requested by a job.
Example:	CLASSCFG[bigjob] MIN.PROC=4 MIN.WCLIMIT=1:00:00 or CLASSCFG[bigjob] MIN.PROC=4 CLASSCFG[bigjob] MIN.WCLIMIT=1:00:00

Class access

Format:	CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] REQUIREDUSERLIST=<USERID>[, <USERID>]...
Description:	The list of users who may submit jobs to the queue.
Example:	CLASSCFG[math] REQUIREDUSERLIST=john,steve

Available resources

Format:	CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>] HOSTLIST=<HOSTID>[, <HOSTID>]...
Description:	The list of nodes that jobs in the queue may use.
Example:	CLASSCFG[special] HOSTLIST=node001,node003,node13

Class mapping between multiple sites is described in the section on Moab grid facilities.

If a job is submitted directly to the resource manager used by the local queue, the class default resource requirements are not applied. Also, if the job violates a local queue limitation, the job is accepted by the resource manager, but placed in the Blocked state.

11.9 Job Deadlines

- [Deadline Overview](#)
- [Absolute Job Deadlines](#)
- [Relative Job Deadlines](#)
- [Job Termination Date](#)
- [Conflict Policies](#)

11.9.1 Deadline Overview

Job deadlines may be specified on a per job and per credential basis and are also supported using both absolute and QoS based specifications. A job requesting a deadline is first evaluated to determine if the deadline is acceptable. If so, Moab adds it to the list of deadline jobs and allocates resources to guarantee that all accepted deadline jobs are able to complete on or before their requested deadline. Once the scheduler confirms that all deadlines can be satisfied, it then optimizes resource allocation (in priority order) attempting to execute all jobs at the earliest possible time.

11.9.2 Absolute Job Deadlines

A job may request a specific completion time if, and only if, it requests and is allowed to access a QoS with the **DEADLINE** flag set. If so, a job's **-l deadline** attribute is honored. If such QoS access is not available, or if resources do not exist at job submission time to allow the deadline to be satisfied, the job's deadline request is ignored. For example, consider the following configuration which sets a deadline for a job to finish by 8 a.m. on March 1st, 2008:

```
msub -l deadline=08:00:00_  
03/01/08
```

11.9.3 Relative Job Deadlines

QoS's may be set up with both the **DEADLINE** flag and a response time target. For job's requesting these qualities of service, Moab identifies and sets job deadlines to satisfy the corresponding response time targets. For example, consider the following configuration which sets a queue time response target of 1 hour:

```
QOSCFG[special] QFLAGS=DEADLINE  
QTTARGET=1:00:00
```

Given this configuration, a two-hour job requesting QoS *special* has a completion time deadline set to 3 hours after the job's submission time.

11.9.4 Job Termination Date

In addition to job completion targets, jobs may also be submitted with a [TERMTIME](#) attribute. The scheduler attempts to complete the job prior to the termination date, but if it is unsuccessful, it will **terminate** (cancel) the job once the termination date is reached.

11.9.5 Conflict Policies

The specific policy can be configured using the [DEADLINEPOLICY](#) parameter. Moab does not have a default policy for this parameter.

Policy	Description
CANCEL	The job is canceled and the user is notified that the deadline could not be satisfied.
HOLD	The job has a batch hold placed on it indefinitely. The administrator can then decide what action to take.
RETRY	The job continually retries each iteration to meet its deadline; note that when used with <code>QTTARGET</code> the job's deadline continues to slide with relative time.
IGNORE	The job has its request ignored and is scheduled as normal.



Deadline scheduling may not function properly with per partition scheduling enabled. Check that **PARALLOCATIONPOLICY** is disabled to ensure **DEADLINEPOLICY** will work correctly.

See Also

- [QoS Facilities](#)
- Job Submission [Eligible Start Time](#) constraints

11.10 Job Templates

- [Job Template Overview](#)
- [Applying Job Templates](#)
 - [Matching](#)
 - [Selecting](#)
- [Job Template Extension Attributes](#)
- [Resource Manager Templates](#)
- [Job Template Examples](#)
- [Managing Job Templates](#)
- [Creating Workflows with Job Templates](#)

11.10.1 Job Template Overview

Job templates are used for two primary purposes: (1) to provide a means of generically matching and categorizing jobs, and (2) to provide a means of setting arbitrary default or forced attributes for certain jobs. Job templates can be used in many aspects of scheduling but they are most commonly applied in the areas of [Peer-Based Grid](#) usage policies. Job templates are defined using the [JOB_CFG](#) configuration parameter.

11.10.2 Applying Job Templates

11.10.2.1 Matching

The [JOBMATCHCFG](#) parameter allows relationships to be established between a number of job templates. JMAX and JMIN function as filters to determine whether a job is eligible for a subsequent template to be applied to the job. If a job is eligible, JDEF and JSET templates apply attributes to the job. The table in section [Job Template Extension Attributes](#) indicates which job template types are compatible with which job template extension attributes. The following types of templates can be specified with the [JOBMATCHCFG](#) parameter:

Attribute	Description
JMAX	A potential job is rejected if it has matching attributes set or has resource requests that exceed those specified in this template.
JMIN	A potential job is rejected if it does not have matching attributes set or has resource requests that do not meet or exceed those specified in this template.
JDEF	A matching job has the specified attributes set as defaults but all values can be overridden by the user if the matching attribute is

	explicitly set at job submission time.
JSET	A matching job has the specified attributes forced to these values and these values override any values specified by the submitter at job submission time.
JSTAT	A matching job has its usage statistics reported into this template.



For **JMAX**, a job template can specify only positive non-zero numbers as maximum limits for generic resources. If a job requests a generic resource that is not limited by the template, then the template can still be used.

```
# limit all users to a total of
two non-interactive jobs
USERCFG[DEFAULT]  MAXJOB=2
# reservation configuration
SRCFG[test]
DESCRIPTION="compute pool for
interactive and short duration
jobs"
SRCFG[test]
JOBATTRLIST=INTERACTIVE
SRCFG[test]  MAXTIME=1:00:00
SRCFG[test]  HOSTLIST=R:atl[16-
63]
# job template configuration
JOBBCFG[inter.min]
FLAGS=interactive
JOBBCFG[inter.set]
FLAGS=ignpolicies
JOBMATCHCFG[interactive]
JMIN=inter.min JSET=inter.set
```

In the preceding example, a reservation called `test` is created. This reservation is only accessible by interactive jobs and jobs that will take less than one hour to complete. Specifying `MAXJOB=2` means that each user on the system is only allowed to run two jobs simultaneously.

The job template configuration is signified by the [JOBBCFG](#) parameter. The `inter.min` template (JMIN) determines that if a job is marked as interactive it is eligible to have `inter.set` template applied to it. The [JOBMATCHCFG](#) parameter establishes the relationship between `inter.min` and `inter.set`. The `inter.set` template forces the `ignpolicies` flag on the job, which allows the job to ignore the **MAXJOB** policy. Also, the job automatically requests the reservation named `test`. Any user submitting a job may have as many interactive

jobs running as resources permit, and the job runs inside the `test` reservation, which constrains the jobs to run on nodes `at1[16-63]`. With this template, users do not need to know to which nodes to send interactive jobs; Moab automatically sends interactive jobs to the nodes specified in the reservation.

11.10.2.2 Selecting

Rather than matching a job automatically based on job attributes, a specific template can be directly requested by setting the [SELECT](#) attribute to `TRUE`. Attributes specified in the job template are applied to the job.

```
JOBCFG[inter.set]
FLAGS=ignpolicies SELECT=true
```

In the preceding example, instead of the interactive jobs automatically going to the reservation named `test` (as in the Matching example), users can request the `inter.set` template for the `ignpolicies` flag and the requested reservation `test` to be applied to the job.

Use the following to request the job template:

Selecting a specific reservation is often used in creating workflows. See [Creating Workflows with Job Templates](#) for more information.

```
msub -l template=inter.set myjob.sh
```



Attributes set in a template are evaluated as if they were part of the original job submission. They are still subject to all the same ACLs and policies.

11.10.3 Job Template Extension Attributes

When creating a job template, any attribute acceptable within the [WIKI](#) workload query data format can be used. In addition, job templates can use any of the extension attributes in the following table. Note that a checkmark in the Template Type (JMIN, JMAX, JDEF, JSET) row indicates compatibility with the associated attribute.



While JMIN and JMAX both work with numerical values, only JMIN can be used to test text values.

ACCOUNT

Format: <ACCOUNT>[,<ACCOUNT>]...

Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				

Description: Account credentials associated with job. Used in job template matching.

Example:

```

JOBBCFG[public]
FLAGS=preemptee
JOBBCFG[public.min]
ACCOUNT=public_acct
JOBMATCHCFG[public]
JMIN=public.min
JSET=public

```

ACTION

Format: HOLD or CANCEL

Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				

Description: Describes an action that is done to the job if the set template is applied.

Example:

```

JOBBCFG[test.min] QOS=high
JOBBCFG[test.set]
ACTION=CANCEL
JOBMATCHCFG[test]
JMIN=test.min
JSET=test.set

```

ALLOCSIZE

Format: <ALLOCSIZE>[,<DEALLOCSIZE>]

Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				

Description: Number of application tasks to allocate/deallocate at each allocation adjustment.

Example:

```

JOBBCFG[webdb] ALLOCSIZE=4

```

ALLOCDELAY

Format: [[[DD]:HH]:MM]:SS

Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	The amount of time to wait before trying to allocate a new resource. When you have a dynamic service job - ones that grow and shrink - ALLOCDELAY is the minimum amount of time Moab waits before allowing a change to the size of the service job. The size of the job should not change too quickly, so ALLOCDELAY specifies an amount of time that must elapse before another size change can occur.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[webdb] ALLOCDELAY=1:00</pre>			

ALLOCSYNCTIME

Format:	[[[DD]:HH]:MM]:SS			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Time indicating maximum duration Moab waits before forcing allocation decisions via provisioning or other steps.			
	 By default, when deallocating resources, Moab does not reassign resources from one service to another until the service/job initially assigned the resources reports successful deallocation via the workload query response.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[webdb] ALLOCSYNCTIME=00:04:00 JOBCFG[sirius] ALLOCSYNCTIME=00:00:20</pre> Moab forces the deallocation of resources assigned to <code>webdb</code> if the application does not release them within four minutes of a deallocation request. For the <code>sirius</code> application, Moab forces deallocation if not released by the application within twenty seconds of a deallocation request.			

CLASS

Format:	<CLASS>[,<CLASS>]...			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				

Description: Class credentials associated with job. Used in job template matching.

Example:

```
JOBCFG[night]
FLAGS=preemptor
JOBCFG[night.min]
CLASS=night_class
JOBMATCHCFG[night]
JMIN=night.min JSET=night
```

CPULIMIT

Format: [[[DD]:HH]:MM]:SS

Template Type:

JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
			

Description: Maximum amount of CPU time used by all processes in the job.

Example:

```
JOBCFG[job.min]
CPULIMIT=1:00:00:00
JOBCFG[job.max]
CPULIMIT=2:00:00:00
```

DESCRIPTION

Format: <STRING>

Template Type:

JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
			

Description: Description of the job. When you run the [checkjob](#) command, the description appears as `Reason`.

Example:

```
JOBCFG[webdb]
DESCRIPTION="Template
job"
```

DPROCS

Format: <INTEGER>

Template Type:

JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
			

Description: Number of processors dedicated per task. Default is 1.

Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[job.min] DPROCS=2 JOBCFG[job.max] DPROCS=4</pre>

EUSER

Format:	<STRING>
Template Type:	JMIN JMAX JDEF  JSET 
Description:	In a job template, EUSER is the effective user, meaning that when a job starts it will change the user running the job to the one on the template.
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[batch] EUSER=render</pre>

EXEC

Format:	<STRING>
Template Type:	JMIN JMAX JDEF JSET 
Description:	Sets what the job runs, regardless of what the user sets.
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[setup.pre] EXEC=nfs/tools/setup.pre.- sh</pre>

FLAGS

Format:	<JOBFLAG>[,<JOBFLAG>]...
Template Type:	JMIN  JMAX JDEF  JSET 
Description:	One or more legal job flag values.
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[webdb] FLAGS=NORMSTART</pre>

GNAME

Format:	<STRING>
Template Type:	JMIN JMAX JDEF JSET

		
Description:	Group credential associated with job.	
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[webserv] GNAME=service</pre>	
		For matching the group, see the GROUP attribute.

GRES				
Format:	<generic resource>[:<COUNT>]			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Consumable generic attributes associated with individual nodes or the special pseudo-node global , which provides shared cluster (floating) consumable resources. Use the NODECFG parameter to configure such resources.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[gres.set] GRES=abacus:2</pre> In this example, the gres.set template applies two Abaqus licenses per task to a matched job.			

GROUP				
Format:	<GROUP>[,<GROUP>]...			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Group credentials associated with job. Used in job template matching.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[webserv] GROUP=service</pre>			
		For setting the group, see the GNAME attribute.		

MEM	
Format:	<INTEGER>

Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Maximum amount of physical memory per task used by the job. See Requesting Resources for more information.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[smalljobs] MEM=25</pre>			

NODEACCESSPOLICY

Format:	One of the following: SHARED , SHAREDONLY , SINGLEJOB , SINGLETASK , SINGLEUSER , or UNIQUEUSER			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Specifies how node resources will be shared by a job. See the Node Access Overview for more information.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[serverapp] NODEAC- CESSPOLICY=SINGLEJOB</pre>			

NODERANGE

Format:	<MIN>[,<MAX>]			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Minimum and maximum nodes allowed to be allocated to job.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[vizserver] NODERANGE=1,16</pre>			

NODES

Format:	<INTEGER>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Number of nodes required by job. Default is 1. See Node Definition for more information.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[job.min] NODES=2</pre>			

JOBCFG[job.max] NODES=4				
NODESET				
Format:	<STRING>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET 
Description:	See Node Set Overview for more information.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[medium.set] NODE- SET=ONEOF:FEATURE:fast, slow</pre>			
PARTITION				
Format:	<PARTITION>[:<PARTITION>]...			
Template Type:	JMIN 	JMAX	JDEF 	JSET 
Description:	Specifies the partition (or partitions) in which a job must run.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[meis] PARTITION=math:geology</pre>			
PREF				
Format:	<STRING>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF 	JSET 
Description:	Specifies which node features are preferred by the job and should be allocated if available. See PREF for more information.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[meis] PREF=bigmem</pre>			
PRIORITY				
Format:	<INTEGER>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX 	JDEF 	JSET

Description:	Relative job priority.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[meis] PRIORITY=25000</pre>			
PROCRANGE				
Format:	<MIN>[,<MAX>]			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Minimum and maximum processors allowed to be allocated to job.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[meis] PROCRANGE=2, 64</pre>			
QOS				
Format:	<QOS>[,<QOS>]...			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	QoS credentials associated with job. Used in job template matching.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[admin] RFEATURES=bigmem JOBCFG[admin.min] QOS=admin_qos JOBMATCHCFG[admin] JMIN=admin.min JSET=admin</pre>			
RARCH				
Format:	<STRING>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Architecture required by job.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[servapp] RARCH=i386</pre>			
RFEATURES				

Format:	<FEATURE>[,<FEATURE>]...			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	List of features required by job.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[servapp] RFEATURES=fast,bigmem</pre>			

RM

Format:	<STRING>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Destination resource manager to be associated with job.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[webdb] RM=slurm</pre>			

ROPSYS

Format:	<STRING>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Operating system required by job.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[test.set] ROPSYS=windows</pre>			

SELECT

Format:	<BOOLEAN> : TRUE FALSE			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
Description:	Job template can be directly requested by job at submission.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[servapp] SELECT=TRUE</pre>			

SOFTWARE

Format:	<RESTYPE>[{+ :}<COUNT>][@<TIMEFRAME>]			

Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Indicates generic resources required by the job. See SOFTWARE for more information.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[servapp] SOFTWARE=matlab:2</pre>			

SYSTEMJOBTYPE

Format:				
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	System job type (ex. vmcreate).			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[vmcreate.min] SYSTEMJOBTYPE=vmcreate JOBCFG[vmcreate.set] TRIGGER=atype=reserve, action="00:05:00", etype=end JOBMATCHCFG[vmcreate] JMIN=vmcreate.min JSET=vmcreate.set</pre>			

TARGETBACKLOG

Format:	[<MIN>,<MAX>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	Minimum and maximum backlog for application within job.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[pdb] TARGETBACKLOG=0.5,2.0</pre>			

TARGETLOAD

Format:	[<MIN>,<MAX>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				

Description: Minimum and maximum load for application within job.

Example:

```
JOBCFG [pdb]
TARGETLOAD=0.5,2.0
```

TARGETRESPONSETIME

Format: [<MIN>,<MAX>

Template Type:

JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
			

Description: Minimum and maximum response time in seconds for application within job.

Example:

```
JOBCFG [pdb]
TARGETRESPONSETIME=0.5,
2.0
```

TARGETTHROUGHPUT

Format: [<MIN>,<MAX>

Template Type:

JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
			

Description: Minimum and maximum throughput for application within job.

Example:

```
JOBCFG [pdb]
TARGETTHROUGHPUT=0.5,2.0
```

TASKS

Format: <INTEGER>

Template Type:

JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
			

Description: Number of tasks required by job. Default is 1. See [Task Definition](#) for more information.

Example:

```
JOBCFG [job.min]   TASKS=4
JOBCFG [job.max]   TASKS=8
```

TASKPERNODE

Format: <INTEGER>

Template Type:		JMIN		JMAX	JDEF		JSET
Description:	Exact number of tasks required per node. Default is 0.						
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[job.min] TASKPERNODE=2 JOBCFG[job.max] TASKPERNODE=4</pre>						

TEMPLATEDEPEND

Format:	<TYPE>:<TEMPLATE_NAME>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
Description:	Create another job from the TEMPLATE_NAME job template, on which any jobs using this template will depend. This is used for dynamically creating workflows. See Job Dependencies for more information.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[engineering] TEM- PLAT- EDEPEND=AFTER:setup.pre JOBCFG[setup.pre] SELECT=TRUE EXEC=/tools/setup.pre.sh</pre>			

UNAME

Format:	<STRING>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF	JSET
				
Description:	User credential associated with job.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[webserv] UNAME=service</pre>			
	 For matching the user, see the USER attribute.			

USER

Format:	<USER>[,<USER>]...			
Template Type:	JMIN 	JMAX	JDEF 	JSET 
Description:	User credentials associated with job.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[webserv] USER=service</pre>			
	 For setting the user, see the UNAME attribute.			

VARIABLE

Format:	<NAME>[:<VAL>]			
Template Type:	JMIN 	JMAX	JDEF	JSET 
Description:	Variables attached to the job template.			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[this] VARIABLE=var1:1 VARIABLE=var2:1</pre>			
	 Variables are set upon successful completion of the job.			

WCLIMIT

Format:	[[HH:]MM:]SS			
Template Type:	JMIN 	JMAX 	JDEF 	JSET 
Description:	Walltime required by job. Default is 8640000 (100 days).			
Example:	<pre>JOBCFG[job.min] WCLIMIT=2:00:00 JOBCFG[job.max] WCLIMIT=12:00:00</pre>			

WORK

Format:	<DOUBLE>			
Template Type:	JMIN	JMAX	JDEF 	JSET 
Description:	Unitless measure of work accomplished per task.			
Example:	<code>JOBCFG[webserv] WORK=10.5</code>			

11.10.4 Resource Manager Templates

Job templates can also be applied to resource managers modifying attributes of jobs submitted to, migrated to, or routed through specified resource manager interfaces. In particular the [RMCFG](#) attributes [MAX.JOB](#), [MIN.JOB](#), [SET.JOB](#), and [DEFAULT.JOB](#) can be used. However, the meanings of resource manager job templates are slightly different than their [JOBMATCHCFG](#) counterparts as described in the following table.

Attribute	Description
MAX.JOB	A potential job is not allowed to access the resource manager if it has matching attributes set or has resource requests that exceed those specified in this template.
MIN.JOB	A potential job is not allowed to access the resource manager if it does not have matching attributes set or has resource requests that do not meet or exceed those specified in this template.
DEFAULT.JOB	A job associated with this resource manager has the specified attributes set as defaults but all values can be overridden by the user if the matching attribute is explicitly set at job submission time.
SET.JOB	A job associated with this resource manager has the specified attributes forced to these values and these values override any values specified by the submitter at job submission time.

11.10.5 Job Template Examples

Job templates can be used for a wide range of purposes including enabling automated learning, setting up custom application environments, imposing special

account constraints, and applying group default settings. The following examples highlight some of these uses:

11.10.5.1 .1 Example 1: Setting Up Application-Specific Environments

```
JOBCFG[xxx] EXEC=*app*  
JOB-  
PROLOG=/usr/local/appprolog.x
```

11.10.5.2 .2 Example 2: Applying Job Preferences and Defaults

```
JOBCFG[xxx] CLASS=appq  
EXEC=*app* PREF=clearspeed  
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY  
NODECFG[DEFAULT] PRIOF=5.0*PREF
```

11.10.5.3 .3 Example 3: Applying Resource Constraints to Fuzzy Collections

In the following example, a job template match is set up. Using the **JOB-MATCHCFG** parameter, Moab is configured to apply all attributes of the `inter.set` job template to all jobs that match the constraints of the `inter.min` job template. In this example, all interactive jobs are assigned the `ignpolicies` flag that allows them to ignore active, idle, system, and partition level policies. Interactive jobs are also locked into the `teststanding` reservation and thus only allowed to run on the associated nodes.

```
# limit all users to a total of  
two non-interactive jobs  
USERCFG[DEFAULT] MAXJOB=2  
SRCFG[test]  
DESCRIPTION="compute pool for  
interactive and short duration  
jobs"  
SRCFG[test]  
JOBATTRLIST=INTERACTIVE  
SRCFG[test] MAXTIME=1:00:00
```

```

SRCFG[test] HOSTLIST=R:atl[16-
63]
JOBcfg[inter.min]
FLAGS=interactive
JOBcfg[inter.set]
FLAGS=ignpolicies
JOBMATCHCFG[interactive]
JMIN=inter.min JSET=inter.set

```

11.10.5.4 .4 Example 4: Resource Manager Templates

In the following example, interactive jobs are not allowed to enter through this resource manager and any job that does route in from this resource manager interface has the **preemptee** flag set.

```

JOBcfg[no_inter]
FLAGS=interactive
JOBcfg[preempt_job]
FLAGS=preemptee

RMCFG[gridA.in] MAX.JOB=no_
inter SET.JOB=preempt_job

```

<

11.10.6 Managing Job Templates

11.10.6.1 .1 Dynamically Creating Job Templates

Job templates can be dynamically created while Moab is running using the [mschedctl -m](#) command.



Dynamically created job templates will only survive a Moab restart if the `--flags=pers[istent]` flag is used.

```

> mschedctl -m --flags=pers
"JOBcfg[preempt]
FLAGS=PREEMPTOR"
> mschedctl -m --flags=pers
"JOBcfg[preempt] SELECT=TRUE"

```

```
> msub -l template=preempt
mysjob.sh
```

11.10.6.2 .2 Removing Job Templates

Job templates cannot be dynamically removed. You can only remove job templates by commenting out (or removing) the template definition (lines) in the moab.cfg file; then you must restart Moab.

11.10.6.3 .3 Dynamically Modifying Job Templates

Job templates can be dynamically modified by using the [mschedctl -m](#) command.



Dynamic changes do not persist after a shutdown of the Moab server unless the `--flags=pers[istent]` flag is used.

```
> mschedctl -m "JOBCFG[single]
NODEACCESSPOLICY=SINGLEJOB"
```

11.10.6.4 .4 Viewing Job Templates

Job templates can be viewed by specifying "template:" before the template name in [checkjob](#) and also by using the command [mdiag -j](#) as in the following example:

```
> mdiag -j --flags=policy
> checkjob -v
template:match.min
```

11.10.6.5 .5 Requesting Job Templates Directly

Job templates can be requested directly by setting the [SELECT](#) flag on the job template to TRUE as in the following example:

```
> JOBCFG[medium.set]
NODESET=ONEOF:FEATURE:fast,slow
SELECT=true
> msub -l template=medium.set
```

11.10.7 Creating Workflows with Job Templates

Moab can create workflows from individual jobs using job templates. The Moab naming convention for jobs created with job templates is `<moa-bid>.<templatename>`. By default, when Moab submits jobs to only one resource manager, the job IDs are synchronized with the resource manager's job IDs. For

consistency, the parameter [USEMOABJOBID](#) may be used so that a template-created job is easily associated with its parent job (such as moab.1, moab.1.setup.pre).



JSETs and JDEFs have only been tested using `msub` as the job submission command.

11.10.7.1 .1 Example 1: Building a Workflow with Job Templates

In this example, creating a job in the engineering account generates a workflow based on a two-step setup. The job is set to depend on the completion of this workflow.

```
JOBMATCHCFG[engineering.job]
JMIN=engineering.match
JSET=engineering
JOBCFG[engineering.match]
ACCOUNT=engineering
JOBCFG[engineering]
TEMPLATEDEPEND=AFTER:setup.pre2
JOBCFG[setup.pre2]
TEMPLATEDEPEND=AFTER:setup.pre
SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/nfs/tools/setup.pre2.sh
JOBCFG[setup.pre]      TASKS=2
WCLIMIT=00:01:00 SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/setup.pre.sh
STAGEIN=TRUE
```

In the previous example, a job is submitted with the account name `engineering`. Moab then matches the submitted job with the engineering template. The engineering template states that the job must run after the `setup.pre2` template job runs. Then the `setup.pre2` template creates a job from the specified `EXEC` string; the `setup.pre2` job must run after the `setup.pre` template job runs. The `setup.pre` template creates a job from the specified `EXEC` string. The new `setup.pre` job is specified for two processors and has a wallclock time of one minute.

Note that since the `setup.pre.sh` script is not on an NFS mount, it must be staged in. `STAGEIN` has a value of `TRUE` or `FALSE`. If set to `TRUE`, Moab ensures the executable is staged out to the compute host where the dependent job runs. If set to `FALSE`, Moab assumes the executable is already available on the compute host.

11.10.7.2 .2 Example 2: A Workflow with Multiple Dependencies

In this example the job will depend on the completion of two other jobs Moab creates. Both jobs execute at the same time.

```
# Engineering2
JOBCFG[engineering2]
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=AFTER:engineering2.pre2
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=AFTER:engineering2.pre
JOBCFG[engineering2.pre2]
TASKS=2 WCLIMIT=00:01:00
SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/-
engineering2.pre2.sh
JOBCFG[engineering2.pre]
TASKS=2 WCLIMIT=00:01:00
SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/-
engineering2.pre.sh
JOBCFG[engineering2.match]
ACCOUNT=engineering2
JOBMATCHCFG[engineering2.job]
JMIN=engineering2.match
JSET=engineering2
```

11.10.7.3 .3 Example 3: Jobs that Run After the Submission Job

Three additional jobs are created that depend on the submitted job.

```
# Workflow 2
JOBCFG[workflow2]
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=BEFORE:workflow2.post1
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=BEFORE:workflow2.post2
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=BEFORE:workflow2.post3
JOBCFG[workflow2.post1]
TASKS=2 WCLIMIT=00:01:00
```

```

SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-
rkflow2.post1.sh
JOB_CFG[workflow2.post2]
TASKS=2 WCLIMIT=00:01:00
SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-
rkflow2.post2.sh
JOB_CFG[workflow2.post3]
TASKS=2 WCLIMIT=00:01:00
SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-
rkflow2.post3.sh
JOB_CFG[workflow2.match]
ACCOUNT=workflow2
JOB_MATCH_CFG[workflow2.job]
JMIN=workflow2.match
JSET=workflow2

```

11.10.7.4 .4 Example 4: A Complex Workflow

A complex workflow that handles failures.

```

# Workflow 4
JOB_CFG[workflow4.step1]
TASKS=1 WCLIMIT=00:01:00
SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-
rkflow.step1.sh
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=BEFOREFAIL:workflow4.fail1
JOB_CFG[workflow4.fail1]
TASKS=1 WCLIMIT=00:00:30
SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-
rkflow.fail.1.sh
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=BEFOREANY:workflow4.fail2
JOB_CFG[workflow4.fail2]
TASKS=1 WCLIMIT=00:00:30
SELECT=TRUE

```

```
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-  
rkflow.fail.2.sh  
# Submission job  
JOBCFG[workflow4.step2]  
TEM-  
PLAT-  
EDEPEND=AFTEROK:workflow4.step1  
  
TEM-  
PLAT-  
EDEPEND=BEFOREOK:workflow4.step3.1  
  
TEM-  
PLAT-  
EDEPEND=BEFOREOK:workflow4.step3.2  
JOBCFG[workflow4.step3.1]  
TASKS=1 WCLIMIT=00:01:00  
SELECT=TRUE  
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-  
rkflow.step3.1.sh  
JOBCFG[workflow4.step3.2]  
TASKS=1 WCLIMIT=00:01:00  
SELECT=TRUE  
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-  
rkflow.step3.2.sh  
TEM-  
PLAT-  
EDEPEND=BEFOREOK:workflow4.step4  
JOBCFG[workflow4.step4]  
TASKS=1 WCLIMIT=00:01:00  
SELECT=TRUE  
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-  
rkflow.step4.sh  
JOBCFG[workflow4.step4]  
TEM-  
PLAT-  
EDEPEND=BEFOREOK:workflow4.step5.1  
  
TEM-  
PLAT-  
EDEPEND=BEFOREOK:workflow4.step5.2
```

```
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=BEFORENOTOK:workflow4.step5.3
JOBcfg[workflow4.step5.1]
TASKS=1 WCLIMIT=00:01:00
SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-
rkflow.step5.1.sh
JOBcfg[workflow4.step5.2]
TASKS=1 WCLIMIT=00:01:00
SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-
rkflow.step5.2.sh
JOBcfg[workflow4.step5.3]
TASKS=1 WCLIMIT=00:00:30
SELECT=TRUE
EXEC=/usr/tools/wo-
rkflow.step5.3.sh
JOBcfg[workflow4.match]
ACCOUNT=workflow4
JOBMATCHCFG[workflow4.job]
JMIN=workflow4.match
JSET=workflow4.step2
```

See Also

- [Malleable Jobs](#)
- [Moab Workload Manager for Grids](#)
- [Job Dependencies](#)

11.11 Job Arrays

- [Job Array Overview](#)
- [Enabling Job Arrays](#)
- [Sub-job Definitions](#)
- [Using Environment Variables to Specify Array Index Values](#)
 - [Control](#)
 - [Reporting](#)
- [Examples](#)
 - [Submitting Job Arrays](#)
 - [Additional Operations](#)

11.11.1 Job Array Overview

You can submit an array of jobs to Moab via the [msub](#) command. Array jobs are an easy way to submit many sub-jobs that perform the same work using the same script, but operate on different sets of data. Sub-jobs are the jobs created by an array job and are identified by the array job ID and an index; for example, if `235[1]` is an identifier, the number `235` is a job array ID, and `1` is the sub-job.

Sub-jobs of an array are executed in sub-job index order.



The job array feature, new in Moab 6.0, does not integrate natively with TORQUE support for job arrays.

11.11.2 Enabling Job Arrays

To enable job arrays, include the [ENABLEJOBARRAYS](#) parameter in the Moab configuration file (`moab.cfg`).

11.11.3 Sub-job Definitions

Like a normal job, an array job submits a job script, but it additionally has a start index (`sidx`) and an end index (`eidx`); array jobs also have increment (`incr`) values, which Moab uses to create sub-jobs, all executing the same script. The model for sub-job creation follows the formula of end index minus start index plus increment divided by the increment value: $(eidx - sidx + incr) / incr$.

To illustrate, suppose an array job has a start index of 1, an end index of 100, and an increment of 1. This is an array job that creates $(100 - 1 + 1) / 1 = 100$ sub-jobs with indexes of 1, 2, 3, ..., 100. An increment of 2 produces $(100 - 1 + 2) / 2 = 50$ sub-jobs with indexes of 1, 3, 5, ..., 99. An increment of 2 with a start index of 2 produces $(100 - 2 + 2) / 2 = 50$ sub-jobs with indexes of 2, 4, 6, ..., 100. Again, sub-

jobs are jobs in their own right that have a slightly different job naming convention `jobID[subJobIndex]` (e.g. `mycluster.45[37]` or `45[37]`).

11.11.4 Using Environment Variables to Specify Array Index Values

The script can use an environment variable to obtain the array index value to form data file and/or directory names unique to an array job's particular sub-job. The following two environment variables are supplied so job scripts can recognize what index in the array they are in; use the [msub](#) command with the [-V](#) option to pass the environment parameters to the resource manager, or include the parameters in a job script; for example: `#PBS -V MOAB_JOBARRAYRANGE`.

Environment Parameter	Description
MOAB_JOBARRAYINDEX	Used to create dataset file names, directory names, and so forth, when splitting up a single problem into multiple jobs. For example, a user may split up a problem into 20 separate jobs, each with its own input and output data files whose names contain the numbers 1-20. To illustrate, assume a user submits the 20 sub-jobs using two <code>msub</code> commands; one to submit the ten even-numbered jobs and one to submit the ten odd-numbered jobs. <pre>msub -t job1.[1-20:2] msub -t job2.[2-20:2]</pre> The <code>MOAB_JOBARRAYINDEX</code> environment variable value would populate each of the two job arrays' ten sub-jobs as 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17 and 19 for the first array job's ten sub-jobs, and 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, and 20 for the second array job's ten sub-jobs.
MOAB_JOBARRAYRANGE	The count of jobs in the array.

11.11.4.1 Control

Users can control individual sub-jobs in the same manner as normal jobs. In addition, an array job represents its group of sub-jobs and any user or administrator commands performed on an array job apply to its sub-jobs; for example, the command [canceljob](#) `<arrayJobId>` cancels all sub-jobs that belong to the array job. For more information about job control, see the documentation for the [mjobctl](#) command.

11.11.4.2 Reporting

In the first example below, the parts unique to array subjobs are in **bold**.

```

$ checkjob -v Moab.1[1]
job Moab.1[1]

AName: Moab
State: Running
Creds:  user:testuser1
group:testgroup1
WallTime:  00:00:17 of 8:20:00

SubmitTime: Thu Nov  4 11:50:03

(Time Queued  Total: 00:00:00
Eligible:     INFINITY)
StartTime: Thu Nov  4 11:50:03

Total Requested Tasks: 1
Req[0]  TaskCount: 1
Partition: base
Average Utilized Procs: 0.96
NodeCount: 1
Allocated Nodes:
[node010:1]

Job Group:      Moab.1
Parent Array ID: Moab.1
Array Index:    1
Array Range:    10
SystemID:  Moab
SystemJID: Moab.1[1]
Task Distribution: node010
IWD:      /home/jbanks
UMask:     0000
Executable:
/usr/test/moab/spool/moab.job.3-
CvNjl
StartCount: 1
Partition List: base
SrcRM:      internal
DstRM: base  DstRMJID: Moab.1
[1]
Flags:      ARRAYJOB,
GLOBALQUEUE
StartPriority: 1

```

```
PE:          1.00
Reservation 'Moab.1[1]' (-
00:00:19 -> 8:19:41  Duration:
8:20:00)
```

If the array range is not provided, the output displays all the jobs in the array.

```
$ checkjob -v Moab.1
job Moab.1

AName: Moab
Job Array Info:
  Name: Moab.1
  1 : Moab.1[1] : Running
  2 : Moab.1[2] : Running
  3 : Moab.1[3] : Running
  4 : Moab.1[4] : Running
  5 : Moab.1[5] : Running
  6 : Moab.1[6] : Running
  7 : Moab.1[7] : Running
  8 : Moab.1[8] : Running
  9 : Moab.1[9] : Running
 10 : Moab.1[10] : Running
 11 : Moab.1[11] : Running
 12 : Moab.1[12] : Running
 13 : Moab.1[13] : Running
 14 : Moab.1[14] : Running
 15 : Moab.1[15] : Running
 16 : Moab.1[16] : Running
 17 : Moab.1[17] : Running
 18 : Moab.1[18] : Running
 19 : Moab.1[19] : Running
 20 : Moab.1[20] : Running
Totals:
  Active:    20
  Idle:      0
  Complete:  0
```

You can also use [showq](#). This displays the array master job with a count of how many sub-jobs are in each queue.

```
$ showq

active jobs-----
----
```

```

JOBID          USERNAME
STATE PROCS    REMAINING
STARTTIME

Moab.1(5)      aesplin
Running        5      00:52:41  Thu
Jun 23 17:05:56
Moab.2(1)      aesplin
Running        1      00:53:41  Thu
Jun 23 17:06:56

6 active jobs          6
of 6 processors in use by local
jobs (100.00%)
1 of 1 nodes active
(100.00%)

eligible jobs-----
----
JOBID          USERNAME
STATE PROCS    WCLIMIT
QUEUETIME

Moab.2(4)      aesplin
Idle          4      1:00:00  Thu
Jun 23 17:06:56

4 eligible jobs

blocked jobs-----
----
JOBID          USERNAME
STATE PROCS    WCLIMIT
QUEUETIME

Moab.2(1)      aesplin
Blocked        1      1:00:00  Thu
Jun 23 17:06:56

1 blocked job

Total jobs:  11

```

11.11.5 Examples

Operations can be performed on individual jobs, a selection of jobs in a job array, or on the entire array.

11.11.5.1 Submitting Job Arrays

The syntax for submitting job arrays is: `msub -t [<jobname>]<indexlist> [%<limit>] arrayscript.sh`

The <jobname> and <limit> are optional. The jobname does not override the jobID Moab assigns to the array. When submitting an array with a jobname, Moab returns the jobID, which is the scheduler name followed by a unique ID.

For example, if the scheduler name in `moab.cfg` is **Moab**, submitting an array with a jobname responds like this:

```
#### SCHEDCFG line in moab.cfg
####
SCHEDCFG[Moab]
SERVER=headmaster  #

#####-
####

> msub -t myarray[1-10] job.sh

Moab.6
```

To specify that only a certain number of sub-jobs in the array can run at a time, use the percent sign (%) delimiter. In this example, only five sub-jobs in the array can run at a time:

```
> msub -t myarray[1-1000]%5
```

To submit a specific set of array sub-jobs, use the comma delimiter in the array index list:

```
> msub -t myarray[1,2,3,4]
> msub -t myarray[1-5,7,10]
```

You can use the `checkjob` command on either the jobID or the jobname you specified.

```
> msub -t myarray[1-2] job.sh

Moab.10

$ checkjob myarray
job Moab.10
```

```

AName: myarray
Job Array Info:
  Name: Moab.10
  1 : Moab.1[1] : Running
  2 : Moab.1[2] : Running

  Sub-jobs:          2
  Active:            2 (
100.0% )
  Eligible:          0 ( 0.0%
)
  Blocked:           0 ( 0.0%
)
  Completed:         0 ( 0.0%
)

State: Idle
Creds:  user:tuser1
group:tgroup1
WallTime:  00:00:00 of
99:23:59:59
SubmitTime: Thu Jun  2 16:37:17
  (Time Queued  Total:
00:00:33  Eligible: 00:00:00)

Total Requested Tasks: 1

Req[0]  TaskCount: 1
Partition: ALL

```

To submit a job with a step size, use a colon in the array range and specify how many jobs to step. In the example below, a step size of 2 is requested. The sub-jobs will be numbered according to the step size inside the index limit. The array master job name will be the same as explained above.

```

$ msub -t myarray[2-10:2]
job.sh

job Moab.15

$ checkjob -v myarray //or you
could use 'checkjob -v Moab.15'
job Moab.15

```

```

AName: myarray
Job Array Info:
  Name: Moab.15
  2 : Moab.15[2] : Running
  4 : Moab.15[4] : Running
  6 : Moab.15[6] : Running
  8 : Moab.15[8] : Running
 10 : Moab.15[10] : Running

  Sub-jobs:          5
  Active:            5 (
100.0% )
  Eligible:          0 ( 0.0%
)
  Blocked:           0 ( 0.0%
)
  Completed:         0 ( 0.0%
)

State: Idle
Creds: user:tuser1
group:tgroup1
WallTime: 00:00:00 of
99:23:59:59
SubmitTime: Thu Jun  2 16:37:17
  (Time Queued  Total:
00:00:33  Eligible: 00:00:00)

Total Requested Tasks: 1

Req[0]  TaskCount: 1
Partition: ALL

```

See Also

- [Moab Workload Manager for Grids](#)
- [Job Dependencies](#)

12.0 General Node Administration

- [12.1 Node Location \(Partitions, Frames, Queues, etc.\)](#)
- [12.2 Node Attributes \(Node Features, Speed, etc.\)](#)
- [12.3 Node-Specific Policies \(MaxJobPerNode, etc.\)](#)
- [12.4 Managing Shared Cluster Resources](#)
- [12.5 Node State Management](#)
- [12.6 Managing Consumable Generic Resources](#)
- [12.7 Enabling Generic Metrics](#)
- [12.8 Enabling Generic Events](#)

Overview

Moab has a very flexible and generalized definition of a [node](#). This flexible definition, together with the fact that Moab must inter-operate with many resource managers of varying capacities, requires that Moab must possess a complete set of mechanisms for managing nodes that in some cases may be redundant with resource manager facilities. To accommodate all systems,

Resource Manager Direct Specification

Some node attributes may be directly specified through the resource manager. For example, Loadleveler allows a site to assign a MachineSpeed value to each node. If the site chooses to specify this value within the Loadleveler configuration, Moab obtains this information via the Loadleveler scheduling API and uses it in scheduling decisions. The list of node attributes supported in this manner varies from resource manager to resource manager and should be determined by consulting resource manager documentation.

Resource Manager Specified 'Opaque' Attributes

Many resource managers support the concept of opaque node attributes, allowing a site to assign arbitrary strings to a node. These strings are opaque in the sense that the resource manager passes them along to the scheduler without assigning any meaning to them. Nodes possessing these opaque attributes can then be requested by various jobs. Using certain Moab parameters, sites can assign a meaning within Moab to these opaque node attributes and extract specific node information. For example, setting the parameter [FEATUREPROCSPEEDHEADER](#) xps causes a node with the opaque string xps950 to be assigned a processor speed of 950 MHz within Moab.

Scheduler Specified Default Node Attributes

Some default node attributes can be assigned on a rack or partition basis. In addition, many node attributes can be specified globally by configuring the *DEFAULT* node template using the [NODECFG](#) parameter (i.e., `NODECFG[DEFAULT]`)

PROCSPEED=3200). Unless explicitly specified otherwise, nodes inherit node attributes from the associated rack or partition or from the default node template. See the [Partition Overview](#) for more information.

Scheduler Specified Node Attributes

The **NODECFG** parameter also allows direct per-node specification of virtually all node attributes supported via other mechanisms and also provides a number of additional attributes not found elsewhere. For example, a site administrator may want to specify something like the following:

```
NODECFG[node031] MAXJOB=2  
PROCSPEED=600 PARTITION=small
```



These approaches may be mixed and matched according to the site's local needs. Precedence for the approaches generally follows the order listed earlier in cases where conflicting node configuration information is specified through one or more mechanisms.

12.1 Node Location

Nodes can be assigned three types of location information based on partitions, racks, and queues.

- [Partitions](#)
 - [Racks](#)
 - [Queues](#)
 - [TORQUE/OpenPBS Queue to Node Mapping](#)
 - [Node Selection/Specification](#)
-

12.1.1 Partitions

The first form of location assignment, the partition, allows nodes to be grouped according to physical resource constraints or policy needs. By default, jobs are not allowed to span more than one partition so partition boundaries are often valuable if a underlying network topology make certain resource allocations undesirable. Additionally, per-partition policies can be specified to grant control over how scheduling is handled on a partition by partition basis. See the [Partition Overview](#) for more information.

12.1.2 Racks

Rack-based location information is orthogonal to the partition based configuration and is mainly an organizational construct. In general rack based location usage, a node is assigned both a rack and a slot number. This approach has descended from the IBM SP2 organizational approach in which a rack can contain any number of slots but typically contains between 1 and 64. Using the rack and slot number combo, individual compute nodes can be grouped and displayed in a more ordered manner in certain Moab commands (i.e., [showstate](#)). Currently, rack information can only be specified directly by the system via the SDR interface on SP2/Lo-adleveler systems. In all other systems, this information must be specified using an information service or specified manually using the [RACK](#), [SLOT](#), and [SIZE](#) attributes of the [NODECFG](#) parameter.



Sites may arbitrarily assign nodes to racks and rack slots without impacting scheduling behavior. Neither rack numbers nor rack slot numbers need to be contiguous and their use is simply for convenience purposes in displaying and analyzing compute resources.

Example:

```
NODECFG[node024] RACK=1 SLOT=1
NODECFG[node025] RACK=1 SLOT=2
```

```
NODECFG[node026] RACK=2 SLOT=1
PARTITION=special
...
```

When specifying node and rack information, slot values must be in the range of 1 to 64, and racks must be in the range of 1 to 400.

12.1.3 Queues

Some resource managers allow queues (or classes) to be defined and then associated with a subset of available compute resources. With systems such as Load-leveler or PBSPro these queue to node mappings are automatically detected. On resource managers that do not provide this service, Moab provides alternative mechanisms for enabling this feature.

12.1.3.1 TORQUE/OpenPBS Queue to Node Mapping

Under [TORQUE](#), queue to node mapping can be accomplished by using the [qmgr](#) command to set the queue [acl_hosts](#) parameter to the mapping hostlist desired. Further, the `acl_host_enable` parameter should be set to `False`.



Setting `acl_hosts` and then setting `acl_host_enable` to `True` constrains the list of hosts from which jobs may be submitted to the queue.

The following example highlights this process and maps the queue `debug` to the nodes `host14` through `host17`.

```
> qmgr
Max open servers: 4
Qmgr: set queue debug acl_hosts
= "host14,host15,host16,host17"
Qmgr: set queue debug acl_host_
enable = false
Qmgr: quit
```



All queues that do not have `acl_hosts` specified are global; that is, they show up on every node. To constrain these queues to a subset of nodes, each queue requires its own `acl_hosts` parameter setting.

12.1.4 Node Selection

When selecting or specifying nodes either via command line tools or via configuration file based lists, Moab offers three types of node expressions that can be based on *node lists*, *exact lists*, *node ranges*, or *regular expressions*.

Node Lists

Node lists can be specified as one or more comma or whitespace delimited node IDs. Specified node IDs can be based on either short or fully qualified hostnames. Each element will be interpreted as a regular expression.

```
SRCFG[basic]
HOSTLIST=cl37.icluster,ax45,
ax46
...
```

Exact Lists

When Moab receives a list of nodes it will, by default, interpret each element as a regular expression. To disable this and have each element interpreted as a string node name, the `1:` can be used as in the following example:

```
> setres 1:n00,n01,n02
```

Node Range

Node lists can be specified as one or more *comma* or *whitespace* delimited node ranges. Each node range can be based using either `<STARTINDEX>-<ENDINDEX>` or `<HEADER>[<STARTINDEX>-<ENDINDEX>]` format. To explicitly request a range, the node expression must be preceded with the string `r:` as in the following example:

```
> setres r:37-472,513,516-855
```

```
CLASSCFG[long] HOSTLIST=r:anc-b
[37-472]
```



Only one expression is allowed with node ranges.



By default, Moab attempts to extract a node's **node index** assuming this information is built into the node's naming convention. If needed, this information can be explicitly specified in the Moab configuration file using [NODECFG](#)'s **NODEINDEX** attribute, or it can be extracted from alternately formatted node IDs by specifying the [NODEIDFORMAT](#) parameter.

Node Regular Expression

Node lists may also be specified as one or more comma or whitespace delimited regular expressions. Each node regular expression must be specified in a format acceptable by the standard C regular expression libraries that allow support for wildcard and other special characters such as the following:

- `*` (asterisk)
- `.` (period)
- `[ ]` (left and right bracket)

- ^ (caret)
- \$ (dollar)

Node lists are by default interpreted as a regular expression but can also be explicitly requested with the string **x**: as in the following examples:

```
# select nodes c130 thru c155
SRCFG[basic]  HOSTLIST=x:c1
[34],c15[0-5]
...
```

```
# select nodes c130 thru c155
SRCFG[basic]  HOSTLIST=c1[34],
c15[0-5]
...
```



To control node selection search ordering, set the **OBJECTELIST** parameter to one of the following options: exact, range, regex, rangere, or rerange.

12.2 Node Attributes

- Configurable Node Attributes
- Node Features/Node Properties

12.2.1 Configurable Node Attributes

Nodes can possess a large number of attributes describing their configuration which are specified using the [NODECFG](#) parameter. The majority of these attributes such as operating system or configured network interfaces can only be specified by the direct resource manager interface. However, the number and detail of node attributes varies widely from resource manager to resource manager. Sites often have interest in making scheduling decisions based on scheduling attributes not directly supplied by the resource manager. Configurable node attributes are listed in the following table; click an attribute for more detailed information:

ACCESS	MAXPROC	PROVRM
ARCH	MAXPROCPCERCLASS	RACK
CHARGERATE	NETWORK	RADISK
COMMENT	NODETYPE	RCDISK
ENABLEPROFILING	OS	RCMEM
FEATURES	POWERPOLICY	RCPROC
FLAGS	PREEMPTMAXCPULOAD	RCSWAP
GRES	PREEMPTMINMEMAVAIL	SIZE
LOGLEVEL	PREEMTPOLICY	SLOT
MAXIOIN	PRIORITY	SPEED
MAXJOB	PRIORITYF	TRIGGER
MAXJOBPERUSER	PROCSPEED	VARIABLE
MAXPE		

Attribute	Description
ACCESS	Specifies the node access policy that can be one of SHARED , SHAREDONLY , SINGLEJOB , SINGLETASK , or SINGLEUSER . See Node Access Policies for more details. NODECFG[node013] ACCESS=singlejob
ARCH	Specifies the node's processor architecture. NODECFG[node013] ARCH=opteron
CHARGERATE	Allows a site to assign specific charging rates to the usage of particular resources. The CHARGERATE value may be specified as a floating point value and is integrated into a

	job's total charge (as documented in the Charging and Allocation Management section). <pre>NODECFG[DEFAULT] CHARGERATE=1.0 NODECFG[node003] CHARGERATE=1.5 NODECFG[node022] CHARGERATE=2.5</pre>
COMMENT	Allows an organization to annotate a node via the configuration file to indicate special information regarding this node to both users and administrators. The COMMENT value may be specified as a quoted delimited string as shown in the example that follows. Comment information is visible using checknode, mdiag, Moab Cluster Manager, and Moab Access Portal. <pre>NODECFG[node013] COMMENT="Login Node"</pre>
ENABLEPROFILING	Allows an organization to track node state over time. This information is available using showstats -n. <pre>NODECFG[DEFAULT] ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE</pre>
FEATURES	Not all resource managers allow specification of opaque node features (also known as node properties). For these systems, the NODECFG parameter can be used to directly assign a list of node features to individual nodes. To set/overwrite a node's features, use <code>FEATURES=<X></code>; to append node features, use <code>FEATURES+=<X></code>. <pre>NODECFG[node013] FEATURES+=gpfs,fastio</pre>  The total number of supported node features is limited as described in the Adjusting Default Limits section.  If supported by the resource manager, the resource manager specific manner of requesting node features/properties within a job may be used. (Within TORQUE, use <code>qsub -l nodes=<NODEFEATURE></code>.) However, if either not supported within the resource manager or if support is limited, the Moab feature resource man-

	ager extension may be used.
FLAGS	Specifies various attributes of the NODECFG parameter. The NoVMMigrations flag excludes VMs from migrations. NODECFG[node1] FLAGS=NoVMMigrations
GRES	Many resource managers do not allow specification of consumable generic node resources. For these systems, the NODECFG parameter can be used to directly assign a list of consumable generic attributes to individual nodes or to the special pseudo-node global, which provides shared cluster (floating) consumable resources. To set/overwrite a node's generic resources, use GRES=<NAME>[:<COUNT>]. (See Managing Consumable Generic Resources.) NODECFG[node013] GRES=quickcalc:20
LOGLEVEL	Node specific loglevel allowing targetted log facility verbosity.
MAXIOIN	Maximum input allowed on node before it is marked busy.
MAXJOB	See Node Policies for details.
MAXJOBPERUSER	See Node Policies for details.
MAXPE	See Node Policies for details.
MAXPEPERJOB	Maximum allowed Processor Equivalent per job on this node. A job will not be allowed to run on this node if its PE exceeds this number. NODECFG[node024] MAXPEPERJOB=10000 ...
MAXPROC	Maximum dedicated processors allowed on this node. No jobs are scheduled on this node when this number is reached. See Node Policies for more information. NODECFG[node024] MAXPROC=8 ...

MAXPROCPERCLASS	Maximum dedicated processors allowed per class on this node. No jobs are scheduled on this node when this number is reached. See Node Policies for more information. <pre>NODECFG[node024] MAXPROCPERCLASS=2 ...</pre>
NETWORK	The ability to specify which networks are available to a given node is limited to only a few resource managers. Using the NETWORK attribute, administrators can establish this node to network connection directly through the scheduler. The NODECFG parameter allows this list to be specified in a comma-delimited list. <pre>NODECFG[node024] NETWORK=GigE ...</pre>
NODETYPE	The NODETYPE attribute is most commonly used in conjunction with an allocation management system such as Gold. In these cases, each node is assigned a node type and within the allocation management system, each node type is assigned a charge rate. For example, a site administrator may want to charge users more for using large memory nodes and may assign a node type of BIGMEM to these nodes. The allocation management system would then charge a premium rate for jobs using BIGMEM nodes. (See the Allocation Manager Overview for more information.) Node types are specified as simple strings. If no node type is explicitly set, the node will possess the default node type of [DEFAULT]. Node type information can be specified directly using NODECFG or through use of the FEATURENODETYPEHEADER parameter. <pre>NODECFG[node024] NODETYPE=BIGMEM</pre>
OS	This attribute specifies the node's operating system. <pre>NODECFG[node013] OS=suse10</pre>  Because the TORQUE operating system overwrites the Moab operating system, change the operating

	system with opsys instead of OS If you are using TORQUE.system with
OSLIST	This attribute specifies the list of operating systems the node can run. <pre> NODECFG[compute002] OSLIST=linux,windows </pre>
OVERCOMMIT	Allows overcommitting of specified attributes of a node. Possible attributes include, DISK, MEM, PROCS, and SWAP. Usage is <attr>:<integer>. <pre> NODECFG[node012] OVERCOMMIT=PROCS:2 MEM:4 </pre>
PARTITION	See Node Location for details.
POWERPOLICY	The POWERPOLICY can be set to OnDemand or STATIC. It defaults to STATIC if not set. If set to STATIC, Moab will never automatically change the power status of a node. If set to OnDemand, Moab will turn the machine off and on based on workload and global settings. See Green Computing for further details.
PREEMPT-MAXCPULOAD	If the node CPU load exceeds the specified value, any batch jobs running on the node are preempted using the preemption policy specified with the node's PREEMPT-POLICY attribute. If this attribute is not specified, the global default policy specified with PREEMTPOLICY parameter is used. See Sharing Server Resources for further details. <pre> NODECFG[node024] PRIORITY=-150 COMMENT="NFS Server Node" NODECFG[node024] PREEMTPOLICY=CANCEL PREEMTMAXCPULOAD=1.2 ... </pre>
PREEMPT-MINMEMAVAIL	If the available node memory drops below the specified value, any batch jobs running on the node are preempted using the preemption policy specified with the node's PREEMTPOLICY attribute. If this attribute is not specified, the global default policy specified with PREEMPT-

	POLICY parameter is used. See Sharing Server Resources for further details. <pre> NODECFG[node024] PRIORITY=-150 COMMENT="NFS Server Node" NODECFG[node024] PREEMTPOLICY=CANCEL PREEMPTMINMEMAVAIL=1.2 ... </pre>
PREEMTPOLICY	If any node preemption policies are triggered (such as PREEMPTMAXCPULOAD, or PREEMPTMINMEMAVAIL) any batch jobs running on the node are preempted using this preemption policy if specified. If not specified, the global default preemption policy specified with PREEMTPOLICY parameter is used. See Sharing Server Resources for further details. <pre> NODECFG[node024] PRIORITY=-150 COMMENT="NFS Server Node" NODECFG[node024] PREEMTPOLICY=CANCEL PREEMPTMAXCPULOAD=1.2 ... </pre>
PRIORITY	The PRIORITY attribute specifies the fixed node priority relative to other nodes. It is only used if NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY is set to PRIORITY. The default node priority is 0. A default cluster-wide node priority may be set by configuring the PRIORITY attribute of the DEFAULT node. See Priority Node Allocation for more details. <pre> NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY NODECFG[node024] PRIORITY=120 ... </pre>
PRIORITYF	The PRIORITYF attribute specifies the function to use when calculating a node's allocation priority specific to a particular job. It is only used if NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY is set to PRIORITY. The default node priority function sets a node's priority exactly equal to the configured node priority. The priority function allows a site to indicate

	that various environmental considerations such as node load, reservation affinity, and ownership be taken into account as well using the following format: <COEFFICIENT> * <ATTRIBUTE> [+ <COEFFICIENT> * <ATTRIBUTE>]... <ATTRIBUTE> is an attribute from the table found in the Priority Node Allocation section. A default cluster-wide node priority function may be set by configuring the PRIORITYF attribute of the DEFAULT node. See Priority Node Allocation for more details. <pre> NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY NODECFG[node024] PRIORITYF='SPEED + .01 * AMEM - 10 * JOBCOUNT ' ... </pre>
PROCSPEED	Knowing a node's processor speed can help the scheduler improve intra-job efficiencies by allocating nodes of similar speeds together. This helps reduce losses due to poor internal job load balancing. Moab's Node Set scheduling policies allow a site to control processor speed based allocation behavior. Processor speed information is specified in MHz and can be indicated directly using NODECFG or through use of the FEATUREPROCSPEEDHEADER parameter.
PROVRM	Provisioning resource managers can be specified on a per node basis. This allows flexibility in mixed environments. If the node does not have a provisioning resource manager, the default provisioning resource manager will be used. The default is always the first one listed in moab.cfg. <pre> RMCFG[prov] TYPE=NATIVE RESOURCETYPE=PROV RMCFG[prov] PROVDURATION=10:00 RMCFG[prov] NODE- MOD- IFYURL=exec://\$HOME/tools/os.switch.pl ... NODECFG[node024] </pre>

	<pre>PROVRM=prov</pre>
RACK	The rack associated with the node's physical location. Valid values range from 1 to 400. See Node Location for details.
RADISK	Jobs can request a certain amount of disk space through the RM Extension String's DDISK parameter. When done this way, Moab can track the amount of disk space available for other jobs. To set the total amount of disk space available the RADISK parameter is used.
RCDISK	Jobs can request a certain amount of disk space (in MB) through the RM Extension String's DDISK parameter. When done this way, Moab can track the amount of disk space available for other jobs. The RCDISK attribute constrains the amount of disk reported by a resource manager while the RADISK attribute specifies the amount of disk available to jobs. If the resource manager does not report available disk, the RADISK attribute should be used.
RCMEM	Jobs can request a certain amount of real memory (RAM) in MB through the RM Extension String's DMEM parameter. When done this way, Moab can track the amount of memory available for other jobs. The RCMEM attribute constrains the amount of RAM reported by a resource manager while the RAMEM attribute specifies the amount of RAM available to jobs. If the resource manager does not report available disk, the RAMEM attribute should be used. Please note that memory reported by the resource manager will override the configured value unless a trailing caret (^) is used. <pre>NODECFG[node024] RCMEM=2048 ...</pre> If the resource manager does not report any memory, then Moab will assign node024 2048 MB of memory. <pre>NODECFG[node024] RCMEM=2048^ ...</pre> Moab will assign 2048 MB of memory to node024 regardless of what the resource manager reports.
RCPROC	The RCPROC specifies the number of processors available on a compute node.

	<pre>NODECFG[node024] RCPROC=8 ...</pre>
RCSWAP	Jobs can request a certain amount of swap space in MB.  RCSWAP works similarly to RCMEM. Setting RCSWAP on a node will set the swap but can be overridden by swap reported by the resource manager. If the trailing caret (^) is used, Moab will ignore the swap reported by the resource manager and use the configured amount.
	<pre>NODECFG[node024] RCSWAP=2048 ...</pre> If the resource manager does not report any memory, Moab will assign node024 2048 MB of swap.
	<pre>NODECFG[node024] RCSWAP=2048^ ...</pre> Moab will assign 2048 MB of swap to node024 regardless of what the resource manager reports.
SIZE	The number of slots or size units consumed by the node. This value is used in graphically representing the cluster using showstate or Moab Cluster Manager. See Node Location for details. For display purposes, legal size values include 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, and 16.
	<pre>NODECFG[node024] SIZE=2 ...</pre>
SLOT	The first slot in the rack associated with the node's physical location. Valid values range from 1 to MMAK_RACK_SIZE (default=64). See Node Location for details.
SPEED	A node's speed is very similar to its processor speed but is specified as a relative value. In general use, the speed of a base node is determined and assigned a speed of 1.0. A node that is 50% faster would be assigned a value of 1.5 while a slower node may receive a value that is proportionally less than 1.0. Node speeds do not have to be directly proportional to processor speeds and may take into account factors such as memory size or networking

TRIGGER VARIABLE	interface. Generally, node speed information is used to determine proper wallclock limit and CPU time scaling adjustments. Node speed information is specified as a unitless floating point ratio and can be specified through the resource manager or with the NODECFG parameter.
	The SPEED specification must be in the range of 0.01 to 100.0. See Object Triggers for details Variables associated with the given node, which can be used in job scheduling. See -l PREF. <pre>NODECFG[node024] VARIABLE=var1 ...</pre>

12.2.2 Node Features/Node Properties

A node feature (or node property) is an opaque string label that is associated with a compute node. Each compute node may have any number of node features assigned to it, and jobs may request allocation of nodes that have specific features assigned. Node features are labels and their association with a compute node is not conditional, meaning they cannot be consumed or exhausted.

Node features may be assigned by the resource manager, and this information may be imported by Moab or node features may be specified within Moab directly. As a convenience feature, certain node attributes can be specified via node features using the parameters listed in the following table:

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION
FEATURENODETYPEHEADER	Set Node Type
FEATUREPARTITIONHEADER	Set Partition
FEATUREPROCSPEEDHEADER	Set Processor Speed
FEATURERACKHEADER	Set Rack
FEATURESLOTHEADER	Set Slot

Example

```
FEATUREPARTITIONHEADER par
```


See Also

- Job [Preferences](#)
- Configuring [Node Features](#) in [TORQUE](#)
- Configuring Node Features in Moab with [NODECFG](#)
- Specifying Job Feature Requirements
- Viewing Feature Availability Breakdown with [mdia -t](#)
- Differences between Node Features and [Managing Consumable Generic Resources](#)

12.3 Node Specific Policies

Node policies within Moab allow specification of not only how the node's load should be managed, but who can use the node, and how the node and jobs should respond to various events. These policies allow a site administrator to specify on a node by node basis what the node will and will not support. Node policies may be applied to specific nodes or applied system-wide using the specification `NODECFG [DEFAULT] . . .`

12.3.1 Node Usage/Throttling Policies

MAXJOB

This policy constrains the number of total independent jobs a given node may run simultaneously. It can only be specified via the [NODECFG](#) parameter.



If node pools are specified via the node's **POOL** attribute, the **MAXJOB** limit is applied across the aggregate pool as in the following example:

```
NODECFG[node01-a] POOL=node01
NODECFG[node01-b] POOL=node01
NODECFG[node01-c] POOL=node01
NODECFG[node01-d] POOL=node01
NODECFG[node02-a] POOL=node02
NODECFG[node02-b] POOL=node02
NODECFG[node02-c] POOL=node02
NODECFG[node02-d] POOL=node02
# only allow one job to run
per node pool
NODECFG[DEFAULT] MAXJOB=1
```

MAXJOBPERUSER

Constrains the number of total independent jobs a given node may run simultaneously associated with any single user. It can only be specified via the [NODECFG](#) parameter.

MAXJOBPERGROUP

Constrains the number of total independent jobs a given node may run simultaneously associated with any single group. It can only be specified via the [NODECFG](#) parameter.

MAXLOAD

MAXLOAD constrains the CPU load the node will support as opposed to the number of jobs. This maximum load policy can also be applied system wide using the parameter [NODEMAXLOAD](#).

MAXPE

This policy constrains the number of total dedicated processor-equivalents a given node may support simultaneously. It can only be specified via the **NODECFG** parameter.

MAXPROC

This policy constrains the number of total dedicated processors a given node may support simultaneously. It can only be specified via the **NODECFG** parameter.

MAXPROCPERUSER

This policy constrains the number of total processors a given node may have dedicated to any single user. It can only be specified via the [NODECFG](#) parameter.

MAXPROCPERGROUP

This policy constrains the number of total processors a given node may have dedicated to any single group. It can only be specified via the [NODECFG](#) parameter.



Node throttling policies are used strictly as constraints. If a node is defined as having a single processor or the [NODEACCESSPOLICY](#) is set to **SINGLETASK**, and a **MAXPROC** policy of 4 is specified, Moab will not run more than one task per node. A node's configured processors must be specified so that multiple jobs may run and then the **MAXJOB** policy will be effective. The number of configured processors per node is specified on a resource manager specific basis. PBS, for example, allows this to be adjusted by setting the number of virtual processors with the `np` parameter for each node in the PBS `nodes` file.

Example:

```
NODECFG[node024] MAXJOB=4
MAXJOBPERUSER=2
NODECFG[node025] MAXJOB=2
NODECFG[node026]
MAXJOBPERUSER=1
NODECFG[DEFAULT] MAXLOAD=2.5
...
```

12.3.2 Desktop Management Policies (Desktop Harvesting)

KBDDetectPolicy, MINRESUMEKBDIDLETIME, and MINPREEMPTLOAD

Sometimes a site administrator would like to add normal desktops to their cluster but are afraid that jobs might overrun normal desktop usage. Using these three

parameters desktop support can be enabled and configured based on a particular site administrator's needs. **KBDETECTPOLICY** tells the scheduler what to do when local keyboard usage is detected. When it is set to "DRAIN" any jobs currently running on the node are allowed to finish but no new jobs will run on the node until **MINRESUMEKBDIDLETIME** is reached. When **KBDETECTPOLICY** is set to "PREEMPT" any jobs running on the system are preempted and the full system reverts to desktop usage until no keyboard activity is detected for **MINRESUMEKBDIDLETIME**. Desktop support can be further configured using **MINPREEMPTLOAD**. This parameter tells Moab to continue scheduling jobs on a node even when local keyboard usage is detected as long as the total system load remains below the specified value. These three parameters can be configured globally or for each particular node.

Example:

```
NODECFG[node024]
KBDETECTPOLICY=DRAIN      #
when local keyboard is active
jobs will be allowed to finish
NODECFG[node024]
MINRESUMEKBDIDLETIME=600  # no
jobs will be scheduled on node
until keyboard has been

                        # idle for 10
minutes
NODECFG[node024]
MINPREEMPTLOAD=0.5        # as
long as system load remains
below 0.5 jobs will be
scheduled,

                        # even if keyboard
is active
...
```

OR:

```
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
KBDETECTPOLICY=PREEMPT    # any
jobs running on any nodes will
be preempted if local

                        # keyboard usage is
detected
```

```

NODECFG[DEFAULT]
MINRESUMEKBDIDLETIME=600 # no
jobs will be scheduled any node
until local keyboard has been

        # idle for 10
minutes
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
MINPREEMPTLOAD=0.5      # as
long as the local system load
remains below 0.5, jobs will be

        # scheduled on the
node, even if keyboard is
active
...

```

12.3.3 Node Access Policies

While most sites require only a single cluster wide node access policy (commonly set using [NODEACCESSPOLICY](#)), it is possible to specify this policy on a node by node basis using the **ACCESS** attributes of the [NODECFG](#) parameter. This attribute may be set to any of the valid node access policy values listed in the [Node Access Policies](#) section.

Example

To set a global policy of **SINGLETASK** on all nodes except nodes 13 and 14, use the following:

```

# by default, enforce dedicated
node access on all nodes
NODEACCESSPOLICY  SINGLETASK
# allow nodes 13 and 14 to be
shared
NODECFG[node13]   ACCESS=SHARED
NODECFG[node14]   ACCESS=SHARED

```

See Also

- [mnodectl](#)

12.4 Managing Shared Cluster Resources (Floating Resources)

This section describes how to configure, request, and reserve cluster file system space and bandwidth, [software licenses](#), and generic cluster resources.

12.4.1 Shared Cluster Resource Overview

Shared cluster resources such as file systems, networks, and licenses can be managed through creating a pseudo-node. You can configure a pseudo-node via the [NODECFG](#) parameter much as a normal node would be but additional information is required to allow the scheduler to contact and synchronize state with the resource.

In the following example, a license manager is added as a cluster resource by defining the *GLOBAL* pseudo-node and specifying how the scheduler should query and modify its state.

```
NODECFG[GLOBAL]  RMLIST=NATIVE
NODECFG[GLOBAL]
QUE-
RYCMD=/usr/local/bin/flquery.sh
NODECFG[GLOBAL]
MOD-
IFYCMD=/usr/local/bin/flm-
odify.sh
```

 If defining a pseudo-node other than *GLOBAL*, the node name will need to be added to the [RESOURCELIST](#) list.

In some cases, pseudo-node resources may be very comparable to node-locked [generic resources](#) however there are a few fundamental differences which determine when one method of describing resources should be used over the other. The following table contrasts the two resource types.

Attribute	Pseudo-Node	Generic Resource
Node-Locked	No Resources can be encapsulated as an independent node.	Yes Must be associated with an existing compute node.
Requires exclusive batch system control over	No Resources (such as file systems and licenses) may be consumed both inside and out-	Yes Resources must only be consumed by batch workload. Use outside of batch control results in loss of

resource	side of batch system workload.	resource synchronization.
Allows scheduler level allocation of resources	Yes If required, the scheduler can take external administrative action to allocate the resource to the job.	No The scheduler can only maintain <i>logical</i> allocation information and cannot take any external action to allocate resources to the job.

12.4.2 Configuring Generic Consumable Floating Resources

Consumable floating resources are configured in the same way as node-locked [generic](#) resources with the exception of using the **GLOBAL** node instead of a particular node.

```
NODECFG[GLOBAL] GRES=tape:4,
matlab:2
...
```

In this setup, four resources of type `tape` and 2 of type `matlab` are floating and available across all nodes.

12.4.2.1 Requesting Consumable Floating Resources

Floating resources are requested on a per task basis using native resource manager job submission methods or using the [GRES](#) resource manager extensions.

12.4.3 Configuring Cluster File Systems

Moab allows both the file space and bandwidth attributes of a cluster file system to be tracked, reserved, and scheduled. With this capability, a job or reservation may request a particular quantity of file space and a required amount of I/O bandwidth to this file system. While file system resources are managed as a cluster generic resource, they are specified using the **FS** attribute of the **NODECFG** parameter as in the following example:

```
NODECFG[GLOBAL]
FS=PV1:10000@100,PV2:5000@100
...
```

In this example, `PV1` defines a 10 GB file system with a maximum throughput of 100 MB/s while `PV2` defines a 5 GB file system also possessing a maximum throughput of 100 MB/s.

A job may request cluster file system resources using the `fs` resource manager extension. For a TORQUE based system, the following could be used:

```
>qsub -l nodes=1,walltime=1:00:00 -W x=fs:10@50
```

12.4.4 Configuring Cluster Licenses

Jobs may request and reserve software licenses using native methods or using the [GRES](#) resource manager extension. If the cluster license manager does not support a query interface, license availability may be specified within Moab using the [GRES](#) attribute of the [NODECFG](#) parameter.

Example

Configure Moab to support four floating `quickcalc` and two floating `matlab` licenses.

```
NODECFG[GLOBAL]
GRES=quickcalc:4,matlab:2
...
```

Submit a [TORQUE](#) job requesting a node-locked or floating `quickcalc` license.

```
> qsub -l nodes=1,
software=quickcalc,
walltime=72000 testjob.cmd
```

12.4.5 Configuring Generic Resources as Features

Moab can be configured to treat generic resources as features in order to provide more control over server access. For instance, if a node is configured with a certain GRES and that GRES is turned off, jobs requesting the node will not run. To turn a GRES into a feature, set the [FEATUREGRES](#) attribute of [GRESCFG](#) to `TRUE` in the `moab.cfg` file.

```
GRESCFG[gres1] FEATUREGRES=TRUE
```

Moab now treats `gres1` as a scheduler-wide feature rather than a normal generic resource. Note that jobs are submitted normally using the same GRES syntax.



If you are running a grid, verify that `FEATUREGRES=TRUE` is set on all members of the grid.



You can safely upgrade an existing cluster to use the feature while jobs are running. If you are in a grid, upgrade all clusters at the same time.

Two methods exist for managing GRES features: via Moab commands and via the resource manager. Using Moab commands means that feature changes are not checkpointed; they do not remain in place when Moab restarts. Using the resource

manager causes changes to be reported by the RM, so any changes made before a Moab restart are still present after it.

These methods are mutually exclusive. Use one or the other, but do not mix methods.

12.4.5.1 Managing Feature GRES via Moab Commands

In the following example, `gres1` and `gres2` are configured in the `moab.cfg` file. `gres1` is not currently functioning correctly, so it is set to 0, turning the feature off. Values above 0 and non-specified values turn the feature on.

```
NODECFG[GLOBAL] GRES=gres1:0
NODECFG[GLOBAL]
GRES=gres2:10000
GRESCFG[gres1] FEATUREGRES=TRUE
GRESCFG[gres2] FEATUREGRES=TRUE
```

Moab now treats `gres1` and `gres2` as features. To verify that this is set up correctly, run `mdiag -S -v`. It returns the following:

```
> mdiag -S -v
...
Scheduler
FeatureGres: gres1:off,gres2:on
```

Once Moab has started, use `mschedctl -m` to modify whether the feature is turned on or off.

```
mschedctl -m sched
featuregres:gres1=on

INFO: FeatureGRes 'gres1'
turned on
```

You can verify that the feature turned on or off by once again running `mdiag -S -v`.



If Moab restarts, it will not checkpoint the state of these changed feature general resources. Instead, it will read the `moab.cfg` file to determine whether the feature GRES is on or off.

With feature GRES configured, jobs are submitted normally, requesting GRES type `gres1` and `gres2`. Moab ignores GRES counts and reads the feature simply as on or off.

```
> msub -l nodes=1,walltime=600,
gres=gres1
```

```

1012
> checkjob 1012
job 1012

AName: STDIN
State: Running
.....
StartTime: Tue Jul 3 15:33:28
Feature GRes: gres1
Total Requested Tasks: 1

```

If you request a feature that is currently turned off, the state is not reported as Running, but as Idle. A message like the following returns:

```

BLOCK MSG: requested feature
gres 'gres2' is off

```

12.4.5.2 Managing Feature GRES via the Resource Manager

You can automate the process of having a feature GRES turn on and off by setting up an external tool and configuring Moab to query the tool the same way that Moab queries a license manager. For example:

```

RMCFG[myRM]
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=file:/// $HOME/tools/myRM.-
dat TYPE=NATIVE
RESOURCETYPE=LICENSE

GRES CFG[gres1] FEATUREGRES=TRUE
GRES CFG[gres2] FEATUREGRES=TRUE

```

LICENSE means that the RM does not contain any compute resources and that Moab should not attempt to use it to manage any jobs (start, cancel, submit, etc.).

The *myRM.dat* file should contain something like the following:

```

GLOBAL state=Idle cres=gres1:0
cres=gres2:10

```

External tools can easily update the file based on filesystem availability. Switching any of the feature GRES to 0 turns it off and switching it to a positive value turns it on. If you use this external mechanism, you do not need to use `mschedctl -m` to turn a feature GRES on or off. You also do not need to worry about whether Moab has checkpointed the information or not, since the information is provided by the RM and not by any external commands.

See Also

- [Managing Resources Directly with the Native Interface](#)
- License Management

12.5 Managing Node State

There are multiple models in which Moab can operate allowing it to either honor the node state set by an external service or locally determine and set the node state. This section covers the following:

- identifying meanings of particular node states
- specifying node states within locally developed services and resource managers
- adjusting node state within Moab based on load, policies, and events

12.5.1 Node State Definitions

State	Definition
Down	Node is either not reporting status, is reporting status but failures are detected, or is reporting status but has been marked down by an administrator.
Idle	Node is reporting status, currently is not executing any workload, and is ready to accept additional workload.
Busy	Node is reporting status, currently is executing workload, and cannot accept additional workload due to load.
Running	Node is reporting status, currently is executing workload, and can accept additional workload.
Drained	Node is reporting status, currently is not executing workload, and cannot accept additional workload due to administrative action.
Draining	Node is reporting status, currently is executing workload, and cannot accept additional workload due to administrative action.

12.5.2 Specifying Node States within Native Resource Managers

Native resource managers can report node state implicitly and explicitly, using **NODESTATE**, **LOAD**, and other attributes. See [Managing Resources Directly with the Native Interface](#) for more information.

12.5.3 Moab Based Node State Adjustment

Node state can be adjusted based on reported processor, memory, or other load factors. It can also be adjusted based on reports of one or more resource managers in a multi-resource manager configuration. Also, both generic events and generic metrics can be used to adjust node state.

- TORQUE [health scripts](#) (allow compute nodes to detect and report site specific failures).

12.5.4 Adjusting Scheduling Behavior Based on Reported Node State

Based on reported node state, Moab can support various policies to make better use of available resources.

12.5.4.1 Down State

- [JOBACTIONONNODEFAILURE](#) parameter (cancel/requeue jobs if allocated nodes fail).
- [Triggers](#) (take specified action if failure is detected).

See Also

- [Managing Resources Directly with the Native Interface](#)
- [License Management](#)
- [Adjusting Node Availability](#)
- [NODEMAXLOAD](#) parameter

12.6 Managing Consumable Generic Resources

- Configuring Node-Locked Consumable Generic Resources
 - Requesting Consumable Generic Resources
- Managing Generic Resource Race Conditions

Each time a job is allocated to a compute node, it consumes one or more types of resources. Standard resources such as CPU, memory, disk, network adapter bandwidth, and swap are automatically tracked and consumed by Moab. However, in many cases, additional resources may be provided by nodes and consumed by jobs that must be tracked. The purpose of this tracking may include accounting, billing, or the prevention of resource over-subscription. Generic consumable resources may be used to manage software licenses, I/O usage, bandwidth, application connections, or any other aspect of the larger compute environment; they may be associated with compute nodes, networks, storage systems, or other real or virtual resources.

These additional resources can be managed within Moab by defining one or more generic resources. The first step in defining a generic resource involves naming the resource. Generic resource availability can then be associated with various compute nodes and generic resource usage requirements can be associated with jobs.

Differences between Node Features and Consumable Resources

A [node feature](#) (or node property) is an opaque string label that is associated with a compute node. Each compute node may have any number of node features assigned to it and jobs may request allocation of nodes that have specific features assigned. Node features are labels and their association with a compute node is not conditional, meaning they cannot be consumed or exhausted.

12.6.1 Configuring Node-locked Consumable Generic Resources

Consumable generic resources are supported within Moab using either direct configuration or [resource manager auto-detect](#). For direct configuration, node-locked consumable generic resources (or generic resources) are specified using the **NODECFG** parameter's **GRES** attribute. This attribute is specified using the format **<ATTR>:<COUNT>** as in the following example:

```

NODECFG[titan001] GRES=tape:4
NODECFG[login32]
GRES=matlab:2,prime:4
NODECFG[login33] GRES=matlab:2
...

```



By default, Moab supports up to 128 independent generic resource types.

12.6.1.1 Requesting Consumable Generic Resources

Generic resources can be requested on a per task or per job basis using the [GRES resource manager extension](#). If the generic resource is located on a compute node, requests are by default interpreted as a per task request. If the generic resource is located on a shared, cluster-level resource (such as a network or storage system), then the request defaults to a per job interpretation.



Generic resources are specified per task, not per node. When you submit a job, each processor becomes a task. For example, a job asking for `nodes=3:ppn=4,gres=test:5` asks for 60 gres of type test ((3*4 processors)*5).

If using [TORQUE](#), the [GRES](#) or [software](#) resource can be requested as in the following examples:

Example 1: Per Task Requests

```

NODECFG[compute001] GRES=dvd:2
SPEED=2200
NODECFG[compute002] GRES=dvd:2
SPEED=2200
NODECFG[compute003] GRES=dvd:2
SPEED=2200
NODECFG[compute004] GRES=dvd:2
SPEED=2200
NODECFG[compute005] SPEED=2200
NODECFG[compute006] SPEED=2200
NODECFG[compute007] SPEED=2200
NODECFG[compute008] SPEED=2200

```

```

# submit job which will
allocate only from nodes 1
through 4 requesting one dvd
per task
> qsub -l nodes=2,walltime=100,

```

```
gres=dvd job.cmd
```

In this example, Moab determines that compute nodes exist that possess the requested generic resource. A compute node is a node object that possesses processors on which compute jobs actually execute. License server, network, and storage resources are typically represented by non-compute nodes. Because compute nodes exist with the requested generic resource, Moab interprets this job as requesting two compute nodes each of which must also possess a `DVD` generic resource.

Example 2: Per Job Requests

```
NODECFG[network]  
PARTITION=shared  
GRES=bandwidth:2000000
```

```
# submit job which will  
allocate 2 nodes and 10000  
units of network bandwidth  
> qsub -l nodes=2,walltime=100,  
gres=bandwidth:10000 job.cmd
```

In this example, Moab determines that there exist no compute nodes that also possess the generic resource `bandwidth` so this job is translated into a multiple-requirement—multi-req—job. Moab creates a job that has a requirement for two compute nodes and a second requirement for 10000 `bandwidth` generic resources. Because this is a multi-req job, Moab knows that it can locate these needed resources separately.

Using Generic Resource Requests in Conjunction with other Constraints

Jobs can explicitly specify generic resource constraints. However, if a job also specifies a [hostlist](#), the hostlist constraint overrides the generic resource constraint if the request is for per task allocation. In **Example 1: Per Task Requests**, if the job also specified a hostlist, the `DVD` request is ignored.

Requesting Resources with No Generic Resources

In some cases, it is valuable to allocate nodes that currently have no generic resources available. This can be done using the special value `none` as in the following example:

```
> qsub -l nodes=2,walltime=100,  
gres=none job.cmd
```

In this case, the job only allocates compute nodes that have no generic resources associated with them.

Requesting Generic Resources Automatically within a Queue/Class

Generic resource constraints can be assigned to a queue or class and inherited by any jobs that do not have a `gres` request. This allows targeting of specific resources, automation of co-allocation requests, and other uses. To enable this, use the [DEFAULT.GRES](#) attribute of the [CLASSCFG](#) parameter as in the following example:

```
CLASSCFG[viz]
DEFAULT.GRES=graphics:2
```

For each node requested by a `viz` job, also request two graphics cards.

12.6.2 Managing Generic Resource Race Conditions

A software license race condition "window of opportunity" opens when Moab checks a license server for sufficient available licenses and closes when the user's software actually checks out the software licenses. The time between these two events can be seconds to many minutes depending on overhead factors such as node OS provisioning, job startup, licensed software startup, and so forth.

During this window, another Moab-scheduled job or a user or job external to the cluster or cloud can obtain enough software licenses that by the time the job attempts to obtain its software licenses, there are an insufficient quantity of available licenses. In such cases a job will sit and wait for the license, and while it waits it occupies but does not use resources that another job could have used. Use the **STARTDELAY** parameter to prevent such a situation.

```
GRESCFG[<license>]
STARTDELAY=<window_of_
opportunity>
```

With the **STARTDELAY** parameter enabled (on a per generic resource basis) Moab blocks any idle jobs requesting the same generic resource from starting until the `<window_of_opportunity>` passes. The window is defined by the customer on a per generic resource basis.

See Also

- [Consumable Resource Handling](#)
- [GRESCFG](#) parameter
- [Generic Metrics](#)
- [Generic Events](#)
- [General Node Attributes](#)
- [Floating Generic Resources](#)
- [Per Class Assignment of Generic Resource Consumption](#)
- `mnodectl -m` command to dynamically modify node resources
- [Favoring Jobs Based On Generic Resource Requirements](#)

12.7 Enabling Generic Metrics

- [Configuring Generic Metrics](#)
- [Example Generic Metric Usage](#)

Moab allows organizations to enable generic performance metrics. These metrics allow decisions to be made and reports to be generated based on site specific environmental factors. This increases Moab's awareness of what is occurring within a given cluster environment, and allows arbitrary information to be associated with resources and the workload within the cluster. Uses of these metrics are widespread and can cover anything from tracking node temperature, to memory faults, to application effectiveness.

- execute triggers when specified thresholds are reached
- modify node allocation affinity for specific jobs
- initiate automated notifications when thresholds are reached
- display current, average, maximum, and minimum metrics values in reports and charts within [Moab Cluster Manager](#)

12.7.1 Configuring Generic Metrics

A new generic metric is automatically created and tracked at the server level if it is reported by either a node or a job.

To associate a generic metric with a job or node, a [native resource manager](#) must be set up and the [GMETRIC](#) attribute must be specified. For example, to associate a generic metric of **temp** with each node in a [TORQUE](#) cluster, the following could be reported by a native resource manager:

```
# temperature output
node001 GMETRIC[temp]=113
node002 GMETRIC[temp]=107
node003 GMETRIC[temp]=83
node004 GMETRIC[temp]=85
...
```



Generic metrics are tracked as floating point values allowing virtually any number to be reported.

In the preceding example, the new metric, `temp`, can now be used to monitor system usage and performance or to allow the scheduler to take action should certain thresholds be reached. Some uses include the following:

- executing [triggers](#) based on generic metric thresholds
- adjust a node's [availability](#) for accepting additional workload
- adjust a node's [allocation priority](#)

- initiate administrator [notification](#) of current, minimum, maximum, or average generic metric values
 - use metrics to report resource and job performance
 - use metrics to report resource and job failures
 - using job profiles to allow Moab to *learn* which resources best run which applications
 - tracking effective application efficiency to identify resource *brown out* even when no node failure is obvious
 - viewing current and [historical](#) cluster-wide generic metric values to identify failure, performance, and usage
 - enable charging policies based on consumption of generic metrics patterns
 - view changes in generic metrics on nodes, jobs, and cluster wide over time
 - submit jobs with generic metric based [node-allocation requirements](#)
- Generic metric values can be viewed using [checkjob](#), [checknode](#), [mdiag -n](#), [mdiag -j](#), or [Moab Cluster Manager](#) Charting and Reporting Features.



Historical job and node generic metric statistics can be cleared using the [mjobctl](#) and [mnodectl](#) commands.

12.7.2 Example Generic Metric Usage

As an example, consider a cluster with two primary purposes for generic metrics. The first purpose is to track and adjust scheduling behavior based on node temperature to mitigate overheating nodes. The second purpose is to track and charge for utilization of a locally developed data staging service.

The first step in enabling a generic metric is to create *probes* to monitor and report this information. Depending on the environment, this information may be distributed or centralized. In the case of temperature monitoring, this information is often centralized by a hardware monitoring service and available via command line or an API. If monitoring a locally developed data staging service, this information may need to be collected from multiple remote nodes and aggregated to a central location. The following are popular freely available monitoring tools:

Tool	Link
BigBrother	http://www.bb4.org
Ganglia	http://ganglia.sourceforge.net
Monit	http://www.tildeslash.com/monit
Nagios	http://www.nagios.org

Once the needed probes are in place, a [native resource manager](#) interface must be created to report this information to Moab. Creating a native resource manager

interface should be very simple, and in most cases a script similar to those found in the `$TOOLS_DIR($PREFIX/tools)` directory can be used as a template. For this example, we will assume centralized information and will use the RM script that follows:

```
#!/usr/bin/perl
# 'hwctl outputs information in
format '<NODEID> <TEMP>'
open(TQUERY, "/usr/sbin/hwctl -q
temp |");
while (<TQUERY>)
{
    my $nodeid,$temp = split
/\w+/;
    $dstage=GetDSUsage($nodeid);
    print "$nodeid GMETRIC[temp]
=$temp GMETRIC[dstage]=$dstage
";
}
```

With the script complete, the next step is to integrate this information into Moab. This is accomplished with the following configuration line:

```
RMCFG[local] TYPE=NATIVE
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=file://$TOOLS_DIR/node.query.local.pl
...
```

Moab can now be recycled and temperature and data staging usage information will be integrated into Moab compute node reports. If the [checknode](#) command is run, output similar to the following is reported:

```
> checknode cluster013
...
Generic Metrics:  temp=113.2,
dstage=23748
...
```

[Moab Cluster Manager](#) reports full current and historical generic metric information in its visual cluster overview screen.

The next step in configuring Moab is to inform Moab to take certain actions based on the new information it is tracking. For this example, there are two purposes. The first purpose is to get jobs to avoid hot nodes when possible. This is accomplished using the **GMETRIC** attribute of the [Node Allocation Priority](#) function as in the following example:

```
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
PRIORITYF=PRIORITY-10*GMETRIC
[temp]
...
```

This simple priority function reduces the priority of the hottest nodes making such less likely to be allocated. See [Node Allocation Priority Factors](#) for a complete list of available priority factors.

The example cluster is also interested in notifying administrators if the temperature of a given node ever exceeds a critical threshold. This is accomplished using a [trigger](#). The following line will send email to administrators any time the temperature of a node exceeds 120 degrees.

```
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
TRIGGER=atype=mail,
etype=threshold,
threshold=gmetric[temp]>120,
action='warning: node $OID temp
high'
...
```

See Also

- [Simulation Overview](#)
- [Generic Consumable Resources](#)
- [Object Variables](#)
- [Generic Event Counters](#)

12.8 Enabling Generic Events

- [Configuring Generic Events](#)
 - [Action Types](#)
 - [Named Events](#)
 - [Generic Metric \(GMetric\) Events](#)
- [Reporting Generic Events](#)
- [Generic Events Attributes](#)
- [Manually Creating Generic Events](#)

Generic events are used to identify failures and other occurrences that Moab or other systems must be made aware. This information may result in automated resource recovery, notifications, adjustments to statistics, or changes in policy. Generic events also have the ability to carry an arbitrary human readable message that may be attached to associated objects or passed to administrators or external systems. Generic events typically signify the occurrence of a specific event as opposed to [generic metrics](#) which indicate a change in a measured value.

Using generic events, Moab can be configured to automatically address many failures and environmental changes improving the overall performance. Some sample events that sites may be interested in monitoring, recording, and taking action on include:

- Machine Room Status
 - Excessive Room Temperature
 - Power Failure or Power Fluctuation
 - Chiller Health
- Network File Server Status
 - Failed Network Connectivity
 - Server Hardware Failure
 - Full Network File System
- Compute Node Status
 - Machine Check Event (MCE)
 - Network Card (NIC) Failure
 - Excessive Motherboard/CPU Temperature
 - Hard Drive Failures

12.8.1 Configuring Generic Events

Generic events are defined in the moab.cfg file and have several different configuration options. The only required option is **action**.

The full list of configurable options for generic events are listed in the following table:

Attribute	Description

ACTION	Comma-delimited list of actions to be processed when a new event is received.
ECOUNT	Number of events that must occur before launching action.  Action will be launched each <ECOUNT> event if rearm is set.
REARM	Minimum time between events specified in [[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS format.
SEVERITY	An arbitrary severity level from 1 through 4, inclusive. SEVERITY appears in the output of <code>mdiag -n -v -v --xml</code> .  The severity level will not be used for any other purpose.

12.8.1.1 Action Types

The impact of the event is controlled using the **ACTION** attribute of the **GEVENTCFG** parameter. The ACTION attribute is comma-delimited and may include any combination of the actions in the following table:

Value	Description
DISABLE [:<OTYPE>:<OID>]	Marks event object (or specified object) down until event report is cleared.
EXECUTE	Executes a script at the provided path. Arguments are allowed at the end of the path and are separated by question marks (?). Trigger variables (such as \$OID) are allowed.
NOTIFY	Notifies administrators of the event occurrence.
OFF	Powers off node or resource.
ON	Powers on node or resource.
PREEMPT [:<P-OLICY>]	Preempts workload associated with object (valid for node, job, reservation, partition, resource manager, user, group, account, class, QoS, and cluster objects).
RECORD	Records events to the event log. The record action causes a line to be added to the event log regardless of whether or not RECORDEVENTLIST includes GEVENT.
RESERVE [:<DURATION>]	Reserves node for specified duration (default: 24 hours).
RESET	Resets object (valid for nodes - causes reboot).

SIGNAL[:<SIGNO>]	Sends signal to associated jobs or services (valid for node, job, reservation, partition, resource manager, user, group, account, class, QoS, and cluster objects).

12.8.1.2 .2 Named Events

In general, generic events are named, with the exception of those based on [generic metrics](#). Names are used primarily to differentiate between different events and do not have any intrinsic meaning to Moab. It is suggested that the administrator choose names that denote specific meanings within the organization.

Example

```
# Note: cpu failures require
admin attention, create
maintenance reservation
GEVENTCFG[cpufail]
action=notify,record,disable,
reserve rearm=01:00:00# Note:
power failures are transient,
minimize future use
GEVENTCFG[powerfail]
action=notify,record,
rearm=00:05:00
# Note: fs full can be
automatically fixed
GEVENTCFG[fsfull]
action=notify,
execute:/home/jason/-
MyPy-
thon/cleartmp.py?${OID}?nodefix
# Note: memory errors can cause
invalid job results, clear node
immediately
GEVENTCFG[badmem]
action=notify,record,preempt,
disable,reserve
```

12.8.1.3 .3 Generic Metric (GMetric) Events

GMetric events are generic events based on [generic metrics](#). They are used for executing an action when a generic metric passes a defined threshold. Unlike named events, GMetric events are not named and use the following format:

GEVENTCFG[GMETRIC<COMPARISON>VALUE] ACTION=...

Example

```
GEVENTCFG[cputemp>150]  
action=off
```

This form of generic events uses the GMetric name, as returned by a GMETRIC attribute in a [native Resource Manager](#) interface.



Only one generic event may be specified for any given generic metric.

Valid comparative operators are shown in the following table:

Type	Comparison	Notes
>	greater than	Numeric values only
> =	greater than or equal to	Numeric values only
= =	equal to	Numeric values only
	less than	Numeric values only
< =	less than or equal to	Numeric values only
< >	not equal	Numeric values only

12.8.2 Reporting Generic Events

Unlike [generic metrics](#), generic events can be optionally configured at the global level to adjust *rearm* policies, and other behaviors. In all cases, this is accomplished using the [GEVENTCFG](#) parameter.

To report an event associated with a job or node, use the [native Resource Manager](#) interface or the [mjobctl](#) or [mnodectl](#) commands.

If using the native Resource Manager interface, use the [GEVENT](#) attribute as in the following example:

```
node001 GEVENT[hitemp]  
='temperature exceeds 150  
degrees'  
node017 GEVENT[fullfs]  
='/var/tmp is full'
```



The time at which the event occurred can be passed to Moab to prevent multiple processing of the same event. This is accomplished by specifying the

event type in the format <GEVENTID>[:<EVENTTIME>] as in what follows:

```
node001 GEVENT
[hitemp:1130325993]
='temperature exceeds 150
degrees'
node017 GEVENT
[fullfs:1130325142]=' /var/tmp
is full'
```

The messages specified after GEVENT are routed to [Moab Cluster Manager](#) for graphical display and can be used to dynamically adjust scheduling behavior.

12.8.3 Generic Events Attributes

Each node will record the following about reported generic events:

- status - is event active
- message - human readable message associated with event
- count - number of event incidences reported since statistics were cleared
- time - time of most recent event

Each event can be individually cleared, annotated, or deleted by cluster administrators using a [mnodectl](#) command.



Generic events are only available in Moab 4.5.0 and later.

12.8.4 Manually Creating Generic Events

Generic events may be manually created on a physical node or VM.

To add GEVENT "event" with message "hello" to node02, do the following:

```
> mnodectl -m
gevent=event:"hello" node02
```

To add GEVENT "event" with message "hello" to myvm, do the following:

```
> mvmctl -m
gevent=event:"hello" myvm
```

See Also

- [Simulation Overview](#)
- [Generic Consumable Resources](#)
- [Object Variables](#)
- [Generic Event Counters](#)

13.0 Resource Managers and Interfaces

- [13.1 Resource Manager Overview](#)
 - [13.2 Resource Manager Configuration](#)
 - [13.3 Resource Manager Extensions](#)
 - [13.4 Adding Resource Manager Interfaces](#)
 - [13.5 Managing Resources Directly with the Native Interface](#)
 - [13.6 Utilizing Multiple Resource Managers](#)
 - [13.7 License Management](#)
 - [13.8 Provisioning Managers](#)
 - [13.9 Managing Networks](#)
 - [13.10 Intelligent Platform Management Interface \(IPMI\)](#)
 - [13.11 Enabling Resource Manager Translation](#)
-

Moab provides a powerful resource management interface that enables significant flexibility in how resources and workloads are managed. Highlights of this interface are listed in what follows:

- **Support for Multiple Standard Resource Manager Interface Protocols** - Manage cluster resources and workloads via PBS, Loadleveler, SGE, LSF, or BProc based resource managers.
- **Support for Generic Resource Manager Interfaces** - Manage cluster resources securely via locally developed or open source projects using simple flat text interfaces or XML over HTTP.
- **Support for Multiple Simultaneous Resource Managers** - Integrate resource and workload streams from multiple independent sources reporting disjoint sets of resources.
- **Independent Workload and Resource Management** - Allow one system to manage your workload (queue manager) and another to manage your resources.
- **Support for Rapid Development Interfaces** - Load resource and workload information directly from a file, a URL, or from the output of a configurable script or other executable.
- **Resource Extension Information** - Integrate information from multiple sources to obtain a cohesive view of a compute resource. (That is, mix information from NIM, OpenPBS, FLEXlm, and a cluster performance monitor to obtain a single node image with a coordinated state and a more extensive list of node configuration and utilization attributes.)

13.1 Resource Manager Overview

For most installations, the Moab Workload Manager uses the services of a resource manager to obtain information about the state of compute resources (nodes) and workload (jobs). Moab also uses the resource manager to manage jobs, passing instructions regarding when, where, and how to start or otherwise manipulate jobs.

Moab can be configured to manage more than one resource manager simultaneously, even resource managers of different types. Using a local queue, jobs may even be migrated from one resource manager to another. However, there are currently limitations regarding jobs submitted directly to a resource manager (not to the local queue.) In such cases, the job is constrained to only run within the bound of the resource manager to which it was submitted.

- [Scheduler/Resource Manager Interactions](#)
 - [Resource Manager Commands](#)
 - [Resource Manager Flow](#)
 - [Resource Manager Specific Details \(Limitations/Special Features\)](#)
 - [Synchronizing Conflicting Information](#)
 - [Evaluating Resource Manager Availability and Performance](#)
-

13.1.1 Scheduler/Resource Manager Interactions

Moab interacts with all resource managers using a common set of commands and objects. Each resource manager interfaces, obtains, and translates Moab concepts regarding workload and resources into native resource manager objects, attributes, and commands.

Information on creating a new scheduler resource manager interface can be found in the [Adding New Resource Manager Interfaces](#) section.

13.1.1.1 Resource Manager Commands

For many environments, Moab interaction with the resource manager is limited to the following objects and functions:

Object	Function	Details
Job	Query	Collect detailed state, requirement, and utilization information about jobs
	Modify	Change job state and/or attributes
	Start	Execute a job on a specified set of resource
	Cancel	Cancel an existing job
	Preempt/Resume	Suspend, resume, checkpoint, restart, or requeue a job

Node	Query	Collect detailed state, configuration, and utilization information about compute resources
	Modify	Change node state and/or attributes
Queue	Query	Collect detailed policy and configuration information from the resource manager

Using these functions, Moab is able to fully manage workload, resources, and cluster policies. More detailed information about resource manager specific capabilities and limitations for each of these functions can be found in the individual resource manager overviews. (LL, PBS, LSF, SGE, BProc, or [WIKI](#)).

Beyond these base functions, other commands exist to support advanced features such as provisioning and cluster level resource management.

13.1.1.2 Resource Manager Flow

In general, Moab interacts with resource managers in a sequence of steps each scheduling iteration. These steps are outlined in what follows:

1. load global resource information
2. load node specific information (optional)
3. load job information
4. load queue/policy information (optional)
5. cancel/preempt/modify jobs according to cluster policies
6. start jobs in accordance with available resources and policy constraints
7. handle user commands

Typically, each step completes before the next step is started. However, with current systems, size and complexity mandate a more advanced parallel approach providing benefits in the areas of reliability, concurrency, and responsiveness.

13.1.2 Resource Manager Specific Details (Limitations/Special Features)

- LoadLeveler
 - [Loadleveler Integration Guide](#)
- TORQUE/OpenPBS
 - [TORQUE Homepage](#)
 - [PBS Integration Guide](#)
- PBSPPro
 - [PBS Integration Guide](#)
- SGE 6.0+
 - [SGE Integration Guide](#)

- SLURM/Wiki
 - [SLURM Integration Guide](#)
 - [Wiki Overview](#)
- LSF
 - [LSF Integration Guide](#)
- BProc/ClubMask

13.1.3 Synchronizing Conflicting Information

Moab does not trust resource manager information. Node, job, and policy information is reloaded on each iteration and discrepancies are detected. Synchronization issues and allocation conflicts are logged and handled where possible. To assist sites in minimizing stale information and conflicts, a number of policies and parameters are available.

- Node State Synchronization Policies (see [NODESYNCTIME](#))
- Thread Management (preventing resource manager failures from affecting scheduler operation)
- Resource Manager Poll Interval (see [RMPOLLINTERVAL](#))
- Node Query Refresh Rate (see [NODEPOLLFREQUENCY](#))

13.1.4 Evaluating Resource Manager Availability and Performance

Each resource manager is individually tracked and evaluated by Moab. Using the [mddiag -R](#) command, a site can determine how a resource manager is configured, how heavily it is loaded, what failures, if any, have occurred in the recent past, and how responsive it is to requests.

See Also

- [Resource Manager Configuration](#)
- [Resource Manager Extensions](#)

13.2 Resource Manager Configuration

- [Defining and Configuring Resource Manager Interfaces](#)
 - [Resource Manager Attributes](#)
- [Resource Manager Configuration Details](#)
 - [Resource Manager Types](#)
 - [Resource Manager Name](#)
 - [Resource Manager Location](#)
 - [Resource Manager Flags](#)
 - [Other Attributes](#)
- [Scheduler/Resource Manager Interactions](#)

13.2.1 Defining and Configuring Resource Manager Interfaces

Moab resource manager interfaces are defined using the [RMCFG](#) parameter. This parameter allows specification of key aspects of the interface. In most cases, only the **TYPE** attribute needs to be specified and Moab determines the needed defaults required to activate and use the selected interface. In the following example, an interface to a Loadleveler resource manager is defined.

```
RMCFG[orion] TYPE=LL
...
```

Note that the resource manager is given a *label* of `orion`. This label can be any arbitrary site-selected string and is for local usage only. For sites with multiple active resource managers, the labels can be used to distinguish between them for resource manager specific queries and commands.

13.2.1.1 Resource Manager Attributes

The following table lists the possible resource manager attributes that can be configured.

ADMINEXEC	JOBSTARTURL	SERVER
AUTHTYPE	JOBSUBMITURL	SET.JOB
BANDWIDTH	JOBSUSPENDURL	SLURMFLAGS
CHECKPOINTSIG	JOBVALIDATEURL	SOFTTERMSIG
CHECKPOINTTIMEOUT	MAXDSOP	STAGETHRESHOLD
CLIENT	MAX.JOB	STARTCMD
CLUSTERQUERYURL	MAXJOBPERMINUTE	SUBMITCMD
CONFIGFILE	MAXJOBS	SUBMITPOLICY
DATARM	MINETIME	SUSPENDSIG
DEFAULTCLASS	MIN.JOB	SYNCJOBID

DEFAULT.JOB	NMPORT	SYSTEMMODIFYURL
DEFAULTHIGHSPEEDADAPTER	NODEFAILURERSVPROFILE	SYSTEMQUERYURL
DESCRIPTION	NODESTATEPOLICY	TARGETUSAGE
ENV	OMAP	TIMEOUT
EPORT	POLLINTERVAL	TRANSLATIONSCRIPT
FAILTIME	POLLTIMEISRIGID	TRIGGER
FLAGS	PORT	TYPE
FNLIST	PTYSTRING	USEVNODES
HOST	RESOURCECREATEURL	VARIABLES
IGNHNODES	RESOURCECTYPE	VERSION
JOBCANCELURL	RMSTARTURL	VMOWNERRM
JOBEXTENDDURATION	RMSTOPURL	WORKLOADQUERYURL
JOBMODIFYURL	SBINDIR	
JOBRVRECREATE		

ADMINEXEC

Format:	"jobsubmit"
Default:	NONE
Description:	Normally, when the JOBSUBMITURL is executed, Moab will drop to the UID and GID of the user submitting the job. Specifying an ADMINEXEC of <i>jobsubmit</i> causes Moab to use its own UID and GID instead (usually root). This is useful for some native resource managers where the JOBSUBMITURL is not a user command (such as qsub) but a script that interfaces directly with the resource manager.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] ADMINEXEC=jobsubmit</pre> Moab will not use the user's UID and GID for executing the JOB-SUBMITURL.

AUTHTYPE

Format:	one of CHECKSUM , OTHER , PKI , SECUREPORT , or NONE .
Default:	CHECKSUM
Description:	Specifies the security protocol to be used in scheduler-resource manager communication.  Only valid with WIKI based interfaces.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base]</pre>

```
AUTHTYPE=CHECKSUM
```

Moab requires a secret key-based checksum associated with each resource manager message.

BANDWIDTH

Format: <FLOAT>[{M|G|T}]

Default: -1 (unlimited)

Description: Specifies the maximum deliverable bandwidth between the Moab server and the resource manager for staging jobs and data. Bandwidth is specified in units per second and defaults to a unit of MB/s. If a unit modifier is specified, the value is interpreted accordingly (M - megabytes/sec, G - gigabytes/sec, T - terabytes/sec).

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]  
BANDWIDTH=340G
```

Moab will reserve up to 340 GB of network bandwidth when scheduling job and data staging operations to and from this resource manager.

CHECKPOINTSIG

Format: one of `suspend`, <INTEGER>, or SIG<X>

Default: ---

Description: Specifies what signal to send the resource manager when a job is checkpointed. (See [Checkpoint Overview](#).)

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]  
CHECKPOINTSIG=SIGKILL
```

Moab routes the signal SIGKILL through the resource manager to the job when a job is checkpointed.

CHECKPOINTTIMEOUT

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 0 (no timeout)

Description: Specifies how long Moab waits for a job to checkpoint before canceling it. If set to 0, Moab does not cancel the job if it fails to checkpoint. (See [Checkpoint Overview](#).)

Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] CHECKPOINTTIMEOUT=5:00</pre> Moab cancels any job that has not exited 5 minutes after receiving a checkpoint request.

CLIENT

Format:	<PEER>
Default:	use name of resource manager for peer client lookup
Description:	If specified, the resource manager will use the peer value to authenticate remote connections. (See configuring peers). If not specified, the resource manager will search for a CLIENTCFG entry of RM:<RMNAME> in the moab-private.cfg file.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[clusterBI] CLIENT=clusterB</pre> Moab will look up and use information for peer clusterB when authenticating the clusterBI resource manager.

CLUSTERQUERYURL

Format:	[file://<path> http://<address> <path>]
	If file:// is specified, Moab treats the destination as a flat text file; if http:// is specified, Moab treats the destination as a hyper-text transfer protocol file; if just a path is specified, Moab treats the destination as an executable.
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies how Moab queries the resource manager. (See Native RM , URL Notes , and interface details .)
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] CLUS- TERQUE- RYURL=file:///tmp/cluster.config</pre> Moab reads /tmp/cluster.config when it queries baseresource manager.

CONFIGFILE

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	N/A

Description:	Specifies the resource manager specific configuration file that must be used to enable correct API communication.  Only valid with LL- and SLURM-based interfaces.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] TYPE=LL CON- FIG- FILE=/home/loadl/loadl_ config</pre> The scheduler uses the specified file when establishing the resource manager/scheduler interface connection.

DATARM

Format:	<RM NAME>
Default:	N/A
Description:	If specified, the resource manager uses the given storage resource manager to handle staging data in and out.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[clusterB] DATARM=clusterB_storage</pre> When data staging is required by jobs starting/completing on <code>clusterB</code>, Moab uses the storage interface defined by <code>clusterB_storage</code> to stage and monitor the data.

DEFAULTCLASS

Format:	<>STRING
Default:	N/A
Description:	Specifies the class to use if jobs submitted via this resource manager interface do not have an associated class.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[internal] DEFAULTCLASS=batch</pre> Moab assigns the class <code>batch</code> to all jobs from the resource manager <code>internal</code> that do not have a class assigned.  If you are using PBS as the resource manager, a job will never come from PBS without a class, and the default will never apply.

DEFAULT.JOB

Format:	<>STRING
Default:	N/A
Description:	Specifies the job template to use to set various job attributes that are not specified by the submitter.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] DEFAULT.JOB=defjob</pre> Moab uses the <code>defjob</code> job template to identify and apply job attribute defaults.

DEFAULTHIGHSPEEDADAPTER

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	sn0
Description:	Specifies the default high speed switch adapter to use when starting LoadLeveler jobs (supported in version 4.2.2 and higher of Moab and 3.2 of LoadLeveler).
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] DEFAULT- THIGHSPEEDADAPTER=sn1</pre> The scheduler will start jobs requesting a high speed adapter on sn1.

DESCRIPTION

Format:	<>STRING
Default:	N/A
Description:	Specifies the human-readable description for the resource manager interface. If white space is used, the description should be quoted.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[ganglia] TYPE=NATIVE:ganglia DESCRIPTION='resource monitor providing extended resource utilization stats'</pre> Moab annotates the <code>ganglia</code> resource manager accordingly.

ENV	
Format:	Semi-colon-delimited (;) list of KEY=VALUE pairs<><>
Default:	MOABHOMEDIR=<MOABHOMEDIR>
Description:	Specifies a list of environment variables that will be passed to URL's of type 'exec://' for that resource manager.
Example:	<pre> RMCFG[base] ENV=HOST=node- 001;RETRYTIME=50 RMCFG[base] CLUS- TERQUE- RYURL=exec:///opt/moab/t- ools/cluster.query.pl RMCFG[base] WORK- LOAD- QUERYURL=exec:///opt/moab/tools/ workload.query.pl </pre> The environment variables HOST and RETRYTIME (with values 'node001' and '50' respectively) are passed to the /opt/moab/tools/cluster.query.pl and /opt/moab/tools/workload.query.pl when they are executed.

EPORT	
Format:	<>INTEGER
Default:	N/A
Description:	Specifies the event port to use to receive resource manager based scheduling events.
Example:	<pre> RMCFG[base] EPORT=15017 </pre> The scheduler will look for scheduling events from the resource manager host at port 15017.

FAILTIME	
Format:	<[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	N/A
Description:	Specifies how long a resource manager must be down before any

Example:	failure triggers associated with the resource manager fire. <pre>RMCFG[base] FAILTIME=3:00</pre> If the <i>base</i> resource manager is down for three minutes, any resource manager failure triggers fire.

FLAGS

Format:	comma-delimited list of zero or more of the following: async-delete , asyncstart , autostart , autosync , client , fullcp , execution-Server , grid , hostingCenter , ignqueuestate , private , pushslavejobupdates , report , shared , slavepeer or static
Default:	N/A
Description:	Specifies various attributes of the resource manager. See Flag Details for more information.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] FLAGS=static, slavepeer</pre> Moab uses this resource manager to perform a single update of node and job objects reported elsewhere.

FNLIST

Format:	comma-delimited list of zero or more of the following: clusterquery , jobcancel , jobrequeue , jobresume , jobstart , job-suspend , queuequery , resourcequery or workloadquery
Default:	N/A
Description:	By default, a resource manager utilizes all functions supported to query and control batch objects. If this parameter is specified, only the listed functions are used.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] FNLIST=queuequery</pre> Moab only uses this resource manager interface to load queue configuration information.

HOST

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	localhost
Description:	The host name of the machine on which the resource manager server is running.

Example:	<code>RMCFG[base] host=server1</code>

IGNHNODES

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Description:	Specifies whether to read in the PBSPro host nodes. This parameter is used in conjunction with USEVNODES . When both are set to TRUE, the host nodes are not queried.
Example:	<code>RMCFG[pbs] IGNHNODES=TRUE</code>

JOBCANCELURL

Format:	<protocol>://[<host>[:<port>]][<path>]
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies how Moab cancels jobs via the resource manager. (See URL Notes below.)
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] JOB- CANCE- LURL=exec:///opt/moab/job.cancel.lsf.pl</pre> Moab executes /opt/moab/job.cancel.lsf.pl to cancel specific jobs.

JOBEXTENDDURATION

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS[,[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS][!]<] (or <MIN TIME>[,<MAX TIME>][!])
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies the minimum and maximum amount of time that can be added to a job's walltime if it is possible for the job to be extended. (See MINWCLIMIT .) As the job runs longer than its current specified minimum wallclock limit (<code>-l minwclimit</code> , for example), Moab attempts to extend the job's limit by the minimum JOBEXTENDDURATION . This continues until either the extension can no longer occur (it is blocked by a reservation or job), the maximum JOBEXTENDDURATION is reached, or the user's specified wallclock limit (<code>-l wallclock</code>) is reached. When a job is extended, it is marked as PREEMPTIBLE, unless the '!' is appended

to the end of the configuration string. If the '<' is at the end of the string, however, the job is extended the maximum amount possible.

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
JOBEXTENDDURATION=30,
1:00:00
```

Moab extends a job's walltime by 30 seconds each time the job is about to run out of walltime until it is bound by one hour, a reservation/job, or the job's original "maximum" wallclock limit.

JOBMODIFYURL

Format: <protocol>://[<host>[:<port>]][<path>]

Default: ---

Description: Specifies how Moab modifies jobs via the resource manager. (See [URL Notes](#), and [interface details](#).)

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
JOB-
MOD-
IFYURL=exec://$TOOLS_DIR/job.modify.dyn.pl
```

Moab executes /opt/moab/job.modify.dyn.pl to modify specific jobs.

JOBRSVRECREATE

Format: Boolean

Default: TRUE

Description: Specifies whether Moab will re-create a job reservation each time job information is updated by a resource manager. (See [Considerations for Large Clusters](#) for more information.)

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
JOBRSVRECREATE=FALSE
```

Moab only creates a job reservation once when the job first starts.

JOBSTARTURL

Format: <protocol>://[<host>[:<port>]][<path>]

Default: ---

Description: Specifies how Moab starts jobs via the resource manager. (See

Example:	URL Notes below.)
	<pre>RMCFG[base] JOB- STAR- TURL=http://orion.bsu.edu:1322/moab/jobstart.cg</pre> Moab triggers the <code>jobstart.cgi</code> script via http to start specific jobs.

JOBSUBMITURL	
Format:	<protocol>://[<host>[:<port>]][<path>]
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies how Moab submits jobs to the resource manager. (See URL Notes below.)
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] JOB- SUB- MITURL=exec://\$TOOLS DIR/job.submit.dyn.pl</pre>
	Moab submits jobs directly to the database located on host <code>dbserver.flc.com</code> .

JOBSUSPENDURL	
Format:	<protocol>://[<host>[:<port>]][<path>]
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies how Moab suspends jobs via the resource manager. (See URL Notes below.)
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] JOB- SUS- PENDURL=EXEC://\$HOME/scripts/job.suspend</pre>
	Moab executes the <code>job.suspend</code> script when jobs are suspended.

JOBVALIDATEURL	
Format:	<protocol>://[<host>[:<port>]][<path>]
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies how Moab validates newly submitted jobs. (See URL

[Notes](#) below.) If the [script](#) returns with a non-zero exit code, the job is rejected. (See [User Proxying/Alternate Credentials](#).)

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
JOB-
VAL-
IDATEURL=exec://$TOOLS/job.validate.pl
```

Moab executes the 'job.validate.pl' script when jobs are submitted to verify they are acceptable.

MAXDSOP

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: -1 (unlimited)

Description: Specifies the maximum number of data staging operations that may be simultaneously active.

Example:

```
RMCFG[ds] MAXDSOP=16
```

MAX.JOB

Format: <>STRING

Default: ---

Description: Specifies the job template to use to check various maximum/excluded job attributes that are specified by the submitter.

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
MAX.JOB=maxjob
```

Moab will use the maxjob job template to identify and enforce maximum/excluded job attributes.

MAXJOBPERMINUTE

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: -1 (unlimited)

Description: Specifies the maximum number of jobs allowed to start per minute via the resource manager.

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
MAXJOBPERMINUTE=5
```

The scheduler only allows five jobs per minute to launch via the resource manager `base`.

MAXJOBS

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0 (limited only by the Moab MAXJOB setting)

Description: Specifies the maximum number of active jobs that this interface is allowed to load from the resource manager.



Only works with Moab peer resource managers at this time.

Example:

```
RMCFG[cluster1]
SERVER=moab://cluster1
MAXJOBS=200
```

The scheduler loads up to 200 active jobs from the remote Moab peer `cluster1`.

MINETIME

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 1

Description: Specifies the minimum time in seconds between processing subsequent scheduling events.

Example:

```
RMCFG[base] MINETIME=5
```

The scheduler batch-processes scheduling events that occur less than five seconds apart.

MIN.JOB

Format: <>STRING

Default: ---

Description: Specifies the job template to use to check various minimum/required job attributes that are specified by the submitter.

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
MIN.JOB=minjob
```

Moab uses the `minjob` job template to identify and enforce minimum/required job attributes.

NMPORT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	(any valid port number)
Description:	Allows specification of the resource manager's node manager port and is only required when this port has been set to a non-default value.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] NMPORT=13001</pre> The scheduler contacts the node manager located on each compute node at port 13001.

NODEFAILURERSVPROFILE

Format:	<>STRING
Default:	N/A
Description:	Specifies the rsv template to use when placing a reservation onto failed nodes. (See also NODEFAILURERESERVETIME .)
Example:	<pre>moab.cfg RMCFG[base] NODE- FAILURERSVPROFILE=long RSVPROFILE[long] DURATION=25:00 RSVPROFILE[long] USERLIST=john</pre> The scheduler will use the <code>long</code> rsv profile when creating reservations over failed nodes belonging to base.

NODESTATEPOLICY

Format:	one of OPTIMISTIC or PESSIMISTIC
Default:	PESSIMISTIC
Description:	Specifies how Moab should determine the state of a node when multiple resource managers are reporting state. OPTIMISTIC specifies that if any resource manager reports a state of up, that state will be used. PESSIMISTIC specifies that if any resource manager reports a state of down, that state will be used.
Example:	<pre>moab.cfg</pre>

```

RMCFG[ganglia]
TYPE=NATIVE
CLUS-
TERQUERYURL=ganglia://
RMCFG[ganglia]
FLAGS=SLAVEPEER
NODES-
TATEPOLICY=OPTIMISTIC

```

OMAP

Format: <protocol>://[<host>[:<port>]][<path>]

Default: ---

Description: Specifies an object map file that is used to map credentials and other objects when using this resource manager peer. (See [Grid Credential Management](#) for full details.)



OMAP works only with Moab-type resource managers. Use [REMAPCLASS](#) for PBS-type resource managers.

Example:

```

moab.cfg
RMCFG[peer1]
OMAP=file:///opt/moab/om-
ap.dat

```

When communicating with the resource manager `peer1`, objects are mapped according to the rules defined in the `/opt/moab/omap.dat` file.

POLLINTERVAL

Format: [[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 30

Description: Specifies how often the scheduler will poll the resource manager for information.

Example:

```

RMCFG[base]
POLLINTERVAL=1:00

```

Moab contacts resource manager `base` every minute for updates.

POLLTIMEISRIGID

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Description:	Determines whether the POLLINTERVAL parameter is interpreted as an interval or a set time for contacting.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] POLLTIMEISRIGID=TRUE POLLINTERVAL=1:00:00</pre> Moab polls the resource manager at startup and on the hour.

PORT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Description:	Specifies the port on which the scheduler should contact the associated resource manager. The value '0' specifies that the resource manager default port should be used.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] TYPE=PBS HOST=cws PORT=20001</pre> Moab attempts to contact the PBS server daemon on host cws, port 20001.

PTYSTRING

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	srun -n1 -N1 --pty
Description:	When a SLURM interactive job is submitted, it builds an <code>salloc</code> command that gets the requested resources and an <code>srun</code> command that creates a terminal session on one of the nodes. The <code>srun</code> command is called the <code>PTYString</code>. <code>PTYString</code> is configured in <code>moab.cfg</code>. There are two special things you can do with <code>PTYString</code>: 1. You can have PTYSTRING=\$salloc which says to use the default <code>salloc</code> command (<code>SallocDefaultCommand</code>, look in the <code>slurm.conf</code> man page) defined in <code>slurm.conf</code>. Internally, Moab won't add a <code>PTYString</code> because SLURM will call the <code>SallocDefaultCommand</code>. 2. As in the example below, you can add <code>\$SHELL</code>. <code>\$SHELL</code> will be expanded to either what you request on the command line (such as <code>msub -S /bin/tcsh -l</code>) or to the value of <code>\$SHELL</code> in your current session.

Example:	PTYSString works only with SLURM. <pre> RMCFG[slurm] PTYSTRING="srun -n1 -N1 - -pty --preserve-env \$SHELL" </pre>

RESOURCECREATEURL

Format:	[exec:// <path> http:// <address> <path>]
	If exec:// is specified, Moab treats the destination as an executable file; if http:// is specified, Moab treats the destination as a hypertext transfer protocol file.
Default:	RESOURCECREATEURL has a default only when the RM type is declared as MSM (RMCFG[] TYPE=Native:MSM). If this is the case, the default is: <code>exec://\$TOOLSDIR/msm/contrib/node.create.pl</code>
Description:	Specifies a script or method that can be used by Moab to create resources dynamically, such as creating a virtual machine on a hypervisor.
Example:	<pre> RMCFG[base] RESOURCE- CREA- TEURL=exec:///opt/script/vm.provision.py </pre>
	Moab invokes the <code>vm.provision.py</code> script, passing in data as command line arguments, to request a creation of new resources.

RESOURCETYPE

Format:	{ COMPUTE FS LICENSE NETWORK }
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies which type of resource this resource manager is configured to control. See Native Resource Managers for more information.
Example:	<pre> RMCFG[base] TYPE=NATIVE RESOURCETYPE=FS </pre>
	Resource manager <code>base</code> will function as a NATIVE resource manager and control file systems.

RMSTARTURL

Format:	<code>[exec://<path> http://<address> <path>]</code> If exec:// is specified, Moab treats the destination as an executable file; if http:// is specified, Moab treats the destination as a hypertext transfer protocol file.
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies how Moab starts the resource manager.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] RMSTAR- URL=exec:///tmp/nat.start.pl</pre> Moab executes <code>/tmp/nat.start.pl</code> to start the resource manager <code>base</code>.

RMSTOPURL

Format:	<code>[exec://<path> http://<address> <path>]</code> If exec:// is specified, Moab treats the destination as an executable file; if http:// is specified, Moab treats the destination as a hypertext transfer protocol file.
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies how Moab stops the resource manager.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] RMSTO- URL=exec:///tmp/nat.stop.pl</pre> Moab executes <code>/tmp/nat.stop.pl</code> to stop the resource manager <code>base</code>.

SBINDIR

Format:	<code><PATH></code>
Default:	N/A
Description:	For use with TORQUE; specifies the location of the TORQUE system binaries (supported in TORQUE 1.2.0p4 and higher).
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] TYPE=pbs</pre>

```
SBIN-  
DIR=/usr/local/torque/sb-  
in
```

Moab tells TORQUE that its system binaries are located in /usr/local/torque/sbin.

SERVER

Format: <URL>

Default: N/A

Description: Specifies the resource management service to use. If not specified, the scheduler locates the resource manager via built-in defaults or, if available, with an information service.

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]  
server=ll:-  
//supercluster.org:9705
```

Moab attempts to use the Loadleveler scheduling API at the specified location.

SET.JOB

Format: <>STRING

Default: N/A

Description: Specifies the job template to use to force various job attributes regardless of whether or not they are specified by the submitter.

Example:

```
RMCFG[internal]  
SET.JOB=test  
RMCFG[pbs] SET.JOB=test  
JOBCFG[test] CLASS=class1
```

Moab uses the `test` job template to identify and enforce mandatory job attributes.

SLURMFLAGS

Format: <>STRING

Default: N/A

Description: Specifies characteristics of the SLURM resource manager interface.

Example:

```
RMCFG[slurm]
SLURMFLAGS=COMPRESSOUTPUT
```

Moab uses the specified flag to determine interface characteristics with SLURM. The COMPRESSOUTPUT flag instructs Moab to use the compact hostlist format for job submissions to SLURM. The flag NODEDELTAQUERY instructs Moab to request delta node updates when it queries SLURM for node configuration.

SOFTTERMSIG

Format: <INTEGER> or SIG<X>

Default: ---

Description: Specifies what signal to send the resource manager when a job reaches its soft wallclock limit. (See [JOBMAXOVERRUN](#).)

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
SOFTTERMSIG=SIGUSR1
```

Moab routes the signal SIGUSR1 through the resource manager to the job when a job reaches its soft wallclock limit.

STAGETHRESHOLD

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: N/A

Description: Specifies the maximum time a job waits to start locally before considering being migrated to a remote peer. In other words, if a job's start time on a remote cluster is less than the start time on the local cluster, but the difference between the two is less than **STAGETHRESHOLD**, then the job is scheduled locally. The aim is to avoid job/data staging overhead if the difference in start times is minimal.



If this attribute is used, backfill is disabled for the associated resource manager.

Example:

```
RMCFG[remote_cluster]
STAGETHRESHOLD=00:05:00
```

Moab only migrates jobs to `remote_cluster` if the jobs can start five minutes sooner on the remote cluster than they could on the local cluster.

STARTCMD

Format: <>STRING

Default: N/A

Description: Specifies the full path to the resource manager job start client. If the resource manager API fails, Moab executes the specified start command in a second attempt to start the job.



Moab calls the start command with the format '<CMD> <JOBID> -H <HOSTLIST>' unless the environment variable 'MOABNOHOSTLIST' is set in which case Moab will only pass the job ID.

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
STARTCMD=/usr/local/bin/-
qrun
```

Moab uses the specified start command if API failures occur when launching jobs.

SUBMITCMD

Format: <>STRING

Default: N/A

Description: Specifies the full path to the resource manager job submission client.

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
SUB-
MITCMD=/usr/local/bin/qs-
ub
```

Moab uses the specified submit command when migrating jobs.

SUBMITPOLICY

Format: one of **NODECENTRIC** or **PROCENTRIC**

Default: **PROCENTRIC**

Description: If set to **NODECENTRIC**, each specified node requested by the job is interpreted as a true compute host, not as a task or processor.

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
SUBMITPOLICY=NODECENTRIC
```

Moab uses the specified submit policy when migrating jobs.

SUSPENDSIG

Format: <INTEGER> (valid UNIX signal between 1 and 64)

Default: --- (resource manager specific default)

Description: If set, Moab sends the specified signal to a job when a job suspend request is issued.

Example: `RMCFG[base] SUSPENDSIG=19`

Moab uses the specified suspend signal when suspending jobs within the base resource manager.



SUSPENDSIG should not be used with [TORQUE](#) or other PBS-based resource managers.

SYNCJOBID

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: ---

Description: Specifies that Moab should migrate jobs to the local resource manager with the job's Moab-assigned job ID. In a grid, the grid-head will only pass dependencies to the underlying Moab if SYNCJOBID is set.

In addition to SYNCJOBID being set, TORQUE also needs to use [ROOTPROXYJOBSUBMISSION](#) and must be version 2.5.6 or later.

Though not required, we recommend adding the parameter `JOBIDFORMAT=integer` to the internal RM (as indicated in the example that follows).

Adding this parameter forces Moab to only use numbers as job IDs and those numbers synchronize across the entire grid, Moab and TORQUE. This enhances the end-user experience as it eliminates multiple job IDs associated with a single job.

Example:

```
RMCFG[slurm]
TYPE=wiki:slurm
SYNCJOBID=TRUE

RMCFG[torque] TYPE=PBS
SYNCJOBID=TRUE
RMCFG[torque]
FLAGS=ROO-
TPROXYJOBSUBMISSION
```

```
RMCFG[internal]
JOBIDFORMAT=INTEGER
```

SYSTEMMODIFYURL

Format: [exec://<path> | http://<address> | <path>]

If **exec://** is specified, Moab treats the destination as an executable file; if **http://** is specified, Moab treats the destination as a hypertext transfer protocol file.

Default: ---

Description: Specifies how Moab modifies attributes of the system. This interface is used in [data staging](#).

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
SYS-
TEM-
MODIFYURL=exec:///tmp/system.modify.pl
```

Moab executes `/tmp/system.modify.pl` when it modifies system attributes in conjunction with the resource manager **base**.

SYSTEMQUERYURL

Format: [file://<path> | http://<address> | <path>]

If **file://** is specified, Moab treats the destination as a flat text file; if **http://** is specified, Moab treats the destination as a hypertext transfer protocol file; if just a path is specified, Moab treats the destination as an executable.

Default: ---

Description: Specifies how Moab queries attributes of the system. This interface is used in [data staging](#).

Example:

```
RMCFG[base]
SYS-
TEM-
QUERYURL=file:///tmp/system.query
```

Moab reads `/tmp/system.query` when it queries the system in conjunction with **base** resource manager.

TARGETUSAGE

Format:	<INTEGER>[%]
Default:	90%
Description:	Amount of resource manager resources to explicitly use. In the case of a storage resource manager, indicates the target usage of data storage resources to dedicate to active data migration requests. If the specified value contains a percent sign (%), the target value is a percent of the configured value. Otherwise, the target value is considered to be an absolute value measured in megabytes (MB).
Example:	<pre> RMCFG[storage] TYPE=NATIVE RESOURCETYPE=storage RMCFG[storage] TARGETUSAGE=80% </pre> Moab schedules data migration requests to never exceed 80% usage of the storage resource manager's disk cache and network resources.

TIMEOUT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	30
Description:	Time (in seconds) the scheduler waits for a response from the resource manager.
Example:	<pre> RMCFG[base] TIMEOUT=40 </pre> Moab waits 40 seconds to receive a response from the resource manager before timing out and giving up. Moab tries again on the next iteration.

TRANSLATIONSCRIPT

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Description:	Script to be inserted into user command file if migration involves translation from one resource manager type to another. The script takes two arguments where the first is the source resource manager type and the second is the destination resource manager type. Types can be any of the following: PBS , SLURM , LSF , SGE , LOADLEVELER , or BPROC .
Example:	

```

RMCFG[base]
TRANS-
LATION-
SCRIPT=/opt/moab/tools/t-
script.sh

```

Moab inserts a line that will source the specified script into the start of each translated job command file.

TRIGGER

Format: <TRIG_SPEC>

Default: ---

Description: A [trigger](#) specification indicating behaviors to enforce in the event of certain events associated with the resource manager, including resource manager start, stop, and failure.

Example:

```
RMCFG[base] TRIGGER=<X>
```

TYPE

Format: <RMTYPE>[:<RMSUBTYPE>] where <RMTYPE> is one of the following: [TORQUE](#), [LL](#), [LSF](#), [NATIVE](#), [PBS](#), [RMS](#), [SGE](#), [SSS](#), or [WIKI](#) and the optional <RMSUBTYPE> value is one of [RMS](#).

Default: PBS

Description: Specifies type of resource manager to be contacted by the scheduler.



For **TYPE WIKI**, **AUTHTYPE** must be set to **CHECKSUM**. The <RMSUBTYPE> option is currently only used to support Compaq's RMS resource manager in conjunction with PBS. In this case, the value `PBS:RMS` should be specified.

Example:

```

RMCFG[clusterA] TYPE=PBS
HOST=clusterA PORT=15003
RMCFG[clusterB] TYPE=PBS
HOST=clusterB PORT=15005

```

Moab interfaces to two different PBS resource managers, one located on server `clusterA` at port 15003 and one located on server `clusterB` at port 15005.

USEVNODES

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Description:	Specifies whether to schedule on PBS virtual nodes. When set to TRUE, Moab queries PBSPRO for vnodes and puts jobs on vnodes rather than "hosts." In some systems, such as PBS + Altix, it may not be desirable to read in the host nodes; for such situations refer to the IGNHNODES parameter.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[pbs] USEVNODES=TRUE</pre>

VARIABLES

Format:	<VAR>=<VAL>[,VAR>=<VAL>]
Default:	---
Description:	Opaque resource manager variables.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] VAR- TABLES=SCHEDDHOST=head1</pre> Moab associates the variable SCHEDDHOST with the value head1 on resource manager base.

VERSION

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	SLURM: 10200 (i.e., 1.2.0)
Description:	Resource manager-specific version string.
Example:	<pre>RMCFG[base] VERSION=10124</pre> Moab assumes that resource manager base has a version number of 1.1.24.

VMOWNERRM

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Description:	Used with provisioning resource managers that can create VMs. It specifies the resource manager that will own any VMs created by the resource manager.

Example:

```

RMCFG[torque]
RMCFG[prov]
RESOURCE_TYPE=PROV
VMOWNER_RM=torque

```

WORKLOADQUERYURL**Format:**

[**file://**<path> | **http://**<address> | <path>]

If **file://** is specified, Moab treats the destination as a flat text file; if **http://** is specified, Moab treats the destination as a hyper-text transfer protocol file; if just a **path** is specified, Moab treats the destination as an executable.

Default:

Description:

Specifies how Moab queries the resource manager for workload information. (See [Native RM](#), [URL Notes](#), and [interface details](#).)

Example:

```

RMCFG[TORQUE]
WORK-
LOAD-
QUERYURL=exec://$TOOLSDIR/job.query.dyn.pl

```

Moab executes `/opt/moab/tools/job.query.dyn.pl` to obtain updated workload information from resource manager **TORQUE**.

URL notes

URL parameters can load files by using the **file**, **exec**, and **http** protocols.

For the protocol **file**, Moab loads the data directly from the text file pointed to by **path**.

```

RMCFG[base]
SYS-
TEM-
QUERYURL=file:///tmp/system.query

```

For the protocol **exec**, Moab executes the file pointed to by **path** and loads the output written to **STDOUT**. If the script requires arguments, you can use a question mark (?) between the script name and the arguments, and an ampersand (&) for each space.

```

RMCFG[base]
JOB-

```

```

VAL-
IDA-
TEURL=exec://$TOOLS/job.validate.pl
RMCFG[native]
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=exec://opt/moab/tools/clu-
ster.query.pl?-group=group1&-
arch=x86

```

For the protocol **http**, Moab loads the data from the web based HTTP (hypertext transfer protocol) destination.

```

RMCFG[base]
JOB-
STAR-
TURL=http://orion.bsu.edu:1322/moab/jobstart.cgi

```

13.2.2 Resource Manager Configuration Details

As with all scheduler parameters, **RMCFG** follows the syntax described within the [Parameters Overview](#).

13.2.2.1 Resource Manager Types

The **RMCFG** parameter allows the scheduler to interface to multiple types of resource managers using the **TYPE** or **SERVER** attributes. Specifying these attributes, any of the following listed resource managers may be supported. To further assist in configuration, *Integration Guides* are provided for [PBS](#), [SGE](#), and [Load-leveler](#) systems.

TYPE	Resource Managers	Details
LL	Loadleveler version 2.x and 3.x	N/A
LSF	Platform's Load Sharing Facility, version 5.1 and higher	N/A
Moab	Moab Workload Manager	Use the Moab peer-to-peer (grid) capabilities to enable grids and other configurations. (See Grid Configuration .)
Native	Moab <i>Native</i> Interface	Used for connecting directly to scripts, files, databases, and Web services. (See Managing Resources Directly with the Native Interface .)

PBS	TORQUE (all versions), OpenPBS (all versions), PBSPro (all versions)	N/A
RMS	RMS (for Quadrics based systems)	For development use only; not production quality.
SGE	Sun Grid Engine version 5.3 and higher	N/A
SSS	Scalable Systems Software Project version 2.0 and higher	N/A
WIKI	Wiki interface specification version 1.0 and higher	Used for LRM, YRM, ClubMASK, BProc, SLURM, and others.

13.2.2.2 Resource Manager Name

Moab can support more than one resource manager simultaneously. Consequently, the **RMCFG** parameter takes an index value such as `RMCFG[clusterA]`. This index value essentially names the resource manager (as done by the deprecated parameter **RMNAME**). The resource manager name is used by the scheduler in diagnostic displays, logging, and in reporting resource consumption to the allocation manager. For most environments, the selection of the resource manager name can be arbitrary.

13.2.2.3 Resource Manager Location

The **HOST**, **PORT**, and **SERVER** attributes can be used to specify how the resource manager should be contacted. For many resource managers (such as OpenPBS, PBSPro, Loadleveler, SGE, and LSF) the interface correctly establishes contact using default values. These parameters need only to be specified for resource managers such as the WIKI interface (that do not include defaults) or with resources managers that can be configured to run at non-standard locations (such as PBS). In all other cases, the resource manager is automatically located.

13.2.2.4 Resource Manager Flags

The **FLAGS** attribute can be used to modify many aspects of a resources manager's behavior.

Flag	Description
ASYNCSTART	Jobs started on this resource manager start asynchronously. In this case, the scheduler does not wait for confirmation that the job correctly starts

	before proceeding. (See Large Cluster Tuning for more information.)
AUTOSTART	Jobs staged to this resource manager do not need to be explicitly started by the scheduler. The resource manager itself handles job launch.
AUTOSYNC	Resource manager starts and stops together with Moab.
	 This requires that the resource manager support a resource manager start and stop API or the RMSTARTURL and RMSTOPURL attributes are set.
BECOMEMASTER	Nodes reported by this resource manager will transfer ownership to this resource manager if they are currently owned by another resource manager that does not have this flag set.
CLIENT	A client resource manager object is created for diagnostic/statistical purposes or to configure Moab's interaction with this resource manager. It represents an external entity that consumes server resources or services, allows a local administrator to track this usage, and configures specific policies related to that resource manager. A client resource manager object loads no data and provides no services.
CLOCKSKEWCHECKING	Setting CLOCKSKEWCHECKING allows you to configure clock skew adjustments. Most of the time it is sufficient to use an NTP server to keep the clocks in your system synchronized.
COLLAPSEDVIEW	The resource manager masks details about local workload and resources and presents only information relevant to the remote server.
EXECUTIONSERVER	The resource manager is capable of launching and executing batch workload.
FSISREMOTE	Add this flag if the working file system doesn't exist on the server to prevent Moab from validating files and directories at migration.
FULLCP	Always checkpoint full job information (useful with Native resource managers).
HOSTINGCENTER	The resource manager interface is used to negotiate an adjustment in dynamic resource access.

IGNQUEUESTATE	The queue state reported by the resource manager should be ignored. May be used if queues must be disabled inside of a particular resource manager to allow an external scheduler to properly operate.
IGNWORKLOADSTATE	When this flag is applied to a native resource manager, any jobs that are reported via that resource manager's "workload query URL" have their reported state ignored. For example, if an RM has the IgnWorkloadState flag and it reports that a set of jobs have a state of "Running," this state is ignored and the jobs will either have a default state set or will inherit the state from another RM reporting on that same set of jobs. This flag only changes the behavior of RMs of type "NATIVE".
LOCALRSVEXPORT	When using Moab-type resource managers, Moab will export local reservations when requested.
LOCALWORKLOADEXPORT	When set, destination peers share information about local and remote jobs, allowing job management of different clusters at a single peer. For more information, see Workload Submission and Control .
MIGRATEALLJOBATTRIBUTES	When set, this flag causes additional job information to be migrated to the resource manager; additional job information includes things such as node features applied via <code>CLASSCFG[name] DEFAULT.FEATURES</code> , the account to which the job was submitted, and job walltime limit.
NOAUTORES	If the resource manager does not report CPU usage to Moab because CPU usage is at 0%, Moab assumes full CPU usage. When set, Moab recognizes the resource manager report as 0% usage. This is only valid for PBS.
PRIVATE	The resources and workload reported by the resource manager are not reported to non-administrator users.
PUSHSLAVEJOBUPDATES	Enables job changes made on a grid slave to be pushed to the grid head or master. Without this flag, jobs being reported to the grid head do not show any changes made on the remote Moab server (via mjobctl and so forth).
RECORDGPUMETRICS	Enables the recording of GPU metrics for nodes.

REPORT	N/A
ROOTPROXYJOBSUBMISSION	Enables Admin proxy job submission, which means administrators may submit jobs in behalf of other users.
SHARED	Resources of this resource manager may be scheduled by multiple independent sources and may not be assumed to be owned by any single source.
SLAVEPEER	Information from this resource manager may not be used to identify new jobs or nodes. Instead, this information may only be used to update jobs and nodes discovered and loaded from other non-slave resource managers.
STATIC	This resource manager only provides partial object information and this information does not change over time. Consequently, this resource manager may only be called once per object to modify job and node information.

Example

```
# resource manager 'torque'
should use asynchronous job
start
# and report resources in
'grid' mode
RMCFG[torque] FLAGS=asyncstart,
grid
```

13.2.3 Scheduler/Resource Manager Interactions

In the simplest configuration, Moab interacts with the resource manager using the following four primary functions:

GETJOBINFO

Collect detailed state and requirement information about idle, running, and recently completed jobs.

GETNODEINFO

Collect detailed state information about idle, busy, and defined nodes.

STARTJOB

Immediately start a specific job on a particular set of nodes.

CANCELJOB

Immediately cancel a specific job regardless of job state.

Using these four simple commands, Moab enables nearly its entire suite of scheduling functions. More detailed information about resource manager specific requirements and semantics for each of these commands can be found in the specific resource manager (LL, PBS, or [WIKI](#)) overviews.

In addition to these base commands, other commands are required to support advanced features such as suspend/resume, gang scheduling, and scheduler initiated checkpoint restart.

Information on creating a new scheduler resource manager interface can be found in the [Adding New Resource Manager Interfaces](#) section.

13.3 Resource Manager Extensions

- [Resource Manager Extension Specification](#)
- [Resource Manager Extension Values](#)
- [Resource Manager Extension Examples](#)

All resource managers are not created equal. There is a wide range in what capabilities are available from system to system. Additionally, there is a large body of functionality that many, if not all, resource managers have no concept of. A good example of this is job QoS. Since most resource managers do not have a concept of quality of service, they do not provide a mechanism for users to specify this information. In many cases, Moab is able to add capabilities at a global level. However, a number of features require a *per job* specification. Resource manager extensions allow this information to be associated with the job.

13.3.1 Resource Manager Extension Specification

Specifying resource manager extensions varies by resource manager. TORQUE, OpenPBS, PBSPro, Loadleveler, LSF, S3, and Wiki each allow the specification of an *extension* field as described in the following table:

Resource Manager	Specification Method
TORQUE 2.0+	<pre>-l</pre> <pre>> qsub -l nodes=3, qos=high sleepy.cm- d</pre>
TORQUE 1.x/OpenPBS	<pre>-W x=</pre> <pre>> qsub -l nodes=3 - W x=qos:hig- h sleepy.cm- d</pre>  OpenPBS does not support this ability by default but can be patched as described in the PBS Resource Manager Extension

	Overview . Overview
Loadleveler	#@comment <pre>#@nodes = 3 #@comment = qos:high</pre>
LSF	-ext <pre>> bsub - ext advres:sy- stem.2</pre>
PBSPPro	-l <pre>> qsub -l advres=sy- stem.2</pre>  Use of PBSPPro resources requires configuring the server_priv/re-sourcedef file to define the needed extensions as in the following example: <pre>advres type=st- ring qos type=st- ring sid type=st- ring sjid type=st- ring</pre>
Wiki	comment

```
com-
ment=qos:-
high
```

13.3.2 Resource Manager Extension Values

Using the resource manager specific method, the following job extensions are currently available:

ADVRES	MAXMEM	PROLOGUE
BANDWIDTH	MAXPROC	QOS
DDISK	MINPREEMPTTIME	QUEUEJOB
DEADLINE	MINPROCSPEED	REQATTR
DEPEND	MINWCLIMIT	RESFAILPOLICY
DMEM	MSTAGEIN	RMTYPE
EPILOGUE	MSTAGEOUT	SIGNAL
EXCLUDENODES	NACCESSPOLICY	SOFTWARE
FEATURE	NALLOCPOLICY	SPRIORITY
GATTR	NCPUS	TEMPLATE
GEOMETRY	NMATCHPOLICY	TERMTIME
GMETRIC	NODESET	TPN
GPUs	NODESETCOUNT	TRIG
GRES	NODESETDELAY	TRL
HOSTLIST	NODESETISOPTIONAL	TTC
JGROUP	OPSYS	VAR
JOBFLAGS	PARTITION	
JOBREJECTPOLICY	PREF	
LOGLEVEL	PROCS	

ADVRES

Format: [!]<RSVID>

Default: ---

Description: Specifies that reserved resources are required to run the job. If <RSVID> is specified, then only resources within the specified reservation may be allocated (see [Job to Reservation Binding](#)).
You can request to not use a specific reservation by using advres=!-<reservationname>.

Example:

```
> qsub -l advres=grid.3
```

Resources for the job must come from grid.3

```
> qsub -l advres=!grid.5
```

Resources for the job must not come from grid.5

BANDWIDTH

Format: <DOUBLE> (in MB/s)

Default: ---

Description: Minimum available network bandwidth across allocated resources. (See [Network Management](#).)

Example:

```
> bsub -ext bandwidth=120
chemjob.txt
```

DDISK

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Description: Dedicated disk per task in MB.

Example:

```
qsub -l ddisk=2000
```

DEADLINE

Format: [[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: ---

Description: Relative completion deadline of job (from job submission time).

Example:

```
> qsub -l
deadline=2:00:00,nodes=4
/tmp/bio3.cmd
```

DEPEND

Format: [<[DEPENDTYPE](#)>:][{jobname|jobid}.]<ID>[:[{jobname|jobid}.]<ID>]...

Default: ---

Description: Allows specification of job dependencies for compute or system jobs. If no *ID* prefix (**jobname** or **jobid**) is specified, the *ID* value is inter-

preted as a job ID.

Example:

```
# submit job which will
run after job 1301 and
1304 complete
> msub -l
depend=orion.1301:orion.13-
04 test.cmd
orion.1322
# submit jobname-based
dependency job
> msub -l
depend=jobname.data1005
dataetl.cmd
orion.1428
```

DMEM

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Description: Dedicated memory per task in bytes.

Example:

```
msub -l dmem=20480
```

Moab will dedicate 20 MB of memory to the task.

EPILOGUE

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Description: Specifies a user owned epilogue script which is run before the system epilogue and epilogue.user scripts at the completion of a job. The syntax is `epilogue=<file>`. The file can be designated with an absolute or relative path.



This parameter works only with TORQUE.

Example:

```
msub -l epilogue=epilogue_
script.sh job.sh
```

EXCLUDENODES

Format: {<nodeid>|<node_range>}[:...]
Default: ---
Description: Specifies nodes that should not be considered for the given job.

Example:

```
msub -l
excludenodes=k1:k2:k[5-8]

# Comma separated ranges
work only with SLURM
msub -l excludenodes=k[1-2,5-8]
```

FEATURE

Format: <FEATURE>[{:|}<FEATURE>]...
Default: ---
Description: Required list of node attribute/node [features](#).



If the *pipe* (|) character is used as a delimiter, the features are logically OR'd together and the associated job may use resources that match any of the specified features.

Example:

```
> qsub -l
feature='fastos:bigio'
testjob.cmd
```

GATTR

Format: <STRING>
Default: ---
Description: Generic job attribute associated with job. The maximum size for an attribute is 63 bytes (the core Moab size limit of 64, including a null byte)

Example:

```
> qsub -l gattr=bigjob
```

GEOMETRY

Format: {(<TASKID> [, <TASKID> [, ...]] (<TASKID> [, ...]) ... }

Default:	---
Description:	Explicitly specified task geometry.
Example:	<pre>> qsub -l nodes=2:ppn=4 -W x=geometry:'{(0,1,4,5)(2, 3,6,7)}' quanta2.cmd</pre> The job <code>quanta2.cmd</code> runs tasks 0, 1, 4, and 5 on one node, while tasks 2, 3, 6, and 7 run on another node.

GMETRIC

Format:	generic metric requirement for allocated nodes where the requirement is specified using the format <code><GMNAME>[:{lt:,le:,eq:,ge:,gt:,ne:}<VALUE>]</code>
Default:	---
Description:	Indicates generic constraints that must be found on all allocated nodes. If a <code><VALUE></code> is not specified, the node must simply possess the generic metric. (See Generic Metrics for more information.)
Example:	<pre>> qsub -l gme- tric=bioversion:ge:133244 testj.txt</pre>

GPUs

Format:	<code>msub -l nodes=<VALUE>:ppn=<VALUE>:gpus=<VALUE>[:mode][:reseterr]</code> Where <code>mode</code> is one of: exclusive - The default setting. The GPU is used exclusively by one process thread. exclusive_thread - The GPU is used exclusively by one process thread. exclusive_process - The GPU is used exclusively by one process regardless of process thread. If present, <code>reseterr</code> resets the ECC memory bit error counters. This only resets the volatile error counts, or errors detected since the last reboot. The permanent error counts are not affected. Moab passes the <code>mode</code> and <code>reseterr</code> portion of the request to TORQUE for processing.



Moab does not support requesting GPUs as a GRES. Submitting `msub -l gres=gpus:x` does not work.

Default:

Description:

Moab schedules GPUs as a special type of [node-locked generic resources](#). When [TORQUE reports GPUs](#) to Moab, Moab can schedule jobs and correctly assign GPUs to ensure that jobs are scheduled efficiently. To have Moab schedule GPUs, configure them in TORQUE then submit jobs using the "GPU" attribute. Moab automatically parses the "GPU" attribute and assigns them in the correct manner. For information about GPU metrics, see [GPGPUMetrics](#).

Examples:

```
> msub -l
nodes=2:ppn=2:-
gpus=1:exclusive_
process:reseterr
```

Submits a job that requests 2 tasks, 2 processors and 1 GPU per task (2 GPUs total). Each GPU runs only threads related to the task and resets the volatile ECC memory big error counts at job start time.

```
> msub -l nodes=4:gpus=1,
tpn=2
```

Submits a job that requests 4 tasks, 1 GPU per node (4 GPUs total), and 2 tasks per node. Each GPU is dedicated exclusively to one task process and the ECC memory bit error counters are not reset.

```
> msub -l
nodes=4:gpus=1:reseterr
```

Submits a job that requests 4 tasks, 1 processor and 1 GPU per task (4 GPUs total). Each GPU is dedicated exclusively to one task process and resets the volatile ECC memory bit error counts at job start time.

```
> msub -l
nodes=4:gpus=2+1:ppn=2,
walltime=600
```

Submits a job that requests 2 different types of tasks, the first is 4 tasks, each with 1 processor and 2 gpus, and the second is 1 task with 2 processors. Each GPU is dedicated exclusively to one task process and the ECC memory bit error counters are not reset.

GRES and SOFTWARE

Format:

Percent sign (%) delimited list of generic resources where each resource is specified using the format `<RESTYPE>[+|:]<COUNT>`

Default:

Description: Indicates generic resources required by the job. If the generic resource is node-locked, it is a per-task count. If a <COUNT> is not specified, the resource count defaults to 1.

Example:

```
> qsub -W
x=GRES:tape+2%matlab+3
testj.txt
```



When specifying more than one generic resource with -l, use the percent (%) character to delimit them.

```
> qsub -l
gres=tape+2%matlab+3
testj.txt
> qsub -l
software=matlab:2
testj.txt
```

HOSTLIST

Format: '+' delimited list of hostnames; also, ranges and regular expressions

Default: ---

Description: Indicates an *exact set*, *superset*, or *subset* of nodes on which the job must run.



Use the caret (^) or asterisk (*) characters to specify a host list as *superset* or *subset* respectively.

A subset means the specified hostlist is used first to select hosts for the job. If the job requires more hosts than are in the hostlist, they will be obtained from elsewhere if possible. If the job does not require all of the jobs in the hostlist, it will use only the ones it needs.

A superset means the hostlist is the only source of hosts that should be considered for running the job. If the job can't find the necessary resources in the hosts in this list it should not run. No other hosts should be considered in allocating the job.

Examples:

```
> msub -l
hostlist=nodeA+nodeB+nodeE
```

```
hostlist=foo[1-5]
```

```
(foo1,foo2,...,foo5)
```

```
hostlist=foo1+foo[3-9]
```

JGROUP

Format: <JOBGROUPID>

Default: ---

Description: ID of job group to which this job belongs (different from the GID of the user running the job).

Example:

```
> msub -l JGROUP=bluegroup
```

JOBFLAGS (aka FLAGS)

Format: one or more of the following colon delimited job flags including **ADVRES[:RSVID]**, **NOQUEUE**, **NORMSTART**, **PREEMPTÉE**, **PREEMPTOR**, **RESTARTABLE**, or **SUSPENDABLE** (see [job flag overview](#) for a complete listing)

Default: ---

Description: Associates various flags with the job.

Example:

```
> qsub -l nodes=1,walltime=3600,  
jobflags=advres myjob.py
```

JOBREJECTPOLICY

Format: One or more of **CANCEL**, **HOLD**, **IGNORE** (beta), **MAIL**, or **RETRY**

Default: **HOLD**

Details: Specifies the action to take when the scheduler determines that a job can never run. **CANCEL** issues a call to the resource manager to cancel the job. **HOLD** places a *batch* hold on the job preventing the job from being further evaluated until released by an administrator. (**Note:** Administrators can dynamically alter job attributes and possibly *fix* the job with [mjobctl -m](#).) With **IGNORE** (currently in beta), the scheduler will allow the job to exist within the resource manager queue but will neither process it nor report it. **MAIL** will send email to both the admin and the user when rejected jobs are detected. If **RETRY** is set, then Moab will allow the job to remain idle and will only attempt to start the job when the policy violation is resolved. Any combination of attributes may be specified. See [QOS-REJECTPOLICY](#).

This is a per-job policy specified with [msub -l](#). [JOBREJECTPOLICY](#) also exists as a global parameter.

Example:

```
> msub -l
jobre-
jectpolicy=cancel:mail
```

LOGLEVEL

Format: <INTEGER>
Default: ---
Description: Per job log verbosity.

Example:

```
> qsub -l -W x=loglevel:5
bw.cmd
```

Job events and analysis will be logged with level 5 verbosity.

MAXMEM

Format: <INTEGER> (in megabytes)
Default: ---
Description: Maximum amount of memory the job may consume across all tasks before the [JOBMEM](#) action is taken.

Example:

```
> qsub -W x=MAXMEM:1000mb
bw.cmd
```

If a [RESOURCELIMITPOLICY](#) is set for per-job memory utilization, its action will be taken when this value is reached.

MAXPROC

Format: <INTEGER>
Default: ---
Description: Maximum CPU load the job may consume across all tasks before the [JOBPROC](#) action is taken.

Example:

```
> qsub -W x=MAXPROC:4
bw.cmd
```

If a [RESOURCELIMITPOLICY](#) is set for per-job processor utilization, its action will be taken when this value is reached.

MINPREEMPTTIME

Format:	[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	---
Description:	Minimum time job must run before being eligible for preemption.  Can only be specified if associated QoS allows per-job preemption configuration by setting the preemptconfig flag.
Example:	<pre>> qsub -l minpreempttime=900 bw.cmd</pre> Job cannot be preempted until it has run for 15 minutes.

MINPROCSPEED

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Description:	Minimum processor speed (in MHz) for every node that this job will run on.
Example:	<pre>> qsub -W x=MINPROCSPEED:2000 bw.cmd</pre> Every node that runs this job must have a processor speed of at least 2000 MHz.

MINWCLIMIT

Format:	[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	1:00:00
Description:	Minimum wallclock limit job must run before being eligible for extension. (See JOBEXTENDDURATION or JOBEXTENDSTARTWALLTIME .)
Example:	<pre>> qsub -l minwclimit=300, walltime=16000 bw.cmd</pre> Job will run for at least 300 seconds but up to 16,000 seconds if possible (without interfering with other jobs).

MSTAGEIN

Format:	[<SRCURL>[<SRCRUL>...]]%<DSTURL>
Default:	---
Description:	Indicates a job has data staging requirements. The source URL(s) listed

tion:

The format of <SRCURL> is:

[PROTO://] [HOST] [:PORT] [/PATH]

where the path is local.

The format of <DSTURL> is:

[PROTO://] [HOST] [:PORT] [/PATH]

where the path is remote.

PROTO can be any of the following protocols: ssh, file, or gsiftp.

HOST is the name of the host where the file resides.

PATH is the path of the source or destination file. The destination path may be a directory when sending a single file and must be a directory when sending multiple files. If a directory is specified, it must end with a forward slash (/).

Valid variables include:

\$JOBID

\$HOME - Path the script was run from

\$RHOME - Home dir of the user on the remote system

\$SUBMITHOST

\$DEST - This is the Moab where the job will run

\$LOCALDATASTAGEHEAD



If no destination is given, the protocol and file name will be set to the same as the source.



The **\$RHOME** (remote home directory) variable is for when a user's home directory on the compute node is different than on the submission host.

Example:

```
> msub -W
x='ms-
tagein=file://$HOM-
E/helperscript.sh|file:///home/dev/

data-
file.txt%ssh://host/home/d-
ev/' script.sh
```

Copy helperscript.sh and datafile.txt from the local machine to /home/dev/ on host for use in execution of script.sh. \$HOME is a path containing a preceding / (i.e. /home/adaptive)

MSTAGEOUT

Format: [<SRCURL>[|<SRCRUL>...]%]<DSTURL>

Default: ---

Description: Indicates whether a job has [data staging](#) requirements. The source URL(s) listed will be transferred from the execution system after the completion of the job. If more than one source URL is specified, the destination URL must be a directory.

The format of <SRCURL> is:

[PROTO://][HOST][:PORT]][/PATH]

where the path is remote.

The format of <DSTURL> is:

[PROTO://][HOST][:PORT]][/PATH]

where the path is local.

PROTO can be any of the following protocols: ssh, file, or gsiftp.

HOST is the name of the host where the file resides.

PATH is the path of the source or destination file. The destination path may be a directory when sending a single file and must be a directory when sending multiple files. If a directory is specified, it must end with a forward slash (/).

Valid variables include:

\$JOBID

\$HOME - Path the script was run from

\$RHOME - Home dir of the user on the remote system

\$SUBMITHOST

\$DEST - This is the Moab where the job will run

\$LOCALDATASTAGEHEAD



If no destination is given, the protocol and file name will be set to the same as the source.



The **\$RHOME** (remote home directory) variable is for when a user's home directory on the compute node is different than on the submission host.

Example:

```
> msub -W
x='msta-
geout=ssh://$DEST/$H-
OME/resultfile1.txt|ssh://host/
home/dev/re-
sult-
```

```
script.sh%file:///home/de-  
v/' script.sh
```

Copy resultfile1.txt and resultscript.sh from the execution system to /home/dev/ after the execution of script.sh is complete. \$HOME is a path containing a preceding / (i.e. /home/adaptive).

NACCESSPOLICY

Format: one of [SHARED](#), [SINGLEJOB](#), [SINGLETASK](#), [SINGLEUSER](#), or [UNIQUEUSER](#)

Default: ---

Description: Specifies how node resources should be accessed. (See [Node Access Policies](#) for more information).



The **naccesspolicy** option can only be used to make node access *more constraining* than is specified by the system, partition, or node policies. If the effective node access policy is **shared**, **naccesspolicy** can be set to **singleuser**, if the effective node access policy is **singlejob**, **naccesspolicy** can be set to **singletask**.

Example:

```
> qsub -l  
naccesspolicy=singleuser  
bw.cmd
```

```
> bsub -ext  
naccesspolicy=singleuser  
lancer.cmd
```

Job can only allocate free nodes or nodes running jobs by same user.

NALLOCPOLICY

Format: one of the valid settings for the parameter [NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY](#)

Default: ---

Description: Specifies how node resources should be selected and allocated to the job. (See [Node Allocation Policies](#) for more information.)

Example:

```
> qsub -l  
nallocpolicy=minresource  
bw.cmd
```

Job should use the **minresource** node allocation policy.

NCPUS

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	---
Description:	The number of processors in one task where a task cannot span nodes. If NCPUS is used, then the resource manager's SUBMITPOLICY should be set to NODECENTRIC to get correct behavior. <code>-l ncpus=<#></code> is equivalent to <code>-l nodes=1:ppn=<#></code> when JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY is set to EXACTNODE . NCPUS is used when submitting jobs to an SMP. When using GPUs to submit to an SMP, use <code>-l ncpus=<#>:GPUs=<#></code> .

NMATCHPOLICY

Format:	one of the valid settings for the parameter JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies how node resources should be selected and allocated to the job.
Example:	<pre>> qsub -l nodes=2 -W x=nmatchpolicy:exactnode bw.cmd</pre> Job should use the EXACTNODE JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY.

NODESET

Format:	<SETTYPE>:<SETATTR>[:<SETLIST>]
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies nodeset constraints for job resource allocation. (See the NodeSet Overview for more information.)
Example:	<pre>> qsub -l node- set=ONEOF:PR- OCSPEED:350:400:450 bw.cmd</pre>

NODESETCOUNT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies how many node sets a job uses.

Example: `> msub -l nodesetcount=2`

NODESETDELAY

Format: `[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS`

Default: ---

Description: The maximum delay allowed when scheduling a job constrained by NODESETS until Moab discards the NODESET request and schedules the job normally.

Example: `> qsub -l
nodesetdelay=300,
walltime=16000 bw.cmd`

NODESETISOPTIONAL

Format: `<BOOLEAN>`

Default: ---

Description: Specifies whether the nodeset constraint is optional. (See the [Node-Set Overview](#) for more information.)



Requires SCHEDCFG[] [FLAGS](#)=allowperjobnodesetisoptional.

Example: `> msub -l
nodesetisoptional=true
bw.cmd`

OPSYS

Format: `<OperatingSystem>`

Default: ---

Description: Specifies the job's required operating system.

Example: `> qsub -l nodes=1,
opsys=rh73 chem92.cmd`

PARTITION

Format:	<STRING>[:<STRING>]...
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies the partition (or partitions) in which the job must run.  The job must have access to this partition based on system wide or credential based partition access lists.
Example:	<pre>> qsub -l nodes=1, partition=math:geology</pre> The job must only run in the <code>math</code> partition or the <code>geology</code> partition.

PREF

Format:	[{{feature variable}:]<STRING>[:<STRING>]...  If feature or variable are not specified, then feature is assumed.
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies which node features are preferred by the job and should be allocated if available. If preferred node criteria are specified, Moab favors the allocation of matching resources but is not bound to only consider these resources.  Preferences are not honored unless the node allocation policy is set to PRIORITY and the PREF priority component is set within the node's PRIORITYF attribute.
Example:	<pre>> qsub -l nodes=1, pref=bigmem</pre> The job may run on any nodes but prefers to allocate nodes with the <code>bigmem</code> feature.

PROCS

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	---
Description:	Requests a specific amount of processors for the job. Instead of users trying to determine the amount of nodes they need, they can instead decide how many processors they need and Moab will automatically

request the appropriate amount of nodes from the RM. This also works with feature requests, such as `procs=12[:feature1[:feature2[-]]]`.



Using this resource request overrides any other processor or node related request, such as `nodes=4`.

Example:

```
msub -l procs=32 myjob.pl
```

Moab will request as many nodes as is necessary to meet the 32-processor requirement for the job.

PROLOGUE

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Description: Specifies a user owned prologue script which will be run after the system prologue and prologue.user scripts at the beginning of a job. The syntax is `prologue=<file>`. The file can be designated with an absolute or relative path.



This parameter works only with TORQUE.

Example:

```
msub -l prologue=prologue_script.sh job.s
```

QoS

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Description: Requests the specified QoS for the job.

Example:

```
> qsub -l walltime=1000,
qos=highprio biojob.cmd
```

QUEUEJOB

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default:	TRUE
Description:	Indicates whether or not the scheduler should queue the job if resources are not available to run the job immediately
Example:	<pre>msub -l nodes=1, queuejob=false test.cmd</pre>

REQATTR

Format:	Required node attributes with version number support: <ATTRIBUTE> [{> = > <= < =}<VERSION>]
Default:	---
Description:	Indicates required node attributes.
Example:	<pre>> qsub -l reqattr=matlab=7.1 testj.txt</pre>

RESFAILPOLICY

Format:	one of CANCEL , HOLD , IGNORE , NOTIFY , or REQUEUE
Default:	---
Description:	Specifies the action to take on an executing job if one or more allocated nodes fail. This setting overrides the global value specified with the NODEALLOCRESFAILUREPOLICY parameter.
Example:	<pre>msub -l resfailpolicy=ignore</pre> For this particular job, ignore node failures.

RMTYPE

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Description:	One of the resource manager types currently available within the cluster or grid. Typically, this is one of PBS , LSF , LL , SGE , SLURM , BProc , and so forth.
Example:	<pre>msub -l rmttype=ll</pre> Only run job on a Loadleveler destination resource manager.

SIGNAL

Format: <INTEGER>[@<OFFSET>]

Default: ---

Description: Specifies the pre-termination signal to be sent to a job prior to it reaching its walltime limit or being terminated by Moab. The optional offset value specifies how long before job termination the signal should be sent. By default, the pre-termination signal is sent one minute before a job is terminated

Example:

```
> msub -l signal=32@120
bio45.cmd
```

SPRIORITY

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Description: Allows Moab administrators to set a system priority on a job (similar to [setspr](#)). This only works if the job submitter is an administrator.

Example:

```
> qsub -l nodes=16,
spriority=100 job.cmd
```

TEMPLATE

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Description: Specifies a job template to be used as a [set](#) template. The requested template must have SELECT=TRUE (See [Job Templates](#).)

Example:

```
> msub -l walltime=1000,
nodes=16,template=biojob
job.cmd
```

TERMTIME

Format: <[TIMESPEC](#)>

Default: 0

Description: Specifies the time at which Moab should cancel a queued or active job. (See [Job Deadline Support](#).)

Example:	<pre>> msub -l nodes=10, walltime=600, termttime=12:00_Jun/14 job.cmd</pre>

TPN

Format:	<INTEGER>[+]
Default:	0
Description:	Tasks per node allowed on allocated hosts. If the plus (+) character is specified, the tasks per node value is interpreted as a minimum tasks per node constraint; otherwise it is interpreted as an exact tasks per node constraint. Note on Differences between TPN and PPN: There are two key differences between the following: (A) <code>qsub -l nodes=12:ppn=3</code> and (B) <code>qsub -l nodes=12,tpn=3</code> The first difference is that ppn is interpreted as the <i>minimum</i> required tasks per node while tpn defaults to exact tasks per node; case (B) executes the job with exactly 3 tasks on each allocated node while case (A) executes the job with at least 3 tasks on each allocated node—nodeA: 4, nodeB: 3, nodeC: 5 The second major difference is that the line, <code>nodes=X:ppn=Y</code> actually requests $X*Y$ tasks, whereas <code>nodes=X,tpn=Y</code> requests only X tasks.
Example:	<pre>> msub -l nodes=10, walltime=600,tpn=4 job.cmd</pre>

TRIG

Format:	<TRIGSPEC>
Default:	---
Description:	Adds trigger(s) to the job. (See the Trigger Specification Page for specific syntax.)  Job triggers can only be specified if allowed by the QoS flag trigger.
Example:	<pre>> qsub -l trig=start:exec@/tmp/email- .sh job.cmd</pre>

TRL (Format 1)

Format: <INTEGER>[@<INTEGER>][:<INTEGER>[@<INTEGER>]]...

Default: 0

Description: Specifies alternate task requests with their optional walltimes. (See [Malleable Jobs](#).)

Example:

```
> msub -l
trl=2@500:4@250:8@125:16@6-
2 job.cmd
```

or

```
> qsub -l trl=2:3:4
```

TRL (Format 2)

Format: <INTEGER>-<INTEGER>

Default: 0

Description: Specifies a range of task requests that require the same walltime. (See [Malleable Jobs](#).)

Example:

```
> msub -l trl=32-64
job.cmd
```



For optimization purposes Moab does not perform an exhaustive search of all possible values but will at least do the beginning, the end, and 4 equally distributed choices in between.

TTC

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Description: Total tasks allowed across the number of hosts requested. TTC is supported in the Wiki resource manager for SLURM. Compressed output must be enabled in the moab.cfg file. (See [SLURMFLAGS](#) for more information). NODEACCESSPOLICY should be set to SINGLEJOB and JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY should be set to EXACTNODE in the moab.cfg file.

Example:

```
> msub -l nodes=10,
```

```
walltime=600,ttc=20
job.cmd
```



In this example, assuming all the nodes are 8 processor nodes, the first allocated node will have 10 tasks, the next node will have 2 tasks, and the remaining 8 nodes will have 1 task each for a total task count of 20 tasks.

VAR

Format: <ATTR>:<VALUE>

Default: ---

Description: Adds a generic variable or variables to the job.

Example:

```
VAR=testvar1:testvalue1
```

Single variable

```
VAR=tes-
tvar1:testvalue1+testvar2:
test-
value2+testvar3:testvalue3
```

Multiple variables

13.3.3 Resource Manager Extension Examples

If more than one extension is required in a given job, extensions can be concatenated with a semicolon separator using the format <ATTR>:<VALUE> [;<ATTR>:<VALUE>]...

Example 1

```
#@comment="HOSTLIST:node1,
node2;QOS:special;SID:silverA"
```

Job must run on nodes `node1` and `node2` using the QoS `special`. The job is also associated with the system ID `silverA` allowing the silver daemon to monitor and control the job.

Example 2

```
# PBS -W
```



```
x=\ "N-  
ODESET:ONEOF:NETWORK;DMEM:64\ "
```

Job will have resources allocated subject to network based nodeset constraints. Further, each task will dedicate 64 MB of memory.

Example 3

```
> qsub -l nodes=4,  
walltime=1:00:00 -W  
x="FLAGS:ADVRES:john.1"
```

Job will be forced to run within the `john.1` reservation.

See Also

- [Resource Manager Overview](#)

13.3.4 PBS Resource Manager Extensions

Resource manager extensions within PBS are used by setting the **-W** flag. To enable this flag, some versions of PBS must be rebuilt. [TORQUE](#) and recent OSCAR distributions come with the flag enabled by default. Most other versions do not. The required steps are documented in what follows:

```
qterm -t quick #shutdown PBS server(cd to the directory from which you
executed the PBS 'configure' at install time) > make distclean > ./configure
<WITH OPTIONS>
```

```
create addparam script
(chmod +x addparam)
```

```
> addparam x
```

```
> make
```

```
(backup current $PBS_HOMEDIR directory contents)
```



\$PBS_HOMEDIR defaults to /usr/spool/PBS.

```
> make install
```

```
(restore old $PBS_HOMEDIR directory contents)
```

```
> pbs_server # restart PBS server
```

A job's QOS level can then be specified using qsub's '-W' flag, i.e., qsub -W x=iQOS:hi -l nodes=4 ...

```
#!/bin/sh
#script:  addparam
#usage:   addparam $Parameter
[S|L]
NewParameter=$1
ParameterType=x$2
if [ ! -d src/include ]; then
    echo "error: `basename $0`
src/include doesn't exist, run
configure"
1>&2
    exit 1
fi
#    run make in this directory
to pull over the template files
```

```

cd src/include
if make
then
    if grep -q
    "$NewParameter\" site_*.h
2>/dev/null; then
    echo "parameter
$NewParameter previously added"
    exit 0
    fi
fi
chmod +w site_job_attr_enum.h
echo "
    JOB_SITE_ATR_$1,
" >> site_job_attr_enum.h
chmod +w site_job_attr_def.h
if [ $ParameterType = "xS" ]
then
    echo "
    {    \"$NewParameter\",
        decode_str,
        encode_str,
        set_str,
        comp_str,
        free_str,
        NULL_FUNC,
        READ_WRITE,
        ATR_TYPE_STR,
        PARENT_TYPE_JOB
    },
" >> site_job_attr_def.h
else
    echo "
    {    \"$NewParameter\",
        decode_l,
        encode_l,
        set_l,
        comp_l,
        free_null,
        NULL_FUNC,
        READ_WRITE,
        ATR_TYPE_LONG,
        PARENT_TYPE_JOB
    },
" >> site_job_attr_def.h

```

```
    },  
    " >> site_job_attr_def.h  
fi  
exit 0
```

13.4 Adding New Resource Manager Interfaces

Moab interfaces with numerous resource management systems. Some of these interact through a resource manager specific interface (OpenPBS/PBSPRO, Loadleveler, LSF), while others interact through generalized interfaces such as SSS or Wiki. (See the [Wiki Overview](#)). For most resource managers, either route is possible depending on where it is easiest to focus development effort. Use of Wiki generally requires modifications on the resource manager side while creation of a new resource manager specific Moab interface would require more changes to Moab modules.

Regardless of the interface approach selected, adding support for a new resource manager is typically a straightforward process for about 95% of all supported features. The final 5% of features usually requires a bit more effort as each resource manager has a number of distinct concepts that must be addressed.

- [Resource Manager Specific Interfaces](#)
- [Wiki Interface](#)
- [SSS Interface](#)

13.4.1 Resource Manager Specific Interfaces

If you require tighter integration and need additional instruction, see [Managing Resources Directly with the Native Interface](#). If you would like consultation on support for a new resource manager type, please [contact](#) the Professional Services group at Adaptive Computing.

13.4.2 Wiki Interface

The Wiki interface is already defined as a resource manager type, so no modifications are required within Moab. Additionally, no resource manager specific library or header file is required. However, within the resource manager, internal job and node objects and attributes must be manipulated and placed within Wiki based interface concepts as defined in the [Wiki Overview](#). Additionally, resource manager parameters must be created to allow a site to configure this interface appropriately.

13.4.3 SSS Interface

The SSS interface is an XML based generalized resource manager interface. It provides an extensible, scalable, and secure method of querying and modifying general workload and resource information.

See Also

- [Creating New Tools within the Native Resource Manager Interface](#)

13.5 Managing Resources Directly with the Native Interface

- [Native Interface Overview](#)
- [Configuring the Native Interface](#)
 - [Configuring the Resource Manager](#)
 - [Reporting Resources](#)
- [Generating Cluster Query Data](#)
 - [Flat Cluster Query Data](#)
 - [Interfacing to Ganglia](#)
 - [Interfacing to FLEXlm](#)
 - [Interfacing to Nagios](#)
 - [Interfacing to Supermon](#)
 - [Interfacing via HTTP](#)
- [Configuring Node Specific Query URLs](#)
- [Configuring Resource Types](#)
- [Creating New Tools to Manage the Cluster](#)

13.5.1 Native Interface Overview

The *Native* interface allows a site to augment or even fully replace a resource manager for managing resources. In some situations, the full capabilities of the resource manager are not needed and a lower cost or lower overhead alternative is preferred. In other cases, the nature of the environment may make use of a resource manager impossible due to lack of support. Still, in other situations it is desirable to provide information about additional resource attributes, constraints, or state from alternate sources.

In any case, Moab provides the ability to directly query and manage resources along side of or without the use of a resource manager. This interface, called the *NATIVE* interface can also be used to launch, cancel, and otherwise manage jobs. This **NATIVE** interface offers several advantages including the following:

- no cost associated with purchasing a resource manager
- no effort required to install or configure the resource manager
- ability to support abstract resources
- ability to support abstract jobs
- ability to integrate node availability information from multiple sources
- ability to augment node configuration and utilization information provided by a resource manager

However, the **NATIVE** interface may also have some drawbacks.

- no support for standard job submission languages
- limited default configured and utilized resource tracking (additional resource tracking available with additional effort)

At a high level, the native interface works by launching threaded calls to perform standard resource manager activities such as managing resources and jobs. The desired calls are configured within Moab and used whenever an action or updated information is required.

13.5.2 Configuring the Native Interface

Using the native interface consists of defining the interface type and location. As mentioned earlier, a single object may be fully defined by multiple interfaces simultaneously with each interface updating a particular aspect of the object.

13.5.2.1 Configuring the Resource Manager

The Native resource manager must be configured using the [RMCFG](#) parameter. To specify the native interface, the **TYPE** attribute must be set to **NATIVE**.

```
RMCFG[local] TYPE=NATIVE
RMCFG[local]
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=exec:///tmp/query.sh
```

13.5.2.2 Reporting Resources

To indicate the source of the resource information, the **CLUSTERQUERYURL** attribute of the [RMCFG](#) parameter should be specified. This attribute is specified as a **URL** where the protocols **FILE**, **EXEC**, **HTTP**, **GANGLIA**, and **SQL** are allowed. If a protocol is not specified, the protocol **EXEC** is assumed.

Format	Description
EXEC	Execute the script specified by the URL path. Use the script stdout as data.
FILE	Load the file specified by the URL path. Use the file contents as data.
GANGLIA	Query the Ganglia service located at the URL host and port. Directly process the query results using native Ganglia data formatting.
HTTP	Read the data specified by the URL. Use the raw data returned.
SQL	Load data directly from an SQL database using the FULL format described below.

Moab considers a NativeRM script to have failed if it returns with a non-zero exit code, or if the [CHILDSTDERRCHECK](#) parameter is set and its appropriate conditions are met. In addition, the NativeRM script associated with a job submit URL will be

considered as having failed if its standard output stream contains the text, "ERROR".

This simple example queries a file on the server for information about every node in the cluster. This differs from Moab remotely querying the status of each node individually.

```
RMCFG[local]      TYPE=NATIVE
RMCFG[local]
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=file:///tmp/query.txt
```

13.5.3 Generating Cluster Query Data

13.5.3.1 Flat Cluster Query Data

If the EXEC, FILE, or HTTP protocol is specified in the CLUSTERQUERYURL attribute, the data should provide flat text strings indicating the state and attributes of the node. The format follows the [Wiki Interface Specification](#) where attributes are delimited by white space rather than ';':

describes any set of node attributes with format:

<NAME> <ATTR>=<VAL> [<ATTR>=<VAL>]...

<NAME> - name of node

<ATTR> - node attribute

<VAL> - value of node attribute

(See [Resource Data Format](#))

n17 CPROC=4 AMEMORY=100980 STATE=idle

13.5.3.2 Interfacing to Ganglia

Moab can use the information returned from [Ganglia](#), a cluster or grid monitoring system. The information returned from Ganglia is combined with the information reported from other resource managers. An example configuration can be as follows:

```
RMCFG[TORQUE]    TYPE=pbs
RMCFG[ganglia]   TYPE=NATIVE
CLUSTERQUERYURL
=ganglia://<NodeName>:<Port>
RMCFG[ganglia]   FLAGS=SLAVEPEER
NODESTATEPOLICY=OPTIMISTIC
```

<NodeName> is the name of a machine with Ganglia running on it. Also, <Port> is the xml port number to query Ganglia. If only `ganglia://` is supplied as the `CLUSTERQUERYURL`, Moab will query the *localhost* on Ganglia's default port, 8649.

If Ganglia and Moab are running on different machines, the machine running Moab needs to be specified as a trusted host in Ganglia's configuration file.

Because Ganglia is not a real resource manager, in that it does not manage a job queue, Moab cannot control it or manage it, it can only read in information. TORQUE is a real resource manager in that it reports nodes and can start jobs on those nodes. The two can run concurrently without any issue, because their "responsibilities" do not overlap. However, it is mostly true that if Ganglia and TORQUE report conflicting data, you will want to trust TORQUE over Ganglia. For this reason you give the Ganglia RM the "slave" flag. Also, Ganglia cannot report node "state" where state means "availability to run jobs."



To verify that **Ganglia** is correctly reporting information, issue the [mdia -R -V](#) command or run **telnet localhost 8649** and verify that appropriate XML is displayed.

The following list of Ganglia metrics are supported up to Ganglia version 3.1.1:

- bytes_in
- bytes_out
- cpu_num
- cpu_speed
- disk_free
- disk_total
- load_one
- machine_type
- mem_free
- mem_total
- os_name
- os_release
- swap_free
- swap_total

Information reported by Ganglia can be used to prioritize nodes using the `NODECFG[]` [PRIORITYF](#) parameter in conjunction with the [NODEAL-LOCATIONPOLICY](#) of [PRIORITY](#).

13.5.4 Interfacing to FLEXlm

Moab can interface with FLEXlm to provide scheduling based on [license](#) availability. Informing Moab of license dependencies can reduce the number of costly licenses required by your cluster by allowing Moab to intelligently schedule around license limitations.

Provided with Moab in the tools directory is a Perl script, `license.mon.flexLM.pl`. This script queries a FLEXlm license server and gathers data about available licenses. This script then formats this data for Moab to read through a native interface. This script can easily be used by any site to help facilitate FLEXlm integration--the only modification necessary to the script is setting the `@FLEXlmCmd` to specify the local command to query FLEXlm. To make this change, edit `license.mon.flexLM.pl` and, near the top of the file, look for the line:

```
my @FLEXlmCmd = ("SETME");
```

Set the '`@FLEXlmCmd`' to the appropriate value for your system to query a license server and license file (if applicable). If `lmutil` is not in the `PATH` variable, specify its full path. Using `lmutil`'s `-a` argument will cause it to report all licenses. The `-c` option can be used to specify an optional license file.

To test this script, run it manually. If working correctly, it will produce output similar to the following:

```
> ./license.mon.flexLM.pl
GLOBAL UPDATETIME=1104688300
STATE=idle ARES=autoCAD:130,
idl_mpeg:160 CRES=autoCAD:200,
idl_mpeg:330
```

If the output looks incorrect, set the `$LOGLEVEL` variable inside of `license.mon.flexLM.pl`, run it again, and address the reported failure.

Once the license interface script is properly configured, the next step is to add a *license* native resource manager to Moab via the `moab.cfg` file:

```
RMCFG[FLEXlm]      TYPE=NATIVE
RESOURCETYPE=LICENSE
RMCFG[FLEXlm]
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=exec://$TOOLSDIR/license.mon.flexLM.pl
...
```

Once this change is made, restart Moab. The command [mdiag -R](#) can be used to verify that the resource manager is properly configured and is in the state `Active`. Detailed information regarding configured and utilized licenses can be viewed by issuing the [mdiag -n](#). *Floating* licenses (non-node-locked) will be reported as belonging to the `GLOBAL` node.



Due to the inherent conflict with the plus sign ("+"), the provided license manager script replaces occurrences of the plus sign in license names with the underscore symbol ("_"). This replacement requires that licenses with a plus sign in their names be requested with an underscore in place of any plus signs.

Interfacing to Multiple License Managers Simultaneously

If multiple license managers are used within a cluster, Moab can interface to each of them to obtain the needed license information. In the case of `FLEXlm`, this can be done by making one copy of the `license.mon.flexLM.pl` script for each license manager and configuring each copy to point to a different license manager. Then, within Moab, create one native resource manager interface for each license manager and point it to the corresponding script as in the following example:

```
RMCFG[FLEXlm1]     TYPE=NATIVE
RESOURCETYPE=LICENSE
RMCFG[FLEXlm1]
CLUS-
```

```

TERQUE-
RYURL=exec://$-
TOOLSDIR/license.mon.flexLM1.pl
RMCFG[FLEXlm2]    TYPE=NATIVE
RESOURCETYPE=LICENSE
RMCFG[FLEXlm2]
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=exec://$TOOLSDIR/license.mon.flexLM2.pl
RMCFG[FLEXlm3]    TYPE=NATIVE
RESOURCETYPE=LICENSE
RMCFG[FLEXlm3]
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=exec://$TOOLSDIR/license.mon.flexLM3.pl
...

```



For an overview of license management, including job submission syntax, see [Section 13.7, License Management](#).



It may be necessary to increase the default limit, `MMAX_GRES`. See [Appendix D](#) for more implementation details.

13.5.5 Interfacing to Nagios

Moab can interface with Nagios to provide scheduling based on network hosts and services availability.

Nagios installation and configuration documentation can be found at Nagios.org.

Provided with Moab in the tools directory is a Perl script, `node.query.nagios.pl`. This script reads the Nagios `status.dat` file and gathers data about network hosts and services. This script then formats data for Moab to read through a native interface. This script can be used by any site to help facilitate Nagios integration. To customize the data that will be formatted for Moab, make the changes in this script.

You may need to customize the associated configuration file in the `etc` directory, `config.nagios.pl`. The `statusFile` line in this script tells Moab where the Nagios `status.dat` file is located. Make sure that the path name specified is correct for your site. Note that the interval which Nagios updates the Nagios `status.dat` file is specified in the Nagios `nagios.cfg` file. Refer to Nagios documentation for further details.

To make these changes, familiarize yourself with the format of the Nagios status.dat file and make the appropriate additions to the script to include the desired Wiki Interface attributes in the Moab output.

To test this script, run it manually. If working correctly, it will produce output similar to the following:

```
> ./node.query.nagios.pl
gateway STATE=Running
localhost STATE=Running
CPULOAD=1.22 ADISK=75332
```

Once the Nagios interface script is properly configured, the next step is to add a *Nagios* native resource manager to Moab via the `moab.cfg` file:

```
RMCFG[nagios] TYPE=NATIVE
RMCFG[nagios]
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=exec://$TOOLSDIR/node.query.nagios.pl
...
```

Once this change is made, restart Moab. The command [mddiag -R](#) can be used to verify that the resource manager is properly configured and is in the state `Active`. Detailed information regarding configured Nagios node information can be viewed by issuing the [mddiag -n -v](#).

```

> mdiag -n -v
compute node summary
Name                               State
Procs                             Memory      Disk
      Swap      Speed  Opsys
  Arch Par   Load Rsv Classes
                        Network
                        Features

gateway                               Running
0:0                               0:0
      0:0      1.00      -
- dav  0.00    0 -
      -
      -

WARNING: node 'gateway' is
busy/running but not assigned
to an active job
WARNING: node 'gateway' has
no configured processors
localhost                               Running
0:0                               0:0
75343:75347      0:0
1.00      -      - dav  0.48
0 -
-
-

WARNING: node 'localhost' is
busy/running but not assigned
to an active job
WARNING: node 'localhost'
has no configured processors
-----
3:8      1956:1956
75345:75349      5309:6273
Total Nodes: 2  (Active: 2
Idle: 0  Down: 0)

```

13.5.6 Interfacing to Supermon

Moab can integrate with Supermon to gather additional information regarding the nodes in a cluster. A Perl script is provided in the tools directory that allows Moab

to connect to the Supermon server. By default the Perl script assumes that Supermon has been started on port 2709 on localhost. These defaults can be modified by editing the respective parameter in config.supermon.pl in the etc directory. An example setup is shown below.

```
RMCFG[TORQUE]  TYPE=pbs
RMCFG[supermon] TYPE=NATIVE
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=exec://$HOME/tools/node.query.supermon.pl
```

To confirm that Supermon is properly connected to Moab, issue "mddiag -R -v." The output should be similar to the following example, specifically there are no errors about the CLUSTERQUERYURL.

```
diagnosing resource managers
RM[TORQUE]  State: Active
  Type:                PBS
ResourceType: COMPUTE
  Server:              keche
  Version:              '2.2.0-
snap.200707181818'
  Job Submit URL:
exec:///usr/local/bin/qsub
  Objects Reported:    Nodes=3
(6 procs)  Jobs=0
  Flags:
executionServer
  Partition:           TORQUE
  Event Management:
EPORT=15004  (no events
received)
  Note:  SSS protocol enabled
  Submit Command:
/usr/local/bin/qsub
  DefaultClass:        batch
  RM Performance:
AvgTime=0.26s  MaxTime=1.04s
(4 samples)
  RM Languages:        PBS
  RM Sub-Languages:    -
RM[supermon] State: Active
  Type:
NATIVE:AGFULL  ResourceType:
COMPUTE
```



```
Cluster Query URL:
exec://$HOME/node.query.supermon.pl
  Objects Reported:    Nodes=3
(0 procs)  Jobs=0
  Partition:          supermon
  Event Management:    (event
interface disabled)
  RM Performance:
AvgTime=0.03s  MaxTime=0.11s
(4 samples)
  RM Languages:        NATIVE
  RM Sub-Languages:    -

Note:  use 'mrmctl -f messages
' to clear stats/failures
```

Run the Perl script by itself. The script's results should look similar to this:

```

vm01 GMETRIC[CPULOAD]
=0.571428571428571 GMETRIC
[NETIN]=133 GMETRIC[NETOUT]=702
GMETRIC[NETUSAGE]=835
vm02 GMETRIC[CPULOAD]
=0.428571428571429 GMETRIC
[NETIN]=133 GMETRIC[NETOUT]=687
GMETRIC[NETUSAGE]=820
keche GMETRIC[CPULOAD]=31
GMETRIC[NETIN]=5353 GMETRIC
[NETOUT]=4937 GMETRIC[NETUSAGE]
=10290

```

If the preceding functioned properly, issue a checknode command on one of the nodes that Superman is gathering statistics for. The output should look similar to below.

```

node keche
State:      Idle   (in current
state for 00:32:43)
Configured Resources: PROCS: 2
MEM: 1003M  SWAP: 3353M  DISK:
1M
Utilized    Resources: ---
Dedicated   Resources: ---
Generic Metrics:
CPULOAD=33.38,NETIN=11749.00,
NETOUT=9507.00,
NETUSAGE=21256.00
  MTBF(longterm):  INFINITY
MTBF(24h):  INFINITY
Opsys:      linux   Arch:
---
Speed:      1.00     CPULoad:
0.500
Network Load: 0.87 kB/s
Flags:      rmdetected
Network:    DEFAULT
Classes:    [batch 2:2]
[interactive 2:2]
RM[TORQUE]: TYPE=PBS
EffNodeAccessPolicy: SHARED
Total Time: 2:03:27  Up:
2:03:27 (100.00%)  Active:

```

```
00:00:00 (0.00%)
Reservations: ---
```

13.5.7 Interfacing via HTTP

Native resource managers using HTTP URLs send and receive information using the standard HTTP 1.0 protocol. Information is sent using the HTTP GET method, while results are to be returned in the HTTP body using the format described in the [Flat Cluster Query Data](#) section. Not all available native resource manager [query URLs](#) are currently supported. Following is a chart showing the supported query URLs and the parameters that will be provided by MOAB in the GET request.

Query URL	Parameters
CLUSTERQUERYURL	<i>none</i>
JOBCANCELURL	jobname=<JOB_ID>
JOBMODIFYURL	jobname=<JOB_ID> attr=<Attribute_Name> value=<Attribute_Value>
WORKLOADQUERYURL	<i>none</i>

CGI scripts pointed to by the [query URLs](#) should always return at least one line of output on success to insure that Moab does not consider empty result sets to be a failure. In the case of empty result sets, this can be accomplished by returning an empty comment line (i.e., the '#' character followed by a newline).

13.5.8 Configuring Node Specific Query URLs

It is possible to have a separate **CLUSTERQUERYURL** for each node. This is possible using the [NODECFG](#) parameter for each node or for the DEFAULT node. Moab will look first on the specific node for **CLUSTERQUERYURL** information. If no information is found on the specific node it will look for **CLUSTERQUERYURL** information on the Resource Manager. If the Resource Manager has no query information specified then it will use the **CLUSTERQUERYURL** command configured for the DEFAULT node.

The example configuration below demonstrates a possible setup.

```
RMCFG[local]      TYPE=NATIVE
RESOURCELIST      node1,node2,
node3,node4,flexlm1
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
CLUS-
```

```

TERQUE-
RYURL=exec:///usr/local/bin/que-
ry.pl
NODECFG[flexlm1]
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=http://supercluster.org/usr/local/flquery.cgi

```

In the example above, a four node cluster and a license manager are controlled via the native interface. The state of the four compute nodes will be determined by running the `/usr/local/bin/query.pl` query command (remotely on the node) specified within the **DEFAULT NODECFG** parameter while querying the license manager will be accomplished using the `/usr/local/bin/flquery.cgi` script. For local executable scripts, the launched script is either locally generated or taken from the library of contributed native scripts included with the distribution file.

As above, an optional parameter, **RESOURCELIST**, may be specified to constrain which resources obtained by the native interface should be processed. By default, all resources described by the interface data are loaded. The **RESOURCELIST** parameter, if specified, acts as a filter eliminating either full or extension resource information from being incorporated. If an environment exists where data is not aggregated, and the native interface provides primary node information, the **RESOURCELIST** parameter is required to indicate to Moab which resources should be in the cluster.

13.5.9 Configuring Resource Types

Native Resource managers can also perform special tasks when they are given a specific resource type. These types are specified using the [RESOURCETYPE](#) attribute of the [RMCFG](#) parameter.

TYPE	EXPLANATION
COMPUTE	normal compute resources (no special handling)
FS	file system resource manager (see Multiple Resource Managers for an example)
LICENSE	software license manager (see Interfacing with FLEXlm and License Management)
NETWORK	network resource manager

13.5.10 Creating New Tools to Manage the Cluster

Using the scripts found in the `$TOOLS_DIR ($INSTDIR/tools)` directory as a template, new tools can be quickly created to monitor or manage most any resource. Each tool should be associated with a particular resource manager service and specified using one of the following resource manager URL attributes.

CLUSTERQUERYURL

Description:	Queries resource state, configuration, and utilization information for compute nodes, networks, storage systems, software licenses, and other resources. For more details, see RM configuration .
Input:	---
Output:	Node status and configuration for one or more nodes. See Resource Data Format .
Example:	<pre> RMCFG[v-stor] CLUS- TERQUE- RYURL=exec://\$HOME/storquery.pl </pre> Moab will execute the <code>storquery.pl</code> script to obtain information about 'v-stor' resources.

JOBMODIFYURL

Description:	Modified a job or application. For more details, see RM configuration .
Input:	<code>[-j <JOBEXPR>] [--s[et] --c[lear] --i[ncrement] --d[ecrement]] <ATTR>[=<VALUE>] [<ATTR>[=<VALUE>]]...</code>
Output:	---
Example:	<pre> RMCFG[v-stor] JOB- MOD- IFYURL=exec://\$HOME/jobmodify.pl </pre> Moab will execute the <code>jobmodify.pl</code> script to modify the specified job.

JOBRESUMEURL

Description:	Resumes a suspended job or application.
Input:	<code><JOBID></code>

Output:

Example:

```
RMCFG[v-stor]
JOBRE-
SUMEURL=exec://$HOME-
ME/jobresume.pl
```

Moab will execute the `jobresume.pl` script to resume suspended jobs.

JOBSTARTURL

Description: Launches a job or application on a specified set of resources.

Input: <JOBID> <TASKLIST> <USERNAME> [ARCH=<ARCH>] [OS=<OPSYS>]
[IDATA=<STAGEINFILEPATH>[,<STAGEINFILEPATH>]...] [EXEC=<-
EXECUTABLEPATH>]

Output:

Example:

```
RMCFG[v-stor]
JOB-
STAR-
TURL=exec://$HOME/jobstart.pl
```

Moab will execute the `jobstart.pl` script to execute jobs.

JOBSUBMITURL

Description: Submits a job to the resource manager, but it does not execute the job. The job executes when the JOBSTARTURL is called.

Input: [ACCOUNT=<ACCOUNT>] [ERROR=<ERROR>] [GATTR=<GATTR>]
[GNAME=<GNAME>] [GRES=<GRES>:<Value>[,<GRES>:<Value>]*]
[HOSTLIST=<HOSTLIST>] [INPUT=<INPUT>] [IWD=<IWD>]
[NAME=<NAME>] [OUTPUT=<OUTPUT>] [RCLASS=<RCLASS>]
[REQUEST=<REQUEST>] [RFEATURES=<RFEATURES>]
[RMFLAGS=<RMFLAGS>] [SHELL=<SHELL>] [TASKLIST=<TASKLIST>]
[TASKS=<TASKS>] [TEMPLATE=<TEMPLATE>] [UNAME=<UNAME>] [VAR-
IABLE=<VARIABLE>] [WCLIMIT=<WCLIMIT>] [ARGS=<Value>[<Value>]*]



ARGS must be the last submitted attribute because there can be multiple space-separated values for **ARGS**.

Output:

Example:

```
RMCFG[v-stor]
```

```
JOB-  
SUB-  
MITURL=exec://$HOME/jobsubmit.pl
```

Moab submits the job to the `jobsubmit.pl` script for future job execution.

JOBSUSPENDURL

Description: Suspends in memory an active job or application.

Input: <JOBID>

Output: ---

Example:

```
RMCFG[v-stor]  
JOB-  
SUS-  
PENDURL=exec://$HOME/jobsuspend.pl
```

Moab will execute the `jobsuspend.pl` script to suspend active jobs.

NODEMODIFYURL

Description: Provide method to dynamically modify/provision compute resources including operating system, applications, queues, node features, power states, etc.

Input: <NODEID>[,<NODEID>] [--force] [--set <ATTR>=<VAL> | --clear <ATTR>}
ATTR is one of the node attributes listed in [Resource Data Format](#)

Output: --

Example:

```
RMCFG[warewulf]  
NODE-  
MOD-  
IFYURL=exec://$HOME/provision.pl
```

Moab will reprovision compute nodes using the `provision.pl` script.

NODEPOWERURL

Description: Allows Moab to issue IPMI power commands.

Input: <NODEID>[,<NODEID>] ON | OFF

Output: ---

Example:

```
RMCFG[node17rm]
NODE-
POW-
ERURL=exec://$TOOLSDIR/ipmi.power.pl
```

Moab will issue a power command contained in the ipmi.power.pl script.

SYSTEMMODIFYURL

Description: Provide method to dynamically modify aspects of the compute environment which are directly associated with cluster resources. For more details, see [RM configuration](#).

SYSTEMQUERYURL

Description: Provide method to dynamically query aspects of the compute environment which are directly associated with cluster resources. For more details, see [RM configuration](#).

Input: default <ATTR>
ATTR is one of images

Output: <STRING>

Example:

```
RMCFG[warewulf]
SYS-
TEM-
QUERYURL=exec://$HOME/checkimage.pl
```

Moab will load the list of images available from warewulf using the checkimage.pl script.

WORKLOADQUERYURL

Description: Provide method to dynamically query the system workload (jobs, services, etc) of the compute environment which are associated with managed resources.



Job/workload information should be reported back from the URL (script, file, webservice, etc) using the [WIKI](#) job description language.

For more details, see [RM configuration](#).

Input: ---

Output: <STRING>

Example:

```
RMCFG[xt] WORKLOADQUERYURL  
=exec://$HOME/job.query.x-  
t3.pl
```

Moab will load job/workload information by executing the
job.query.xt3.pl script.

See Also

- [mdia -R](#) command (evaluate resource managers)
- [License Management](#)

13.6 Utilizing Multiple Resource Managers

13.6.1 Multi-RM Overview

In many instances a site may have certain resources controlled by different resource managers. For example, a site may use a particular resource manager for licensing software for jobs, another resource manager for managing file systems, another resource manager for job control, and another for node monitoring. Moab can be configured to communicate with each of these resource managers, gathering all their data and incorporating such into scheduling decisions. With a more distributed approach to resource handling, failures are more contained and scheduling decisions can be more intelligent.

13.6.2 Configuring Multiple Independent Resource Manager Partitions

Moab must know how to communicate with each resource manager. In most instances, this is simply done by configuring a [query command](#).

13.6.3 Migrating Jobs between Resource Managers

With multi-resource manager support, a job may be submitted either to a local resource manager queue or to the Moab global queue. In most cases, submitting a job to a resource manager queue constrains the job to only run within the resources controlled by that resource manager. However, if the job is submitted to the Moab global queue, it can use resources of any active resource manager. This is accomplished through job translation and staging.

When Moab evaluates resource availability, it determines the cost in terms of both data and job staging. If staging a job's executable or input data requires a significant amount of time, Moab integrates data and compute resource availability to determine a job's earliest potential start time on a per resource manager basis and makes an optimal scheduling decision accordingly. If the optimal decision requires a data stage operation, Moab reserves the required compute resources, stages the data, and then starts the job when the required data and compute resources are available.

13.6.4 Aggregating Information into a Cohesive Node View

Using the native interface, Moab can actually perform most of these functions without the need for an external resource manager. First, configure the native resource managers:

```
RESOURCELIST    node01,node02
...
RMCFG[base]      TYPE=PBS
RMCFG[network]
TYPE=NATIVE:AGFULL
RMCFG[network]
CLUSTERQUERYURL=/tmp/network.sh
RMCFG[fs]        TYPE=NATIVE:AGFULL
RMCFG[fs]
CLUSTERQUERYURL=/tmp/fs.sh
```

The network script can be as simple as the following:

```
> _RX=`/sbin/ifconfig eth0 |
grep "RX by" | cut -d: -f2 |
cut -d' ' -f1`; \
> _TX=`/sbin/ifconfig eth0 |
grep "TX by" | cut -d: -f3 |
cut -d' ' -f1`; \
> echo `hostname`
NETUSAGE=`echo "$_RX + $_TX" |
bc`;
```

The preceding script would output something like the following:

```
node01 NETUSAGE=10928374
```

Moab grabs information from each resource manager and includes its data in the final view of the node.

```
> checknode node01
node node01
State:    Running    (in current
state for 00:00:20)
Configured Resources: PROCS: 2
MEM: 949M  SWAP: 2000M  disk:
1000000
Utilized   Resources: SWAP: 9M
Dedicated  Resources: PROCS: 1
disk: 1000
Opsys:     Linux-2.6.5-1.358
Arch:      linux
Speed:     1.00  CPULoad:
```

```

0.320
Location:    Partition: DEFAULT
Rack/Slot:   NA
Network Load: 464.11 b/s
Network:     DEFAULT
Features:    fast
Classes:     [batch 1:2][serial
2:2]
Total Time: 00:30:39  Up:
00:30:39 (100.00%)  Active:
00:09:57 (32.46%)
Reservations:
  Job '5452'(x1)  -00:00:20 ->
00:09:40 (00:10:00)
JobList:    5452

```

Notice that the Network Load is now being reported along with disk usage.

Example File System Utilization Tracker (per user)

The following configuration can be used to track file system usage on a per user basis:

```

.....
RMCFG[file]
POLLINTERVAL=24:00:00
POLLTIMEISRIGID=TRUE
RMCFG[file]      TYPE=NATIVE:AGFULL
RMCFG[file]      RESOURCETYPE=FS
RMCFG[file]
CLUSTERQUERYURL=/tmp/fs.pl
.....

```

Assuming that `/tmp/fs.pl` outputs something of the following [format](#):

```

DEFAULT STATE=idle AFS=<fs id="user1" size="789456"></fs><fs
id="user2" size="123456"></fs>

```

This will track disk usage for users *user1* and *user2* every 24 hours.

13.7 License Management

- [License Management Overview](#)
- [Controlling and Monitoring License Availability](#)
- [Requesting Licenses w/in Jobs](#)

13.7.1 License Management Overview

Software license management is typically enabled in one of two models: node-locked and floating. Under a node-locked license, use of a given application is constrained to certain hosts. For example, `node013` may support up to two simultaneous jobs accessing application matlab. In a floating license model, a limited number of software licenses are made available cluster wide, and these licenses may be used on any combination of compute hosts. In each case, these licenses are consumable and application access is denied once they are gone.

Moab supports both node-locked and floating license models and even allows mixing the two models simultaneously. Moab monitors license usage and only launches an application when required software license availability is guaranteed. In addition, Moab also reserves licenses in conjunction with future jobs to ensure these jobs can run at the appropriate time.



By default, Moab supports up to 128 independent license types.



Moab license recognition is case insensitive. This means that two licenses with the same spelling and different capitalization are still recognized as the same license. When this occurs, Moab considers the license invalid.

13.7.2 Controlling and Monitoring License Availability

Moab can use one of three methods to determine license availability. These methods include locally specifying [consumable generic resources](#), obtaining consumable generic resource information from the [resource manager](#), and interfacing directly with a [license manager](#).

13.7.2.1 Local Consumable Resources

Both node-locked and floating licenses can be locally specified within Moab using the [NODECFG](#) parameter. In all cases, this is accomplished by associating the license with a node using the [GRES](#) (or generic resource) attribute. If floating, the total cluster-wide license count should be associated with the `GLOBAL` node. If node-locked, the per node license count should be associated with each compute host (or globally using the `DEFAULT` node). For example, if a site has two node-

locked licenses for application **EvalA** and six floating licenses for application **EvalB**, the following configuration could be used:

```
NODECFG[node001]    GRES=EvalA:2
NODECFG[node002]    GRES=EvalA:2
NODECFG[GLOBAL]     GRES=EvalB:6
...
```

13.7.2.2 Resource Manager Based Consumable Resources

Some resource managers support the ability to define and track generic resource usage at a per node level. In such cases, support for node-locked licenses may be enabled by specifying this information within the resource manager. Moab automatically detects and schedules these resources. For example, in the case of [TORQUE](#), this can be accomplished by adding generic resource specification lines to the [MOM configuration](#) file.

13.7.2.3 Interfacing to an External License Manager

Moab may also obtain live software license information from a running license manager. Direct interfaces to supported license managers such as **FlexLM** may be created using the [Native Resource Manager](#) feature. A complete example on interfacing to an external license manager is provided in the [FLEXlm](#) section of the native resource manager overview.

Interfacing to Multiple License Managers

Moab may interface to multiple external license managers simultaneously simply by defining additional native resource manager interfaces. See the FLEXlm [Native Resource Manager Overview](#) for more information.

13.7.3 Requesting Licenses within Jobs

Requesting use of software licenses within jobs is typically done in one of two ways. In most cases, the native resource manager job submission language provides a direct method of license specification; for example, in the case of [TORQUE](#), OpenPBS, or PBSPro, the [software](#) argument could be specified using the format `<SOFTWARE_NAME>[+<LICENSE_COUNT>]` as in the following example:

```
> qsub -l nodes=2,
software=blast cmdscript.txt
```



The license count is a job total, not a per task total, and the license count value defaults to 1.

An alternative to direct specification is the use of the Moab [resource manager extensions](#). With these extensions, licenses can be requested as generic resources, using the [GRES](#) attribute. The job in the preceding example could also be requested using the following syntax:

```
> qsub -l nodes=2 -W  
x=GRES:blast cmdscript.txt
```

In each case, Moab automatically determines if the software licenses are node-locked or floating and applies resource requirements accordingly.

If a job requires multiple software licenses, whether of the same or different types, a user would use the following syntax:

```
> qsub -l nodes=2 -W
x=GRES:blast+2 cmdscript.txt
# two 'blast' licenses required
> qsub -l nodes=2 -W
x=GRES:blast+2%bkeep+3
cmdscript.txt    # two 'blast'
and three 'bkeep' licenses are
required
```

See Also

- [Native Resource Manager License Configuration](#)
- License Ownership with [Advance Reservations](#)
- Multi-Cluster License Sharing with [Moab Workload Manager for Grids](#) Interfaces

13.8 Resource Provisioning

- [Resource Provisioning Overview](#)
- [Configuring Provisioning](#)

13.8.1 Resource Provisioning Overview

When processing a resource request, Moab attempts to match the request to an existing available resource. However, if the scheduler determines that the resource is not available or will not be available due to load or policy for an appreciable amount of time, it can select a resource to modify to meet the needs of the current requests. This process of modifying resources to meet existing needs is called provisioning.

Currently, there are two types of provisioning supported: (1) operating system (OS) and (2) application. As its name suggests, OS provisioning allows the scheduler to modify the operating system of an existing compute node while application level provisioning allows the scheduler to request that a software application be made available on a given compute node. In each case, Moab evaluates the costs of making the change in terms of time and other resources consumed before making the decision. Only if the benefits outweigh the costs will the scheduler initiate the change required to support the current workload.



Preemption (requeueing) does not work with dynamic provisioning.

13.8.2 Configuring Provisioning

Enabling provisioning consists of configuring an interface to a provisioning manager, specifying which nodes can take advantage of this service, and what the estimated cost and duration of each change will be. This interface can be used to contact provisioning software such as [xCat](#) or HP's Server Automation tool. Additionally, locally developed systems can be interfaced via a script or web service.

See Also

- [Native Resource Manager Overview](#)
- [Appendix O: Resource Manager Integration](#)

13.9 Managing Networks

13.9.1 Network Management Overview

Network resources can be tightly integrated with the rest of a compute cluster using the Moab multi-resource manager management interface. This interface has the following capabilities:

- Dynamic per job and per partition [VLAN](#) creation and management
- Monitoring and reporting of network health and failure events
- Monitoring and reporting of network load
- Creation of subnets with guaranteed performance criteria
- Automated workload-aware configuration and router maintenance
- Intelligent network-aware scheduling algorithms

13.9.2 Dynamic VLAN Creation

Most sites using dynamic VLAN's operate under the following assumptions:

- Each compute node has access to two or more networks, one of which is the compute network, and another which is the administrator network.
- Each compute node may only access other compute nodes via the compute network.
- Each compute node may only communicate with the head node via the administrator network.
- Logins on the head node may not be requested from a compute node.

In this environment, organizations may choose to have VLANs automatically configured that encapsulate individual jobs or VPC requests. These VLAN's essentially disconnect the job from either incoming or outgoing communication with other compute nodes.

13.9.2.1 Configuring VLANs

Automated VLAN management can be enabled by setting up a network resource manager that supports dynamic VLAN configuration and a QoS to request this feature. The example configuration highlights this setup:

```
...
RMCFG[cisco] TYPE=NATIVE
RESOURCETYPE=NETWORK FLAGS=VLAN
RMCFG[cisco]
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=exec://$TOOLSDIR/node.query.cisco.pl
```

```
RMCFG[cisco]
SYS-
TEM-
MODIFYURL=exec://$TOOLSDIR/system.modify.cisco.pl
QOSCFG[netsecure] SECURITY=VLAN
```

13.9.2.2 Requesting a VLAN

VLANs can be requested on a per job basis directly using the associated resource manager extension or indirectly by requesting a QoS with a VLAN security requirement.

```
> qsub -l nodes=256,
walltime=24:00:00,qos=netsecure
biojob.cmd
143325.umc.com submitted
```

13.9.3 Network Load and Health Monitoring

Network-level load and health monitoring is enabled by supporting the cluster query action in the network resource manager and specifying the appropriate **CLUSTERQUERYURL** attribute in the associated resource manager interface. Node (virtual node) query commands ([mnodectl](#), [checknode](#)) can be used to view this load and health information that will also be correlated with associated workload and written to persistent accounting records. Network load and health based event information can also be fed into [generic events](#) and used to drive appropriate event based [triggers](#).

At present, load and health attributes such as fan speed, temperature, port failures, and various core switch failures can be monitored and reported. Additional failure events are monitored and reported as support is added within the network management system.

13.9.4 Providing Per-QoS and Per-Job Bandwidth Guarantees

Intra-job bandwidth guarantees can be requested on a per job and/or per [QoS](#) basis using the [BANDWIDTH](#) resource manager extensions (for jobs) and the **MIN-BANDWIDTH** [QoS attribute](#) (for QoS limits). If specified, Moab does not allow a job to start unless these criteria can be satisfied via proper resource allocation or dynamic network partitions. As needed, Moab makes future resource reservations to be able to guarantee required allocations.

Example

```
> qsub -l nodes=24,  
walltime=8:00:00,bandwidth=1000  
hex3chem.cmd  
job 44362.qjc submitted
```



If dynamic network partitions are enabled, a **NODEMODIFYURL** attribute must be properly configured to drive the network resource manager. See [Native Resource Manager Overview](#) for details.

13.9.5 Enabling Workload-Aware Network Maintenance

Network-aware maintenance is enabled by supporting the modify action in the network resource manager and specifying the appropriate **NODEMODIFYURL** attribute in the associated resource manager interface. Administrator resource management commands, ([mnodectl](#) and [mrmctl](#)), will then be routed directly through the resource manager to the network management system. In addition, reservation and real-time generic event and generic metric [triggers](#) can be configured to intelligently drive these facilities for maintenance and auto-recovery purposes.

Maintenance actions can include powering on and off the switch as well as rebooting/recycling all or part of the network. Additional operations are enabled as supported by the underlying networks.

13.9.6 Creating a Resource Management Interface for a New Network

Many popular networks are supported using interfaces provided in the Moab `tools` directory. If a required network interface is not available, a new one can be created using the following guidelines:

General Requirements

In all cases, a network resource manager should respond to a cluster query request by reporting a single node with a node name that will not conflict with any existing compute nodes. This node should report as a minimum the **state** attribute.

Monitoring Load

Network load is reported to Moab using the generic resource bandwidth. For greatest value, both configured and used bandwidth (in megabytes per second) should be reported as in the following example:

```
force10 state=idle  
ares=bandwidth:5466
```

```
cres=bandwidth:10000
```

Monitoring Failures

Network warning and failure events can be reported to Moab using the **gevent** metric. If automated responses are enabled, embedded epochtime information should be included.

```
force10 state=idle gevent  
[checksum]='ECC failure  
detected on port 13'
```

Controlling Router State

Router power state can be controlled as a system modify interface is created that supports the commands **on**, **off**, and **reset**.

Creating VLANs

VLAN creation, management, and reporting is more advanced requiring persistent VLAN ID tracking, global pool creation, and other features. Use of existing routing interface tools as templates is highly advised. VLAN management requires use of both the cluster query interface and the system modify interface.

13.9.7 Per-Job Network Monitoring

It is possible to gather network usage on a per job basis using the [Native](#) Interface. When the native interface has been configured to report [netin](#) and [netout](#) Moab automatically gathers this data through the life of a job and reports total usage statistics upon job completion.

```
...  
node99  netin=78658 netout=1256  
...
```

This information is visible to users and administrators via command-line utilities, the web portal, and the desktop graphical interfaces.

See Also

- [Native Resource Manager Overview](#)
- [Network Utilization Statistics](#)

13.10 Intelligent Platform Management Interface

- [IPMI Overview](#)
- [Node IPMI Configuration](#)
- [Installing IPMITool](#)
- [Setting-up the BMC-Node Map File](#)
- [Configuring Moab's IPMI Tools](#)
- [Configuring Moab](#)
- [Ensuring Proper Setup](#)

13.10.1 IPMI Overview

The Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) specification defines a set of common interfaces system administrators can use to monitor system health and manage the system. The IPMI interface can monitor temperature and other sensor information, query platform status and power-on/power-off compute nodes. As IPMI operates independently of the node's OS interaction with the node can happen even when powered down. Moab can use IPMI to monitor temperature information, check power status, power-up, power-down, and reboot compute nodes.

13.10.2 Node IPMI Configuration

IPMI must be enabled on each node in the compute cluster. This is usually done either through the node's BIOS or by using a boot CD containing IPMI utilities provided by the manufacturer. With regard to configuring IPMI on the nodes, be sure to enable IPMI-over-LAN and set a common login and password on all the nodes. Additionally, you must set a unique IP address for each node's BMC. Take note of these addresses as you will need them when reviewing the [Creating the IPMI BMC-Node Map File](#) section.

13.10.3 Installing IPMITool

[IPMITool](#) is an open-source tool used to retrieve sensor information from the IPMI Baseboard Management Controller (BMC) or to send remote chassis power control commands. The IPMITool developer provides Fedora Core binary packages as well as a source tarball on the [IPMITool download page](#). Download and install IPMITool on the Moab head node and make sure the `ipmitool` binary is in the current shell PATH.

Proper IPMI setup and IPMITool configuration can be confirmed by issuing the following command on the Moab head node.

```
> ipmitool -I lan -U username -  
P password -H BMC IP chassis  
status
```

The output of this command should be similar to the following.

```
System Power           : off  
Power Overload         : false  
Power Interlock        : inactive  
Main Power Fault       : false  
Power Control Fault    : false  
Power Restore Policy   : previous  
Last Power Event       :  
Chassis Intrusion      : inactive  
Front-Panel Lockout    : inactive  
Drive Fault            : false  
Cooling/Fan Fault      : false
```

13.10.4 Creating the IPMI BMC-Node Map File [OPTIONAL]

Since the BMC can be controlled via LAN, it is possible for the BMC to have its own unique IP address. Since this IP address is separate from the IP address of the node, a simple mapping file is required for Moab to know each node's BMC address. The file is a flat text file and should be stored in the Moab home directory. If a mapping file is needed, specify the name in the *config.ipmi.pl* configuration file in the *etc/* directory. The following is an example of the mapping file:

```
#<NodeID> <BMC IP>  
node01  10.10.10.101  
node02  10.10.10.102  
node03  10.10.10.103  
node04  10.10.10.104  
node05  10.10.10.105  
# NodeID = the name of the  
# nodes returned with "mdiag -n"  
# BMC IP = the IP address of  
# the IPMI BMC network interface
```

Note that only the nodes specified in this file are queried for IPMI information. Also note that the mapping file is disabled by default and the nodes that are returned from Moab with *mdiag -n* are the ones that are queried for IPMI sensor data.

13.10.5 Configuring the Moab IPMI Tools

The `tools/` subdirectory in the install directory already contains the Perl scripts needed to interface with IPMI. The following is a list of the Perl scripts that should be in the `tools/` directory; confirm these are present and executable.

```
ipmi.mon.pl      # The daemon
front-end called by Moab
ipmi.power.pl    # The power
control script called by Moab
__mon.ipmi.pl    # The IPMI
monitor daemon that updates and
caches IPMI data from nodes
```

Next, a few configuration settings need to be adjusted in the `config.ipmi.pl` file found in the `etc` subdirectory. The IPMI-over-LAN username and password need to be set to the values that were set in the [Node IPMI Configuration](#) section. Also, the IPMI query daemon's polling interval can be modified by adjusting `$pollInterval`. This specifies how often the IPMI-enabled nodes are queried to retrieve sensor data.

13.10.6 Configuring Moab

To allow Moab to use the IPMI tools, a native resource manager is configured. To do this, the following lines must be added to `moab.cfg`:

```
...
# IPMI - Node monitor script
RMCFG[ipminative] TYPE=NATIVE
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=exec://$TOOLSDIR/ipmi.mon.pl
...
```

Next, the following lines can be added to allow Moab to issue IPMI power commands.


```
...
# IPMI - Power on/off/reboot
script
RMCFG[ipminative]
NODE-
POW-
ERURL=exec://$TOOLSDIR/ipmi.power.pl
...
```

Moab can be configured to perform actions based on sensor data. For example, Moab can shut down a compute node if its CPU temperature exceeds 100 degrees Celsius, or it can power down idle compute nodes if workload is low. Generic event thresholds are used to tell Moab to perform certain duties given certain conditions. The following example is of a way for Moab to recognize it should power off a compute node if its CPU0 temperature exceeds 100 degrees Celsius.

```
...
# IPMI - Power off compute node
if its CPU0 temperature exceeds
100 degrees Celsius.
GEVENTCFG[CPU0_TEMP>100]
action=off
...
```

13.10.7 Ensuring Proper Setup

Once the preceding steps have been taken, Moab should be started as normal. The IPMI monitoring daemon should start automatically, which can be confirmed with the following:

```
moab@headnode:~/$ ps aux | grep
__mon
moab    11444  0.0  0.3   6204
3172 pts/3    S    10:54   0:00
/usr/bin/perl -w
/opt/moab/tools/_mon.ipmi.pl --
start
```

After a few minutes, IPMI data should be retrieved and cached. This can be confirmed with the following command:

```
moab@headnode:~/$ cat
spool/ipmicache.gm
node01 GMETRIC[CPU0_TEMP]=49
node01 GMETRIC[CPU1_TEMP]=32
node01 GMETRIC[SYS_TEMP]=31
node01 POWER=ON
```

Finally, issue the following to ensure Moab is grabbing the IPMI data. Temperature data should be present in the *Generic Metrics* row.

```
moab@headnode:~/$ checknode
node01
node node01
State:      Idle  (in current
state for 00:03:12)
Configured Resources: PROCS: 1
MEM: 2000M  SWAP: 3952M  DISK:
1M
Utilized    Resources: ---
Dedicated   Resources: ---
Generic Metrics:  CPU0_
TEMP=42.00,CPU1_TEMP=30.00,SYS_
TEMP=29.00
...
```

13.11 Resource Manager Translation

- [Translation Overview](#)
- [Translation Enablement Steps](#)

13.11.1 Translation Overview

Resource manager translation allows end-users to continue to use existing job command scripts and familiar job management and resource query commands. This is accomplished by emulating external commands, routing the underlying queries to Moab, and then formatting the responses in a familiar manner. Using translation, job submission clients, job query clients, job control clients, and resource query clients can be emulated making switching from one resource manager to another transparent and preserving investment in legacy scripts, tools, and experience.

13.11.2 Translation Enablement Steps

To enable translation, you must:

- edit the Moab tools configuration file.
- copy/rename/link the emulation scripts to a shorter, easier-to-use name.

13.11.2.1 Configure Translation Tools

Located in the `$MOABHOMEDIR/etc` directory are tools-specific configuration files. For each resource manager that has installed translation tools, edit the Moab tools configuration file in the `etc` directory. For example, if enabling LSF translation, do the following:

```
> vi
$MOABHOMEDIR/etc/config.moab.pl
# Set the PATH to include
directories for moab client
commands - mjobctl, etc.
$ENV{PATH} =
"/opt/moab/bin:$ENV{PATH}";
```

13.11.2.2 Add Translation Tools

In a directory accessible to users, create links to (or copy) the emulation scripts you want your users to use. For example, the emulation script `tools/bjobs.lsf.pl` could be copied to `bin/bjobs`, or, a symbolic link could be created in `bin/bjobs` that points to `tools/bjobs.lsf.pl`.

```
> ln -s tools/bjobs.lsf.pl
```

```
bin/bjobs  
> ln -s tools/bhosts.lsf.pl  
bin/bhosts
```

14.0 Troubleshooting and System Maintenance

- [14.1 Internal Diagnostics](#)
- [14.2 Logging Facilities](#)
- [14.3 Using the Message Buffer](#)
- [14.4 Notifying Administrators of Failures and Critical Events](#)
- [14.5 Issues with Client Commands](#)
- [14.6 Tracking System Failures](#)
- [14.7 Problems with Individual Jobs](#)
- [14.8 Diagnostic Scripts](#)

14.1 Internal Diagnostics/Diagnosing System Behavior and Problems

Moab provides a number of commands for diagnosing system behavior. These diagnostic commands present detailed state information about various aspects of the scheduling problem, summarize performance, and evaluate current operation reporting on any unexpected or potentially erroneous conditions found. Where possible, Moab's diagnostic commands even correct detected problems if desired.

At a high level, the diagnostic commands are organized along functionality and object based delineations. Diagnostic commands exist to help prioritize workload, evaluate fairness, and determine effectiveness of scheduling optimizations. Commands are also available to evaluate reservations reporting state information, potential reservation conflicts, and possible corruption issues. Scheduling is a complicated task. Failures and unexpected conditions can occur as a result of resource failures, job failures, or conflicting policies.

Moab's diagnostics can intelligently organize information to help isolate these failures and allow them to be resolved quickly. Another powerful use of the diagnostic commands is to address the situation in which there are no hard failures. In these cases, the jobs, compute nodes, and scheduler are all functioning properly, but the cluster is not behaving exactly as desired. Moab diagnostics can help a site determine how the current configuration is performing and how it can be changed to obtain the desired behavior.

14.1.1 The `mdiag` Command

The cornerstone of Moab's diagnostics is the [mdiag](#) command. This command provides detailed information about scheduler state and also performs a large number of internal sanity checks presenting problems it finds as warning messages.

Currently, the `mdiag` command provides in-depth analysis of the following objects and subsystems:

Object/Subsystem	mdiag Flag	Use
Account	-a	Shows detailed account configuration information.
Blocked	-b	Indicates why blocked (ineligible) jobs are not allowed to run.
Class	-c	Shows detailed class configuration information.
Config	-C	Shows configuration lines from <code>moab.cfg</code> and whether or not they are valid.
FairShare	-f	Shows detailed fairshare configuration information as

		well as current fairshare usage.
Group	-g	Shows detailed group information.
Job	-j	Shows detailed job information. Reports corrupt job attributes, unexpected states, and excessive job failures.
Frame/Rack	-m	Shows detailed frame/rack information.
Node	-n	Shows detailed node information. Reports unexpected node states and resource allocation conditions.
Priority	-p	Shows detailed job priority information including priority factor contributions to all idle jobs.
QoS	-q	Shows detailed QoS information.
Reservation	-r	Shows detailed reservation information. Reports reservation corruption and unexpected reservation conditions.
Resource Manager	-R	Shows detailed resource manager information. Reports configured and detected state, configuration, performance, and failures of all configured resource manager interfaces.
Standing Reservations	-s	Shows detailed standing reservation information. Reports reservation corruption and unexpected reservation conditions.
Scheduler	-S	Shows detailed scheduler state information. Indicates if scheduler is stopped, reports status of grid interface, identifies and reports high-level scheduler failures.
Partition	-t	Shows detailed partition information.
User	-u	Shows detailed user information.

14.1.2 Other Diagnostic Commands

Beyond **mdiag**, the [checkjob](#) and [checknode](#) commands also provide detailed information and sanity checking on individual jobs and nodes respectively. These commands can indicate why a job cannot start, which nodes can be available, and information regarding the recent events impacting current job or nodes state.

14.1.3 Using Moab Logs for Troubleshooting

Moab logging is extremely useful in determining the cause of a problem. Where other systems may be cursed for not providing adequate logging to diagnose a problem, Moab may be cursed for the opposite reason. If the logging level is configured too high, huge volumes of log output may be recorded, potentially obscuring the problems in a flood of data. Intelligent searching, combined with the use of the [LOGLEVEL](#) and [LOGFACILITY](#) parameters can mine out the needed information. Key information associated with various problems is generally marked with the keywords **WARNING**, **ALERT**, or **ERROR**. See the [Logging Overview](#) for further information.

14.1.4 Automating Recovery Actions After a Failure

The [RECOVERYACTION](#) parameter of [SCHEDCFG](#) can be used to control scheduler action in the case of a catastrophic internal failure. Valid actions include **die**, **ignore**, **restart**, and **trap**.

Recovery Mode	Description
die	Moab will exit, and if core files are externally enabled, will create a core file for analysis. (This is the default behavior.)
ignore	Moab will ignore the signal and continue processing. This may cause Moab to continue running with corrupt data which may be dangerous. Use this setting with caution.
restart	When a SIGSEGV is received, Moab will relaunch using the current checkpoint file, the original launch environment, and the original command line flags. The receipt of the signal will be logged but Moab will continue scheduling. Because the scheduler is restarted with a new memory image, no corrupt scheduler data should exist. One caution with this mode is that it may mask underlying system failures by allowing Moab to overcome them. If used, the event log should be checked occasionally to determine if failures are being detected.
trap	When a SIGSEGV is received, Moab stays alive but enters diagnostic mode. In this mode, Moab stops scheduling but responds to client requests allowing analysis of the failure to occur using internal diagnostics available via the mdiag command.

See Also

- [Troubleshooting Individual Jobs](#)

14.2 Logging Facilities

The Moab Workload Manager provides the ability to produce detailed logging of all of its activities. This is accomplished using verbose server logging, event logging, and system logging facilities.

- [Log Facility Configuration](#)
- [Status Information](#)
- [Scheduler Warnings](#)
- [Scheduler Alerts](#)
- [Scheduler Errors](#)
- [Searching Moab Logs](#)
- [Event Logs](#)
 - [Event Log Format](#)
 - [Exporting Events in Real-Time](#)
- [Enabling Syslog](#)
- [Managing Log Verbosity](#)

14.2.1 Log Facility Configuration

The [LOGFILE](#) and/or [LOGDIR](#) parameters within the moab.cfg file specify the destination of this logging information. Logging information will be written in the file <MOABHOMEDIR>/<LOGDIR><LOGFILE> unless <LOGDIR> or <LOGFILE> is specified using an absolute path. If the log file is not specified or points to an invalid file, all logging information is directed to STDERR. However, because of the sheer volume of information that can be logged, it is not recommended that this be done while in production. By default, LOGDIR and LOGFILE are set to **log** and **moab.log** respectively, resulting in scheduler logs being written to <MOAB-HOMEDIR>/log/moab.log.

The parameter [LOGFILEMAXSIZE](#) determines how large the log file is allowed to become before it is rolled and is set to 10 MB by default. When the log file reaches this specified size, the log file is rolled. The parameter [LOG-FILEROLLDEPTH](#) controls the number of old logs maintained and defaults to 3. Rolled log files have a numeric suffix appended indicating their order.

The parameter [LOGLEVEL](#) controls the verbosity of the information. Currently, LOGLEVEL values between 0 and 9 are used to control the amount of information logged, with 0 being the most terse, logging only the most severe problems detected, while 9 is the most verbose, commenting on just about everything. The amount of information provided at each log level is approximately an order of magnitude greater than what is provided at the log level immediately below it. A LOG-LEVEL of 2 will record virtually all critical messages, while a log level of 4 will provide general information describing all actions taken by the scheduler. If a problem is detected, you may want to increase the LOGLEVEL value to get more

details. However, doing so will cause the logs to roll faster and will also cause a lot of possibly unrelated information to clutter up the logs. Also be aware of the fact that high LOGLEVEL values results in large volumes of possibly unnecessary file I/O to occur on the scheduling machine. Consequently, it is not recommended that high LOGLEVEL values be used unless tracking a problem or similar circumstances warrant the I/O cost.



If high log levels are desired for an extended period of time and your Moab home directory is located on a network file system, performance may be improved by moving your log directory to a local file system using the **LOGDIR** parameter.

A final log related parameter is [LOGFACILITY](#). This parameter can be used to focus logging on a subset of scheduler activities. This parameter is specified as a list of one or more scheduling facilities as listed in the parameters documentation.

Example

```
# moab.cfg
# allow up to 30 100MB logfiles
LOGLEVEL          5
LOGDIR            /var/tmp/moab
LOGFILEMAXSIZE    100000000
LOGFILEROLLDEPTH  30
```

The logging that occurs is of the following major types: subroutine information, status information, scheduler warnings, scheduler alerts, and scheduler errors.

14.2.2 Status Information

Critical internal status is indicated at low LOGLEVELs while less critical and more verbose status information is logged at higher LOGLEVELs. For example:

```
INFO:      job orion.4228
rejected (max user jobs)
INFO:      job fr4n01.923.0
rejected (maxjobperuser policy
failure)
```

14.2.3 Scheduler Warnings

Warnings are logged when the scheduler detects an unexpected value or receives an unexpected result from a system call or subroutine. These messages are not necessarily indicative of problems and are not catastrophic to the scheduler. Most warnings are reported at loglevel 0 to loglevel 3. For example:

```
WARNING:  cannot open fairshare
data file
'/opt/moab/stats/FS.87000'
```

14.2.4 Scheduler Alerts

Alerts are logged when the scheduler detects events of an unexpected nature that may indicate problems in other systems or in objects. They are typically of a more severe nature than warnings and possibly should be brought to the attention of scheduler administrators. Most alerts are reported at loglevel 0 to loglevel 2. For example:

```
ALERT:    job orion.72 cannot
run.  deferring job for 360
Seconds
```

14.2.5 Scheduler Errors

Errors are logged when the scheduler detects problems of a nature that impacts the scheduler's ability to properly schedule the cluster. Moab will try to remedy or mitigate the problem as best it can, but the problem may be outside of its sphere of control. Errors should definitely be monitored by administrators. Most errors are reported at loglevel 0 to loglevel 1. For example:

```
ERROR:    cannot connect to
Loadleveler API
```

14.2.6 Searching Moab Logs

While major failures are reported via the [mdiag -S](#) command, these failures can also be uncovered by searching the logs using the **grep** command as in the following:

```
> grep -E "WARNING|ALERT|ERROR"
moab.log
```

On a production system working normally, this list should usually turn up empty. The messages are usually self-explanatory, but if not, viewing the log can give context to the message.

If a problem is occurring early when starting the Moab scheduler (before the configuration file is read) Moab can be started up using the **-L <LOGLEVEL>** flag. If this is the first flag on the command line, then the **LOGLEVEL** is set to the specified level immediately before any setup processing is done and additional logging is recorded.

If problems are detected in the use of one of the client commands, the client command can be re-issued with the `--loglevel=<LOGLEVEL>` command line argument specified. This argument causes log information to be written to STDERR as the client command is running. As with the server, <LOGLEVEL> values from 0 to 9 are supported.

The LOGLEVEL can be changed dynamically by use of the [mschedctl -m](#) command, or by modifying the `moab.cfg` file and restarting the scheduler. Also, if the scheduler appears to be hung or is not properly responding, the log level can be incremented by one by sending a **SIGUSR1** signal to the scheduler process. Repeated **SIGUSR1** signals continue to increase the log level. The **SIGUSR2** signal can be used to decrease the log level by one.

If an unexpected problem does occur, save the log file as it is often very helpful in isolating and correcting the problem.

14.2.7 Event Logs

Major events are reported to both the Moab log file as well as the Moab event log. By default, the event log is maintained in the statistics directory and rolls on a daily basis, using the naming convention `events.WWW_MMM_DD_YYYY` as in `events.Tue_Mar_18_2008`.

14.2.7.1 Event Log Format

The event log contains information about major job, reservation, node, and scheduler events and failures and reports this information in the following format:

```
<EVENTTIME> <EPOCHTIME>:<EID>  
<OBJECT> <OBJECTID> <EVENT>  
<DETAILS>
```

Example

```
VERSION 500  
07:03:21 110244322:0 sched  
clusterA start  
07:03:26 110244327:1 rsv  
system.1 start 1124142432  
1324142432 2 2 0.0 2342155.3  
node1|node2 NA RSV=%=system.1=  
07:03:54 110244355:2 job 1413  
end 8 16 llw mcc  
432000 Completed [batch:1] 11  
08708752 1108703981 ...  
07:04:59 110244410:3 rm base
```

```

failure cannot connect to
RM
07:05:20 110244431:4 sched
clusterA  stop      admin
...

```

The parameter [RECORDEVENTLIST](#) can be used to control which events are reported to the event log. See the sections on [job](#) and [reservation](#) trace format for more information regarding the values reported in the details section for those records.

Record Type Specific Details Format

The format for each record type is unique and is described in the following table:

Record Type	Event Types	Description
gevent	See Enabling Generic Events for gevent information.	 Generic events are included within noderecords . See node detail format that follows.
job	JOBCANCEL, JOB-CHECKPOINT, JOBEND, JOBHOLD, JOBMIGRATE, JOBMODIFY, JOB-PREEMPT, JOBREJECT, JOBRESUME, JOBSTART, JOBSUBMIT	See Workload Accounting Records .
node	NODEDOWN, NODE-FAILURE, NODEUP	The following fields are displayed in the event file in a space-delimited line as long as Moab has information pertaining to it: state, partition, disk, memory, maxprocs, swap, os, rm, nodeaccesspolicy, class, and message, where state is the node's current state and message is a human readable message indicating reason for node state change.
rm	RMDOWN, RMPOLLEND, RMPOLLSTART, RMUP	Human readable message indicating reason for resource manager state change.  RMUP and RMDOWN are only logged for PBS resource managers.
rsv	RSVCANCEL, RSVCREATE, RSVEND, RSVMODIFY, RSVSTART	creationtime - epoch starttime - epoch

		endtime - epoch alloc taskcount - integer alloc nodecount - integer total active proc-seconds - integer total proc-seconds - integer hostlist - comma-delimited list owner - reservation owner ACL - semicolon-delimited access control list category - reservation usage category comment - human-readable description command - <command> <argument(s)> human readable message - MSG='<message>' (See Reservation Accounting Records.)
sched	ALLSCHEDCOMMAND, SCHEDCOMMAND, SCHED- CYCLEEND, SCHED- CYCLESTART, SCHEDFAILURE, SCHED- MODIFY, SCHEDPAUSE, SCHEDRECYCLE, SCHED- RESUME, SCHEDSTART, SCHEDSTOP	Human readable message indicating reason for scheduler action.  For SCHEDCOMMAND, only create/mod- ify commands are recorded. No record is created for general list/query com- mands. ALLSCHEDCOMMAND does the same thing as SCHEDCOMMAND, but it also logs info query commands.
trigger	TRIGEND, TRIGFAILURE, TRIGSTART	<ATTR>="<VALUE>"[<ATTR>="<VALUE>"]... where <ATTR> is at least the following: action- data, actiontype, and eventtype. It also includes all other set optional trigger attrib- utes. See Object Trigger Overview for more infor- mation.
vm	VMCREATE, VMDES- TROY, VMMIGRATE, VMPOWEROFF, VMPOW- ERON	The following fields are displayed in the event file in a space-delimited line as long as Moab has information pertaining to it: name, sov- ereign, powerstate, parentnode, swap, mem- ory, disk, maxprocs, opsys, class, and variables, where class and variables may have 0 or multiple entries.

14.2.7.2 Exporting Events in Real-Time

Moab event information can be exported to external systems in real-time using the [ACCOUNTINGINTERFACEURL](#) parameter. When set, Moab activates this URL each time one of the default events or one of the events specified by the [RECORD-
EVENTLIST](#) occurs.

While various protocols can be used, the most common protocol is **exec**, which indicates that Moab should launch the specified tool or script and pass in event information as command line arguments. This tool can then select those events and fields of interest and re-direct them as appropriate providing significant flexibility and control to the organization.

Exec Protocol Format

When a URL with an **exec** protocol is specified, the target is launched with the event fields passed in as **STDIN**. These fields appear exactly as they do in the [event logs](#) with the same values and order.



The `tools` directory included with the Moab distribution contains `event.create.sql.pl`, a sample accounting interface processing script that may be used as a template.

14.2.8 Enabling Syslog

In addition to the log file, the Moab scheduler can report events it determines to be critical to the UNIX syslog facility via the **daemon** facility using priorities ranging from **INFO** to **ERROR**. (See [USESYSLOG](#)). The verbosity of this logging is not affected by the [LOGLEVEL](#) parameter. In addition to errors and critical events, user commands that affect the state of the jobs, nodes, or the scheduler may also be logged to syslog. Moab syslog messages are reported using the **INFO**, **NOTICE**, and **ERR** syslog priorities.

By default, messages are logged to syslog's **user** facility. However, using the **USE-SYSLOG** parameter, Moab can be configured to use any of the following:

- **user**
- **daemon**
- **local0**
- **local1**
- **local2**
- **local3**
- **local4**
- **local5**
- **local6**
- **local7**

14.2.9 Managing Verbosity

In very large systems, a highly verbose log may roll too quickly to be of use in tracking specific targeted behaviors. In these cases, one or more of the following approaches may be of use:

- Use the [LOGFACILITY](#) parameter to log only functions and services of interest.
- Use [syslog](#) to maintain a permanent record of critical events and failures.
- Specify higher object loglevels on jobs, nodes, and reservations of interest (such as `NODECFG[orion13] LOGLEVEL=6`).
- Increase the range of events reported to the event log using the [RECOR-DEVENTLIST](#) parameter.
- Review object messages for required details.
- Run Moab in [monitor](#) mode using [IGNOREUSERS](#), [IGNOREJOBS](#), [IGNORE-CLASSES](#), or [IGNORENODES](#).

See Also

- [RECORDEVENTLIST](#) parameter
- [USESYSLOG](#) parameter
- [Notifying Admins](#)
- [Simulation Workload Trace Overview](#)
- [mschedctl -L](#) command

14.3 Object Messages

14.3.1 Object Message Overview

Messages can be associated with the scheduler, jobs, and nodes. Their primary use is a line of communication between resource managers, the scheduler, and end-users. When a node goes offline, or when a job fails to run, both the resource manager and the scheduler will post messages to the object's message buffer, giving the administrators and end-users a reason for the failure. They can also be used as a way for different administrators and users to send messages associated with the various objects. For example, an administrator can set the message, "Node going down for maintenance Apr/6/08 12pm," on node `node01`, which would then be visible to other administrators.

14.3.2 Viewing Messages

To view messages associated with a job (either from users, the resource manager, or Moab), run the [checkjob](#) command.

To view messages associated with a node (either from users, the resource manager, or Moab), run the [checknode](#) command.

To view system messages, use the [mschedctl -l](#) message command.

To view the messages associated with a credential, run the [mcredctl -c](#) command.

14.3.3 Creating Messages

To create a message use the [mschedctl -c message](#) `<STRING> [-o <OBJECT-
TYPE>:<OBJECTID>] [-w <ATTRIBUTE>=<VALUE>[-w ...]]` command.

The **OBJECTTYPE** can be one of the following:

- node
- job
- rsv
- user
- acct
- qos
- class
- group

The **ATTRIBUTE** can be one of the following:

- owner
- priority

- expiretime
- type

Valid types include:

- annotation
- other
- hold
- pendactionerror

Deleting Messages

Deleting, or removing, messages is straightforward. The commands used depend on the type of object to which the message is attached:

- **Scheduler:** Use the "[mschedctl](#) -d message:<INDEX>" command (where INDEX is the index of the message you want to delete).
- **Node:** Use the [mnodectl](#)<NODE> -d message:<INDEX> command.

14.4 Notifying Administrators of Failures

14.4.1 Enabling Administrator Email

In the case of certain events, Moab can automatically send email to administrators. To enable mail notification, the [MAILPROGRAM](#) parameter must be set to **DEFAULT** or point to the locally available mail client. With this set, policies such as [JOBREJECTPOLICY](#) will send email to administrators if set to a value of **MAIL**.

14.4.2 Handling Events with the Notification Routine

Moab possesses a primitive event management system through the use of the notify program. The program is called each time an event of interest occurs. Currently, most events are associated with failures of some sort but use of this facility need not be limited in this way. The [NOTIFICATIONPROGRAM](#) parameter allows a site to specify the name of the program to run. This program is most often locally developed and designed to take action based on the event that has occurred. The location of the notification program may be specified as a relative or absolute path. If a relative path is specified, Moab looks for the notification relative to the **\$(INSTDIR)/tools** directory. In all cases, Moab verifies the existence of the notification program at start up and disables it if it cannot be found or is not executable.

The notification program's action may include steps such as reporting the event via email, adjusting scheduling parameters, rebooting a node, or even recycling the scheduler.

For most events, the notification program is called with command line arguments in a simple **<EVENTTYPE>: <MESSAGE>** format. The following event types are currently enabled:

Event Type	Format	Description
JOBCORRUPTION	<MESSAGE>	An active job is in an unexpected state or has one or more allocated nodes that are in unexpected states.
JOBHOLD	<MESSAGE>	A job hold has been placed on a job.
JOBWCVIOLATION	<MESSAGE>	A job has exceeded its wall-clock limit.
RESERVATIONCORRUPTION	<MESSAGE>	Reservation corruption has been detected.

RESERVATIONCREATED	<RSVNAME> <RSVTYPE> <NAME> <PRESENTTIME> STARTTIME> <ENDTIME> <NODECOUNT>	A new reservation has been created.
RESERVATIONDESTROYED	<RSVNAME> <RSVTYPE> <PRESENTTIME> <START- TIME> <ENDTIME> <NODECOUNT>	A reservation has been destroyed.
RMFAILURE	<MESSAGE>	The interface to the resource manager has failed.

Perhaps the most valuable use of the notify program stems from the fact that additional notifications can be easily inserted into Moab to handle site specific issues. To do this, locate the proper block routine, specify the correct conditional statement, and add a call to the routine `notify(<MESSAGE>);`.

See Also

- [JOBREJECTPOLICY](#) parameter
- [MAILPROGRAM](#) parameter
- [Event Log Overview](#)

14.5 Issues with Client Commands

- [Client Overview](#)
- [Diagnosing Client Problems](#)

14.5.1 Client Overview

Moab client commands are implemented as links to the executable `mclient`. When a Moab client command runs, the client executable determines the name under which it runs and behaves accordingly. At the time Moab was configured, a home directory was specified. The Moab client attempts to open the configuration file, `moab.cfg`, in the `etc/` folder of this home directory on the node where the client command executes. This means that the home directory specified at configure time must be available on all hosts where the Moab client commands are executed. This also means that a `moab.cfg` file must be available in the `etc/` folder of this home directory. When the clients open this file, they will try to load the `SCHEDCFG` parameter to determine how to contact the Moab server.



The home directory value specified at configure time can be overridden by creating an `/etc/moab.cfg` file or by setting the `MOABHOMEDIR` environment variable.

Once the client has determined where the Moab server is located, it creates a message, adds an encrypted checksum, and sends the message to the server. The Moab client and Moab server must use a shared secret key for this to work. When the Moab server receives the client request and verifies the message, it processes the command and returns a reply.

14.5.2 Diagnosing Client Problems

The easiest way to determine where client failures are occurring is to use built-in Moab logging. On the client side, use the `--loglevel` flag. For example:

```
> showq --loglevel=9
```

This will display verbose logging information regarding the loading of the configuration file, connecting to the Moab server, sending the request, and receiving a response. This information almost always reveals the source of the problem. If it does not, the next step is to look at the Moab server side logs; this is done using the following steps:

- Stop Moab scheduling so that the only activity is handling Moab client requests.

```
> mschedctl -s
```

- set the logging level to *very verbose*

```
> mschedctl -m loglevel 7
```

- watch Moab activity

```
> tail -f log/moab.log | more
```

Now, in a second window, issue any failing client command, such as [showq](#).

The `moab.log` file will record the client request and any reasons it was rejected.

14.6 Tracking System Failures

14.6.1 System Failures

The scheduler has a number of dependencies that may cause failures if not satisfied. These dependencies are in the areas of disk space, network access, memory, and processor utilization.

14.6.1.1 Disk Space

The scheduler uses a number of files. If the file system is full or otherwise inaccessible, the following behaviors might be noted:

Unavailable File	Behavior
moab.pid	Scheduler cannot perform <i>single instance</i> check.
moab.ck*	Scheduler cannot store persistent record of reservations, jobs, policies, summary statistics, and so forth.
moab.cfg/moab.dat	Scheduler cannot load local configuration.
log/*	Scheduler cannot log activities.
stats/*	Scheduler cannot write job records.



When possible, configure Moab to use local disk space for configuration files, statistics files, and logs files. If any of these files are located in a networked file system (such as **NFS**, **DFS**, or **AFS**) and the network or file server experience heavy loads or failures, Moab server may appear sluggish or unresponsive and client command may fail. Use of local disk space eliminates susceptibility to this potential issue.

14.6.1.2 Network

The scheduler uses a number of socket connections to perform basic functions. Network failures may affect the following facilities.

Network Connection	Behavior
scheduler client	Scheduler client commands fail.
resource manager	Scheduler is unable to load/update information regarding nodes and jobs.
allocation manager	Scheduler is unable to validate account access or reserve/debit account balances.

14.6.1.3 Memory

Depending on cluster size and configuration, the scheduler may require up to 120 MB of memory on the server host. If inadequate memory is available, multiple aspects of scheduling may be negatively affected. The scheduler log files should indicate if memory failures are detected and mark any such messages with the *ERROR* or *ALERT* keywords.

14.6.1.4 Processor Utilization

On a heavily loaded system, the scheduler may appear sluggish and unresponsive. However, no direct failures should result from this slowdown. Indirect failures may include timeouts of peer services (such as the resource manager or allocation manager) or timeouts of client commands. All timeouts should be recorded in the scheduler log files.

14.6.2 Internal Errors

The Moab scheduling system contains features to assist in diagnosing internal failures. If the scheduler exits unexpectedly, the scheduler logs may provide information regarding the cause. If no reason can be determined, use of a debugger may be required.

14.6.2.1 Logs

The first step in any exit failure is to check the last few lines of the scheduler log. In many cases, the scheduler may have exited due to misconfiguration or detected system failures. The last few lines of the log should indicate why the scheduler exited and what changes would be required to correct the situation. If the scheduler did not intentionally exit, increasing the [LOGLEVEL](#) parameter to 7, or higher, may help isolate the problem.

14.6.3 Reporting Failures

If an internal failure is detected on your system, the information of greatest value to developers in isolating the problem will be the output of the `gdb wheresub` command and a printout of all variables associated with the failure. In addition, a level 7 log covering the failure can also help in determining the environment that caused the failure. If you encounter such and require assistance, please submit a ticket at the following address:

<http://www.adaptivecomputing.com/services/techsupport.php>



If you do not already have a support username and password, please create a free account [to request a support ticket](#)

14.7 Problems with Individual Jobs

To determine why a particular job will not start, there are several helpful commands:

[checkjob -v](#)

Checkjob evaluates the ability of a job to start immediately. Tests include resource access, node state, job constraints (such as startdate, taskspnode, and QoS). Additionally, command line flags may be specified to provide further information.

-l <POLICYLEVEL>

Evaluates impact of throttling policies on job feasibility.

-n <NODENAME>

Evaluates resource access on specific node.

-r <RESERVATION_LIST>

Evaluates access to specified reservations.

[checknode](#)

Displays detailed status of node.

[mdia -b](#)

Displays various reasons job is considered blocked or non-queued.

[mdia -j](#)

Displays high level summary of job attributes and performs sanity check on job attributes/state.

[showbf -v](#)

Determines general resource availability subject to specified constraints.

14.8 Diagnostic Scripts

Moab Workload Manager provides diagnostic scripts that can help aid in monitoring the state of the scheduler, resource managers, and other important components of the cluster software stack. These scripts can also be used to help diagnose issues that may need to be resolved with the help of Adaptive Computing support staff. This section introduces available diagnostic scripts.

14.8.1 The `support.diag.pl` Script

The `support.diag.pl` script has a two-fold purpose. First, it can be used by a Moab trigger or cron job to create a regular snapshot of the state of Moab. The script captures the output of several Moab diagnostic commands (such as `showq`, `mdiag -n`, and `mdiag -S`), gathers configuration/log files, and records pertinent operating system information. This data is then compressed in a time-stamped tarball for easy long-term storage.

The second purpose of the `support.diag.pl` script is to provide Adaptive Computing support personnel with a complete package of information that can be used to help diagnose configuration issues or system bugs. After capturing the state of Moab, the resulting tarball could be sent to your Adaptive Computing support contact for further diagnosis.

The `support.diag.pl` will ask you for the trouble ticket number then guide you through the process of uploading the data to Adaptive Computing Customer Support. The uploading and ticket number request may be prevented using the `--no-upload` and `--support-ticket=<SUPPORT_TICKET_ID>` flags detailed in the Arguments table that follows.

Synopsis

`support.diag.pl [--include-log-lines=<NUM>] [--diag-torque]`

Arguments

Argument	Description
<code>--include-log-lines=<NUM></code>	Instead of including the entire <code>moab.log</code> file, only the last <code><NUM></code> lines are captured in the diagnostics.
<code>--diag-torque</code>	Diagnostic commands pertinent to the TORQUE resource manager are included.
<code>--no-upload</code>	Prevents the system from asking the user if they want to upload the tarball to Adaptive Computing Customer Support.
<code>--support-ticket=<SUPPORT_TICKET_ID></code>	Prevents the system from asking the user for a support ticket number.

15.0 Improving User Effectiveness

- [User Feedback Loops](#)
- [User Level Statistics](#)
- [Enhancing Wallclock Limit Estimates](#)
- [Job Start Time Estimates](#)
- [Providing Resource Availability Information](#)
- [Collecting Performance Information on Individual Jobs](#)

15.1 User Feedback Loops

Almost invariably, real world systems outperform simulated systems, even when all policies, reservations, workload, and resource distributions are fully captured and emulated. What is it about real world usage that is not emulated via a simulation? The answer is the user feedback loop, the impact of users making decisions to optimize their level of service based on real time information.

A user feedback loop is created any time information is provided to a user that modifies job submission or job management behavior. As in a market economy, the cumulative effect of many users taking steps to improve their individual scheduling performance results in better job packing, lower queue time, and better overall system utilization. Because this behavior is beneficial to the system at large, system administrators and management should encourage this behavior and provide the best possible information to them.

There are two primary types of information that help users make improved decisions: cluster wide resource availability information and per job resource utilization information.

15.1.1 Improving Job Size/Duration Requests

Moab provides a number of informational commands that help users make improved job management decisions based on real-time cluster wide resource availability information. These commands include [showbf](#), [showstats -f](#), and [showq](#). Using these commands, a user can determine what resources are available and what job configurations statistically receive the best scheduling performance.

15.1.2 Improving Resource Requirement Specification

A job's resource requirement specification tells the scheduler what type of compute nodes are required to run the job. These requirements may state that a certain amount of memory is required per node or that a node has a minimum processor speed. At many sites, users will determine the resource requirements needed to run an initial job. Then, for the next several years, they will use the same basic batch command file to run all of their remaining jobs even though the resource requirements of their subsequent jobs may be very different from their initial run. Users often do not update their batch command files even though these constraints may be unnecessarily limiting the resources available to their jobs for two reasons: (1) users do not know how much their performance will improve if better information were provided and (2) users do not know exactly what resources their jobs are using and are afraid to lower their job's resource requirements since doing so might cause their job to fail.

To help with determining accurate per job resource utilization information, Moab provides the [FEEDBACKPROGRAM](#) facility. This tool allows sites to send detailed resource utilization information back to users via email, to store it in a centralized database for report preparation, or use it in other ways to help users refine their batch jobs.

15.2 User Level Statistics

Besides displaying job queues, end-users can display a number of their own statistics. The [showstats](#) -u <USER_ID> command displays current and historical statistics for a user as seen in what follows:

```
$ showstats -u john
statistics initialized Wed Dec
31 17:00:00

      |----- Active -----
|-----
--- Completed -----
-----|
user      Jobs Procs ProcHours
Jobs      %    PHReq    %
PHDed     %    FSTgt    AvgXF
MaxXF     AvgQH  Effic   WCAcc
john      1      1      30.96
  9    0.00  300.0    0.00  148.9
  0.00 -----  0.62    0.00
4.33 100.00  48.87
```

Users can query available system resources with the [showbf command](#). This can aid users in requesting node configurations that are idle. Also, users can use the [check-job command](#) to determine what parameter(s) are restricting their job from running. Moab performs better with more accurate wall-clock estimates.



Moab must use an ODBC-compliant database to report statistics with Viewpoint reports.

15.3 Enhancing Wallclock Limit Estimates

As explained in the previous section, [showstats](#) -u <USER_ID> reports statistics for a given user. The `showstats -u` command can be accessed by all users. They can use fields such as `PHReq`, `PHDed`, or `WCAcc` to gauge wallclock estimates. Accurate wallclock estimates allow a job to be scheduled as soon as possible in a slot that it will fit in. Low or high estimates can cause a job to be scheduled in a less favorable position.

15.4 Job Start Time Estimates

Each user can use the [showstart](#) command to display estimated start and completion times. The following example illustrates a typical response from issuing this command:

```
> showstart orion.13762
job orion.13762 requires 2
procs for 0:33:20
Estimated Rsv based start in
          1:04:55 on Fri Jul
15 12:53:40
Estimated Rsv based completion
in          2:44:55 on Fri
Jul 15 14:33:40
Estimated Priority based start
in          5:14:55 on Fri
Jul 15 17:03:40
Estimated Priority based
completion in          6:54:55 on
Fri Jul 15 18:43:40
Estimated Historical based
start in          00:00:00 on
Fri Jul 15 11:48:45
Estimated Historical based
completion in          1:40:00 on
Fri Jul 15 13:28:45
Best Partition: fast
```

Estimation Types

Reservation-Based Estimates

Reservation-based start time estimation incorporates information regarding current administrative, user, and job reservations to determine the earliest time the specified job can allocate the needed resources and start running. In essence, this estimate indicates the earliest time the job will start, assuming this job is the highest priority job in the queue.



For reservation-based estimates, the information provided by this command is more highly accurate if the job is highest priority, if the job has a reservation, or if the majority of the jobs that are of higher priority have reservations. Consequently, site administrators wanting to make decisions based on this information may want to consider using the [RESERVATIONDEPTH](#) parameter to increase the number of priority-based res-

ervations. This can be set so that most, or even all, idle jobs receive priority reservations and make the results of this command generally useful. The only caution of this approach is that increasing the **RESERVATIONDEPTH** parameter more tightly constrains the decisions of the scheduler and may result in slightly lower system utilization (typically less than 8% reduction).

Backlog/Priority Estimates

Priority-based job start analysis determines when the queried job will fit in the queue and determines the estimated amount of time required to complete the jobs currently running or scheduled to run before this job can start.

In all cases, if the job is running, this command returns the time the job starts. If the job already has a reservation, this command returns the start time of the reservation.

Historical Estimates

Historical analysis uses historical queue times for jobs that match a similar processor count and job duration profile. This information is updated on a sliding window that is configurable within `moab.cfg`.

See Also

- [showstart](#) command

15.5 Providing Resource Availability Information

Moab provides commands to allow the user to query available resources. The [showbf command](#) displays what resources are available for immediate use. Using different command line parameters, such as -m, -n, and -q allows the user to query resources based on memory, nodecount, or QoS respectively.

15.6 Collecting Performance Information on Individual Jobs

Individual job information can be collected from the statistics file in [STATDIR](#), which contains start time, end time, end state, QoS requested, QoS delivered, and so forth for different jobs. Also, Moab optionally provides similar information to a site's feedback program. See section [21.1 User Feedback Overview](#) for more information about the feedback program.

16.0 Cluster Analysis, Testing, and Simulation

- [Evaluating New Releases and Policies](#)
- [Testing New Middleware](#)
- [Simulation Overview](#)

Moab has a number of unique features that allow site administrators to visualize current cluster behavior and performance, safely evaluate changes on production systems, and analyze probable future behaviors within a variety of environments.

These capabilities are enabled through a number of Moab facilities that may not appear to be closely related at first. However, taken together, these facilities allow organizations the ability to analyze their cluster without the losses associated with policy conflicts, unnecessary downtime, and faulty systems middleware.

Simulations allow organizations to evaluate many scenarios that could not be properly evaluated in real-world situations. In particular, these evaluations may be impossible due to time constraints, budgetary or personnel limitations, hardware availability, or even policy issues. In such cases, simulations provide information in countless scenarios and can help answer questions such as the following:

- What is the impact of additional hardware on cluster utilization?
- What delays to key projects can be expected with the addition of new users?
- How will new prioritization weights alter cycle distribution among existing workload?
- What total loss of compute resources will result from introducing a maintenance downtime?
- Are the benefits of cycle stealing from non-dedicated desktop systems worth the effort?
- How much will anticipated grid workload delay the average wait time of local jobs?

16.1 Testing New Releases and Policies

- [Moab Evaluation Modes](#)
 - [MONITOR Mode](#)
 - [TEST Mode](#)
 - [INTERACTIVE Mode](#)
- [Testing New Releases](#)
- [Testing New Policies](#)
 - [Verifying Correct Specification of New Policies](#)
 - [Verifying Correct Behavior of New Policies](#)
 - [Determining Long Term Impact of New Policies](#)
- [Moab Side-by-Side](#)

16.1.1 Moab Evaluation Modes

16.1.1.1 MONITOR Mode

Moab supports a scheduling mode called **MONITOR**. In this mode, the scheduler initializes, contacts the resource manager and other peer services, and conducts scheduling cycles exactly as it would if running in **NORMAL** or production mode. Jobs are prioritized, reservations created, policies and limits enforced, and administrator and end-user commands enabled. The key difference is that although live resource management information is loaded, **MONITOR** mode disables Moab's ability to start, preempt, cancel, or otherwise modify jobs or resources. Moab continues to attempt to schedule exactly as it would in **NORMAL** mode, but its ability to actually impact the system is disabled. Using this mode, a site can quickly verify correct resource manager configuration and scheduler operation. This mode can also be used to validate new policies and constraints. In fact, Moab can be run in **MONITOR** mode on a production system while another scheduler or even another version of Moab is running on the same system. This unique ability can allow new versions and configurations to be fully tested without any exposure to potential failures and with no cluster downtime.

To run Moab in **MONITOR** mode, simply set the **MODE** attribute of the **SCHEDCFG** parameter to **MONITOR** and start Moab. Normal scheduler commands can be used to evaluate configuration and performance. [Diagnostic commands](#) can be used to look for any potential issues. Further, the Moab log file can be used to determine which jobs Moab attempted to start, and which resources Moab attempted to allocate.

If another instance of Moab is running in production and a site administrator wants to evaluate an alternate configuration or new version, this is easily done but care should be taken to avoid conflicts with the primary scheduler. Potential conflicts include statistics files, logs, checkpoint files, and user interface ports. One of the easiest ways to avoid these conflicts is to create a new test directory with its own

log and statisticss subdirectories. The new `moab.cfg` file can be created from scratch or based on the existing `moab.cfg` file already in use. In either case, make certain that the **PORT** attribute of the **SCHEDCFG** parameter differs from that used by the production scheduler by at least two ports. If testing with the production binary executable, the **MOABHOMEDIR** environment variable should be set to point to the new test directory to prevent Moab from loading the production `moab.cfg` file.

16.1.1.2 TEST Mode

TEST mode behaves much like **MONITOR** mode with the exception that Moab will log the scheduling actions it would have taken to the `stats/<DAY>.events` file. Using this file, sites can determine the actions Moab would have taken if running in **NORMAL** mode and verify all actions are in agreement with expected behavior.

16.1.1.3 INTERACTIVE Mode

INTERACTIVE mode allows for evaluation of new versions and configurations in a manner different from **MONITOR** mode. Instead of disabling all resource and job control functions, Moab sends the desired change request to the screen and requests permission to complete it. For example, before starting a job, Moab may print something like the following to the screen:

```
Command:  start job
1139.ncsa.edu on node list
test013,test017,test018,test021
Accept:   (y/n) [default: n]?
```

The administrator must specifically accept each command request after verifying it correctly meets desired site policies. Moab will then execute the specified command. This mode is highly useful in validating scheduler behavior and can be used until configuration is appropriately tuned and all parties are comfortable with the scheduler's performance. In most cases, sites will want to set the scheduling mode to **NORMAL** after verifying correct behavior.

16.1.2 Testing New Releases

By default, Moab runs in a [mode](#) called **NORMAL**, which indicates that it is responsible for the cluster. It loads workload and resource information, and is responsible for managing that workload according to mission objectives and policies. It starts, cancels, preempts, and modifies jobs according to these policies.

If Moab is configured to use a mode called [TEST](#), it loads all information, performs all analysis, but, instead of actually starting or modifying a job, it merely logs the fact that it would have done so. A *test* instance of Moab can run at the same time

as a production instance of Moab. A *test* instance of Moab can also run while a production scheduler of another type (such as PBS, LSF, or SLURM) is simultaneously running. This *multi-scheduler* ability allows stability and performance tests to be conducted that can help answer the following questions:

- What impact do Moab services have on network, processor, and memory load?
- What impact do Moab services have on the underlying resource manager?
- Is Moab able to correctly import resource, workload, policy, and credential information from the underlying resource manager?
- Are Moab's logged scheduling decisions in line with mission objectives?

In test mode, all of Moab's commands and services operate normally allowing the use of client commands to perform analysis. In most cases, the [mddiag](#) command is of greatest value, displaying loaded values as well as reporting detected failures, inconsistencies, and object corruption. The following table highlights the most common diagnostics performed.

Command	Object
mddiag -n	Compute nodes, storage systems, network systems, and generic resources
mddiag -j	Applications and static jobs
mddiag -u mddiag -g mddiag -a	User, group, and account credentials
mddiag -c	Queues and policies
mddiag -R	Resource manager interface and performance
mddiag -S	Scheduler/system level failures introduced by corrupt information

These commands will not only verify proper scheduling objects but will also analyze the behavior of each resource manager, recording failures, and delivered performance. If any misconfiguration, corruption, interface failure, or internal failure is detected, it can be addressed in the *test* mode instance of Moab with no urgency or risk to production cluster activities.

16.1.3 Testing New Policies

16.1.3.1 Verifying Correct Specification of New Policies

The first aspect of verifying a new policy is verifying correct syntax and semantics. If using [Moab Cluster Manager](#), this step is not necessary as this tool automatically verifies proper policy specification. If manually editing the `moab.cfg` file, the following command can be used for validation:

```
> mdiag -C
```

This command will validate the configuration file and report any misconfiguration.

16.1.3.2 Verifying Correct Behavior of New Policies

If concern exists over the impact of a new policy, an administrator can babysit Moab by putting it into [INTERACTIVE](#) mode. In this mode, Moab will schedule according to all mission objectives and policies, but before taking any action, it will request that the administrator confirm the action. See the [interactive mode overview](#) for more information.

In this mode, only actions approved by the administrator will be carried out. Once proper behavior is verified, the Moab mode can be set to **NORMAL**.

16.1.3.3 Determining Long Term Impact of New Policies

If a new policy has the potential to impact long-term performance or resource distribution, it may be desirable to run a Moab [simulation](#) to evaluate this change. Simulations allow locally recorded workload to be translated into simulation jobs and execute on a virtual cluster that emulates local resources. Simulations import all job and resource attributes that are loaded in a production environment as well as all policies specified in any configuration file. While running, all Moab commands and statistics are fully supported.

Using simulation, a control run can be made using the original policies and the behavior of this run compared to a second run that contains the specified change. Moab Cluster Manager's charting, graphing, and reporting features can be used to report on and visualize the differences in these two runs. Typically, a two-month real-time simulation can be completed in under an hour. For more information on simulations, see the [Simulation Overview](#).

16.1.4 Moab Side-by-Side

Moab provides an additional evaluation method that allows a production cluster or other resource to be logically partitioned along resource and workload boundaries and allows different instances of Moab to schedule different partitions. The parameters [IGNORENODES](#), [IGNORECLASSES](#), [IGNOREJOBS](#), and [IGNOREUSERS](#) are used to specify how the system is to be partitioned. In the following example, a small portion of an existing cluster is partitioned for temporary grid testing so that there is no impact on the production workload.

```
SCHEDCFG[prod]  MODE=NORMAL  
SERVER=orion.cxz.com:42020  
RMCFG[TORQUE]   TYPE=PBS  
IGNORENODES     node61,node62,
```



```
node63,node64
IGNOREUSERS    gridtest1,
gridtest2
...

SCHEDCFG[prod]  MODE=NORMAL
SERVER=orion.cxz.com:42030
RMCFG[TORQUE]   TYPE=PBS
IGNORENODES     !node61,node62,
node63,node64
IGNOREUSERS     !gridtest1,
gridtest2
...
```

In the previous example, two completely independent Moab servers schedule the cluster. The first server handles all jobs and nodes except for the ones involved in the test. The second server handles only test nodes and test jobs. While both servers actively talk and interact with a single TORQUE resource manager, the **IGNORE***parameters cause them to not schedule, nor even *see* the other partition and its associated workload.



When enabling Moab *side-by-side*, each Moab server should have an independent home directory to prevent logging and statistics conflicts. Also, in this environment, each Moab server should communicate with its client commands using a different port as shown in the previous example.



When specifying the **IGNORENODES** parameter, the exact node names, as returned by the resource manager, should be specified.

See Also

- [Testing New Versions and Configurations](#)

16.2 Testing New Middleware

Moab can be used to drive new middleware stress testing resource management systems, information services, allocation services, security services, data staging services, and other aspects. Moab is unique when compared to other stress testing tools as it can perform the tests in response to actual or recorded workload traces, performing a playback of events and driving the underlying system as if it were part of the production environment.

This feature can be used to identify scalability issues, pathological use cases, and accounting irregularities in anything from **LDAP**, to **NIS**, and **NFS**.

Using Moab's [time management](#) facilities, Moab can drive the underlying systems in accordance with the real recorded distribution of time, at a multiplier of real time, or as fast as possible.

The following table describes some aspects of cluster analysis that can be driven by Moab.

System	Details
Allocation Manager	Use test or simulation mode to drive scheduling queries, allocation debits, and reservations to accounting packages. Verify synchronization of cluster statistics and stress test interfaces and underlying databases.
On-Demand/Provisioning Services	Use simulation or native resource manager mode to drive triggers and resource management interfaces to enable dynamic provisioning of hardware, operating systems, application software, and services. Test reliability and scalability of data servers, networks, and provisioning software as well as the interfaces and business logic coordinating these changes.
Resource Monitoring	Use test or native resource manager mode to actively load information from compute , network , storage , and software license managers confirming validity of data, availability during failures, and scalability.

With each evaluation, the following tests can be enabled:

- functionality
- reliability
 - hard failure
 - hardware failure - compute, network, and data failures
 - software failure - loss of software services (NIS, LDAP, NFS, database)
 - soft failure
 - network delays, full file system, dropped network packets
 - corrupt data

- performance
- determine peak responsiveness in seconds/request
- determine peak throughput in requests/second
- determine responsiveness under heavy load conditions
- determine throughput under external load conditions
 - large user base (many users, groups, accounts)
 - large workload (many jobs)
 - large cluster (many nodes)
- manageability
 - full accounting for all actions/events
 - actions/failures can be easily and fully diagnosed



If using a native resource manager and you do not want to actually submit real workload, you can set the environment variable **MFORCESUBMIT** to allow virtual workload to be managed without ever launching a real process.

General Analysis

For all middleware interfaces, Moab provides built-in performance analysis and failure reporting. Diagnostics for these interfaces are available via the [mdia](#) command.

Native Mode Analysis

Using [native mode](#) analysis, organizations can run Moab in **normal** mode with all facilities fully enabled, but with the resource manager fully emulated. With a native resource manager interface, any arbitrary cluster can be emulated with a simple script or flat text file. Artificial failures can be introduced, jobs can be virtually running, and artificial performance information generated and reported.

In the simplest case, emulation can be accomplished using the following configuration:

```
SCHEDCFG[natcluster]
MODE=NORMAL
SERVER=test1.bbli.com
ADMINCFG[1] USERS=dev
RMCFG[natcluster] TYPE=NATIVE
CLUS-
TERQUE-
RYURL=file://$HOME/cluster.dat
```

The preceding configuration will load cluster resource information from the file `cluster.dat`. An example resource information file follows:

```
node01 state=idle cproc=2
node02 state=idle cproc=2
node03 state=idle cproc=2
```

```
node04 state=idle cproc=2
node05 state=idle cproc=2
node06 state=idle cproc=2
node07 state=idle cproc=2
node08 state=idle cproc=2
```

In actual usage, any number of node attributes may be specified to customize these nodes, but in this example, only the node state and node configured processors attributes are specified.

The **RMCFG** flag **NORMSTART** indicates that Moab should not actually issue a job start command to an external entity to start the job, but rather start the job logically internally only.

If it is desirable to take an arbitrary action at the start of a job, end of a job, or anywhere in between, the **JOBCFG** parameter can be used to create one or more arbitrary [triggers](#) to initiate internal or external events. The triggers can do anything from executing a script, to updating a database, to using a Web service.

Using native resource manager mode, jobs may be introduced using the [msub](#) command according to any arbitrary schedule. Moab will load them, schedule them, and start them according to all site mission objectives and policies and drive all interfaced services as if running in a full production environment.

16.3 Simulations

- [Simulation Overview](#)
- [Resource Traces](#)
- [Workload Traces](#)
- [Simulation Specific Configuration](#)

Simulations allow organizations to evaluate many scenarios that could not be properly evaluated in the real world. In particular, these evaluations may be impossible due to time constraints, budgetary or man-power limitations, hardware availability, or may even be impossible due to policy issues.

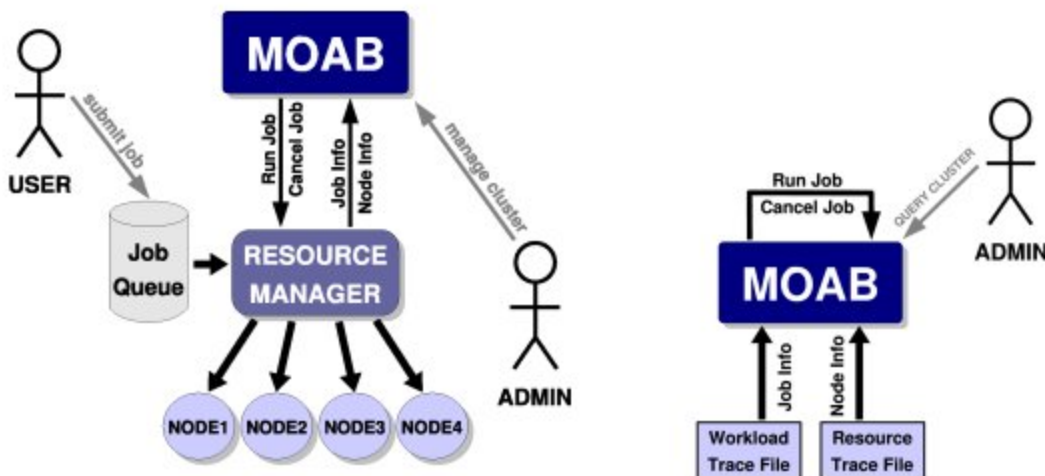


Figure 1: Traditional TORQUE/Moab setup. Figure 2: Moab simulation setup.

In such cases, simulation can help answer questions in countless scenarios and provide information such as the following:

- What is the impact of additional hardware on cluster utilization?
- What delays to key projects can be expected with the addition of new users?
- How will new prioritization weights alter cycle distribution among existing workload?
- What total loss of compute resources will result from introducing a maintenance downtime?
- Are the benefits of cycle stealing from non-dedicated desktop systems worth the effort?
- How much will anticipated grid workload delay the average wait time of local jobs?

16.3.1 Simulation Overview

This section explains the following concepts:

- [Value of simulations](#)
- Specifying [resources](#) and [workloads](#) for simulation
- [Where to specify policies](#)
- [Changing moab.cfg for simulation](#)
- [Starting a simulation](#)
- [Queue Status](#)
- [Job status](#)
- [Iteration control](#)
- [Determining why jobs are not running](#)
- [Dynamically changing parameters](#)
- [Reservations applying to the queue](#)
- [Fair scheduling](#)
- [System for maintenance](#)

16.3.1.1 Determining Performance Metrics

The first step of most simulations is to determine the primary purpose of the simulation. Purposes may include identifying impact of certain resource or workload changes on current cluster performance. Simulations may also focus on system utilization or workload distribution across resources or credentials. Further, simulations may also be used for training purposes, allowing risk-free evaluation of behavior, facilities, and commands. With the purpose known, metrics of success can be specified and a proper simulation created. While performance metrics may not be critical to training based simulations, they are key to successful evaluation in most other cases.

16.3.1.2 Selecting Resources

As in the real world, a simulation requires a set of resources (compute hosts) on which to run. In Moab, this is specified using a [resource trace file](#). This resource trace file may be obtained from specific hardware or generated for the specific purpose.

16.3.1.3 Selecting Workload

In addition to resources, a simulation also requires a workload (batch jobs) to schedule onto the available resources. This workload is specified within a [workload trace file](#). Like the resource traces, this workload information may be based on recorded data or generated to meet the need of the particular simulation.

16.3.1.4 Selecting Policies

The final aspect of a simulation is the set of policies and configuration to be used to determine how a workload is to be scheduled onto the available resources. This configuration is placed in the `moab.cfg` file just as would be done in production (or normal) mode operation.

16.3.1.5 Initial Configuration Using the Sample Traces

While mastering simulations may take some time, initial configuration is straightforward. To start, edit the `moab.cfg` file and do the following:

- Change the [SCHEDCFG](#) attribute **MODE** from **NORMAL** or **MONITOR** to **SIMULATION**.
- Add the following lines:

```
SIMRESOURCETRACEFILE
sam-
ples/resource.testcluster.txt
SIMWORKLOADTRACEFILE
sam-
ples/workload.testcluster.txt
STOPITERATION      0
```

The preceding steps specify that the scheduler should run in simulation mode and use the referenced resource and workload trace files. In addition, leaving the **STOPITERATION** parameter at zero indicates that Moab should stop before the first scheduling iteration and wait for further instructions. If you want the simulation to run as soon as you start Moab, remove (or comment out) this line. To continue scheduling, run the `mschedctl -r` command.

- You also may need to add these lines to the `moab.cfg` file:

```
CREDDISCOVERY           TRUE
SIMAUTOSHUTDOWN         false
SIMSTARTTIME            1196987696
USERCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=true
GROUPCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=true
ACCOUNTCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=true
CLASSCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=true
QOSCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=true
```

The second set of parameters is helpful if you want to generate charts or reports from Moab Cluster Manager. Since events in the workload trace may reference credentials that are not listed in your `moab.cfg` file, set

CREDDISCOVERY to true, which allows Moab to create simulated credentials for credentials that do not yet exist. Setting **SIMAUTOSHUTDOWN** to false prevents Moab from terminating after it has finished running all the jobs in the workload trace, and it allows you to generate charts after all the simulated jobs have finished. Ensure that **SIMSTARTTIME** is set to the epoch time (in seconds) of the first event in your workload trace file. This causes the internal clock in Moab to be set to the workload trace's first event, which prevents issues caused by the difference between the time the workload trace was created and the time reported by the CPU clock. Otherwise, Moab thinks the current time is the time that the CPU clock reports, yet simulated jobs that are reported by **showq** as *currently* running will really be running at the time the workload trace was created. To avoid confusion, set the **SIMSTARTTIME**. The lines that specify `ENABLEPROFILING=true` are necessary for Moab to keep track of the statistics generated by the simulated jobs. Not setting these lines will cause charts and reports to contain all zero values.

16.3.1.6 Starting a Simulation

As in all cases, Moab should be started by issuing the command **moab**. It should be noted that in simulation mode, Moab does not daemonize itself and so will not background itself. Verification of proper operation is possible using any common user command such as **showq**. If the **showq** command is run, it will display the number of jobs currently in the scheduler's queue. The jobs displayed by the **showq** command are taken from the workload trace file specified earlier and those that are marked as running are running on resources described in the resource trace file. At any point, a detailed summary of available resources may be obtained by running the **mdiag -n** command.

16.3.1.7 Interactive Tutorial

The rest of this section provides an interactive tutorial to demonstrate the basics of the simulator's capacities in Moab. The commands to issue are formatted as follows: > **showq** along with the expected output.

The following commands are used:

- **showq [-r] [-i]**
- **showstats [-g] [-u] [-v]**
- **mschedctl -l**
- **mschedctl [{-s|-S} [!]] [-k]**
- **checkjob**
- **mschedctl -m**
- **mdiag -n**
- **showres [-n jobid]**
- **setres**

Start by running Moab:


```
> moab&
```

Next, verify that Moab is running by executing showq:

```
> showq
active jobs-----
----
JOBNAME          USERNAME
STATE  PROC    REMAINING
STARTTIME
fr8n01.187.0      570
Running    20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
fr8n01.189.0      570
Running    20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
fr8n01.190.0      570
Running    20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
fr8n01.191.0      570
Running    20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
fr8n01.276.0      550
Running    20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
fr1n04.369.0      550
Running    20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
fr1n04.487.0      550
Running    20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
    7 active jobs      140 of
196 Processors Active (71.43%)
eligible jobs-----
----
JOBNAME          USERNAME
STATE  PROC    WCLIMIT
QUEUE TIME
fr1n04.362.0      550
Idle      20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
fr1n04.363.0      550
Idle      20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
```

```

frln04.365.0          550
  Idle      20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.366.0          550
  Idle      20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.501.0          570
  Idle      20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.580.0          570
  Idle      20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.597.0          570
  Idle      20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.598.0          570
  Idle      20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.602.0          570
  Idle      20  1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
9 eligible jobs
blocked jobs-----
----
JOBNAME          USERNAME
STATE  PROC      WCLIMIT
  QUEUE TIME
0 blocked jobs
Total jobs:  16

```

Out of the thousands of jobs in the workload trace, only 16 jobs are either active or eligible because of the default settings of the [SIMINITIALQUEUEDEPTH](#) parameter. Sixteen jobs are put in the idle queue, seven of which immediately run. Issuing the command **showq -r** allows a more detailed look at the active (or running) jobs. The output is sorted by job completion time and indicates that the first job will complete in one day (1:00:00:00).

While **showq** details information about the queues, scheduler statistics may be viewed using the [showstats](#) command. The field `Current Active/Total Procs` shows current system utilization, for example.

```

> showstats
moab active for      00:00:30
stats initialized on Mon Feb 16
11:53:33

```

```

Eligible/Idle Jobs:
      9/9          (100.000%)
Active Jobs:
      0
Successful/Completed Jobs:
      0/0          (0.000%)
Avg/Max QTime (Hours):
      0.00/0.00
Avg/Max XFactor:
      0.00/0.00
Dedicated/Total ProcHours:
      1.17/1.63    (71.429%)

Current Active/Total Procs:
      140/196      (71.429%)

Avg WallClock Accuracy:
      N/A
Avg Job Proc Efficiency:
      N/A
Est/Avg Backlog (Hours):
      N/A / N/A

```

You might be wondering why there are only 140 of 196 Processors Active (as shown with **showq**) when the first job (**fr1n04.362.0**) in the queue only requires 20 processors. We will use the [checkjob](#) command, which reports detailed job state information and diagnostic output for a particular job to determine why it is not running:

```

> checkjob fr1n04.362.0
job fr1n04.362.0
State: Idle
...
Network: hps_user  Memory >=
256M  Disk >= 0   Swap >= 0
...
Job Eligibility Analysis -----
-
job cannot run in partition
DEFAULT (idle procs do not meet
requirements : 8 of 20 procs
found)
idle procs:  56  feasible
procs:      8

```

```
Rejection Reasons: [Memory :  
48][State : 140]
```

Checkjob not only tells us the job's wallclock limit and the number of requested nodes (they're in the ellipsis) but explains why the job was rejected from running. The **Job Eligibility Analysis** tells us that 48 of the processors rejected this job due to memory limitations and that another 140 processors rejected it because of their state (that is, they're running other jobs). Notice the `>= 256 M(B)` memory requirement.

If you run **checkjob** with the ID of a running job, it would also tell us exactly which nodes have been allocated to this job. There is additional information that the [checkjob command page](#) describes in more detail.

Advancing the simulator an iteration, the following happens:

```
> mschedctl -S  
scheduling will stop in  
00:00:30 at iteration 1
```

The scheduler control command, [mschedctl](#), controls various aspects of scheduling behavior. It can be used to manage scheduling activity, kill the scheduler, and create resource trace files. The `-S` argument indicates that the scheduler run for a single iteration and stop. Specifying a number, *n*, after `-S` causes the simulator to advance *n* steps. You can determine what iteration you are currently on using **showstats -v**.

```
> showstats -v  
current scheduler time: Mon Feb  
16 11:54:03 1998 (887655243)  
moab active for      00:01:00  
stats initialized on Mon Feb 16  
11:53:33  
statistics for iteration      1  
scheduler started on Wed Dec 31  
17:00:00  
...
```

The line that starts with `statistics for iteration <X>` specifies the iteration you are currently on. Each iteration advances the simulator **RMPOLLINTERVAL** seconds. By default, **RMPOLLINTERVAL** is set to 30 seconds. To see what **RMPOLLINTERVAL** is set to, use the [showconfig](#) command:

```
> showconfig | grep
RMPOLLINTERVAL
RMPOLLINTERVAL
00:00:30
```

The **showq -r** command can be used to display the running (active) jobs to see what happened in the last iteration:

```
> showq -r
active jobs-----
----
JOBID          S PAR
EFFIC  XFACTOR  Q      USER
GROUP      MHOST PROCS
REMAINING          STARTTIME
fr8n01.804.0      R   1 -----
-      1.0  -      529
519   fr9n16      5      00:05:00
Mon Feb 16 11:54:03
fr8n01.187.0      R   1 -----
-      1.0  -      570
519   fr7n15     20     1:00:00:00
Mon Feb 16 11:54:03
...
fr8n01.960.0      R   1 -----
-      1.0  -      588
519   fr9n11     32     1:00:00:00
Mon Feb 16 11:54:03
      9 active jobs      177 of
196 Processors Active (90.31%)
Total jobs:  9
```

Notice that two new jobs started (without waiting in the eligible queue). Also notice that job fr8n01.187.0, along with the rest that are summarized in the ellipsis, did NOT advance its REMAINING or STARTTIME. The simulator needs one iteration to do a sanity check. Setting the parameter **STOPITERATION** to 1 causes Moab to stop after the first scheduling iteration and wait for further instructions.

The **showq -i** command displays the idle (eligible) jobs.

```
> showq -i
eligible jobs-----
----
JOBID          PRIORITY
XFACTOR  Q      USER      GROUP
PROCS      WCLIMIT      CLASS
```

```

SYSTEMQUEUEUETIME
frln04.362.0*          1
  1.0 -          550      519
    20 1:00:00:00      batch Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.363.0          1
  1.0 -          550      519
    20 1:00:00:00      batch Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.365.0          1
  1.0 -          550      519
    20 1:00:00:00      batch Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.366.0          1
  1.0 -          550      519
    20 1:00:00:00      batch Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.501.0          1
  1.0 -          570      519
    20 1:00:00:00      batch Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.580.0          1
  1.0 -          570      519
    20 1:00:00:00      batch Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.597.0          1
  1.0 -          570      519
    20 1:00:00:00      batch Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.598.0          1
  1.0 -          570      519
    20 1:00:00:00      batch Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.602.0          1
  1.0 -          570      519
    20 1:00:00:00      batch Mon
Feb 16 11:53:33
frln04.743.0          1
  1.0 -          570      519
    20 1:00:00:00      batch Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
frln04.744.0          1
  1.0 -          570      519

```

```

20 1:00:00:00 batch Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
fr1n04.746.0 1
1.0 - 570 519
20 1:00:00:00 batch Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
fr1n04.747.0 1
1.0 - 570 519
20 1:00:00:00 batch Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
fr8n01.388.0 1
1.0 - 550 519
20 1:00:00:00 batch Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
14 eligible jobs
Total jobs: 14

```

Notice how none of the eligible jobs are requesting 19 or fewer jobs (the number of idle processors). Also notice the * after the job id fr1n04.362.0. This means that this job now has a reservation. The [showres](#) command shows all reservations currently on the system.

```

> showres
ReservationID      Type S
Start      End      Duration
N/P      StartTime
fr8n01.187.0      Job R
00:00:00 1:00:00:00
1:00:00:00 20/20 Mon Feb 16
11:54:03
fr8n01.189.0      Job R
00:00:00 1:00:00:00
1:00:00:00 20/20 Mon Feb 16
11:54:03
fr8n01.190.0      Job R
00:00:00 1:00:00:00
1:00:00:00 20/20 Mon Feb 16
11:54:03
fr8n01.191.0      Job R
00:00:00 1:00:00:00
1:00:00:00 20/20 Mon Feb 16
11:54:03
fr8n01.276.0      Job R
00:00:00 1:00:00:00

```

```

1:00:00:00    20/20    Mon Feb 16
11:54:03
fr1n04.362.0          Job I
1:00:00:00    2:00:00:00
1:00:00:00    20/20    Tue Feb 17
11:54:03
fr1n04.369.0          Job R
00:00:00    1:00:00:00
1:00:00:00    20/20    Mon Feb 16
11:54:03
fr1n04.487.0          Job R
00:00:00    1:00:00:00
1:00:00:00    20/20    Mon Feb 16
11:54:03
fr8n01.804.0          Job R
00:00:00    00:05:00
00:05:00    5/5      Mon Feb 16
11:54:03
fr8n01.960.0          Job R
00:00:00    1:00:00:00
1:00:00:00    32/32    Mon Feb 16
11:54:03
10 reservations located

```

Here, the *s* column is the job's state (R = running, I = idle). All the active jobs have a reservation along with idle job `fr1n04.362.0`. This reservation was actually created by the backfill scheduler for the highest priority idle job as a way to prevent starvation while lower priority jobs were being backfilled. (The [backfill documentation](#) describes the mechanics of the backfill scheduling more fully.)

To display information about the nodes that job `fr1n04.362.0` has reserved, use `showres -n <JOBID>`.

```

> showres -n fr1n04.362.0
reservations on Mon Feb 16
11:54:03
NodeName                      Type
      ReservationID      JobState
Task          Start      Duration
StartTime
fr5n09                      Job
      fr1n04.362.0      Idle
  1  1:00:00:00  1:00:00:00  Tue
Feb 17 11:54:03
...

```



```

fr7n15                                Job
      fr1n04.362.0                    Idle
1  1:00:00:00  1:00:00:00  Tue
Feb 17 11:54:03
20 nodes reserved

```

Now advance the simulator an iteration to allow some jobs to actually run.

```

> mschedctl -S
scheduling will stop in
00:00:30 at iteration 2

```

Next, check the queues to see what happened.

```

> showq
active jobs-----
----
JOBNAME                USERNAME
STATE  PROC  REMAINING
STARTTIME
fr8n01.804.0            529
Running      5    00:04:30  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
fr8n01.187.0            570
Running     20    23:59:30  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
...
      9 active jobs      177 of
196 Processors Active (90.31%)
eligible jobs-----
----
JOBNAME                USERNAME
STATE  PROC  WCLIMIT
QUEUE TIME
...
fr8n01.963.0            586
Idle       32    9:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:33
fr8n01.1016.0           570
Idle       20    1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:33
16 eligible jobs
...

```

Two new jobs, fr8n01.963.0 and fr8n01.1016.0, are in the eligible queue. Also, note that the first job will now complete in 4 minutes 30 seconds rather than

5 minutes because we have just advanced *now* by 30 seconds, one RMPOLL-INTERVAL. It is important to note that when the simulated jobs were created, both the job's wallclock limit and its actual run time were recorded. The *wallclock limit* is specified by the user indicating their best estimate of an upper bound on how long the job will run. The *run time* is how long the job actually ran before completing and releasing its allocated resources. For example, a job with a wallclock limit of 1 hour will be given the needed resources for up to an hour but may complete in only 20 minutes.

Stop the simulation at iteration 6.

```
> mschedctl -s 6I
scheduling will stop in
00:03:00 at iteration 6
```

The **-s 6I** argument indicates that the scheduler will stop at iteration **6** and will **(I)**gnore user input until it gets there. This prevents the possibility of obtaining **showq** output from iteration 5 rather than iteration 6.

```
> showq
active jobs-----
----
JOBNAME          USERNAME
STATE  PROC      REMAINING
STARTTIME
fr8n01.804.0          529
Running      5      00:02:30  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:03
...
fr1n04.501.0          570
Running     20      1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:56:33
fr8n01.388.0          550
Running     20      1:00:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:56:33
      9 active jobs      177 of
196 Processors Active (90.31%)
...
      14 eligible jobs
...
```

Job **fr8n01.804.0** is still 2 minutes 30 seconds away from completing as expected but notice that both jobs **fr8n01.189.0** and **fr8n01.191.0** have completed early. Although they had almost 24 hours remaining of wallclock limit, they terminated. In reality, they probably failed on the real world system where

the trace file was being created. Their completion freed up 40 processors which the scheduler was able to immediately use by starting several more jobs.

Note the system statistics:

```
> showstats
...
Successful/Completed Jobs:
      0/2          (0.000%)
...
Avg WallClock Accuracy:
    0.150%
Avg Job Proc Efficiency:
100.000%
Est/Avg Backlog (Hours):
    0.00/3652178.74
```

A few more fields are filled in now that some jobs have completed providing information on which to generate statistics.

Decrease the default [LOGLEVEL](#) with [mschedctl -m](#) to avoid unnecessary logging, and speed up the simulation.

```
> mschedctl -m LOGLEVEL 0
INFO:  parameter modified
```

You can use **mschedctl -m** to immediately change the value of any parameter. The change is only made to the currently running Moab server and is not propagated to the configuration file. Changes can also be made by modifying the configuration file and restarting the scheduler.

Stop at iteration 580 and pull up the scheduler's statistics.

```
> mschedctl -s 580I; showq
scheduling will stop in 4:47:00
at iteration 580
...
    11 active jobs      156 of
196 Processors Active (79.59%)
eligible jobs-----
----
JOBNAME          USERNAME
STATE  PROC      WCLIMIT
  QUEUE TIME
fr8n01.963.0      586
  Idle    32      9:00:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:54:33
fr8n01.1075.0     560
```

```

Idle      32      23:56:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:58:33
fr8n01.1076.0      560
Idle      16      23:56:00  Mon
Feb 16 11:59:33
fr1n04.1953.0      520
Idle      46      7:45:00   Mon
Feb 16 12:03:03
...
16 eligible jobs
...
```

You may note that **showq** hangs a while as the scheduler simulates up to iteration 580. The output shows that currently only 156 of the 196 nodes are busy, yet at first glance 3 jobs, fr8n01.963.0, fr8n01.1075.0, and fr8n01.1076.0 appear to be ready to run.

```

> checkjob fr8n01.963.0;
checkjob fr8n01.1075.0;
checkjob fr8n01.1076.0
job fr8n01.963.0
...
Network: hps_user  Memory >=
256M  Disk >= 0  Swap >= 0
...
Job Eligibility Analysis -----
-
job cannot run in partition
DEFAULT (idle procs do not meet
requirements : 20 of 32 procs
found)
idle procs:  40  feasible
procs:  20
Rejection Reasons: [Memory :
20][State : 156]

job fr8n01.1075.0
...
Network: hps_user  Memory >=
256M  Disk >= 0  Swap >= 0
...
job cannot run in partition
DEFAULT (idle procs do not meet
requirements : 0 of 32 procs
```

```

found)
idle procs:  40  feasible
procs:      0
Rejection Reasons: [Memory :
20][State : 156][ReserveTime :
20]

job fr8n01.1076.0
...
Network: hps_user  Memory >=
256M  Disk >= 0  Swap >= 0
...
job cannot run in partition
DEFAULT (idle procs do not meet
requirements : 0 of 16 procs
found)
idle procs:  40  feasible
procs:      0
Rejection Reasons: [Memory :
20][State : 156][ReserveTime :
20]

```

The **checkjob** command reveals that job `fr8n01.963.0` only found 20 of 32 processors. The remaining 20 idle processors could not be used because the configured memory on the node did not meet the jobs requirements. The other jobs cannot find enough nodes because of ReserveTime. This indicates that the processors are idle, but that they have a reservation in place that will start before the job being checked could complete.

Verify that the idle nodes do not have enough memory configured and they are already reserved with the [mdiag -n](#) command, which provides detailed information about the state of nodes Moab is currently tracking. The [mdiag](#) command can be used with various flags to obtain detailed information about [accounts](#), [fair share](#), [groups](#), [jobs](#), [nodes](#), [QoS](#), [queues](#), [reservations](#), the [resource manager](#), and [users](#). The command also performs a number of sanity checks on the data provided and will present warning messages if discrepancies are detected.

```

> mdiag -n -v | grep -e Name -e
Idle
Name      State  Procs Memory
          Disk      Swap
Speed  Opsys   Arch Par   Load
Rsv  ...
fr10n09  Idle    1:1    256:256
          9780:9780  411488:411488

```

```

1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001  .
fr10n11  Idle  1:1  256:256
      8772:8772  425280:425280
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001  .
fr10n13  Idle  1:1  256:256
      9272:9272  441124:441124
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001  .
fr10n15  Idle  1:1  256:256
      8652:8652  440776:440776
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001
fr11n01  Idle  1:1  256:256
      7668:7668  438624:438624
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001
fr11n03  Idle  1:1  256:256
      9548:9548  424584:424584
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001
fr11n05  Idle  1:1  256:256
      11608:11608  454476:454476
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001
fr11n07  Idle  1:1  256:256
      9008:9008  425292:425292
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001
fr11n09  Idle  1:1  256:256
      8588:8588  424684:424684
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001
fr11n11  Idle  1:1  256:256
      9632:9632  424936:424936
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001
fr11n13  Idle  1:1  256:256
      9524:9524  425432:425432
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF  0.00
001
fr11n15  Idle  1:1  256:256

```

```

    9388:9388    425728:425728
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF    0.00
001
fr14n01  Idle    1:1    256:256
    6848:6848    424260:424260
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF    0.00
001
fr14n03  Idle    1:1    256:256
    9752:9752    424192:424192
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF    0.00
001
fr14n05  Idle    1:1    256:256
    9920:9920    434088:434088
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF    0.00
001
fr14n07  Idle    1:1    256:256
    2196:2196    434224:434224
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF    0.00
001
fr14n09  Idle    1:1    256:256
    9368:9368    434568:434568
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF    0.00
001
fr14n11  Idle    1:1    256:256
    9880:9880    434172:434172
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF    0.00
001
fr14n13  Idle    1:1    256:256
    9760:9760    433952:433952
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF    0.00
001
fr14n15  Idle    1:1    256:256
    25000:25000  434044:434044
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF    0.00
001
fr17n05  Idle    1:1    128:128
    10016:10016  182720:182720
1.00  AIX43  R6000 DEF    0.00
000
...
Total Nodes: 196  (Active: 156
Idle: 40  Down: 0)

```

The `grep` gets the command header and the idle nodes listed. All the idle nodes with 256 MB of memory installed already have a reservation. (See the `Rsv` column.) The rest of the idle nodes only have 128 MB of memory.

```
> checknode fr10n09
node fr10n09
State:      Idle   (in current
state for 4:21:00)
Configured Resources: PROCS: 1
MEM: 256M   SWAP: 401G   DISK:
9780M
Utilized   Resources: [NONE]
Dedicated  Resources: [NONE]
..
Total Time: 4:50:00   Up:
4:50:00 (100.00%)   Active:
00:34:30 (11.90%)
Reservations:
  Job 'fr8n01.963.0' (x1)
3:25:00 -> 12:25:00 (9:00:00)
```

Using [checknode](#) revealed that Job `fr8n01.963.0` has the reservation.

Moving ahead:

```
> mschedctl -S 500I;showstats -
v
scheduling will stop in 4:10:00
at iteration 1080
...
Eligible/Idle Jobs:
  16/16           (100.000%)
Active Jobs:
  11
Successful/Completed Jobs:
  2/25           (8.000%)
Preempt Jobs:
  0
Avg/Max QTime (Hours):
  0.00/0.00
Avg/Max XFactor:
  0.00/1.04
Avg/Max Bypass:
  0.00/13.00
Dedicated/Total ProcHours:
```



```

1545.44/1765.63    (87.529%)
Preempt/Dedicated ProcHours:
    0.00/1545.44    (0.000%)
Current Active/Total Procs:
    156/196        (79.592%)
Avg WallClock Accuracy:
    9.960%
Avg Job Proc Efficiency:
100.000%
Min System Utilization:
    79.592% (on iteration 33)
Est/Avg Backlog (Hours):
    0.00/20289.84

```

We now know that the scheduler is scheduling efficiently. So far, system utilization as reported by **showstats -v** looks very good. An important and subjective question is whether the scheduler is scheduling fairly. Look at the user and group statistics to see if there are any glaring problems.

```

> showstats -u
statistics initialized Wed Dec
31 17:00:00
      |----- Active -----
|-----
--- Completed -----
-----|
user      Jobs Procs ProcHours
Jobs      %      PHReq      %
PHDed     %      FSTgt      AvgXF
MaxXF     AvgQH   Effic     WCAcc
520              1      46      172.88
  1    0.00  356.5    0.00  541.3
  0.00 -----  1.04    0.00
0.35 100.00 100.00
550              1      20      301.83
  7    0.00 3360.0    0.00  283.7
  0.00 -----  0.03    0.00
0.06 100.00    3.17
524              1      32      239.73
-----
272.3    0.00 -----
- ----- 100.00 -----
570              1      20      301.00
 14    0.00 6720.0    0.00  199.5

```

```

0.00 ----- 0.01 0.00
0.20 100.00 0.34
588      0      0      0.00
  1  0.00 768.0  0.00 159.7
  0.00 ----- 0.21 0.00
0.00 100.00 20.80
578      6      6  146.82
-----
53.2  0.00 -----
----- 100.00 -----
586      1  32  265.07
-----
22.9  0.00 -----
----- 100.00 -----
517      0      0      0.00
  1  0.00 432.0  0.00  4.8
  0.00 ----- 0.02 0.00
0.12 100.00  1.10
529      0      0      0.00
  1  0.00  0.4  0.00  1.3
  0.00 ----- 1.00 0.00
0.00 100.00 100.00

```

```

> showstats -g
statistics initialized Wed Dec
31 17:00:00
      |----- Active -----
|-----
--- Completed -----
-----|
group      Jobs Procs ProcHours
Jobs      %      PHReq      %
PHDed      %      FSTgt  AvgXF
MaxXF  AvgQH  Effic  WCAcc
503      1  32  239.73
  1  0.00 432.0  0.00 277.1
  0.00 ----- 0.02 0.00
0.12 100.00  1.10
501      1  32  265.07
-----
22.9  0.00 -----
----- 100.00 -----
519      9  92  922.54

```

```
24      0.00 11204.9    0.00
1238.6   0.00 -----   0.11
0.00     0.15 100.00   10.33
```

Suppose you need to now take down the entire system for maintenance on Thursday from 2:00 to 8:00 a.m. To do this, create a reservation with [mrsvctl -c](#).

```
> mrsvctl -c -t ALL -s 2:00_
02/17 -d 6:00:00
```

Shut down the scheduler.

```
> mschedctl -k
moab will be shutdown
immediately
```

16.3.2 Resource Traces

Resource traces fully describe all scheduling relevant aspects of a batch system's compute resources. In most cases, each resource trace describes a single compute node providing information about configured resources, node location, supported classes and queues, and so forth. Each resource trace consists of a single line composed of 21 white space delimited fields. Each field is described in detail in the following table:

Field Name	Field Index	Data Format	Default Value	Details
Resource Type	1	COMPUTENODE	COMPUTENODE	Currently the only legal value is COMPUTENODE .
Event Type	2	AVAILABLE , DEFINED , or DRAINED	-	When AVAILABLE , DEFINED , or DRAINED is specified, node will start in the state Idle, Down, or Drained respectively.  Node state can be modified using the mnodectl command.
Event Time	3	<EPOCHTIME>	1	Time event occurred. (Currently ignored.)
Resource ID	4	<STRING>	N/A	For COMPUTENODE resources, this should be the name of the node.
Resource Manager Name	5	<STRING>	-	Name of resource manager with which resource is associated.
Configured Swap	6	<INTEGER>	1	Amount of virtual memory (in MB) configured on node.
Configured Memory	7	<INTEGER>	1	Amount of real memory (in MB) configured on node (RAM).
Configured Disk	8	<INTEGER>	1	Amount of local disk (in MB) on node available to batch jobs.
Configured Processors	9	<INTEGER>	1	Number of processors configured on node.

Resource Rack Location	10	<INTEGER>	1	Number of rack containing node.
Resource Slot Location	11	<INTEGER>	1	Number of first frame slot used by node (SP2 only).
Resource Slot Use Count	12	<INTEGER>	1	Number of frame slots used by node (SP2 only).
Node Operating System	13	<STRING>	-	Node operating system.
Node Architecture	14	<STRING>	-	Node architecture.
Configured Node Features	15	<STRING>	-	Square bracket-delimited list of node features/attributes. For example: • amd • s1200
Configured Run Classes	16	<STRING>	[batch:1]	Square bracket-delimited list of CLASS-NAME:CLASSCOUNT pairs.
Configured Network Adapters	17	<STRING>	-	Square bracket-delimited list of configured network adapters. For example: • atm • fddi • ethernet
Relative Resource Speed	18	<DOUBLE>	1.0	Relative machine speed value.
RESERVED FIELD 1	19	<STRING>	-	
RESERVED FIELD 2	20	<STRING>	-	
RESERVED FIELD 3	21	<STRING>	-	



If no applicable value is specified, the exact string - should be entered.

Sample Resource Trace:

```
COMPUTENODE AVAILABLE 0 cluster008 PBS1 423132 256 7140 2 -1  
-1 1 LINUX62 AthlonK7 [s950][compute] [batch:2] [ethernet]  
[atm] 1.67 - - -
```

See Also

- [SIMRESOURCETRACEFILE](#)
- [mschedctl -n](#)

16.3.3 Workload Accounting Records

Moab workload [accounting records](#) fully describe all scheduling relevant aspects of batch jobs including resources requested and used, time of all major scheduling events (such as submission time and start time), the job credentials used, and the job execution environment. Each job trace is composed of a single line consisting of whitespace delimited fields as shown in the following table.



Moab can be configured to provide this information in flat text tabular form or in XML format conforming to the SSS 1.0 job description specification.

- [Workload Event Record Format](#)
- [Workload Event Record Format \(v 6.0.0\)](#)
- [Creating New Workload Accounting Records/Traces](#)
- [Reservation Records/Traces](#)
- [Recording Job events](#)

16.3.3.1 Workload Event Record Format (v 5.0.0)

All job events (JOBSUBMIT, JOBSTART, JOBEND, and so forth) provide job data in a standard format as described in the following table:

Field Name	Field Index	Data Format	Default Value	Details
Event Time (Human Readable)	1	HH:MM:SS	-	Specifies time event occurred.
Event Time (Epoch)	2	<epochtime>	-	Specifies time event occurred.
Object Type	3	job	-	Specifies record object type.
Object ID	4	<STRING>	-	Unique object identifier.
Object Event	5	one of job-cancel, job-checkpoint, jobend, job-failure, job-hold, jobmigrate, jobpreempt,	-	Specifies record event type .

		jobreject, jobresume, jobstart or job- submit		
Nodes Requested	6	<INTEGER>	0	Number of nodes requested (0 = no node request count specified).
Tasks Requested	7	<INTEGER>	1	Number of tasks requested.
User Name	8	<STRING>	-	Name of user submitting job.
Group Name	9	<STRING>	-	Primary group of user submitting job.
Wallclock Limit	10	<INTEGER>	1	Maximum allowed job duration (in seconds).
Job Event State	11	<STRING>	-	Job state at time of event.
Required Class	12	<STRING>	[DEFAULT:- 1]	Class/queue required by job specified as square bracket list of <QUEUE>[:<QUEUEINSTANCE>] requirements. (For example: [batch:1]).
Submission Time	13	<INTEGER>	0	Epoch time when job was submitted.
Dispatch Time	14	<INTEGER>	0	Epoch time when scheduler requested job begin executing.
Start Time	15	<INTEGER>	0	Epoch time when job began executing. This is usually identical to Dispatch Time .
Completion Time	16	<INTEGER>	0	Epoch time when job completed execution.
Required Node Architecture	17	<STRING>	-	Required node architecture if specified.
Required Node Operating System	18	<STRING>	-	Required node operating system if specified.
Required Node Memory Comparison	19	one of >, >=, =, <=, <	>=	Comparison for determining compliance with required node memory.

Required Node Memory	20	<INTEGER>	0	Amount of required configured RAM (in MB) on each node.
Required Node Disk Comparison	21	one of >, >=, =, <=, <	>=	Comparison for determining compliance with required node disk.
Required Node Disk	22	<INTEGER>	0	Amount of required configured local disk (in MB) on each node.
Required Node Attributes/Features	23	<STRING>	-	Square bracket enclosed list of node features required by job if specified. (For example: [fast][ethernet])
System Queue Time	24	<INTEGER>	0	Epoch time when job met all fairness policies.
Tasks Allocated	25	<INTEGER>	<TASKS REQUESTED>	Number of tasks actually allocated to job.  In most cases, this field is identical to field #7, Tasks Requested.
Required Tasks Per Node	26	<INTEGER>	-1	Number of Tasks Per Node required by job or '-1' if no requirement specified.
QOS	27	<STRING>[:<STRING>]	-	QoS requested/assigned using the format <QOS_REQUESTED>[:<QOS_DELIVERED>]. (For example: hip-priority:bottomfeeder)
JobFlags	28	<STRING>[:<STRING>]...	-	Square bracket delimited list of job attributes. (For example: [BACKFILL][PREEMPTEE])
Account Name	29	<STRING>	-	Name of account associated with job if specified.
Executable	30	<STRING>	-	Name of job executable if specified.
Resource Man-	31	<STRING>	-	Resource manager specific

ager Extension String				list of job attributes if specified. See the Resource Manager Extension Overview for more information.
Bypass Count	32	<INTEGER>	-1	Number of times job was bypassed by lower priority jobs via backfill or '-1' if not specified.
ProcSeconds Utilized	33	<DOUBLE>	0	Number of processor seconds actually used by job.
Partition Name	34	<STRING>	[DEFAULT]	Name of partition in which job ran.
Dedicated Processors per Task	35	<INTEGER>	1	Number of processors required per task.
Dedicated Memory per Task	36	<INTEGER>	0	Amount of RAM (in MB) required per task.
Dedicated Disk per Task	37	<INTEGER>	0	Amount of local disk (in MB) required per task.
Dedicated Swap per Task	38	<INTEGER>	0	Amount of virtual memory (in MB) required per task.
Start Date	39	<INTEGER>	0	Epoch time indicating earliest time job can start.
End Date	40	<INTEGER>	0	Epoch time indicating latest time by which job must complete.
Allocated Host List	41	<hostname> [, <hostname>]...	-	Comma delimited list of hosts allocated to job. (For example: node001,node004)
Resource Manager Name	42	<STRING>	-	Name of resource manager if specified.
Required Host List	43	<hostname> [, <hostname>]...	-	List of hosts required by job. (If the job's taskcount is greater than the specified number of hosts, the scheduler must use these nodes in addition to others; if the job's taskcount is less than the specified number of hosts, the scheduler must select needed hosts from

Reservation	44	<STRING>	-	this list.)
				Name of reservation required by job if specified.
Application Simulator Data	45	<STRING> [:<STRING>]	-	Name of application simulator module and associated configuration data. (For example: HSM:IN=- infile.txt:140000;OUT= outfile.txt:500000)
Set Description	46	<STRING>: <STRING> [:<STRING>]	-	Set constraints required by node in the form <Set-Constraint>:<SetType>[:<SetList>] where SetConstraint is one of ONEOF , FIRSTOF , or ANYOF , SetType is one of PROCSPEED , FEATURE , or NETWORK , and SetList is an optional colon delimited list of allowed set attributes. (For example: ONEOF:PROCSPEED:350:450:500)
Job Message	47	<STRING>	-	Job messages including resource manager, scheduler, and administrator messages if specified.
Job Cost	48	<DOUBLE>	0.0	Cost of executing job incorporating resource consumption metric, resource quantity consumed, and credential, allocated resource, and delivered QoS charge rates.
History	49	<STRING>	-	List of job events impacting resource allocation (XML).
				 History information is only reported in Moab 5.1.0 and higher.
Utilization	50	Comma-delimited list of one	-	Cumulative resources used over life of job.

		or more of the following: <ATTR>= <VALUE> pairs where <VALUE> is a double and <ATTR> is one of the following: network (in MB transferred), license (in license-seconds), storage (in MB-seconds stored), or geometric :<TYPE>.		
Estimate Data	51	<STRING>	-	List of job estimate usage.
Completion Code	52	<INTEGER>	-	Job exit status/completion code.
Extended Memory Load Information	53	---	-	No used.
Extended CPU Load Information	54	---	-	Not used.
Generic Metric Averages	55	<STRING>	-1	Generic metric averages.
Effective Queue Duration	56	<INTEGER>	-1	The amount of time, in seconds, that the job was eligible for scheduling.



If no applicable value is specified, the exact string - should be entered.



Fields that contain a description string such as Job Message use a packed string format. The packed string format replaces white space characters such as spaces and carriage returns with a hex character representation. For example a blank space is represented as \20. Since fields in the event record are space delimited, this preserves the correct order and spacing of fields in the record.

Sample Workload Trace

```
13:21:05 110244355 job 1413
JOBEND 20 20 josh staff 86400
Removed [batch:1] 887343658
889585185 \
889585185 889585411 ethernet
R6000 AIX53 >= 256 >= 0 -
889584538 20 0 0 2 0 test.cmd \
1001 6 678.08 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 - 0
- - - - - 0.0 - - - 0 - -
```

16.3.3.2 Workload Event Record Format (v 6.0.0.0)

All job events (JOBSUBMIT, JOBSTART, JOBEND, and so forth) provide job data in the native wiki format (ATTR=VALUE). This is to make events more readable and to allow format flexibility.

Examples

```
09:26:40 1288279600:1 sched
Moab          SCHEDSTART    -
09:26:40 1288279600:2 rm
pbs           RMUP
initialized
09:26:40 1288279600:3 sched
Moab          RMPOLLSTART   -
09:26:40 1288279600:4 job
58            JOBSUBMIT     58
REQUESTEDNC=1 REQUESTEDTC=3
UNAME=wightman
GNAME=wightman WCLIMIT=60
STATE=Completed RCLASS=
[batch:1] SUBMITTIME=1288279493
RMEMCMP=>= RDISKCMP=>=
RFEATURES=[NONE]
SYSTEMQUEUEUETIME=1288279493
TASKS=1 FLAGS=RESTARTABLE
PARTITION=pbs  DPROCS=1
ENDDATE=2140000000
TASKMAP=proxy,GLOBAL SRM=pbs
MES-
SAGE="\ST-
ARTLabel\20\20\20CreateTime\20ExpireTime
```

```
\20\20\20\20Own-  
er\20Prio\20Num\20Message\0a,  
\STARTcheckpoint\20record\20not\20found"  
    EXITCODE=0  SID=2357  
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY=SHARED
```

```
09:26:40 1288279600:5 job  
58          JOBEND          58  
REQUESTEDNC=1 REQUESTEDTC=3  
UNAME=wightman  
GNAME=wightman WCLIMIT=60  
STATE=Completed RCLASS=  
[batch:1] SUBMITTIME=1288279493  
RMEMCMP=>=  RDISKCMP=>=  
RFEATURES=[NONE]  
SYSTEMQUEUEUETIME=1288279493  
TASKS=1  FLAGS=RESTARTABLE  
PARTITION=pbs  DPROCS=1  
ENDDATE=2140000000  
TASKMAP=proxy,GLOBAL SRM=pbs  
EXITCODE=0  SID=2357  
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY=SHARED  
EFFECTIVEQUEUEEDURATION=107
```

16.3.3.3 Creating New Workload Simulation Traces

Because workload [event records](#) and simulation workload traces use the same format, these event records can be used as a starting point for generating a new simulation trace. In the Moab simple case, an event record or collection of event records can be used directly as the value for the [SIMWORKLOADTRACEFILE](#) as in the following example:

```
# collect all job records for  
December  
> cat  
/opt/moab/stats/events.*Dec*200-  
6 | grep JOBEND >  
/opt/moab/DecJobs.txt  
# edit moab.cfg for use job  
records  
> vi /opt/moab/moab.cfg  
    (add 'SIMWORKLOADTRACEFILE  
/opt/moab/DecJobs.txt')  
    (set SIMRESOURCETRACEFILE,
```

```
SCHEDCFG[] MODE and other
simulation parameters as
described in the Simulation
Overview
```

```
# start the simulation
> moab
```



In the preceding example, all non-JOBEND events were filtered out. This step is not required but only JOBEND events are used in a simulation; other events are ignored by Moab.

Modifying Existing Job Event Records

When creating a new simulation workload, it is often valuable to start with workload traces representing a well-known or even local workload. These traces preserve distribution information about job submission times, durations, processor count, users, groups, projects, special resource requests, and numerous other factors that effectively represent an industry, user base, or organization.

When modifying records, a field or combination of fields can be altered, new jobs inserted, or certain jobs filtered out.



Because job event records are used for multiple purposes, some of the fields are valuable for statistics or auditing purposes but are ignored in simulations. For the most part, fields representing resource utilization information are ignored while fields representing resource requests are not.

Modifying Time Distribution Factors of a Workload Trace

In some cases, simulations focus on determining the effects of changing the quantities or types of jobs or on changing policies or job ownership to see changes to system performance and resource utilization. However, other times simulations tend to focus on response-time metrics as job submission and job duration aspects of the workload are modified. Which time-based fields are important to modify depend on the simulation purpose and the setting of the [JOBSUBMISSIONPOLICY](#) parameter.

JOBSUBMISSIONPOLICY Value	Critical Time Based Fields
NORMAL	WallClock Limit Submission Time StartTime Completion Time
CONSTANTJOBDEPTH CONSTANTPSDEPTH	WallClock Limit StartTime Completion Time

Note 1: Dispatch Time should always be identical to Start Time

Note 2: In all cases, the difference of 'Completion Time - Start Time' is used to determine actual job run time.

Note 3: System Queue Time and Proc-Seconds Utilized are only used for statistics gathering purposes and will not alter the behavior of the simulation.

Note 4: In all cases, relative time values are important, i.e., Start Time must be greater than or equal to Submission Time and less than Completion Time.

Creating Workload Traces From Scratch

There is nothing which prevents a completely new workload trace from being created from scratch. To do this, simply create a file with fields matching the format described in the [Workload Event Record Format](#) section.

16.3.3.4 Reservation Records/Traces

All reservation events provide reservation data in a standard format as described in the following table:

Field Name	Field Index	Data Format	Default Value	Details
Event Time (Human)	0	[HH:MM:SS]	-	Specifies time event occurred.
Event Time (Epoch)	1	<epochtime>	-	Specifies time event occurred.
Object Type	2	rsv	-	Specifies record object type.
Object ID	3	<STRING>	-	Unique object identifier.
Object Event	4	one of rsvcreate, rsvstart, rsvmodify, rsvfail or rsvend	-	Specifies record event type.
Creation Time	5	<EPOCHTIME>	-	Specifies epoch time of reservation start date.
Start Time	6	<EPOCHTIME>	-	Specifies epoch time of reservation start date.
End Time	7	<EPOCHTIME>	-	Specifies epoch time of reservation end date.
Tasks	8	<INTEGER>	-	Specifies number of tasks allo-

Allocated				cated to reservation at event time.
Nodes Allocated	9	<INTEGER>	-	Specifies number of nodes allocated to reservation at event time.
Total Active Proc-Sec-onds	10	<INTEGER>	-	Specifies proc-seconds reserved resources were dedicated to one or more job at event time.
Total Proc-Sec-onds	11	<INTEGER>	-	Specifies proc-seconds resources were reserved at event time.
Hostlist	12	<comma-delimited list of hostnames>	-	Specifies list of hosts reserved at event time.
Owner	13	<STRING>	-	Specifies reservation ownership credentials.
ACL	14	<STRING>	-	Specifies reservation access control list .
Category	15	<STRING>	-	Specifies associated node category assigned to reservation.
Comment	16	<STRING>	-	Specifies general human readable event message.
Command Line	17	<STRING>	-	Displays the command line arguments used to create the reservation (only shows on the rsvcreate event).

16.3.3.5 Recording Job Events

Job events occur when a job undergoes a definitive change in state. Job events include submission, starting, cancellation, migration, and completion. Some site administrators do not want to use an external accounting system and use these logged events to determine their clusters' accounting statistics. Moab can be configured to record these events in the appropriate event file found in the Moab `stats/` directory. To enable job event recording for both local and remotely staged jobs, use the [RECORDEVENTLIST](#) parameter. For example:

```
RECORDEVENTLIST JOBCANCEL,  
JOBCOMPLETE, JOBSTART, JOBSUBMIT  
...
```

This configuration records an event each time both remote and/or local jobs are canceled, run to completion, started, or submitted. The [Event Logs](#) section details the format of these records.

See Also

- [Event Logging Overview](#)
- [SIMWORKLOADTRACEFILE](#)

16.3.4 Simulation Specific Configuration

To use any Moab simulation parameter, the **MODE** attribute of [SCHEDCFG](#) must be set to **SIMULATION**. Once set, the following parameters control the environment, behavior, and policies used within the simulation:

- **Simulation Workload Specification, Queuing, and Management**
 - [SIMFLAGS](#) - Adjusts processing of workload traces.
 - [SIMINITIALQUEUEDEPTH](#) - Specifies simulation backlog.
 - [SIMJOBSUBMISSIONPOLICY](#) - Specifies how simulation backlog is managed.
 - [SIMPURGEBLOCKEDJOBS](#) - Removes jobs that can never run.
 - [SIMWORKLOADTRACEFILE](#) - Specifies source of job traces.
- **Time/Iteration Management**
 - [SIMAUTOSHUTDOWN](#) - Shuts down when all jobs have been scheduled.
 - [SIMSTARTTIME](#) - Sets simulation clock to specified time.
 - [STOPITERATION](#) - Pauses simulation on specified iteration.
 - [SIMTIMERATIO](#) - Adjusts simulation time as a ratio of real time.

17.0 Moab Workload Manager for Grids

Moab Grid Scheduler allows sites to establish relationships among multiple clusters. There are three types of relationships you can implement within the grid: (1) centralized management, (2) hierarchal management, and (3) localized management. These relationships provide access to additional resources, improve load-balancing, provide single system images, and offer other benefits. The grid interface is flexible allowing sites to establish the needed relationship.

- [17.1 Grid Basics](#)
- [17.2 Grid Configuration Basics](#)
- [17.3 Centralized Grid Management](#)
- [17.4 Hierarchal Grid Management](#)
- [17.5 Localized Grid Management](#)
- [17.6 Resource Control and Access](#)
- [17.7 Workload Submission and Control](#)
- [17.8 Reservations in the Grid](#)
- [17.9 Grid Usage Policies](#)
- [17.10 Grid Scheduling Policies](#)
- [17.11 Grid Credential Management](#)
- [17.12 Grid Data Management](#)
- [17.13 Accounting and Allocation Management](#)
- [17.14 Grid Security](#)
- [17.15 Grid Diagnostics and Validation](#)

17.1 Grid Basics

- [Grid Overview](#)
- [Grid Benefits](#)
- [Scalability](#)
- [Resource Access](#)
- [Load-Balancing](#)
- [Single System Image \(SSI\)](#)
- [High Availability](#)
- [Grid Relationships](#)
 - [Grid Relationships](#)
 - [Hierarchical Management](#)
 - [Local Management](#)
- [Submitting Jobs to the Grid](#)
- [Viewing Jobs and Resources](#)

17.1.1 Grid Overview

A grid enables you to exchange workload and resource status information and to distribute jobs and data among clusters in an established relationship. In addition, you can use resource reservations to mask reported resources, coordinate requests for consumable resources, and quality of service guarantees.

In a grid, some servers running Moab are a source for jobs (that is, where users, portals, and other systems submit jobs), while other servers running Moab are a destination for these jobs (that is, where the jobs execute). Thus, jobs originate from a source server and move to a destination server. For a source server to make an intelligent decision, though, resource availability information must flow from a destination server to that source server.

Because you can manage workload on both the source and destination side of a grid relationship, you have a high degree of control over exactly when, how, and where to execute workload.

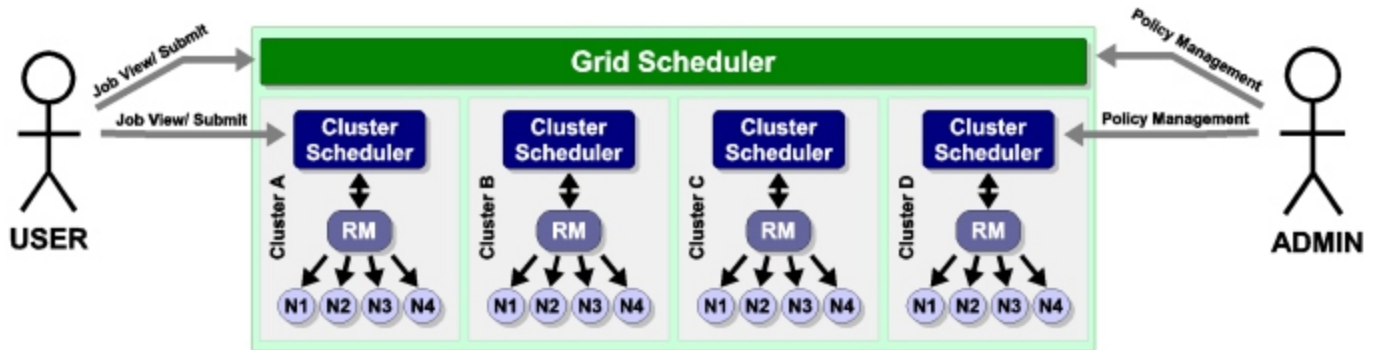
17.1.2 Grid Benefits

Moab's peer-to-peer capabilities can be used for multiple purposes, including any of the following:

- manage access to external shared resources
- enable cluster monitoring information services
- enable massive-scalability clusters
- enable distributed grid computing

Of these, the most common use is the creation of grids to join multiple centrally managed, partially autonomous, or fully autonomous clusters. The purpose of this

section is to highlight the most common uses of grid technology and provide references to sections which further detail their configuration and management. Other sections cover the standard aspects of grid creation including configuring [peer relationships](#), enabling [data staging](#), [credential management](#), [usage policies](#), and other factors.



17.1.3 Management-Scalability

Much like a massive-scalability cluster, a massive-scalability grid allows organizations to overcome scalability limitations in resource managers, networks, message passing libraries, security middleware, file systems, and other forms of software and hardware infrastructure. Moab does this by allowing a single large set of resources to be broken into multiple smaller, more manageable clusters, and then virtually re-assembling them using Moab. Moab becomes responsible for integrating the seams between the cluster and presenting a single-system image back to the end-users, administrators, and managers.



Jobs cannot span clusters.

17.1.4 Resource Access

In some cases, the primary motivation for creating a grid is to aggregate resources of different types into a single system. This aggregation allows for multi-step jobs to run a portion of the job on one architecture, and a portion on another.

A common example of a multi-architecture parameter-sweep job would be a batch regression test suite which requires a portion of the tests running on Redhat 7.2, a portion on SUSE 9.1, a portion on Myrinet nodes, and a portion on Infiniband nodes. While it would be very difficult to create and manage a single cluster which simultaneously provided all of these configurations, Moab can be used to create and manage a single grid which spans multiple clusters as needed.

17.1.5 Load-Balancing

While grids often have additional motivations, it is rare to have a grid created where increased total system utilization is not an objective. By aggregating the total pool of jobs requesting resources and increasing the pool of resources available to each job, Moab is able to improve overall system utilization, sometimes significantly. The biggest difficulty in managing multiple clusters is preventing inter-cluster policies and the cost of migration from overwhelming the benefits of decreased fragmentation losses. Even though remote resources may be available for immediate usage, migration costs can occur in the form of credential, job, or data staging and impose a noticeable loss in responsiveness on grid workload.

Moab provides tools to allow these costs to be monitored and managed and both cluster and grid level performance to be reported.

17.1.6 Single System Image (SSI)

Another common benefit of grids is the simplicity associated with a single system image-based resource pool. This simplicity generally increases productivity for end-users, administrators, and managers.

An SSI environment tends to increase the efficiency of end-users by minimizing human errors associated with porting a request from a known system to a less known system. Additionally, the single point of access grid reduces human overhead associated with monitoring and managing workload within multiple independent systems.

For system administrators, a single system image can reduce overhead, training time, and diagnostic time associated with managing a cluster. Furthermore, with Moab's peer-to-peer technology, no additional software layer is required to enable the grid and no new tools must be learned. No additional layers mean no additional failure points, and that is good for everyone involved.

Managers benefit from SSI by being able to pursue organization mission objectives globally in a more coordinated and unified manner. They are also able to monitor progress toward those objectives and effectiveness of resources in general.

17.1.7 High Availability

A final benefit of grids is their ability to decrease the impact of failures. Grids add another layer of high availability to the cluster-level high availability. For some organizations, this benefit is a primary motivation, pulling together additional resources to allow workload to continue to be processed even in the event that some nodes, or even an entire cluster, become unavailable. Whether the resource unavailability is based on node failures, network failures, systems middleware, systems maintenance, or other factors, a properly configured grid can reroute priority workload throughout the grid to execute on other compatible resources.

With grids, there are a number of important factors in high availability that should be considered:

- enabling highly available job submission/job management interfaces
- avoiding network failures with redundant routes to compute resources
- handling partial failures
- dynamically restarting failed jobs

17.1.8 Grid Relationships

There are three types of relationships you can implement within the grid:

- [Centralized Management \(Master/Slave\)](#)
- [Centralized/Localized Management \(Hierarchal\)](#)
- [Localized Management \(Peer-to-Peer\)](#)

17.1.8.1 Centralized Management (Master/Slave)

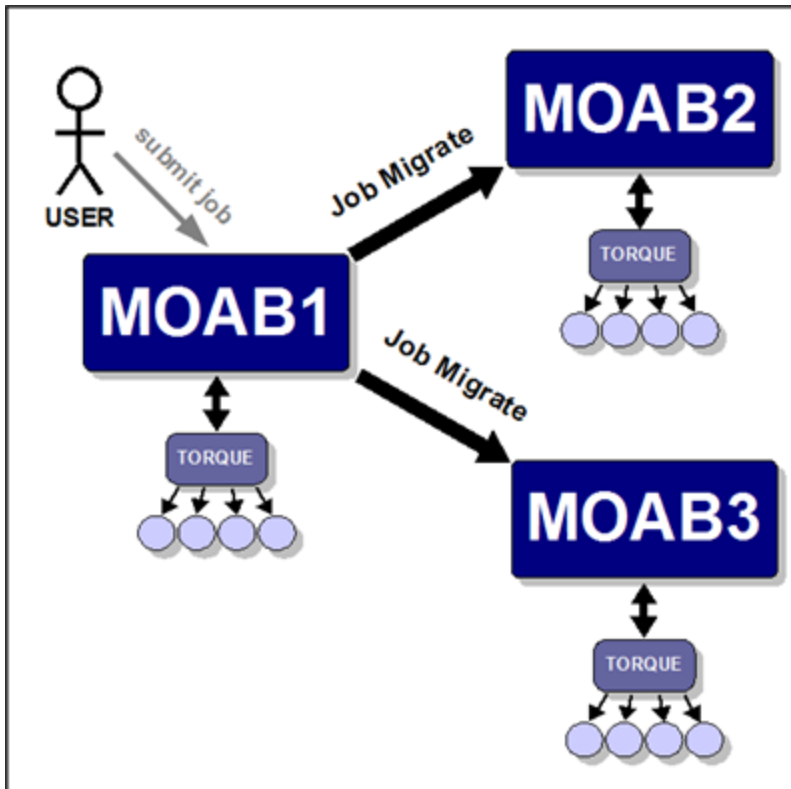
The centralized management model (master/slave) allows users to submit jobs to a centralized source server running Moab. The source Moab server obtains full resource information from all clusters and makes intelligent scheduling decisions across all clusters. Jobs (and [data](#) when configured to do so) are distributed to the remote clusters as needed. The centralized management model is recommended for intra-organization grid environments when cluster autonomy is not as necessary.

In the centralized management (master-slave) configuration, roles are clear. In other configurations, individual Moab servers may simultaneously act as sources to some clusters and destinations to others or as both a source and a destination to another cluster.

Example of the Centralized Management Model

XYZ Research has three clusters - MOAB1, MOAB2, and MOAB3--running Moab and the [TORQUE](#) resource manager. They would like to submit jobs at a single location (cluster MOAB1) and have the jobs run on whichever cluster can provide the best responsiveness.

The desired behavior is essentially a *master-slave* relationship. MOAB1 is the central, or master, cluster. On MOAB1, resource managers point to the local TORQUE resource manager and to the Moab servers on cluster MOAB2 and cluster MOAB3. The Moab servers on MOAB2 and MOAB3 are configured to trust cluster MOAB1 and to execute in slave mode.



With this configuration, XYZ Research may submit jobs to the master Moab server running on cluster MOAB1 and may, as stated earlier, submit jobs from the slave nodes as well. However, only the master Moab server may schedule jobs. For example, cluster MOAB2 and cluster MOAB3 cannot schedule a job, but they can accept a job and retain it in an idle state until the master directs it to run.

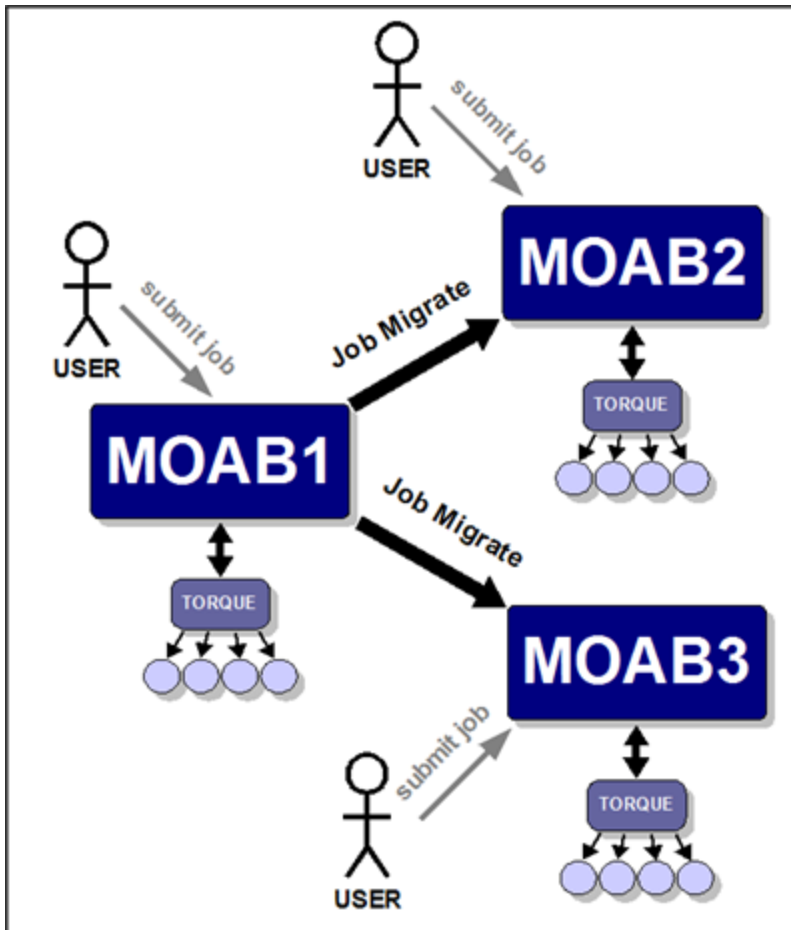


You can turn off job submission on slave nodes by setting the DIS-ABLESLAVEJOBSUBMIT parameter to TRUE.

The master Moab server obtains full resource information from all three clusters and makes intelligent scheduling decisions and distributes jobs (and [data](#) when configured to do so) to the remote clusters. The Moab servers running on clusters MOAB2 and MOAB3 are *destinations* behaving like a local resource manager. The Moab server running on MOAB1 is a source, loading and using this resource information.

17.1.8.2 Centralized/Localized Management (Hierarchal)

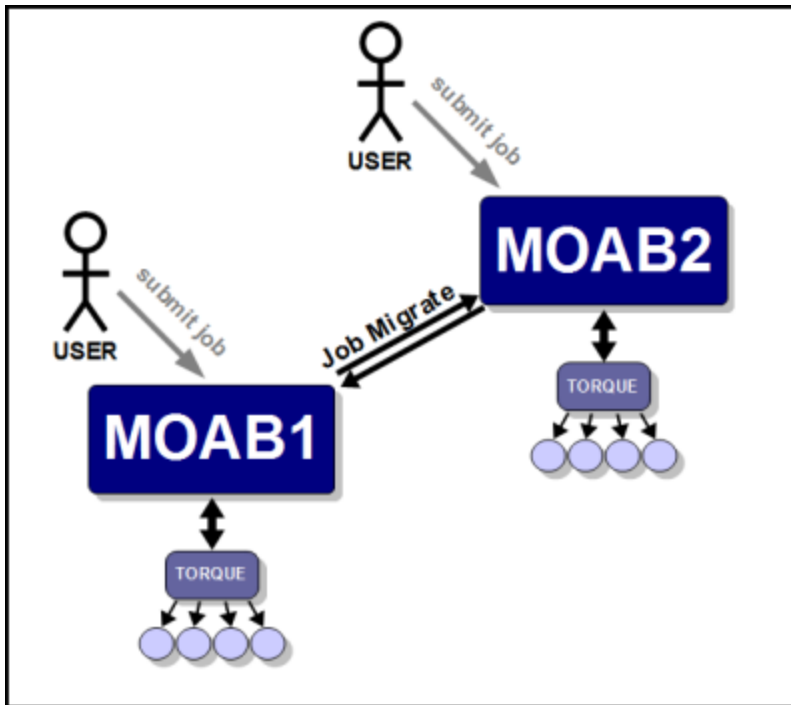
As with the centralized management model (master/slave), the hierarchal model allows users to submit jobs to a centralized source server running Moab. However, in the hierarchal model, clusters retain sovereignty, allowing local job scheduling. Thus, if communication between the source and destination clusters is interrupted, the destination cluster(s) can still run jobs locally.



In the hierarchal model, the source Moab server obtains full resource information from all clusters and makes intelligent scheduling decisions across all clusters. As needed, jobs and data are distributed to the remote clusters. Or, if preferred, a destination cluster may also serve as its own source; however, a destination cluster may not serve as a source to another destination cluster. The centralized management model is recommended for intra-organization grid environments when cluster autonomy and/or local management is necessary.

17.1.8.3 Localized Management (Peer-to-Peer)

The localized management (peer-to-peer) model allows you to submit jobs on one cluster and schedule the jobs on the other cluster (it currently works with two clusters). For example, a job may be submitted on MOAB1 and run on MOAB2. Jobs can also migrate in the opposite direction (that is, from MOAB2 to MOAB1). The source servers running Moab obtain full resource information from both clusters and make intelligent scheduling decisions across both clusters. Jobs (and [data](#) when configured to do so) are migrated to other clusters as needed.



Jobs will not migrate indefinitely. The localized management model limits them to one migration.

This model allows clusters to retain their autonomy while still allowing jobs to run on either cluster. No central location for job submission is needed, and you do not need to submit jobs from different nodes based on resource needs. You can submit a job from any location and it is either migrated to nodes on the least utilized cluster or the cluster requested in the job submission. This model is recommended for grids in an inter-organization grid environment.

17.1.9 Submitting Jobs to the Grid

In any peer-to-peer or grid environment where jobs must be migrated between clusters, use the Moab [msub](#) command. Once a job has been submitted to Moab using [msub](#), Moab identifies potential destinations and migrates the job to the destination cluster.

Using Moab's msub job submission command, jobs may be submitted using PBS or LSF command file syntax and be run on any cluster using any of the resource managers. For example, a PBS job script may be submitted using msub and depending on availability, Moab may translate a subset of the job's directives and execute it on an LSF cluster.



Moab can only stage/migrate jobs between resource managers (in between

clusters) that have been submitted using the [msub](#) command. If jobs are submitted directly to a low-level resource manager, such as PBS, Moab will still be able to schedule them but only on resources directly managed by the resource manager to which they were submitted.

Example 1

A small pharmaceutical company, BioGen, runs two clusters in a centralized relationship. The slave is an older IBM cluster running Loadleveler, while the master manages the slave and also directly manages a large Linux cluster running TORQUE. A new user familiar with LSF has multiple LSF job scripts he would like to continue using. To enable this, the administrators make a symbolic link between the Moab **msub** client and the file **bsub**. The user begins submitting his jobs via **bsub** and, according to availability, the jobs run on either the Loadleveler or TORQUE clusters.

Example 2

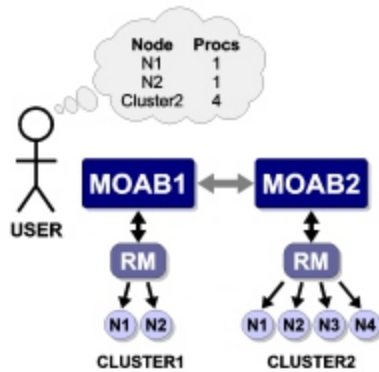
A research lab wants to use spare cycles on its four clusters, each of which is running a local resource manager. In addition to providing better site-wide load balancing, the goal is to also provide some of its users with single point access to all compute resources. Various researchers have made it clear that this new multi-cluster load balancing must not impose any changes on users who are currently using these clusters by submitting jobs locally to each cluster.

In this example, the scheduler mode of the destination clusters should be set to **NORMAL** rather than **SLAVE**. In **SLAVE** mode, Moab makes no local decisions - it simply follows the directions of remote trusted peers. In **NORMAL** mode, each Moab is fully autonomous, scheduling all local workload and coordinating with remote peers when and how to schedule migrated jobs.

From the perspective of a local cluster user, no new behaviors are seen. Remote jobs are migrated in from time to time, but to the user each job looks as if it were locally submitted. The user continues to submit, view, and manage jobs as before, using existing local jobs scripts.

17.1.10 Viewing Jobs and Resources

By default, each destination Moab server will report all compute nodes it finds back to the source Moab server. These reported nodes appear within the source Moab as local nodes each within a partition associated with the resource manager reporting them. If a source resource manager was named `slave1`, all nodes reported by it would be associated with the `slave1` partition. Users and administrators communicating with the source Moab via [Moab Cluster Manager](#), [Moab Access Portal](#), or standard Moab command line tools would be able to view and analyze all reported nodes.



 The grid view will be displayed if either the *source* or the *destination* server is configured with grid view.

For job information, the default behavior is to only report to the source Moab information regarding jobs that originated at the source. If information about other jobs is desired, this can be configured as shown in the [Workload Submission and Control](#) section.

See Also

- [Resource Control and Access](#)

17.2 Grid Configuration Basics

- [Peer Configuration Overview](#)
- [Initial Configuration](#)
- [Viewing Jobs From Other Peers](#)

17.2.1 Peer Configuration Overview

In the simplest case, establishing a peer relationship can be accomplished with as few as two configuration lines: one line to indicate how to contact the peer and one line to indicate how to authenticate the server. However, data migration issues, credential mapping, and usage policies must often be addressed in order to make a peer-based grid effective.

To address these issues Moab provides facilities to control how peers inter-operate, enabling full autonomy over both client and server ends of the peer relationship.

17.2.2 Initial Configuration

At a minimum, only two parameters must be specified to establish a peer relationship: [RMCFG](#) and [CLIENTCFG](#). [RMCFG](#) allows a site to specify interface information directing Moab on how to contact and inter-operate with the peer. For peer interfaces, a few guidelines must be followed with the [RMCFG](#) parameter:

- the **TYPE** attribute of the peer must be set to **moab**
- the **SERVER** attribute must point to the host and user interface port of the remote Moab server
- the *name* of the resource manager should match the name of the remote peer cluster as specified with the [SCHEDCFG](#) parameter in the peer `moab.cfg`.

MoabServer01 `moab.cfg`

```
SCHEDCFG[MoabServer01]
MODE=NORMAL SERVER=hpc-01:41111
RMCFG[MoabServer02]
TYPE=moab    SERVER=hpc-02:40559
...
```

Configuring the [CLIENTCFG](#) parameter is mandatory. When specifying the [CLIENTCFG](#) parameter for peers, the following guidelines must be followed:

- the [CLIENTCFG](#) parameter must be specified in the `moab-private.cfg` file on both peers
- an **RM:** prefix is required before the peer's name

- if using default secret key based security, the value of the **KEY** attribute must match the **KEY** value set on the corresponding remote peer
- the **AUTH** attribute must be set to **admin1** in the `moab-private.cfg` on the destination Moab

MoabServer01 `moab-private.cfg`

```
CLIENTCFG[RM:MoabServer02]  
KEY=3esfv0=32re2-tdbne  
....
```

MoabServer02 `moab-private.cfg`

```
CLIENTCFG[RM:MoabServer01]  
KEY=3esfv0=32re2-tdbne  
AUTH=admin1  
...
```

17.3 Centralized Grid Management (Master/Slave)

17.3.1 Master Configuration

The process of setting up the master configuration is the same as setting up a [source Moab configuration](#). The master/slave relationship is configured in each `moab.cfg` on the slave.

Master `moab.cfg`:

```
SCHEDCFG[master]
SERVER=master:42559 MODE=NORMAL
...
```

Master `moab-private.cfg`:

```
CLIENTCFG[RM:slave1]
KEY=3esfv0=32re2-tdbne
...
```

17.3.2 Slave Configuration

The slave's relationship with the master is determined by the **MODE**. Setting **MODE** to **SLAVE** notifies the master to take control of starting jobs on the slave. The master starts the jobs on the slave.. In **SLAVE** mode, jobs can be submitted locally to the slave, but are not seen or started by the master. When a job is submitted locally to the slave the job is locked into the cluster and cannot migrate to other clusters.

Slave `moab.cfg`:

```
SCHEDCFG[slave1]
SERVER=slave1:42559 MODE=SLAVE
...
```

Slave `moab-private.cfg`:

```
CLIENTCFG[RM:master]
KEY=3esfv0=32re2-tdbne
AUTH=admin1
...
```


17.4 Hierarchal Grid Management

- [Configuring a Peer Server \(Source\)](#)
 - [Simple Hierarchal Grid](#)

17.4.1 Configuring a Peer Server (Source)

Peer relationships are enabled by creating and configuring a [resource manager](#) interface using the [RMCFG](#) parameter. This interface defines how a given Moab will *load* resource and workload information and enforce its scheduling decisions. In non-peer cases, the **RMCFG** parameter points to a resource manager such as **TORQUE**, **LSF**, or **SGE**. However, if the **TYPE** attribute is set to **Moab**, the **RMCFG** parameter can be used to configure and manage a peer relationship.

17.4.1.1 Simple Hierarchal Grid

The first step to create a new peer relationship is to configure an interface to a *destination* Moab server. In the following example, cluster **C1** is configured to be able to *see* and *use* resources from two other clusters.

```
SCHEDCFG[C1]  MODE=NORMAL
SERVER=head.C1.xyz.com:41111
RMCFG[C2]     TYPE=moab
SERVER=head.C2.xyz.com:40559
RMCFG[C3]     TYPE=moab
SERVER=head.C3.xyz.com:40559
...
```

In this example, **C1** allows a global view of the underlying clusters. From **C1**, jobs can be viewed and modified. **C2** and **C3** act as separate scheduling entities that can receive jobs from **C1**. **C1** migrates jobs to **C2** and **C3** based on available resources and policies of **C1**. Jobs migrated to **C2** and **C3** are scheduled according to the policies on **C2** and **C3**.

In this case, one **RMCFG** parameter is all that is required to configure each peer relationship if standard secret key based authentication is being used and a shared default secret key exists between the source and destination Moabs. However, if peer relationships with multiple clusters are to be established and a per-peer secret key is to be used (highly recommended), then a [CLIENTCFG](#) parameter must be specified for the authentication mechanism. Because the secret key must be kept secure, it must be specified in the `moab-private.cfg` file. For the current example, a per-peer secret key could be set up by creating the following `moab-private.cfg` file on the **C1** cluster.

```
CLIENTCFG[RM:C2]
KEY=fastclu3t3r
```

```
CLIENTCFG[RM:C3] KEY=14436aaa
```



The key specified can be any alphanumeric value and can be locally generated or made up. The only critical aspect is that the keys specified on each end of the peer relationship match.

Additional information can be found in the [Grid Security](#) section which provides detailed information on designing, configuring, and troubleshooting peer security.

Continuing with the example, the initial source side configuration is now complete. On the destination clusters, C2 and C3, the first step is to configure authentication. If a shared default secret key exists between all three clusters, then configuration is complete and the clusters are ready to communicate. If per-peer secret keys are used (recommended), then it will be necessary to create matching `moab-private.cfg` files on each of the destination clusters. With this example, the following files would be required on C2 and C3 respectively:

```
CLIENTCFG[RM:C1]  
KEY=fastclu3t3r AUTH=admin1
```

```
CLIENTCFG[RM:C1] KEY=14436aaa  
AUTH=admin1
```

Once peer security is established, a final optional step would be to configure scheduling behavior on the destination clusters. By default, each destination cluster accepts jobs from each trusted peer. However, it will also be fully autonomous, accepting and scheduling locally submitted jobs and enforcing its own local policies and optimizations. If this is the desired behavior, then configuration is complete.

In the current example, with no destination side scheduling configuration, jobs submitted to cluster C1 can run locally, on cluster C2 or on cluster C3. However, the established configuration does not necessarily enforce a strict *master-slave* relationship because each destination cluster (C2 and C3) has complete autonomy over how, when, and where it schedules both local and remote jobs. Each cluster can potentially receive jobs that are locally submitted and can also receive jobs from other *source* Moab servers. See [Slave Mode](#) for more information on setting up a master-slave grid.

Further, each *destination* cluster will accept any and all jobs migrated to it from a trusted peer without limitations on who can run, when and where they can run, or how many resources they can use. If this behavior is either too restrictive or not restrictive enough, then destination side configuration will be required.

17.5 Localized Grid Management

- [Enabling Bi-Directional Job Flow](#)
- [True Peer-to-Peer Grid](#)

17.5.1 Enabling Bi-Directional Job Flow

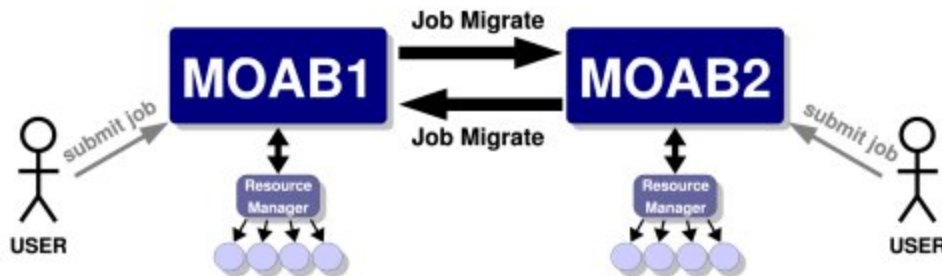


Figure 1: Bi-directional peer-to-peer setup.

For each peer interface, an **RMCFG** parameter is only required for the server (or *source* side of the interface). If two peers are to share jobs in both directions, the relationship is considered to be *bi-directional*.

17.5.1.1 True Peer-to-Peer Grid

Previous examples involved grid *masters* that coordinated the activities of the grid and made it so direct contact between peers was not required. However, if preferred, the *master* is not required and individual clusters can interface directly with each other in a true peer manner. This configuration is highlighted in the following example:

Cluster A

```
SCHEDCFG[clusterA]  MODE=NORMAL
SERVER=clusterA
RMCFG[clusterA]     TYPE=pbs
RMCFG[clusterB]     TYPE=moab
SERVER=clusterB:40559
```

```
CLIENTCFG[RM:clusterB]
AUTH=admin1 KEY=banana16
```

Cluster B

```
SCHEDCFG[clusterB]  MODE=NORMAL
SERVER=clusterB
```

```
RMCFG[clusterB]    TYPE=pbs  
RMCFG[clusterA]    TYPE=moab  
SERVER=clusterA:40559
```

```
CLIENTCFG[RM:clusterA]  
AUTH=admin1 KEY=banana16
```

17.6 Resource Control and Access

- [Controlling Resource Information](#)
 - [Direct Node View](#)
 - [Mapped Node View](#)
 - [Managing Queue Visibility over the Grid](#)
- [Managing Resources with Grid Sandboxes](#)
 - [Controlling Access on a Per Cluster Basis](#)
 - [Access Control Lists/Granting Access to Local Jobs](#)

17.6.1 Controlling Resource Information

In a Moab peer-to-peer grid, resources can be viewed in one of two models:

- [Direct](#) - nodes are reported to remote clusters exactly as they appear in the local cluster
- [Mapped](#) - nodes are reported as individual nodes, but node names are *mapped* to a unique name when imported into the remote cluster

17.6.1.1 Direct Node View

Direct node import is the default resource information mode. No additional configuration is required to enable this mode.

17.6.1.2 Mapped Node View

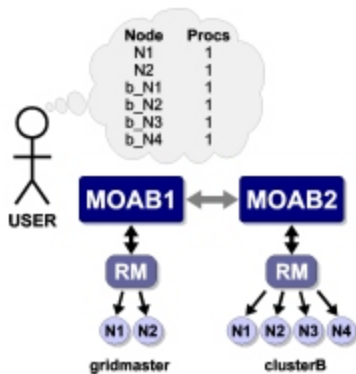
In this mode, nodes are reported just as they appear locally by the exporting cluster. However, on the importing cluster side, Moab maps the specified node names using the resource manager [object map](#). In an object map, node mapping is specified using the **node** keyword as in the following example:

```

SCHEDCFG[gridmaster]
MODE=NORMAL
RMCFG[clusterB]          TYPE=moab
OMAP=file://$HOME-
/clusterb.omap.dat
...

```

```
node:b_*,*
```



In this example, all nodes reported by **clusterB** have the string 'b_' prepended to prevent node name space conflicts with nodes from other clusters. For example, if cluster **clusterB** reported the nodes `node01`, `node02`, and `node03`, cluster **gridmaster** would report them as `b_node01`, `b_node02`, and `b_node03`.

See [object mapping](#) for more information on creating an object map file.

17.6.1.3 Managing Queue Visibility over the Grid

Queue information and access can be managed directly using the [RMLIST](#) attribute. This attribute can contain either a comma delimited list of resource managers which can view the queue or, if specified with a '!' (exclamation point) character, a list of resource managers which cannot view or access the queue. The example below highlights the use of **RMLIST**.

```

# every resource manager other
than chemgrid and biogrid
# may view/utilize the 'batch'
queue
CLASSCFG[batch]
RMLIST=!chemgrid,!biogrid
# only the local resource
manager, pbs2, can view/utilize
the staff queue

```

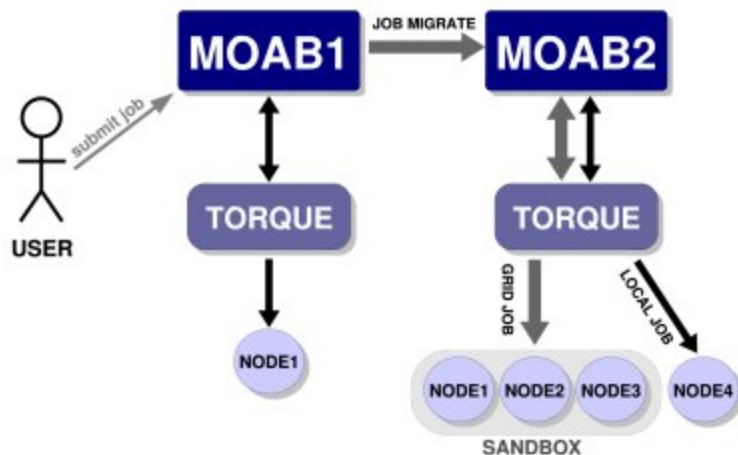
```
CLASSCFG[staff] RMLIST=pbs2
```

```
...
```



If more advanced queue access/visibility management is required, consider using the resource manager [object map](#) feature.

17.6.2 Managing Resources with Grid Sandboxes



A cluster may wish to participate in a grid but may desire to dedicate only a set amount of resources to external grid workload or may only want certain peers to have access to particular sets of resources. With Moab, this can be achieved by way of a grid sandbox which must be configured at the destination cluster. Grid sandboxes can both constrain external resource access and limit which resources are reported to other peers. This allows a cluster to only report a defined subset of its total resources to source peers and restricts peer workload to the sandbox. The sandbox can be set aside for peer use exclusively, or can allow local workload to also run inside of it. Through the use of multiple, possibly overlapping grid sandboxes, a site may fully control resource availability on a per peer basis.

A grid sandbox is created by configuring a [standing reservation](#) on a destination peer and then specifying the **ALLOWGRID** flag on that reservation. This flag tells the Moab destination peer to treat the standing reservation as a grid sandbox, and, by default, only the resources in the sandbox are visible to grid peers. Also, the sandbox only allows workload from other peers to run on the contained resources.

Example 1: Dedicated Grid Sandbox

```
SRCFG[sandbox1] PERIOD=INFINITY
HOSTLIST=node01,node02,node03
SRCFG[sandbox1] CLUSTERLIST=ALL
FLAGS=ALLOWGRID
```

...

In the above example, the standing reservation `sandbox1` creates a grid sandbox which always exists and contains the nodes `node01`, `node02`, and `node03`. This sandbox will only allow grid workload to run within it by default. This means that the scheduler will not consider the boxed resources for local workload.

Grid sandboxes inherit all of the same power and flexibility that standing reservations have. See [Managing Reservations](#) for additional information.



The flag **ALLOWGRID** marks the reservation as a grid sandbox and as such, it *precludes* grid jobs from running anywhere else. However, it does **not** enable access to the reserved resources. The **CLUSTERLIST** attribute in the above example enables access to all remote jobs.

17.6.2.1 Controlling Access on a Per Cluster Basis

Often clusters may wish to control which peers are allowed to use certain sandboxes. For example, Cluster A may have a special contract with Cluster B and will let overflow workload from Cluster B run on 60% of its resources. A third peer in the grid, Cluster C, doesn't have the same contractual agreement, and is only allowed 10% of Cluster A at any given time. Thus two separate sandboxes must be made to accommodate the different policies.

```
SRCFG[sandbox1] PERIOD=INFINITY
HOSTLIST=node01,node02,node03,
node04,node05
SRCFG[sandbox1] FLAGS=ALLOWGRID
CLUSTERLIST=ClusterB
SRCFG[sandbox2] PERIOD=INFINITY
HOSTLIST=node06 FLAGS=ALLOWGRID
SRCFG[sandbox2]
CLUSTERLIST=ClusterB,ClusterC,
ClusterD USERLIST=ALL
...
```

The above sample configuration illustrates how cluster A could set up their sandboxes to follow a more complicated policy. In this policy, `sandbox1` provides exclusive access to nodes 1 through 5 to jobs coming from peer `ClusterB` by including **CLUSTERLIST=ClusterB** in the definition. Reservation `sandbox2` provides shared access to node6 to local jobs and to jobs from clusters B, C, and D through use of the **CLUSTERLIST** and **USERLIST** attributes.

With this setup, the following policies are enforced:

- local jobs may see all nodes and run anywhere except nodes 1 through 5
- jobs from cluster **B** may see and run only on nodes 1 through 6
- jobs from clusters **C** and **D** may see and run only on node 6

As shown in the example above, sandboxes can be shared across multiple peers by listing all sharing peers in the **CLUSTERLIST** attribute (comma delimited).

17.6.2.2 Access Control Lists/Granting Access to Local Jobs

It is not always desirable to have the grid sandbox reserve resources for grid consumption, exclusively. Many clusters may want to use the grid sandbox when local workload is high and demand from the grid is relatively low. Clusters may also wish to further restrict what kind of grid workload can run in a sandbox. This fine-grained control can be achieved by attaching access control lists (ACLs) to grid sandboxes.

Since sandboxes are basically special standing reservations, the syntax and rules for specifying an ACL is identical to those found in [Managing Reservations](#).

Example

```
SRCFG[sandbox2] PERIOD=INFINITY
HOSTLIST=node04,node05,node06
SRCFG[sandbox2] FLAGS=ALLOWGRID
QOSLIST=high GROUPLIST=engineer
...
```

In the example above, a cluster decides to dedicate resources to a sandbox, but wishes local workload to also run within it. An additional ACL is then associated with the definition. The reservation 'sandbox2', takes advantage of this feature by allowing local jobs running with a QOS of 'high', or under the group 'engineer', to also run on the sandboxed nodes node04, node05, and node06.

17.7 Workload Submission and Control

- [Controlling Peer Workload Information](#)
- [Determining Resource Availability](#)

17.7.1 Controlling Peer Workload Information

By default, a peer is only responsible for workload that is submitted via that particular peer. This means that when a source peer communicates with destination peers it only receives information about workload it sent to those destination peers. If desired, the destination peers can send information about **all** of its workload: both jobs originating locally and remotely. This is called **local workload exporting**. This may help simplify administration of different clusters by centralizing monitoring and management of jobs at one peer.

To implement local workload exporting, use the **LOCALWORKLOADEXPORT** resource manager flag. For example:

```
RMCFG[ClusterA.INBOUND]
FLAGS=LOCALWORKLOADEXPORT    #
source peer
...
```

The preceding example shows the configuration on a destination peer (**ClusterB**) that exports its local and remote workload to the source peer (**ClusterA**).



LOCALWORDKLOADEXPORT does not need to be configured in master/slave grids.

See Also

- [Job Start Time Estimates](#)

17.8 Reservations in the Grid

17.8.1 Shared Resources

In some environments, globally-shared resources may need to be managed to guarantee the full environment required by a particular job. Resources such as networks, storage systems, and license managers may be used only by batch workload but this workload may be distributed among multiple independent clusters. Consequently, the jobs from one cluster may utilize resources required by jobs from another. Without a method of coordinating the needs of the various cluster schedulers, resource reservations will not be respected by other clusters and will be of only limited value.

Using the centralized model, Moab allows the *importing* and *exporting* of reservations from one peer server to another. With this capability, a source peer can be set up for the shared resource to act as a clearinghouse for other Moab cluster schedulers. This source peer Moab server reports configured and available resource state and in essence possesses a global view of resource reservations for all clusters for the associated resource.

To allow the destination peer to export reservation information to the source Moab, the **RMCFG** lines for all client resource managers must include the flag **RSVEXPORT**. The source Moab should be configured with a resource manager interface to the destination peer and include both the **RSVEXPORT** and **RSVIMPORT** flags. For the destination peer, **RSVEXPORT** indicates that it should *push* information about newly created reservations to the source Moab, while the **RSVIMPORT** flag indicates that the source Moab server should import and locally enforce reservations detected on the destination peer server.

17.9 Grid Usage Policies

- [Grid Usage Policy Overview](#)
- [Peer Job Resource Limits](#)
- [Usage Limits via Peer Credentials](#)
- [Using General Policies in a Grid Environment](#)
 - [Source Cluster Policies](#)

17.9.1 Grid Usage Policy Overview

Moab allows extensive control over how peers interact. These controls allow the following:

- Limiting which remote users, group, and accounts can utilize local compute resources
- Limiting the total quantity of local resources made available to remote jobs at any given time
- Limiting remote resource access to a specific subset of resources
- Limiting timeframes during which local resources will be made available to remote jobs
- Limiting the types of remote jobs which will be allowed to execute

17.9.2 Peer Job Resource Limits

Both source and destination peers can limit the types of jobs they will allow in terms of resources requested, services provided, job duration, applications used, etc using Moab's job template feature. Using this method, one or more job profiles can be created on either the source or destination side, and Moab can be configured to allow or reject jobs based on whether or not the jobs meet the specified job profiles.

When using the **ALLOWJOBLIST** and **REJECTJOBLIST** attributes, the following rules apply:

- All jobs that meet the job templates listed by **ALLOWJOBLIST** are allowed.
- All jobs that do not meet **ALLOWJOBLIST** job templates and which do meet **REJECTJOBLIST** job templates are rejected.
- All jobs that meet no job templates in either list are allowed.

17.9.3 Usage Limits via Peer Credentials

With peer interfaces, destination clusters willing to accept remote jobs can [map](#) these jobs onto a select subset of users, accounts, QoS's, and queues. With the ability to lock these jobs into certain credentials comes the ability to apply any arbitrary credential constraints, priority adjustments, and resource limitations nor-

mally available within cluster management. Specifically, the following can be accomplished:

- limit number of active jobs simultaneously allowed
- limit quantity of allocated compute resources simultaneously allowed
- adjust job priority
- control access to specific scheduling features (deadlines, reservations, preemption, etc)
- adjust fairshare targets
- limit resource access

17.9.4 Using General Policies in a Grid Environment

While Moab does provide a number of unique grid-based policies for use in a grid environment, the vast majority of available management tools come from the transparent application of cluster policies. Cluster-level policies such as [job prioritization](#), [node allocation](#), [fairshare](#), [usage limits](#), [reservations](#), [preemption](#), and [allocation management](#) all just work and can be applied in a grid in exactly the same manner.

The one key concept to understand that is in a centralized based grid, these policies apply across the entire grid, in a peer-based grid, these policies apply only to local workload and resources.

17.9.4.1 Source Cluster Policies

In many cases, organizations are interested in treating jobs differently based on their point of origin. This can be accomplished by assigning and/or keying off of a unique credential associated with the remote workload. For example, a site may wish to constrain jobs from a remote cluster to only a portion of the total available cluster cycles. This could be accomplished using usage limits, fairshare targets, fairshare caps, reservations, or allocation management based policies.

The examples below show three different approaches for constraining remote resource access.

Example 1: Constraining Remote Resource Access via Fairshare Caps

```
# define peer relationship and
map all incoming jobs to orion
account
RMCFG[orion.INBOUND]
SET.JOB=orion.set
JOBCFG[orion.set] ACCOUNT=orion
# configure basic fairshare for
7 one day intervals
FSPOLICY DEDICATEDPS
FSINTERVAL 24:00:00
```

```

FSDEPTH 7
FSUSERWEIGHT 100
# use fairshare cap to limit
jobs from orion to 10% of
cycles
ACCOUNTCFG[orion] FSCAP=10%

```

Example 2: Constraining Remote Resource Access via Fairshare Targets and Preemption

```

# define peer relationship and
map all incoming jobs to orion
account RMCFG[orion.INBOUND]
SET.JOB=orion.set
JOBCFG[orion.set] ACCOUNT=orion
# local cluster can preempt
jobs from orion
USERCFG[DEFAULT]
JOBFLAGS=PREEMPTOR
PREEMTPOLICY CANCEL
# configure basic fairshare for
7 one day intervals
FSPOLICY DEDICATEDPS
FSINTERVAL 24:00:00
FSDEPTH 7
FSUSERWEIGHT 100
# decrease priority of remote
jobs and force jobs exceeding
10% usage to be preemptible
ACCOUNTCFG[orion] FSTARGET=10-
ENABLEFSVIOLATIONPREEMPTION
TRUE

```

Example 3: Constraining Remote Resource Access via Priority and Usage Limits

```

# define peer relationship and
map all incoming jobs to orion
account RMCFG[orion.INBOUND]
SET.JOB=orion.set
JOBCFG[orion.set] QOS=orion
USERCFG[DEFAULT] QDEF=orion
# local cluster can preempt
jobs from orion
USERCFG[DEFAULT]
JOBFLAGS=PREEMPTOR
PREEMTPOLICY CANCEL

```

```
# adjust remote jobs to have
reduced priority
QOSCFG[orion] PRIORITY=-1000
# allow remote jobs to use up
to 64 procs without being
preemptible and up to 96 as
preempteers
QOSCFG[orion] MAXPROC=64,96
ENABLESPVIOLATIONPREEMPTION
TRUE
```

See Also

- [Grid Sandbox](#) - control grid resource access

17.10 Grid Scheduling Policies

- [Peer-to-Peer Resource Affinity Overview](#)
- [Peer Allocation Policies](#)
- [Per-partition Scheduling](#)

17.10.1 Peer-to-Peer Resource Affinity Overview

The concept of resource affinity stems from a number of facts:

- Certain compute architectures are able to execute certain compute jobs more effectively than others.
- From a given location, staging jobs to various clusters may require more expensive [allocations](#), more data and network resources, and more use of system services.
- Certain compute resources are owned by external organizations and should be used sparingly.

Regardless of the reason, Moab servers allow the use of peer resource affinity to guide jobs to the clusters that make the best fit according to a number of criteria.

At a high level, this is accomplished by creating a number of job templates and associating the profiles with different peers with varying impacts on estimated execution time and peer affinity.

17.10.2 Peer Allocation Policies

A direct way to assign a peer allocation algorithm is with the [PAR-ALLOCATIONPOLICY](#) parameter. Legal values are listed in the following table:

Value	Description
BestFit	Allocates resources from the eligible peer with the fewest available resources; measured in tasks (minimizes fragmentation of large resource blocks).
BestPFit	Allocates resources from the eligible peer with the fewest available resources; measured in percent of configured resources (minimizes fragmentation of large resource blocks).
FirstStart	Allocates resources from the eligible peer that can start the job the soonest.
LoadBalance	Allocates resources from the eligible peer with the most available resources; measured in tasks (balances workload distribution across potential peers).
LoadBalanceP	Allocates resources from the eligible peer with the most available resources; measured in percent of configured resources (balances

RoundRobin	workload distribution across potential peers). Allocates resources from the eligible peer that has been least recently allocated.



The [mdia -t -v](#) command can be used to view current calculated partition priority values.

17.10.3 Per-partition Scheduling

Per-partition scheduling can be enabled by adding the following lines to `moab.cfg`:

```
PERPARTITIONSCHEDULING TRUE  
JOBMIGRATEPOLICY JUSTINTIME
```

To use per-partition scheduling, you must configure fairshare trees where particular users have higher priorities on one partition, and other users have higher priorities on a different partition.

17.11 Grid Credential Management

- [Peer User Credential Management Overview](#)
- [Credential Mapping Files](#)
- [Constraining Access via Default and Mandatory Queues and QoS](#)

17.11.1 Peer Credential Management Overview

Moab provides a number of credential management features that allow sites to control which local users can utilize remote resources and which remote users can utilize local resources and under what conditions this access is granted.

17.11.2 Peer Credential Mapping

If two peers share a common user space (a given user has the same login on both clusters), then there is often no need to enable credential mapping. When users, groups, classes, QoS's, and accounts are not the same from one peer to another, Moab allows a site to specify an *Object Map URL*. This URL contains simple one to one or expression based mapping for credentials and other objects. Using the [RMCFG](#) parameter's OMAP attribute, a site can tell Moab where to find these mappings. The object map uses the following format:

<OBJECTTYPE>:<SOURCE_OBJECTID>,<DESTINATION_OBJECTID>

where <SOURCE_OBJECT> can be a particular username or the special character '*' (asterisk) which is a wildcard matching all credentials of the specified type which have not already been matched.

The object map file can be used to translate the following:

Keyword	Objects
account	accounts/projects
class	classes/queues
file	files/directories
group	groups
node	nodes
qos	QoS
user	users

The following `moab.cfg` and `omap.dat` files demonstrate a sample credential mapping.

```
SCHEDCFG[master1] MODE=normal
RMCFG[slave1]
OMAP=file:///opt/moab/omap.dat
...
```

```
user:joe,jsmith
user:steve,sjohnson
group:test,staff
class:batch,serial
user:*,grid
```

In this example, a job that is being migrated from cluster *master1* to the peer *slave1* will have its credentials mapped according to the contents of the *omap.dat* file. In this case, a job submitted by user *joe* on *master1* will be executed under the user account *jsmith* on peer *slave1*. Any credential that is not found in the mapping file will be passed to the peer as submitted. In the case of the *user* credential, all users other than *joe* and *steve* will be remapped to the user *grid* due to the wildcard matching.

Because the **OMAP** attribute is specified as a URL, multiple methods can be used to obtain the mapping information. In addition to the *file* protocol shown in the example above, *exec* may be used.

Note that there is no need to use the credential mapping facility to map all credentials. In some cases, a common user space exists but it is used to map all classes/queues on the source side to a single queue on the destination side. Likewise, for utilization tracking purposes, it may be desirable to map all source account credentials to a single cluster-wide account.

Source and Destination Side Credential Mapping

Credential mapping can be implemented on the source cluster, destination cluster, or both. A source cluster may want to map all user names for all outgoing jobs to the name *generaluser* for security purposes, and a destination cluster may want to remap all incoming jobs from this particular user to the username *cluster2* and the QoS *grid*.

Preventing User Space Collisions

In some cases, a cluster may receive jobs from two independent clusters where *grid* wide username distinctiveness is not guaranteed. In this case, credential mapping can be used to ensure the uniqueness of each name. With credential mapping files, this can be accomplished using the `<DESTINATION_CREDENTIAL>` wildcard asterisk (*) character. If specified, this character will be replaced with the exact `<SOURCE_CREDENTIAL>` when generating the destination credential string. For example, consider the following configuration:

```
SCHEDCFG[master1] MODE=normal
```

```
RMCFG[slave1]
OMAP=file:///opt/moab/omap.dat
FLAGS=client
...
```

```
user:*,cl_*
group:*,*_grid
account:*,temp_*
```

This configuration will remap the usernames of all jobs coming in from the peer `slave1`. The username `john` will be remapped to `cl_john`, the group `staff` will be remapped to `staff_grid` and the account `demo` will be remapped to `temp_demo`.

17.11.3 Constraining Access via Default and Mandatory Queues and QoS

While credential mapping allows a source side peer to translate one credential to another, a destination side peer may require control over this mapping as a pre-requisite to participating in the peer relationship. For example, a given cluster may select to join a peer grid only if they can map all remote jobs into a specific class and apply limits constraining when and where this class is able to run.

In Moab, destination-side credential constraints are enabled using the [RMCFG](#) parameter's [SET.JOB](#), [MIN.JOB](#), [MAX.JOB](#), and [DEFAULT.JOB](#) attributes.

Set Job Attribute

If the resource manager's **SET.JOB** attribute is set, each credential attribute specified within the remap job template will be used to overwrite values specified by the peer service. This is done regardless of whether the source job attributes are set. For example, in the following configuration, the job's account and class credentials will be remapped regardless of original values:

```
# define connection to remote
peer cluster 'clusterB'
RMCFG[clusterB.INBOUND]
TYPE=moab SET.JOB=set1
# force jobs coming in from
clusterB interface to use
account 'peer' and class
'remote'
JOBCFG[set1] ACCOUNT=peer
CLASS=remote
...
```

Minimum and Maximum Job Constraints

The **MIN.JOB** and **MAX.JOB** attributes can be used to link a particular job template to a resource manager interface. If set, jobs that do not meet these criteria will be rejected.

Default Job Settings

If the resource manager's **DEFAULT.JOB** attribute is set, each credential attribute specified within the default job template will be used to set job attribute values that are not explicitly set by the peer service. For example, in the following configuration, the job's account and class credentials will be remapped if no original values are specified:

```
JOBCFG[default-hq.INBOUND]
TYPE=TEMPLATE ACCOUNT=peer
CLASS=remote
RMCFG[hq] DEFAULT.JOB=default-
hq
...
```

17.12 Grid Data Management

- [Grid Data Management Overview](#)
- [Configuring Peer Data Staging](#)
- [Diagnostics](#)
- [Peer-to-Peer SCP Key Authentication](#)

17.12.1 Grid Data Management Overview

Moab provides a highly generalized data manager interface that can allow both simple and advanced data management services to be used to migrate data amongst peer clusters. Using a flexible script interface, services such as **scp**, **NFS**, and **gridftp** can be used to address data staging needs. This feature enables a Moab peer to push job data to a destination Moab peer.

17.12.2 Configuring Peer Data Staging

Moab offers a simple, automatic configuration, as well as advanced configuration options. At a high level, configuring data staging across a peer-to-peer relationship consists of configuring one or more storage managers, associating them with the appropriate peer resource managers, and then specifying data requirements at the local level—when the job is submitted.

To use the data staging features, you must specify the `--with-grid` option at `./configure` time. After properly configuring data staging, you can submit a job to the peer with any user who has SSH keys set up and Moab will automatically or implicitly stage back the standard out and standard error files created by the job. Files can be implicitly staged in or out before a job runs by using the [mstagein](#) or [mstageout](#) options of [msub](#).

Automatic Configuration

Moab automatically does most of the data staging configuration based on a simplified set of parameters (most common defaults) in the configuration file (`moab.cfg`).

Do the following to configure peer data staging:

1. Configure at least two Moab clusters to work in a grid. Please refer to information throughout [17.0 Moab Workload Manager for Grids](#) for help on configuring Moab clusters to work together as peers in a grid.
2. [Set up SSH keys](#) so that users on the source grid peer can SSH to destination peers without the need for a password.
3. Make necessary changes to the `moab.cfg` file of the source grid peer to activate data staging, which involves creating a new data resource manager definition within Moab. The resource manager provides data staging services to

existing peers in the grid. By defining the data resource manager within the moab.cfg, Moab automatically sets up all of the necessary data staging auxiliary scripts.

Use the following syntax for defining a data resource manager:

```
RMCFG[<RMName>] TYPE=NATIVE
RESOURCE TYPE=STORAGE
VAR-
  IABLES=D-
  ATASPACEUSER=<DataSpaceUser>,
  DATASPACE DIR=<DataSpaceDir>
  SERVER=<DataServer>
```

- **<RMName>**: Name of the RM (defined as a storage RM type by RESOURCE TYPE=STORAGE).
- **<DataSpaceUser>**: User used to SSH into <DataServer> to determine available space in <DataSpaceDir>. Moab runs a command similar to the following:

```
ssh <DataServer> -l <DataSpaceUser> df <DataSpaceDir>
```
- **<DataSpaceDir>**: Directory where staged data is stored.
- **<DataServer>**: Name of the server where <DataSpaceDir> is located.

5. Associate the data resource manager with a peer resource manager.

```
RMCFG[remote_data]
TYPE=NATIVE
RESOURCE TYPE=STORAGE
VAR-
  IABLES=D-
  ATASPACEUSER=datauser,
  DATASPACE DIR=/tmp
  SERVER=clusterhead
RMCFG[remote_cluster]
TYPE=MOAB
SERVER=clusterhead:42559
DATARM=remote_data
```

6. Restart Moab to finalize changes. You can use the [mschedctl -R](#) command to cause Moab to automatically restart and load the changes. When restarting, Moab recognizes the added configuration and runs a Perl script in the Moab tool directory that configures the external scripts (also found in the tools directory) that Moab uses to perform data staging. You can view the data staging configuration by looking at the config.dstage.pl file in \$MOABTOOLSDIR; this file is generated from the config.dstage.pl.dist file each time Moab restarts. Moab replaces any strings of the form @ . . . @ with appropriate values.

Advanced Configuration

If you need a more customized data staging setup, contact Moab support.

17.12.3 Diagnostics

Verify data staging is properly configured by using the following diagnostic commands:

- [`mdiag -R -v`](#): Displays the status of the storage manger. Notice that the automatic configuration sets up the necessary *URLs.

```

> mdiag -R -v data
diagnosing resource managers
RM[data]          State: Active
Type: NATIVE:AGFULL
ResourceType: STORAGE
  Server:          keche
  Timeout:
30000.00 ms
  Cluster Query URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/cluster.query.dstage.pl
  RM Initialize URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/cluster.query.dstage.pl
  System Modify URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/system.modify.dstage.pl
  System Query URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/system.query.dstage.pl
  Nodes Reported: 1
(scp://keche//tmp/)
  Partition:      SHARED
  Event Management: (event
interface disabled)
  Variables:
DATASPACEUSER=root,
DATASPACEUSRDIR=/tmp
  RM Languages:   NATIVE
  RM Sub-Languages: -

```

- [checknode -v](#): Executing this on the storage node displays the data staging operations associated with the node and its disk usage.



The number of bytes transferred for each file is currently not used.

```

> checknode -v
scp://keche//tmp/
node scp://keche//tmp/
State:      Idle (in current
state for 00:00:13)

```

```

Configured Resources: DISK:
578G
Utilized    Resources: DISK:
316G
Dedicated  Resources: ---
    MTBF(longterm):    INFINITY
MTBF(24h):    INFINITY
Active Data Staging
Operations:
    job          native.2
complete (1 bytes
transferred)
(/home/brian/stage.txt)
    job          native.3
pending (1 bytes)
(/home/brian/stage.txt)
Dedicated Storage Manager
Disk Usage:  0 of 592235 MB
Cluster Query URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/cluster.query.dstage.pl
Partition:   SHARED
Rack/Slot:   ---
Flags:       rmdetected
RM[data]:
TYPE=NATIVE:AGFULL
EffNodeAccessPolicy: SHARED
Total Time: 00:12:15  Up:
00:12:15 (100.00%)  Active:
00:00:00 (0.00%)
Reservations: ---

```

- [mdiag -n](#): Displays the state of the storage node.

```

> mdiag -n
compute node summary
Name                               State
  Procs      Memory
Opsys
compute1                               Idle
  4:4      3006:3006
linux
compute2                               Down

```

```

0:4      3006:3006
linux
scp://keche//tmp/      Idle
0:0      0:0
-
-----
4:8      6012:6012      -
-----
Total Nodes: 3   (Active: 0
Idle: 2   Down: 1)

```

- [checkjob -v](#): Displays the status of the staging request.



The remaining time and size of the file information is currently not used. The information should only be used to see file locations and whether the file has been staged or not.

```

> checkjob -v jobid
...
Stage-In Requirements:

local-
host:/home/brian/stage.txt =>
keche:/tmp/staged.txt
size:0B
status:[NONE]
remaining:00:00:01
    Transfer URL:
file:///home/brian/stage.txt,
ssh://keche/tmp/staged.txt
...

```

17.12.4 Peer-to-Peer SCP Key Authentication

In order to use `scp` as the data staging protocol, we will need to create SSH keys which allow users to copy files between the two peers, without the need for passwords. For example, if **UserA** is present on the source peer, and his counterpart is **UserB** on the destination peer, then **UserA** will need to create an SSH key and configure **UserB** to allow password-less copying. This will enable **UserA** to copy files to and from the destination peer using Moab's data staging capabilities.

Another common scenario is that several users present on the source peer are mapped to a single user on the destination peer. In this case, each user on the source peer will need to create keys and set them up with the user at the

destination peer. Below are steps that can be used to setup SSH keys among two (or more) peers:



These instructions were written for [OpenSSH version 3.6](#) and might not work correctly for older versions.

Generate SSH Key on Source Peer

As the user who will be submitting jobs on the source peer, run the following command:

```
ssh-keygen -t rsa
```

You will be prompted to give an optional key. Just hit return and ignore this or other settings. When finished, this command will create two files `id_rsa` and `id_rsa.pub` located inside the user's `~/.ssh/` directory.

Copy the Public SSH Key to the Destination Peer

Transfer the newly created public key (`id_rsa.pub`) to the destination peer:

```
scp ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub  
${DESTPEERHOST}:
```

Disable Strict SSH Checking on Source Peer (Optional)

By appending the following to your `~/.ssh/config` file you can disable SSH prompts which ask to add new hosts to the "known hosts file." (These prompts can often cause problems with data staging functionality.) Note that the `${DESTPEERHOST}` should be the name of the host machine running the destination peer:

```
Host ${DESTPEERHOST}  
CheckHostIP no  
StrictHostKeyChecking no  
BatchMode yes
```

Configure Destination Peer User

Now, log in to the destination peer as the destination user and set up the newly created public key to be trusted:

```
ssh ${DESTPEERUSER}  
@${DESTPEERHOST}  
mkdir -p .ssh; chmod 700 .ssh  
cat id_rsa.pub >>  
.ssh/authorized_keys  
chmod 600 .ssh/authorized_keys  
rm id_rsa.pub
```

If multiple source users map to a single destination user, then repeat the above commands for each source user's SSH public key.

Configure SSH Daemon on Destination Peer

Some configuration of the SSH daemon may be required on the destination peer. Typically, this is done by editing the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file. To verify correct configuration, see that the following attributes are set (not commented):

```
---  
RSAAuthentication      yes  
PubkeyAuthentication  yes  
---
```

If configuration changes were required, the SSH daemon will need to be restarted:

```
/etc/init.d/sshd restart
```

Validate Correct SSH Configuration

If all is properly configured, if you issue the following command source peer it should succeed without requiring a password:

```
scp ${DESTPEERHOST}:/etc/motd  
/tmp/
```

17.13 Accounting and Allocation Management

- [Peer-to-Peer Accounting Overview](#)
- [Peer-to-Peer Allocation Management](#)

17.13.1 Peer-to-Peer Accounting Overview

When Moab is used to manage resources across multiple clusters, there is a greater need to track and enforce the resource sharing agreements between the resource principals.

The [Gold Allocation Manager](#) is an open source accounting system that tracks resource usage on High Performance Computers. It acts much like a bank in which accounts are established to pre-allocate which users and projects can use resources on which machines and over which timeframes. Gold supports familiar operations such as deposits, withdrawals, transfers, and refunds. It provides balance and usage feedback to users, managers, and system administrators.

Gold can be used as a real-time debiting system in which jobs are charged at the moment of completion. When used in a multi-site (grid) environment, Gold facilitates trust by allowing lending organizations to manage what the costing rules are for usage of their resources and job submitters to determine how much their job is going to cost them before they start, ensuring all parties can agree to the transaction and giving each party a first-hand accounting record.

If the clusters are within a common administrative domain and have a common user space, then a single Gold Allocation Manager will suffice to manage the project allocation and accounting. This works best in Master/Slave grids.

17.13.2 Peer-to-Peer Allocation Management

The following steps provide an example of setting up the Gold Allocation Manager to manage the allocation and accounting for a multiple cluster grid within a single administrative domain.

First you will need to install Gold and its database on one or more head nodes.

```
# Install Prerequisites (Perl
with suidperl, PostgreSQL,
libxml2, ...)
[root] yum install perl perl-
suidperl postgresql postgresql-
libs postgresql-devel
postgresql-server libxml2
# Unpack the tarball
[root] passwd gold
```

```

[gold]  mkdir ~/src
[gold]  cd ~/src
[gold]  gzip -cd gold-
2.0.0.0.tar.gz | tar xvf -
[gold]  cd gold-2.0.0.0
# Install
[gold]  ./configure
[gold]  make
[root]  make deps
[root]  make install
[root]  make auth_key
# Configure, create and
bootstrap the database
[postgres]
/usr/local/pgsql/bin/initdb -D
/usr/local/pgsql/data
[postgres]  echo "host      all
              all          192.168.1.1
              255.255.255.255  trust"
>>usr/local/pgsql/data/pg_
hba.conf
[postgres]
/usr/local/pgsql/bin/postmaster
-i -D /usr/local/pgsql/data
>var/log/pgsql 2>&1 &
[postgres]  createuser gold
[gold]
/usr/local/pgsql/bin/createdb
gold
[gold]
/usr/local/pgsql/bin/psql gold
< bank.sql
# Startup the gold server
daemon
[root]  cp etc/gold.d
/etc/init.d/gold
[root]  chmod +x
/etc/init.d/gold
[root]  service gold start

```

See Also

- [Grid Credential Management](#)

17.14 Grid Security

17.14.1 Secret Key Based Server Authentication

Secret key based security is required in order for the grid to work. It is enabled in the `moab-private.cfg` file. Configuration of `moab-private.cfg` is covered throughout the grid configuration documentation, as well as in [Appendix E: Security](#).

17.15 Grid Diagnostics and Validation

- [Peer Management Overview](#)
- [Peer Diagnostic Overview](#)

17.15.1 Peer Management Overview

- Use [mddiag -R](#) to view interface health and performance/usage statistics.
- Use [mrmctl](#) to enable/disable peer interfaces.
- Use [mrmctl -m](#) to dynamically modify/configure peer interfaces.
- Use [mddiag -x](#) to view general grid configuration and system diagnostics.

17.15.2 Peer Diagnostic Overview

- Use `mddiag -R` to diagnose general RM interfaces.
- Use [mddiag -S](#) to diagnose general scheduler health.
- Use `mddiag -R -V job <RMID>` to diagnose peer-to-peer job migration.

```
> mdiag -R -V job peer1
```

- Use `mddiag -R -V data <RMID>` to diagnose peer-to-peer data staging.
- Use `mddiag -R -V cred <RMID>` to diagnose peer-to-peer credential mapping.

18.0 Green Computing

- [18.1 Establishing Script Interaction between Moab and a Power Management Tool](#)
- [18.2 Enabling Green Power Management](#)
- [18.3 Allocating and Adjusting Green Pool Size](#)
- [18.4 Miscellaneous Power Management Options](#)

18.0.1 Green Computing Overview

 [Green Computing](#) is a video tutorial that offers further details on green computing.

To conserve energy, Moab can turn off idle nodes that have no reservations on them. Conversely, Moab turns on additional nodes when jobs require such. Using the **MAXGREENSTANDBYPOOLSIZE** parameter, you can specify a "green pool," which is the number of nodes Moab keeps turned on and ready to run jobs (even if some nodes are idle). Moab turns off idle nodes that exceed the number specified with the **MAXGREENSTANDBYPOOLSIZE** parameter.

Example scenario:

Assume a cluster is empty and Moab starts. Moab turns off all nodes except those established by the green pool size. As jobs are submitted, Moab uses the machines that are already turned on, and Moab turns on additional nodes to keep the green pool at the configured size. As jobs complete, nodes turn off to keep the green pool at the configured size.

Requirements:

- A license for green computing.
- Moab 5.3.5 or later.
- A script that Moab can call to programatically turn nodes on and off.
- A resource manager that can monitor and report power state.

18.1 Establishing Script Interaction between Moab and a Power Management Tool

On the same node on which Moab is running, there must be a command for Moab to call to switch power on or off. The command is usually a script that interacts with your preferred power management tool. Moab calls the script as follows:

<Script Name> <Node Name/List> <ON|OFF>

```
> /opt/moab/tools/node.power.pl  
node002 ON
```

<Node List> is a comma delimited list of nodes. To power off multiple nodes, try:

```
> /opt/moab/tools/node.power.pl  
node002,node003,node004 OFF
```

To enable script interaction between Moab and your preferred power management tool, configure the **NODEPOWERURL** parameter on a per-resource manager basis.

```
RMCFG[prov]          TYPE=NATIVE  
RESOURCETYPE=PROV  
RMCFG[prov]  
NODE-  
POW-  
ERURL=exec://$HOME/tools/prov/n-  
ode.power.pl  
RMCFG[prov]  
CLUS-  
TERQUE-  
RYURL=exec://$HOME/tools/prov/c-  
luster.query.pl
```

Run `mdiag -R -v` to see if the provision resource manager configured successfully. The output will display a number of nodes if Moab accessed the node power script and Cluster Query URL script properly. If a number of nodes is not reported, the script is either not running properly or not reporting to Moab correctly. If the script is not working correctly, verify that the script can be run manually and that no environment variables are required for the script to run, such as:



The Cluster Query script can call out commands that are normally in the `$PATH` when they are not set. When this occurs, the script fails and the commands may be difficult to find.

The script's purpose is to provide Moab information about whether power to nodes is on or off; such information is relayed for each node with a `POWER` value of

either "on" or "off." The actual state of nodes is internally tracked by Moab. When Moab powers off a node, it is still eligible to run jobs, so even though it is powered off, its state is idle. Thus, this script must report a `STATE` of "Unknown" to prevent Moab from considering the node unavailable. When a node is powered off outside of a Moab action (such as a node failure), then Moab recognizes the state being reported from its resource manager as down (rendering it unavailable). To prevent Moab from considering a node unavailable, as previously mentioned, the `STATE` must be reported as "Unknown." The following is sample output for `cluster.query.pl`:

```
x01 POWER=on STATE=Unknown
x02 POWER=off STATE=Unknown
x03 POWER=off STATE=Unknown
x04 POWER=off STATE=Unknown
x05 POWER=off STATE=Unknown
```

See Also

- [Managing Resources Directly with the Native Interface](#)

18.2 Enabling Green Power Management

To enable green power management, modify the configuration file as follows:

```
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
POWERPOLICY=OnDemand
```

Use the [mdiag -G](#) command to see which nodes are off. The following shows sample output from running the **mdiag -G** command:

```
$ mdiag -G
NOTE: power management enabled
for all nodes
NodeID      State      Power
Watts      PWatts
x01         Idle      On
200.00      200.00
x02         Idle      Off
25.00       200.00 (powered off by
Moab)
x03         Idle      Off
25.00       200.00 (powered off by
Moab)
x04         Idle      Off
25.00       200.00 (powered off by
Moab)
x05         Idle      Off
25.00       200.00 (powered off by
Moab)
```

18.3 Allocating and Adjusting Green Pool Size

The **MAXGREENSTANDBYPOOLSIZE** allows you to allocate the number of nodes to keep powered on in the standby pool. Moab will make sure that **MAXGREENSTANDBYPOOLSIZE** nodes are turned on at all times and available to run jobs. Additional nodes will be turned on as needed.

```
MAXGREENSTANDBYPOOLSIZE 1
```

18.4 Miscellaneous Power Management Options

- [Maximizing Scheduling Efficiency](#)
- [Logging Power-Related Events](#)
- [Enabling and Disabling Power Management for All Nodes](#)
- [Using Reservations to Lock Down Powered-Off Nodes](#)

18.4.1 Maximizing Scheduling Efficiency

To facilitate more efficient scheduling, it is a good idea to specify the maximum amount of time a power on action will take to complete.

```
PARCFG[torque]
NODEPOWERONDURATION=2:00
PARCFG[torque]
NODEPOWEROFFDURATION=2:00
```

With the `NODEIDLEPOWERTHRESHOLD` parameter, Moab can turn nodes off after they've been idle for a specific amount of seconds. The default value is 60 seconds.

```
NODEIDLEPOWERTHRESHOLD 600
```

18.4.2 Logging Power-Related Events

Power actions are considered [NODEMODIFY](#) events that are not, by default, recorded. Adding the following line to your configuration file enables recording power-related actions in the [events](#) file.

```
RECORDEVENTLIST +NODEMODIFY
```

18.4.3 Enabling and Disabling Power Management for All Nodes

You can enable or disable green power management for all nodes while Moab runs by using the [changeparam](#) command. For example:

To enable green power management: `changeparam NODECFG[DEFAULT] POWERPOLICY=OnDemand`

To disable green power management: `changeparam NODECFG[DEFAULT] POWERPOLICY=STATIC`

The default `POWERPOLICY` setting is `STATIC`.

```
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
```



```
POWERPOLICY=OnDemand
```

18.4.4 Using reservations to lock powered-off nodes

If you power off a node, a green policy may try to turn it back on. If you want the node to remain powered off, you must associate a reservation with it.

19.0 Object Triggers

- [19.1 Trigger Creation](#)
- [19.2 Trigger Management](#)
- [19.3 Trigger Components](#)
- [19.4 Trigger Types](#)
- [19.5 Trigger Variables](#)
- [19.6 Trigger Examples](#)

Moab can launch triggers based on certain events. For example, an administrator may want to send an email to the owner of a particular reservation when the usage drops below a specific threshold. Or a user may want to launch an evaluation script five minutes before a job is scheduled for completion. Triggers can be associated with jobs, nodes, reservations, or the core scheduler, and they enable actions to be taken when the specified event, offset, or threshold criteria are satisfied.

19.1 Trigger Creation

- [Trigger Creation Syntax](#)
- [Creating Triggers](#)
- [Naming Triggers](#)

19.1.1 Trigger Creation Syntax

Use the following format to create triggers:

```
<ATTR>=<VALUE> [ [ { &, } <ATTR>=<VALUE> ] ... ]
```

19.1.2 Creating Triggers

Triggers can be created from both the configuration file and the command line. Triggers can be associated with an object such as a standing reservation, node, resource manager, or the scheduler when the object is instantiated. To do this, use the **TRIGGER** attribute with the associated object parameter, such as [SRCFG](#) (see [Managing Reservations](#) for more details), [NODECFG](#), [RMCFG](#), or [SCHDECFG](#).

To dynamically add a trigger to an existing object, use the [mschedctl](#) command. To add a trigger to an administrative reservation, use the [mrsvctl](#) command. Triggers may be added to jobs by specifying the [trig](#) resource manager extension when submitting the job through [msub](#), as in the following example:

Example

```
msub my.job -l
'trig=AType=exec-
\&Action="/jobs/my_
trigger.pl"\&EType=create\&Offset=10:00'
```

Triggers can also be created on system jobs using the [msub](#) command, as shown in the following example. The benefit of system job triggers is that system jobs do not have to require any system resources. System jobs exist until manually cancelled or completed, a process that can be handled by scripts or trigger actions. This provides one means for creating standing triggers that fire at a specified time or when certain external dependencies are fulfilled.

Example

```
echo true | msub -l
flags=NORMSTART:NORESOURCES,
trig=AType=exec\&Action=
"/tmp/action.sh"\&EType=start
```

For security reasons, only QoS with the *trigger* flag can have jobs with attached triggers. This can be set up by creating an appropriate QoS in the `moab.cfg` file.

Example

```
QOSCFG[triggerok]
QFLAGS=trigger
USERCFG[user1]
QDEF=triggerok
```

In this example, a QoS named *triggerok* is created with the *trigger* flag. The user *user1* is then added to this QoS. This user will then be able to attach triggers to jobs.

Please note that when creating job triggers via [msub](#), "&" must be used to delimit the fields. All job triggers are removed when the associated job is cancelled.

19.1.3 Naming Triggers

By default, triggers are assigned a numeric ID by Moab. However, in many cases, managing triggers can become quite complicated if relying only on this ID. Therefore, users may assign an alphanumeric name up to 16 characters in length for each trigger. The Moab-assigned ID number is then appended to the end of the user-supplied name. The trigger name is specified at creation or modification using the [Name](#) trigger attribute.

Example

```
msub my.job -l
'trig=Name=-
myTrigger\&AType=exe-
c\&Action="/jobs/my_
trigger.pl"\&EType=create\&Offset=10:00'
```

In this case, the new trigger attached to *my.job* will be named *myTrigger.<TRIGID>*, where *<TRIGID>* is the ID assigned automatically by Moab. This name will appear in the output of the [mdiag -T](#) command. Carefully chosen trigger names can greatly improve the readability of this output.

See Also

- [Credential Overview](#)
- [Generic Metrics](#)
- [Generic Events](#)

19.2 Trigger Management

- [Viewing Triggers](#)
- [Modifying Triggers](#)
- [Checkpointing Triggers](#)

19.2.1 Viewing Triggers

A condensed listing of triggers can be viewed using the [mdia -T](#) [<TRIGID>|<OBJECTID>] command. This will show all triggers to which the user has access, along with some basic information about the triggers. Specific triggers or all triggers attached to a specific object can be viewed by including the ID of the trigger or object.

Example

```
> mdia -T
> mdia -T trigger.34
> mdia -T job.493
```

Additional information can be obtained using the verbose mode of the [mdia -T -v](#) [<TRIGID>|<OBJECTID>] command. As before, a subset can be obtained by specifying either a trigger or object ID.

Example

```
> mdia -T -v
> mdia -T -v trigger.34
> mdia -T -v job.493
```

The [mdia -T -V](#) command is another viewing mode that provides additional state information about triggers, including reasons why triggers are currently blocked. This mode outputs information on a single line for each trigger, as opposed to the multiline output of the [mdia -T -v](#) [<TRIGID>|<OBJECTID>] command. However, the [mdia -T -V](#) command only operates in a global mode, showing all triggers available to the user.

Example

```
> mdia -T -V
```

19.2.2 Modifying Triggers

Triggers may be modified using the [mschedctl -m](#) trigger:<TRIGID> <ATTR>=<VAL> command.

Example

```
> mschedctl -m trigger:2
AType=exec,Offset=200,
OID=system.1
```

In this example, Trigger 2's AType, Offset, and OID are changed to the new values shown.

19.2.3 Checkpointing Triggers

Checkpointing is the process of saving state information when Moab is shut down.

In general, triggers defined in the *moab.cfg* file are not checkpointed. They are recreated when Moab restarts. The exception is the [JOB_CFG](#) parameter, which attaches triggers to jobs as they are created. If a trigger defined in the *moab.cfg* file needs to be checkpointed because it was created at the command line (as opposed to in the configuration file), the [checkpoint flag](#) must be attached to the trigger. When creating a trigger using the [mschedctl](#) command, be sure to include the checkpoint flag.

See Also

- [Generic Metrics](#)
- [Generic Events](#)

19.3 Trigger Components

- [Trigger Attributes](#)
- [Trigger Flags](#)

19.3.1 Trigger Attributes

Table1: Trigger Attributes

AType	
Possible Values:	cancel, changeparam, jobpreempt, mail, exec, internal
Description:	Specifies what kind of action the trigger will take when it fires.
Usage Notes:	jobpreempt indicates that the trigger should preempt all jobs currently allocating resources assigned to the trigger's parent object. cancel and jobpreempt only apply to reservation triggers.
Action	
Possible Values:	<STRING>
Description:	For exec atype triggers, signifies executable and arguments. For jobpreempt atype triggers, signifies PREEMPTPOLICY to apply to jobs that are running on allocated resources. For changeparam atype triggers, specifies the parameter to change and its new value (using the same syntax and behavior as the changeparam command).
Usage Notes:	
BlockTime	
Possible Values:	[[HH:]MM:]SS
Description:	Time (in seconds) Moab will suspend normal operation to wait for trigger execution to finish.
Usage Notes:	Use caution as Moab will completely stop normal operation until BlockTime expires.
Description	
Possible Values:	<STRING>

Description: Description of the trigger.

**Usage
Notes:**

ExpireTime

**Possible
Values:** <INTEGER>

Description: Time at which trigger should be terminated if it has not already been activated.

**Usage
Notes:**

EType

**Possible
Values:** cancel, checkpoint, create, end, epoch, fail, hold, migrate, modify, preempt, standing, start, threshold

Description: The type of event that signals that the trigger can fire.

**Usage
Notes:** The **threshold** value applies to reservation triggers and [gmetrics](#) on nodes. **Cancel** triggers are the only triggers to fire when the parent object is either canceled or deleted (though its dependencies, if any, must still be satisfied). **Hold**, **preempt**, and **checkpoint** only apply to job triggers. **Standing** allows regular periodic triggers that fire at regular offsets (standing triggers automatically set the [interval](#) and [multifire](#) attributes). **Standing** triggers can be used with only the scheduler; they are not valid for any other object type. **End** triggers fire when the object finishes, is shut down, or becomes idle. When attached to a job, an **end** trigger fires when the job ends, the walltime expires, or following both events if the trigger is rearmable.

FailOffset

**Possible
Values:** [[HH:]MM:]SS

Description: Specifies the time (in seconds) that the [threshold](#) condition must exist before the trigger fires.

**Usage
Notes:**

Flags

Possible Values: (See [Table 2.](#))

Description: Specifies various trigger behaviors and actions.

Usage Notes:

Interval

Possible Values: <BOOLEAN>

Description: When used in conjunction with [MultiFire](#) and [RearmTime](#) trigger will fire at regular intervals.

Usage Notes: Can be used with EType **epoch** to create a [Standing](#) Trigger.

MaxRetry

Possible Values: <INTEGER>

Description: Specifies the number of times **Action** will be attempted before the trigger is designated a failure.

Usage Notes: If **Action** fails, the trigger will be restarted immediately (up to **Max-Retry** times). If it fails more than **MaxRetry** times, the trigger will be considered to have failed. This restart ignores **FailOffset** and **RearmTime**. **Multifire** does not need to be specified in order to get this behavior.

MultiFire

Possible Values: <BOOLEAN>

Description: Specifies whether this trigger can fire multiple times.

Usage Notes: This flag is set automatically when the **RearmTime** attribute is set.

Name

Possible Values: <STRING>

Description: Name of trigger

Usage Notes:	Because Moab uses its own internal ID to distinguish triggers, the Name need not be unique. Only the first 16 characters of Name are stored by Moab.

Offset	
Possible Values:	<code>[-] [[[D+:]h+:]m+:]s+</code>
Description:	Relative time offset from event when trigger can fire.
Usage Notes:	Offset cannot be used with cancel .  A negative Offset can only be applied to end triggers.

Period	
Possible Values:	Minute, Hour, Day, Week, Month
Description:	Can be used in conjunction with Offset to have a trigger fire at the beginning of the specified period.
Usage Notes:	Can be used with EType epoch to create a standing trigger.

RearmTime	
Possible Values:	<code>[[HH:]MM:]SS</code>
Description:	Time between MultiFire triggers; rearm time is enforced from the trigger event time.
Usage Notes:	Setting a RearmTime on a trigger automatically sets the Multifire flag to True.

Requires	
Possible Values:	'.' delimited string
Description:	Variables this trigger requires to be set or not set before it will fire.
Usage Notes:	Preceding the string with an exclamation mark (!) indicates this variable must NOT be set. Used in conjunction with Sets to create trigger dependencies.

Sets

Possible Values:	'.' delimited string
Description:	Variable values this trigger sets upon success or failure.
Usage Notes:	Preceding the string with an exclamation mark (!) indicates this variable is set upon trigger failure. Preceding the string with a caret (^) indicates this variable is to be exported to the parent object when the current object is destroyed through a completion event. Used in conjunction with Requires to create trigger dependencies.

UnSets

Possible Values:	'.' delimited string
Description:	Variable this trigger destroys upon success or failure.
Usage Notes:	

Threshold

Possible Values:	{<METRIC>[<METRICNAME>]}{> >= < <= == !=}<FLOAT> Where <METRIC> is one of: • availability • backlog • gmetric • queue time • usage • xfactor
Description:	Reservation usage threshold - When reservation usage drops below Threshold , trigger will fire.
Usage Notes:	Threshold usage support is only enabled for reservations and applies to percent processor utilization. gmetric thresholds are supported with job, node, credential, and reservation triggers. See Threshold Triggers for more information.

Timeout

Possible Values:	[+ -][[HH:]MM:]SS
Description:	Time allotted to this trigger before it is marked as unsuccessful and its process (if any) killed.

Usage Notes:	Specifying '+' or a '-' calculates the timeout relative to the parent object's duration.

19.3.2 Trigger Flags

Table 2: Trigger Flag Values

Flag	Description
attacherror	If the trigger outputs anything to stderr, Moab will attach this as a message to the trigger object.
cleanup	If the trigger is still running when the parent object completes or is canceled, the trigger will be killed.
checkpoint	Moab should always checkpoint this trigger. See Checkpointing Triggers for more information.
globalvars	The trigger will look in the name space of all nodes with the <i>globalvars</i> flag in addition to its own name space. A specific node to search can be specified using the following format: <code>globalvars+node_id</code>
interval	Trigger is periodic.
multifire	Trigger can fired multiple times.
objectxmlstdin	Trigger passes its parent's object XML information into the trigger's stdin. This only works for exec triggers with reservation type parents.
resetonmodify	The trigger resets if the object it is attached to is modified, even if multifire is not set.
user	The trigger will execute under the user ID of the object's owner. If the parent object is sched , the user to run under may be explicitly specified using the format <code>user+<username></code> , for example <code>flags=user+john:</code>



When specifying multiple flags, each flag can be delimited by colons (:) or with square brackets ([and]); for example:
`Flags=[user][cleanup][checkpoint]` or `Flags=user:cleanup:checkpoint`

See Also

- [Generic Metrics](#)
- [Generic Events](#)

19.4 Trigger Types

- [Mail Triggers](#)
- [Internal Triggers](#)
- [Threshold Triggers](#)
- [Exec Triggers](#)
- [Exit Codes](#)

19.4.1 Mail Triggers

When the **mail** option is used for the **AType** parameter, Moab will send mail (configurable using [MAILPROGRAM](#)) to the [primary administrator](#). When **AType=mail**, the **Action** parameter contains the message body of the email. This can be configured to include certain variables. The following example sends an email to the primary administrator containing the name of the trigger's object, and the time:

```
>mrsvctl -c -h node01 -T
AType=mail,EType=start \
  Action="rsv $OID started on
$TIME on nodes $HOSTLIST"
rsv 'system.1' created
```

When this trigger launches, it will send an email with the variables (that begin with a \$) filled in. Possible variables that can be inserted into the **Action** parameter include the following:

- **OID**: name of the object to which the trigger was attached.
- **TIME**: time of the trigger launch.
- **HOSTLIST**: HostList of the trigger's object (when applicable).
- **OWNER**: owner of the trigger's object (when applicable).
- **USER**: user (when applicable).

These mail triggers can be configured to launch for node failures, reservation creation or release, scheduler failures, and even job events. In this way, site administrators can keep track of scheduler events through email.

19.4.2 Internal Triggers

Triggers can be used to modify object internals using the following format:

```
action="<OBJECT_TYPE>:<OBJECT_ID>:<ACTION>:<CONTEXT_DATA>
```

If the action takes place on the same object to which the trigger is attached, a dash (-) can replace the object ID, as in the following example:

```
NODECFG[node01]
TRIGGER=EType=start,
```

```
AType=internal,
action="node:-
:-:reserve:rsvprofile=<
rsvprofile_name>"
```

The - replaces node01.

Several different actions are valid depending on what type of object the internal trigger is acting upon. The following table shows some of the different available actions:

Action	Object Type	Description
cancel	Jobs	Cancels job.
complete	System Jobs	Causes system job to exit as if it had completed successfully.
destroy	VPC	Destroys the specified VPC.
evacvms	VM	Evacuates all VMs from all nodes covered by a reservation.
modify	All	Allows modification of object internals.

Examples – Modifying scheduler internals

```
SRCFG[provision]
TRIGGER=atype=internal,
etype=start,
action="node:${HOSTLIST}:
modify:os=rhel4"
```

```
$ msub -l
qos=triggerok,walltime=60,
trig=AType=-
internal\&Action=vpc:
vpc.20:destroy\&EType=end
testscript
```

```
RSVPROFILE[evac]
TRIGGER=EType=start,
AType=internal,
action=node:${HOSTLIST}:evacvms
```

19.4.3 Threshold Triggers

Threshold triggers allow sites to configure triggers to launch based on internal scheduler statistics, such as the percentage of available nodes, the backlog of a particular QoS, or the xfactor of a particular group. For example, a site may need to guarantee a particular account a certain level of service on the cluster. Should the specified account have a backlog of over one hour, the administrators would like to receive an email, or create a reservation, or perhaps contact a hosting utility to allocate more nodes. All of this can be done using threshold triggers. The following sample configuration file contains a few examples:

```
RMCFG[TORQUE]
TRIGGER=atype=internal,
action=RM:
ODM:modify:nodes:1,
etype=threshold,threshold=
availability<300,
multifire=true,
failoffset=1:00
CLASSCFG[batch]
TRIGGER=atype=mail,
action="batch
has a lot of jobs waiting",
etype=threshold,
threshold=queuetime>100000,
multifire=true
QOSCFG[high]
TRIGGER=atype=exec,action=
/tmp/reserve_high.sh,
etype=threshold,threshold=
backlog>1000,multifire=true,
failoffset=10:00
USERCFG[jdoe]
TRIGGER=atype=mail,action="high
xfactor on $OID",
etype=threshold,threshold=
xfactor>10.0,multifire=true,
failoffset=1:00
ACCTCFG[hyper]
TRIGGER=atype=exec,action=
"/tmp/notify.sh $TIME $OID",
etype=threshold,
threshold=xfactor>0.01,
multifire=true,
failoffset=1:00
NODECFG[node04]
```

```
TRIGGER=atype=exec,action=
"$HOME/hightemp.py $OID",
etype=threshold,
threshold=gmetric[TEMP]>70
```

19.4.4 Exec Triggers

Exec triggers will launch an external program or script when their dependencies are fulfilled. The following example will submit `job.cmd` and then execute `monitor.pl` three minutes after the job is started.

```
> msub -l
trig=atype=exec\&etype=start\&offset=03:00
\&action="monitor.pl" job.cmd
```

19.4.5 Trigger Exit Codes

By default Moab considers any non-zero exit code as a failure and marks the trigger as having failed. If a trigger is killed by a signal outside of Moab, Moab treats the signal as the exit code and (in almost all cases) marks the trigger as having failed. Only exec triggers that exit with an exit code of 0 are marked as successful.

See Also

- [Generic Metrics](#)
- [Generic Events](#)

19.5 Trigger Variables

- [Trigger Variables Overview](#)
- [Default Internal Variables Available to Trigger Scripts](#)
- [Externally Injecting Variables into Job Triggers](#)
- [Exporting Variables to Parent Objects](#)
- [Requiring Variables in Parent Objects](#)
- [Filtering VC Triggers by Namespace](#)

19.5.1 Trigger Variables Overview

Trigger variables can add greater flexibility and power to a site administrator who wants to automate certain tasks and system behaviors. Variables allow triggers to launch based on another trigger's behavior, state, and/or output.

Example

```
AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger1.sh",
EType=start,
Sets=Var1.Var2 \
AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger2.sh $Var1
$Var2",
EType=start,Requires=Var1.Var2
```

In this example, the first trigger sets two variables (separated by a '.'), which are received in the second. As previously mentioned, those arguments could be accessed in the second trigger through the variables \$1 and \$2.

It is also possible to have a trigger set a variable when it fails using the '!' symbol:

Example

```

AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger1.sh",
EType=start,
Sets=!Var1.Var2 \
AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger2.sh",
EType=start,
Requires=Var1 \
AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger3.sh",
EType=start,
Requires=Var2

```

In this example, the first trigger will set *Var1* if it fails and *Var2* if it succeeds. The second trigger will launch if *Var1* has been set (the first trigger failed). The third trigger will launch if *Var2* is set (the first trigger succeeded).

Variable requirements can be further refined to allow for the evaluation and comparison of the variable's value. That is, triggers can have a dependency on a variable having (or not having) a certain value. The format for this is as follows:

```
[ * ] <VARID> [ : <TYPE> [ : <VARVAL> ] ]
```

The optional *** specifies that the dependencies are satisfied by an external source that must be previously registered. A number of valid comparison types exist:

Type	Comparison	Notes
set	is set (exists)	Default
notset	not set (does not exists)	Same as specifying '!' before a variable
eq	equals	
ne	not equal	
gt	greater than	Integer values only
lt	less than	Integer values only
ge	greater than or equal to	Integer values only
le	less than or equal to	Integer values only

Following is an example of how these comparative dependencies can be expressed when creating a trigger.

Example

```

AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger2.sh",

```

```
EType=start,
Requires=Var1:eq:45 \
AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger3.sh",
EType=start,
Requires=Var2:ne:failure1
```

In this example, the first trigger will fire if *Var1* exists and has a value of 45. The second trigger will only fire if *Var2* is not the string *failure1*.



In order to return multiple variables, simply print out one per line.

Example

```
Var1=arbitrary_value1
Var2=arbitrary_value2
```

The trigger should be set as follows:

```
AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger2.sh",
EType=start,Sets=Var1.Var2"
```

19.5.2 Default Internal Variables Available to Trigger Scripts

Several internal variables are available for use in trigger scripts. These can be accessed using `$<VARNAME>`:

- **ETYPE** is the type of event that signals that the trigger can fire; [ETYPE](#) values include `cancel`, `checkpoint`, `create`, `end`, `epoch`, `fail`, `hold`, `migrate`, `modify`, `preempt`, `standing`, `start`, and `threshold`.
- **HOSTLIST** is the HostList of the trigger's object (when applicable).
- **OID** is the name of the object to which the trigger was attached.
- **OTYPE** is the type of object to which the trigger is attached; can be `rsv`, `job`, `node`, or `sched`.
- **OWNER** is the owner of the trigger's object (when applicable).
- **OWNERMAIL** is a variable that is populated only if the trigger's parent object has a user associated with it and that user has an email address associated with it.
- **TIME** is the time of the trigger launch.
- **USER** is the user (when applicable).



The **TIME** variable is returned in the following format: `<DAY_OF_WEEK> <MONTH> <DAY> <TIME>`. When the **TIME** variable is passed as an argument to

a script, the script must account for the spaces present in the variable's value.

Other unique variables are available to triggers attached to specific objects:

Jobs

- **MASTERHOST** - The primary node for the job.
- **HOSTLIST** - The entire hostlist of the job.

Reservations

- **GROUPHOSTLIST** - The hostlist for the reservation and all of its peers. (In the case of VPCs, the aggregate hostlist for all VPC reservations.)
- **HOSTLIST** - The entire hostlist for the reservation.
- **OBJECTXML** - The XML representation of an object. Output is the same as that generated by [mdiag](#) --xml.
- **OS** - The operating system on the first node of the reservation.



These reserved names cannot be used as variables. For example, if an OS variable is added to a reservation and then accessed, it will contain information reported by the resource manager, not the value that the user inserted.

VPCs

- **VPCID** - The ID of the parent VPC.
- **VPCHOSTLIST** The HostList for the entire VPC (which may or may not be dedicated).



By default, the reservation group master (first reservation created) of a [VPC](#) automatically imports the variables of the parent VPC. Other non-master reservation children of the VPC do not automatically import these VPC variables, and if this information is required by associated reservation triggers, it must be explicitly imported as described later.

Example

```
AType=exec,  
Action="/tmp/trigger3.sh $OID  
$HOSTLIST",EType=start
```

In this example, the object ID (\$OID) and hostlist (\$HOSTLIST) will be passed to /tmp/trigger3.sh as command line arguments when the trigger executes the script. The script can then process this information as needed.

19.5.3 Externally Injecting Variables into Job Triggers

For triggers that are attached to job objects, another method for supplying variables exists. The trigger is able to see the variables in the job object to which it is attached. Updating the job object's variables effectively updates the variable for the trigger. This can be accomplished through the use of [mjobctl](#) using the [-m](#) flag.

```
> mjobctl -m var=Flag1=TRUE
1664
```

This sets the variable `Flag1` to the value `TRUE`, creating `Flag1`, if necessary. This will be seen by any trigger attached to job `1664`.

19.5.4 Exporting Variables to Parent Objects

Variables used and created by triggers are stored in the namespace of the object to which the trigger is attached. Sometimes it is desirable to make certain variables more accessible to triggers on other objects. When using the [Sets trigger attribute](#), you can specify that a variable, created either by a success or failure, should be exported to the name space of the parent object when the current object is destroyed through a completion event. This is done by placing the caret (^) symbol in front of the variable name when specifying it.

Example

```
AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger1.sh",
EType=start, Sets=
^Var1.^Var2 \
AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger2.sh",
EType=start,
Requires=Var1 \
AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/trigger3.sh",
EType=start,
Requires=Var2
```

In this example, both `Var1` and `Var2` will be exported to the parent object when the trigger has completed. They can also be used by triggers at their own level, just as in previous examples.

The following example shows how triggers can set variables as strings to pass up to parent objects:

Example

```
AType=exec,  
Action="/tmp/trigger2.sh",  
EType=start,Sets=^Var1
```

The trigger sets Var1 to TRUE when it completes successfully. Because AType=exec, the script launched by the trigger can set a string value for Var1. To do this, declare it on its own line in the trigger stdout. For example:

```
EXITCODE=15  
Var1=linux
```

Var1 has the value `linux` and is passed up to the job group or, if the trigger is attached to a virtual container, to any parent containers. This is useful for workflows in which a trigger may depend on the value given by a previous trigger.

19.5.5 Requiring Variables in Parent Objects

By default, triggers will only look for variables to fulfill dependencies in the object to which they are directly attached. In addition, if they are attached to a job object, they will also look in the job group, if defined. However, it is not uncommon for objects to have multiple generations of parent objects. If the desired behavior is to search through all generations of parent objects, the caret (^) symbol must be specified, as in the following example:

Example

```
AType=exec,  
Action="/tmp/trigger2.sh",  
EType=start,Requires=  
^Var1
```

19.5.6 Filtering VC Triggers by Namespace

When a trigger's variable is set with a caret (^) symbol to be passed to the parent object, the parent object inherits the object name as well as the variable. This namespace variable has the following format: `<vc_name>.<variable_name>`. For example, if virtual container `vc2` contains variable `var4` and passes it up to `vc1`, `vc1` then contains `vc2.var4`.

Triggers can request namespaces using the following format: `$*.<variable_name>`

```
TRIGGER=Action="$HOME/mytrig.py  
$*.var4"
```

Every `.var4` VC will receive the `mytrig.py` script, regardless of the namespace. This means that each applicable namespace is placed in the argument list so that

the trigger sent to Moab would execute the script on all namespaces attached to the specified variable (such as vc1.var4, vc2.var4, etc.).

Specifying namespaces in VC triggers allows you to perform an action on multiple VCs based on its variables without inadvertently performing the action on VCs from separate workflows that may happen to have a variable with the same name. To filter the namespaces to be passed down to triggers from a job, use the [msub -W](#) command, specify "trigns", and set the value to a comma-delimited list of the desired VC names (namespaces).

```
msub -l ... -W x="trigns=vc2,  
vc3"
```

Variables with namespaces vc2 or vc3, and all non-namespace variables, are acceptable. vc2.var4 and var4 are acceptable, but vc1.var4 is filtered out.

See Also

- [Generic Metrics](#)
- [Generic Events](#)

19.6 Trigger Examples

- [Trigger on a Standing Reservation](#)
- [Job Trigger that Launches Script Prior to Wallclock Limit](#)
- [Admin Reservation with Two Triggers](#)
- [Launch a Local Script Each Time a Node Goes Down](#)
- [Sending Email on Scheduler or Node Failure](#)
- [Resource Manager Failure Trigger](#)
- [Running the Support Script on Job-hold](#)
- [Creating a Periodic Standing Trigger](#)
- [Fragmenting a diagnostic system job across the entire cluster](#)
- [Specifying an RSVPROFILE on an Internal Node Trigger](#)
- [Greater scheduling flexibility with migration internal actions](#)

19.6.1 Trigger on a Standing Reservation

Create standing reservation `Mail2` with a trigger for the script `/tmp/email.sh`. Launch the script 200 seconds after the start of the reservation.

```
SRCFG[Mail2]
TRIGGER=EType=start,Offset=200,
AType=exec,Action=
"/tmp/email.sh"
...
```

19.6.2 Job Trigger that Launches Script Prior to Wall-clock Limit

Create a trigger associated with the job `job46` and 150 seconds before the job is scheduled to finish, launch the `/tmp/email.sh` script with the command-line argument `Hello`.

```
> mschedctl -c trigger
EType=end,offset=-150,
AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/email.sh Hello" -o
Job:job46
```

19.6.3 Admin Reservation with Two Triggers

This example includes the reservation, the two scripts, and the output of the scripts.


```
> mrsvctl -c -h keiko \
-T 'Sets=Var1.Var2,EType=start,
AType=exec,Action=
"/tmp/trigs/trig1.sh
ReservationStart
NewReservation"' \
-T 'Requires=Var1.Var2,
EType=start,AType=exec,Action=
"/tmp/trigs/trig2.sh $Var1
stuff $Var2"'
```

```
#!/bin/sh
echo -e "$1, $2
$" >> /tmp/trigs/trig1
echo "Var1=1"
echo "Var2=2"
exit 0
```

```
#!/bin/sh
echo -e "$1, $2, $3
$" > /tmp/trigs/trig2
exit 0
```

The preceding example creates the following output:

```
ReservationStart,
NewReservation
ReservationStart NewReservation
```

```
1, stuff, 2
1 stuff 2
```

19.6.4 Launch a Local Script Each Time a Node Goes Down

This example places a trigger on all nodes and will fire when any node changes to a down state.

```
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
TRIGGER=AType=exec,
Action="/tmp/nodedown.sh $OID",
EType=fail,MultiFire=TRUE,
RearmTime=5:00
```

When any node changes its state to failure (from a non-failure state) Moab will execute the script `/tmp/nodedown.sh`. The **MultiFire** attribute means this

trigger will fire every time a node fails and the **RearmTime** attribute means Moab will wait at least five minutes between firing the triggers in succession. (This example can be easily modified to trigger for only one node by replacing **DEFAULT** with the node name.)

The next example creates a diagnostic trigger that will fire when a node's state changes to down; then a second trigger fires based on the diagnostic information obtained by the first trigger.

```

NODECFG[DEFAULT]
TRIGGER=atype=exec,
action="/tmp/node_
diagnostics.sh $OID",
etype=fail,
multifire=true, rearmtime=5:00,
sets=OUTPUT
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
TRIGGER=atype=exec, action=
"/tmp/node_recovery.sh $OID
$OUTPUT", etype=fail,
requires=OUTPUT, multifire=true,
rearmtime=5:00,
unsets=OUTPUT

```

In this example the first trigger will run the script "node_diagnostics.sh" and will set a variable called *OUTPUT*. The second trigger will use this *OUTPUT* information to decide what action to take.

19.6.5 Sending Email on Scheduler or Node Failure

This example places a mail trigger onto the scheduler that will fire whenever a failure is detected. In addition, the example configuration will also place a trigger on each compute node that will fire if the node goes down.

```

SCHDCFG[MyCluster]
TRIGGER=AType=mail, EType=fail,
Action="scheduler failure
detected on $TIME",
MultiFire=TRUE, RearmTime=5:00
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
TRIGGER=AType=mail, EType=fail,
Action="node $OID has failed on
$TIME", MultiFire=TRUE,
RearmTime=15:00
...

```

19.6.6 Resource Manager Failure Trigger

The [FAILTIME](#) is set on the resource manager, along with a failure trigger. This trigger will fire if the resource manager base goes down for more than three minutes.

```

RMCFG[base] TYPE=PBS

```

```
FAILTIME=3:00
RMCFG[base] TRIGGER=atype=exec,
action="/opt/moab/tools-
/diagnose_rm.pl $OID",
etype=failure
```

19.6.7 Running the Support Script on Job-hold

The [Support Diagnostic Script](#) can be used to save a scheduler snapshot based on particular events. To save a system snapshot when the scheduler places a hold on a job, the following trigger can be configured:

```
CLASSCFG[batch]
JOBTRIGGER=atype=exec,
etype=hold,
action
="$HOME/tools/support.diag.pl"
```

19.6.8 Creating a Periodic Standing Trigger

Standing triggers can be created on the scheduler object using the [SCHDCFG](#) parameter as in the following example:

```
SCHDCFG[base]
TRIGGER=atype=exec,
name=jobsubmit_hour,
etype=standing,
action="/opt/moab/tools/cre-
atejobs_hour.pl",period=hour,
offset=05:00
SCHDCFG[base]
TRIGGER=atype=exec,
name=jobsubmit_day,
etype=standing,
action="/opt/moab/tools/cre-
atejobs_day.pl",period=day,
offset=30:00
```

This example will launch the `createjobs_hour.pl` script at 5 minutes past every hour and will run the `createjobs_day.pl` at 12:30 AM every morning.

19.6.9 Fragmenting a Diagnostic System Job Across the Entire Cluster

In this example, a system job is submitted requesting a specific set of nodes. The job is submitted with the *FRAGMENT* flag, which will split the job up and run one job per distinct allocated host. Three triggers are then attached to each of those jobs:

1. Run a diagnostic script.
2. Run a recovery script.
3. If recovery script was successful, complete the system job.

```
#!/bin/sh
echo nothing | msub -l
nodes=ALL,walltime=10:00,
flags=NOR-
MSTART:SYSTEMJOB:FRAGMENT, \

trig=atype=exec-
\&action=/tmp/diag.sh\
\&HO-
STLIST\&etype=start\&sets=DIAG,
\

trig=atype=exec-
\&action=/tmp/step.sh\
\&HOSTLIST\
\&DIAG\&etype=st-
art\&-
requires=DIAG\&sets=good.\!bad,
\

trig=atype=-
internal\&action=job:-
-:complete\&etype=start\&requires=good
```

19.6.10 Specifying an RSVPROFILE on an Internal Node Trigger

You can specify an [RSVPROFILE](#) on an internal node trigger reservation action.

```
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
TRIGGER=etype=fail,
atype=internal,
action="node:-
:-reserve:rsvprofile=<
rsvprofile_name>"
```

The [RSVPROFILE](#) you attach to the reservation can perform useful actions based on the event that just occurred. In the example above, the reservation might be configured so that Moab launches triggers to diagnose or troubleshoot the failed node when the reservation is created.

19.6.11 Greater scheduling flexibility with migration internal actions

Two new internal actions (for kicking off overcommit and green migrations) can be attached to triggers, which allow for greater scheduling flexibility.

```
TRIGGER=atype=internal,
etype=<whatever>,
action=sched:-vmmigrate:
[rsv|green|overcommit]
```

These three options still need to be enabled in `moab.cfg` and in `moab.lic`.

See Also

- [Generic Metrics](#)
- [Generic Events](#)

20.0 Virtual Private Clusters

- [20.1 Configuring VPC Profiles](#)
 - [20.2 VPC Commands](#)
-

20.0.1 Virtual Private Clusters Overview

Within any organization, resources such as servers, databases, networks, or specialized hardware sometimes need to be set aside and configured for special projects or daily workflows. Requests may come from many different departments, each with its own needs and timetables. Administrators can configure Moab to automatically service these requests, including configuration and provisioning, through Virtual Private Clusters (VPCs).

VPCs allow sites to group resources as a named package, which allows users to select the name of the package they need instead of requesting each resource individually. When a user requests a package, Moab schedules all of the resources required and lets the user know when the package is available for use. Resources such as network, data, and security objects can be packaged together as a single VPC.

Additional setup and teardown steps can also be added to the VPC. Moab runs these extra steps automatically without the need for administrator action. Users request a package, wait for notification that the package is ready, and start using it while Moab, behind the scenes, takes care of scheduling, configuration and provisioning.

Administrators can place limits on profiles and restrict who is allowed to use them. Charging and accounting policies can also be configured to allow for automated billing.

20.1 Configuring VPC Profiles

- [Configuring VPC Profiles](#)
 - [Associating Resources with a VPC Profile](#)
 - [Using Reservation Profiles with VPCs](#)
 - [Coallocation of Additional Resources](#)
 - [Access Control](#)
 - [Charging for VPCs](#)
-

20.1.1 Configuring VPC Profiles

Use the [VCPROFILE](#) parameter to configure a VPC profile. At its simplest, a VPC profile is a single line that gives the profile a name. The profile can then be requested by name and the user can fill in any other details required. The [DESCRIPTION](#) parameter is helpful, but not required. Users will be able to see the description in the listing of VPCs.

Example: A simple VPC with a description

```
VCPROFILE [example1]
DESCRIPTION="A Dedicated
Compute Node"
```

The VPC can then be requested on the command line or through Moab Access Portal. Moab Access Portal provides a customizable portal where users can create, modify and manage VPCs. For more information, see [Creating VPCs](#).

- [ACL](#)
- [DESCRIPTION](#)
- [NODEHOURCHARGERATE](#)
- [NODESETLIST](#)
- [NODESETUPCOST](#)
- [OPRSVPROFILE](#)
- [QUERYDATA](#)
- [REQENDPAD](#)
- [REQDEFATTR](#)
- [REQSETATTR](#)
- [REQSTARTPAD](#)

ACL

Format:	List of zero or more comma-delimited <OTYPE>==<OID>[:<OID>] pairs where <OTYPE> is one of the following: USER, GROUP, ACCT, CLASS, or QOS
Default:	---

Details:	Specifies which credentials can view this profile and can create VPCs using this profile.
Example:	<pre> VCPROFILE[basic] ACL=USER==steve:john, GROUP==staff </pre> Users <code>steve</code> and <code>john</code> and any member of the group <code>staff</code> can use VPC resources.  Inputting <code>USER==steve, USER==john</code> will only allow john to use the virtual cluster (as <code>==john</code> overwrites <code>==steve</code>). For both to use resources, input <code>USER==steve, USER+=john</code>.

DESCRIPTION

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Details:	Arbitrary human readable string describing VPC profile usage.  This string will be provided to end users via application and web portals to help them select the appropriate resources.)
Example:	<pre> VCPROFILE[dataset3] DESCRIPTION="custom 1 TB data mining environment with level 3 security" </pre> End-users will see this description when specifying which VPC package to select.

NODEHOURLCHARGERATE

Format:	<DOUBLE>
Default:	---
Details:	Per node chargerate multiplier associated with using resources and services in the specified VPC. See the Allocation Management overview for more information.
Example:	<pre> VCPROFILE[dataset1] NODEHOURLCHARGERATE=1.5 VCPROFILE[dataset2] NODEHOURLCHARGERATE=4.0 </pre>

```
VCPROFILE[dataset3]
NODEHOURLCHARGERATE=6.0
```

Accounts associated with the creation of each data VPC will be charged for VPC utilization with the associated charge multiplier.

NODESETLIST

Format: <FEATURE>[,<FEATURE>]...

Default: ---

Details: Nodeset constraints to be applied to explicitly specified reqs in format.



The [ONEOF](#) node set policy must be used in order for **NODESETLIST** to block node sets based on their resources.

Example:

```
VCPROFILE[dataset3]
NODESETLIST=fastio,
myrinet
```

Resources will either be allocated entirely from the `fastio` or the `myrinet` node set.

NODESETUPCOST

Format: <DOUBLE>

Default: ---

Details: Per node cost in credits associated with provisioning resources and services to enable the associated VPC. See the [Allocation Management](#) overview for more information.

Example:

```
VCPROFILE[dataset1]
NODESETUPCOST=20.5
VCPROFILE[dataset2]
NODESETUPCOST=20.5
VCPROFILE[dataset3]
NODESETUPCOST=65.0
```

Accounts associated with the creation of a new VPC will be assessed a per-node charge for each node in a newly created VPC associated with the overhead of setting up the needed environment.

OPRSVPROFILE

Format:	<RSVPROFILEID>
Default:	---
Details:	The default reservation profile for resource requirements that are explicitly specified by the user.
Example:	<pre>VCPROFILE[dataset3] OPRSVPROFILE=fastp</pre> Resource requirements that are explicitly specified by the requester and that do not have an explicit reservation profile will use the <code>fastp</code> reservation profile.

QUERYDATA

Format:	<RESOURCE_QUERY_STRING> (See mshow command usage.)
Default:	---
Details:	List of requirements (reqs) to be co-allocated along with explicitly specified requirements.
Example:	<pre>VCPROFILE[pkgA] QUERYDATA=minprocs=1, nodefeature=ionodes, duration=00:30:00 VCPROFILE[pkgA] QUERYDATA=mintasks=1, gres=vlan:1, duration=01:00:00</pre> One <code>ionode</code> will be allocated for the first 30 minutes of the VPC and one <code>vlan</code> generic resource will be allocated for the first hour.  If a QUERYDATA attribute has a nodefeature constraint of <code>\$common</code>, the co-allocation query will import the nodefeature constraint of the first explicitly specified requirement.

REQENDPAD

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	---
Details:	Amount of additional time required after each explicitly specified requirement.

Example:	<pre>VCPROFILE[premium] REQENDPAD=00:05:00</pre> Five minutes of additional walltime will be appended to the end of each explicitly specified requirement.

REQDEFATTR

Format:	<RESOURCE_LIST>
Default:	---
Details:	A list of comma-delimited resource requirements that are merged with the resource request requirements in the corresponding <code>mshow -a</code> command. These default resources can be overridden when a VPC is requested.
Example:	<pre>VCPROFILE[database] REQDE- ATTR=duration=1:00:00:00</pre> Indicates a database profile with a default duration of one day. User can specify a shorter or longer duration when the VPC is requested.

REQSETATTR

Format:	<RESOURCE_LIST>
Default:	---
Details:	A list of comma-delimited resource requirements that are merged with the resource request requirements in the corresponding <code>mshow -a</code> command. These resources cannot be overridden when the VPC is requested.
Example:	<pre>VCPROFILE[Large] REQSETATTR=mintasks=4, gres=tape:2</pre> A request for four tasks and two generic resources named <i>tape</i> are appended to the user-specified resource request.

REQSTARTPAD

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	---
Details:	Amount of additional time required before each explicitly spec-

ified req.

Example:

```
VCPROFILE[premium]
REQSTARTPAD=00:15:00
```

Fifteen minutes of additional walltime will be prepended to the start of each explicitly specified requirement.

The reservation profiles of the VPC set with the **QUERYDATA** or **OPRSVPROFILE** attributes can be used to manage provisioning of VPC resources. This provisioning is generally enabled via the use of [triggers](#) although it may also be enabled through a [resource manager](#) interface.

20.1.2 Associating Resources with a VPC Profile

Any number of resources or other attributes can be associated with a VPC profile. Examples include the number of nodes required, the duration of the VPC, or required node features. Default attributes that can be overridden when the VPC is requested are specified with [REQDEFATTR](#). Required attributes that cannot be overridden are specified with [REQSETATTR](#).

For resources that need to be allocated once per request (coallocation), see [Coallocation of Additional Resources](#).

Example: Database server that will only run on specific nodes

```
VCPROFILE[database]
DESCRIPTION="Database Server
with Fast IO"
VCPROFILE[database]
REQSETATTR=nodefeature=fastio
VCPROFILE[database]
REQDEFATTR=duration=1:00:00:00
```

The preceding example indicates a database profile with a default duration of one day. The user can specify a shorter or longer duration when the VPC is requested. The database profile will only run on nodes with the fastio feature, which cannot be overridden by the user.

20.1.3 Using Reservation Profiles with VPCs

When a VPC is created, a reservation is created on the cluster. A reservation profile can be specified for the reservation. Setup and teardown actions, as well as other attributes, can be configured as part of the reservation profile. Reservation profiles are specified using the [OPRSVPROFILE](#) parameter.

Setup and teardown actions are specified using [triggers](#). Triggers allow actions ranging from simple notification to complex workflows. If the setup time for the

VPC is significant, the [REQSTARTPAD](#) and [REQENDPAD](#) parameters can be used to compensate the user for lost time. For actions that take place when the VPC is cancelled, a special variable (ACTIVE) can be passed to the trigger script. ACTIVE is set to the string TRUE if the VPC is currently active, or UNDEFINED if it is not. For more information see [trigger variables](#).

Reservation profiles also allow a variety of flags to be specified. For more information see [Using Reservation Profiles](#).

Example: A VPC that provisions an operating system and logs information

```
VCPROFILE[vpctest]
DESCRIPTION="Test Environment"
VCPROFILE[vpctest]
OPRSVPROFILE=test
RSVPROFILE[rsvtest]
FLAGS=SYSTEMJOB
RSVPROFILE[rsvtest]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,
Action="$HOME/logdate.pl TEST
START $VPCHOSTLIST $OID
$HOSTLIST $ACTIVE",EType=start
RSVPROFILE[rsvtest]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,
Action="$HOME/installos.pl
$HOSTLIST rhel",EType=start
RSVPROFILE[rsvtest]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,
Action="$HOME/logdate.pl TEST
END $VPCHOSTLIST $OID $HOSTLIST
$ACTIVE",EType=end
RSVPROFILE[rsvtest]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,
Action="$HOME/logdate.pl TEST
CANCEL $VPCHOSTLIST $OID
$HOSTLIST $ACTIVE",EType=cancel
```

In the preceding example, a logging script (logdate.pl) is called when the VPC starts, ends, or is cancelled. An operating system is installed on all nodes in the VPC when it starts.

20.1.4 Coallocation of Additional Resources

Additional units of other resources can also be packaged with VPC on a per instance basis. For example, if a user requests a four-node cluster, a head node (in

addition to the four requested nodes) can be allocated automatically. This is done using the [QUERYDATA](#) parameter.

Example: Database profile with a single server and multiple client nodes

```
VCPROFILE[database]
DESCRIPTION="Database
client/server package"
VCPROFILE[database]
QUERYDATA=minnodes=1,
label=server,
rsvprofile=dbserver
VCPROFILE[database]
OPRSVPROFILE=dbclient
```

In the preceding example, a database profile is configured that will give the user the number of database clients that they request (the dbclient profile), plus a single database server.

Example: LAMP stack profile with multiple parts

```

VCPROFILE[lampstack]
DESCRIPTION="LAMP stack"
VCPROFILE[lampstack]
OPRSVPROFILE=lampstack
VCPROFILE[lampstack]
NODEHOURCHARGERATE=6.6
    NODESETUPCOST=66.6
VCPROFILE[lampstack]
FLAGS=AUTOACCESS

VCPROFILE[lampstack]
QUERYDATA=minnodes=1,
    label=apache_lb,
    rsvprofile=apache_lb
VCPROFILE[lampstack]
QUERYDATA=minnodes=3,
    label=apache_pool,
    rsvprofile=apache_pool
VCPROFILE[lampstack]
QUERYDATA=minnodes=1,
    label=db_lb,rsvprofile=db_lb
VCPROFILE[lampstack]
QUERYDATA=minnodes=2,
    label=db_pool,rsvprofile=db_
pool
VCPROFILE[lampstack]
QUERYDATA=minnodes=1,
    label=db_backup,rsvprofile=db_
backup
VCPROFILE[lampstack]
QUERYDATA=minnodes=2,
    label=script_compute,
    rsvprofile=script_compute
RSVPROFILE[rsvlampstack]
FLAGS=EXCLUDEMYGROUP,
    SYSTEMJOB
RSVPROFILE[rsvlampstack]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,

Action="/opt/moab/tools/lamp/l-
ampstack.py
    --etype=$ETYPE --vpcid=$VPCID
    --hostlist=$HOSTLIST",

```



```

EType=start,sets=
^lampstack,requires=apache_
lb.db_lb
RSVPROFILE[rsvlampstack]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,
Action="/opt/moab/tools/lamp/
lampstack_shepherd.py --
vpcid=$VPCID",
EType=start,MultiFire=TRUE,
RearmTime=05:00,
sets=!badlamp,
requires=lampstack
RSVPROFILE[rsvlampstack]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=mail,
Action="There was a problem
with this vpc:
$VPCID",EType=start,
requires=badlamp,unsets=badlamp
RSVPROFILE[rsvlampstack]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,Action=
"mschedctl -d vpc:$VPCID",
EType=start,requires=
selfdestruct
RSVPROFILE[apache_lb]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,Action=
"/opt/moab/tools/lamp/apache_
lb_ctl.py
--etype=$ETYPE --vpcid=$VPCID
--hostlist=$HOSTLIST
--pool=$apache_pool",
EType=start,sets=^apache_lb,
requires=apache_pool.script_
compute
RSVPROFILE[apache_pool]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,Action=
"/opt/moab/tools/lamp/apache_
pool_ctl.py
--etype=$ETYPE --vpcid=$VPCID
--hostlist=
$HOSTLIST",EType=start,
sets=^apache_pool
RSVPROFILE[script_compute]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,

```

```

Action="/opt/moab/tools/lamp/sc-
ript_compute.py
--etype=$ETYPE --db_lb=$db_lb
--vpcid=$VPCID
--hostlist=$HOSTLIST",
EType=start,requires=db_lb,
sets=^script_compute
RSVPROFILE[db_lb]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,Action=
"/opt/moab/tools/lamp/db_lb_
ctl.py
--etype=$ETYPE --vpcid=$VPCID
--hostlist=$HOSTLIST
--pool=$db_pool --backup=$db_
backup --active=
$ACTIVE",EType=start,sets=^db_
lb,requires=
db_pool.db_backup
RSVPROFILE[db_backup]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,Action=
"/opt/moab/tools/lamp/db_
backup_ctl.py
--etype=$ETYPE --vpcid=$VPCID
--hostlist=$HOSTLIST",
EType=start,sets=^db_backup
RSVPROFILE[db_pool]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,Action=
"/opt/moab/tools/lamp/db_pool_
zero.py
--etype=$ETYPE --
vpcid=$VPCID",EType=start,
sets=db_pool_go
RSVPROFILE[db_pool]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,Action=
"/opt/moab/tools/lamp/db_pool_
ctl.py
--etype=$ETYPE --vpcid=$VPCID
--hostlist=
$HOSTLIST",EType=start,
MultiFire=TRUE,sets=
^db_pool.!db_pool_retry,
unsets=

```

```

db_pool_go.!db_pool_go,
requires=db_pool_go
RSVPROFILE[db_pool]
TRIGGER=ATYPE=exec,Action=
"/opt/moab/tools/lamp/db_pool_
retry.py      -
  -etype=$ETYPE --vpcid=$VPCID",
EType=start,
  MultiFire=TRUE,sets=^db_pool_
go.!^selfdestruct,
  unsets=db_pool_retry.!db_pool_
retry,requires=
  db_pool_retry

```

In the preceding example, a profile is configured that makes a request for a LAMP stack that is comprised of an Apache load balancer, a pool of three Apache worker nodes, two nodes used to offload script-based computing, a database load balancer, a pool of two database nodes, and a database backup node.

The example shows how to handle two failure conditions. First, a shepherd trigger - a trigger that check the condition of a running job - is assigned to watch over the health of the lampstack in 5-minute intervals. If this trigger fails (returns -1), Moab sends an email to the administrator indicating the VPCID of the culprit VPC.

The second form of failure is illustrated using the db_pool example. The db_pool_zero script runs at VPC startup, resets the counter associated with the given VPCID (in this case stored in an SQLite3 database), and sets a variable allowing the second db_pool trigger to fire. If this trigger is successful, normal workflow conditions exist, and the rest of the VPC LAMP stack is created. If it fails, it sets a flag that the db_pool_retry script responds to. The db_pool_retry script increments the counter associated with the current VPCID, and resets the trigger variables to a state that allows the db_pool_ctl trigger to refire. If the db_pool_retry script gets called more than a prescribed number of times, this trigger fails, setting a variable that [destroys](#) the VPC.

20.1.5 Access Control

Administrators can specify the credentials that are allowed to create each VPC profile using the [ACL](#) parameter. The ACL parameter uses the Moab ACL syntax.

Example: A VPC that can only be created by members of the test group

```

VCPROFILE[test]
DESCRIPTION="Testing
Environment"
VCPROFILE[test]

```

```
OPRSVPROFILE=test
VCPROFILE[test] ACL=GROUP:test
```

The preceding example specifies that only members of the test group may request the test profile.

When a VPC is requested, an ACL can be specified for the reservation associated with the VPC. This allows users to give others access to their VPCs. This also allows users to submit batch jobs into the VPC that they have created. This capability can be used to allow trusted users to create limited reservations on the system and submit batch jobs into them. It also allows automatic [charging](#) for these reservations. If the **AUTOACCESS** flag is specified on the VPC, the owner of that VPC is automatically added to the ACL of its reservation.

Example: A profile that allows the owner and administrators to submit batch jobs into it

```
VCPROFILE[private]
DESCRIPTION="Private cluster
access"
VCPROFILE[private]
REQSE-
TATTR=nodefeature=dedicated,
acl=group=administrators
VCPROFILE[private]
FLAGS=AUTOACCESS
```

In the preceding example, the specified profile creates a reservation on the cluster that only administrators and the owner of the VPC may access. Only nodes with the dedicated feature may be reserved in this way.

Example: A user creates a VPC and submits jobs into it

To submit a job, the user specifies the VPC's reservation on the command line using `-l advres`.

```
$ mshow -a -i -x -o --
flags=tid,summary,future -p
private -w minnodes=1,
duration=10000
Partition      Tasks    Nodes
Duration      StartOffset
StartDate
-----
-----
-----
ALL              2        1
2:46:40        00:00:00
```

```

16:19:14_03/10  TID=13
ALL              2          1
  2:46:40        2:46:40
19:05:54_03/10  TID=14
ALL              2          1
  2:46:40        5:33:20
21:52:34_03/10  TID=15
$ mschedctl -c vpc -a
resources=13
vpc.5
$ mschedctl -l vpc:vpc.5

VPC vpc.5 (active) -----
User:                  user1
Owner:
user:user1
Size:                  2
Task Resources:        PROCS:
[ALL]
Available Time:
16:19:14_03/10 (-00:01:56)
Available Duration:    2:46:40
Provision Start Time:
16:19:22_03/10 (-00:01:48)
Cleanup End Time:
19:05:54_03/10 (2:44:44)
PurgeTime:
19:05:54_03/11
Variables:
VPCHOST-
LIST=node009;VPCID=vpc.5;
Rsv Group:
PRIVATE.5 (PRIVATE.5)
VPC Profile:           PRIVATE
Total Charge:          0.00

$ echo sleep 30 | msub -l
advres=PRIVATE.5,walltime=30,
nodes=1

moab.2

```

20.1.6 Charging for VPCs

VPC charging is configured with the [NODECHARGERATE](#) and [NODESETUPCOST](#) parameters.

Example: Charging

```
VCPROFILE[dbclient]
NODEHOURLCHARGERATE=25.0
NODESETUPCOST=50.0
```

See Also

- [VCPROFILE](#) parameter
- [mschedctl](#) command

20.2 VPC Commands

- [List Profiles](#)
- [Querying for Resources](#)
- [Creating VPCs](#)
- [Listing Current VPCs](#)
- [Modifying VPCs](#)
- [Destroying VPCs](#)

20.2.1 List Profiles

[mschedctl](#)

```
$ mschedctl -l vpcprofile
VPCPROFILE[private] -----
Description:  'Private cluster
access'
ReqSetAttrs:
nodefeature=dedicated,
acl=group=administrators
Flags:        autoaccess
```

20.2.2 Querying for Resources

Use the [mshow -a](#) command to show available resources for the VPC, and to obtain a transactionID.

```
$ mshow -a -i -x -o --
flags=tid,future,summary -p
private -w minnodes=1,
duration=3000
Partition      Tasks  Nodes
Duration      StartOffset
StartDate
-----
-----
-----
ALL              2      1
00:50:00        00:00:00
13:53:15_02/24  TID=367
ALL              2      1
00:50:00        1:27:28
15:20:43_02/24  TID=368
ALL              2      1
```

```
00:50:00      2:17:28
16:10:43_02/24  TID=369
```

20.2.3 Creating VPCs

Use the [mschedctl](#) -c vpc command to create the virtual private cluster. Resources are set to the transaction ID returned using [mshow -a](#).

```
$ mschedctl -c vpc -a
resources=367

vpc.79
```

20.2.4 Listing Current VPCs

[mschedctl](#)

```
$ mschedctl -l vpc

VPC vpc.81 (completed) -----
-

Owner:
user:user1
Available Time:
16:20:58_03/02 (-21:35:48)
Available Duration:      2:46:40
Provision Start Time:
16:21:07_03/02 (-21:35:39)
Cleanup End Time:
19:07:38_03/02 (-18:49:08)
PurgeTime:
19:07:38_03/03

VPC Profile:              DBCLIENT
```

20.2.5 Modifying VPCs

[mschedctl](#)

```
mschedctl -m vpc:<vpcid>
<attribute>=<value>
```

20.2.6 Destroying VPCs

Destroy (cancel) VPCs via the [mschedctl](#) -d vpc command.

```
$ mschedctl -d vpc:vpc.82
```

Example: Delete all VPCs

```
$ mschedctl -d vpc:ALL
```

See Also

- [VCPROFILE](#) parameter

21.0 Miscellaneous

- [21.1 User Feedback Overview](#)
- [21.2 Enabling High Availability Features](#)
- [21.3 Malleable Jobs](#)
- [21.4 Identity Managers](#)
- [21.5 Generic System Jobs](#)

21.1 User Feedback Overview

The Feedback facility allows a site administrator to provide job performance information to users at job completion time. When a job completes, the program pointed to by the [FEEDBACKPROGRAM](#) parameter is called with a number of command line arguments. The site administrator is responsible for creating a program capable of processing and acting upon the contents of the command line. The command line arguments passed are as follows:

1. job id
2. user name
3. user email
4. final job state
5. QoS requested
6. epoch time job was submitted
7. epoch time job started
8. epoch time job completed
9. job XFactor
10. job wallclock limit
11. processors requested
12. memory requested
13. average per task cpu load
14. maximum per task cpu load
15. average per task memory usage
16. maximum per task memory usage
17. messages associated with the job
18. hostlist (comma-delimited)

For many sites, the feedback script is useful as a means of letting users know the accuracy of their wallclock limit estimate, as well as the CPU efficiency, and memory usage pattern of their job. The feedback script may be used as a mechanism to do any of the following:

- email users regarding statistics of all completed jobs
- email users only when certain criteria are met (such as "Job 14991 has just completed which requested 128 MB of memory per task. During execution, it used 253 MB of memory per task potentially conflicting with other jobs. Please improve your resource usage estimates in future jobs.")
- update system databases
- take system actions based on job completion statistics



Some of these fields may be set to zero if the underlying OS/resource manager does not support the necessary data collection.

Example

```
FEEDBACKPROGAM
```

```
/opt/moab/tools/fb.pl
```

21.2 Enabling High Availability Features

- [Moab High Availability Overview](#)
 - [Configuring High Availability via a Networked File System](#)
 - [Confirming High Availability on a Networked File System](#)
- [Other High Availability Configuration](#)

21.2.1 High Availability Overview

High availability allows Moab to run on two different machines: a primary and secondary server. The configuration method to achieve this behavior takes advantage of a networked file system to configure two Moab servers with only one operating at a time.



If you use a shared filesystem for High Availability and Moab is configured to use a database, Moab must be an ODBC build, not SQLite.

When configured to run on a networked file system -- any networked file system that supports file locking is supported -- the first Moab server that starts locks a particular file. The second Moab server waits on that lock and only begins scheduling when it gains control of the lock on the file. This method achieves near instantaneous turnover between failures and eliminates the need for two Moab servers to synchronize information periodically as the two Moab servers access the same database/checkpoint file.



As Moab uses timestamping in the lock file to implement high availability, the clocks on both servers require synchronization; all machines in a cluster must be synchronized to the same time server.

Moab high availability and TORQUE high availability operate independently of each other. If a job is submitted with msub and the primary Moab server is down, msub tries to connect to the fallback Moab server. Once the job is given to TORQUE, if TORQUE can't connect to the primary pbs_server, it tries to connect to the fallback pbs_server. For example:

A job is submitted with msub, but Moab is down on server01, so msub contacts Moab running on server02.

A job is submitted with msub and Moab hands it off to TORQUE, but pbs_server is down on server01, so qsub contacts pbs_server running on server02.

21.2.2 Configuring High Availability on a Networked File System

Because the two Moab servers access the same files, configuration is only required in the `moab.cfg` file. The two hosts that run Moab must be configured with the **SERVER** and **FBSERVER** parameters. File lock is turned on using the [FLAGS=filelockha](#) parameter. Specify the lock file with the **HALOCKFILE** parameter. The following example illustrates a possible configuration:

```
SCHEDCFG[Moab]
SERVER=host1:42559
SCHEDCFG[Moab]  FBSERVER=host2
SCHEDCFG[Moab]
FLAGS=filelockha
SCHEDCFG[Moab]
HALOCKFILE=/opt/moab/.moab_lock
```

Use the [HALOCKUPDATETIME](#) parameter to specify how frequently the primary server updates the timestamp on the lock file. Use the [HALOCKCHECKTIME](#) parameter to specify how frequently the secondary server checks the timestamp on the lock file.

```
HALOCKCHECKTIME 9
HALOCKUPDATETIME 3
```

In the preceding example, the secondary server checks the lock file for updates every 9 seconds. The **HALOCKUPDATETIME** parameter is set to 3 seconds, permitting the primary server three opportunities to update the timestamp for each time the secondary server checks the timestamp on the lock file.



FBSERVER does not take a port number. The primary server's port is used for both the primary server and the fallback server.

21.2.3 Confirming High Availability on a Networked File System

Administrators can run the [mdiag -S -v](#) command to view which Moab server is currently scheduling and responding to client requests.

21.2.4 Other High Availability Configuration

Moab has many features to improve the availability of a cluster beyond the ability to automatically relocate to another execution server. The following table describes some of these features.

Feature	Description
<u>JOBACTIONONNODEFAILURE</u> <u>SCHEDCFG[] RECOVERYACTION</u>	If a node allocated to an active job fails, it is possible for the job to continue running indefinitely even though the output it produces is of no value. Setting this parameter allows the scheduler to automatically preempt these jobs when a node failure is detected, possibly allowing the job to run elsewhere and also allowing other allocated nodes to be used by other jobs. If a catastrophic failure event occurs (SIGSEGV or SIGILL signal is triggered), Moab can be configured to automatically restart, trap the failure, ignore the failure, or behave in the default manner for the specified signal. These actions are specified using the values RESTART, TRAP, IGNORE, or DIE, as in the following example: <pre>SCHEDCFG [bas] MODE=NORMAL RECOV- ERYACTION=RESTART</pre>

21.3 Malleable Jobs

Malleable jobs are jobs that can be adjusted in terms of resources and duration required, and which allow the scheduler to maximize job responsiveness by selecting a job's resource shape or footprint prior to job execution. Once a job has started, however, its resource footprint is fixed until job completion.

To enable malleable jobs, the underlying resource manager must support dynamic modification of resource requirements prior to execution (i.e., [TORQUE](#)) and the jobs must be submitted using the [TRL](#) (task request list) resource manager extension string. With the **TRL** attribute specified, Moab will attempt to select a start time and resource footprint to minimize job completion time and maximize overall effective system utilization (i.e., $\langle \text{AverageJobEfficiency} \rangle * \langle \text{AverageSystemUtilization} \rangle$).

Example

With the following job submission, Moab will execute the job in one of the following configurations: 1 node for 1 hour, 2 nodes for 30 minutes, or 4 nodes for 15 minutes.

```
> qsub -l nodes=1,  
trl=1@3600:2@1800:4@900  
testjob.cmd  
job 72436.orion submitted
```


21.4 Identity Managers

- [Identity Manager Overview](#)
- [Basic Configuration](#)
- [Importing Credential Fairness Policies](#)
- [Identity Manager Data Format](#)
- [Identity Manager Conflicts](#)
- [Refreshing Identity Manager Data](#)

The Moab identity manager interface can be used to coordinate global and local information regarding users, groups, accounts, and classes associated with compute resources. The identity manager interface may also be used to allow Moab to automatically and dynamically create and modify user accounts and credential attributes according to current workload needs.

21.4.1 Identity Manager Overview

Moab allows sites extensive flexibility when it comes to defining credential access, attributes, and relationships. In most cases, use of the [USERCFG](#), [GROUPCFG](#), [ACCOUNTCFG](#), [CLASSCFG](#), and [QOSCFG](#) parameters is adequate to specify the needed configuration. However, in certain cases such as the following, this approach may not be ideal or even adequate:

- Environments with very large user sets
- Environments with very dynamic credential configurations in terms of fair-share targets, priorities, service access constraints, and credential relationships
- Grid environments with external credential mapping information services
- Enterprise environments with fairness policies based on multi-cluster usage

Moab addresses these and similar issues through the use of an identity manager. An identity manager is configured with the [IDCFG](#) parameter and allows Moab to exchange information with an external identity management service. As with Moab resource manager interfaces, this service can be a full commercial package designed for this purpose, or something far simpler such as a web service, text file, or database.

21.4.2 Basic Configuration

Configuring an identity manager in basic read-only mode can be accomplished by simply setting the **SERVER** attribute. If Moab is to interact with the identity manager in read/write mode, some additional configuration may be required.

BLOCKCREDLIST

Format: One or more comma-delimited object types from the following

Details:	list: acct, group, or user If specified, Moab will block all jobs associated with credentials not explicitly reported in the most recent identity manager update. If the credential appears on subsequent updates, resource access will be immediately restored.
	 Jobs will only be blocked if fairshare is enabled. This can be accomplished by setting the FSPOLICY parameter to any value such as in the following example: <pre>FSPOLICY DEDICATEDPS</pre>
Example:	<pre>IDCFG[test01] BLOCKCREDLIST acct,user</pre> Moab will block any jobs associated with accounts or users not in the most recent identity manager update.

REFRESHPERIOD	
Format:	minute, hour, day, or infinity (default is infinity)
Details:	If specified, Moab refreshes identity manager information once every specified iteration. If infinity is specified, the information is updated only at Moab start up.
Example:	<pre>IDCFG[test01] REFRESHPERIOD=hour</pre> Moab queries the identity manager every hour.

RESETCREDLIST	
Format:	One or more comma-delimited object types from the following list: acct, group, or user
Details:	If specified, Moab will reset the account access list and fairshare cap and target for all credentials of the specified type(s) regardless of whether they are included in the current info manager report. Moab will then load information for the specified credentials.
Example:	<pre>IDCFG[test01] RESETCREDLIST=group</pre>

Moab will reset the account access list and fairshare target for all groups.

SERVER

Format: <URL>

Details: Specifies the protocol/interface to use to contact the identity manager.

Example:

```
IDCFG[test01]
SERVER=exec://$HOME/example.pl
```

Moab will use `example.pl` to communicate with the identity manager.

UPDATEREFRESHONFAILURE

Format: <BOOLEAN> (default is **FALSE**)

Details: When an IDCFG script fails, it retries almost immediately and continuously until it succeeds. When UPDATEREFRESHONFAILURE is set to TRUE, a failed script does not attempt to rerun immediately, but instead follows the specified REFRESHPERIOD schedule. When set to TRUE, UPDATEREFRESHONFAILURE updates the script execution timestamp, even if the script does not end successfully.

Example:

```
IDCFG[info]
SERVER=exec:///home/tshaw/test/1447/bad_script.pl
REFRESHPERIOD=hour
UPDATEREFRESHONFAILURE=TRUE
```

21.4.3 Importing Credential Fairness Policies

One common use for an identity manager is to import fairness data from a global external information service. As an example, assume a site needed to coordinate Moab group level fairshare targets with an allocation database that constrains total allocations available to any given group. To enable this, a configuration like the following might be used:

```
IDCFG[alloc]
```

```
SERVER=exec://$-  
TOOLS_DIR/idquery.pl  
...
```

The `tools/idquery.pl` script could be set up to query a local database and report its results to Moab. Each iteration, Moab will then import this information, adjust its internal configuration, and immediately respect the new fairness policies.

21.4.4 Identity Manager Data Format

When an identity manager outputs credential information either through an **exec** or **file** based interface, the data should be organized in the following format:

<CREDTYPE>:<CREDID> <ATTR>=<VALUE>

where

- <CREDTYPE> is one of **user**, **group**, **acct**, **class**, or **qos**.
- <CREDID> is the name of the credential.
- <ATTR> is one of **adminlevel**, **alist**, **chargerate**, [comment](#), [emailaddress](#), **fstarget**, **globalfstarget**, **globalfsusage**, [maxjob](#), [maxmem](#), [maxnode](#), [maxpe](#), [maxproc](#), [maxps](#), [maxwc](#), **plist**, **pref**, **priority**, **qlist**, or **role**. [Multi-dimensional policies](#) work here as well.
- <VALUE> is the value for the specified attribute.



To clear a comment, set its value to `""`; for example: `comment=""`.

Example

The following output may be generated by an **exec** based identity manager:

```
group:financial fstarget=16.3  
alist=project2  
group:marketing fstarget=2.5  
group:engineering fstarget=36.7  
group:dm fstarget=42.5  
user:jason adminlevel=3  
account:sales maxnode=128  
maxjob=8,16
```

The following example limits user `bob` to 8 `matlab` generic resources.

```
user:bob MAXGRES[matlab]=8
```



To specify unlimited use of generic resources, set the value to `-1`.

21.4.5 Identity Manager Conflicts

When local credential configuration (as specified via `moab.cfg`) conflicts with identity manager configuration, the identity manager value takes precedence and the local values are overwritten.

21.4.6 Refreshing Identity Manager Data

By default, Moab only loads identity manager information once when it is first started up. If the identity manager data is dynamic, then you may want Moab to periodically update its information. To do this, set the **REFRESHPERIOD** attribute of the **IDCFG** parameter. Legal values are documented in the following table:

Value	Description
minute	update identity information once per minute
hour	update identity information once per hour
day	update identity information once per day
infinity	update identity information only at start-up (default)

Example

```
IDCFG[hq]
SERVER=exec://$-
TOOLS DIR/updatepolicy.sh
REFRESHPERIOD=hour
```



Job credential feasibility is evaluated at job submission and start time.

See Also

- [3.5 Credential Overview](#)
- [6.2 Usage Limits/Throttling Policies](#)

21.5 Generic System Jobs

Generic system jobs are system jobs with a trigger. They are useful for specifying steps in a workflow.

- [Creating a Generic System Job](#)
 - [The Trigger](#)
 - [Workflows Using Job Template Dependencies](#)
 - [Inheriting Resources in Workflows](#)
-

21.5.1 Creating a Generic System Job

Generic system jobs are specified via a job template. The template can be selectable and you must use the `GENERICSYSJOB` attribute to let Moab know that this job template describes a generic system job. The trigger is specified normally as part of the job template, as shown in the following example:

```
JOBCFG[gen]    GENERICSYSJOB=TRUE
JOBCFG[gen]
TRIGGER=EType=start, AType=exec,
Action="$HOME/genericTrig.py",
Timeout=5:00
```

21.5.1.1 The Trigger

The generic system job must only have one trigger. This trigger must have a timeout, an `AType=Exec`, and the `EType` must equal "start". The timeout of the trigger will be used as the walltime for the job. The trigger will begin when the system job begins and the job will be considered completed when the trigger completes. The job will have the same completion code as the trigger. The walltime on the job template is not applicable in this case since the timeout of the trigger will be the walltime.

21.5.2 Workflows Using Job Template Dependencies

To create workflows, use the following format:

```
JOBCFG[gen]
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=AFTERANY:otherTemplate
```

This will create a job based on the template "otherTemplate". The generic job will run after the otherTemplate job has finished. ["Afterany"](#) in the example means after all other jobs have completed, regardless of success.

21.5.2.1 Inheriting Resources in Workflows

The INHERITRES flag can be used to cause the same resources in one step of a workflow to be passed to the next step:

```
JOBCFG[gen]
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=AFTERANY:otherTemplate
JOBCFG[otherTemplate]
INHERITRES=TRUE
```

This example forces the job based on "otherTemplate" to have the same resource requirements as its parent. When the "otherTemplate" job is finished, the INHERITRES flag will cause the parent to run on the same resources as the child.

The job that finishes first will pass its allocation up.

Any variables on the original job will be passed to the other jobs in the workflow. Variables can be added by other jobs in the workflow via the [sets](#) attribute in the generic system job's trigger. Other triggers must then request that variable name in the command line options.



You will need to set the carat (^) in order for the variable to be sent up to the job group.

If you set the variable, you need to set it in the **STDOUT** of the trigger script. See the example below:

```
JOBCFG[W1] TRIGGER=...,
action='$HOME/W1.py $ipaddress'
TEMPLATEDEPEND=AFTER:W2
GENERICSYSJOB=TRUE
JOBCFG[W2] TRIGGER=...,
action='$HOME/W2.py',
sets=^ipaddress
```

If a variable value is not set in STDOUT, it will be set to TRUE.

To set the variable to a specific value, the W2.py script must set the value in its **STDOUT**:

```
print "ipaddress=10.10.10.1"
#This will be parsed by Moab
and set as the value of the
"ipaddress" variable
```

Example:

To create a VM with a workflow using job template dependencies and generic system jobs, use the following format:

```
#The job template that is
"gate" to the workflow
JOBCFG[CreateVMWithSoftware]
TEM-
PLAT-
EDEPEND=AFTEROK:InstallSoftware
SELECT=TRUE

JOBCFG[InstallSoftware]
GENERICSYSJOB=TRUE
JOBCFG[InstallSoftware]
TRIGGER=EType=start, AType=exec,
Action="$HOME/setupSoftware.py
$IPAddr", Timeout=30:00
JOBCFG[InstallSoftware]
INHERITRES=TRUE
JOBCFG[InstallSoftware]
TEMPLATEDEPEND=AFTEROK:CreateVM

JOBCFG[CreateVM]
GENERICSYSJOB=TRUE
JOBCFG[CreateVM]
INHERITRES=TRUE
JOBCFG[CreateVM]
TRIGGER=EType=start, AType=exec,
Action=$HOME/installVM.py
$HOSTLIST", Timeout=1:00:00,
sets=^IPAddr
```


The user will then submit the job requesting what they need in the VM:

```
msub -1 walltime=2:00:00,  
template=CreateVMWithSoftware,  
nodes=1:ppn=4,mem=1024  
ActualWorkload.py
```

The job will have the CreateVMWithSoftware template applied to it and will create the InstallSoftware job. The InstallSoftware job, because of INHERITRES, will have the same resource request (4 procs, 1GM of memory). This job then has its template applied to it which will do the same thing in creating the CreateVM job. The CreateVM job will then run, the trigger script will return the IP address of the new VM and pass its allocation up to the InstallSoftware job. The InstallSoftware job will use the IPAddr variable to find the VM and install the software. It will then return its resources up to the parent job, which will run the actual workload.

22.0 Database Configuration

Moab supports connecting to a database via native SQLite3, and it can also connect to other databases using the ODBC driver. However, Adaptive Computing presently only supports SQLite3. The SQLite3 connection is for storing statistics. Consider reviewing the SQLite web page [Appropriate Uses for SQLite](#) for information regarding the suitability of using SQLite3 on your system.

While the ODBC connection is useful for storing statistics, it also stores events, nodes, and jobs. You can further configure Moab to store checkpoint information to a database rather than to the flat text file (.moab.ck) if you set the [CHECKPOINTWITHDATABASE](#) parameter to `TRUE`.

Connecting to an external database makes Moab more searchable, allowing you to run queries for statistics and events rather than using regular expressions to draw the information from the Moab flat files. Additionally, storing Moab information in a database is necessary to allow end users the ability to run Moab through a web application.

- [22.1 SQLite3](#)
- [22.2 Connecting to a MySQL Database with an ODBC Driver](#)
- [22.3 Migrating Your Database to Newer Versions of Moab](#)



Moab must use an ODBC-compliant database to report statistics with View-point reports.

22.1 SQLite3

Moab supports connecting to a database via native SQLite3. Database installation and configuration occurs automatically during normal Moab installation (configure, make install). If you did not follow the normal process to install Moab and need to install the database, do the following to manually install and configure Moab database support:

1. Create the database file `moab.db` in your moab home directory by running the following command from the root of your unzipped Moab build directory:

```
perl buildutils/install.sqlite3.pl <moab-home-directory>
```

 - Verify that the command worked by running `lib/sqlite3 <moab-home-directory>/moab.db`; at the resulting prompt, type `.tables` and press **ENTER**. You should see several tables such as **mcheckpoint** listed. Exit from this program with the `.quit` command.
 - The `perl buildutils/install.sqlite3.pl <moab-home-directory>` command may fail if your operating system cannot find the SQLite3 libraries. Also, Moab fails if unable to identify the libraries. To temporarily force the libraries to be found, run the following command:

```
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=<location where libraries were copied>
```
2. In the `moab.cfg` file in the `etc/` folder of the home directory, add the following line:

```
USEDATABASE    INTERNAL
```

To verify that Moab is running with SQLite3 support, start Moab and run the [mdia -S -v](#) command. If there are no database-related error messages displayed, then Moab should be successfully connected to a database.



> [moabd](#) is a safe and recommended method of starting Moab if things are not installed in their default locations.

22.2 Connecting to a MySQL Database with an ODBC Driver

This documentation shows how to set up and configure Moab to connect to a MySQL database using the MySQL ODBC driver. This document assumes the necessary MySQL and ODBC drivers have already been installed and configured.

To set up and configure Moab to connect to a MySQL database using the MySQL ODBC driver, do the following:



This solution has been tested and works with these file versions:

- libmyodbc - 5.1.6
- unixodbc - 2.2.14



For a Debian-based system, unixodbc-dev is required, but it may not be for Red Hat flavors (such as CentOS and RHEL).

1. Download and install the ODBC version of Moab. [Install and configure](#) Moab as normal but add the following in the Moab configuration file (`moab.cfg`):

```
USEDATABASE          ODBC
# Turn on stat profiling
USERCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
GROUPCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
QOSCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
CLASSCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
ACCOUNTCFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
ENABLEPROFILING=TRUE
```

2. Create the database in MySQL using the MySQL database dump contained in the `moab-db.sql` file. This file is located in the `contrib/sql` directory in the root of the binaries.

- Run the following command:

```
mysql -u root -p < moab-
db.sql
```

3. Configure the MySQL and ODBC driver. The `/etc/odbcinst.ini` file

should contain content similar to what follows:

```
[MySQL]
Description = ODBC for MySQL
Driver =
/usr/lib/odbc/libmyodbc.so
```

4. Configure Moab to use the MySQL ODBC driver. Moab uses an ODBC datastore file to connect to MySQL using ODBC. This file must be located in the Moab home directory (`/opt/moab` by default) and be named `dsninfo.dsn`, which is used by Moab. If the following content, which follows the standard ODBC driver file syntax, is not already included in the `/etc/odbc.ini` file, make sure that you include it. Also, include the same content in the `dsninfo.dsn` file.

```
[ODBC]
Driver = MySQL
USER = <username>
PASSWORD = <password>
Server = localhost
Database = Moab
Port = 3306
```



The user should have read/write privileges on the Moab database.

The preceding example file tells ODBC to use the MySQL driver, *username* user, *mypassword* password, and to connect to MySQL running on the localhost on port 3306. ODBC uses this information and connects to the database called *Moab*.

5. Test the ODBC to MySQL connection by running the `isql` command, which reads the `/etc/odbc.ini` file:

```
$ isql -v ODBC
+-----+
+-----+
| Connected! |
| |
| sql-statement |
| help [tablename] |
| quit |
| |
+-----+
+-----+
SQL> show tables;
+-----+
```

```
-----+
| Tables_in_Moab |
+-----+
-----+
| EventType |
| Events |
| GeneralStats |
| GenericMetrics |
| Moab |
| NodeStats |
| NodeStatsGenericResources |
| ObjectType |
| mcheckpoint |
+-----+
-----+
SQLRowCount returns 10
10 rows fetched
SQL>
```

If you encounter any errors using the `isql` command, then there were problems setting up the ODBC to MySQL connection.

6. With the ODBC driver configured, the database created, and Moab configured to use the database, start Moab for it to begin storing information in the created database.



> [moabd](#) is a safe and recommended method of starting Moab if things are not installed in their default locations.

22.2.1 Importing Statistics from stats/DAY.* to the Moab Database

The `contrib/stat_converter` folder contains the files to build `mstat_converter`, an executable that reads file-based statistics in a Moab stats directory and dumps them into a database. It also reads the Moab checkpoint file (`.moab.ck`) and dumps that to the database as well. It uses the `$MOABHOMEDIR/etc/moab.cfg` file to connect to the appropriate database and reads the statistics files from `$MOABHOMEDIR/stats`.

To run, execute the program `mstat_converter` with no arguments.

The statistics converter program does not clear the database before converting. However, if there are statistics in the database and the statistics files from the same period, the converter overwrites the database information with the information from the statistics files.

22.3 Migrating Your Database to Newer Versions of Moab

Sometimes when upgrading from an older version of Moab to a newer version, you must update your database schema. If the schema Moab expects to operate against is different from the actual schema of the database Moab is connected to, Moab might not be able to use the database properly and data might be lost.

22.3.1 Migrating from Moab 5.4 to Moab 6.0

The ODBC database schema has been updated for Moab 6.0. When updating Moab to version 6.0, the changes below must be applied to the database for database functionality to work. Below are the SQL statements required to update the schema for Moab 6.0.



These changes are only necessary for an ODBC database. An SQLite database does not require an update.

```
ALTER TABLE Events ADD COLUMN
Name VARCHAR(64);
ALTER TABLE Events MODIFY
Description TEXT;

CREATE TABLE Nodes (
    ID VARCHAR(64),
    State VARCHAR(64),
    OperatingSystem VARCHAR(64),
    ConfiguredProcessors INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    AvailableProcessors INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    ConfiguredMemory INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    AvailableMemory INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    Architecture VARCHAR(64),
    AvailGres VARCHAR(64),
    ConfigGres VARCHAR(64),
    AvailClasses VARCHAR(64),
    ConfigClasses VARCHAR(64),
    ChargeRate DOUBLE,
    DynamicPriority DOUBLE,
    EnableProfiling INTEGER
```



```

UNSIGNED,
    Features VARCHAR(64),
    GMetric VARCHAR(64),
    HopCount INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    HypervisorType VARCHAR(64),
    IsDeleted INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    IsDynamic INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    JobList VARCHAR(64),
    LastUpdateTime INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    LoadAvg DOUBLE,
    MaxLoad DOUBLE,
    MaxJob INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    MaxJobPerUser INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    MaxProc INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    MaxProcPerUser INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    OldMessages VARCHAR(64),
    NetworkAddress VARCHAR(64),
    NodeSubstate VARCHAR(64),
    Operations VARCHAR(64),
    OSList VARCHAR(64),
    Owner VARCHAR(64),
    ResOvercommitFactor VARCHAR
(64),
    Partition VARCHAR(64),
    PowerIsEnabled INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    PowerPolicy VARCHAR(64),
    PowerSelectState VARCHAR(64),
    PowerState VARCHAR(64),
    Priority INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    PriorityFunction VARCHAR(64),
    ProcessorSpeed INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    ProvisioningData VARCHAR(64),
    AvailableDisk INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    AvailableSwap INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    ConfiguredDisk INTEGER
UNSIGNED,

```

```

    ConfiguredSwap INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    ReservationCount INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    ReservationList VARCHAR(64),
    ResourceManagerList VARCHAR
(64),
    Size INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    Speed DOUBLE,
    SpeedWeight DOUBLE,
    TotalNodeActiveTime INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    LastModifyTime INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    TotalTimeTracked INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    TotalNodeUpTime INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    TaskCount INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    VMOSList VARCHAR(64),

    PRIMARY KEY (ID)
);

```

```

CREATE TABLE Jobs (
    ID VARCHAR(64),
    SourceRMJobID VARCHAR(64),
    DestinationRMJobID VARCHAR
(64),
    GridJobID VARCHAR(64),
    AName VARCHAR(64),
    User VARCHAR(64),
    Account VARCHAR(64),
    Class VARCHAR(64),
    QOS VARCHAR(64),
    OwnerGroup VARCHAR(64),
    JobGroup VARCHAR(64),
    State VARCHAR(64),
    EState VARCHAR(64),
    SubState VARCHAR(64),
    UserPriority INTEGER

```

```

UNSIGNED,
    SystemPriority INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    CurrentStartPriority INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    RunPriority INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    PerPartitionPriority TEXT,
    SubmitTime INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    QueueTime INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    StartTime INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    CompletionTime INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    CompletionCode INTEGER,
    UsedWalltime INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    RequestedMinWalltime INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    RequestedMaxWalltime INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    CPULimit INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    SuspendTime INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    HoldTime INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    ProcessorCount INTEGER,
    RequestedNodes INTEGER,
    ActivePartition VARCHAR(64),
    SpecPAL VARCHAR(64),
    DestinationRM VARCHAR(64),
    SourceRM VARCHAR(64),
    Flags TEXT,
    MinPreemptTime INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    Dependencies TEXT,
    RequestedHostList TEXT,
    ExcludedHostList TEXT,
    MasterHostName VARCHAR(64),
    GenericAttributes TEXT,
    Holds TEXT,
    Cost DOUBLE,
    Description TEXT,
    Messages TEXT,
    NotificationAddress TEXT,
    StartCount INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    BypassCount INTEGER UNSIGNED,

```

```

    CommandFile TEXT,
    Arguments TEXT,
    RMSubmitLanguage TEXT,
    StdIn TEXT,
    StdOut TEXT,
    StdErr TEXT,
    RMOuput TEXT,
    RMError TEXT,
    InitialWorkingDirectory TEXT,
    UMask INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    RsvStartTime INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    BlockReason TEXT,
    BlockMsg TEXT,
    PSDedicated DOUBLE,
    PSUtilized DOUBLE,
    PRIMARY KEY (ID)
);

CREATE TABLE Requests (
    JobID VARCHAR(64),
    RIndex INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    AllocNodeList VARCHAR(1024),
    AllocPartition VARCHAR(64),
    PartitionIndex INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    NodeAccessPolicy VARCHAR(64),
    PreferredFeatures TEXT,
    RequestedApp VARCHAR(64),
    RequestedArch VARCHAR(64),
    ReqOS VARCHAR(64),
    ReqNodeSet VARCHAR(64),
    ReqPartition VARCHAR(64),
    MinNodeCount INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    MinTaskCount INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    TaskCount INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    TasksPerNode INTEGER
UNSIGNED,
    DiskPerTask INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    MemPerTask INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    ProcsPerTask INTEGER

```

```

UNSIGNED,
    SwapPerTask INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    NodeDisk INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    NodeFeatures TEXT,
    NodeMemory INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    NodeSwap INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    NodeProcs INTEGER UNSIGNED,
    GenericResources TEXT,
    ConfiguredGenericResources
TEXT,
    PRIMARY KEY (JobID,RIndex)
);

INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("Rsv",13);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("RM",14);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("Sched",15);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("SRsv",16);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("Sys",17);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("TNode",18);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("Trig",19);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("User",20);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("CJob",23);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("GRes",30);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("Gmetric",31);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("Stats",39);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("TJob",42);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("Paction",43);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("VM",45);

```

```

INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("VPC",47);
INSERT INTO ObjectType (Name,
ID) VALUES ("JGroup",48);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("TRIDTHRESHOLD",41);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("VMCREATE",42);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("VMDESTROY",43);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("VMMIGRATE",44);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("VMPOWERON",45);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("VMPOWEROFF",46);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("NODEMODIFY",47);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("NODEPOWEROFF",48);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("NODEPOWERON",49);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("NODEPROVISION",50);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("ALLSCHEDCOMMAND",51);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("AMCANCEL",52);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("AMDEBIT",53);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("AMQUOTE",54);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("AMRESERVE",55);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("RMPOLLEND",56);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("RMPOLLSTART",57);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("SCHEDCYCLEEND",58);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)
VALUES ("SCHEDCYCLESTART",59);
INSERT INTO EventType (Name,ID)

```

```
VALUES ("JOBCHECKPOINT",60);

ALTER TABLE GeneralStats ADD
COLUMN TotalConfiguredProcCount
INTEGER;
```

22.3.2 Migrating from Moab 6.0 to Moab 6.1

An Events table has been added to the database in Moab 6.1. Update the `contrib/sql/moab-db.sql` file with the following table:

```
CREATE TABLE Events (
  ID INTEGER,
  ObjectType INTEGER,
  EventType INTEGER,
  EventTime INTEGER UNSIGNED,
  ObjectName VARCHAR(64),
  Name VARCHAR(64),
  Description TEXT,
  PRIMARY KEY (ID)
);
```

Use the `mdiag -e` command to query the events table. The table is then displayed with all events configured with the [RECORDEVENTLIST](#) parameter.

23.0 GPUs

- [GPGPU Metrics](#)

23.1 GPGPU Metrics

GPGPU metrics can be collected for nodes that:

- Have one or more GPUs.
- Run TORQUE 2.5.x.
- Use NVIDIA drivers v260.x or v270.x.

GPU metric tracking must be enabled in `moab.cfg`:

```
RMCFG[torque]
flags=RECORDGPUMETRICS
```



There is one GPU metric for all GPU devices within a node (**gpu_timestamp**) and nine GPU metrics for each GPU device within a node. If the maximum GPU devices within a node is 4, you must increase the [MAXGMETRIC](#) value in `moab.cfg` by $(\text{maxgpudevices} \times \text{gpumetrics}) + 1$. In this case, the formula is $(4 \times 9) + 1 = 37$, so whatever the MAXGMETRIC value is, it must be increased by 37. This way, when enabling GPU metrics recording, Moab has enough GMETRIC types to accommodate the GPU metrics.

23.1.1 GPU Metrics Map

The GPU metric names map is as follows (where *X* is the GPU number):

Metric name as returned by pbsnodes	GMETRIC name as stored in Moab	Metric output
timestamp	gpu_timestamp  The gpu_timestamp metric is global to all GPUs on the node and indicates the last time the driver collected information on the GPUs.	The time data was collected in epoch time
gpu_fan_speed	gpuX_fan	The current fan speed as a percentage
gpu_memory_total	gpuX_mem	The total GPU memory in megabytes

gpu_memory_used	gpuX_usedmem	The total used GPU memory in megabytes
gpu_utilization	gpuX_util	The GPU capability currently in use as a percentage
gpu_memory_utilization	gpuX_memutil	The GPU memory currently in use as a percentage
gpu_ecc_mode	gpuX_ecc	Whether ECC is enabled or disabled
gpu_single_bit_ecc_errors	gpuX_ecc1err	The total number of EEC single-bit errors since the last counter reset
gpu_double_bit_ecc_errors	gpuX_ecc2err	The total number of EEC double-bit errors since the last counter reset
gpu_temperature	gpuX_temp	The GPU current temperature in Celsius

23.1.2 Example

```
$ mdiaG -n -v --xml

<Data>
<node AGRES="GPUS=2;"
AVLCLASS="[test 8][batch 8]"
CFGCLASS="[test 8][batch 8]"
GMETRIC="gpu1_fan:59.00,gpu1_
mem:2687.00,gpu1_usedmem:74.00,
gpu1_util:94.00,gpu1_
memutil:9.00,gpu1_ecc:0.00,
gpu1_ecc1err:0.00,gpu1_
ecc2err:0.00,gpu1_temp:89.00,
gpu0_fan:70.00,gpu0_
mem:2687.00,gpu0_
usedmem:136.00,gpu0_util:94.00,
gpu0_memutil:9.00,gpu0_
ecc:0.00,gpu0_ecc1err:0.00,
gpu0_ecc2err:0.00,gpu0_
temp:89.00,gpu_
timestamp:1304526680.00"
GRES="GPUS=2;"
LASTUPDATETIME="1304526518"
LOAD="1.050000"
MAXJOB="0" MAXJOBPERUSER="0"
```

```
MAXLOAD="0.000000" NODEID="gpu"  
NODEINDEX="0" NODESTATE="Idle"  
OS="linux" OSLIST="linux"  
PARTITION="makai" PRIORITY="0"  
PROCSPEED="0" RADISK="1"  
RAMEM="5978" RAPROC="7"  
RASWAP="22722" RCDISK="1"  
RCMEM="5978"  
RCPROC="8" RCSWAP="23493"  
RMACCESSLIST="makai"  
SPEED="1.000000"  
STATMODIFYTIME="1304525679"  
STATTOTALTIME="315649"  
STATUPTIME="315649"></node>  
</Data>
```

24.0 VMs

- [Automatic VM Migration](#)
- [Overcommit Factor and Threshold](#)
- [Overutilization Migration](#)
- [Green Migration and Consolidation](#)

24.1 Automatic VM Migration

One of the unique features of Moab Adaptive Computing Suite is automatic VM migration. Using information about data center applications and server load, Moab can aim to keep VM's in the data center optimally distributed across hypervisors.

There are two types of automatic VM migration:

- Overutilization-based Migration
- Consolidation-based Migration (also called Green-based Migration)

These two types have differing goals that at times may seem at odds with one another. Fortunately, Moab's scheduling engine is, in most cases, able to resolve and satisfy both sets of goals:

- Overutilization goal: Hypervisors whose CPU load has become too high should have VM's migrated to other, less busy hypervisors. This keeps applications running on the VM's performing at acceptable levels.
- Consolidation goal: When VM placement in the data center becomes fragmented over many hypervisors, and the aggregate loads of the hypervisors is low, then migrate VM's so that the minimum number of hypervisors is actually running VMs. This will free up hypervisors for reduced CPU usage or even allows for powering them off, thus saving energy or repurposing them for other needs.

This chapter will explain each type of migration in more detail and the general steps taken by Moab to find the best VM placement. It will also discuss how to configure Moab to perform automatic migration.

- [Overcommit Factor and Threshold](#)
- [Overutilization Migration](#)
- [Green Migration and Consolidation](#)

24.1.1 Throttling VM Migration

When the event occurs that triggers the migration you will want to prevent your infrastructure from being overloaded with migrations. In the following example we use GRES to limit the migration of VM's to 10.

Example of throttling in the Moab.cfg:

```
# Limit for reservation-based
migration throttle Moab.cfg
#Throttle the number of VM's
that can be migrated at any
given time to 10
VMMigrateThrottle 10
```

24.1.2 General Notes

- If the RM reports a VM's resources as undefined or 0, Moab prevents the VM from migrating.
- For all policy migrations, normal Moab constraints should be honored. For example, if an affinity flag is set so that 2 VMs should be colocated, this should be honored.
- The most viable use scenario will be for these policies to be used with periodic standing triggers (for example, a trigger that fires every 10 minutes for overcommit).
 - It may be easier to code to this. That is, snapshot the state of the system, use a packing algorithm, issue migration commands, exit the algorithm. This may eliminate thrashing type issues.

Example moab.cfg

```
SCHEDCFGMoab
SERVER=server:42559

#Note for this you would need
to have a xcat and msm
configuration. For convenience
I have removed those to keep
this example short
#VM Management

HideVirtualNodes Transparent
AllowVMMigration TRUE

VMMigrateThrottle 10

PARCFG[ALL]
VMMigrateDuration=0:40:00
PARCFG[ALL]
VMCreateDuration=01:00:00
PARCFG[ALL]
VMDeleteDuration=30:00

#List of images available

IMAGECFG[xcat] VMOSLIST=suse11,
win2008,rhel54

#Set the powerpolicy for each
node

NODECFG[DEFAULT]
```

```

POWERPOLICY=green

#Number of systems to keep
active for a resource in the
pool. This example keeps one
system available if VM
migration is needed.

MaxGreenStandByPoolSize 1

PARCFG[xcat]
NODEPOWEROFFDURATION=20:00
PARCFG[xcat]
NODEPOWERONDURATION=20:00

#Max time to wait before a
hypervisor is powered off if
that hypervisor is idle. This
is a green setting
NodeIdlePowerThreshold 40:00:00

#Overcommit settings and green
settings

NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY UTILIZED
VMMigrationPolicy OVERCOMMIT,
GREEN@10:00:00
VMOCThreshold PROC:0.7, MEM:0.95
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
OVERCOMMIT=PROC:2.0, MEM:2.0

GEVENTCFG[disk_free]
ACTION=fail SEVERITY=4
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
TRIGGER=atype=exec,
etype=threshold,
failoffset=1:00,
threshold=gmetricdisk_free>90,
action="/opt/moab/tools/f-
ilesizes_fault.py $OID
$METRICTYPE"

```

24.2 Overcommit Factor and Threshold

The two main configuration settings that govern how migrations work are the **Overcommit Factor** and **Overcommit Threshold**. Both can be applied to the processors and memory of virtual machines (VM's).

The **Overcommit Factor** defines the upper bound or maximum amount of VCPUs that can be created on any given hypervisor (HV). For example, if you have a hypervisor with 12 processors or cores (Moab sees them as 12 processors), and have a Overcommit Factor of 2.0 for procs, then Moab will not allow, under any condition, more than 24 VCPU's to be allocated on this hypervisor. Remember: a VM can have one or more VCPU's. So, in this example, the HV could only support 8 VM's if they all had 3 VPCU's each. It could support 4 VM's if they had 6 VPCU's each, and so forth.

The **Overcommit Threshold** defines how many VM's are allowed on a node if those VM's have a load being reported. The Overcommit Factor defines the maximum under any condition, but the Overcommit Threshold controls how many can be practically supported by a hypervisor due to load.

An Overcommit Threshold is a number between 0 and 1 and is interpreted as a percentage that is applied to the number of configured processors. It is not applied to the overcommitted processor count. For example, if we have a Overcommit Threshold of 0.7 for CPUs and a hypervisor with 12 configured processors, then that HV can support a CPU load of up to 8.4 before Moab will try to migrate VM's off of it. Moab uses the CPULOAD reported for the hypervisor to determine if the threshold is exceeded.

An example using both the Overcommit Factor and Threshold is as follows:

- We have a hypervisor with 12 procs, an overcommit factor of 2.0 and a threshold of 0.7.

We initially create VM's on the hypervisor. Each VM has a VCPU count of 1 and a CPULOAD of 0.1. We keep creating VM's on the hypervisor until we have 24. At this point, Moab will not any more VMs to be created because the Overcommit Factor limit has been reached ($12 \times 2.0 = 24$). The hypervisor reports a load of about 2.4 (this will usually be greater than the sum of the VM loads due to overhead and VMs that are not under Moab's control). The load is well below the threshold of 0.7 (threshold) * 12 (number of processors) = 8.4, so no VM's need be migrated.

```
#Example of the above
implemented in Moab.cfg
NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY
UTILIZED
VMMigrationPolicy
```



```
OVERCOMMIT, GREEN@10:00:00
VMOCThreshold
PROC:0.7, MEM:0.95
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
OVERCOMMIT=PROC:2.0, MEM:2.0
```

The example above first specifies NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY UTILIZED. This tells Moab to use what the resource manager is reporting as being used for resources. Next the OVERCOMMIT flag must be set on VMMigrationPolicy for the VMOCTHRESHOLD parameter to function. GREEN is then also specified with a Overcommit migration even time of 10:00:00 or 10 minutes. Next VMOCThreshold is then specified to overcommit PROC by .7 and MEM by .95 allowing PROC utilization to reach 8.2 and MEM to reach 22.8 Gigs (.95 x 24) before action needs to be taken. Finally each node is given a default OVERCOMMIT factor for PROC by 2 and MEM by 2. This could allow up to 24 VM's at 1 processor and 2 Gigs of memory each.

- Over time, the VM's start to get used more and their CPULOAD increases. Soon, four of the VM's load shoots up to 3. This brings the load to $12 \times 3.0 = 36$. This is above the Overcommit Threshold of 8.4, so Moab will now need to migrate VM's during the next Overcommit Migration event.
- When the Overcommit Migration event occurs, Moab will migrate enough of the high-load VM's off of the hypervisor to bring the load back down below 8.4. In this example, Moab would need to migrate at least TWO of the high-load VM's, bringing the total load down to 6.2. Once these two VM's have been migrated, Moab should not migrate any more, as we are now below our threshold. Moab should migrate these two VM's in the same Overcommit event--it should not take multiple events to migrate both of them.

Example of Overcommit Migration event:

```
#GMETRIC threshold based
triggers
# WLM Metric Threshold to check
file system utilization
GEVENTCFG[disk_free]
ACTION=fail SEVERITY=4
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
TRIGGER=atype=exec,
etype=threshold,
failoffset=1:00,
threshold=gmetric[disk_free]
>90,
action="/opt/moab/tools/f-
ilesize_fault.py $OID
$METRICTYPE"
```

In the above example, a GEVENT of type disk_free is created. This is one of the predefined GEVENTS provided by Moab. The action is set to fail if the event is triggered and give it an arbitrary SEVERITY of 4. Next, the nodes to be defined with this event are specified. In this example this is applied to all nodes. If the threshold is over 90, Moab is informed the following action will take effect:

"/opt/moab/tools/filesize_fault.py \$OID \$METRICTYPE"

Example of supported GMETRIC. Note this is not an exhaustive list:

```
http://www.-
adap-
tivecomputing.com/resources/docs/mwm/13.5nativerm.php
"bytes_out" Number of net bytes
out per second
"cpu_num" Number of CPUs
"cpu_speed" processor speed (in
MHz)
"disk_free" Total free disk
space (GB)
"disk_total" Total available
disk space
"load_one" One minute load
average
"machine_type" cpu architecture
"mem_free" Amount of available
memory (KB)
"mem_total" Amount of
available memory
"os_name"
```

```
"os_release" operating system
release
"pkts_in" NYI */ / Packets in
per second (packets/sec)
"pkts_out" NYI Packets out per
second
"swap_free" Amount of available
swap memory (KB)
"swap_total" Total amount of
swap memory
```

Note that the Overcommit Factor and Threshold should also apply when selecting a VM destination. If a VM needs to be migrated off of a loaded hypervisor Y, but moving it to hypervisor X would cause X's load or overcommit factor to be violated, Moab cannot move it to X. It must try to find another location. Also, the example above dealt only with CPU or processor counts, but Overcommit Factor and Threshold also apply to a wide array of system resources. You can also create your own with [Ganglia](#).

24.3 Overutilization Migration

Overutilization occurs when a hypervisor's resource usage load goes above a defined threshold. Once this occurs, Moab can be configured to migrate any VM's present on the hypervisor to other, less-used hypervisors.

24.3.1 Calculations

In terms of values returned by the resource managers, a hypervisor's Overcommit Threshold is exceeded (and migrations should occur at the next overcommit migration event) if:

$CPULOAD(HV) > VMOCTHRESHOLD(PROC) * CPROC(HV)$

or if:

$(CMEMORY(HV) - AMEMORY(HV)) / CMEMORY(HV) > VMOCTHRESHOLD(MEM) * CMEMORY(HV)$

Moab will calculate the quantity of virtual machines to remove by subtracting the sum of the CPULOAD(VM)'s and/or the (CMEMORY(VM) - AMEMORY(VM))'s from the corresponding processor or memory hypervisor loads until the overcommit condition is improved.

As mentioned in the example in [overcommit factor and threshold](#) we see following from the configuration.

```
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
OVERCOMMIT=PROC:2.0, MEM:2.0
```

Moab will monitor the resources based off the resource managers reports and then migrate the VM to a less used hypervisor. Note there are many parameters that this can be attached to using [GMETRIC](#).

24.4 Green Migration and Consolidation

As stated previously, the goal of consolidation is to minimize the number of hypervisors with one or more VMs on them. This is accomplished by migrating VMs from lightly utilized hypervisor onto other hypervisors. The primary goal is to completely evacuate as many hypervisors as possible. Additional migrations to make a hypervisor lightly loaded are also desirable. The VMs from a particular hypervisor can be migrated onto more than one target hypervisor.

24.4.1 Calculations

In terms of values returned by the resource managers, a hypervisor will not allow a VM to be provisioned or a migration to occur that violates an Overcommit Threshold (if set) or that violate

$SUM(CPROC(VM)) > OVERCOMMIT(PROC) * CPROC(HV)$

or violates:

$SUM(CMEMORY(VM)) > OVERCOMMIT(MEM) * CMEMORY(HV)$

```
AllowVMMigration TRUE
AggregateNodeActions False
VMCreateThrottle 10
VMMigrateThrottle 10
PARCFG[ALL]
VMCreateDuration=01:00:00
PARCFG[ALL]
VMDeleteDuration=30:00
PARCFG[ALL]
VMMigrateDuration=0:40:00
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
POWERPOLICY=green
#MaxGreenStandByPoolSize
considered a standby pool.
Default value is 0 and when 0
is set it disables the
standbypool. Nodes can be
evaluated based off idle rate
to be added to the satndby
pool.
MaxGreenStandByPoolSize 0
PARCFG[xcat]
NODEPOWEROFFDURATION=20:00
PARCFG[xcat]
NODEPOWERONDURATION=20:00
NodeIdlePowerThreshold 40:00:00
```

```
# Time a node must be idle  
before we shut it down
```

Appendices

- [Appendix D: Adjusting Default Limits](#)
- [Appendix E: Security](#)
- [Appendix F: Moab Parameters](#)
- [Appendix H: Interfacing with Moab \(APIs\)](#)
- [Appendix I: Considerations for Large Clusters](#)
- [Appendix J: Configuring Moab as a Service](#)
- [Appendix K: Migrating from 3.2](#)
- [Appendix O: Integrating Other Resources with Moab](#)
- [Appendix Q: Moab in the Data Center](#)
- [Appendix S: Scalable Systems Software Specification](#)
- [SCHEDCFG flags](#)

Appendix D: Adjusting Default Limits

Moab is distributed in a configuration capable of supporting multiple architectures and systems ranging from a few processors to several thousand processors. However, in spite of its flexibility, for performance reasons, it still contains a number of default object limits parameters and static structures defined in header files. These limits constrain such things as the maximum number of jobs, reservations, and nodes that Moab can handle and are set to values that provide a reasonable compromise between capability and memory consumption for most sites. However, many site administrators want to increase some of these settings to extend functionality, or decrease them to save consumed memory. The most common parameters are listed in what follows. Parameters listed in the Moab configuration file (moab.cfg) can be modified by restarting Moab. To change parameters listed in moab.h, please contact technical support.

Parameter	Location	Default	Max Tested	Description
<u>CLIENT-MAXCONNECTIONS</u>	moab.cfg (dynamic parameter)	128		Maximum number of connections that can simultaneously connect to Moab.
<u>JOBMAXNODECOUNT</u>	moab.cfg (dynamic parameter)	1024	8192	Maximum number of compute nodes that can be allocated to a job. (Can also be specified within configure using --with-max-jobs= <NODECOUNT> .)
MAXGRES	moab.cfg (dynamic parameter)			Total number of distinct generic resources that can be managed.
<u>MAXJOB</u>	moab.cfg (dynamic parameter)	4096	500,000	Maximum number of jobs that can be evaluated simultaneously. (Can also be specified within configure using --with-max-jobs= <JOBCOUNT> .)
<u>MAXRSVPERNODE</u>	moab.cfg (dynamic parameter)	24	1024	Maximum number of reservations a node can simultaneously support.

MMAX_ATTR	moab.h	128	512	Total number of distinct node attributes (PBS node attributes/LL node features) that can be tracked.
MMAX_CLASS	moab.h	24	64	Total number of distinct job classes/queues available.
MMAX_FSDEPTH	moab.h	24	32	Number of active fairshare windows.
MMAX_NODE	moab.h	5120	160000	Maximum number of compute nodes supported. (Can be specified within configure using --with-maxnodes=<NODECOUNT> .)
MMAX_PAR	moab.h	16	16	Maximum number of partitions supported.
MMAX_QOS	moab.h	128	128	Total number of distinct QoS objects available to jobs.
MMAX_RACK	moab.h	200	200	Total number of distinct rack objects available within cluster.
MMAX_RANGE	moab.h	256	1500	Total number of distinct timeframes evaluated. Note: This is proportional to the size of the cluster and the number of simultaneously active jobs in the cluster. (Can be specified within configure using --with-max-range=<RANGECOUNT> .) Increasing this value will not increase the size of total memory consumed by Moab but may result in minor slowdowns in the evaluation and optimization of reservations.
MMAX_REQ_PER_JOB	moab.h	5	64	Total number of unique

				requirement structures a job can have. Limits the number of -w clauses in the mshow -a command. It also limits the number of -l nodes=X+Y+Z a normal HPC job can have.
MMAX_RSV	moab.h	1024	8192	Total number of distinct reservations allowed per cluster. (Can be specified within configure using --with-maxrsv=<RSVCOUNT>.)
MMAX_TASK	moab.h	4096	16000	Total number of tasks allowed per job. (Can be specified within configure using --with-max-tasks=<TASKCOUNT>.)

Moab currently possesses hooks to allow sites to create local algorithms for handling site specific needs in several areas. The `contrib` directory contains a number of sample *local* algorithms for various purposes. The `MLocal.c` module incorporates the algorithm of interest into the main code. The following scheduling areas are currently handled via the `MLocal.c` hooks.

- Local Job Attributes
- Local Node Allocation Policies
- Local Job Priorities
- Local Fairness Policies

See Also

- [Appendix I: Considerations for Large Clusters](#)

Appendix E: Security

Moab provides role and host based *authorization*, *encryption**, and **DES**, **HMAC**, and **MD5** based *authentication*. The following sections describe these features in more detail.

- [E.1 Authorization](#)
 - [E.1.1 Role Based Authorization Security Configuration](#)
- [E.2 Authentication](#)
 - [E.2.1 Mauth Authentication](#)
 - [E.2.2 Munge Authentication](#)
 - [E.2.3 Server Response Control](#)
 - [E.2.4 Interface Development Notes](#)
- [E.3 Host Security](#)
 - [E.3.1 Minimal Host Security Enforcement](#)
 - [E.3.2 Medium Host Security Enforcement](#)
 - [E.3.3 Strict Host Security Enforcement](#)
- [E.4 Access Portal Security](#)

E.1 Authorization

E.1.1 Role Based Authorization Security Configuration

Moab provides access control mechanisms to limit how the scheduling environment is managed. The primary means of accomplishing this is through limiting the users and hosts that are trusted and have access to privileged commands and data.

With regard to users, Moab breaks access into three distinct levels.

E.1.1.1 Level 1 Moab Admin (Administrator Access)

Level 1 Moab administrators have global access to information and unlimited control over scheduling operations. By default, they are allowed to control scheduler configuration, policies, jobs, reservations, and all scheduling functions. They are also granted access to all available statistics and state information. Level 1 administrators are specified using the [ADMINCFG\[1\]](#) parameter.

E.1.1.2 Level 2 Moab Admin (Operator Access)

Level 2 Moab administrators are specified using the [ADMINCFG\[2\]](#) parameter. By default, the users listed under this parameter are allowed to change all job attributes and are granted access to all informational Moab commands.

E.1.1.3 Level 3 Moab Admin (Help Desk Access)

Level 3 administrators are specified via the [ADMINCFG\[3\]](#) parameter. By default, they are allowed access to all informational Moab commands. They cannot change scheduler or job attributes.

E.1.1.4 Configuring Role Based Access

Moab allows site specific tuning of exactly which functions are available to each administrator level. Moab also provides two additional administrator levels (**ADMINCFG[4]** and **ADMINCFG[5]**) that may be used for site specific needs.

To configure Moab role based access, use the [ADMINCFG](#) parameter.

```
ADMINCFG[1]    USERS=root,john
SERVICES=ALL  NAME=admin
ADMINCFG[3]    USERS=joe,mary
SERVICES=mdiag,mrsvctl,mcredctl
NAME=power
ADMINCFG[5]    USERS=joy,blake
SERVICES=NONE NAME=users
. . .
```



A **NONE** in services will still allow users to run [showq](#) and [checkjob](#) on their own jobs.

To determine the role of system users and what commands they can run, use the [mcredctl -q role user:<USERID>](#) command.

Using the **SERVICES** attribute of the **ADMINCFG** parameter, access to an arbitrary selection of services can be enabled on a per administrator-level basis. Possible services include the following:

Service	Description
changeparam	Change any scheduling policy or parameter (This command is deprecated. Use mschedctl -m instead).
checkjob	View detailed information for any job.
checknode	View detailed information for any node.
mbal	Perform real-time load-balancing of interactive commands.
mcredctl	View and modify credential attributes.
mdiag	Provide diagnostic reports for resources, workload, and scheduling.
mjobctl	Modify, control, and view jobs.

	Allows subcommand specification using subcommands cancel (you can also use canceljob), checkpoint , diagnose , modify , query , requeue , resume , signal , submit , suspend , adjusthold , and adjustprio .
mnodectl	Modify, control, and view nodes.
mrmctl	Modify, control, and view resource managers.
mrsvctl	Modify, control, and view reservations.
mschedctl	Modify, control, and view scheduler behavior.
mshow	View existing configuration and predicted resource availability.
showstats	View all scheduler and credential statistics.
releaseres	Release all reservations (This command is deprecated. Use mrsvctl -r instead).
resetstats	Clear/reset all scheduler statistics.
runjob	Immediately execute any job (see mjobctl -x).
setqos	Set QoS on any job (This command is deprecated. Use mjobctl -m instead).
setres	Create any reservation (This command is deprecated. Use mrsvctl -c instead).
setspri	Set system priority on any job (This command is deprecated. Use mjobctl -p instead).
showconfig	Show all scheduler configuration parameters (This command is deprecated. Use mschedctl -l instead).
showres	Show detailed information for any reservation.

E.1.1.5 Account and Class/Queue Admins

While the **ADMINCFG** parameter allows organizations to provide controlled access to scheduling objects, it does not allow for distribution along organizational boundaries. For example, a site may set up a level 3 administrator to be able to view statistics, diagnose jobs, and modify job priorities; it does not provide a way to differentiate one type of job from another. If a site administrator wanted to allow control based on the queue or account associated with a job, they would best accomplish this using the credential **MANAGERS** feature.

A credential manager allows a user to be trusted to administer workload and policies for an associated subgroup of jobs. For example, in the configuration below, a number of queue and account managers are configured.

```
CLASSCFG[orion] MANAGERS=johns
CLASSCFG[xray]  MANAGERS=steve2
CLASSCFG[gamma]
MANAGERS=steve2,jpw
ACCOUNTCFG[bio]
MANAGERS=charles
```

By default, the specified managers can do anything to a job that the actual job owner could do. By default, this would include the ability to view cumulative and per job statistics, see job details, modify job priorities and holds, cancel and preempt jobs, and otherwise adjust policies and constraints within the associated credential.

E.2 Authentication (Interface Security)

Moab supports *password-challenge*, **DES**, **HMAC**, and **MD5** based *authentication*. Authentication protocols may be specified on a *per interface* basis allowing independent realms of trust with per realm secret keys and even per realm authentication protocols.

E.2.1 Mauth Authentication

Mauth is a tool provided with Moab that provides client authentication services. With **mauth** enabled, each client request is packaged with the client ID, a timestamp, and an encrypted key of the entire request generated using the shared secret key.

This tool is enabled by providing a secret key. A random key is selected when the Moab **configure** script is run and may be regenerated at any time by rerunning **configure** and rebuilding Moab. If desired, this random key may be overridden by specifying a new key in the protected `.moab.key` file as in the example below:

```

> vi /opt/moab/.moab.key
(insert key)
> cat /opt/moab/.moab.key
XXXXXXXX
# secure file by setting owner
read-only permissions
> chmod 400 /opt/moab/.moab.key
# verify file is owned by root
and permissions allow only root
to read file
> ls -l /opt/moab/.moab.key
-r----- 1 root root 15 2007-
04-05 03:47 /opt/moab/.moab.key

```

- ❗ All directories in the path containing `.moab.key` must be owned by the root or primary Moab user. It must not be writable by "other" in its permissions.
- ❗ If `.moab.key` is used, this protected file will need to be on each host that is authorized to run Moab client commands.
- ❗ By default, this file will be owned by the user `root` and its contents will be read by the `mauth` tool which provides client authorization services. If desired, the ownership of this file can be changed so long as this file is readable by the Moab server and the `mauth` tool. This can be accomplished if the Moab [primary administrator](#), the owner of `mauth`, and the owner of `.moab.key` are the same.
- ❗ By default, it is up to the individual cluster administrators to determine whether to use the `.moab.key` file. For sites with source code, the use of `.moab.key` can be mandated by using `configure --with-keyfile`.
- ❗ By default, `mauth` is located in the install `bin` directory. If an alternate name or alternate file location is desired, this can be specified by setting the `AUTHCMD` attribute of the [CLIENTCFG](#) parameter within the `moab.cfg` file as in the following example.

```

CLIENTCFG
AUTHCMD=/opt/sbin/mauth

```

E.2.1.1 Configuring Peer-Specific Secret Keys

Peer-specific secret keys can be specified using the [CLIENTCFG](#) parameter. This key information must be kept secret and consequently can only be specified in the `moab-private.cfg` file. With regard to security, there are two key attributes that can be set. (Other resource managers or clients such as Gold or a SLURM/Wiki interface can also use the attributes to configure their authentication algorithms.

The default, unless otherwise stated, is always **DES**. These attributes are listed in the table below:

Attribute	Format	Default	Description	Example
AUTH	one of ADMIN1 , ADMIN2 , or ADMIN3	---	Specifies the level of control/information available to requests coming from this source/peer.	<pre> CLIEN- TCFG [RM:clusterB] AUTH=- admin- 1 KEY=1- 43354- 43 </pre>
AUTHTYPE	one of DES , HMAC , HMAC64 , or MD5 .	DES	Specifies the encryption algorithm to use when generating the message checksum.	<pre> CLIEN- TCFG [AM:b- io3] AUTH- TYPE=- HMAC6- 4 </pre>
HOST	STRING	---	Specifies the hostname of the remote peer. Peer requests coming from this host will be authenticated using the specified mechanism. This parameter is optional.	<pre> CLIEN- TCFG [RM:clusterA] HOST=- orx.p- b13.c- om KEY=b- anana- 6 </pre>
KEY	STRING	---	Specifies the shared secret key to be used to generate the message checksum.	<pre> CLIEN- TCFG [RM:clusterA] KEY=b- anana- 6 </pre>

The **CLIENTCFG** parameter takes a string index indicating which peer service will use the specified attributes. In most cases, this string is simply the defined name of the peer service. However, for the special cases of resource and allocation managers, the peer name should be prepended with the prefix **RM:** or **AM:** respectively, as in `CLIENTCFG[AM:bank]` or `CLIENTCFG[RM:devcluster]`.



The first character of any secret key can be viewed by trusted administrators using specific diagnostic commands to analyze Moab interfaces. If needed, increase the length of the secret keys to maintain the desired security level.

E.2.2 Munge Authentication

Moab also integrates with **MUNGE**, an open source authentication service created by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (<http://home.gna.org/munge/>).

MUNGE works with Moab to authenticate user credentials being passed between the Moab client and the Moab server or from Moab server to Moab server.

To set up **MUNGE** in a cluster or grid, download and install **MUNGE** on every node in the cluster or grid by following the installation steps found at <http://home.gna.org/munge/>. The **MUNGE** secret key must reside on each node in the cluster or grid. Before starting the Moab daemon, the **MUNGE** daemon must be running on all nodes.

To enable Moab to use **MUNGE** for authentication purposes, specify the **MUNGE** executable path in the moab.cfg file using **CLIENTCFG** and **AUTHCMD** as in the following example. The **MUNGE** executable path must reside in each client's moab.cfg file as well.

```
CLIENTCFG
AUTHCMD=/usr/bin/munge
```



Moab requires that the **MUNGE** and **UNMUNGE** executable names be "munge" and "unmunge" respectively. It also assumes that the **UNMUNGE** executable resides in the same directory as the **MUNGE** executable.

E.2.2.1 Configuring Munge Command Options

Moab also integrates with **MUNGE** command line options. For example, to set up Moab to use a specific socket that was created when the **MUNGE** daemon was started, use **CLIENTCFG** and **AUTHCMDOPTIONS** to specify the newly created socket. The **AUTHCMDOPTIONS** command, like **AUTHCMD**, must also reside in the client's moab.cfg file.

```
CLIENTCFG
AUTHCMD=/usr/bin/munge
CLIENTCFG      AUTHCMDOPTIONS="-
S
/var/run/munge/munge.socket.2"
```

E.2.3 Server Response Control

If a request is received that is corrupt or cannot be authenticated, Moab will report some limited information to the client indicating the source of the failure, such as "bad key," "malformed header," and so forth. In the case of highly secure environments, or to minimize the impact of sniffing or denial of service attacks, Moab can be configured to simply drop invalid requests. This is accomplished by adding the **DROPBADREQUEST** attribute to the **CLIENTCFG** parameter in the `moab-private.cfg` file as in the following example:

```
CLIENTCFG[DEFAULT]
DROPBADREQUEST=TRUE
```

E.2.4 Interface Development Notes

Sample checksum generation algorithm code can be found in the [Socket Protocol Description](#) document.

E.3 Host Security for Compute Resources

Host level security can vary widely from one site to another with everything from pure on-your-honor based clusters to complete encrypted VLAN based network security and government approved per job scrubbing procedures being used. The following documentation describes some best practices in use throughout the industry.

E.3.1 Minimal Host Security Enforcement

For minimal host security, no additional configuration is required.

E.3.2 Medium Host Security Enforcement

- Login Access
 - **PAM** – Enable/disable access by modifying `/etc/security/access.conf`.
- Processes
 - Kill all processes associated with job user (dedicated).
 - Kill all processes associated with job session (dedicated/shared). Use `ps -ju` or `ps -js <SESSID>`.

- IPC (Inter-Process Communication)
 - Remove shared memory, semaphores, and message queues (use `ipcs/ipcrm`).
 - Remove named pipes.
- Network/Global Filesystem Access
 - Explicitly unmount user home and global file systems.
- Local Temporary Filesystems
 - Where possible, mount local file systems read-only.
 - Clear `/tmp`, `/scratch` and other publicly available local file systems.
 - Remove user files with `shred`; `shred` is a Linux command that first overwrites files completely before removing them, preventing remnant data from surviving on the hard drive.

E.3.3 Strict Host Security Enforcement

- VLAN creation
- Host rebuild
 - U.S Dept of Energy Disk/File Sanitization ([SCRUB](#))
 - U.S Dept of Defense Scrubbing [Software](#) (DOD-5520)

E.4 Moab Access Portal Security Overview

The Moab Access Portal (MAP) security model is composed of several different components. First, users will use a Web browser to log in and interact with the Web server running MAP. This communication can be encrypted using industry standard SSL to protect usernames/passwords and other sensitive information that may be accessed by the user. (Instructions on how to set up SSL connections with popular Web servers and servlet engines are readily available on the Internet. A guide for setting up SSL with Apache is available in the [MAP documentation](#).)

When a user logs in via their Web browser, the JSP interface passes this request to a back-end Java infrastructure that then uses an encrypted SSH connection to authenticate the user's credentials at the cluster/grid head node. After the credentials are authenticated and the SSH connection established, further communication between MAP and the cluster/grid head node occurs over the encrypted SSH connection. These three components provide an end-to-end security solution for Web-based job submission and workload management.

Appendix F: Moab Parameters

See the [Parameters Overview](#) in the Moab Admin Manual for further information about specifying parameters.

Index: [A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#)

ACCOUNTCFG[<ACCOUNTID>]

Format:	List of zero or more space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following: General Credential Flags , CHARGERATE , PRIORITY , ENABLEPROFILING , MEMBERULIST , TRIGGER , PDEF , PLIST , QDEF , QLIST , usage limit , or a fairness usage limit specification (FSCAP , FSTARGET , and FSWEIGHT).
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies account specific attributes. See the account overview for general information and the job flag overview for a description of legal flag values.
Example:	<pre>ACCOUNTCFG[projectX] MAXJOB=50 QDEF=highprio</pre> Up to 50 jobs submitted under the account ID <code>projectX</code> will be allowed to execute simultaneously and will be assigned the QOS <code>highprio</code> by default.

ACCOUNTINGINTERFACEURL

Format:	<URL> where protocol can be one of <code>exec</code> or <code>file</code>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the interface to use for real-time export of Moab accounting/auditing information. See Exporting Events in Real-Time for more information.
Example:	<pre>ACCOUNTINGINTERFACEURL exec:///\$_- TOOLSDIR/dumpacc.pl</pre>

ACCOUNTWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1

Details: Specifies the priority weight to be applied to the specified account priority. See [Credential \(CRED\) Factor](#).

Example: `ACCOUNTWEIGHT 100`

ADMIN1, ADMIN2, ADMIN3

Format: Space-delimited list of user names

Default: root

Details: **Deprecated.** Use [ADMINCFG](#). Users listed under the parameter ADMIN1 are allowed to perform any scheduling function. They have full control over the scheduler and access to all data. The first user listed in the ADMIN1 user list is considered to be the 'primary admin' and is the ID under which Moab must be started and run. Valid values include user names or the keyword 'ALL'. Again, these parameters are deprecated; use **ADMINCFG**.

Example: `ADMIN1 moabuser steve
scott jenny`

All users listed have full access to Moab control commands and Moab data. Moab must be started by and run under the 'moabuser' user id since moabuser is the primary admin.

ADMINCFG[X]

Format: One or more <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following: **ENABLEPROXY**, **USERS**, [SERVICES](#), or **NAME**

Default: ---

Details: Allows a site to configure which services and users belong to a particular level of administration. **Note:** The first user listed in the **ADMINCFG[1]** users list is considered to be the 'primary admin'.

Example: `ADMINCFG[1]
USERS=root,john
ADMINCFG[1]
SERVICES=ALL
ADMINCFG[1]
NAME=batchadmin
ADMINCFG[3] USERS=bob,
carol,smoore`

```
ADMINCFG[3]
SERV-
ICES=mjobctl:c-
ancel:adjustprio:adjusthold,
mcredctl,runjob
ADMINCFG[3]
NAME=helpdesk
ADMINCFG[4] USERS=ALL
SERVICES=checknode
```

Members of the `batchadmin` admin role are allowed to run all commands.

Members of the `helpdesk` role are allowed to cancel jobs, adjust job priority, and adjust job holds. They are also able to view and modify credential objects (ie, users, groups, accounts, etc) See the [security overview](#) for more details.

Because of the `ADMINCFG[4]` line, all users can execute [mdiag -n](#) or [checknode](#) to get information on any node.

AGGREGATENODEACTIONS

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: Consolidates queued node actions into as few actions as possible to reduce communication burden with resource manager. Node actions are queued until the [AGGREGATENODEACTIONSTIME](#) setting.



This may delay some node actions. When reprovisioning, the system job may expire before the provision action occurs; while the action will still occur, the job will not show it.

Example:

```
AGGREGATENODEACTIONS
TRUE
```

Queues node actions together when possible.

AGGREGATENODEACTIONSTIME

Format: <SECONDS>

Default: 60

Details: The delay time for the [AGGREGATENODEACTIONS](#) param-

Example:	eter to aggregate requests before sending job batches. <pre>AGGRE- GATENODEACTIONSTIME 120</pre> Sets the AGGREGATENODEACTIONS delay to two minutes..

ALLOWROOTJOBS

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether batch jobs from the root user (UID=0) are allowed to be execute. Note: The resource manager must also support root jobs.
Example:	<pre>ALLOWROOTJOBS TRUE</pre> Jobs from the root user can execute.

ALLOWVMMIGRATION

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Enables Moab to migrate VMs.
Example:	<pre>ALLOWVMMIGRATION TRUE</pre>

ALWAYSEVALUATEALLJOBS

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	When scheduling priority jobs, Moab stops scheduling when it encounters the first job that cannot run and cannot get a reservation. ALWAYSEVALUATEALLJOBS directs Moab to continue scheduling until all priority jobs (jobs that do not violate any limits) are evaluated.
Example:	<pre>ALWAYSEVALUATEALLJOBS TRUE</pre>

AMCFG

Format:	One or more key-value pairs as described in the Allocation Manager Configuration Overview .
Default:	N/A
Details:	Specifies the interface and policy configuration for the scheduler-allocation manager interface. Described in detail in the Allocation Manager Configuration Overview .
Example:	<pre>AMCFG[bank] SERVER=gold://master.u- fl.edu JOB- FAILUREACTION=IGNORE TIMEOUT=15</pre>

ARRAYJOBPARLOCK

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If set to TRUE, all sub jobs of an array are locked to a single partition. The default behavior when scheduling array sub jobs is to span the jobs across partitions when possible. The ARRAYJOBPARLOCK job flag can be used to specify partition locking at submit time. The ARRAYJOBPARSPAN job flag overrides this parameter.
Example:	<pre>ARRAYJOBPARLOCK TRUE</pre>

ASSIGNVLANFEATURES

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	When set to TRUE, this forces all VMs to be contained in VLANs.
Example:	<pre>ASSIGNVLANFEATURES TRUE</pre>

ATTRATTRWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>

Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the priority weight to be applied to jobs with the specified job attribute. See Attribute (ATTR) Factor .
Example:	<pre>ATTRATTRWEIGHT 100</pre>

ATTRGRESWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the priority weight to be applied to jobs requesting the specified generic resource . See Attribute (ATTR) Factor .
Example:	<pre>ATTRGRESWEIGHT 200</pre>

ATTRSTATEWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the priority weight to be applied to jobs with the specified job state. See Attribute (ATTR) Factor .
Example:	<pre>ATTRSTATEWEIGHT 200</pre>

ATTRWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	Specifies the priority component weight to be applied to the ATTR subcomponents. See Attribute (ATTR) Factor .
Example:	<pre>ATTRWEIGHT 2 ATTRSTATEWEIGHT 200</pre>

BACKFILLDEPTH

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0 (no limit)

Details:	Specifies the number of idle jobs to evaluate for backfill. The backfill algorithm will evaluate the top <X> priority jobs for scheduling. By default, all jobs are evaluated.
Example:	<code>BACKFILLDEPTH 128</code> Evaluate only the top 128 highest priority idle jobs for consideration for backfill.

BACKFILLMETRIC

Format:	One of the following: PROCS , PROCSECONDS , SECONDS , or NODES
Default:	PROCS
Details:	Specifies the criteria used by the backfill algorithm to determine the 'best' jobs to backfill. Only applicable when using BESTFIT or GREEDY backfill algorithms.
Example:	<code>BACKFILLMETRIC PROCSECONDS</code>

BACKFILLPOLICY

Format:	One of the following: FIRSTFIT , BESTFIT , GREEDY , or NONE
Default:	FIRSTFIT
Details:	Specifies which backfill algorithm will be used. See Configuring Backfill for more information.
Example:	<code>BACKFILLPOLICY BESTFIT</code>

BFCHUNKDURATION

Format:	<code>[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS</code>
Default:	0 (chunking disabled)
Details:	Specifies the duration during which freed resources will be aggregated for use by larger jobs. Used in conjunction with BFCHUNKSIZE . See Configuring Backfill for more information.
Example:	<code>BFCHUNKDURATION 00:05:00</code>

	BFCHUNKSIZE 4
	Aggregate backfillable resources for up to 5 minutes, making resources available only to jobs of size 4 or larger.

BFCHUNKSIZE	
Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0 (chunking disabled)
Details:	Specifies the minimum job size which can utilize <i>chunked</i> resources. Used in conjunction with BFCHUNKDURATION . See Configuring Backfill for more information.
Example:	<pre>BFCHUNKDURATION 00:05:00 BFCHUNKSIZE 4</pre> Aggregate backfillable resources for up to 5 minutes, making resources available only to jobs of size 4 or larger.

BFMINVIRTUALWALLTIME	
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the minimum job wallclock time for virtual scaling (optimistic-like backfilling.) Any job with a wallclock time less than this setting will not be virtually scaled. The value specified relates to a job's original walltime and not its virtually-scaled walltime.
Example:	<pre>BFMINVIRTUALWALLTIME 00:01:30</pre>

BFPRIORITYPOLICY	
Format:	One of RANDOM , DURATION , or HWDURATION
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies policy to use when prioritizing backfill jobs for preemption
Example:	<pre>BFPRIORITYPOLICY DURATION</pre> Use length of job in determining which backfill job to

preempt.

BFVIRTUALWALLTIMECONFLICTPOLICY

Format:	One of the following: PREEMPT
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies how to handle scheduling conflicts when a virtually scaled job "expands" to its original wallclock time. This occurs when the job is within one scheduling iteration - RM POLLINTERVAL - of its virtually scaled wallclock time expiring.
Example:	

```
BFVIR-  
TUAL-  
WALLTIMECONFLICTPOLICY  
PREEMPT
```

BFVIRTUALWALLTIMESCALINGFACTOR

Format:	<DOUBLE>
Default:	0 (virtual scaling disabled)
Details:	Specifies the factor by which eligible jobs' wallclock time is virtually scaled (optimistic-like backfilling).
Example:	

```
BFVIR-  
TUAL-  
WALLTIMESCALINGFACTOR  
.4
```

BYPASSCAP

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the max weighted value allowed from the bypass count subfactor when determining a job's priority (see Priority Factors for more information).
Example:	

```
BYPASSWEIGHT 5000  
BYPASSCAP 30000
```

BYPASSWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight to be applied to a job's backfill bypass count when determining a job's priority (see Priority Factors for more information).
Example:	<pre>BYPASSWEIGHT 5000</pre>

CHECKPOINTDIR

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the directory for temporary job checkpoint files (usually of the form "jobid.cp"). This is not the directory for Moab's checkpoint file (.moab.ck).
Example:	<pre>CHECKPOINTDIR /tmp/moabcheckpoint</pre>

CHECKPOINTEXPIRATIONTIME

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS or UNLIMITED
Default:	3,000,000 seconds
Details:	Specifies how 'stale' checkpoint data can be before it is ignored and purged.
Example:	<pre>CHECK- POINTEXPIRATIONTIME 1:00:00:00</pre> Expire checkpoint data which has been stale for over one day.

CHECKPOINTFILE

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	moab.ck
Details:	Name (absolute or relative) of the Moab checkpoint file.

Example:	<code>CHECKPOINTFILE /var/adm/moab/moab.ck</code>
Maintain the Moab checkpoint file in the file specified.	

CHECKPOINTINTERVAL	
Format:	<code>[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS</code>
Default:	<code>00:05:00</code>
Details:	Time between automatic Moab checkpoints.
Example:	<code>CHECKPOINTINTERVAL 00:15:00</code>
Moab should checkpoint state information every 15 minutes.	

CHECKPOINTWITHDATABASE	
Format:	<code><BOOLEAN></code>
Default:	<code>FALSE</code>
Details:	If set to TRUE, Moab stores checkpoint information to a database rather than to the .moab.ck flat text file.
Example:	<code>CHECKPOINTWITHDATABASE TRUE</code>

CHECKSUSPENDEDJOBPRIORITY	
Format:	<code><BOOLEAN></code>
Default:	<code>TRUE</code>
Details:	Prevents Moab from starting a job on any node containing a suspended job of higher priority.
Example:	<code>CHECK- SUSPENDEDJOBPRIORITY FALSE</code>

CHILDSTDERRCHECK	
Format:	<code><BOOLEAN></code>
Default:	<code>FALSE</code>

Details:	If set to TRUE, child processes Moab executes are considered failed if their standard error stream contains the text "ERROR".
Example:	<pre>CHILDSTDERRCHECK TRUE</pre>

CLASSCFG[<CLASSID>]

Format:	List of zero or more space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following: General Credential Flags , DEFAULT.ATTR , DEFAULT.DISK , DEFAULT.FEATURES , DEFAULT.GRES , DEFAULT.MEM , DEFAULT.NODESET , DEFAULT.PROC , ENABLEPROFILING , EXCL.FEATURES , EXCLUDEUSERLIST , HOSTLIST , JOBEPiLOG , JOBPROLOG , JOBTRIGGER , MAXPROCPerNode , MAX.NODE , MAX.PROC , MAX.WCLIMIT , MIN.NODE , MIN.PROC , MIN.TPN , MIN.WCLIMIT , PARTITION , PRIORITY , PRIORITYF , QDEF , QLIST , REQ.FEATURES , REQUIREDACCOUNTLIST , REQUIRE-DUSERLIST , RESFAILPOLICY , SYSPRIO , TRIGGER , WCO-VERRUN , usage limit , or fairshare usage limit specification.
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies class specific attributes (see Credential Overview for details).
Example:	<pre>CLASSCFG[batch] MAXJOB=50 QDEF=highprio</pre> Up to 50 jobs submitted to the class <code>batch</code> will be allowed to execute simultaneously and will be assigned the QOS <code>highprio</code> by default.

CLASSWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	Specifies the weight to be applied to the class priority of each job (see Credential (CRED) Factor and credential priority).
Example:	<pre>CLASSWEIGHT 10</pre>

CLIENTCFG[<X>]

Format:	One or more of <ATTR>-<VALUE> pairs where <X> indicates the specified peer and <ATTR> is one of the following: AUTH , AUTHCMD , AUTHTYPE , HOST , KEY , or DEFAULT-SUBMITPARTITION .
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the shared secret key and authentication method which Moab will use to communicate with the named peer daemon. See Security Overview for more information. Note: The AUTHTYPE and KEY attributes of this parameter may only be specified in the moab-private.cfg config file.
Example:	<pre>CLIENTCFG[silverB] KEY=apple7 AUTH=admin1</pre> Moab will use the session key <code>apple7</code> for peer authentication and for encrypting and decrypting messages sent from <code>silverB</code>. Also, client connections from this interface will be authorized at an <i>admin 1</i> level.

CLIENTMAXCONNECTIONS

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	128
Details:	Changes the maximum number of connections that can simultaneously connect to Moab. The value can be increased during runtime, but it cannot be decreased. The value cannot be reduced below the default value of 128.
Example:	<pre>CLIENTMAXCONNECTIONS 256</pre> Doubles the maximum number of connections.

CLIENTMAXPRIMARYRETRY

Format:	<integer> or INFINITY
Default:	1
Details:	Specifies how many times the client will attempt to retry its connection to the primary server if Moab is not available.
Example:	<pre>CLIENTMAXPRIMARYRETRY 5</pre>


```
CLIENT-  
MAXPRIMARYRETRYTIMEOUT  
1000
```

The client will attempt to retry its connection to the primary server 5 times with 1 second intervals before giving up. **Note:** If INFINITY is specified, Moab will attempt 2140000000 times.

CLIENTMAXPRIMARYRETRYTIMEOUT

Format: <integer> (milliseconds)

Default: 2 seconds

Details: Specifies how much time to wait until the client will attempt to retry its connection to the primary server if Moab is not available.

Example:

```
CLIENTMAXPRIMARYRETRY  
3  
  
CLIENT-  
MAXPRIMARYRETRYTIMEOUT  
500
```

The client will attempt to retry its connection to the primary server 3 times with 1/2 second intervals before giving up.

CLIENTTIMEOUT

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 00:00:30

Details: Time which Moab client commands will wait for a response from the Moab server. See [Client Configuration](#) for more information. **Note:** May also be specified as an environment variable.

Example:

```
CLIENTTIMEOUT 00:15:00
```

Moab clients will wait up to 15 minutes for a response from the server before timing out.

CREDDISCOVERY

Format: TRUE

Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies that Moab should create otherwise unknown credentials when it discovers them in the statistics files.
Example:	<pre>CREDDISCOVERY TRUE</pre>

CREDWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	Specifies the credential component weight associated with the credential priority . See Credential (CRED) Factor for more information.
Example:	<pre>CREDWEIGHT 2</pre>

DATASTAGEHOLDTYPE

Format:	Any Job Hold type
Default:	DEFER
Details:	Specifies what to do if a job's data staging operations fail.
Example:	<pre>DATASTAGEHOLDTYPE BATCH</pre>

DEADLINEPOLICY

Format:	One of CANCEL , HOLD , IGNORE , or RETRY
Default:	NONE
Details:	Specifies what to do when a requested deadline cannot be reached (see Job Deadlines).
Example:	<pre>DEADLINEPOLICY IGNORE</pre>

DEFAULTCLASSLIST

Format:	Space-delimited list of one or more <STRING>'s.
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the default classes supported on each node for RM

systems which do not provide this information.	
Example:	<pre>DEFAULTCLASSLIST serial parallel</pre>

DEFAULTSUBMITLANGUAGE

Format:	One of LSF , PBS , LL or SLURM .
Default:	PBS
Details:	Specifies the default job language to use when interpreting commandline arguments and command file scripts associated with the msub command.
Example:	<pre>DEFAULTSUBMITLANGUAGE LSF</pre>

DEFAULTSUBMITPARTITION

Format:	See parameter CLIENTCFG[] .
Default:	---
Details:	If a user submits a job using msub which does not specify host, feature, or partition constraints, then the msub client will insert the specified default submit partition into the newly submitted job as a hard requirement.
Example:	<pre>CLIENTCFG[DEFAULT] DEFAULT- SUB- MITPARTITION=partition1</pre>

DEFERCOUNT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	24
Details:	Specifies the number of times a job can be deferred before it will be placed in batch hold.
Example:	<pre>DEFERCOUNT 12</pre>

DEFERSTARTCOUNT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	Specifies the number of times a job will be allowed to fail in its start attempts before being deferred. JOBRETRYTIME overrides DEFERSTARTCOUNT ; DEFERSTARTCOUNT only begins when the JOBRETRYTIME window elapses. Note: A job's startcount will increase each time a start request is made to the resource manager regardless of whether or not this request succeeded. This means start count increases if job starts fail or if jobs are started and then rejected by the resource manager.
Example:	<pre>DEFERSTARTCOUNT 3</pre>

DEFERTIME

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	1:00:00
Details:	Specifies the amount of time a job will be held in the deferred state before being released back to the Idle job queue. Note: A job's defer time will be restarted if Moab is restarted.
Example:	<pre>DEFERTIME 0:05:00</pre>

DELETESTAGEOUTFILES

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether the scheduler should delete explicitly specified stageout files after they are successfully staged. By default, such files are not deleted but are left on the nodes where the job ran.
Example:	<pre>DELETESTAGEOUTFILES TRUE Example of an explicit stageout request msub x=MSTAG- EOUT:ssh://source_ node/tmp/file,</pre>

```
file:///results_folder
job.cmd
```

With this parameter set to true, /tmp/file on source_node is deleted after it is copied to the specified destination (file:///results_folder). If the parameter is not set, or if it is set to false, /tmp/file remains on source_node after the job terminates.

DEPENDFAILUREPOLICY

Format: HOLD or CANCEL

Default: HOLD

Details: Specifies what happens to a job if its dependencies cannot be fulfilled; that is, what happens when a job depends on another job to complete successfully but the other job fails.

Example:

```
DEPENDFAILUREPOLICY
CANCEL
```

If job A is submitted with depend=afterok:B and job B fails, job A is cancelled.

DIAGCACHESTARTITERATION

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: ---

Details: Specifies which iteration Moab begins using the cache to return results for the [showq](#) and [mdiag -j](#) commands. By default, running these commands immediately after reboot causes Moab to return an empty job queue rather than wait for the jobs to load from checkpoint. **DIAG-CACHESTARTITERATION** allows you to use the non-cache blocking commands, which wait for all jobs to load from checkpoint before Moab begins using the memory cache.

Example:

```
DIAG-
CACHESTARTITERATION 4
```

showq and mdiag -j commands will begin using the cache when the 4th Moab iteration begins.

DIRECTORYSERVER

Format:	<HOST>[:<PORT>]
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the interface for the directory server.
Example:	

```
DIRECTORYSERVER
calli3.icluster.org:47-
02
```

DISABLEEXCHLIST

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If the resource manager rejects a job and the value is set to TRUE , then the node is not added to the job's exclude host list.
Example:	

```
DISABLEEXCHLIST TRUE
```

DISABLEINTERACTIVEJOBS

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Disallows interactive jobs submitted with msub -l .
Example:	

```
DISABLEINTERACTIVEJOBS
TRUE
```

Note: It is possible for users to submit interactive jobs directly to a resource manager, which can bypass the **DISABLEINTERACTIVEJOBS** parameter. However, some resource managers (such as **TORQUE**) will check with Moab before allowing an interactive job.

DISABLEMULTIREQJOBS

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether or not the scheduler will allow jobs to specify multiple independent resource requests (i.e., PBS jobs with resource specifications such as '-l nodes=3:fast+1:io').

Example:

```
DISABLEMULTIREQJOBS
TRUE
```

DISABLEREGEXCACHING

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: Turns off regular expression caching. Turning off regular expression caching preserves memory with hostlist reservations and speeds up start time.

Example:

```
DISABLEREGEXCACHING
TRUE
```

DISABLEREQUIREDGRESNONE

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: When set to TRUE, this causes Moab to reject msub requests that have a gres of "none". [ENFORCEGRESACCESS](#) must also be set to TRUE for this feature to work.

Example:

```
##### moab.cfg
#####
ENFORCEGRESACCESS TRUE

DIS-
ABLEREQUIREDGRESNONE
TRUE

#####-
#####

> msub -A ee -l
nodes=1,ttc=5,
walltime=600,
partition=g02 -l
gres=none
ERROR: cannot submit
job - cannot locate
required resource
'none'
```

DISABLESAMECREDPREEMPTION

Format: Comma-delimited list of one or more credentials: ACCT, CLASS, GROUP, QOS, or USER

Default: ---

Details: This parameter prevents specified credentials from preempting its own jobs.

Example:

```
DIS-  
ABLESAMECREDPREEMPTION  
QOS, USER
```

DISABLESCHEDULING

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: Specifies whether or not the scheduler will schedule jobs. If set to **TRUE**, Moab will continue to update node and job state but will not start, preempt, or otherwise modify jobs. The command [mschedctl -r](#) will clear this parameter and resume normal scheduling.

Example:

```
DISABLESCHEDULING  
FALSE
```

DISABLESLAVEJOBSSUBMIT

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: TRUE

Details: This parameter can be added to the moab.cfg file on a slave Moab server (in a grid configuration) to prevent users from submitting jobs to the master Moab server from the slave Moab server. Some grid configurations allow the user to submit jobs on the slave that are migrated to the master and submitted from the master. Other grid configurations do not allow the jobs to be migrated to the master from the slave, in which case, jobs submitted from the slave remain idle on the slave and never run. This parameter will reject the job submissions on the slave to prevent the submission of jobs that will never run.

Example:

```
DISABLESLAVEJOBSUBMIT
TRUE
example (node04 is a
slave and node06 is
the master)
[test@node04 moab-
slurm]$ echo sleep 100
| msub
ERROR:      cannot
submit job from slave
```

DISABLETHRESHOLDTRIGGERS**Format:**

<BOOLEAN>

Default:**FALSE****Details:**

This makes Moab not fire threshold-based triggers, but will log the intended action to the event logs. Similar to [DISABLEVMDECISIONS](#).

Example:

```
DIS-
ABLETHRESHOLDTRIGGERS
TRUE
```

DISABLEUICOMPRESSION**Format:**

<BOOLEAN>

Default:**FALSE****Details:**

Disables compression on information sent between the server and client.

Example:

```
DISABLEUICOMPRESSION
TRUE
```

DISABLEVMDECISIONS**Format:**

<BOOLEAN>

Default:**FALSE****Details:**

This makes Moab not take any automatic decisions with respect to VM's, namely powering on/off nodes and migrating VMs. Intended actions will instead be logged in the

Example:	event logs. Similar to DISABLETHRESHOLDTRIGGERS . <pre>DISABLEVMDECISIONS TRUE</pre>

DISKWEIGHT	
Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the priority weight to be applied to the amount of dedicated disk space required per task by a job (in MB).
Example:	<pre>RESWEIGHT 10 DISKWEIGHT 100</pre> If a job requires 12 tasks and 512 MB per task of dedicated local disk space, Moab will increase the job's priority by $10 * 100 * 12 * 512$

DISPLAYFLAGS	
Format:	One or more of the following values (comma delimited): ACCOUNTCENTRIC , HIDEBLOCKED , NODECENTRIC , REPORTEDNODESONLY , or USEBLOCKING
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies flags that control how Moab client commands display various information. ACCOUNTCENTRIC will display account information in showq, rather than group information. HIDEBLOCKED will prevent showq from listing information about blocked jobs which are not owned by the user if the user is not an admin. NODECENTRIC will display node allocation information instead of processor allocation information in showq. REPORTEDNODESONLY shows the number of nodes assigned to a job on showq output as N/A until the resource manager begins reporting actual node usage. USEBLOCKING disables threading for commands that support it; those commands include showq, mdiag -n, and mdiag -j.
Example:	<pre>DISPLAYFLAGS NODECENTRIC</pre>

DISPLAYPROXYUSERASUSER

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: If set to **TRUE**, Moab shows the proxy users instead of the real user on some queries of system jobs that have proxy users. Commands affected include [mjobctl -q diag](#) and [checkjob](#).

Example:

```
DISPLAYPROXYUSERASUSER
TRUE
```

DONTCANCELINTERACTIVEHJOBS

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: If set to **TRUE**, Moab does not cancel interactive jobs that are held.

Example:

```
DONT-
CANCELINTERACTIVEHJOBS
TRUE
```

DONTENFORCEPEERJOBLIMITS

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: If set to **TRUE**, only the scheduler that is running the job can cancel the job or enforce other limits.

Example:

```
DON-
TENFORCEPEERJOBLIMITS
TRUE
```

EMULATIONMODE

Format: { SLURM }

Default: ---

Details:	Specifies whether or not the scheduler will perform the automatic setup of a particular resource manager environment.
Example:	<pre>EMULATIONMODE SLURM</pre> Moab will perform the automated setup steps as if it were interfacing with a slurm resource manager (automatic QOS creation).

ENABLEFSVIOLATIONPREEMPTION

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If set to TRUE , Moab will allow jobs within the same class/queue to preempt when the preemptee is violating a fairshare target and the preemptor is not.
Example:	<pre>ENABLEFS- VIOLATIONPREEMPTION TRUE</pre>

ENABLEHIGHTHROUGHPUT

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Configures Moab so that it will accept msub submissions, start jobs, process triggers, etc., in a manner which minimizes their processing time. The downside is that Moab will return minimal information about these jobs at submit time (no job ID is returned). It is recommended that jobs be submitted with a "-N <JOBNAME>" argument so users can keep track of their jobs.
Example:	<pre>ENABLEHIGHTHROUGHPUT TRUE</pre> Moab can now accept hundreds of jobs per second using msub instead of 20-30.

ENABLEJOBARRAYS

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	True
Details:	If set to TRUE , job arrays will be enabled.
Example:	<pre>ENABLEJOBARRAYS TRUE</pre>

ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If set to TRUE , the scheduler allows job priority value to range from -INFINITY to MMAX_PRIO; otherwise, job priority values are given a lower bound of '1'. For more information, see REJECTNEGPRIJOBS .
Example:	<pre>ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY TRUE</pre> Job priority may range from -INFINITY to MMAX_PRIO.

ENABLENODEADDRLOOKUP

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If set to TRUE , the scheduler will use the default host name service lookup mechanism (i.e., /etc/hosts, DNS, NIS, etc) to determine the IP address of the nodes reported by the resource manager. This information is used to correlate information reported by multi-homed hosts.
Example:	<pre>ENABLENODEADDRLOOKUP TRUE</pre>

ENABLEPOSUSERPRIORITY

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If set to TRUE , the scheduler will allow users to specify positive job priority values which will be honored. In other words, users can specify a priority that falls in the range of -1024 to +1023, inclusive. If set to FALSE (the default), user

Example:	priority values are given an upper bound of '0' when users request a positive priority. <pre>ENABLEPOUSERPRIORITY TRUE</pre> Users may now specify positive job priorities and have them take effect (e.g. <code>msub -p 100 job.cmd</code>).

ENABLESPVIOLATIONPREEMPTION

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If set to TRUE, Moab will allow jobs within the same class/queue to preempt when the preemptee is violating a softusage policy and the preemptor is not.
Example:	<pre>ENAB- LESP- VIOLATIONPREEMPTION TRUE</pre>

ENFORCEACCOUNTACCESS

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether or not Moab will enforce account access constraints without an allocation manager.
Example:	<pre>ENFORCEACCOUNTACCESS TRUE</pre>

ENFORCEGRESACCESS

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If a user submits a job with a non-existent gres (e.g. in the case of a typo) and <code>ENFORCEGREACCESS</code> is not set in <code>moab.cfg</code>, or is set to <code>FALSE</code>, then the requested gres will be created (but will not exist on any nodes) and the job will be deferred (similar to <code>ENFORCEACCOUNTACCESS</code>).

Example:

```
ENFORCEGRESACCESS TRUE
```

ENFORCEINTERNALCHARGING

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: Specifies whether or not the scheduler will enforce internal credit tracking (see [Internal Charging](#)).

Example:

```
ENFORCE-  
INTERNALCHARGING TRUE
```

EVENTSERVER

Format: <HOST>[:<PORT>]

Default: ---

Details: Specifies the interface for the event server.

Example:

```
EVENTSERVER  
calli3.icluster.org:47-  
02
```

FEATURENODETYPEHEADER

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Details: Specifies the header used to specify node type via node features (ie, LL features or PBS node attributes).

Example:

```
FEATURENODETYPEHEADER  
xnt
```

Moab will interpret all node features with the leading string `xnt` as a nodetype specification - as used by Gold and other allocation managers, and assign the associated value to the node. i.e., `xntFast`.

FEATUREPARTITIONHEADER

Format: <STRING>

Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the header used to specify node partition via node features (ie, LL features or PBS node attributes).
Example:	<pre>FEATUREPARTITIONHEADER xpt</pre> Moab will interpret all node features with the leading string <code>xpt</code> as a partition specification and assign the associated value to the node. i.e., <code>xptGold</code>.

FEATUREPROCSPEEDHEADER

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the header used to extract node processor speed via node features (i.e., LL features or PBS node attributes). Note: Adding a trailing '\$' character will specifies that only features with a trailing number be interpreted. For example, the header 'sp\$' will match 'sp450' but not 'sport'.
Example:	<pre>FEATUREPROCSPEEDHEADER xps</pre> Moab will interpret all node features with the leading string <code>xps</code> as a processor speed specification and assign the associated value to the node. i.e., <code>xps950</code>.

FEATURERACKHEADER

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the header used to extract node rack index via node features (i.e., LL features or PBS node attributes). Note: Adding a trailing '\$' character will specifies that only features with a trailing number be interpreted. For example, the header 'rack\$' will match 'rack4' but not 'racket'.
Example:	<pre>FEATURERACKHEADER rack</pre> Moab will interpret all node features with the leading string <code>rack</code> as a rack index specification and assign the associated value to the node. i.e., <code>rack16</code>.

FEATURESLOTHEADER

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the header used to extract node slot index via node features (i.e., LL features or PBS node attributes). Note: Adding a trailing '\$' character will specify that only features with a trailing number be interpreted. For example, the header 'slot\$' will match 'slot12' but not 'slotted'.
Example:	<pre>FEATURESLOTHEADER slot</pre> Moab will interpret all node features with the leading string <code>slot</code> as a slot index specification and assign the associated value to the node. i.e., slot16.

FEEDBACKPROGRAM

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the name of the program to be run at the completion of each job. If not fully qualified, Moab will attempt to locate this program in the 'tools' subdirectory.
Example:	<pre>FEEDBACKPROGRAM /var/moab/fb.pl</pre> Moab will run the specified program at the completion of each job.

FILEREQUESTISJOBCENTRIC

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether a job's file request is a total request for the job or a per task request.
Example:	<pre>FIL- REQUESTISJOBCENTRIC TRUE</pre> Moab will treat file requests as a total request per job.

FILTERCMDFILE

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	TRUE
Details:	Running the msub command performs the following operations on the submission script: • Replace all comments with spaces (excludes Resource Manager directives) • Strip empty lines • Replace <code>\r</code> with <code>\n</code> • Lock job to a PBS resource manager if <code>\$PBS</code> is found in the script  Include the FILTERCMDFILE parameter in the <code>moab.cfg</code> file that resides on the clients.
Example:	<pre style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">FILTERCMDFILE FALSE</pre> Running the msub command does not perform the actions detailed earlier.

FORCENODEREPROVISION

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	When set to TRUE, this config option causes Moab to re-provision a node, even if it is to the same operating system (in essence rewriting the OS).
Example:	<pre style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">FORCENODEREPROVISION TRUE</pre>

FORCERSVSUBTYPE

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies that admin reservations must have a subtype associated with them.
Example:	<pre style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">FORCERSVSUBTYPE TRUE</pre> Moab will require all admin reservations to include a subtype.

FREETIMELOOKAHEADDURATION

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	2 Months
Details:	Specifies how far ahead Moab will look when calculating free time on a node.
Example:	<pre>FREET- IMELOOKAHEADDURATION 7:00:00:00</pre> Moab will look 1 week ahead when it calculates free time on a node.

FSACCOUNTWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight assigned to the account subcomponent of the fairshare component of priority.
Example:	<pre>FSACCOUNTWEIGHT 10</pre>

FSCAP

Format:	<DOUBLE>
Default:	0 (NO CAP)
Details:	Specifies the maximum allowed absolute value for a job's total pre-weighted fairshare component.
Example:	<pre>FSCAP 10.0</pre> Moab will bound a job's pre-weighted fairshare component by the range +/- 10.0.

FSCLASSWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight assigned to the class subcomponent of the fairshare component of priority.

Example:

```
FSCLASSWEIGHT 10
```

FSDECAY

Format: <DOUBLE>

Default: 1.0

Details: Specifies decay rate applied to past fairshare interval when computing effective fairshare usage. Values may be in the range of 0.01 to 1.0. A smaller value causes more rapid decay causing *aged* usage to contribute less to the overall effective fairshare usage. A value of 1.0 indicates that no decay will occur and all fairshare intervals will be weighted equally when determining effective fairshare usage. See [Fairshare Overview](#).

Example:

```
FSPOLICY    DEDICATEDPS
FSDECAY     0.8
FSDEPTH     8
```

Moab will apply a decay rate of 0.8 to all fairshare windows.

FSDEPTH

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 8

Details: **Note:** The number of available fairshare windows is bounded by the **MAX_FSDEPTH** value (32 in Moab). See [Fairshare Overview](#).

Example:

```
FSDEPTH 12
```

FSENABLECAPRIORITY

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: Fairshare priority will increase to target and stop.

Example:

```
FSENABLECAPRIORITY
TRUE
```

FSGROUPWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Details:

Example: `FSGROUPWEIGHT 4`

FSINTERVAL

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 12:00:00

Details: Specifies the length of each fairshare [window](#).

Example: `FSINTERVAL 12:00:00`

Track fairshare usage in 12 hour blocks.

FSJPUWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Details: Specifies the fairshare weight assigned to jobs per user.

Example: `FSJPUWEIGHT 10`

FSMOSTSPECIFICLIMIT

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: When checking policy usage limits in a fairshare tree, if the most specific policy limit is passed then do not check the same policy again at higher levels in the tree. For example, if a user has a MaxProc policy limit then do not check the MaxProc policy limit on the account for this same user.

Example: `FSMOSTSPECIFICLIMIT
TRUE`

FSPOLICY

Format:	<POLICY>[*] where <POLICY> is one of the following: DEDICATEDPS , DEDICATEDPES , UTILIZEDPS , PDEDICATEDPS , or SDEDICATEDPES .
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the unit of tracking fairshare usage. DEDICATEDPS tracks dedicated processor seconds. DEDICATEDPES tracks dedicated processor-equivalent seconds. UTILIZEDPS tracks the number of utilized processor seconds. SDEDICATEDPES tracks dedicated processor-equivalent seconds scaled by the <i>speed</i> of the node. PDEDICATEDPS tracks dedicated processor seconds scaled by the <i>processor speed</i> of the node. If the optional '%' (percentage) character is specified, percentage based fairshare will be used. See Fairshare Overview and Fairshare Consumption Metrics or more information.
Example:	<pre>FSPOLICY DEDICATEDPES</pre> Moab will track fairshare usage by dedicated process-equivalent seconds.

FSPPUWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the fairshare weight assigned to processors per user.
Example:	<pre>FSPPUWEIGHT 10</pre>

FSPSPUWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the fairshare weight assigned to processor-seconds per user.
Example:	<pre>FSPSPUWEIGHT 10</pre>

FSQOSWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>

Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the priority weight assigned to the QOS fairshare subcomponent.
Example:	<pre>FSQOSWEIGHT 16</pre>

FSTARGETISABSOLUTE

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether Moab should base fairshare targets off of delivered cycles or up/available cycles.
Example:	<pre>FSTARGETISABSOLUTE TRUE</pre>

FSTREE

Format:	List of zero or more space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following: SHARES or MEMBERLIST
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the share tree distribution for job fairshare prioritization (see Hierarchical Share Tree Overview).
Example:	<pre>FSTREE[geo] SHARES=16 MEMBERLIST=geo103, geo313,geo422</pre>

FSTREEACLPOLICY

Format:	OFF, PARENT, or FULL
Default:	FULL
Details:	Specifies how Moab should interpret credential membership when building the FSTREE (see Hierarchical Share Tree Overview).
Example:	<pre>FSTREEACLPOLICY PARENT</pre> Credentials will be given access to their parent node when applicable.

FSTREEISREQUIRED

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: Specifies whether a job must have an applicable node in the partition's FSTREE in order to execute within that partition (see [Hierarchical Share Tree Overview](#)).

Example:

```
FSTREEISREQUIRED TRUE
```

Jobs must have an applicable node in the FSTREE in order to execute.

FSTREEUSERISREQUIRED

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: Specifies whether the user must be given explicit access to a branch in the FSTREE (see [Hierarchical Share Tree Overview](#)).

Example:

```
FSTREEUSERISREQUIRED  
TRUE
```

Users must be given explicit access to FSTREE nodes in order to gain access to the FSTREE.

FSUSERWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Details: Specifies the priority weight assigned to the user fairshare subfactor.

Example:

```
FSUSERWEIGHT 8
```

FSWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 1

Details: Specifies the priority weight assigned to the summation of

the fairshare subfactors (see [Priority Factor](#) and [Fairshare](#) overviews).

Example:

```
FSWEIGHT 500
```

GEVENTCFG[<GEVENT>]

Format: List of zero or more space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is ACTION, ECOUNT, REARM, or SEVERITY. See [Responding to Generic Events](#) for details on values you can assign to each attribute.

Default: ---

Details: Specifies how the scheduler should behave when various cluster events are detected. See the [Generic Events Overview](#) for more information.

Example:

```
GEVENTCFG[hitemp]
ACTION=avoid,record,
notify REARM=00:10:00
GEVENT[nodeerror]
SEVERITY=3
```

If a hitemp event is detected, Moab adjusts the node allocation policy to minimize the allocation of the node. Moab also sends emails to cluster administrators and reports the event in the Moab event log.

GRES CFG[<GRES>]

Format: List of zero or more space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following: TYPE, [FEATUREGRES](#), or [STARTDELAY](#)

Default: ---

Details: Specifies associations of generic resources into resource groups. See [12.6 Managing Consumable Generic Resources](#) for more information.

Example:

```
GRES CFG[scsi1]
TYPE=fastio
GRES CFG[scsi2]
TYPE=fastio
GRES CFG[scsi3]
TYPE=fastio
```

The generic resources scsi1, scsi2, and scsi3 are all

associated with the generic resource type `fastio`.

GRESTOJOBATTR

Format:	Comma delimited list of generic resources
Default:	---
Details:	The list of generic resources will also be interpreted as JOB features. See Managing Reservations .
Example:	<pre>GRESTOJOBATTR matlab, ccs</pre> Jobs which request the generic resources <code>matlab</code> or <code>ccs</code> will have a corresponding job attribute assigned to them.

GROUPCFG[<GROUPID>]

Format:	List of zero or more space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following: General Credential Flags , PRIORITY , ENABLEPROFILING , TRIGGER , QLIST , QDEF , PLIST , PDEF , FLAGS , usage limits , or a fairshare usage limit specification.
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies group specific attributes. See the flag overview for a description of legal flag values.
Example:	<pre>GROUPCFG[staff] MAXJOB=50 QDEF=highprio</pre> Up to 50 jobs submitted by members of the group <code>staff</code> will be allowed to execute simultaneously and will be assigned the QOS <code>highprio</code> by default.

GROUPWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	Specifies the priority weight assigned to the specified group priority (See Credential (CRED) Factor).
Example:	<pre>GROUPWEIGHT 20</pre>

GUARANTEEDPREEMPTION

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: TRUE

Details: Moab locks preemptors onto preempted nodes for [JOBRETRYTIME](#). When **JOBRETRYTIME** expires, Moab attempts to run the job elsewhere.

Example:

```
GUARANTEEDPREEMPTION
FALSE
```

HALOCKCHECKTIME

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 9

Details: Specifies how frequently the secondary server checks the timestamp on the lock file. See [High Availability Overview](#) for more info.

Example:

```
HALOCKCHECKTIME
00:00:09
```

The Moab fallback server will check the health of the Moab primary every 15 seconds.

HALOCKUPDATETIME

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 3

Details: Specifies how frequently the primary server checks the timestamp on the lock file. See [High Availability Overview](#) for more info.

Example:

```
HALOCKUPDATETIME
00:00:03
```

The Moab fallback server will check the health of the Moab primary every 15 seconds.

HIDEVIRTUALNODES

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default:	---
Details:	Enables VM management; also used to reveal hypervisors.
Example:	<pre>HIDEVIRTUALNODES TRANSPARENT</pre>

IDCFG[X]

Format:	One or more of the following attribute/value pairs: BLOCKEDCREDLIST , CREATECRED , CREATECREDURL , REFRESHPERIOD , RESETCREDLIST or SERVER .
Default:	---
Details:	This parameter enables the identity manager interface allowing credential, policy, and usage information to be shared with an external information service.
Example:	<pre>IDCFG[info] SERVER=exec:///opt/moa- b/dbquery.pl REFRESHPERIOD=hour</pre> Moab will refresh credential info every hour using the specified script.

IGNOREMDATASTAGING

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	When set to TRUE, Moab will ignore any resource manager specific data staging on a job and assume the resource manager is processing the request. Currently, this only applies to PBS.
Example:	<pre>IGNORERMDATASTAGING TRUE</pre>

IGNORECLASSES

Format:	[!]<CLASS>[,<CLASS>]...
Default:	---
Details:	By default, if using the TORQUE resource manager, jobs from all listed classes are ignored and not scheduled,

tracked, or otherwise processed by Moab. If the **not** (i.e., '!') character is specified, only jobs from listed classes are processed. See the [Moab Side-by-Side Analysis](#) for more information.

Example:

```
IGNORECLASSES dque,  
batch
```

Moab will ignore jobs from classes `dque` and `batch`.

IGNOREJOBS

Format: [!]<JOBID>[,<JOBID>]...

Default: ---

Details: By default, listed jobs are ignored and not scheduled, tracked, or otherwise processed by Moab. If the **not** (i.e., '!') character is specified, only listed jobs are processed. See the [Moab Side-by-Side Analysis](#) for more information.

Example:

```
IGNOREJOBS !14221,  
14223
```

Moab will ignore jobs all classes except `14221` and `14223`.

IGNORENODES

Format: [!]<NODE>[,<NODE>]...

Default: ---

Details: By default, all listed nodes are ignored and not scheduled, tracked, or otherwise processed by Moab. If the **not** (i.e., '!') character is specified, only listed nodes are processed. See the [Moab Side-by-Side Analysis](#) for more information.

Example:

```
IGNORENODES !host3,  
host4
```

Moab will only process nodes `host3` and `host4`.

IGNOREPREEMPTTEEPRIORITY

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: By default, preemptor jobs can only [preempt](#) preemptee jobs if the preemptor has a higher job [priority](#) than the preemptee. When this parameter is set to true, the priority

Example:	constraint is removed allowing any preemptor to preempt any preemptees once it reaches the top of the eligible job queue. <pre> IGNO- REPREEMPTEEPRIORITY TRUE </pre> A preemptor job can preempt any preemptee jobs when it is at the top of the eligible job queue.

IGNOREUSERS	
Format:	[!]<USERNAME>[,<USERNAME>]...
Default:	---
Details:	By default, if using the TORQUE resource manager, jobs from all listed users are ignored and not scheduled, tracked, or otherwise processed by Moab. If the not (i.e., '!') character is specified, only jobs from listed users are processed. (See the Moab Side-by-Side Analysis for more information.)
Example:	<pre> IGNOREUSERS testuser1, annapolis </pre> Moab will ignore jobs from users <code>testuser1</code> and <code>annapolis</code>.

#INCLUDE	
Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies another file which contains more configuration parameters. If <STRING> is not an absolute path, Moab will search its home directory for the file.
Example:	<pre> #include moab.acct </pre> Moab will process the parameters in <code>moab.acct</code> as well as <code>moab.cfg</code>

INSTANTSTAGE	
Format:	<BOOLEAN>

Default:	FALSE
Details:	Deprecated. Use JOBMIGRATEPOLICY . Specifies whether Moab should instantly stage jobs to the underlying resource manager when a job is submitted through msub .
Example:	<pre>INSTANTSTAGE TRUE</pre>

INVALIDFSTREEMSG

Format:	"<STRING>"
Default:	"no valid fstree node found"
Details:	Specifies the error message that should be attached to jobs that cannot run because of a fairshare tree configuration violation.
Example:	<pre>INVALIDFSTREEMSG "account is invalid for requested partition"</pre>

JOBACTIONONNODEFAILURE

Format:	CANCEL, FAIL, HOLD, IGNORE, NOTIFY, or REQUEUE
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the action to take if Moab detects that a node allocated to an active job has failed (state is down). By default, Moab only reports this information via diagnostic commands. If this parameter is set, Moab will cancel or requeue the active job. See Reallocating Resources When Failures Occur for more information. Note: The HOLD value is only applicable when using check-pointing.
Example:	<pre>JOBACTIONONNODEFAILURE REQUEUE</pre> Moab will requeue active jobs which have allocated nodes which have failed during the execution of the job.

JOBAGGREGATIONTIME

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the minimum amount of time the scheduler should wait after receiving a job event until it should process that event. This parameter allows sites with <i>bursty</i> job submissions to process job events in groups decreasing total job scheduling cycles and allowing the scheduler to make more intelligent choices by aggregating job submissions and choosing between the jobs. See Considerations for Large Clusters .
Example:	<pre>JOBAGGREGATIONTIME 00:00:04 RMPOLLINTERVAL 00:00:30</pre> Moab will wait 4 seconds between scheduling cycles when job events have been received and will wait 30 seconds between scheduling cycles otherwise

JOBCFG

Format:	<ATTR>=<VAL> where <ATTR> is one of FLAGS , GRES , NODE-RANGE , PRIORITYF , PROCRange , QOS , RARCH , RFEATURES , ROPSYS , SELECT , or TARGETLOAD
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies attributes for jobs which satisfy the specified profile. The SELECT attribute allows users to specify the job template by using msub -ltemplate=. The JOBCFG parameter supports the following attributes: NONE, ACCOUNT, ACTION, AUTOSIZE, CLASS, CPU-LIMIT, DESCRIPTION, DGRES, FAILUREPOLICY, GROUP, IFLAGS, JOBSRIPT MEM (for MEM=<value>), MEMORY (for MEMORY=\$LEARN), NODEACCESSPOLICY, NODEMOD, PARTITION, PREF, QOS, RESTARTABLE, RM, RMSERVICEJOB, SELECT, STAGEIN, SOFTWARE, SRM, TEMPLIMIT, TFLAGS, USER, VMUSAGE, WALLTIME, WORK It also supports the following Wiki attributes: ARGS, DMEM, DDISK, DWAP, ERROR, EXEC, EXIT-CODE, GATTR, GEVENT, IWD, JNAME, NAME, PARTITIONMASK, PRIORITYF, RDISK, RSWAP, RAGRES, RCGRES, TASKPERNODE, TRIGGER, VARIABLE, NULL Note: The <i>index</i> to the JOBCFG parameter can either be an admin-chosen job template name or the exact name of job

Example:	reported by one or more workload queries. See Wiki Attributes and Job Template Extensions. <pre>JOBCFG[sql] RFEATURES=sqlnode QOS=service</pre> When the <code>sql</code> job is detected, it will have the specified default qos and node feature attributes set.

JOBPURGETIME	
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	00:05:00
Details:	Specifies the amount of time Moab will preserve detailed information about a completed job (see showq -c and checkjob).
Example:	<pre>JOBPURGETIME 02:00:00</pre> Moab will maintain detailed job information for two hours after a job has completed.

JOBTRUNCATENLCP	
Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	TRUE
Details:	Specifies whether Moab will store only the first node of the node list for a completed job in the checkpoint file.
Example:	<pre>JOBTRUNCATENLCP TRUE</pre> JOBTRUNCATENLCP reduces the amount of memory Moab uses to store completed job information.

JOBEXTENDSTARTWALLTIME	
Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	---
Details:	Extends the job walltime when Moab starts the job up to the lesser of the maximum or the next reservation (rounded down to the nearest minute).
Example:	<pre>JOBEXTENDSTARTWALLTIME</pre>

TRUE

Submit job with a minimum wallclock limit and a walltime; for example:

```
echo sleep 500 | msub
-A ee -l
nodes=5,
minwclimit=5:00,
walltime=30:00,
partition=g02
```

At job start, Moab recognizes the nodes assigned to the specified job and extends the walltime for the job (one time at job start) up to the lesser of the maximum walltime requested or the least amount of time available for any of the nodes until the next reservation on that node.

JOBFAILRETRYCOUNT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Details: Specifies the number of times a job is requeued and restarted by Moab if the job fails (if the job itself returns a non-zero exit code). Some types of jobs may succeed if automatically retried several times in short succession. This parameter was created with these types of jobs in mind. Note that the job in question must also be restartable (the job needs to have the "RESTARTABLE" flag set on it) and the RM managing the job must support requeuing and starting completed jobs.

If a job fails too many times, and reaches the number of retries given by JobFailRetryCount, then a UserHold is placed on the job and a message is attached to it signifying that the job has a "restart count violation."

Example:

```
JOBFAILRETRYCOUNT 7
```

Any job with a RESTARTABLE flag is requeued, if it fails, up to 7 times before a UserHold is placed on it.

JOBIDWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: ---

Details:	Specifies the weight to be applied to the job's id. See Attribute (ATTR) Factor .
Example:	<pre>JOBIDWEIGHT -1</pre> Later jobs' priority will be negatively affected.

JOBMATCHCFG	
Format:	<ATTR>=<VAL> where <ATTR> is one of JMIN , JMAX , JDEF , JSET , or JSTAT
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the job templates which must be matched and which will be applied in the case of a match.
Example:	<pre>JOBMATCHCFG[sql] JMIN=interactive JSTAT=istat</pre>

JOBMAXHOLDTIME	
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the amount of time a job can be held before it is canceled automatically.
Example:	<pre>JOBMAXHOLDTIME 02:00:00</pre> Moab will keep jobs in any HOLD state for 2 hours before canceling them.

JOBMAXNODECOUNT	
Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1024
Details:	Specifies the maximum number of nodes which can be allocated to a job. After changing this parameter, Moab must be restarted. Note: This value cannot exceed either <code>M_MAX_NODE</code> or <code>M_MAX_TASK_PER_JOB</code> . If larger values are required, these values must also be increased. Moab must be restarted before changes to this command will take affect. The command mdiag -S will indicate if any job node count overflows have occurred. See Consideration for

[Large Clusters.](#)

Example:

```
JOBMAXNODECOUNT 4000
```

JOBMAXOVERRUN

Format: [[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS],[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS or %

Default: (no soft limit), 10 minutes (hard limit)

Details: Soft and hard limit of the amount of time Moab will allow a job to exceed its wallclock limit before it first sends a mail to the primary admin (soft limit) and then terminates the job (hard limit). See [WCVIOLATIONACTION](#) or [Resource Usage Limit Overview](#).

Example:

```
JOBMAXOVERRUN 15:00,  
1:00:00
```

Jobs may exceed their wallclock limit by up to 1 hour, but Moab will send an email to the primary administrator when a job exceeds its walltime by 15 minutes.

```
JOBMAXOVERRUN 80%
```

Jobs may exceed their wallclock limit by up to 80% of their wallclock time.

JOBMAXPREEMPTPERITERATION

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0 (No Limit)

Details: Maximum number of jobs allowed to be preempted per iteration.

Example:

```
JOB-  
MAXPREEMPTPERITERATION  
10
```

JOBMAXSTARTTIME

Format: [[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: -1 (NO LIMIT)

Details: length of time a job is allowed to remain in a 'starting'

Example:	state. If a 'started' job does not transition to a running state within this amount of time, Moab will cancel the job, believing a system failure has occurred. <pre>JOBMAXSTARTTIME 2:00:00</pre> Jobs may attempt to start for up to 2 hours before being canceled by the scheduler

JOBMIGRATEPOLICY

Format:	One of the following: IMMEDIATE , JUSTINTIME , or AUTO
Default:	AUTO
Details:	Upon using the msub command to submit a job, you can allocate the job to immediately (IMMEDIATE) migrate to the resource manager, or you can instruct Moab to only migrate the job to the resource manager when it is ready to run (JUSTINTIME). Specifying AUTO allows MOAB to determine on a per-job basis whether to use IMMEDIATE or JUSTINTIME .
Example:	<pre>JOBMIGRATEPOLICY JUSTINTIME</pre>

JOBNAMEWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the weight to be applied to the job's name if the Name contains an integer. See Attribute (ATTR) Factor .
Example:	<pre>JOBNAMEWEIGHT 1</pre>

JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY

Format:	EXACTNODE or EXACTPROC
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies additional constraints on how compute nodes are to be selected. EXACTNODE indicates that Moab should select as many nodes as requested even if it could pack multiple tasks onto the same node. EXACTPROC indicates that

Example:	Moab should select only nodes with exactly the number of processors configured as are requested per node even if nodes with excess processors are available. <pre>JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY EXACTNODE</pre> In a PBS/Native job with resource specification 'nodes=<x>:ppn=<y>', Moab will allocate exactly <y> task on each of <x> distinct nodes.

JOBPREEMPTMAXACTIVETIME	
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	0
Details:	The amount of time in which a job may be eligible for preemption. See Job Preemption .
Example:	<pre>JOB- PREEMPTMAXACTIVETIME 00:05:00</pre> A job is preemptable for the first 5 minutes of its run time.

JOBPREEMPTMINACTIVETIME	
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	0
Details:	The minimum amount of time a job must be active before being considered eligible for preemption. See Job Preemption .
Example:	<pre>JOB- PREEMPTMINACTIVETIME 00:05:00</pre> A job must execute for 5 minutes before Moab will consider it eligible for preemption.

JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY	
Format:	ACCRUE or RESET
Default:	ACCRUE

Details:

Specifies how Moab should track the dynamic aspects of a job's priority. **ACCRUE** indicates that the job will accrue queue time based priority from the time it is submitted unless it violates any of the policies not specified in [JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS](#). **RESET** indicates that it will accrue priority from the time it is submitted unless it violates any of the [JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS](#). However, with **RESET**, if the job does violate [JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS](#) then its queue time based priority will be reset to 0.



JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY is a global parameter, but can be configured to work only in [QOSCFG](#):

```
QOSCFG[arrays]
JOB-
PRI-
OACCRUALPOLICY=ACCRUE
```

The following old **JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY** values have been deprecated and should be adjusted to the following values:

- **QUEUEPOLICY = ACCRUE** and **JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS SOFTPOLICY, HARDPOLICY**
- **QUEUEPOLICYRESET = RESET** and **JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS SOFTPOLICY, HARDPOLICY**
- **ALWAYS = ACCRUE** and **JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS ALL**
- **FULLPOLICY = ACCRUE** and **JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS NONE**
- **FULLPOLICYRESET = RESET** and **JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS NONE**

Example:

```
JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY
RESET
```

Moab will adjust the job's dynamic priority subcomponents, i.e., **QUEUE TIME**, **XFACTOR**, and **TARGET QUEUE TIME**, etc. each iteration that the job does not violate any **JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS**, if it is found in violation, its queue time will be reset to 0.

JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS**Format:**

Comma delimited list of any of the following: **DEFER**, **DEPENDS**, **SOFTPOLICY**, **HARDPOLICY**, **IDLEPOLICY**, **USERHOLD**, **BATCHHOLD**, and **SYSTEMHOLD** (**ALL** or **NONE** can also be specified on their own)

Default:

NONE

Details:	Specifies exceptions for calculating a job's dynamic priority (QUEUETIME, XFACTOR, TARGETQUEUETIME). Normally, when a job violates a policy, is placed on hold, or has an unsatisfied dependency, it will not accrue priority. Exceptions can be configured to allow a job to accrue priority inspite of any of these violations. With DEPENDS a job will increase in priority even if there exists an unsatisfied dependency. With SOFTPOLICY, HARDPOLICY, or IDLE-POLICY a job can accrue priority despite violating a specific limit. With DEFER, USERHOLD, BATCHHOLD, or SYSTEMHOLD a job can accrue priority despite being on hold.  JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY is a global parameter, but can be configured to work only in QOSCFG: <pre>QOSCFG[arrays] JOB- PRIOEX- CEPTIONS=IDLEPOLICY</pre>
Example:	<pre>JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS BATCHHOLD, SYSTEMHOLD, DEPENDS</pre> Jobs will accrue priority in spite of batchholds, systemholds, or unsatisfied dependencies.

JOBPRIOF

Format:	<ATTRIBUTE> [<VALUE>] = <PRIORITY> where <ATTRIBUTE> is one of ATTR , GRES or STATE
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies attribute priority weights for jobs with specific attributes, generic resource requests, or states. State values must be one of the standard Moab job states. See Attribute-Based Job Prioritization.
Example:	<pre>JOBPRIOF STATE [Running]=100 STATE [Suspended]=1000 ATTR [PREEMPTEE]=200 GRES [biocalc]=5 ATTRATTRWEIGHT 1 ATTRSTATEWEIGHT 1</pre>

JOBREJECTPOLICY

Format:	One or more of CANCEL , HOLD , IGNORE (beta), MAIL , or RETRY
Default:	HOLD
Details:	Specifies the action to take when the scheduler determines that a job can never run. CANCEL issues a call to the resource manager to cancel the job. HOLD places a <i>batch</i> hold on the job preventing the job from being further evaluated until released by an administrator. (Note: Administrators can dynamically alter job attributes and possibly <i>fix</i> the job with mjobctl -m .) With IGNORE (currently in beta), the scheduler will allow the job to exist within the resource manager queue but will neither process it nor report it. MAIL will send email to both the admin and the user when rejected jobs are detected. If RETRY is set, then Moab will allow the job to remain idle and will only attempt to start the job when the policy violation is resolved. Any combination of attributes may be specified. See QOSREJECTPOLICY .
Example:	<pre>JOBREJECTPOLICY MAIL, CANCEL</pre>

JOBREMOVEENVVARLIST

Format:	Comma-delimited list of strings
Default:	---
Details:	Moab will remove the specified environment variables from the job's environment before migrating the job to its destination resource manager. This is useful when jobs submit themselves from one cluster to another with the full environment.  This parameter is currently only supported with torque resource managers.
Example:	<pre>JOBREMOVEENVVARLIST PBS_SERVER, TZ</pre> Moab will remove the environment variables PBS_SERVER and TZ before submitting jobs.

JOBRETRYTIME

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	60 seconds
Details:	Period of time Moab will continue to attempt to start a job which has failed to start due to transient failures or which has successfully started and was then rejected by the resource manager due to transient failures. See Reservation Policies , RESERVATIONRETRYTIME , and GUAR-ANTEEDPREEMPTION for more information.
Example:	<pre>JOBRETRYTIME 00:05:00</pre> Moab will try for up to 5 minutes to restart jobs if the job start has failed due to transient errors.

LIMITEDJOBCEP

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether there should be limited job check-pointing (see Consideration for Large Clusters).
Example:	<pre>LIMITEDJOBCEP TRUE</pre> Moab will only maintain scheduler checkpoint information for jobs with explicitly modified job attributes. Some minor job performance and usage statistics may be lost.

LIMITEDNODECEP

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether there should be limited node check-pointing (see Consideration for Large Clusters).
Example:	<pre>LIMITEDNODECEP TRUE</pre> Moab will only maintain scheduler checkpoint information for nodes with explicitly modified job attributes. (some minor node performance and usage statistics may be lost)

LOADALLJOBCEP

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether Moab should load, during startup, all non-completed jobs in the checkpoint files regardless of whether or not their corresponding resource managers are active. For example, this allows source peers to continue showing remote jobs in the queue based on checkpointed info, even though the destination peer is offline.
Example:	<pre>LOADALLJOBBCP TRUE</pre> Moab will load, at startup, all non-completed jobs from all checkpoint files.

LOCKFILE

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the path for the lock (pid) file used by Moab.
Example:	<pre>LOCKFILE /var/spool/moab/lock</pre>

LOGDIR

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	log
Details:	Specifies the directory in which log files will be maintained. If specified as a relative path, LOGDIR will be relative to \$(MOABHOMEDIR) See Logging Overview for more information.
Example:	<pre>LOGDIR /var/spool/moab</pre> Moab will record its log files directly into the /var/spool/moab directory

LOGFACILITY

Format:	Colon delimited list of one or more of the following: fCORE, fSCHED, fSOCK, fUI, fLL, fCONFIG, fSTAT, fSIM, fSTRUCT, fFS, fCKPT, fBANK, fRM, fPBS, fWIKI, fALL

Default:	fALL
Details:	Specifies which types of events to log (see Logging Overview).
Example:	<pre>LOGFACILITY frm:fpBS</pre> Moab will log only events involving general resource manager or PBS interface activities.

LOGFILE

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	moab.log
Details:	Name of the Moab log file. This file is maintained in the directory pointed to by <LOGDIR> unless <LOGFILE> is an absolute path (see Logging Overview)
Example:	<pre>LOGFILE moab.test.log</pre> Log information will be written to the file <code>moab.test.log</code> located in the directory pointed to by the LOGDIR parameter.

LOGFILEMAXSIZE

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	10000000
Details:	Maximum allowed size (in bytes) of the log file before it will be <i>rolled</i> (see Logging Overview).
Example:	<pre>LOGFILEMAXSIZE 50000000</pre> Log files will be rolled when they reach 50 MB in size

LOGFILEROLLDEPTH

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	3
Details:	Number of old log files to maintain (i.e., when full, <code>moab.log</code> will be renamed <code>moab.log.1</code> , <code>moab.log.1</code> will be renamed <code>moab.log.2</code> , ...). See Logging Overview .
Example:	<pre>LOGFILEROLLDEPTH 5</pre>

Moab will maintain and roll the last 5 log files.

LOGLEVEL

Format: <INTEGER> (0-9)

Default: 0

Details: Specifies the verbosity of Moab logging where 9 is the most verbose (**Note:** each logging level is approximately an order of magnitude more verbose than the previous level). See [Logging Overview](#).

Example:

```
LOGLEVEL 4
```

Moab will write all Moab log messages with a threshold of 4 or lower to the `moab.log` file.

LOGLEVELOVERRIDE

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: When this parameter is on, if someone runs a command with `--loglevel=<x>`, that loglevel, if higher than the current loglevel, is used on the scheduler side for the duration of the command. All logs produced during that time are put into a separate log file (this creates a "gap" in the normal logs). This can be very useful for debugging, but it is recommend that this be used only when diagnosing a specific problem so that users can't affect performance by submitting multiple `--loglevel` commands.



This parameter does not work with threaded commands (such as `showq`, `mdiag -n`, and `mdiag -j`).

Example:

```
LOGLEVELOVERRIDE  
TRUE
```

LOGPERMISSIONS

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 644

Details: Specifies the octal number that represents read, write, and execute permissions.

Example:	<pre>LOGPERMISSIONS 600</pre> Allows the file owner to read and write permissions, but denies rights to the group and others.

LOGROLLACTION	
Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies a script to run when the logs roll. The script is run as a trigger and can be viewed using mddiag -T . For example, a script can be specified that always moves the first rolled log file, <code>moab.log.1</code> , to an archive directory for longer term storage.
Example:	<pre>LOGROLLACTION /usr/local/tools/log- roll.pl</pre>

MAILPROGRAM	
Format:	[<Full_Path_To_Mail_Command> DEFAULT NONE] [@<DEFAULTMAILDOMAIN>]
Default:	NONE
Details:	If set to NONE, no mail is sent. If set to DEFAULT, Moab sends mail via the system's default mail program (usually <code>/usr/bin/sendmail</code>). If set to the local path of a mail program, Moab uses the specified mail program to send mail. By default, Moab mail notification is disabled. To enable, you must set MAILPROGRAM to DEFAULT or specify some other locally available mail program. If the <i>default mail domain</i> is set, emails will be routed to this domain unless a per-user domain is specified using the EMAILADDRESS attribute of the USERCFG parameter. If neither of these values is set, Moab uses "@localhost" as the mail domain. See Notify Admins. For jobs, the email address used on the msub -M option overrides all other user email addresses. Additionally, administrators are notified in the case of job violations.
Example:	<pre>MAILPROGRAM DEFAULT</pre> Moab sends mail via the system's default mail program,

/usr/bin/sendmail.

```
MAILPROGRAM  
/usr/local/bin/sen-  
dmail@mydomain.com
```

Moab sends mail via the mail program located at /usr/local/bin/sendmail with default mail domain "@mydomain.com"

MAXGRES

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 127

Details: Specifies how many generic resources Moab should manage.

Example:

```
MAXGRES 1024
```

MAXMETRIC

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 10

Details: Specifies how many generic metrics Moab should manage.

Example:

```
MAXMETRIC 20
```

MAXJOB

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 4096

Details: Specifies the maximum number of simultaneous jobs which can be evaluated by the scheduler. If additional jobs are submitted to the resource manager, Moab will ignore these jobs until previously submitted jobs complete. **Note:** Moab must be restarted for any changes to this parameter to take effect. The command [mdiag -S](#) will indicate if any job overflows have occurred.

Example:

```
MAXJOB 45000
```

MAXRSVPERNODE

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	24
Details:	Specifies the maximum number of reservations on a node. For large SMP systems (>512 processors/node), Adaptive Computing advises adjusting the value to approximately twice the average sum of admin, standing, and job reservations present. A second number, led by a comma, can also be specified to set a maximum number of reservations for nodes that are part of the SHARED partition. Moab must be restarted for any changes to this parameter to take effect. The command mdiag -S indicates whether any node reservation overflows have occurred. See Considerations for Large Clusters.  Do not lower the MAXRSVPERNODE value while there are active jobs in the queue. This can lead to queue instability and certain jobs could become stuck or disconnected from the system.
Example:	<pre>MAXRSVPERNODE 64</pre> 64 is the maximum number of reservations on a single node. <pre>MAXRSVPERNODE 100,7000</pre> 100 is the maximum number of reservations on a single node, and 7000 is the maximum number of reservations for global nodes.

MEMREFRESHINTERVAL

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS job:<COUNT>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the time interval or total job query count at which Moab will perform <i>garbage collection</i> to free memory associated with resource manager API's which possess memory leaks (i.e., Loadleveler, etc).
Example:	<pre># free memory associated with leaky RM API MEMREFRESHINTERVAL</pre>


```
24:00:00
```

Moab will perform garbage collection once a day.

MEMWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Details: Specifies the coefficient to be multiplied by a job's MEM (dedicated memory in MB) factor. See [Resource Priority Overview](#).

Example:

```
RESWEIGHT 10
MEMWEIGHT 1000
```

Each job's priority will be increased by $10 * 1000 * \text{<request memory>}$.

MINADMINTIME

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 60 seconds

Details: Specifies the minimum time a job will be [suspended](#) if suspended by an administrator or by a scheduler policy.

Example:

```
MINADMINTIME 00:10:00
```

Each job suspended by administrators or policies will stay in the suspended state for at least 10 minutes .

MISSINGDEPENDENCYACTION

Format: CANCEL, HOLD, or RUN

Default: HOLD

Details: Controls what Moab does with a dependent job when its dependency job cannot be found when Moab evaluates the dependent job for scheduling. This only affects jobs whose dependent job cannot be found.

Example:

```
MISS-
INGDEPENDENCYACTION
CANCEL
```

Any job that has a dependent job that cannot be found is

cancelled.

MSUBQUERYINTERVAL

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	5 seconds
Details:	Specifies the length of the interval (in seconds) between job queries when using msub -K. Jobs submitted with the -K option query the scheduler every MSUBQUERYINTERVAL seconds until the job is completed. MSUBQUERYINTERVAL can exist as an environment variable. Any value in <code>moab.cfg</code> overrides the environment variable. Note: If MSUBQUERYINTERVAL is set to 0, the -K option will be disabled. Jobs will still submit correctly, but the client will not continue to check on the job.
Example:	<pre>MSUBQUERYINTERVAL 60</pre> If a user uses the msub -K command, the client remains open and queries the server every 60 seconds until the job completes.

NODEACCESSPOLICY

Format:	One of the following: SHARED , SHAREDONLY , SINGLEJOB , SINGLETASK , SINGLEUSER , or UNIQUEUSER
Default:	SHARED
Details:	Specifies how node resources will be shared by various tasks (See the Node Access Overview for more information).
Example:	<pre>NODEACCESSPOLICY SINGLEUSER</pre> Moab will allow resources on a node to be used by more than one job provided that the job's are all owned by the same user.

NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY

Format:	One of the following: FIRSTAVAILABLE , LASTAVAILABLE , MINRESOURCE , CPULOAD , LOCAL , CONTIGUOUS , MAXBALANCE , PRIORITY , or FASTEST

Default:	LASTAVAILABLE
Details:	Specifies how Moab should allocate available resources to jobs. See Node Allocation Overview for more information.
Example:	<pre>NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY MINRESOURCE</pre> Moab will apply the node allocation policy <code>MINRESOURCE</code> to all jobs by default.

NODEALLOCRESFailurePolicy

Format:	One of the following: CANCEL , HOLD , IGNORE , MIGRATE , NOTIFY , or REQUEUE
Default:	NONE
Details:	Specifies how Moab should handle active jobs which experience node failures during execution. See the RES-FAILPOLICY resource manager extension or the Node Availability Overview .
Example:	<pre>NODEAL- LOCRESFailurePolicy REQUEUE</pre> Moab will requeue jobs which have allocated nodes fail during execution.

NODEAVAILABILITYPolicy

Format:	<POLICY>[:<RESOURCETYPE>] ... where POLICY is one of COMBINED, DEDICATED, or UTILIZED and RESOURCETYPE is one of PROC, MEM, SWAP, or DISK
Default:	COMBINED
Details:	Specifies how available node resources are reported. Moab uses the following calculations to determine the amount of available resources: Dedicated (use what Moab has scheduled to be used): Available = Configured - Dedicated Utilized (use what the resource manager is reporting is being used): Available = Configured - Utilized Combined (use the larger of dedicated and utilized):

	Available = Configured - (MAX(Dedicated,Utilized)) Moab marks a node as busy when it has no available processors, so NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY, by affecting how many processors are reported as available, also affects node state. See Node Availability Policies for more information. Example: <pre>NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY DEDICATED:PROCS COMBINED:MEM</pre> Moab will ignore resource utilization information in locating available processors for jobs but will use both dedicated and utilized memory information in determining memory availability.

NODEBUSYSTATEDELAYTIME	
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	0:01:00 (one minute)
Details:	Length of time Moab will assume busy nodes will remain unavailable for scheduling if a system reservation is not explicitly created for the node.
Example:	<pre>NODEBUSYSTATEDELAYTIME 0:30:00</pre> Moab will assume busy nodes are not available for scheduling for at least 30 minutes from the current time. Thus, these nodes will never be allocated to starting jobs. Also, these nodes will only be available for reservations starting more than 30 minutes in the future.

NODECATCREDLIST	
Format:	<LABEL>=<NODECAT>[,<NODECAT>]...[<LABEL>=<NODECAT>[,<NODECAT>]...]... where <LABEL> is any string and <NODECAT> is one of the defined node categories.
Default:	---
Details:	If specified, Moab will generate node category groupings and each iteration will assign usage of matching resources to pseudo-credentials with a name matching the specified label. See the Node Categorization section of the Admin manual for more information.

Example:

```
NODECATCREDLIST
down=BatchFailure,
HardwareFailure,
NetworkFailure
idle=Idle
```

Moab will create a `down` user, group, account, class, and QoS and will associate `BatchFailure`, `HardwareFailure`, and `NetworkFailure` resources with these credentials. Additionally, Moab will assign all `Idle` resources to matching `idle` credentials.

NODECFG[X]**Format:**

List of space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following:
[ACCESS](#), [CHARGERATE](#), [FEATURES](#), [FLAGS](#), [GRES](#), [LOGLEVEL](#),
[MAXJOB](#), [MAXJOBPERUSER](#), [MAXLOAD](#), [MAXPE](#), [NODETYPE](#),
[OSLIST](#), [PARTITION](#), [PRIORITY](#), [PRIORITYF](#), [PROCSPEED](#),
[RACK](#), [RADISK](#), [SLOT](#), [SPEED](#), or [TRIGGER](#)

Default:

Details:

Specifies node-specific attributes for the node indicated in the array field. See the [General Node Administration Overview](#) for more information.

Example:

```
NODECFG[nodeA]
MAXJOB=2 SPEED=1.2
```

Moab will only allow two simultaneous jobs to run on node `nodeA` and will assign a relative machine speed of 1.2 to this node.

NODEDOWNSTATEDELAYTIME**Format:**

[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default:

-1 (never)

Details:

Length of time Moab will assume [down](#), [drained](#) (offline), or corrupt nodes will remain unavailable for scheduling if a system reservation is not explicitly created for the node. The default specification of "-1" causes Moab to never create job reservations on down nodes. See [Node Availability](#) for more information.

Example:

```
NODEDOWNSTATEDELAYTIME
```

```
0:30:00
```

Moab will assume down, drained, and corrupt nodes are not available for scheduling for at least 30 minutes from the current time. Thus, these nodes will never be allocated to starting jobs. Also, these nodes will only be available for reservations starting more than 30 minutes in the future.

NODEDOWNTIME

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: ---

Details: The maximum time a previously reported node remains unreported by a resource manager before the node is considered to be in the [down](#) state. This can happen if communication with a resource manager or a peer server is lost for more than the specified length of time, or if there is communication with the resource manager but it fails to report the node status.

Example:

```
NODEDOWNTIME 10:00
```

If Moab loses communication with the resource manager for more than ten minutes, it sets the state of all nodes belonging to that resource manager to DOWN.

NODEDRAINSTATEDELAYTIME

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 3:00:00 (three hours)

Details: Length of time Moab will assume [drained](#) nodes will remain unavailable for scheduling if a system reservation is not explicitly created for the node. Specifying "-1" will cause Moab to never create job reservations on drained nodes. See [Node Availability](#) for more information.

Example:

```
NOD-  
EDRAINSTATEDELAYTIME  
0:30:00
```

Moab will assume down, drained, and corrupt nodes are not available for scheduling for at least 30 minutes from the current time. Thus, these nodes will never be allocated to starting jobs. Also, these nodes will only be available for reservations starting more than 30 minutes in the future.

NODEFAILURERESERVETIME

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	0:05:00
Details:	Duration of reservation Moab will place on any node in which it detects a failure from the resource manager (0 indicates no reservation will be placed on the node). See Node Availability for more information. See also RMCFG[]NODEFAILURERSVPROFILE .
Example:	<pre>NODEFAILURERESERVETIME 10:00</pre> Moab will reserve failed nodes for 10:00

NODEIDFORMAT

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	*\$N*
Details:	Specifies how a node id can be processed to extract possible node, rack, slot, and cluster index information. The value of the parameter may include the markers '\$C' (cluster index), '\$N' (node index), '\$R' (rack index), or '\$S' (slot index) separated by '*' (asterisk - representing any number of non-numeric characters) or other characters to indicate this encoding. See Node Selection for more information on use of node, rack, and slot indices.
Example:	<pre>NODEIDFORMAT *\$R*\$S</pre> Moab will extract rack and slot information from the cluster node ids (ie, tg-13s08).

NODEMAXLOAD

Format:	<DOUBLE>
Default:	0.0
Details:	Specifies that maximum cpu load on a idle or running node. If the node's load reaches or exceeds this value, Moab will mark the node busy (See Load Balancing Features)
Example:	<pre>NODEMAXLOAD 0.75</pre>

Moab will adjust the state of all idle and running nodes with a load $\geq .75$ to the state *busy*.

NODEMEMOVERCOMMITFACTOR

Format: <DOUBLE>

Default: ---

Details: The parameter overcommits available and configured memory and swap on a node by the specified factor (for example: $\text{mem/swap} * \text{factor}$). Used to show that the node has more mem and swap than it really does. Only works for PBS RM types.

Example:

```
NODE-  
MEMOVERCOMMITFACTOR .5
```

Moab will overcommit the memory and swap of the node by a factor of 0.5.

NODEPOLLFREQUENCY

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0 (Poll Always)

Details: Specifies the number of scheduling iterations between scheduler initiated node manager queries. If set to '-2', Moab will never query the node manager daemons. If set to '-1', Moab will only query on the first iteration. **Note:** this parameter is most often used with OpenPBS and PBSPPro. It is not required when using TORQUE, LoadLeveler, LSF, or SGE as the resource managers.

Example:

```
NODEPOLLFREQUENCY 5
```

Moab will update node manager based information every 5 scheduling iterations.

NODESETATTRIBUTE

Format: one of ARCH, CLASS, FEATURE, MEMORY, or PROCSPEED

Default: ---

Details: Specifies the type of node attribute by which node set boundaries will be established. See [Node Set Overview](#).

Example:	<pre> NODESETPOLICY ONEOF NODESETATTRIBUTE PROCSPEED </pre> Moab will create node sets containing nodes with common processor speeds

NODESETDELAY

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	0:00:00
Details:	Specifies the length of time Moab will delay a job if adequate idle resources are available but are not available within node set constraints. Setting NODESETDELAY to any non-zero value will force Moab to always use nodesets. A value of zero will cause Moab to use nodesets on a best effort basis. Note: This attribute is deprecated - use NODESETISOPTIONAL instead. See Node Set Overview for more information.
Example:	<pre> NODESETATTRIBUTE PROCSPEED NODESETDELAY 0:00:00 </pre> Moab will create node sets containing nodes with common processor speeds. Moab will allocate resources within the nodeset if possible. If no resources exist within a single nodeset, Moab will attempt to run the job using any available resources.

NODESETISOPTIONAL

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	TRUE
Details:	Specifies whether or not Moab will start a job if a requested node set cannot be satisfied. See Node Set Overview .
Example:	<pre> NODESETISOPTIONAL TRUE </pre> Moab will not block a job from running if its node set cannot be satisfied.

NODESETLIST

Format: <ATTR>[{ :,|}<ATTR>]...

Default: ---

Details: Specifies the list of node attribute values which will be considered for establishing node sets. See [Node Set Overview](#).

Example:

```
NODESETPOLICY
ONEOF
NODESETATTRIBUTE
FEATURE
NODESETLIST
switchA,switchB
```

Moab will allocate nodes to jobs either using only nodes with the `switchA` feature or using only nodes with the `switchB` feature.

NODESETPLUS

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Details: Specifies how Moab distributes jobs among nodesets. The two values for this parameter are **DELAY** and **SPANEVENLY**. See [Node Set Overview](#).

Example:

```
NODESETPLUS SPANEVENLY
```

Moab attempts to fit all jobs on a single nodeset or to span them evenly across a number of nodesets, unless doing so would delay a job beyond the requested [NODESETDELAY](#).

NODESETPOLICY

Format: ANYOF or ONEOF

Default: ---

Details: Specifies how nodes will be allocated to the job from the various node set generated. See [Node Set Overview](#).

Example:

```
NODESETPOLICY
ONEOF
NODESETATTRIBUTE
NETWORK
```

Moab will create node sets containing nodes with common network interfaces.

NODESETPRIORITYTYPE

Format:	one of AFFINITY , BESTFIT , BESTRESOURCE , FIRSTFIT , MIN-LOSS , or WORSTFIT
Default:	FIRSTFIT
Details:	Specifies how resource sets will be selected when more than one feasible resource can be found. See Node Set Overview .
Example:	<pre>NODESETPRIORITYTYPE BESTRESOURCE NODESETATTRIBUTE PROCSPEED</pre> Moab will select the resource set containing the fastest nodes available.

NODESETTOLERANCE

Format:	<FLOAT>
Default:	0.0 (Exact match only)
Details:	Specifies the tolerance for selection of mixed processor speed nodes. A tolerance of X allows a range of processors to be selected subject to the constraint . $(\text{Speed.Max} - \text{Speed.Min}) / \text{Speed.Min} \leq X$ Note: Tolerances are only applicable when NODESETATTRIBUTE is set to PROCSPEED. See Node Set Overview.
Example:	<pre>NODESETATTRIBUTE PROCSPEED NODESETTOLERANCE 0.5</pre> Moab will only allocate nodes with up to a 50% procspeed difference.

NODESYNCTIME

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	00:10:00
Details:	Specifies the length of time after which Moab will sync up a node's expected state with an unexpected reported state. IMPORTANT Note: Moab will not start new jobs on a node

	with an expected state which does not match the state reported by the resource manager.
Example:	<code>NODESYNCTIME 1:00:00</code>

NODETOJOBATTRMAP

Format:	Comma delimited list of node features
Default:	---
Details:	Job requesting the listed node features will be assigned a corresponding job attribute. These job attributes can be used to enable reservation access , adjust job priority or enable other capabilities.
Example:	<code>NODETOJOBATTRMAP fast,big</code> Jobs requesting node feature <code>fast</code> or <code>big</code> will be assigned a corresponding job attribute.

NODEUNTRACKEDRESDELAYTIME

Format:	<code>[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS</code>
Default:	<code>0:00:00</code>
Details:	Length of time Moab will assume untracked generic resources will remain unavailable for scheduling if a system reservation is not explicitly created for the node.
Example:	<code>NODEUN- TRACKEDRESDELAYTIME 0:30:00</code> Moab will assume untracked generic resources are not available for scheduling for at least 30 minutes from the current time. Thus, these nodes will never be allocated to starting jobs. Also, these nodes will only be available for reservations starting more than 30 minutes in the future. If NODEUNTRACKEDRESDELAYTIME is enabled and there is an untracked resource preventing a job from running, then the job remains in the idle queue instead of being deferred.

NODEWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight which will be applied to a job's requested node count before this value is added to the job's cumulative priority. Note : this weight currently only applies when a nodecount is specified by the user job. If the job only specifies tasks or processors, no node factor will be applied to the job's total priority. This will be rectified in future versions.
Example:	<pre>NODEWEIGHT 1000</pre>

NOLOCALUSERENV

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If TRUE , specifies that a user's UserID, GroupID, and Home-Directory are available on the Moab server host.
Example:	<pre>NOLOCALUSERENV TRUE</pre>

NOJOBHOLDNORESOURCES

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If TRUE , Moab does not place a hold on jobs that don't have feasible resources. For example, suppose there are 20 processors available for ClassA and 50 processors for the entire system. If a job requests 21 or more processors from ClassA, or 51 or more processors from the entire system, Moab idles the job (instead of putting a hold on it) until the resources become available.
Example:	<pre>NOJOBHOLDNORESOURCES TRUE</pre>

NOTIFICATIONPROGRAM

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---

Details: Specifies the name of the program to handle all notification call-outs.

Example:

```
NOTIFICATIONPROGRAM
tools/notifyme.pl
```

NOWAITPREEMPTION

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: ---

Details: Generally when a job is trying to preempt another, it just waits for the original jobs that it chose to preempt to end. If this parameter is on, the preemptor will continue trying to preempt jobs until it can get in.

Example:

```
NOWAITPREEMPTION
TRUE
```

OPTIMIZEDCHECKPOINTING

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: If **TRUE**, Moab checkpoints VPCs on creation, modification and shutdown only, instead of in its normal checkpointing interval. **OPTIMIZEDCHECKPOINTING** only works when using a database.

Example:

```
OPTIMIZEDCHECKPOINTING
TRUE
```

OSCREDLOOKUP

Format: NEVER

Default: ---

Details: Disables all Moab OS credential lookups, including UID, GID, user to group mappings, and any other OS specific information.

Example:

```
OSCREDLOOKUP NEVER
```

PARALLOCATIONPOLICY

Format:	One of BestFit , BestFitP , FirstStart , LoadBalance , LoadBalanceP , or RoundRobin
Default:	FirstStart
Details:	Specifies the approach to use to allocate resources when more than one eligible partition can be found. See Grid Scheduling Policies for more information.
Example:	<pre>PARALLOCATIONPOLICY LOADBALANCE</pre> New jobs will be started on the most lightly allocated partition.

PBSACCOUNTINGDIR

Format:	<PATH>
Default:	---
Details:	When specified, Moab will write out job events in standard PBS/ TORQUEtracejob format to the specified directory using the standard PBS/TORQUE log file naming convention.
Example:	<pre>PBSACCOUNTINGDIR /var/spool/torque/sched_logs/</pre> Job events will be written to the specified directory (can be consumed by PBS's tracejob command).

PARCFG

Format:	NODEPOWEROFFDURATION , NODEPOWERONDURATION , or one or more key-value pairs as described in the Partition Overview
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the attributes, policies, and constraints for the given partition.
Example:	<pre>PARCFG[oldcluster] MAX.WCLIMIT=12:00:00</pre> Moab will not allow jobs to run on the <code>oldcluster</code> partition which has a wallclock limit in excess of 12 hours.

PEWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Details: Specifies the coefficient to be multiplied by a job's PE (processor equivalent) priority factor.

Example:

```
RESWEIGHT 10
PEWEIGHT 100
```

Each job's priority will be increased by $10 * 100 * \text{its PE factor}$.

PREEMTPOLICY

Format: one of the following:
[CANCEL](#), [REQUEUE](#), [SUSPEND](#), or [CHECKPOINT](#)

Default: REQUEUE

Details: Specifies how preemptable jobs will be [preempted](#).
Note: If this policy is set to [REQUEUE](#), preemptible jobs should be marked as **RESTARTABLE**. If this policy is set to [SUSPEND](#), preemptible jobs should be marked as **SUSPENDABLE**. **Note:** Moab uses *preemption escalation* to preempt resources if the specified preemption facility is not applicable. This means if the policy is set to **SUSPEND** and the job is not **SUSPENDABLE**, Moab may attempt to requeue or even cancel the job.

Example:

```
PREEMTPOLICY
CHECKPOINT
```

Jobs that are to be preempted will be checkpointed and restarted at a later time.

PREEMTPRIOJOBSELECTWEIGHT

Format: <DOUBLE>

Default: 256.0

Details: Determines which jobs to preempt based on size or priority. The higher the value, the more emphasis is placed on the priority of the job, causing the lower priority jobs to be preempted first. The lower the value, the more emphasis is placed on the size of the job, causing the smaller jobs to be preempted first. If set to 0, job priority will be ignored, job size will take precedence and the smallest

Example:	jobs will be preempted. The special setting of -1 places the emphasis solely on resource utilization. This means that jobs will be preempted in a manner that keeps the resource utilization at the highest level regardless of job priority or size. <pre>PREEMPT- PRIOJOBSELECTWEIGHT 220.5</pre>

PREEMPTRTIMEWEIGHT	
Format:	<DOUBLE>
Default:	0
Details:	If set to anything other than 0, a job's remaining time is added into the calculation of which jobs will be preempted. If a positive weight is specified, jobs with a longer remaining time are favored. If a negative weight is specified, jobs with a shorter remaining time are favored.
Example:	<pre>PREEMPTRTWEIGHT 1.5</pre>

PREEMPTSEARCHDEPTH	
Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	unlimited
Details:	Specifies how many preemptible jobs will be evaluated as potential targets for serial job preemptors. See Preemption Overview for more information.
Example:	<pre>PREEMPTSEARCHDEPTH 8</pre> Serial job preemptors will only consider the first 8 feasible preemptee jobs when determining the best action to take.

PRIORITYTARGETDURATION	
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the <i>ideal</i> job duration which will maximize the value of the WALLTIMEWEIGHT priority factor. If specified,

Example:	this factor will be calculated as the distance from the ideal. Consequently, in most cases, the associated sub-component weight should be set to a negative value. <pre>WALLTIMEWEIGHT -2500 PRIORITYTARGETDURATION 1:00:00</pre>

PRIORITYTARGETPROCCOUNT	
Format:	<INTEGER>{+ - %}
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the <i>ideal</i> job requested proc count which will maximize the value of the PROCWEIGHT priority factor. If specified, this factor will be calculated as the distance from the ideal (<i>proc count - ideal = coefficient of PROCWEIGHT</i>). Consequently, in most cases, the associated sub-component weight should be set to a negative value.
Example:	<pre>PROCWEIGHT -1000 PRIOR- ITYTARGETPROCCOUNT 64</pre>

PROCWEIGHT	
Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the coefficient to be multiplied by a job's requested processor count priority factor.
Example:	<pre>PROCWEIGHT 2500</pre>

PROFILECOUNT	
Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	600
Details:	Specifies the number of statistical profiles to maintain.

Example:

```
PROFILECOUNT 300
```

PROFILEDURATION

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 00:30:00

Details: Specifies the duration of each statistical profile. The duration cannot be more than 24 hours, and any specified duration must be a factor of 24. For example, factors of 1/4, 1/2, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, and 24 are acceptable durations.

Example:

```
PROFILEDURATION  
24:00:00
```

PURGETIME

Format: [[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 0

Details: The amount of time Moab will keep a job or node record for an object no longer reported by the resource manager. Useful when using a resource manager which 'drops' information about a node or job due to internal failures. **Note:** This parameter is superseded by **JOBPURGETIME**.

Example:

```
PURGETIME 00:05:00
```

Moab will maintain a job or node record for 5 minutes after the last update regarding that object received from the resource manager.

QOSCFG[<QOSID>]

Format: List of zero or more space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following: [General Credential Flags](#), [PRIORITY](#), [ENABLEPROFILING](#), [FSTARGET](#), [JOBPRIOACCRUALPOLICY](#), [JOBPRIOEXCEPTIONS](#), [MEMBERULIST](#), [QTWEIGHT](#), [QTTARGET](#), [XFWWEIGHT](#), [XFTARGET](#), [PREEMPTMINTIME](#), [PREEMPTMAXTIME](#), [PREEMPTQTTHRESHOLD](#), [PREEMPTXFTHRESHOLD](#), [PREEMPTTEES](#), [RMAXPROC](#), [RMAXDURATION](#), [RSVQTTHRESHOLD](#), [RSVXFTHRESHOLD](#), [ACLBLTHRESHOLD](#), [ACLQTTHRESHOLD](#), [ACLXFTHRESHOLD](#), [PLIST](#), [PDEF](#), [QFLAGS](#), [TRIGGER](#), or a [usage limit](#).

Default:	---
Details:	Specifies QOS specific attributes. See the flag overview for a description of legal flag values. See the QOS Overview section for further details.
Example:	<pre>QOSCFG[commercial] PRIORITY=1000 MAXJOB=4 MAXPROC=80</pre> Moab will increase the priority of jobs using QOS commercial, and will allow up to 4 simultaneous QOS commercial jobs with up to 80 total allocated processors.

QOSDEFAULTORDER

Format:	Comma-delimited list of QOS names.
Default:	---
Details:	Sets a global QOS default order for all QOS's which overrides any specific default QOS. If the order is defined as <i>b</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>c</i> and a user has access to <i>c</i> , <i>a</i> and submits a job without requesting a specific QOS, the job is assigned <i>a</i> as the default QOS.
Example:	<pre>QOSDEFAULTORDER b, a, c</pre> If the job does not have a QOS specified, it is assigned a QOS from the QOSDEFAULTORDER list (if the user has access to one of them).

QOSISOPTIONAL

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	An entity's default QOS will be the first QOS specified in the QLIST parameter. When this parameter is set to TRUE the default QOS for the associated credential (user, account, class, etc.) will not be automatically set to the first QOS specified in the QLIST.
Example:	<pre>QOSISOPTIONAL TRUE USERCFG[bob] QLIST=high, low</pre> Moab will set the QOSList for user "bob" to <i>high</i> and <i>low</i> but will not set the QDEF. Should "bob" decide to submit to a particular QOS he will have to do so manually.

QOSREJECTPOLICY

Format: One or more of **CANCEL**, **HOLD**, **IGNORE**, or **MAIL**

Default: **HOLD** (**IGNORE** for SLURM users)

Details: Specifies the action to take when Moab determines that a job cannot access a requested [QoS](#). **CANCEL** issues a call to the resource manager to cancel the job. **HOLD** places a *batch* hold on the job preventing the job from being further evaluated until released by an administrator. (**Note:** Administrators can dynamically alter job attributes and possibly *fix* the job with [mjobctl -m](#).) With **IGNORE**, Moab will ignore the QoS request and schedule the job using the default QoS for that job. [MAIL](#) will send email to both the admin and the user when QoS request violations are detected. Most combinations of attributes may be specified; however, if both **MAIL** and **IGNORE** are specified, Moab will not implement **MAIL**. Similarly, while **CANCEL** and **HOLD** are mutually exclusive, **CANCEL** will supersede **HOLD** if both are specified. (see [JOBREJECTPOLICY](#)).

Example:

```
QOSREJECTPOLICY  MAIL,
CANCEL
```

QOSWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 1

Details: Specifies the weight to be applied to the qos priority of each job (see [Credential \(CRED\) Factor](#)).

Example:

```
QOSWEIGHT 10
```

QUEUETIMECAP

Format: <DOUBLE>

Default: 0 (NO CAP)

Details: Specifies the maximum allowed absolute pre-weighted queue time priority factor.

Example:

```
QUEUETIMECAP      10000
QUEUETIMEWEIGHT 10
```

A job that has been queued for 40 minutes will have its queue time priority factor calculated as 'Priority = QUEUE-TIMEWEIGHT * MIN(10000,40)'.

QUEUETIMEWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 1

Details: Specifies multiplier applied to a job's queue time (in minutes) to determine the job's queue time priority factor.

Example: `QUEUETIMEWEIGHT 20`

A job that has been queued for 4:20:00 will have a queue-time priority factor of 20 * 260.

REALTIMEDBOBJECTS

Format: Comma-delimited list of one or more of the following: **JOB**, **NODE**, **RSV**, **TRIG**, **VC**. You can also specify **ALL** or **NONE**.

Default: **ALL**

Description: Specifies which objects Moab will store in the unixodbc database.

Example: `REALTIMEDBOBJECTS JOB,
RSV,TRIG`

Moab stores jobs, reservations, and triggers in the uxodbc database. It will no longer record real time information about nodes and VCs.

RECORDEVENTLIST

Format: One or more comma (',') or plus ('+') separated events of [GEVENT](#), **ALLSCHEDCOMMAND**, **JOBCANCEL**, **JOB-CHECKPOINT**, **JOBEND**, **JOBFAILURE**, **JOBMIGRATE**, **JOB-MODIFY**, **JOBPREEMPT**, **JOBREJECT**, **JOBRESUME**, **JOBSTART**, **JOBSUBMIT**, **NODEDOWN**, **NODEFAILURE**, **NODEUP**, **QOSVIOLATION**, **RMDOWN**, **RMPOLLEND**, **RMPOLL-START**, **RMUP**, **RSVCANCEL**, **RSVCREATE**, **RSVEND**, **RSVMODIFY**, **RSVSTART**, **SCHEDCOMMAND**, **SCHED-CYCLEEND**, **SCHEDCYCLESTART**, **SCHEDPAUSE**, **SCHED-START**, **SCHEDSTOP**, **VMCREATE**, **VMDESTROY**, **VMMIGRATE**, **VMPOWEROFF**, **VMPOWERON**, or **ALL**

Default:	JOBSTART, JOBCANCEL, JOBEND, JOBFAILURE, SCHED-PAUSE, SCHEDSTART, SCHEDSTOP, TRIGEND, TRIGFAILURE, TRIGSTART
Details:	Specifies which events should be recorded in the appropriate event file found in Moab's <code>stats/</code> directory. These events are recorded for both local and remotely staged jobs. (See Event Log Overview) Note: If a plus character is included in the list, the specified events will be added to the default list; otherwise, the specified list will replace the default list.
Example:	<pre>RECORDEVENTLIST JOBSTART, JOBCANCEL, JOBEND</pre> When a local and/or remote job starts, is canceled, or ends, the respective event will be recorded.

REJECTINFEASIBLEJOBS

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	If zero feasible nodes are found for a job among the currently available nodes on the cluster, the scheduler rejects the job. See JOBREJECTPOLICY for more information.
Example:	<pre>REJECTINFEASIBLEJOBS TRUE JOBREJECTPOLICY MAIL, CANCEL</pre> Any job with zero feasible nodes for execution will be rejected.

REJECTNEGPRIOJOBS

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	TRUE
Details:	If enabled, the scheduler will refuse to start any job with a negative priority. See Job Priority Overview and ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY for more information.
Example:	<pre>ENABLENEGJOBPRIORITY TRUE REJECTNEGPRIOJOBS</pre>

TRUE

Any job with a priority less than zero will be rejected.

REMAPCLASS

Format: <ClassID>

Default: ---

Details: Specifies which class/queue will be remapped based on the processors, nodes, and node features requested and the resource limits of each [class](#). See [Remap Class Overview](#) for more information.

Example:

```
REMAPCLASS batch
CLASSCFG[small]
MAX.PROC=2
CLASSCFG[medium]
MAX.PROC=16
CLASSCFG[large]
MAX.PROC=1024
```

Class `batch` will be remapped based on the number of processors requested.

REMAPCLASSLIST

Format: Comma delimited list of class names

Default: ---

Details: Specifies the order in which classes will be searched when attempting to [remap](#) a class. Only classes included in the list will be searched and Moab will select the first class with matches. **Note:** If no **REMAPCLASSLIST** is specified, Moab will search all classes and will search them in the order they are discovered. See [Remap Class Overview](#) for more information.

Example:

```
REMAPCLASS      batch
REMAPCLASSLIST  short,
medium, long
```

Class `batch` will be re-mapped to one of the listed classes.

REMOTEFAILTRANSIENT

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Only applicable to Moab configurations with multiple resource managers able to run jobs (such as in a grid environment). When Moab attempts to migrate a job to one of these resource managers, a remote failure may occur. For example, a destination peer in a grid that has an error accepting a job results in a remote error, and the job is rejected. REMOTEFAILTRANSIENT controls how Moab reacts to remote errors. By default, Moab considers such an error <i>permanent</i> and does not try to migrate the same job to that resource manager again. If REMOTEFAILTRANSIENT is set to TRUE , then Moab considers such an error as <i>transient</i> and will not exclude the erring resource manager in future migration attempts.
Example:	<pre>REMOTEFAILTRANSIENT TRUE</pre>

REMOVETRIGOUTPUTFILES

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	When Moab launches external trigger actions, the standard output and error of those trigger actions are redirected to files located in Moab's spool directory. By default, these files are cleaned every 24 hours. (Files older than 24 hours are removed.) If, however, you wish to have Moab immediately remove the spool files after they are no longer needed, set RemoveTrigOutputFiles to TRUE .
Example:	<pre>REMOVETRIGOUTPUTFILES TRUE</pre>

RESCAP

Format:	<DOUBLE>
Default:	0 (NO CAP)
Details:	Specifies the maximum allowed absolute pre-weighted job resource priority factor.
Example:	<pre>RESCAP 1000</pre>

The total resource priority factor component of a job will be bound by +/- 1000

RESERVATIONDEPTH[X]

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 1

Details: Specifies the number of priority reservations which are allowed in the associated reservation *bucket*. **Note:** The array index, *X*, is the *bucket* label and can be any string up to 64 characters. This label should be synchronized with the [RESERVATIONQOSLIST](#) parameter. See [Reservation Policies](#).

Example:

```
RESERVATIONDEPTH
[bigmem] 4
RESERVATIONQOSLIST
[bigmem] special,fast,
joshua
```

Jobs with QOS's of *special*, *fast*, or *joshua* can have a cumulative total of up to 4 priority reservations.

RESERVATIONPOLICY

Format: One of the following: **CURRENTHIGHEST**, **HIGHEST**, **NEVER**

Default: **CURRENTHIGHEST**

Details: Specifies how Moab reservations will be handled. (See also [RESERVATIONDEPTH](#)) See [Reservation Policies](#).

Example:

```
RESERVATIONPOLICY
CURRENTHIGHEST
RESERVATIONDEPTH
[DEFAULT] 2
```

Moab will maintain reservations for only the two currently highest priority jobs.

RESERVATIONQOSLIST[X]

Format: One or more QOS values or [ALL]

Default: [ALL]

Details: Specifies which QOS credentials have access to the associated reservation *bucket*. **Note:** The array index, *X*, is the

Example:	<i>bucket</i> label and can be any string up to 64 characters. This label should be synchronized with the RESERVATIONDEPTH parameter. See Reservation Policies .
	<pre>RESERVATIONDEPTH[big] 4 RESERVATIONQOSLIST [big] hi,low,med</pre> Jobs with QOS's of <i>hi</i>, <i>low</i>, or <i>med</i> can have a cumulative total of up to 4 priority reservations.

RESERVATIONRETRYTIME	
Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	60 seconds
Details:	Period of time Moab will continue to attempt to allocate resources to start a job after the time resources should be made available. This parameter takes into account resource manager node state race conditions, nodes with residual high load, network glitches, etc. See Reservation Policies and JOBRETRYTIME.
Example:	<pre>RESERVATIONRETRYTIME 00:05:00</pre>
	Moab will try for up to 5 minutes to maintain immediate reservations if the reservations are blocked due to node state, network, or batch system based race conditions.

RESOURCELIMITMULTIPLIER[<PARID>]	
Format:	<RESOURCE>:<MULTIPLIER>[,...] Where <RESOURCE> is one of the following: NODE, PROC, JOBPROC, MEM, JOBMEM, SWAP, DISK, or WALLTIME
Default:	1.0
Details:	If set to less than one, then the hard limit will be the specified limit and the soft limit will be the specified limit multiplied by the multiplier. If set to a value greater than one, then the specified limit will be the soft limit and the hard limit will be the specified limit multiplied by the multiplier. See Resource Usage Limits.
Example:	<pre>RESOURCELIMITMULTIPLIER</pre>

```
PROC:1.1, MEM:2.0
```

Sets hard limit for PROC at 1.1 times the PROC soft limit, and the hard limit of MEM to 2.0 times the MEM soft limit.

RESOURCELIMITPOLICY

Format:	<pre><RESOURCE>:[<SPOLICY>,<HPOLICY> :<SACTION>,<HACTION> [:<SVIOLATIONTIME>,<HVIOLATIONTIME>]...</pre> Where RESOURCE is one of CPUTIME, DISK, JOBMEM, JOBPROC, MEM, MINJOBPROC, NETWORK, PROC, SWAP, OR WALLTIME, where *POLICY is one of ALWAYS, EXTENDEDVIOLATION, or BLOCKEDWORKLOADONLY and where *ACTION is one of CANCEL, CHECKPOINT, MIGRATE, NOTIFY, REQUEUE, SIGNAL, or SUSPEND.
Default:	No limit enforcement.
Details:	Specifies how the scheduler should handle jobs which utilize more resources than they request. See Resource Usage Limits .
Example:	<pre>RESOURCELIMITPOLICY MEM:ALWAYS, BLOCKED- WORKLOADONLY:REQUEUE, CANCEL</pre> Moab will cancel all jobs which exceed their requested memory limits.

RESOURCELIST

Format:	<pre><node>[[,<node>]...]</pre>
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies which resources will have their information gathered from the NATIVE RM interface.
Example:	<pre>RESOURCELIST node01, node05,node06</pre> Moab will query the native rm for information about nodes node01, node05, and node06.

RESTARTINTERVAL

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	---
Details:	Causes Moab daemon to recycle/restart when the given interval of time has transpired.
Example:	<pre>RESTARTINTERVAL 20:00:00</pre> Moab daemon will automatically restart every 20 hours.

RESOURCEQUERYDEPTH

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	3
Details:	Maximum number of options which will be returned in response to an mshow -a resource query.
Example:	<pre>RESOURCEQUERYDEPTH 1</pre> The 'mshow -a' command will return at most one valid collection of resources.

RESWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	All resource priority components are multiplied by this value before being added to the total job priority. See Job Prioritization .
Example:	<pre>RESWEIGHT 5 MEMWEIGHT 10 PROCWEIGHT 100 SWAPWEIGHT 0 RESCAP 2000</pre> The job priority resource factor will be calculated as MIN (2000, 5 * (10 * JobMemory + 100 * JobProc)).

RMCFG

Format:	One or more key-value pairs as described in the Resource Manager Configuration Overview

Default:	N/A
Details:	Specifies the interface and policy configuration for the scheduler-resource manager interface. Described in detail in the Resource Manager Configuration Overview .
Example:	<pre>RMCFG [TORQUE3] TYPE=PBS</pre> The PBS server will be used for resource management.

RMMSGIGNORE

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether or not Moab should adjust node state based on generic resource manager failure messages. See RM Health Check for more info.
Example:	<pre>RMMSGIGNORE TRUE</pre> Moab will load and report resource manager failure messages but will not adjust node state as a result of them.

RMPOLLINTERVAL

Format:	[<MINPOLLTIME>,<MAXPOLLTIME> where poll time is specified as [[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	00:00:30
Details:	Specifies interval between RM polls. The poll interval will be no less than MINPOLLTIME and no more than MAXPOLLTIME. A single interval (interpreted by Moab as the maximum interval) can be used, or you can specify a minimum and maximum interval. If using a single interval, Moab sometimes has iterations of less than the specified interval.
Example:	<pre>RMPOLLINTERVAL 30,45</pre> Moab will refresh its resource manager information between a minimum of 30 seconds and a maximum of 45 seconds. Note: This parameter specifies the default global poll interval for all resource managers.

RMRETRYTIMECAP

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	1:00:00
Details:	Moab attempts to contact RMs that are in state 'corrupt' (not down). If the attempt is unsuccessful, Moab tries again later. If the second attempt is unsuccessful, Moab increases the gap (the gap grows exponentially) between communication attempts. RMRETRYTIMECAP puts a cap on the length between connection attempts.
Example:	<pre>RMRETRYTIMECAP 24:00:00</pre> Moab stops increasing the gap between connection attempts once the retry gap reaches 24 hours.

RSVCTLPOLICY

Format:	ADMINONLY or ANY
Default:	ADMINONLY
Details:	Specifies who can create admin reservations.
Example:	<pre>RSVCTLPOLICY ANY</pre> Any valid user can create an arbitrary admin reservation.

RSVLIMITPOLICY

Format:	HARD or SOFT
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies what limits should be enforced when creating reservations.
Example:	<pre>RSVLIMITPOLICY HARD</pre> Moab will limit reservation creation based on the <code>HARD</code> limits configured.

RSVNODEALLOCATIONPOLICY

Format:	One of the following: FIRSTAVAILABLE , LASTAVAILABLE , MINRESOURCE , CPULOAD , LOCAL , CONTIGUOUS , MAXBALANCE , PRIORITY , or FASTEST
Default:	LASTAVAILABLE

Details:	Specifies how Moab should allocate available resources to reservations.
Example:	<pre>RSVNO- DEALLOCATIONPOLICY MINRESOURCE</pre> Moab will apply the node allocation policy <code>MINRESOURCE</code> to all reservations by default.

RSVNODEALLOCATIONPRIORITYF

Format:	User specified algorithm
Default:	---
Details:	When RSVNODEALLOCATIONPOLICY is set to <code>PRIORITY</code> , this parameter allows you to specify your own priority algorithm. The priority functions available are the same as the node priority functions .
Example:	<pre>RSVNO- DEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY RSVNO- DEALLOCATIONPRIORITYF 'SPEED + .01 * AMEM - 10 * JOBCOUNT'</pre>

RSVPROFILE[X]

Format:	One or more of the following: Allowed: TRIGGER ACL (ACCOUNTLIST, CLASSLIST, GROUPLIST, MAXTIME, QOS-LIST, USERLIST) HostExp (HOSTLIST) Features (NODEFEATURES) FLAGS TASKCOUNT RSVACCESSLIST Note: Lists of more than one ACL value cannot be whitespace delimited. Such lists must be delimited with either the comma, pipe, or colon characters. Not allowed: ACCESS

	CHARGEACCOUNT DAYS DEPTH ENDTIME OWNER PARTITION PERIOD PRIORITY RESOURCES STARTTIME TPN
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies attributes of a reservation profile using syntax similar to that for specifying a standing reservation. See Using Reservation Profiles for details.
Example:	<pre> RSVPROFILE[fast] USERLIST=john,steve RSVPROFILE[fast] QOSLIST=high,low RSVPROFILE[fast] TRIGGER=ETYPE=start, OFFSET=5:00, ATYPE=exec, ACTION="/opt/moab/rp.p- l" </pre> Moab will create a reservation profile including trigger and ACL information.

RSVSEARCHALGO	
Format:	LONG or WIDE
Default:	LONG
Details:	When Moab is determining when and where a job can run, it either searches for the most resources (WIDE) or the longest range of resources (LONG). In almost all cases, searching for the longest range is ideal and returns the soonest starttime. In some rare cases, however, a particular job may need to search for the most resources. In those cases sites can configure this parameter to prevent the starvation of large jobs that fail to hold onto their reservation starttimes. See the WIDERSVSEARCHALGO job flag.

Example:

```
RSVSEARCHALGO WIDE
```

SCHEDCFG

Format:

List of zero or more space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following: [CHARGE-METRICPOLICY](#), [CHARGERATEPOLICY](#), [FBSERVER](#), [FLAGS](#), [MAXRECORDEDCJOBID](#), [MINJOBID](#), [HTTPSERVERPORT](#), [MODE](#), [RECOVERYACTION](#), [SERVER](#), or [TRIGGER](#)

Default:

Details:

Specifies scheduler policy and interface configuration

Example:

```
SCHEDCFG[zylem3]
SERVER=geronimo.scc.com:3422
MODE=NORMAL
```

Moab will execute in `NORMAL` mode on the host `geronimo.scc.com`.

SERVERHOST

Format:

<HOSTNAME>

Default:

Details:

Deprecated. Hostname of machine on which moab will run. See [SCHEDCFG](#) for replacement parameter.

Example:

```
SERVERHOST
geronimo.scc.edu
```

Moab will execute on the host `geronimo.scc.edu`.

SERVERMODE

Format:

One of the following: [INTERACTIVE](#), [MONITOR](#), `NORMAL`, `SIMULATION`, or `SLAVE`

Default:

`NORMAL`

Details:

Deprecated. Specifies how Moab interacts with the outside world. See [SCHEDCFG](#) for replacement parameter.

Example:

```
SERVERMODE SIMULATION
```

SERVERNAME

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	<SERVERHOST>
Details:	Specifies the name the scheduler will use to refer to itself in communication with peer daemons. See SCHEDCFG for replacement parameter.
Example:	<pre>SERVERNAME moabA</pre>

SERVERPORT

Format:	<INTEGER> (range: 1-64000)
Default:	40559
Details:	Port on which moab will open its user interface socket. See SCHEDCFG for replacement parameter.
Example:	<pre>SERVERPORT 30003</pre> Moab will listen for client socket connections on port 30003.

SERVICEWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	Specifies the service component weight associated with the service factors. See Service (SERV) Factor for more information.
Example:	<pre>SERVICEWEIGHT 2</pre>

SHOWMIGRATEDJOBSASIDLE

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	By default, migrated jobs in the grid will show as blocked. This is to prevent jobs from counting against the idle policies of multiple clusters rather than just the cluster to which the job was migrated.

Example:

```
SHOWMIGRATEDJOBSASIDLE  
TRUE
```

When set to TRUE, migrated jobs will show as idle and will count against the idle policies of the cluster showing the job as migrated.

SIMAUTOSHUTDOWN**Format:**

<BOOLEAN>

Default:

TRUE

Details:

If TRUE, the scheduler will end simulations when the active queue and idle queue become empty.

Example:

```
SIMAUTOSHUTDOWN TRUE
```

The simulation will end as soon as there are no jobs running and no idle jobs which could run.

SIMCPUSCALINGPERCENT**Format:**

<INTEGER>

Default:

100 (no scaling)

Details:

Specifies whether to increase or decrease the runtime and wallclock limit of each job in the workload trace file.

Example:**SIMDEFAULTJOBFLAGS****Format:**

One or more of the following:
ADVRES, HOSTLIST, RESTARTABLE, PREEMPTEE, DEDICATED, PREEMPTOR

Default:

Details:

Cause Moab to force the specified job flags on all jobs supplied in the workload trace file.

Example:

```
SIMDEFAULTJOBFLAGS  
DEDICATED
```

Moab will set the **DEDICATED** job flag on all jobs loaded from the workload trace file.

SIMEXITITERATION

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0 (no exit iteration)
Details:	Iteration on which a Moab simulation will create a simulation summary and exit.
Example:	<pre>SIMEXITITERATION 36000</pre>

SIMFLAGS

Format:	Comma delimited list of zero or more of the following: IGNHOSTLIST, IGNCLASS, IGNQOS, IGNMODE, IGN- FEATURES, INGRES
Default:	---
Details:	Controls how Moab handles trace based simulation information (see Simulation Overview).
Example:	<pre>SIMFLAGS IGNHOSTLIST, IGNQOS</pre> Moab will ignore hostlist and qos requests specified in the workload trace file.

SIMIGNOREJOBFLAGS

Format:	One or more of the following: ADVRES, HOSTLIST, RESTARTABLE, PREEMPTEE , DED- ICATED, PREEMPTOR
Default:	---
Details:	Moab will ignore specified job flags if supplied in the work- load trace file (see Simulation Overview).
Example:	<pre>SIMIGNOREJOBFLAGS DEDICATED</pre> Moab will ignore the DEDICATED job flag if specified in any job trace.

SIMINITIALQUEUEDEPTH

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	16
Details:	Specifies how many jobs the simulator will initially place in

Example:	the idle job queue (see Simulation Overview). <pre>SCHEDCFG[sim1] MODE=SIMULATION SIMINITIALQUEUEDEPTH 64 SIMJOBSUBMISSIONPOLICY CONSTANTJOBDEPTH</pre> Moab will initially place 64 idle jobs in the queue and, because of the specified queue policy, will attempt to maintain this many jobs in the idle queue throughout the duration of the simulation.

SIMJOBSUBMISSIONPOLICY

Format:	One of the following: NORMAL , CONSTANTJOBDEPTH , CONSTANTPSDEPTH , or REPLAY
Default:	CONSTANTJOBDEPTH
Details:	Specifies how the simulator will submit new jobs into the idle queue. NORMAL mode causes jobs to be submitted at the time recorded in the workload trace file, CONSTANTJOBDEPTH and CONSTANTPSDEPTH attempt to maintain an idle queue of SIMINITIALQUEUEDEPTH jobs and procseconds respectively. REPLAY will force jobs to execute at the exactly the time specified in the simulation job trace file. This mode is most often used to generate detailed profile statistics for analysis in Moab Cluster Manager (see Simulation Overview).
Example:	<pre>SIMJOBSUBMISSIONPOLICY NORMAL</pre> Moab will submit jobs with the relative time distribution specified in the workload trace file.

SIMNODECONFIGURATION

Format:	UNIFORM or NORMAL
Default:	NORMAL
Details:	Specifies whether or not moab will filter nodes based on resource configuration while running a simulation.
Example:	<pre>SIMNODECONFIGURATION UNIFORM</pre>

SIMNODECOUNT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0 (no limit)
Details:	Specifies the maximum number of nodes moab will load from the simulation resource file.
Example:	<pre>SIMNODECOUNT 256</pre>

SIMPURGEBLOCKEDJOBS

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	TRUE
Details:	Specifies whether Moab should remove jobs which can never execute (see Simulation Overview).
Example:	<pre>SIMPURGEBLOCKEDJOBS FALSE</pre>

SIMRESOURCETRACEFILE

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	Traces/resource.trace
Details:	Specifies the file from which Moab will obtain node information when running in simulation mode. Moab will attempt to locate the file relative to <MOABHOMEDIR> unless specified as an absolute path. See Simulation Overview and Resource Trace Format .
Example:	<pre>SIMRESOURCETRACEFILE traces/nodes.1</pre> Moab will obtain resource traces when running in simulation mode from the <MOABHOMEDIR>/traces/nodes.1 file.

SIMRMRANDOMDELAY

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the random delay added to the RM command base

delay accumulated when making any resource manager call in simulation mode.	
Example:	<code>SIMMRANDOMDELAY 5</code>
Moab will add a random delay of between 0 and 5 seconds to the simulated time delay of all RM calls.	

SIMSTARTTIME

Format:	[HH[:MM[:SS]]][_MO[/DD[/YY]]]
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the time when the simulation starts.
Example:	<code>SIMSTARTTIME 00:00:00_ 01/01/00</code>
Moab will set its clock to January 1, 2000 at 12:00:00 in the morning before starting the simulation	

STOPITERATION

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	-1 (don't stop)
Details:	Specifies which scheduling iteration Moab will stop and wait for a command to resume scheduling.
Example:	<code>STOPITERATION 10</code>
Moab should stop after iteration 10 of scheduling and wait for administrator commands.	

SIMSTOPTIME

Format:	[HH[:MM[:SS]]][_MO[/DD[/YY]]]
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies the time when the simulation should pause.
Example:	<code>SIMSTOPTIME 00:00:00_ 01/01/04</code>
Moab will stop scheduling when its internal simulation time reaches January 1, 2004.	

SIMTIMEPOLICY

Format:	REAL or NONE
Default:	---
Details:	Determines simulation time management policy (see SIM-TIMERATIO).
Example:	<pre>SIMTIMEPOLICY REAL</pre> Moab simulation time will advance in line with real time.

SIMTIMERATIO

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0 (no time ratio)
Details:	Determines wall time speedup. Simulated Moab time will advance <SIMTIMERATIO> * faster than real wall time (see SIMTIMEPOLICY).
Example:	<pre>SIMTIMERATIO 10 SIMTIMEPOLICY REAL</pre> Moab simulation time will advance 10 times faster than real world wall time. For example, in 1 hour, Moab will process 10 hours of simulated workload.

SIMWORKLOADTRACEFILE

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	Traces/workload.trace
Details:	Specifies the file from which moab will obtain job information when running in simulation mode. Moab will attempt to locate the file relative to <MOABHOMEDIR> unless specified as an absolute path. See Simulation Overview and Workload Accounting Records .
Example:	<pre>SIMWORKLOADTRACEFILE traces/jobs.2</pre> Moab will obtain job traces when running in simulation mode from the <MOABHOMEDIR>/traces/jobs.2 file.

SPOOLDIR

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---

Details: Specifies the directory for temporary spool files created by Moab while submitting a job to the RM.

Example:

```
SPOOLDIR
/tmp/moab/spool
```

SPVIOLATIONWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Details: Specifies the weight to be applied to a job which violates [soft](#) usage limit policies (see [Service Priority Component Overview](#)).

Example:

```
SPVIOLATIONWEIGHT 5000
```

SRCFG[X]

Format: One or more of the following <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs
[ACCESS](#), [ACCOUNTLIST](#), [CHARGEACCOUNT](#), [CHARGEUSER](#),
[CLASSLIST](#), [CLUSTERLIST](#), [COMMENT](#), [DAYS](#), [DEPTH](#), [DIS-](#)
[ABLE](#), [ENDTIME](#), [FLAGS](#), [GROUPLIST](#), [HOSTLIST](#), [JOBAT-](#)
[TRLIST](#), [MAXTIME](#), [NODEFEATURES](#), [OWNER](#), [PARTITION](#),
[PERIOD](#), [PRIORITY](#), [QOSLIST](#), [RESOURCES](#),
[ROLLBACKOFFSET](#), [RSVACCESSLIST](#), [RSVGROUP](#), [STARTTIME](#),
[TASKCOUNT](#), [TIMELIMIT](#), [TPN](#), [TRIGGER](#), or [USERLIST](#)
Note: [HOSTLIST](#) and [ACL](#) list values must be comma delimited. For example: `HOSTLIST=nodeA,nodeB`

Default: ---

Details: Specifies attributes of a standing reservation. See [Managing Reservations](#) for details.

Example:

```
SRCFG[fast]
STARTTIME=9:00:00
ENDTIME=15:00:00
SRCFG[fast]
HOSTLIST=node0[1-4]$
SRCFG[fast]
QOSLIST=high,low
```

Moab will create a standing reservation running from 9:00 AM to 3:00 PM on nodes 1 through 4 accessible by jobs with QOS high or low.

STARTCOUNTCAP

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the max weighted value allowed from the start-count subfactor when determining a job's priority (see Priority Factors for more information).
Example:	

```
STARTCOUNTWEIGHT 5000
STARTCOUNTCAP 30000
```

STARTCOUNTWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight to be applied to a job's startcount when determining a job's priority (see Priority Factors for more information).
Example:	

```
STARTCOUNTWEIGHT 5000
```

STATDIR

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	stats
Details:	Specifies the directory in which Moab statistics will be maintained.
Example:	

```
STATDIR
/var/adm/moab/stats
```

STATPROCMAX

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	Specifies the maximum number of processors requested by jobs to be displayed in matrix outputs (as displayed by the showstats -f command).



It is recommended that you not change any parameters

via 'mschedctl -m' or 'changeparam' while Moab is running. Changing any of the parameters invalidates all past data and will start the collection over.

Example:

```
STATPROCMAX      256
STATPROCSTEPCOUNT 4
STATPROCSTEPsize  4
```

Each matrix output will display data in rows for jobs requesting between 4 and 256 processors.



A **NONE** in services will still allow users to run [showq](#) and [checkjob](#) on their own jobs.

STATPROCMIN

Format:

<INTEGER>

Default:

1

Details:

Specifies the minimum number of processors requested by jobs to be displayed in matrix outputs (as displayed by the [showstats -f](#) command).



It is recommended that you not change any parameters via 'mschedctl -m' or 'changeparam' while Moab is running. Changing any of the parameters invalidates all past data and will start the collection over.

Example:

```
STATPROCMIN      4
STATPROCSTEPCOUNT 4
STATPROCSTEPsize  4
```

Each matrix output will display data in rows for jobs requesting between 4 and 256 processors.



A **NONE** in services will still allow users to run [showq](#) and [checkjob](#) on their own jobs.

STATPROCSTEPCOUNT

Format:

<INTEGER>

Default:

5

Details:

Specifies the number of rows of processors requested by jobs to be displayed in matrix outputs (as displayed by the [showstats -f](#) command).



It is recommended that you not change any parameters via 'mschedctl -m' or 'changeparam' while Moab is running. Changing any of the parameters invalidates all past data and will start the collection over.

Example:

```
STATPROCMIN      4
STATPROCSTEPCOUNT 4
STATPROCSTEPsize 4
```

Each matrix output will display data in rows for jobs requesting between 4 and 256 processors.

STATPROCSTEPsize

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 4

Details: Specifies the processor count multiplier for rows of processors requested by jobs to be displayed in matrix outputs (as displayed by the [showstats -f](#) command).



It is recommended that you not change any parameters via 'mschedctl -m' or 'changeparam' while Moab is running. Changing any of the parameters invalidates all past data and will start the collection over.

Example:

```
STATPROCMIN      4
STATPROCSTEPCOUNT 4
STATPROCSTEPsize 4
```

Each matrix output will display data in rows for jobs requesting between 4 and 256 processors.

STATTIMEMAX

Format: [[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 00:15:00

Details: Specifies the maximum amount of time requested by jobs to be displayed in matrix outputs (as displayed by the [showstats -f](#) command).



It is recommended that you not change any parameters via 'mschedctl -m' or 'changeparam' while Moab is running. Changing any of the parameters invalidates all past data and will start the collection over.

Example:

```
STATTIMEMAX
```

```
02:08:00
STATTIMESTEPCOUNT 4
STATTIMESTEP SIZE 4
```

Each matrix output will display data in columns for jobs requesting between 2 and 128 minutes.

STATTIMEMIN

Format: [[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS

Default: 00:15:00

Details: Specifies the minimum amount of time requested by jobs to be displayed in matrix outputs (as displayed by the [show-stats -f](#) command).



It is recommended that you not change any parameters via 'mschedctl -m' or 'changeparam' while Moab is running. Changing any of the parameters invalidates all past data and will start the collection over.

Example:

```
STATTIMEMIN
00:02:00
STATTIMESTEPCOUNT 4
STATTIMESTEP SIZE 4
```

Each matrix output will display data in columns for jobs requesting between 2 and 128 minutes.

STATTIMESTEPCOUNT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 6

Details: Specifies the number of columns of time requested by jobs to be displayed in matrix outputs (as displayed by the [show-stats -f](#) command).



It is recommended that you not change any parameters via 'mschedctl -m' or 'changeparam' while Moab is running. Changing any of the parameters invalidates all past data and will start the collection over.

Example:

```
STATTIMEMIN
00:02:00
STATTIMESTEPCOUNT 4
STATTIMESTEP SIZE 4
```

Each matrix output will display data in columns for jobs

requesting between 2 and 128 minutes.

STATTIMESTEPSIZE

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 4

Details: Specifies the time multiplier for columns of time requested by jobs to be displayed in matrix outputs (as displayed by the [showstats -f](#) command).



It is recommended that you not change any parameters via 'mschedctl -m' or 'changeparam' while Moab is running. Changing any of the parameters invalidates all past data and will start the collection over.

Example:

```
STATTIMEMIN
00:02:00
STATTIMESTEPCOUNT 4
STATTIMESTEPSIZE 4
```

Each matrix output will display data in columns for jobs requesting between 2 and 128 minutes.

STRICTPROTOCOLCHECK

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: Specifies how Moab reacts to differences in XML protocols when communicating with other Moab peers. If set to TRUE, Moab will reject any communication that does not strictly conform to the expected protocol. If set to FALSE (the default), Moab will not reject XML that has extra or unknown attributes.

Example:

```
STRICTPROTOCOLCHECK
TRUE
```

Moab will reject any XML communication that does not strictly conform to the expected protocol definition.

SUBMITENVFILELOCATION

Format: FILE or PIPE

Default: ---

Details: If set to FILE, these behaviors are expected:

- The environment file is owned by a user with 600 permissions.
- Moab writes the environment variables ('\0' delimited) to a random file in Moab's spool directory.
- Moab adds the `--export-file=<path_to_file>` on the sbatch command line.
- Moab deletes the file after the job completes.

If set to PIPE, these behaviors are expected:

- Moab creates a pipe and passes the read end of the pipe's file descriptor to sbatch.
- Moab's parent process writes the environment ('\0' delimited) into the write end of the pipe.

Adaptive Computing recommends that you configure this parameter for a more secure environment.

Example:

```
SUBMITENVFILELOCATION
PIPE
```

SUBMITFILTER

Format: <STRING>

Default: ---

Details: Specifies the directory of a given [submit filter script](#).

Example:

```
SUBMITFILTER
/home/su-
bmitfilter/filter.pl
```

SUBMITHOSTS

Format: space delimited list of host names

Default: ---

Details: If specified, **SUBMITHOSTS** specifies an explicit list of hosts where jobs can be submitted.

Example:

```
SUBMITHOSTS hostA
hostB
```

SUSPENDRESOURCES[<PARID>]

Format: <RESOURCE>[,...]

Where <RESOURCE> is one of the following:

	, PROC, MEM, SWAP, DISK
Default:	---
Details:	List of resources to dedicate while a job is suspended (available in Moab version 4.5.1 and higher).
Example:	<pre>SUSPENDRESOURCES [base] MEM, SWAP, DISK</pre> While a job is suspended in partition <code>base</code>, the <code>memory</code>, <code>swap</code> and <code>disk</code> for that job will remain dedicated to the job.

SYSCFG	
Format:	List of zero or more space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following: PRIORITY , FSTARGET , QLIST , QDEF , PLIST , PDEF , FLAGS , or a fairness policy specification.
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies system-wide default attributes. See the Attribute/Flag Overview for more information.
Example:	<pre>SYSCFG PLIST=Partition1 QDEF=highprio</pre> by default, all jobs will have access to partition <code>Partition1</code> and will use the QOS <code>highprio</code>.

SWAPWEIGHT	
Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the priority weight assigned to the virtual memory request of a job.
Example:	<pre>SWAPWEIGHT 10</pre>

SYSTEMMAXPROCJOB	
Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	-1 (NO LIMIT)

Details:	Specifies the maximum number of processors that can be requested by any single job.
Example:	<pre>SYSTEMMAXPROCJOB 256</pre> Moab will reject jobs requesting more than 256 processors.

SYSTEMMAXPROCSECONDPERJOB

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	-1 (NO LIMIT)
Details:	Specifies the maximum number of proc-seconds that can be requested by any single job.
Example:	<pre>SYSTEMMAXJOBPROCSECOND 86400</pre> Moab will reject jobs requesting more than 86400 procs seconds. i.e., 64 processors * 30 minutes will be rejected, while a 2 processor * 12 hour job will be allowed to run.

SYSTEMMAXJOBWALLTIME

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	-1 (NO LIMIT)
Details:	Specifies the maximum amount of wallclock time that can be requested by any single job.
Example:	<pre>SYSTEMMAXJOBWALLTIME 1:00:00:00</pre> Moab will reject jobs requesting more than one day of wall-time.

TARGETQUEUE TIMEWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight assigned to the time remaining until the queue time is reached.
Example:	<pre>TARGETQUEUE TIMEWEIGHT 10</pre>

TARGETWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	Specifies the weight to be applied to a job's queue time and expansion factor target components (see Job Prioritization).
Example:	<pre>TARGETWEIGHT 1000</pre>

TARGETXFACTORWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight assigned to the distance to the target expansion factor.
Example:	<pre>TARGETXFACTORWEIGHT 10</pre>

THREADPOOLSIZE

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	2 (MAX: 25)
Details:	Specifies how many threads to have available for threaded operations.
Example:	<pre>THREADPOOLSIZE 10</pre>

TOOLS DIR

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	Tools
Details:	Specifies the directory in which Moab tools will be maintained (commonly used in conjunction with Native Resource Managers , and Triggers).
Example:	<pre>TOOLS DIR /var/adm/moab/tools</pre>

TRAPFUNCTION

Format: <STRING>
Default: ---
Details: Specifies the functions to be trapped.
Example:

```
TRAPFUNCTION  
Update-  
NodeU-  
tilization|GetNodeSResTime
```

TRAPJOB

Format: <STRING>
Default: ---
Details: Specifies the jobs to be trapped.
Example:

```
TRAPJOB pros23.0023.0
```

TRAPNODE

Format: <STRING>
Default: ---
Details: Specifies the nodes to be trapped.
Example:

```
TRAPNODE  
node001|node004|node00-  
5
```

TRAPRES

Format: <STRING>
Default: ---
Details: Specifies the reservations to be trapped.
Example:

```
TRAPRES  
interactive.0.1
```

TRIGCHECKTIME

Format:	<INTEGER> (milliseconds)
Default:	2000
Details:	Each scheduling iteration, Moab will have a period of time where it handles commands and other UI requests. This time period is controlled by RMPOLLINTERVAL . During this time period, known as the UI phase, Moab will periodically evaluate triggers. Usually this only takes a fraction of a second, but if the number of triggers are large it could take up substantially more time (up to several seconds). While Moab is evaluating triggers, it doesn't respond to UI commands. This makes Moab feel sluggish and unresponsive. To remedy this, use the parameter "TrigCheckTime." This parameter tells Moab to only spend up to X milliseconds processing triggers during the UI phase. After X milliseconds has gone by, Moab will pause the evaluating of triggers, handle any pending UI events, and then restart the trigger evaluations where it last left off.
Example:	<code>TRIGCHECKTIME 4000</code>

TRIGEVALLIMIT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	Each scheduling iteration, Moab will have a period of time where it handles commands and other UI requests. This time period is controlled by RMPOLLINTERVAL . During this time period, known as the UI phase, Moab will periodically evaluate triggers. The number of times Moab evaluates all triggers in the system is controlled by the "TrigEvalLimit" parameter. By default, this is set to 1. This means that Moab will evaluate all triggers at most once during the UI phase. Moab will not leave the UI phase and start other scheduling tasks until ALL triggers are evaluated at least one time. If TrigEvalLimit is set to 5, then Moab will wait until all triggers are evaluated five times.
Example:	<code>TRIGEVALLIMIT 3</code>

UJOBWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>

Default:	0
Details:	Weight assigned by jobs per user. -1 will reduce priority by number of active jobs owned by user.
Example:	<pre>UJOBWEIGHT 10</pre>

UMASK

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0022 (octal) (produces 0644 permssions)
Details:	Specifies the file permission mask to use when creating new fairshare, stats, and event files. See the umask man page for more details.
Example:	<pre>UMASK 0127</pre> Create statistics and event files which are 'read-write' by owner and 'read' by group only.

UNSUPPORTEDDEPENDENCIES

Format:	Comma delimited string
Default:	---
Details:	Specifies dependencies that are not supported and should not be accepted by job submissions. A maximum of 30 dependencies is supported.
Example:	<pre>moab.cfg:</pre> <pre> UNSUP- PORTEDEPENDENCIES before,beforeok, beforenotok,on </pre> Example: <pre> > msub -l depend=before:105 cmd.sh ERROR: cannot submit job - error in extension string </pre>

UPROCWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Weight assigned by processors per user. -1 will reduce priority by number of active procs owned by user.
Example:	<pre>UPROCWEIGHT 10</pre>

USAGECONSUMEDWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight assigned to per job processor second consumption.
Example:	<pre>USAGECONSUMEDWEIGHT 10</pre>

USAGEEXECUTIONTIMEWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the priority weight assigned to the total job execution time (measured in seconds since job start). See Preemption Overview .
Example:	<pre>USA- GEEEXECUTIONTIMEWEIGHT 10</pre>

USAGEPERCENTWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight assigned to total requested resources consumed.
Example:	<pre>USAGEPERCENTWEIGHT 5</pre>

USAGEREMAININGWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 0

Details: Specifies the weight assigned to remaining usage.

Example:

```
USAGEREMAININGWEIGHT
10
```

USAGEWEIGHT

Format: <INTEGER>

Default: 1

Details: Specifies the weight assigned to the percent and total job usage subfactors.

Example:

```
USAGEWEIGHT 100
```

USEANYPARTITIONPRIO

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: The FSTREE data from the first feasible FSTREE will be used when determining a job's start priority, rather than having no FSTREE data considered.

Example:

```
USEANYPARTITIONPRIO
TRUE
```

USECPRSVNODELIST

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: TRUE

Details: Specifies whether Moab should use the checkpointed reservation node list when rebuilding reservations on startup. If this is not used then Moab will use the reservation's specified host expression during rebuilding.

Example:

```
USECPRSVNODELIST FALSE
```


USEDATABASE

Format: INTERNAL

Default: -

Details: Specifies whether Moab should store profile statistics, checkpoint information, and event information in an integrated database. See [Layout of Scheduler Components with Integrated Database Enabled](#) for more information.

Example: `USEDATABASE INTERNAL`

USEMACHINESPEED

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: TRUE

Details: Specifies whether or not job wallclock limits should be scaled by the machine speed of the node(s) they are running on.

Example: `USEMACHINESPEED TRUE`

Job <X> specifying a wallclock limit of 1:00:00 would be given only 40 minutes to run if started on a node with a machine speed of 1.5.

USEMOABCTIME

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: When Moab finds new jobs on the resource manager, it creates a job inside of Moab for each job in the resource manager. By default, when Moab creates a new job, it uses the time the job was submitted to the resource manager to calculate how long the job has been in the queue (Moab processing time - job creation in resource manager), which is then used in determining the job's priority. In a system where more jobs are submitted to a resource manager than Moab can handle in one iteration, there is the possibility of jobs running out of order. For example, two jobs are both submitted at time 5. The first submitted job is processed first at time 6. So the first job's effective queue duration would be 1 (6-5). On the next iteration, the

second job is processed at time 8. So the second job's effective queue duration would be 3 (8-5), indicating that it has been in the queue longer than the other job. Since the later job has a higher effective queue duration it will get a higher priority and could be scheduled to run before earlier submitted jobs.

Setting **USEMOABCTIME** to `TRUE` tells Moab to use the creation time of the job in Moab rather than the creation time in the resource manager. This corrects the possible problem of having later submitted jobs having higher priorities and starting before earlier submitted jobs.

Example:

```
USEMOABCTIME TRUE
```

USEMOABJOBID

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: Specifies whether to use the Moab job ID, or the resource manager's job ID.

Example:

```
USEMOABJOBID TRUE
```

USENEWXMLVARIABLES

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: FALSE

Details: Reports variables as child elements in node XML.

Example:

```
USENEWXMLVARIABLES
TRUE
```

USERCFG[<USERID>]

Format: List of zero or more space delimited <ATTR>=<VALUE> pairs where <ATTR> is one of the following:

[General Credential Flags](#), CDEF, DEFAULT.TPN, DEFAULT.WCLIMIT, EMAILADDRESS, [ENABLEPROFILING](#), FSCAP, FSTARGET, [JOBFLAGS](#), MAX.WCLIMIT, QLIST, QDEF, NOEMAIL, OVERRUN, PDEF, PLIST, PREF, [PRIORITY](#), [TRIGGER](#), or a [usage limit](#).

Default:	---
Details:	Specifies user specific attributes. For general user attribute information, See the Credential Overview . For a description of legal flag values, see flag overview .
Example:	<pre>USERCFG[john] MAXJOB=50 QDEF=highprio USERCFG[john] EMAIL- ADDRESS=john@company.com</pre> Up to 50 jobs submitted under the user ID <code>john</code> will be allowed to execute simultaneously and will be assigned the QOS <code>highprio</code>.

USERPRIOCAP

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	-
Details:	Specifies the priority cap to be applied to the user specified job priority factor. Under Moab, only negative user priorities may be specified. See Credential (Service) Factor .
Example:	<pre>USERPRIOWEIGHT 10 USERPRIOCAP -10000</pre>

USERPRIOWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight to be applied to the user specified job priority. Under Moab, only negative user priorities may be specified. If this weight is set, users may reduce the priority of some of their jobs to allow other jobs to run earlier. See Credential (Service) Factor .
Example:	<pre>USERPRIOWEIGHT 10</pre>

USERWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	1
Details:	Specifies the weight to be applied to the user priority of each job. See Credential (CRED) Factor .
Example:	<pre>USERWEIGHT 10</pre>

USESYSLOG

Format:	<BOOLEAN>[<FACILITY>]
Default:	FALSE:daemon
Details:	Specifies whether or not the scheduler will report key events to the system syslog facility. If the FACILITY is specified, Moab will report events to this syslog facility. See Logging Facilities for more information.
Example:	<pre>USESYSLOG TRUE:local3</pre> Moab will report key events, commands, and failures to syslog using the <code>local3</code> facility.

USESYSTEMQUEUE TIME

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	Specifies whether or not job prioritization should be based on the time the job has been eligible to run, i.e., idle and meets all fairness policies (TRUE) or the time the job has been idle (FALSE). See Priority Factors for more info. Note: This parameter has been superseded by the JOB-PRIOACCRUALPOLICY parameter.
Example:	<pre>USESYSTEMQUEUE TIME FALSE</pre> The queue time and expansion factor components of a job's priority will be calculated based on the length of time the job has been in the idle state.

USEUSERHASH

Format:	<BOOLEAN>

Default:	FALSE
Details:	Enables searching of the user buffer using the user hash key instead of doing sequential searches of the user buffer.
Example:	<pre>USEUSERHASH TRUE</pre>

VCPROFILE

Format:	Comma-delimited list of one or more of the following: ACL , DEFAULTRSVPROFILE , DESCRIPTION , NODESETLIST , OPRSVPROFILE , QUERYDATA , REQENDPAD , REQSETATTR or REQSTARTPAD
Default:	---
Details:	Defines <i>virtual cluster</i> attributes (see VPC Overview).
Example:	<pre>VCPROFILE [pkgA] REQENDPAD=0:10:00</pre> All pkgA VPC's will allocate an additional 10 minutes of time at the end to account for provisioning overhead.

VMCALCULATELOADBYVMSUM

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	False
Details:	When false, vmmigrate using overcommits uses the CPU load from the node to determine if VM's need to be migrated off the hypervisor. When true, overcommit vmmigrates calculates the total node load using the total sum reported by each VM on the hypervisor.
Example:	<pre>VMCALCULATELOADBYVMSUM TRUE</pre>

VMCREATETHROTTLE

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	---
Details:	Sets the maximum allowable 'VM create' jobs at any given time.

Example:	<code>VMCREATETHROTTLE 25</code>
	Only 25 VM creation jobs are allowed in the system at any given time.

VMMIGRATETHROTTLE

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	---
Details:	Sets the maximum allowable 'VM migrate' jobs at any given time.
Example:	<code>VMMIGRATETHROTTLE 20</code>
	Only 20 VM migrate jobs are allowed in the system at any given time.

VMMIGRATIONPOLICY

Format:	<STRING>; values include RSV, GREEN, and OVERCOMMIT
Default:	NONE
Details:	• RSV - If RSV flag is set, vacates VMs on a node for a reservation to run. • GREEN - If GREEN flag is set, Moab consolidates VMs to allow nodes to go idle. • OVERCOMMIT - The OVERCOMMIT flag must be set for the VMOCTHRESHOLD parameter to function.
Example:	<code>VMMIGRATIONPOLICY GREEN, OVERCOMMIT</code>

VMMINOPDELAY

Format:	[HH[:MM[:SS]]
Default:	--
Details:	The minimum time between automatic VM node operations, such as creating, modifying, and destroying VMs. May prevent thrashing.
Example:	<code>VMMINOPDELAY 30</code>

VMOCTHRESHOLD

Format:	MEM:<0-1>,PROCS:<0-1>,DISK:<0-1>,SWAP:<0-1>
Default:	
Details:	Percentage threshold at which Moab begins to migrate virtual machines to other nodes. VMMIGRATIONPOLICY must be set to OVERCOMMIT for this to occur.
Example:	<pre>VMOCTHRESHOLD PROCS:.8</pre> When a node surpasses .7 (70%) load of CPU or .9 (90%) of memory, Moab begins to migrate virtual machines to other nodes.

VMPROVISIONSTATUSREADYVALUE

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	---
Details:	Checks a VM for a special value or values (which Moab gets from the resource manager) and, based on the value, tells Moab that a VM was created..
Examples:	<pre>VMPro- visionStatusReadyValue 2</pre> <pre>VMPro- visionStatusReadyValue 1-4,6,16</pre>

VMSARESTATIC

Format:	<BOOLEAN>
Default:	FALSE
Details:	When set to true, informs Moab that it can schedule under the assumption that no VMs will be migrated and no new VMs will be created, and disables Moab from scheduling any VM creations or migrations.
Example:	<pre>VMSARESTATIC TRUE</pre>

VMSTORAGEMOUNTDIR

Format:	<PATH>
Default:	---
Details:	The specified path is used as the default location for storage mounts in all newly created VMs (created via the mvmctl command). This parameter defines the default storage mount directory if one is not specified.
Example:	<pre>VMSTORAGEMOUTDIR /var/spool</pre> Moab uses <code>/var/spool</code> as a storage mount directory if a storage directory is not submitted (but additional storage is requested) at VM creation.

VMTRACKING

Format:	<STRING>
Default:	---
Details:	When set to TRUE, VMTracking jobs are used to represent VMs in the queue.
Example:	<pre>VMTRACKING TRUE</pre> Moab uses <code>/var/spool</code> as a storage mount directory if a storage directory is not submitted (but additional storage is requested) at VM creation.

VPCFLAGS

Format:	Comma delimited list of one or more of the following: CREDS, JOBS, NODES, or STATS
Default:	---
Details:	Virtual private cluster flags that specify the attributes to restrict to the users in a virtual private cluster.
Example:	<pre>VPCFLAGS=CREDS, JOBS, NODES</pre> Moab will restrict the viewing of credentials, jobs and nodes to only within a virtual private cluster.

WALLTIMECAP

Format:	<DOUBLE>

Default:	0 (NO CAP)
Details:	Specifies the maximum total pre-weighted absolute contribution to job priority which can be contributed by the walltime component. This value is specified as an absolute priority value, not as a percent.
Example:	<pre>WALLTIMECAP 10000</pre> Moab will bound a job's pre-weighted walltime priority component within the range +/- 10000.

WALLTIMEWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the priority weight to be applied to the amount of walltime requested by a job (in seconds) (see Resource (RES) Factor).
Example:	<pre>RESWEIGHT 10 WALLTIMEWEIGHT 100</pre> Increase the priority of longer duration jobs.

WCACCURACYCAP

Format:	<DOUBLE>
Default:	0 (NO CAP)
Details:	Specifies the maximum total pre-weighted absolute contribution to job priority which can be contributed by the wallclock accuracy component. This value is specified as an absolute priority value, not as a percent.
Example:	<pre>WCACCURACYCAP 10000</pre> Moab will bound a job's pre-weighted wallclock accuracy priority component within the range +/- 10000.

WCACCURACYWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the priority weight to be applied to the job's historical user wallclock accuracy (range 0.0 to 1.0) (see Fair-

[share \(FS\) Factor](#)).

Example:

```
FSWEIGHT          10
WCACCURACYWEIGHT 100
```

Favor jobs with good wallclock accuracies by giving them a priority increase.

WCVIOLATIONACTION

Format: one of **CANCEL** or **PREEMPT**

Default: **CANCEL**

Details: Specifies the action to take when a job exceeds its wall-clock limit. If set to **CANCEL**, the job will be terminated. If set to **PREEMPT**, the action defined by [PREEMTPOLICY](#) parameter will be taken. See [JOBMAXOVERRUN](#) or [Resource Usage Limit Overview](#).

Example:

```
WCVIOLATIONACTION
PREEMPT
PREEMTPOLICY
REQUEUE
```

Moab will requeue jobs which exceed their wallclock limit.

WIKIEVENTS

Format: <BOOLEAN>

Default: TRUE

Details: When set to true, Moab events are set to native wiki format (ATTR=VALUE pairs) to facilitate easier readability .

Example:

```
WIKIEVENTS TRUE
```

Moab events will generate output in the format of the following sample:

```
09:26:40 1288279600:5
job 58 JOBEND 58
REQUESTEDNC=1
REQUESTEDTC=3
UNAME=wightman
GNAME=wightman
WCLIMIT=60
STATE=Completed
RCLASS=[batch:1]
```

```

SUBMITTIME=1288279493
RMEMCMP=>= RDISKCMP=>=
RFEATURES=[NONE]
SYS-
TEM-
QUEUE TIME=1288279493
TASKS=1
FLAGS=RESTARTABLE
PARTITION=pbs DPROCS=1
ENDDATE=2140000000
TASKMAP=proxy,GLOBAL
SRM=pbs
EXITCODE=0 SID=2357
NODEAL-
LOCATIONPOLICY=SHARED

EFFEC-
TIVEQUEUEDURATION=107

```

XFACTORCAP

Format:	<DOUBLE>
Default:	0 (NO CAP)
Details:	Specifies the maximum total pre-weighted absolute contribution to job priority which can be contributed by the expansion factor component. This value is specified as an absolute priority value, not as a percent.
Example:	<pre>XFACTORCAP 10000</pre> Moab will bound a job's pre-weighted XFactor priority component within the range +/- 10000.

XFACTORWEIGHT

Format:	<INTEGER>
Default:	0
Details:	Specifies the weight to be applied to a job's minimum expansion factor before it is added to the job's cumulative priority.
Example:	<pre>XFACTORWEIGHT 1000</pre> Moab will multiply a job's XFactor value by 1000 and then add this value to its total priority.

XFMINWCLIMIT

Format:	[[[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS
Default:	-1 (NO LIMIT)
Details:	Specifies the minimum job wallclock limit that will be considered in job expansion factor priority calculations.
Example:	XFMINWCLIMIT 0:01:00 Jobs requesting less than one minute of wallclock time will be treated as if their wallclock limit was set to one minute when determining expansion factor for priority calculations.

Appendix H: Interfacing with Moab (APIs)

Moab provides numerous interfaces allowing it to monitor and manage most services and resources. It also possesses flexible interfaces to allow it to interact with peer services and applications as both a broker and an information service. This appendix is designed to provide a general overview and links to more detailed interface documentation.

- [H.1 Moab Query and Control APIs](#)
 - Allow external portals and services to obtain information about compute resources, workload, and usage statistics.
- [H.2 Resource Management Interfaces](#)
 - Allow Moab to monitor, schedule, and control services and resources.
- [H.3 Identity and Credential Management Interfaces](#)
 - Allow monitoring and active management of user configuration, credentials, policies, and usage information.
- [H.4 Accounting and Event Interfaces](#)
 - Allow import/export of accounting and event information to external entities.
- [H.5 Discovery/Directory Services](#)
- [H.6 Job Submission and Management Interface](#)
 - Query resource availability, submit, modify, and manage jobs, and query the status of active and completed jobs.
- [H.7 Grid Services API](#)
 - Provide and use information, data, job, and resource management services in a distributed environment.

Moab interfaces to systems providing various services and using various protocols. This appendix is designed to assist users who want to enable Moab in new environments using one of the existing interfaces. It does not cover the steps required to create a new interface.

H.1 Query and Control APIs

The Moab Cluster and Grid Suites provide a (Moab) workload manager server that supports a broad array of client services. These services can either be directly accessed via Moab client commands or by way of a number of APIs. Which approach is best will depend on the particular use case.

- [C API](#)
- [CLI/XML API](#)

H.1.1 C API

The Moab C API provides access to all Moab information and services. This API consists of both easy to use high-level calls and powerful and flexible [low-level](#) calls.

High-Level C API Calls

- [free](#)
- [initialize](#)
- [jobcancel](#)
- [jobcheckpoint](#)
- [jobgetres](#)
- [jobgettime](#)
- [joblistres](#)
- [jobmigrate](#)
- [jobmodify](#)
- [jobquery](#)
- [jobrequeue](#)
- [jobresume](#)
- [jobsignal](#)
- [jobstart](#)
- [jobsubmit](#)
- [jobsuspend](#)
- [nodemodify](#)

MCCInitialize(Host,Port,&C)

Args:	Host: (char *) optional server hostname or NULL Port: (int) optional server port or 0 C: (void **) opaque interface handle
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call initializes the interface between the client and the server. It must be called once before attempting to issue any Moab client calls.

MCCJobCancel(C,JID,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to cancel (optional) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will cancel the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobCheckpoint(C,JID,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to cancel (optional) EMsg: (char *) optional error message

Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will checkpoint the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobGetNumAllocRes(C,JID,Count,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to query (optional) Count: (int *) output value (number of allocated hosts) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will return the number of allocated hosts for the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobGetRemainingTime(C,JID,Time,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to query (optional) Time: (long *) output value (remaining time in seconds) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will return the remaining wallclock duration/time for the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message. Note: This call can be made to cache data for performance reasons by setting the MCCCACHETIME #define to the desired cache duration (in seconds) at build time.

MCCJobListAllocRes(C,JID,OBuf,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to query (optional) OBuf: (char **) output response string (comma delimited host list) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will return a list of allocated hosts for the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobMigrate(C,JID,Dest,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to migrate (optional) Dest: (char *) destination cluster or list of hosts (optional) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will migrate the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobModify(C,JID,Attr,Val,Op,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) id of job to modify (optional - if not specified, modify job in current context) Attr: (char *) job attribute to modify (see mjobctl) Val: (char *) value to use when modifying specified attribute Op: (char *) operation to perform on attribute (one of set , unset , incr , or decr) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will modify the attributes of either the specified job (if JID is populated) or the job in the current context (if JID is empty). If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobQuery(C,JID,OBuf,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to query (optional - if not specified, report all jobs) OBuf: (char **) output response string (reported in XML) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will suspend the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobRequeue(C,JID,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle

	JID: (char *) job id to requeue (optional) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will requeue the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobResume(C,JID,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to resume (optional) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will resume the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobSignal(C,JID,Signo,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to resume (optional) Signo: (int) job signal to send to job EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will signal the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobStart(C,JID,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to start/run (optional) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will immediately run/execute the specified job ignoring policies and dependencies provided that adequate idle resources are available. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCJobSubmit(C,JDesc,JID,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JDesc: (char *) XML job description (detail.html) JID: (char **) job id of new job (JID is populated on success only) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will submit the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message. On success, memory is allocated for JID . JID is then populated with a new job's ID (which can then be used in calls such as <i>MCCJobQuery</i> and <i>MCCJobCancel</i>). The client is responsible for freeing the space allocated for JID .

MCCJobSuspend(C,JID,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle JID: (char *) job id to suspend (optional) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will suspend the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCNodeQuery(C,NID,OBuf,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle NID: (char *) node id to query (optional - if not specified, report all nodes) OBuf: (char **) output response string (reported in XML) EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will suspend the specified job. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCNodeModify(C,NID,Attr,Val,Op,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle NID: (char *) id of node to modify (optional - if not specified, modify job in current context) Attr: (char *) node attribute to modify (see mnodectl) Val: (char *) value to use when modifying specified attribute Op: (char *) operation to perform on attribute (one of set , unset , incr , or decr)

	EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will modify the attributes of either the specified node (if NID is populated) or the local node (if NID is empty). If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

MCCFree(C)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call will free allocated interface handle memory

Example 1 - Interfacing to an Explicitly Specified Moab Server

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "mapi.h"
int main(
    int    ArgC,
    char *ArgV[],
    char *EnvP[])
{
    void *C;
    char  EMsg[1024];
    char *OBuf;
    char JobID[32];
    char *JobDescription =
        "<Job>
          <Arguments>600</Arguments>
          <Executable>/bin/sleep
          </Executable>

<Initial-
WorkingDirectory>/home/wightman

</InitialWorkingDirectory>\
          <NodeCount>1</NodeCount>

<GroupId>wightman</GroupId>

<UserId>wightman</UserId>\
          <Requested></Requested>
```

```

<Processors>1</Processors>
    </Job>";
    if (MCCInitialize("sn-
master03",14522,&C) < 0)
    {
        fprintf(stderr,"cannot
initialize interface\n");
        exit(-1);
    }

    if (MCCJobSubmit(&C,
JobDescription,&OBuf,EMsg) < 0)
    {
        fprintf(stderr,"Error:
'%s'\n",
            EMsg);
        exit(-1);
    }
    fprintf(stdout,"Results: Job
'%s' successfully submitted\n",
        OBuf);
    snprintf(JobID,sizeof(JobID),
"%s",OBuf);
    free(OBuf);
    OBuf = NULL;
    if (MCCJobQuery(&C,JobID,
&OBuf,EMsg) < 0)
    {
        fprintf(stderr,"Error:
'%s'\n",
            EMsg);
        exit(-1);
    }
    fprintf(stdout,"Results:
'%s'\n",
        OBuf);
    free(OBuf);
    OBuf = NULL;
    if (MCCJobCancel(&C,JobID,
EMsg) < 0)
    {
        fprintf(stderr,"ERROR:

```

```

'%s'\n",
    EMsg);
    exit(-1);
}
fprintf(stdout, "Job '%s'
successfully canceled\n",
    JobID);
MCCFree(NULL);
return(0);
} /* END main() */

```

Example 2 - Interface to Monitor Remaining Time w/in a Batch Job

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "mapi.h"
int main(
    int   ArgC,
    char *ArgV[],
    char *EnvP[])
{
    mulong Time;
    /* from inside a batch job,
API will auto allocate the
interface and
    discover the appropriate
jobid */
    /* monitor time, clean-up and
exit if less then 300 seconds
remain */
    while (1)
    {
        MCCJobGetRemainingTime
(NULL, NULL, &Time, NULL);
        if (Time < 300)
            exit(0);

        sleep(1);
    }
    /*NOTREACHED*/
    exit(1);
}

```

```
gcc client.c -I/opt/moab-
```

```
5.1.0/include/ -L/opt/moab-
5.1.0/lib/ -lcmoab -lmoab -
lpthread -lm -lmcom -lminit -o
client
```

Low-Level C API

The Moab low-level C API allows direct access to all Moab client services. This API uses the **MCCExecute** routine and takes as an argument an XML request string. This interface provides a high-speed, low-latency interface directly into the server and provides very broad and flexible cluster, workload, and resource control. This routine creates a direct socket connection to provides the following services:

- socket creation
- client authentication
- server discovery via built-in, configfile, and environment settings
- command request and response encryption
- marshalling and de-marshalling of requests and data

Requests are sent using native XML request strings and, depending on the command used, responses are returned in unformatted native XML or pretty-print human-readable format. The commands that do not return XML can be configured to return XML with the `--format=xml` option. The commands that do not natively return XML are:

- setspri
- setres
- releaseres
- runjob
- checkjob
- showconfig
- mdiag
- mjobctl

Use of Adaptive Computing Professional Services is recommended for organizations using this interface.

MCCInitialize(Host,Port,&C)	
Args:	Host: (char *) optional server hostname or NULL Port: (int) optional server port or 0 C: (void **) opaque interface handle
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call initializes the interface between the client and the server. It should be called once before attempting to issue any Moab client calls if connecting to a server at a <i>non-default</i> location. If con-

necting to the default server, client commands will automatically initialize the interface handle.

MCCExecute(C,RCmd,RBuf,&OBuf,EMsg)

Args:	C: (void **) address of interface handle RCmd: (char *) request client command RBuf: (char *) request command XML OBuf: (char **) output response string EMsg: (char *) optional error message
Return Code:	Returns 0 on success or -1 on failure
Description:	This call executes the requested command specified by the RBuf string using the client command specified by RCmd . Command output is placed in the OBuf buffer. This buffer is allocated and must be freed after use. The EMsg parameter is a 1024 character array and is optional. If failures occur and EMsg is provided, this buffer will be populated with a human-readable error message.

H.1.3 CLI (Command Line Interface) XML API

All Moab client commands can report results in XML format to allow the information to be easily integrated into peer services, portals, databases, and other applications. To request that a client command report its output in XML, specify the `--format=xml` flag as in the following example:

```
> showq --format=xml
<Data>
<Object>queue</Object>
<cluster LocalActiveNodes="1"
LocalAllocProcs="1"
LocalIdleNodes="0"
LocalIdleProcs="3"
LocalUpNodes="1"
    LocalUpProcs="4"
RemoteActiveNodes="0"
RemoteAllocProcs="0"
RemoteIdleNodes="0"
RemoteIdleProcs="0"
    RemoteUpNodes="0"
RemoteUpProcs="0"
time="1128451812"></cluster>
<queue count="1"
option="active">
```

```

<job AWDuration="11672"
EEDuration="1128451812" Group="
[DEFAULT]" JobID="Moab.2"
MasterHost="cw2" PAL="2"
  QOS="bug3"
ReqAWDuration="54000"
ReqNodes="1" ReqProcs="1"
RsvStartTime="1128451812"
RunPriority="0"
  StartPriority="1"
StartTime="1128451812"
StatPSDed="11886.580000"
StatPSUtl="11886.580000"
State="Running"
  SubmissionTime="1128451812"
SuspendDuration="0"
User="smith"></job>
</queue>
<queue count="1"
option="eligible">
<job EEDuration="1128451812"
Group="jacksond"
JobID="customer.35" QOS="bug"
ReqAWDuration="3600"
  ReqProcs="1"
StartPriority="1" StartTime="0"
State="Idle"
SubmissionTime="1128451812"
SuspendDuration="0"
  User="johnson"></job>
<queue><queue count="0"
option="blocked"></queue>
</Data>

```

Common Query/Control Services

- jobs
 - query status - [mddiag -j](#) ([XML details](#))
 - submit - [msub](#) ([XML format](#))
 - cancel - [mjobctl -c](#)
- nodes
 - query status - [mddiag -n](#) ([XML details](#))
 - create resource reservation - [mrsvctl -c](#)
 - destroy resource reservation - [mrsvctl -r](#)

H.2 Resource Management Interfaces

Moab can monitor, schedule, and control services and resources using multiple protocols. These protocols include the following:

- [HTTP](#)
- [LDAP](#)
- [SQL](#)
- [script/flat file](#)
- [Resource Manager Specific Interfaces](#) - LSF, SGE, TORQUE, PBSPro, Load-leveler, and so forth

Using the resource manager interfaces, Moab can do the following:

- monitor resources (compute host, network, storage, and software license based resources)
 - load configuration, architecture, and feature information
 - load state, utilization, and workload information
 - load policy and ownership information
- manage resources
 - dynamically reconfigure and reprovision resource hardware (processors, memory, etc.)
 - dynamically reconfigure and reprovision resource software (operating system, application software, filesystem mounts, etc.)
 - dynamically reconfigure and reprovision resource security (VPN's, VLAN's, host security, etc.)
- monitor workload (batch jobs, interactive jobs, persistent services, dynamic services, distributed services)
 - load state, resource requirement, and required environment information
 - load user, group, and credential information
 - load utilization, resource allocation, and policy information
- manage workload
 - migrate jobs from one resource to another (intra-cluster and inter-cluster)
 - modify jobs for translation and optimization purposes
 - suspend, resume, checkpoint, restart, and cancel jobs
- query cluster policies and configuration

H.3 Identity and Credential Management Interfaces

Moab's identity and credential management interfaces allow Moab to exchange credential and user configuration, access, policy, and usage information.

- [Identity Manager](#)
- [Allocation Manager](#)
- [Moab Workload Manager for Grids](#)

H.4 Accounting Interfaces

Moab accounting interfaces allow Moab to export local utilization statistics, events, and accounting information to site specific scripts.

- [Accounting Interface](#)

H.5 Discovery/Directory Services

Moab can import and export key event information regarding workload, cluster resources, cluster and grid services, and other components of hardware and software infrastructure.

By default, these clients communicate with the scheduler using the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) **Scalable Systems Software** socket and wire protocols. These protocols are largely HTML- and XML-based, using PKI, 3DES, MD5, challenge, and other security protocols and are documented within the SSS project pages.

As part of this initiative, the scheduler/client protocol has been extended to support multiple socket level protocol standards in communicating with its clients and peer services. These include SingleUseTCP, SSS-HALF, and HTTP. The client socket protocol can be specified by setting the **MCSOCKETPROTOCOL** parameter to **SUTCP**, **SSS-HALF**, or **HTTP**. Further protocols are being defined and standardized over time and backwards compatibility will be maintained. Documentation on the SSS-HALF implementation can be found within the DOE's [SSS Project Notebooks](#).

H.6 Job Submission and Management Interface

Moab provides interfaces to enable the following services:

- Resource Availability Query
 - Determine quantity, state, and configuration of configured resources (idle, busy, and down nodes)
 - Determine quantity and configuration of all available resources (idle nodes)
 - Determine resources available subject now and in the future for potential job
 - Determine best target cluster destination for potential job
 - Determine largest/longest job which could start immediately
 - Determine estimated start time for potential job
 - Determine earliest guaranteed start time for potential job
- Reserve Resources
 - Reserve specific resources for desired time frame
- Submit Job ([XML format](#))
 - Submit job to specific cluster
 - Submit job to global job queue
- Manage Job
 - Hold job
 - Adjust job priority

- Modify job executable, args, data requirements, job dependencies, duration, hostcount, or other attributes
- Suspend/resume job
- Checkpoint/requeue job
- Cancel job
- Migrate job
- Adjust job quality of service (QoS)
- Query Job
 - Determine job state, utilization, or output results for idle, active, or completed job
 - Determine estimated start time
 - Determine guaranteed start time

H.7 Grid Interfaces

Moab provides interfaces to allow interaction with various grid brokers and services. These interfaces allow Moab to provide services as well as utilize services.

Services Utilized

- Information Services (import and utilize information service data in making scheduling decisions)
- Job Migration
- Data Migration
- Credential Mapping
- Security and Delegation

See [Moab Workload Manager for Grids](#) for more information on utilized services.

Services Provided

- Information Services (provide resource, workload, and credential information)
- Job Migration
- Data Migration
- Credential Mapping

See [Moab Workload Manager Grid Basics](#) for more information on provided services.

Appendix I: Considerations for Large Clusters

- [I.1 Resource Manager Scaling](#)
- [I.2 Handling Large Numbers of Jobs](#)
- [I.3 Handling Large Numbers of Nodes](#)
- [I.4 Handling Large Jobs](#)
- [I.5 Handling Large SMP Systems](#)
- [I.6 Server Sizing](#)

There are several key considerations in getting a batch system to scale.

1.1 Resource Manager Scaling

Proper Resource Manager Configuration

- [TORQUE](#)
 - [General Scaling Overview](#)
- OpenPBS/PBSPPro
 - Manage Direct Node Communication with [NODEPOLLFREQUENCY](#)

25.0.0.0.1 I.2 Handling Large Numbers of Jobs

Aggregating Scheduling Cycles - [JOBAGGREGATIONTIME](#)

With event driven resource manager interfaces (such as [TORQUE](#), PBS, and SGE), each time a job is submitted, the resource manager notifies the scheduler of this fact. In an attempt to minimize response time, the scheduler will start a new scheduling cycle to determine if the newly submitted job can run. In systems with large numbers of jobs submitted at once, this may not result in the desired behavior for two reasons. First, by scheduling at every job submission, Moab will schedule newly submitted jobs onto available resources in a first come, first served basis rather than evaluating the entire group of new jobs at once and optimizing the placement accordingly. Second, by launching a scheduling iteration for every job submitted, Moab may place a heavy load on the resource manager. For example, if a user were to submit 1000 new jobs simultaneously, for each job submitted, the resource manager would contact the scheduler, the scheduler would start a new iteration, and in this iteration, the scheduler would contact the resource manager requesting updated information on all jobs and resources available.

The [JOBAGGREGATIONTIME](#) parameter works by informing the scheduler to not process jobs as quickly as they are submitted, but rather to process these new jobs in groups.

Limited Job Checkpointing - [LIMITEDJOBSCP](#)

By default, Moab will checkpoint information about every job it reads from its resource managers. When a cluster routinely runs more than 15000 jobs, they may see some speed-ups by limiting which jobs are checkpointed. When **LIMITEDJOB** is set to **TRUE**, Moab will only checkpoint jobs that have a hold, a system priority, jobs that have had their QoS modified, and a few other limited attributes. Some minimal statistical information is lost for jobs that are not checkpointed.

Minimize Job Processing Time - [ENABLEHIGHTHROUGHPUT](#)

By default, Moab processes all job attributes, filters, remap classes, job arrays, and other information when a job is submitted. This requires full access to the Moab configuration and significantly increases the processing time Moab needs when jobs are submitted. By setting **ENABLEHIGHTHROUGHPUT** to **TRUE**, Moab stores the job information in an internal queue and returns the job ID immediately. The internal queue is processed when Moab begins its next scheduling iteration. This enables Moab to process hundreds of jobs per second rather than 20-30 per second. Because the jobs are processed in a separate queue after the job has been returned, it is recommended that [MAILPROGRAM](#) be configured. Moab will send an email to the user if a job is rejected.

Because the job is not fully processed, some attributes may change after the job has been submitted. For example, when a job class is remapped, the new class is not reflected until Moab begins its next scheduling iteration. Additionally, job arrays are not instantiated until Moab begins its next scheduling cycle.

Load all Non-Completed Jobs at Startup - [LOADALLJOB](#)

By default, Moab loads non-complete jobs for active resource managers only. By setting **LOADALLJOB** to **TRUE**, Moab will load all non-complete jobs from all checkpoint files at startup, regardless of whether their corresponding resource manager is active.

Reducing Job Start Time - RMCFG [ASYNCSTART](#) flag value.

By default, Moab will launch one job at a time and verify that each job successfully started before launching a subsequent job. For organizations with large numbers of very short jobs (less than 2 minutes in duration), the delay associated with confirming successful job start can lead to productivity losses. If tens or hundreds of jobs must be started per minute, and especially if the workload is composed primarily of serial jobs, then the resource manager **ASYNCSTART** flag may be set. When set, Moab will launch jobs optimistically and confirm success or failure of the job start on the subsequent scheduling iteration. Also consider adding the **ASYNCDELETE** flag if users frequently cancel jobs.

Reducing Job Reservation Creation Time - RMCFG [JOBSVRECREATE](#) attribute.

By default, Moab destroys and re-creates job reservations each time a resource manager updates any aspect of a job. Historically, this stems from the fact that certain resource managers would inadvertently or intentionally migrate job tasks from

originally requested nodes to other nodes. To maintain synchronization, Moab would re-create reservations each iteration thus incorporating these changes. On most modern resource managers, these changes never occur, but the effort required to handle this case grows with the size of the cluster and the size of the queue. Consequently, on very large systems with thousands of nodes and thousands of jobs, a noticeable delay is present. By setting **JOBSVRECREATE** to **FALSE** on resource managers that do not exhibit this behavior, significant time savings per iteration can be obtained.

Constraining Moab Logging - [LOGLEVEL](#)

When running on large systems, setting **LOGLEVEL** to 0 or 1 is normal and recommended. Only increase **LOGLEVEL** above 0 or 1 if you have been instructed to do so by Moab support.

Preemption

When preemption is enabled Moab can take considerably more time scheduling jobs for every scheduling iteration. Preemption increases the number of options available to Moab and therefore takes more time for Moab to optimally place jobs. If you are running a large cluster or have more than the usual amount of jobs (>10000), consider disabling preemption. If disabling preemption is not possible, consider limiting its scope to only a small subset of jobs (as both preemptors and preemptees).

Handling Transient Resource Manager Failures - **MOAB-MAXRMFAILCOUNT=<INTEGER>**

Constrain the number of jobs preempted per iteration - [JOB-MAXPREEMPTPERITERATION](#) parameter

Note: For very large job count systems, configuration options controlling the maximum supported limits may need to be adjusted including the maximum number of [reservations](#) and the maximum number of supported evaluation [ranges](#).

1.3 Handling Large Numbers of Nodes

For very large clusters ($\geq 10,000$ processors) default scheduling behavior may not scale as desired. To address this, the following parameters should be considered:

Parameter	Recommended Settings
RMPOLLINTERVAL	In large node environments with large and long jobs, scheduling overhead can be minimized by increasing RMPOLLINTERVAL above its default setting. If an event-driven resource management interface is available, values of two minutes or higher may be used. Scheduling overhead can be determined by looking at the scheduling <i>load</i> reported by mdiag -S .
LIMITEDNODECP	Startup/shutdown time can be minimized by disabling full node

state checkpointing that includes some statistics covering node availability.

[--with-maxnodes](#) (special builds only - contact support) *

[--with-maxtasks](#) (special builds only - contact support) *

* For clusters where the number of nodes or processors exceeds 50,000, the maximum stack size for the shell in which Moab is started may need to be increased (as Moab may crash if the stack size is too small). On most Unix/Linux based systems, the command `ulimit -s unlimited` may be used to increase the stack size limit before starting Moab. This may be placed in your Moab startup script.

Other considerations include using [grid](#)-based resource reporting when using peers and enabling virtual nodes to collapse scheduling decisions.

Note: See [Appendix D](#) for further information on default and supported object limits.

1.4 Handling Large Jobs

For large jobs, additional parameters beyond those specified for [large node](#) systems may be required. These include settings for the maximum number of [tasks per job](#), and the maximum number of [nodes per job](#).

1.5 Handling Large SMP Systems

For large-way SMP systems (> 512 processors/node) Moab defaults may need adjustment.

Parameter	Recommended Settings

MAXRSVPERNODE	By default, Moab does not expect more than 24 jobs per node to be running or have future reservations. Increasing this parameter to a value larger than the expected maximum number of jobs per node is advised.

[--with-maxrange](#) (special builds only - contact support)

1.6 Server Sizing

See [Hardware and Software Requirements](#) for recommendations.

See Also

- [Appendix D](#): Adjusting Default Limits

Appendix J: Configuring Moab as a Service

Scripts that follow can be used to start up Moab services automatically upon a reboot. To enable a service script, copy the script to `/etc/rc.d/init.d/S97moab`, edit the file to make needed localization changes (adjust binary paths, execution user, etc), and add links to the `rc3.d` and `rc5.d` directories as in the example that follows:

```
> cp mwm.service /etc/rc.d/init.d/S97moab
> vi /etc/rc.d/init.d/S97moab
    (make needed localizations)
> ln -s /etc/rc.d/init.d/S97moab /etc/rc.d/rc3.d
> ln -s /etc/rc.d/init.d/S97moab /etc/rc.d/rc5.d
```

J.1 Moab Workload Manager Service Scripts

- [Moab Workload Manager Script](#)
- [Moab Workload Manager + TORQUE Script](#)

J.2 Moab Grid Scheduler Service Script

- [sample script](#)

Appendix K: Migrating from 3.2

Overview

This guide is intended to help facilitate migrating from Maui to Moab. If you do not have Moab yet, you can download a [free evaluation version](#). At a high level, migrating from Maui 3.2 to Moab involves minimal effort. In fact, Moab fully supports all Maui parameters and commands. Migration can consist of nothing more than renaming `maui.cfg` to `moab.cfg` and launching Moab using the **moab** command. With this migration, the biggest single issue is becoming aware of all the new facilities and capabilities available within Moab. Beyond this, migration consists of a few minor issues that may require attention such as some [statistics and priorities](#).

Another approach of migrating from Maui to Moab is to configure Moab in Monitor mode and run it beside Maui. Maui will continue to perform the scheduling and control workload. Moab will simply monitor the cluster environment using the policies configured in `moab.cfg`. Moab will not have the ability to affect workload, providing a safe and risk-free environment to evaluate Moab without affecting your production environment. You can also have Moab capture resource and workload trace files and allow Moab to [simulate](#) what it would have done if it controlled workload. When you feel comfortable with and want to run Moab live on your cluster, all you need to do is change the mode to NORMAL, stop Maui, and restart Moab. Current jobs will remain running and Moab will take over control of scheduling.

As with any migration, we suggest that you back up important files such as the following: `maui.cfg`, `maui.log` and `maui.ck`.

Migrating from Maui to Moab

1. Install Moab Workload Manager. ([Installation Instructions](#))
2. Copy your `maui.cfg` file to the MOABHOMEDIR (`/opt/moab`) and rename it `moab.cfg`.
3. Stop Maui.
4. Start Moab.
5. If Applicable: Re-apply those configurations found in the [Statistics and Checkpointing](#) section that need adjustment after migration as well as any parameters in `moab.cfg` that point to a Maui file like `maui.log`.

Running Maui and Moab Side-By-Side

1. Install Moab Workload Manager on your cluster. (Installation steps will differ slightly from a [typical installation](#).)

- a. Run `./configure`.
 - b. Run `make`.
 - c. You will need to set your `MOABHOMEDIR` environment variable to the location where you built Moab by typing `export MOABHOMEDIR=[make directory]`.
2. To have Moab use all the same policies as Maui, copy `maui.cfg` to the `MOABHOMEDIR` and rename it `moab.cfg`.
 - You can also start your `moab.cfg` file from scratch. Just use the `moab.cfg` already in the `MOABHOMEDIR`.
3. Make sure that the port in `moab.cfg` is different than the port used in `maui.cfg`.
4. In the `moab.cfg` file, add the parameter, `SERVERMODE=MONITOR`.
 - If you used the `moab.cfg` from scratch, on the `SCHEDCFG` line add `MODE=MONITOR`.
5. You will need to either put the Moab commands in your environment path (located in `MOABHOMEDIR/bin`) or run the commands from their location if you still want to use the Maui commands in your environment path.
6. Run Moab Workload Manager using the `moab` command located in `MOABHOMEDIR/bin`.

Other Notes

The following are minor differences between Maui and Moab and changes you may need to make:

File Naming

Moab uses slightly different naming than Maui. The following table displays these changes:

File	Maui	Moab
executable	maui	moab
logs	maui.log	moab.log
configuration file	maui.cfg	moab.cfg

Statistics and Checkpointing

Moab supports Maui *version 3.2* or higher workload traces (statistics) allowing it to process historical statistics based on these traces as well as generate simulations based on them. No changes are required to use these statistics. See the [Simulation Specific Configuration](#) documentation for more information on trace files.

Moab does not support the Maui 3.2 checkpointing format. Because of this, state information checkpointed under Maui will not be available at the time of the migration. The loss of this information will have the following impact:

- Admin reservations, if any, will need to be re-created.
- Processed credential and scheduler statistics (displayed by **showstats**) will be lost.
- Admin job system priority configured by the **setspri** command and QoS assignments configured by the **setqos** command, if any, will be lost.

Verify Configuration File Compatibility

The command [mddiag -C](#) will perform diagnostics on your new configuration file and may prove helpful in identifying any issues.

Environment Variables

Scheduler environment variables are supported under Moab with obvious naming changes. Sample environment variables follow:

Maui	Moab
MAUIHOMEDIR	MOABHOMEDIR
MAUIDEBUG	MOABDEBUG
MAUICRASHVARIBALE	MOABCRASHVARIABLE
MAUIENABLELOGBUFFERING	MOABENABLELOGBUFFERING
MAUIRECOVERYACTION	MOABRECOVERYACTION
MAUI-COMMANDS-PATH	MOAB-COMMANDS-PATH
MAUIENABLELOGBUFFERING	MOABENABLELOGBUFFERING

Appendix O: Integrating Other Resources with Moab

Moab can interface with most popular resource managers, many cluster services, and numerous general protocols. The following links provide additional information.

O.1 Compute Resource Managers

- LoadLeveler - [Integration Guide](#), <http://www.ibm.com>
- TORQUE/OpenPBS - [Integration Guide](#), <http://supercluster.org/torque>
- PBS Pro - [Integration Guide](#), <http://www.altair.com/pbspro.htm>
- SGE 6.0+ - Integration Guide ([html](#), pdf), <http://www.sun.com>
- SLURM - [Integration Guide](#), <http://www.llnl.gov/linux/slurm>
- WIKI - [WIKI Integration Guide](#)
- Cray XT/Torque - Integration Guide ([html](#), pdf), <http://www.cray.com>

O.2 Provisioning Resource Managers

- xCAT - [Validating an xCAT Installation for Use with Moab](#)
- xCAT - [Integrating an xCAT Physical Provisioning Resource Manager with Moab](#)
- SystemImager - [Enabling Moab Provisioning with SystemImager](#)

O.3 Hardware Integration

- NUMA - [Integration Guide](#)

Compute Resource Managers

Moab-Loadleveler Integration Guide

Overview

Moab can be used as an external scheduler for Loadleveler. In this configuration, Loadleveler manages the job queue and the compute resources while moab queries the Loadleveler negotiator via the Loadleveler data API to obtain up to date job and node information. Using this information, Moab directs Loadleveler to manage jobs in accordance with specified moab policies, priorities, and reservations.

LoadLeveler Configuration

Moab drives LL via the Loadleveler scheduling API. To enable this API and thus the external scheduler, the following steps must be taken:

- Set '**SCHEDULER_API=yes**' in the 'LoadL_config' file typically located in the user 'loadl' home directory.
- Set the '**NEGOTIATOR_REMOVE_COMPLETED**' parameter (also located in the 'LoadL_config' file) to a value of at least 5 minutes, ie '**NEGOTIATOR_REMOVE_COMPLETED=300**'. (This allows moab to obtain job info from LL required to maintain accurate job statistics)
- **AGGREGATE_ADAPTERS** should be set to **NO** in the LoadL_config file.
- Recycle negotiator using the command '**llctl recycle**' on the central manager node.

Moab Configuration

To enable Moab to communicate with the Loadleveler **negotiator** daemon, the [RMCFG](#) parameter must be set with a **TYPE** of **LL**. By default, this should already be done for you automatically by the **configure** script.

Because only a subset of LoadLeveler command file keywords can be interpreted by Moab, the parameter [INSTANTSTAGE](#) should be used when jobs are submitted through [msub](#).

Issues

The Loadleveler scheduling API is not event driven so Moab has no way of knowing when a new job is submitted. Under these conditions, it will not evaluate a newly submitted job until its next scheduling iteration, typically within 15 to 30 seconds. This lag can be removed by utilizing Loadleveler's 'SUBMITFILTER'. The Moab command **mschedctl -r 2** can be added as the last statement in this filter causing Moab to 'wake-up' and attempt to schedule new jobs immediately. The **mschedctl** com-

mand is an administrative command and so may need a suid wrapper in order to allow use by non-privileged users. (see [example](#)).

Note: Do **NOT** use the above submit filter when jobs will be submitted using [msub](#) or via Moab Access Portal.

Note: You can return to Loadleveler default scheduling at any time by setting 'SCHEDULER_API=no' in the LoadL_config file and re-issuing the 'llctl recycle' command.

Moab supports interactive job hostlists but these hostlists must currently be specified using the network interface Loadleveler utilizes. For example, an SP node may have two names, node001e and node001sw representing its ethernet and switch interfaces respectively. Loadleveler is configured to communicate with the nodes on one of these interfaces. (This can be determined by issuing 'llstatus' and observing the name used to specify each node.) Interactive job hostlists must be specified using the same interface that Loadleveler is configured to use. Efforts are underway to extend Moab interface tracking to remedy this.

Note: The LoadLeveler API is not thread safe, therefore, do not build Moab with `__MTHREAD` enabled.

Note: Some releases of Loadleveler will requeue all active jobs when reconfigured to use the external scheduler interface. In such cases, it may be best to drain the queue before enabling Moab.

Note: If using Loadleveler with [Moab Access Portal](#) or with a [Moab Peer Based Grid](#), the parameter [INSTANTSTAGE](#) must be set.

Event Driven Loadleveler Interface

Creating an event-driven interface for Loadleveler requires two steps.

1. Create and enable the Loadleveler submit filter.
2. Create a suid wrapper to allow global use of the [mschedctl -r](#) command.

Step 1: Create a submit filter.

The Loadleveler submit filter functions by taking a user's job command file as STDIN and sending the command file Loadleveler should process to STDOUT. If the submit filter is successful, it should exit with a status of 0. A simple sample script is provided below:

```
-----
#!/bin/perl -w
while ()
{
    $line = $_;
    print STDOUT $line;
}
# Call wakeup script to moab scheduler
system("/usr/local/sbin/wakeup > /dev/null");
exit(0);
-----
```

To enable use of this script you must set **SUBMITFILTER** parameter in the LoadL_ config file.

Step 2: Create wrapper

The moab command **mschedctl** is not normally available to general end users. The wrapper allows users to issue a command to request that scheduling resume to process a newly-submitted job.

A sample `wakeup.c` wrapper file is included below:

```
-----
#include
#include
#define MOABADMIN      "loadl"
#define SCHEDCTLCMD    /usr/local/bin/mschedctl
int main()
{
    struct passwd *buf;
    if ((buf = getpwnam(MOABADMIN)) == NULL)
```



```

        exit(1);
    setuid(buf->pw_uid);
    system("SCHEDCTLCMD -r 1");
    exit(0);
}
-----

```

To enable the wrapper, use the following steps:

- edit 'MOABADMIN' and 'SCHEDCTLCMD' #defines in `wakeup.c` as needed
- compile code
- make **wakeup** owned by MOABADMIN - ie, `chown loadl wakeup`
- make **wakeup** setuid for owner - ie, `chmod 4711 wakeup`
- verify non-admin users can successfully run **wakeup**

Now submit a job. If all works correctly, Moab should detect and, if resources are available, start the job within one second.

Moab-TORQUE/PBS Integration Guide

- [Overview](#)
- [Integration Steps](#)
 - [Install TORQUE/PBS](#)
 - [Install Moab](#)
 - [Configure TORQUE/PBS](#)
 - [TORQUE/Moab Considerations](#)
- [Current Limitations](#)
- [Troubleshooting](#)

Overview

Moab can be used as an external scheduler for the [PBS](#) resource management system. In this configuration, PBS manages the job queue and the compute resources while Moab queries the PBS Server and the PBS MOM's to obtain up to date job and node information. Using this information, Moab directs PBS to manage jobs in accordance with specified Moab policies, priorities, and reservations.



Assistance from Adaptive Computing on integrating PBS Pro and Moab requires a special license. Please contact us at sales@adaptivecomputing.com or call us at (801) 717-3700.

Integration Steps

Moab manages PBS via the PBS scheduling API. The steps below describe the process for enabling Moab scheduling using this API.

Install TORQUE/PBS

- Install [TORQUE](#)/PBS



Keep track of the PBS target directory, `$PBSTARGDIR`

Install Moab

- Untar the Moab distribution file.
- Change the directory to the moab-<X> directory.
- Run `./configure`.
- Specify the PBS target directory (`$PBSTARGDIR` from step 2.1) when queried by `configure`.

Moab interfaces to PBS by utilizing a few PBS libraries and include files. If you have a non-standard PBS installation, you may need to modify **Makefile** and

change **PBSIP** and **PBSLP** values and references as necessary for your local site configuration.

The **configure** script automatically sets up Moab so that the user running configure will become the default *Primary Moab Administrator* (**\$MOABADMIN**). This can be changed by modifying the '[ADMINCFG\[1\] USERS= <USERNAME>](#)' line in the Moab configuration file (**moab.cfg**). The primary administrator is the first user listed in the **USERS** attribute and is the ID under which the Moab daemon runs.

Some Tru64 and IRIX systems have a local **libnet** library that conflicts with PBS's **libnet** library. To resolve this, try setting **PBSLIB** to '`${PBSLIBDIR}/libnet.a -lpbs`' in the Moab **Makefile**.

Moab is 64-bit compatible. If PBS/TORQUE is running in 64-bit mode, Moab likewise needs to be built in this manner to use the PBS scheduling API (i.e., for IRIX compilers, add '-64' to **OSCCFLAGS** and **OSLDFLAGS** variables in the **Makefile**).

General Configuration For All Versions of TORQUE/PBS

- Make **\$MOABADMIN** a PBS admin.
 - By default, Moab only communicates with the **pbs_server** daemons and the **\$MOABADMIN** should be authorized to talk to this daemon. (See [suggestions](#) for more information.)
- (OPTIONAL) Set default PBS queue, nodecount, and walltime attributes. (See [suggestions](#) for more information.)
- (OPTIONAL - TORQUE Only) Configure TORQUE to report completed job information by setting the **qmgr keep_completed** parameter:

moab.cfg

```
> qmgr -c 'set server keep_completed = 300'
```

 PBS nodes can be configured as **time shared** or **space shared** according to local needs. In almost all cases, **space shared** nodes provide the desired behavior.

 PBS/TORQUE supports the concept of **virtual nodes**. Using this feature, Moab can individually schedule processors on SMP nodes. The online [TORQUE](#) documentation describes how to set up the '`$PBS_HOME/server_priv/nodes`' file to enable this capability. (For example, `<NODENAME> np=<VIRTUAL NODE COUNT>`)

Version-Specific Configuration for [TORQUE](#), OpenPBS or PBSPro 6.x or earlier

Do not start the **pbs_sched** daemon. This is the default scheduler for PBS/TORQUE; Moab provides this service.

 Moab uses PBS's scheduling port to obtain real-time event information from PBS regarding job and node transitions. Leaving the default **qmgr** setting of '**set**

`server scheduling=True` allows Moab to receive and process this real-time information.

Version-Specific Configuration for PBSPro 7.1 and higher

PBSPro 7.x, 8.x, and higher require that the `pbs_sched` daemon execute for proper operation, but PBS must be configured to take no independent action that conflicts with Moab. With these PBSPro releases, sites should allow `pbs_sched` to run after putting the following PBS configuration in place:

qmgr configuration

```
> qmgr -c 'set server scheduling = false'
> qmgr -c 'set server scheduler_iteration = 100000000'
> qmgr -c 'unset server node_fail_requeue'
```

sched_priv/sched_config

```
preemptive_sched: false ALL
```

Configure Moab

By default, Moab automatically interfaces with TORQUE/PBS when it is installed. Consequently, in most cases, the following steps are not required:

- Specify PBS as the primary resource manager by setting `RMCFG[base] TYPE=PBS` in the Moab configuration file (`moab.cfg`).

If a non-standard PBS installation/configuration is being used, additional Moab parameters may be required to enable the Moab/PBS interface as in the line `RMCFG[base] HOST=$PBSSERVERHOST PORT=$PBSSERVERPORT`. See the [Resource Manager Overview](#) for more information.

 Moab's user interface port is set using the `SCHEDCFG` parameter and is used for user-scheduler communication. This port must be different from the PBS scheduler port used for resource manager-scheduler communication.

TORQUE/Moab Considerations

The default meaning of a node for TORQUE and Moab are not the same. By default, a node is a host in TORQUE. The node may have one or more execution slots (procs) allocated to it in the `$TORQUE_HOME/server_priv/nodes` file. However, the number of nodes recognized by TORQUE is equivalent to the number of node entries in the `$TORQUE_HOME/server_priv/nodes` file. A node specification from qsub such as `-1 nodes=2:ppn=2` will direct TORQUE to allocate to execution slots on two separate nodes.

Moab is more liberal in its interpretations of a node. To Moab, the qsub request above would be interpreted to mean allocate four tasks with at least two tasks on

a node. Where TORQUE would require two nodes for the request, Moab will place all four tasks on the same node (host) if four execution slots are available.

If a cluster has four nodes with eight processors each, TORQUE still sees only four nodes. Moab sees 32 nodes. However, if a user made a qsub request with `-l nodes=10`, TORQUE would reject the request because there are only four nodes available. To enable TORQUE to accommodate Moab's more liberal node interpretation, the server parameter [available_resources.nodect](#) can be set as a server parameter in TORQUE. The value of `available_resources.nodect` should equal at least the number of execution slots in the cluster.

For our example, cluster `available_resources.nodect` should be 32. With this parameter set, the user can now make a request such as `-l nodes=8:ppn=2`. In this example, the user is still limited to a maximum node request of 32.

With `available_resources.nodect` set in TORQUE, Moab can be directed to honor the default TORQUE behavior by setting [JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY](#) to EXACT-NODE.

PBS Features Not Supported by Moab

Moab supports basic scheduling of all PBS node specifications.

Moab Features Not Supported by PBS

PBS does not support the concept of a job QoS or other extended scheduling features by default. This can be handled using the techniques described in the [PBS Resource Manager Extensions](#) section. See the [Resource Manager Extensions Overview](#) for more information.

Troubleshooting

On TRU64 systems, the PBS 'libpbs' library does not properly export a number of symbols required by Moab. This can be worked around by modifying the Moab Makefile to link the PBS 'rm.o' object file directly into Moab.

TORQUE/PBS Integration Guide - RM Access Control

Server Configuration

Using the PBS [qmgr](#) command, add the Moab administrator as both a **manager** and **operator**.

```
> qmgr
Qmgr: set server managers += <MOABADMIN>@*.<YOURDOMAIN>
Qmgr: set server operators += <MOABADMIN>@*.<YOURDOMAIN>
Qmgr: quit
```

For example:

```
> qmgr
Qmgr: set server managers += staff@*.ucsd.edu
Qmgr: set operators += staff@*.ucsd.edu
Qmgr: quit
```



If desired, the Moab administrator can be enabled as a manager and operator only on the host on which Moab is running by replacing "`*.<YOURDOMAIN>`" with "`<MOABSERVERHOSTNAME>`".

Mom Configuration (optional)

If direct Moab to `pbs_mom` communication is required, the `mom_priv/config` file on each compute node where `pbs_mom` runs should be set as in the following example:

```
$restricted *.<YOURDOMAIN>
$clienthost <MOABSERVERHOSTNAME>
```



For security purposes, sites may want to run Moab under a non-root user id. If so, and Moab-`pbs_mom` communication is required, the `mom_priv/config` files must be world-readable and contain the line '`$restricted *.<YOURDOMAIN>`'. (i.e., '`$restricted *.uconn.edu`')

TORQUE/PBS Config - Default Queue Settings

Default Queue

To set the default queue (the queue used by jobs if a queue is not explicitly specified by the user), issue the following:

```
> qmgr
Qmgr: set system default_queue = <QUEUENAME>
Qmgr: quit
```

Queue Default Node and Walltime Attributes

To set a default of one node and 15 minutes of walltime for a particular queue, issue the following:

```
> qmgr
Qmgr: set queue <QUEUENAME> resources_default.nodect = 1
Qmgr: set queue <QUEUENAME> resources_default.walltime =
00:15:00
Qmgr: quit
```

Default System Wide Node and Walltime Attributes

To set system wide defaults, set the following:

```
> qmgr
Qmgr: set server resources_default.nodect = 1
Qmgr: set server resources_default.walltime = 00:15:00
Qmgr: quit
```

Moab-SGE Integration Notes

Copyright © 2011 Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc.

This document provides information on the steps to integrate Moab with an existing functional installation of SGE.

Notice

Distribution of this document for commercial purposes in either hard- or soft-copy form is strictly prohibited without prior written consent from Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc.

Overview

Moab's native resource manager interface can be used to manage an SGE resource manager. The integration steps simply involve the creation of a complex variable and a default request definition. The moab tools directory contains a collection of customizable scripts which are used to interact with sge. This directory also contains a configuration file for the sge tools.

Moab Integration Steps

You should follow the regular steps for installing Moab with the following exceptions:

Run configure with the `--with-sge` Option

When running the configure command, use the `--with-sge` option to specify the use of the native resource manager interface with the sge resource manager subtype. This will place a line similar to the following in the moab configuration file (moab.cfg):

```
RMCFG[clustername]    TYPE=NATIVE:sge
```

Example 1. Running configure

```
$ ./configure --prefix=/opt/moab
--with-homedir=/var/moab --with-
sge
```

Customize the sge tools configuration file

You may need to customize the tools/config.sge.pl file to include the correct SGE_ROOT and PATH, and set other configuration parameters.

Example 2. Edit config.sge.pl


```
# vi
/opt/moab/tools/config.sge.pl
# Set the SGE_ROOT environment
variable
$ENV{SGE_ROOT} = "/opt/sge-
root";
# Set the PATH to include
directories for sge commands --
qhost, etc.
$ENV{PATH} = "$ENV{SGE_ROOT}
/bin/lx24-x86:$ENV{PATH}";
# Specify job node match
criteria as "node"
$jobNodeMatchCriteria = "node";
```

SGE Integration Steps

After installing SGE on your cluster and verifying that it is running serial and parallel jobs satisfactorily, you should perform the following steps:

Define a new complex variable named node

Use the `qconf -mc` command to edit the complex variable list and add a new requestable variable of the name `job` and the type `RESTRING`.

```
# qconf -mc

node node RESTRING == YES NO NONE 0
```

Add a default node request definition

This step will set the node complex variable for all jobs to the unassigned state until they are ready to run, at which time the job will be assigned a nodelist directing which nodes it can run on.

Example 3. Edit `sge_request`

```
# vi /opt/sge-
root/default/common/sge_request
# Set the job's node variable
to the unassigned state until
it is ready to start
# at which time it will be
```

```
reset to the list of nodes it  
is designated to run on  
-l node=unassigned
```

Populate the node's node variable

This step will set the node complex variable for all exec hosts to their own short hostnames. This will allow jobs to start when their node value matches up with a set of nodes.

```
Example 4. qconf -rattr exechost  
complex_values node=$hostname  
$hostname  
# for i in `qconf -sel | sed  
's/\..*//'`; do echo $i; qconf -  
rattr exechost complex_values  
node=$i $i; done
```

Shorten the scheduler interval

Use the qconf -msconf command to edit the schedule_interval setting to be less than or equal to one half the time of the Moab RMPOLLINTERVAL (seen with show-config | grep RMPOLLINTERVAL).

```
# qconf -msconf  
schedule_interval 0:0:15
```

Moab-SLURM Integration Guide

- [S.1 Overview](#)
- [S.2 SLURM Configuration Steps](#)
- [S.3 Moab Configuration Steps](#)
 - [S.3.1 Configuration for Standby and Expedite](#)
 - [S.3.2 Configuration for the Quadrics Switch](#)
 - [S.3.3 Authentication](#)
 - [S.3.4 Queue/Class Support](#)
 - [S.3.5 Policies](#)
 - [S.3.6 Moab Queue and RM Emulation](#)
 - [S.3.7 SLURM High Availability](#)

S.1 Overview

Moab can be used as the scheduler for the [SLURM](#) resource manager. In this configuration, the SLURM handles the job queue and the compute resources while Moab determines when, where and how jobs should be executed according to current cluster state and site mission objectives.

The documentation below describes how to configure Moab to interface with SLURM.



For Moab-SLURM integration, Moab 6.0 or higher and SLURM 2.2 or higher are recommended. From the [downloads](#) page, the generic version is needed to install SLURM.

S.2 SLURM Configuration Steps

To configure SLURM to utilize Moab as the scheduler, the `SchedulerType` parameters must be set in the `slurm.conf` config file located in the SLURM `etc` directory (`/usr/local/etc` by default)

`slurm.conf`

```
SchedulerType=sched/wiki2
```

The `SchedulerType` parameter controls the communication protocol used between Moab and SLURM. This interface can be customized using the [wiki.conf](#) configuration file located in the same directory and further documented in the SLURM [Admin Manual](#).

Note: To allow sharing of nodes, the SLURM partition should be configured with 'Shared=yes' attribute.

S.3 Moab Configuration Steps

By default, Moab is built with WIKI interface support (which is used to interface with SLURM) when running the standard 'configure' and 'make' process.

To configure Moab to use SLURM, the parameter '[RMCFG](#)' should be set to use the **WIKI:SLURM** protocol as in the example below.

moab.cfg

```
SCHEDCFG[base]  MODE=NORMAL
RMCFG[base]    TYPE=WIKI:SLURM
...
```

Note: The **RMCFG** index (set to `base` in the example above) can be any value chosen by the site. Also, if SLURM is running on a node other than the one on which Moab is running, then the **SERVER** attribute of the [RMCFG](#) parameter should be set.

Note: SLURM possesses a **SchedulerPort** parameter which is used to communicate with the scheduler. Moab will *auto-detect* this port and communicate with SLURM automatically with no explicit configuration required. Do NOT set Moab's **SCHEDCFG[] PORT** attribute to this value, this port controls Moab client communication and setting it to match the **SchedulerPort** value will cause conflicts. With no changes, the default configuration will work fine.

Note: If the SLURM client commands/executables are not available on the machine running Moab, SLURM partition and other certain configuration information will not be automatically imported from SLURM, thereby requiring a manual setup of this information in Moab. In addition, the SLURM [VERSION](#) should be set as an attribute on the [RMCFG](#) parameter. If it is not set, the default is version 1.2.0. The following example shows how to set this line if SLURM v1.1.24 is running on a host named Node01 (set using the [SERVER](#) attribute).

moab.cfg with SLURM on Host Node01

```
RMCFG[base]  TYPE=WIKI:SLURM  SERVER=Node01  VERSION=10124
...
```

S.3.1 Configuration for Standby and Expedite Support

SLURM's 'Standby' and 'Expedite' options are mapped to the Moab [QOS](#) feature. By default, when a SLURM interface is detected, Moab will automatically create a 'standby' and an 'expedite' QoS. By default, the 'standby' QoS will be globally accessible to all users and on all nodes and will have a lower than normal priority. Also by default, the 'expedite' QoS will not be accessible by any user, will have no node constraints, and will have a higher than normal priority.

Authorizing Users to Use 'Expedite'

To allow users to request '*expedite*' jobs, the user will need to be added to the '*expedite*' QoS. This can be accomplished using the [MEMBERULIST](#) attribute as in the following example:

MEMBERULIST

```
# allow josh, steve, and user c1443 to submit 'expedite'
jobs
QOSCFG[expedite] MEMBERULIST=josh,steve,c1443
...
```

Excluding Nodes for 'Expedite' and 'Standby' Usage

Both '*expedite*' and '*standby*' jobs can be independently excluded from certain nodes by creating a QoS-based [standing reservation](#). Specifically, this is accomplished by creating a reservation with a logical-not QoS ACL and a hostlist indicating which nodes are to be exempted as in the following example:

MEMBERULIST

```
# block expedite jobs from reserved nodes
SRCFG[expedite-blocker] QOSLIST=!expedite
SRCFG[expedite-blocker] HOSTLIST=c001[3-7],c200
SRCFG[expedite-blocker] PERIOD=INFINITY
# block standby jobs from rack 13
SRCFG[standby-blocker] QOSLIST=!standby
SRCFG[standby-blocker] HOSTLIST=R:r13-[0-13]
SRCFG[standby-blocker] PERIOD=INFINITY
...
```

S.3.2 Quadrics Integration

If managing a cluster with a Quadrics high speed network, significant performance improvement can be obtained by instructing Moab to allocate contiguous collections of nodes. This can be accomplished by setting the [NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY](#) parameter to **CONTIGUOUS** as in the example below:

moab.cfg

```
SCHEDCFG[cluster1]    MODE=NORMAL SERVER=head.cluster1.org
RMCFG[slurm]          TYPE=wiki:slurm
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY  CONTIGUOUS
...
```

S.3.3 Setting Up Authentication

By default, Moab will not require server authentication. However, if SLURM's `wiki.conf` file (default location is `/usr/local/etc`) contains the **AuthKey** parameter or a secret key is specified via SLURM's **configure** using the **--with-key** option, Moab must be configured to honor this setting. Moab configuration is specified by setting the resource manager **AUTHTYPE** attribute to **CHECKSUM** and the **KEY** value in the [moab-private.cfg](#) file to the secret key as in the example below.

`/usr/local/etc/wiki.conf`

`AuthKey=4322953`

`...`

`moab.cfg`

`RMCFG[slurm] TYPE=wiki:slurm AUTHTYPE=CHECKSUM`

`...`

`moab-private.cfg`

`CLIENTCFG[RM:slurm] KEY=4322953`

`...`

Note: For the **CHECKSUM** authorization method, the key value specified in the `moab-private.cfg` file must be a decimal, octal, or hexadecimal value, it cannot be an arbitrary non-numeric string.

S.3.4 Queue/Class Support

While SLURM supports the concept of classes and queues, Moab provides a flexible alternative queue interface system. In most cases, sites can create and manage queues by defining partitions within SLURM. Internally, these SLURM partitions are mapped to Moab [classes](#) which can then be managed and configured using Moab's [CLASSCFG](#) parameter and [mdiag -c](#) command.

S.3.5 Policies

By default, SLURM systems only allow tasks from a single job to utilize the resources of a compute node. Consequently, when a SLURM interface is detected, Moab will automatically set the [NODEACCESSPOLICY](#) parameter to **SINGLEJOB**. To allow node sharing, the SLURM partition parameter **'Shared'** should be set to **FORCE** in the `slurm.conf` as in the example below:

`slurm.conf`

`PartitionName=batch Nodes=node[1-64] Default=YES Max-
Time=INFINITE State=UP Shared=FORCE`

S.3.6 Moab Queue and RM Emulation

With a SLURM system, jobs can be submitted either to SLURM or to Moab. If submitted to SLURM, the standard SLURM job submission language must be used. If jobs are submitted to Moab using the [msub](#) command, then either LSF*, PBS, or Loadleveler* job submission syntax can be used. These jobs will be translated by Moab and migrated to SLURM using its native job language.

S.3.7 SLURM High Availability

If SLURM high availability mode is enabled, Moab will automatically detect the presence of the SLURM *BackupController* and utilize it if the primary fails. To verify SLURM is properly configured, issue the SLURM command `'scontrol show config | grep Backup'`. To verify Moab properly detects this information, run `'mdiag -R -v | grep FallBack'`.

Note: To use SLURM high availability, the SLURM parameter **StateSaveLocation** must point to a shared directory which is readable and writable by both the primary and backup hosts. See the `slurm.conf` man page for additional information.

See Also

- [SLURM Admin Manual](#)
- [SLURM's Moab Integration Guide](#)
- [Additional SLURM Documentation](#)
- [Wiki Overview](#)

Wiki Interface Overview

- [Wiki Interface](#)
- [Socket Level Interface](#)
- [Configuring Wiki](#)

Wiki Configuration

Configuring the WIKI interface requires setting the following attributes of the [RMCFG](#) parameter to be specified.

Attribute	Value	Details
AUTHTYPE	CHECKSUM	
SERVER	<URL>	Must be specified
TYPE	WIKI	

Appendix W: Wiki Interface Specification, version 1.2

- [W.1.1](#) Commands
 - [W.1.1.1](#) Resource Query
 - [W.1.1.1.1](#) Query Resources Request Format
 - [W.1.1.1.2](#) Query Resources Response Format
 - [W.1.1.1.3](#) Query Resources Example
 - [W.1.1.1.4](#) Query Resources Data Format
 - [W.1.1.2](#) Workload Query
 - [W.1.1.2.1](#) Query Workload Request Format
 - [W.1.1.2.2](#) Query Workload Response Format
 - [W.1.1.2.3](#) Query Workload Example
 - [W.1.1.2.4](#) Query Workload Data Format
 - [W.1.1.3](#) Start Job
 - [W.1.1.4](#) Cancel Job
 - [W.1.1.5](#) Suspend Job
 - [W.1.1.6](#) Resume Job
 - [W.1.1.7](#) Requeue Job
 - [W.1.1.8](#) Signal Job
 - [W.1.1.9](#) Modify Job
 - [W.1.1.10](#) JobAddTask
 - [W.1.1.11](#) JobRemoveTask
- [W.1.2](#) Rejection Codes

W.1.1 COMMANDS

All commands are requested via a socket interface, one command per socket connection. All fields and values are specified in ASCII text. Moab is configured to communicate via the wiki interface by specifying the following parameters in the moab.cfg file:

moab.cfg

```
RMCFG[base] TYPE=WIKI SERVER=<HOSTNAME>[:<PORT>]  
...
```

Field values must backslash escape the following characters if specified:

'# ';' ':' (i.e. '\#')

Supported Commands are:

- [Query Resources](#)
- [Query Workload](#)
- [Start Job](#)
- [Cancel Job](#)

- [Suspend Job](#)
- [Resume Job](#)
- [Requeue Job](#)
- JOBADDTASK
- JOBRELEASETASK

W.1.1.1 Wiki Query Resources

W.1.1.1.1 Wiki Query Resources Request Format

CMD=GETNODES ARG={<UPDATETIME>:<NODEID>[:<NODEID>]... | <UPDATETIME>:ALL}

Only nodes updated more recently than <UPDATETIME> will be returned where <UPDATETIME> is specified as the epoch time of interest. Setting <UPDATETIME> to '0' will return information for all nodes. Specify a colon delimited list of NODEID's if specific nodes are desired or use the keyword 'ALL' to receive information for all nodes.

W.1.1.1.2 Query Resources Response Format

The query resources response format is one or more line of the following format (separated with a newline, " "):

<NODEID> <ATTR>=<VALUE>[;<ATTR>=<VALUE>]...

<ATTR> is one of the names in the [table below](#) and the format of <VALUE> is dependent on <ATTR>.

W.1.1.1.3 Wiki Query Resources Example request:

wiki resource query

```
CMD=GETNODES ARG=0:node001:node002:node003
```

response:

wiki resource query response

```
node001 UPDATE-
TIME=963004212;STATE=Busy;OS=AIX43;ARCH=RS6000...
node002
UPDATETIME=963004213;STATE=Busy;OS=AIX43;ARCH=RS6000...
...
```

W.1.1.1.4 Wiki Query Resources Data Format

NAME	FORMAT	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
ACCLASS	one or more bracket	---	Run classes currently avail-

	enclosed <NAME>:<COUNT> pairs (ie, [batch:5][sge:3])		able on node. If not specified, scheduler will attempt to determine actual ACLASS value.
ADISK	<INTEGER>	0	Available local disk on node (in MB)
AFS	<fs id="X" size="X" io="Y" rcount="X" wcount="X" ocount="X"></fs>[...]	0	Available filesystem state
AMEMORY	<INTEGER>	0	Available/free RAM on node (in MB)
APROC	<INTEGER>	1	Available processors on node
ARCH	<STRING>	---	Compute architecture of node
ARES	one or more comma delimited <NAME>:<VALUE> pairs (ie, MATLAB:6,COMPILER:100)	---	Arbitrary consumable resources currently available on the node
ASWAP	<INTEGER>	0	Available swap on node (in MB)
CCLASS	one or more bracket enclosed <NAME>:<COUNT> pairs (ie, [batch:5][sge:3])	---	Run classes supported by node. Typically, one class is 'consumed' per task. Thus, an 8 processor node may have 8 instances of each class it supports present, ie [batch:8][interactive:8]
CDISK	<INTEGER>	0	Configured local disk on node (in MB)
CFS	<STRING>	0	Configured filesystem state
CMEMORY	<INTEGER>	0	Configured RAM on node (in MB)
CPROC	<INTEGER>	1	Configured processors on node
CPULOAD	<DOUBLE>	0.0	One minute BSD load average

CRES	one or more comma delimited <NAME>:<VALUE> pairs (ie, MATLAB:6,COMPILER:100)	---	Arbitrary consumable resources supported and tracked on the node, ie software licenses or tape drives.
CSWAP	<INTEGER>	0	Configured swap on node (in MB)
EVENT	<STRING>	---	Event or exception which occurred on the node
FEATURE	one or more colon delimited <STRING>'s (ie, WIDE:HSM)	---	Generic attributes, often describing hardware or software features, associated with the node.
GCOUNTER	<INTEGER>	---	Current total number of gevent event occurrences since epoch. This value should be monotonically increasing.
GEVENT	GEVENT[<EVENTNAME>]=<STRING>	---	Generic event occurrence and context data.
GMETRIC	GMETRIC[<METRICNAME>]=<DOUBLE>	----	Current value of generic metric , i.e., 'GMETRIC[temp]=103.5'.
IDLETIME	<INTEGER>	---	Number of seconds since last detected keyboard or mouse activity (often used with desktop harvesting)
MAXTASK	<INTEGER>	<CPROC>	Maximum number of tasks allowed on the node at any given time
OS	<STRING>	---	Operating system running on node
OSLIST	One or more comma delimited <STRING>'s with quotes if the string has spaces (ie. "SAS7 AS3 Core Baseline Build v0.1.0","RedHat AS3-U5Development Build v0.2").	---	Operating systems accepted by node
OTHER	<ATTR>=<VALUE>[, <ATTR>=<VALUE>]...	---	Opaque node attributes assigned to node

PARTITION	<STRING>	DEFAULT	Partition to which node belongs
RACK	<INTEGER>	0	Rack location of the node
SLOT	<INTEGER>	0	Slot location of the node
SPEED	<DOUBLE>	1.0	Relative processor speed of the node. For more information, see Node Attributes Speed
STATE*	one of the following: Idle , Running , Busy , Unknown , Drained , Draining , or Down	Down	State of the node
UPDATETIME*	<EPOCHTIME>	0	Time node information was last updated
VARIABLE*	<ATTR>=<VAL>	---	Generic variables to be associated with node
XRES	one or more comma delimited <NAME>:<VALUE> pairs (ie, MATLAB:6,COMPILER:100)	---	Amount of external usage of a particular generic resource

* indicates required field

Note: node states have the following definitions:

Busy:	Node is running some jobs and will not accept additional jobs
Down:	Resource Manager problems have been detected. Node is incapable of running jobs.
Draining:	Node is responding but will not accept new jobs
Idle:	Node is ready to run jobs but currently is not running any.
Running:	Node is running some jobs and will accept additional jobs
Unknown:	Node is capable of running jobs but the scheduler will need to determine if the node state is actually Idle, Running, or Busy.

W.1.1.2 Wiki Query Workload

W.1.1.2.1 Wiki Query Workload Request Format

CMD=GETJOBS ARG={<UPDATETIME>:<JOBID>[:<JOBID>]... | <UPDATETIME>:ALL }

Only jobs updated more recently than <UPDATETIME> will be returned where <UPDATETIME> is specified as the epoch time of interest. Setting <UPDATETIME> to

'0' will return information for all jobs. Specify a colon delimited list of JOBID's if information for specific jobs is desired or use the keyword 'ALL' to receive information about all jobs.

W.1.1.2.2 Wiki Query Workload Response Format

```
SC=<STATUSCODE> ARG=<JOBCOUNT>#<JOBID>:<FIELD>=<VALUE>;
[<FIELD>=<VALUE>;]...
[#<JOBID>:<FIELD>=<VALUE>;[<FIELD>=<VALUE>;]...]...
```

or

```
SC=<STATUSCODE> RESPONSE=<RESPONSE>
```

FIELD is either the text name listed below or 'A<FIELDNUM>' (ie, 'UPDATETIME' or 'A2')

STATUSCODE values:

0 SUCCESS

-1 INTERNAL ERROR

RESPONSE is a statuscode sensitive message describing error or state details

W.1.1.2.3 Wiki Query Workload Example

request syntax

```
CMD=GETJOBS ARG=0:ALL
```

response syntax

```
ARG=2#neb-
o3001.0:UPDATETIME=9780000320;STATE=Idle;WCLIMIT=3600;...
```

W.1.1.2.4 Wiki Query Workload Data Format

NAME	FORMAT	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT	<STRING>	---	AccountID associated with job
ALLOCSIZE	<INTEGER>	---	number of application tasks to allocate at each allocation adjustment.
APPBACKLOG	<DOUBLE>	---	backlogged quantity of workload for associated application

			(units are opaque), value may be compared against TAR-GETBACKLOG
APpload	<DOUBLE>	---	load of workload for associated application (units are opaque), value may be compared against TAR-GETLOAD
APPRESPONSETIME	<DOUBLE>	---	response time of workload for associated application (units are opaque), value may be compared against TAR-GETRESPONSETIME
APPTHROUGHPUT	<DOUBLE>	---	throughput of workload for associated application (units are opaque), value may be compared against TARGETTHROUGHPUT
ARGS	<STRING>	---	job command-line arguments
COMMENT	<STRING>	0	job resource manager extension arguments including qos, dependencies, reservation constraints, etc
COMPLETETIME*	<EPOCHTIME>	0	time job completed execution
DDISK	<INTEGER>	0	quantity of local disk space (in MB) which must be dedicated to each task of the job
DGRES	name:value[, name:value]	---	Dedicated generic resources per task.
DPROCS	<INTEGER>	1	number of processors dedicated per task

DNETWORK	<STRING>	---	network adapter which must be dedicated to job
DSWAP	<INTEGER>	0	quantity of virtual memory (swap, in MB) which must be dedicated to each task of the job
ENDDATE	<EPOCHTIME>	[ANY]	time by which job must complete
ENV	<STRING>	---	job environment variables
EVENT	<EVENT>	---	event or exception experienced by job
ERROR	<STRING>	---	file to contain STDERR
EXEC	<STRING>	---	job executable command
EXITCODE	<INTEGER>	---	job exit code
FLAGS	<STRING>	---	job flags
GEOMETRY	<STRING>	---	String describing task geometry required by job
GNAME*	<STRING>	---	GroupID under which job will run
HOSTLIST	comma or colon delimited list of hostnames - suffix the hostlist with a carat (^) to mean superset; suffix with an asterisk (*) to mean subset; otherwise, the hostlist is interpreted as an exact set	[ANY]	list of required hosts on which job must run. (see TASKLIST) A subset means the specified hostlist is used first to select hosts for the job. If the job requires more hosts than are in the hostlist, they will be obtained from elsewhere if possible. If the job does not require all of the jobs

			in the hostlist, it will use only the ones it needs. A superset means the hostlist is the only source of hosts that should be considered for running the job. If the job can't find the necessary resources in the hosts in this list it should not run. No other hosts should be considered in allocating the job.
INPUT	<STRING>	---	file containing STDIN
IWD	<STRING>	---	job's initial working directory
NAME	<STRING>	---	User specified name of job
NODERANGE	<INTEGER>[,<INTEGER>]	---	Minimum and maximum nodes allowed to be allocated to job.
NODES	<INTEGER>	1	Number of nodes required by job (See Node Definition for more info)
OUTPUT	<STRING>	---	file to contain STDOUT
PARTITIONMASK	one or more colon delimited <STRING>s	[ANY]	list of partitions in which job can run
PREF	colon delimited list of <STRING>s	---	List of preferred node features or variables. (See PREF for more information.)
PRIORITY	<INTEGER>	---	system priority (absolute or relative - use '+' and '-' to specify relative)

QOS	<INTEGER>	0	quality of service requested
QUEUETIME*	<EPOCHTIME>	0	time job was submitted to resource manager
RARCH	<STRING>	---	architecture required by job
RCLASS	list of bracket enclosed <STRING>: <INTEGER> pairs	---	list of <CLASS-NAME>: <COUNT> pairs indicating type and number of class instances required per task. (ie, '[batch:1]' or '[batch:2][tape:1]')
RDISK	<INTEGER>	0	local disk space (in MB) required to be configured on nodes allocated to the job
RDISKCMP	one of '>=', '>', '==', '<', or '<='	>=	local disk comparison (ie, node must have > 2048 MB local disk)
REJCODE	<INTEGER>	0	reason job was rejected
REJCOUNT	<INTEGER>	0	number of times job was rejected
REJMESSAGE	<STRING>	---	text description of reason job was rejected
REQRSV	<STRING>	---	Name of reservation in which job must run
RESACCESS	<STRING>	---	List of reservations in which job can run
RFEATURES	colon delimited list <STRING>'s	---	List of features required on nodes
RMEM	<INTEGER>	0	real memory (RAM, in MB) required to be configured on nodes allocated to the job

RMEMCMP	one of '>=', '>', '==', '<', or '<='	>=	real memory comparison (ie, node must have >= 512MB RAM)
RNETWORK	<STRING>	---	network adapter required by job
ROPSYS	<STRING>	---	operating system required by job
RSOFTWARE	<RESTYPE>[{+ :}<COUNT>][@<TIMEFRAME>]	---	software required by job
RSWAP	<INTEGER>	0	virtual memory (swap, in MB) required to be configured on nodes allocated to the job
RSWAPCMP	one of '>=', '>', '==', '<', or '<='	>=	virtual memory comparison (ie, node must have ==4096 MB virtual memory)
SID	<STRING>	---	system id (global job system owner)
SJID	<STRING>	---	system job id (global job id)
STARTDATE	<EPOCHTIME>	0	earliest time job should be allowed to start
STARTTIME*	<EPOCHTIME>	0	time job was started by the resource manager
STATE*	one of Idle , Running, Hold, Suspended, Completed, or Removed	Idle	State of job
SUSPENDTIME	<INTEGER>	0	Number of seconds job has been suspended
TARGETBACKLOG	<DOUBLE>[, <DOUBLE>]	---	Minimum and maximum backlog for application within

			job.
TARGETLOAD	<DOUBLE>[, <DOUBLE>]	---	Minimum and maximum load for application within job.
TARGETRESPONSETIME	<DOUBLE>[, <DOUBLE>]	---	Minimum and maximum response time for application within job.
TARGETTHROUGHPUT	<DOUBLE>[, <DOUBLE>]	---	Minimum and maximum throughput for application within job.
TARGETVIOLATIONTIME	<ALLOCATIONTIME> [, <DEALLOCATIONTIME>] where values are specified using the format [[DD:]HH:]MM:]SS	---	Amount of time an application performance target must be exceeded before Moab adjusts the resource allocation. By default, Moab allocates/deallocates resources as soon as a performance target violation is detected.
TASKLIST	one or more comma-delimited <STRING>'s	---	list of allocated tasks, or in other words, comma-delimited list of node ID's associated with each active task of job (i.e., cl01, cl02, cl01, cl02, cl03) The task-list is initially selected by the scheduler at the time the StartJob command is issued. The resource manager is then responsible for starting the job on these nodes and maintaining this task distribution information throughout the life of the job. (see HOST-

			LIST)
TASKS*	<INTEGER>	1	Number of tasks required by job (See Task Definition for more info)
TASKPERNODE	<INTEGER>	0	exact number of tasks required per node
UNAME*	<STRING>	---	UserID under which job will run
UPDATETIME*	<EPOCHTIME>	0	Time job was last updated
WCLIMIT*	[[HH:]MM:]SS	864000	walltime required by job

* indicates required field

Note: Job states have the following definitions:

Completed:	Job has completed
Hold:	Job is in the queue but is not allowed to run
Idle:	Job is ready to run
Removed:	Job has been canceled or otherwise terminated externally
Running:	Job is currently executing
Suspended:	job has started but execution has temporarily been suspended

Note: Completed and canceled jobs should be maintained by the resource manager for a brief time, perhaps 1 to 5 minutes, before being purged. This provides the scheduler time to obtain all final job state information for scheduler statistics.

StartJob

The 'StartJob' command may only be applied to jobs in the 'Idle' state. It causes the job to begin running using the resources listed in the NodeID list.

send CMD=STARTJOB ARG=<JOBID> TASKLIST=<NODEID>[:<NODEID>]...

receive SC=<STATUSCODE> RESPONSE=<RESPONSE>

STATUSCODE >= 0 indicates SUCCESS

STATUSCODE < 0 indicates FAILURE

RESPONSE is a text message possibly further describing an error or state

job start example

```
# Start job nebo.1 on nodes cluster001 and cluster002

send 'CMD=STARTJOB ARG=nebo.1 TASK-
LIST=cluster001:cluster002'

receive 'SC=0;RESPONSE=job nebo.1 started with 2 tasks'
```

CancelJob

The 'CancelJob' command, if applied to an active job, will terminate its execution. If applied to an idle or active job, the CancelJob command will change the job's state to 'Canceled'.

send CMD=CANCELJOB ARG=<JOBID> TYPE=<CANCELTYPE>

<CANCELTYPE> is one of the following:

ADMIN (command initiated by scheduler administrator)

WALLCLOCK (command initiated by scheduler because job exceeded its specified wallclock limit)

receive SC=<STATUSCODE> RESPONSE=<RESPONSE>

STATUSCODE >= 0 indicates SUCCESS

STATUSCODE < 0 indicates FAILURE

RESPONSE is a text message further describing an error or state

job cancel example

```
# Cancel job nebo.2

send 'CMD=CANCELJOB ARG=nebo.2 TYPE=ADMIN'

receive 'SC=0 RESPONSE=job nebo.2 canceled'
```

SuspendJob

The 'SuspendJob' command can only be issued against a job in the state 'Running'.

This command [suspends](#) job execution and results in the job changing to the 'Suspended' [state](#).

send CMD=SUSPENDJOB ARG=<JOBID>

receive SC=<STATUSCODE> RESPONSE=<RESPONSE>

STATUSCODE >= 0 indicates SUCCESS

STATUSCODE < 0 indicates FAILURE

RESPONSE is a text message possibly further describing an error or state

job suspend example

```
# Suspend job nevo.3

send 'CMD=SUSPENDJOB ARG=nevo.3'

receive 'SC=0 RESPONSE=job nevo.3 suspended'
```

ResumeJob

The 'ResumeJob' command can only be issued against a job in the state 'Suspended'. This command resumes a suspended job returning it to the 'Running' state.

```
send CMD=RESUMEJOB ARG=<JOBID>
```

```
receive SC=<STATUSCODE> RESPONSE=<RESPONSE>
```

STATUSCODE >= 0 indicates SUCCESS

STATUSCODE < 0 indicates FAILURE

RESPONSE is a text message further describing an error or state

job resume example

```
# Resume job nevo.3

send 'CMD=RESUMEJOB ARG=nevo.3'

receive 'SC=0 RESPONSE=job nevo.3 resumed'
```

RequeueJob

The 'RequeueJob' command can only be issued against an active job in the state 'Starting' or 'Running'. This command [requeues](#) the job, stopping execution and returning the job to an idle [state](#) in the queue. The requeued job will be eligible for execution the next time resources are available.

```
send CMD=REQUEUEJOB ARG=<JOBID>
```

```
receive SC=<STATUSCODE> RESPONSE=<RESPONSE>
```

STATUSCODE >= 0 indicates SUCCESS

STATUSCODE < 0 indicates FAILURE

RESPONSE is a text message further describing an error or state

job requeue example

```
# Requeue job nevo.3
```



```
send 'CMD=REQUEUEJOB ARG=nebo.3'
```

```
receive 'SC=0 RESPONSE=job nebo.3 requeued'
```

SignalJob

The 'SignalJob' command can only be issued against an active job in the state 'Starting' or 'Running'. This command signals the job, sending the specified signal to the master process. The signalled job will remain in the same state it was before the signal was issued.

```
send CMD=SIGNALJOB ARG=<JOBID> ACTION=signal VALUE=<SIGNAL>
```

```
receive SC=<STATUSCODE> RESPONSE=<RESPONSE>
```

STATUSCODE >= 0 indicates SUCCESS

STATUSCODE < 0 indicates FAILURE

RESPONSE is a text message further describing an error or state

job signal example

```
# Signal job nebo.3
```

```
send 'CMD=SIGNALJOB ARG=nebo.3 ACTION=signal VALUE=13'
```

```
receive 'SC=0 RESPONSE=job nebo.3 signalled'
```

ModifyJob

The 'ModifyJob' command can be issued against any active or queued job. This command modifies specified attributes of the job.

```
send CMD=MODIFYJOB ARG=<JOBID> [BANK=name] [NODES=num] [PARTITION=name]  
[TIMELIMIT=minutes]
```

```
receive SC=<STATUSCODE> RESPONSE=<RESPONSE>
```

STATUSCODE >= 0 indicates SUCCESS

STATUSCODE < 0 indicates FAILURE

RESPONSE is a text message further describing an error or state

job modify example

```
# Signal job nebo.3
```

```
send 'CMD=MODIFYJOB ARG=nebo.3 TIMELIMIT=9600'
```

```
receive 'SC=0 RESPONSE=job nevo.3 modified'
```

JobAddTask

The 'JobAddTask' command allocates additional tasks to an active job.

send

```
CMD=JOBADDTASK ARG=<JOBID> <NODEID> [<NODEID>]...
```

receive

```
SC=<STATUSCODE> RESPONSE=<RESPONSE>
```

STATUSCODE >= 0 indicates SUCCESS

STATUSCODE < 0 indicates FAILURE

RESPONSE is a text message possibly further describing an error or state

job addtask example

```
# Add 3 default tasks to job nevo30023.0 using resources
located on nodes cluster002, cluster016, and cluster112.
```

```
send 'CMD=JOBADDTASK ARG=nevo30023.0 DEFAULT cluster002
cluster016 cluster112'
```

```
receive 'SC=0 RESPONSE=3 tasks added'
```

1.1.11 JobRemoveTask

The 'JobRemoveTask' command removes tasks from an active job.

send

```
CMD=JOBREMOVETASK ARG=<JOBID> <TASKID> [<TASKID>]...
```

receive

```
SC=<STATUSCODE> RESPONSE=<RESPONSE>
```

STATUSCODE >= 0 indicates SUCCESS

STATUSCODE < 0 indicates FAILURE

RESPONSE is a text message further describing an error or state

job removetask example

```
# Free resources allocated to tasks 14, 15, and 16 of job
nevo30023.0
```

```
send 'CMD=JOBREMOVETASK ARG=nevo30023.0 14 15 16'
```

receive 'SC=0 RESPONSE=3 tasks removed'

1.2 Rejection Codes

- 0xx - success - no error
 - 00x - success
 - 000 - success
 - 01x - usage/help reply
 - 010 - usage/help reply
 - 02x - status reply
 - 020 - general status reply
- 1xx - warning
 - 10x - general warning
 - 100 - general warning
 - 11x - no content
 - 110 - general wire protocol or network warning
 - 112 - redirect
 - 114 - protocol warning
 - 12x - no matching results
 - 120 - general message format warning
 - 122 - incomplete specification (best guess action/response applied)
 - 13x - security warning
 - 130 - general security warning
 - 132 - insecure request
 - 134 - insufficient privileges (response was censored/action reduced in scope)
 - 14x - content or action warning
 - 140 - general content/action warning
 - 142 - no content (server has processed the request but there is no data to be returned)
 - 144 - no action (no object to act upon)
 - 146 - partial content
 - 148 - partial action
 - 15x - component defined
 - 18x - application defined
- 2xx - wire protocol/network failure
 - 20x - protocol failure
 - 200 - general protocol/network failure
 - 21x - network failure
 - 210 - general network failure
 - 212 - cannot resolve host
 - 214 - cannot resolve port

- 216 - cannot create socket
 - 218 - cannot bind socket
- 22x - connection failure
 - 220 - general connection failure
 - 222 - cannot connect to service
 - 224 - cannot send data
 - 226 - cannot receive data
- 23x - connection rejected
 - 230 - general connection failure
 - 232 - connection timed-out
 - 234 - connection rejected - too busy
 - 236 - connection rejected - message too big
- 24x - malformed framing
 - 240 - general framing failure
 - 242 - malformed framing protocol
 - 244 - invalid message size
 - 246 - unexpected end of file
- 25x - component defined
- 28x - application defined
- 3xx - messaging format error
 - 30x - general messaging format error
 - 300 - general messaging format error
 - 31x - malformed XML document
 - 310 - general malformed XML error
 - 32x - XML schema validation error
 - 320 - general XML schema validation
 - 33x - general syntax error in request
 - 330 - general syntax error in response
 - 332 - object incorrectly specified
 - 334 - action incorrectly specified
 - 336 - option/parameter incorrectly specified
 - 34x - general syntax error in response
 - 340 - general response syntax error
 - 342 - object incorrectly specified
 - 344 - action incorrectly specified
 - 346 - option/parameter incorrectly specified
 - 35x - synchronization failure
 - 350 - general synchronization failure
 - 352 - request identifier is not unique
 - 354 - request id values do not match
 - 356 - request id count does not match

- 4xx - security error occurred
 - 40x - authentication failure - client signature
 - 400 - general client signature failure
 - 402 - invalid authentication type
 - 404 - cannot generate security token key - inadequate information
 - 406 - cannot canonicalize request
 - 408 - cannot sign request
 - 41x - negotiation failure
 - 410 - general negotiation failure
 - 412 - negotiation request malformed
 - 414 - negotiation request not understood
 - 416 - negotiation request not supported
 - 42x - authentication failure
 - 420 - general authentication failure
 - 422 - client signature failure
 - 424 - server authentication failure
 - 426 - server signature failure
 - 428 - client authentication failure
 - 43x - encryption failure
 - 430 - general encryption failure
 - 432 - client encryption failure
 - 434 - server decryption failure
 - 436 - server encryption failure
 - 438 - client decryption failure
 - 44x - authorization failure
 - 440 - general authorization failure
 - 442 - client authorization failure
 - 444 - server authorization failure
 - 45x - component defined failure
 - 48x - application defined failure
- 5xx - event management request failure
 - 50x - reserved
 - 500 - reserved
- 6xx - reserved for future use
 - 60x - reserved
 - 600 - reserved
- 7xx - server side error occurred
 - 70x - server side error
 - 700 - general server side error
 - 71x - server does not support requested function
 - 710 - server does not support requested function
 - 72x - internal server error
 - 720 - general internal server error

- 73x - resource unavailable
 - 730 - general resource unavailable error
 - 732 - software resource unavailable error
 - 734 - hardware resource unavailable error
- 74x - request violates policy
 - 740 - general policy violation
- 75x - component-defined failure
- 78x - application-defined failure
- 8xx - client side error occurred
 - 80x - general client side error
 - 800 - general client side error
 - 81x - request not supported
 - 810 - request not supported
 - 82x - application specific failure
 - 820 - general application specific failure
- 9xx - miscellaneous
 - 90x - general miscellaneous error
 - 900 - general miscellaneous error
 - 91x - general insufficient resources error
 - 910 - general insufficient resources error
 - 99x - general unknown error
 - 999 - unknown error

Wiki Socket Protocol Description

The Moab scheduler uses a simple protocol for socket connections to the user client and the resource manager as described below:

<SIZE><CHAR>CK=<CKSUM>-

<WS>TS=<TIMESTAMP><WS>AUTH=<AUTH><WS>DT=<DATA>

<SIZE> 8 character decimal ASCII representation of the size of the packet following '<SIZE><CHAR>' Leading zeroes must be used to pad this value to 8 characters if necessary.

<CHAR> A single ASCII character

<CKSUM> A 16 character hexadecimal ASCII DES-based checksum calculated using the algorithm below* and <SEED> selected and kept secret by the site admins. The checksum is performed on the line from 'TS=' to the end of the message including <DATA>.

<WS> a series of 'white space' characters consisting of either 'tabs' and/or 'space' characters.

<TIMESTAMP> ASCII representation of epoch time

<AUTH> Identifier of user requesting service (i.e., USERNAME)

<DT> Data to be sent

An example header follows:

```
00001057 CK=cdf6d7a7ad45026f TS=922401962 AUTH=sched
DT=<DATA>
```

where '<DATA>' is replaced by actual message data.

Checksum Algorithm ('C' version)

```
#define MAX_CKSUM_ITERATION 4
int GetChecksum( char *Buf, int BufSize, char *Checksum, char *CSKey)
/* Note: pass in secret key */
{ unsigned int crc; unsigned int lword; unsigned int irword; int index; unsigned int Seed;
Seed = (unsigned int) strtoul(CSKey, NULL, 0); crc = 0;
for (index = 0; index < BufSize; index++) { crc = (unsigned int) DoCRC((unsigned short) crc, Buf[index]); }
lword = crc; irword = Seed; PSDES(&lword, &irword);
sprintf(Checksum, "%08x%08x", lword, irword); return(SUCCESS); }
unsigned short DoCRC( unsigned short crc, unsigned char onech)
{ int index; unsigned int ans; ans = (crc ^ onech << 8);
for (index = 0; index < 8; index++) { if (ans & 0x8000) ans = (ans <<= 1) ^ 4129; else ans <<= 1; }
return((unsigned short) ans); }
int PSDES( unsigned int *lword, unsigned int *irword)
{ int index; unsigned int ia; unsigned int ib; unsigned int iswap; unsigned int itmph; unsigned int itmpl;
static unsigned int c1[MAX_CKSUM_ITERATION] = { 0xcba4e531, 0x537158eb, 0x145cdc3c, 0x0d3fdeb2 };
static unsigned int c2[MAX_CKSUM_ITERATION] = { 0x12be4590, 0xab54ce58, 0x6954c7a6, 0x15a2ca46 };
itmph = 0; itmpl = 0; for
```

```
(index = 0; index < MAX_CKSUM_ITERATION; index++) { iswap = *irword; ia = iswap ^
c1[index]; itmpl = ia & 0xffff; itmph = ia >> 16; ib = (itmpl * itmpl) + ~
(itmph*itmph); ia = (ib >> 16) | ((ib & 0xffff) << 16); *irword = (*lword) ^ ((ia ^ c2
[index]) + (itmpl * itmph)); *lword = iswap; } return(SUCCESS); }
```

Header Creation (PERL code)

(taken from PNNL's QBank client code)

```
#####
##### # # subroutine wiki($COMMAND) # # Sends command to Moab server and
returns the parsed result and status #
#####
##### sub wiki { my($COMMAND,$REQUEST,$result); my($sockaddr,$hostname); my
($name,$aliases,$proto,$port,$type,$len,$thisaddr); my($thisport,$thatport,
$response,$result); $COMMAND = shift; # # Establish socket connection # $sockaddr
= 'S n a4 x8'; chop ($hostname = `hostname`); ($name,$aliases,$proto)=ge-
tprotobyname('tcp'); ($name,$aliases,$type,$len,$thisaddr)=gethostbyname($hos-
tname); ($name,$aliases,$type,$len,$thataddr)=gethostbyname($BANKHOST);
$thisport=pack($sockaddr, &AF_INET,0,$thisaddr); $thatport=pack($sockaddr, &AF_
INET,$BANKPORT,$thataddr); socket(S, &PF_INET,&SOCK_STREAM,$proto) || die
"cannot create socket\n"; bind(S,$thisport) || die "cannot bind socket\n"; connect
(S,$thatport) || die "cannot connect socket\n"; select(S); $| = 1; # Turn on auto-
flushing select(stdout); $| = 1; # Select STDOUT as default output # # Build and
send command # $REQUEST="COMMAND=$COMMAND AUTH=$AUTH"; chomp($CHECK-
KSUM = `QSUM "$REQUEST"`); $REQUEST .= " CHECKSUM=$CHECKSUM"; my $co-
mmand=pack "a8 a1 A*",sprintf("%08d",length($REQUEST)), " ", $REQUEST; print S
"$command"; # Send Command to server @REPLY=(); while (){ push(@REPLY,$_); }
# Listen for Reply $STATUS=grep(/STATUSCODE=(\d*)/,&&$1,@REPLY); # STAT-
USCODE stored in $STATUS grep(s/.*RESULT=//,@REPLY); # Parse out the RESULT-
return @REPLY; }
```

Header Processing (PERL code)

```
sysread(NS,$length,8); # Read length string sysread(NS,$delimiter,1); # Read delim-
iter byte $DEBUG && print STDERR "length=[$length]\tdelimiter=[$delimiter]\n";
while($length) { $DEBUG && print STDERR "Awaiting $length bytes -- ".`date`;
$length-=sysread(NS,$request,$length); # Read request sleep 1; } %REQUEST=();
chomp($request); foreach (@REQUEST=&shellwords($request)) # Parse arguments
into array { ($key,$value)=split(/=/,$_); $REQUEST{$key}=$value unless defined
$REQUEST{$key}; } $request =~ s/\s+CHECKSUM=.*//; # Strip off the checksum print
STDERR "REQUEST=$request\n"; chomp($checksum=`QSUM "$request"`);
$me=$REQUEST{AUTH}; $command=$REQUEST{COMMAND}; if (!grep($command eq
$_,@VALIDCMDS)) { $REPLY = "STATUSCODE=0 RESULT=$command is not a valid
```



```
command\n";} elsif ($checksum ne $REQUEST{CHECKSUM}) { $REPLY = "STAT-  
USCODE=0 RESULT=Invalid Checksum\n";} else { $REPLY = do $command  
(@REQUEST); } $len=sprintf("%08d",length($REPLY)-1); $delim=' '; $DEBUG && print  
STDERR "REPLY=${len}${delim}$REPLY\n"; $buf="$len"."$delim"."$REPLY"; syswrite  
(NS,$buf,length($buf)); close NS;
```

Moab-LSF Integration Guide

Overview

Moab can be used as an external scheduler for LSF and significantly increase the cluster's capabilities in terms of cluster management, grid integration, accounting, and optimization services. In this configuration, LSF manages the job queue and the compute resources while Moab queries the LSF daemons via the LSF scheduling API (only available in LSF 5.1 and higher) to obtain up-to-date job and node information. Using this information, Moab directs LSF to manage jobs in accordance with specified Moab policies, priorities, and reservations.

Installing Moab

To install Moab for LSF, from the Moab source code root directory, source the LSF environment file '`$LSF_ENVDIR/lsf.conf`', run '**configure**', and then execute '**make install**'.

Note: With LSF 5.x and earlier, use `$LSF_CONFDIR` in place of `$LSF_ENVDIR`.

Configuring Moab

The '**configure**' command should have already properly configured Moab to use LSF. However, to verify this, edit the `moab.cfg` file and confirm that the following line is specified:

`moab.cfg`

```
RMCFG[base] TYPE=LSF FLAGS=ignqueuestate
```

The resource manager flag **ignqueuestate** informs Moab to utilize queues which are disabled for usage by the LSF scheduler.

Note: Moab can pull information directly from the LSF API or can obtain it indirectly by parsing the output of LSF commands. See [LSF Integration via the Native Interface](#) for more information.

Configuring LSF

Moab must be run as an LSF admin user. To enable a user as an LSF admin, edit the **ClusterAdmins** stanza in the '`$LSF_CONFDIR/lsf.cluster.<CLUSTER>`' file as in the example below:

```
conf/lsf.cluster.<CLUSTER>
```

```
Begin    ClusterAdmins
Administrators = lsfadmin john steve
End      ClusterAdmins
```

Additionally, LSF must be configured to use Moab as its external scheduler. This can be done by adding the following line to the `lsf.conf` file and restarting the LSF head-node daemons:

`lsf.conf`

```
LSF_ENABLE_EXTSCHEDULER=Y
```

Disabling LSF Scheduler

To disable LSF scheduling for all queues, issue the following command:

disable LSF queues

```
> badmin qinact all
```

Starting Moab

To start Moab, source the LSF environment file, '`lsf.conf`' into the current environment and then start the Moab daemon:

starting moab

```
> source /usr/lsf/conf/lsf.conf
> moab
```

Note: It may also be necessary to add the path to your LSF libraries to the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` variable as in '`export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=$LD_LIBRARY_PATH:/usr/lsf/6.0/linux2.4-glibc2.3-x86/lib`'.

Troubleshooting

- For LSF to function correctly, the **mbatchd** daemon must be running. If Moab reports 'batch system daemon not responding ... still trying', check this process.

LSF Integration via the Native Interface

moab.cfg

```
-----
# moab.cfg
# Using the native interface to run query commands.
RMCFG[native]          TYPE=NATIVE FLAGS=queueisprivate
RMCFG[native]          CLUS-
TERQUERYURL=/usr/local/etc/node.query.lsf.pl TIMEOUT=30
RMCFG[native]          PARTITION=lsf
# Only use some features from the LSF (non-native) inter-
face.
RMCFG[lsf]             TYPE=LSF FLAGS=executionserver,
ignqueuestate
RMCFG[lsf]             FNLIST=queuequery,workloadquery,jobstart
-----
```

node.query.lsf.pl - script to provide information about LSF nodes

```
-----
#!/usr/bin/perl
use strict;
# Extract node data from LSF and pass it to Moab.
# Note: Should pay attention to command line,
# but currently doesn't.
# Note: Other node information can be passed along,
# for now this is the bare minimum required.
my $command = "bhosts -w |";
my $current_time = time();
my %job_state;
my $num_nodes;
my $node_id;
my $state;
open (DATA, $command);
for (<DATA>)
{
    if (/^HOST_NAME/)
    {
        # NO-OP
    }
}
```

```

    elif ((\S+)\s+(\S+))
    {
        $job_state{$1} = $2;
    }
}
close DATA;
$num_nodes = scalar keys %job_state;
# If no nodes are found, assume an error.
if ($num_nodes == 0)
{
    print "SC=-1";
}
# Output the data in the format Moab is expecting.
for $node_id (sort keys %job_state)
{
    if ($job_state{$node_id} =~ /ok/)
    {
        $state = 'Idle';
    }
    elif ($job_state{$node_id} =~ /unavail/)
    {
        $state = 'Down';
    }
    elif ($job_state{$node_id} =~ /unreach/)
    {
        $state = 'Down';
    }
    elif ($job_state{$node_id} =~ /closed_Adm/)
    {
        $state = 'Drained';
    }
    elif ($job_state{$node_id} =~ /closed_Full/)
    {
        $state = 'Drained';
    }
    elif ($job_state{$node_id} =~ /closed_Excl/)
    {
        $state = 'Busy';
    }
    else
    {
        $state = 'Unknown';
    }
}

```

```
    }  
    print "$node_id STATE=$state UPDATETIME=$current_time  
CPROC=2\n";  
    }  
-----
```

Installation Notes for Moab and Torque on the Cray XT

Copyright © 2011 Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc.

This document provides information on the steps to install Moab and Torque on a Cray XT system.

Overview

Moab and Torque can be used to manage the batch system for a Cray XT4, XT5 or later supercomputers. This document describes how Moab can be configured to use Torque and Moab's native resource manager interface to bring Moab's unmatched scheduling capabilities to the Cray XT4/XT5.

Note: For clarity this document assumes that your SDB node is mounting a persistent /var filesystem from the bootnode. If you have chosen not to use persistent /var filesystems please be aware that the instructions below would have to be modified for your situation.

Torque Installation Notes

Perform the following steps from the *boot node* as root:



Many of the following examples reflect a specific setup and must be modified to fit your unique configuration.

Download the latest Torque release.

Download [the latest Torque release](#).

Example 1. Download Torque

```
# cd /rr/current/software
# wget
http://www.-
clus-
terresources.com/downloads/torque/torque-
2.2.0.tar.gz
```

Unpack the Torque tarball in an xtopview session

Using xtopview, unpack the Torque tarball into the software directory in the shared root.

Example 2. Unpack Torque

```
# xtopview
default/:// # cd /software
default/://software # tar -zxvf
torque-2.2.0.tar.gz
```

Configure Torque

While still in xtopview, run configure with the options set appropriately for your installation. Run `./configure --help` to see a list of configure options. Adaptive Computing recommends installing the Torque binaries into `/opt/torque/$version` and establishing a symbolic link to it from `/opt/torque/default`. At a minimum, you will need to specify the hostname where the Torque server will run (`--with-default-server`) if it is different from the host it is being compiled on. The Torque server host will normally be the SDB node for XT installations.

Example 3. Run configure

```
default/://software # cd torque-
2.2.0
default/://software/torque-2.2.0
# ./configure --
prefix=/opt/torque/2.2.0 --
with-server-
home=/var/spool/torque --with-
default-server=sdb --enable-
syslog --disable-gcc-warnings -
-enable-maxdefault --with-
modulefiles=/opt/modulefiles --
with-job-create
```

Note: The `--enable-maxdefault` is a change from Torque 2.4.5 onwards. This will enforce `max_default` queue and server settings the same way previous versions of Torque did by default. Your site may choose not to follow this configuration setting and get the new behavior. See [Job Submission](#) for more information.

Note: The `--with-job-create` is a change for Torque 2.5.9 onwards. This is not necessary on 2.4.16. Sites running Torque 2.5.x should upgrade to 2.5.9 or later.

Compile and Install Torque

While still in xtopview, compile and install Torque into the shared root. You may also need to link `/opt/torque/default` to this installation. Exit xtopview.

Example 4. Make and Make Install

```
default/://software/torque-2.2.0
# make
```



```

default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# make packages
default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# make install
default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# ln -sf /opt/torque/2.2.0/
/opt/torque/default
default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# exit

```

Copy your Torque server directory to your moab server host

In this example we assume the Torque server will be running on the SDB node. Torque's home directory on the SDB will be /var/spool/torque which is mounted from the bootnode (persistent var). The SDB is usually nid00003 but you will need to confirm this by logging into the SDB and running 'cat /proc/cray_xt/nid'. Use the numeric nodeid from this command in the following example.

Example 5. On the boot node, copy the Torque home directory to the SDB node's persistent /var filesystem (as exported from the bootnode)

```

# cd /rr/current/var/spool
# cp -pr torque
/snv/3/var/spool

```

Stage out mom dirs to login nodes

Stage out the mom dirs and client server info on all login nodes. This example assumes you are using a persistent /var filesystems mounted from /snv on the boot node. Alternatively, a ram var filesystem must be populated by a skeleton tarball on the bootnode (/rr/current/.shared/var-skel.tgz) into which these files must be added. The example below assumes that you have 3 login nodes with nids of 4, 64 and 68. Place the hostname of the SDB node in the server_name file.

Example 6. Copy out mom dirs and client server info

```

# cd
/rr/current/software/torque-
2.2.0/tpackages/mom/var/spool
# for i in 4 64 68
    > do cp -pr torque
/snv/$i/var/spool
    > echo sdb >
/snv/$i/var/spool/torque/serve-
r_name
    > # Uncomment the

```

```

following if userids are not
resolvable from the pbs_server
host
    > # echo "QSUBSENDUID
true" >
/snv/$i/var/spool/torque/torque-
.cfg
    > done

```

Note: It is possible that the hostname for the sdb node is not set to sdb on your system. Run ``ssh sdb hostname`` to determine the hostname in use. If the command returns, for example, sdb-p1, modify the "for loop" above to echo sdb-p1 into the server_name file.

Perform the following steps from the Torque server node (sdb) as root:

Setup the Torque server on the sdb node

Configure the Torque server by informing it of its hostname and running the Torque.setup script.

Example 7. Set the server name and run torque.setup

```

# hostname >
/var/spool/torque/server_name
# export
PATH=/opt/torque/-
default/sbin:/opt/torque/-
default/bin:$PATH
# cd /software/torque-2.2.0
# ./torque.setup root

```

Customize the server parameters

Add access and submit permission from your login nodes. You will need to enable host access by setting `acl_host_enable` to true and adding the nid hostnames of your login nodes to `acl_hosts`. In order to be able to submit from these same login nodes, you need to add them as `submit_hosts` and this time use their hostnames as returned from the hostname command.

Note: Sites can configure this as needed for local policies. Please review the Torque documentation.

Example 8. Customize server settings

Enable scheduling to allow Torque events to be sent to Moab. Note: If this is not set, Moab will automatically set it on startup.

```
# qmgr -c "set server  
scheduling = true"
```

Keep information about completed jobs around for a time so that Moab can detect and record their completion status. Note: If this is not set, Moab will automatically set it on startup.

```
# qmgr -c "set server keep_  
completed = 300"
```

Note: Sites can configure this as needed for local policies. Please review the Torque documentation.

Remove the default nodes setting

```
# qmgr -c "unset queue batch  
resources_default.nodes"
```

Note: Sites can configure this as needed for local policies. Setting this default will prevent jobs submitted with mppwidth/mppn* resource definitions from running. The reverse is also true. Setting resources_default.mppwidth default will prevent jobs submitted with nodes/cpus/procs resource definitions from running.

Set resources_available.nodes equal to the maximum number of procs that can be requested in a job.

```
# qmgr -c "set server  
resources_available.nodect =  
1250"
```

Do this for each queue individually as well.

```
# qmgr -c "set queue batch  
resources_available.nodes =  
1250"
```

Only allow jobs submitted from hosts specified by the acl_hosts parameter.

```
# qmgr -c "set server acl_host_  
enable = true"  
# qmgr -c "set server acl_hosts  
+= nid00004"  
# qmgr -c "set server acl_hosts  
+= nid00064"  
# qmgr -c "set server acl_hosts  
+= nid00068"  
# qmgr -c "set server submit_  
hosts += login1"  
# qmgr -c "set server submit_
```

```
hosts += login2"
# qmgr -c "set server submit_
hosts += login3"
```

Note: Sites can configure this as needed for local policies. Please review the Torque documentation.

Define your login nodes to Torque.

Define your login nodes to Torque. You should set np to the maximum number of concurrent jobs for your system. A value of 128 is suggested as a typical setting.

Example 9. Populate the nodes file

In this example we have defined three execution hosts in Torque. Additionally, we assigned specific properties to a couple of the nodes so that particular workload can be directed to these hosts (moms).

```
# vi /var/spool/torque/server_
priv/nodes
    login1 np=128 login2 np=128
mom_himem login3 np=128 mom_
netpipe
```

Note: The names used for mom nodes in this file must match the value returned by the "hostname" command on each of the nodes running pbs_mom. If this name is not of the form nid12345 please ensure that the system /etc/hosts file contains this name as an alias for the nid name for the node. As an example, if nid00060 is running a mom but the hostname on this node returns login1 please update the hosts file similar to the following:

```
10.128.0.3      nid00060
c0-0c0s1n0     login1
```

Install the pbs_server init.d script on the server (Optional)

Torque provides an init.d script for starting pbs_server as a service.

Example 10. Copy in init.d script

```
# cd
/rr/current/software/torque-
2.2.0
# cp contrib/init.d/pbs_server
/etc/init.d
# chmod +x /etc/init.d/pbs_
server
```

Edit the init.d file as necessary -- i.e. change PBS_DAEMON and PBS_HOME as appropriate.

```
# vi /etc/init.d/pbs_server
PBS_
DAE-
MON=/opt/torque/-
default/sbin/pbs_server PBS_
HOME=/var/spool/torque
```

Uncomment the following line to retain core dump files:
ulimit -c unlimited # Uncomment this to preserve core files

Install the pbs_mom init.d script on the login nodes (Optional)

Torque provides an init.d script for starting pbs_mom as a service.

Example 11. Copy in init.d script

```
# cd
/rr/current/software/torque-
2.2.0
```

Edit the init.d file as necessary -- i.e. change PBS_DAEMON and PBS_HOME as appropriate, retain core files, etc.

```
# vi contrib/init.d/pbs_mom
PBS_
DAE-
MON=/opt/torque/-
default/sbin/pbs_mom PBS_
HOME=/var/spool/torque
```

Uncomment the following line to retain core dump files:
ulimit -c unlimited # Uncomment this to preserve core files

Stop the Torque server

Example 12. Stop Torque

```
# /opt/torque/default/bin/qterm
```

Alternatively, if you installed the init.d script, you may run:

```
# service pbs_server stop
```

Update the Torque mom config file on each mom node

Edit the mom config file so job output is copied to locally mounted directories.

Example 13. Edit the mom config file

```
# vi var/spool/torque/mom_
priv/config

                                $usecp */:/home/users
/home/users

                                $usecp */:/scratch /scratch
```

Note: It may be acceptable to use a \$usecp */ / in place of the sample above. Consult with the site.

Startup the Torque Mom Daemons

On the boot node as root:

Example 14. Start up the pbs_moms on the login nodes.

```
# pdsh -w login1,login2,login3
/opt/torque/default/sbin/pbs_
mom
```

Alternatively, if you installed the init.d script, you may run:

```
# pdsh -w login1,login2,login3
/sbin/service pbs_mom start
```

Startup the Torque Server

On the Torque server host as root:

Example 15. Start pbs_server

```
# /opt/torque/default/sbin/pbs_
server
```

Alternatively, if you installed the init.d script, you may run:

```
# service pbs_server start
```

Moab Install Notes

Install Torque

If Torque is not already installed on your system, follow the Torque-XT Installation Notes to install Torque on the SDB node.

Perform the following steps from the boot node as root:

Download the latest Moab release

Download the latest Moab release from Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc.

Note: The correct tarball type can be recognized by the xt4 tag in its name. The xt4 tarball will be used when it is a Cray XT4, XT5 or later.

Example 16. Download Moab

```
# cd /rr/current/software
# wget --http-user=user --http-
passwd=passwd
http://www.-
clus-
terresources.com/download/mwm/moab-
5.4.1-linux-x86_64-torque2-
xt4.tar.gz
```

Unpack the Moab tarball

Using xtopview, unpack the Moab tarball into the software directory in the shared root.

Example 17. Unpack Moab

```
# xtopview
default:/: # cd /software
default:/:software # tar -zxvf
moab-5.4.1-linux-x86_64-
torque2-xt4.tar.gz
```

Configure Moab

While still in xtopview, run configure with the options set appropriately for your installation. Run `./configure --help` to see a list of configure options. Adaptive Computing recommends installing the moab binaries into `/opt/moab/$version` and establishing a symbolic link to it from `/opt/moab/default`. Since the moab home directory must be read-write by root, Adaptive Computing recommends you specify the homedir in a location such as `/var/spool/moab`.



Moab no longer installs XT4 scripts by default. Use `--with-xt4` when running `./configure` to install them.

Example 18. Run configure

```
default:/:/software # cd moab-5.4.1
default:/:/software/moab-5.4.1 #
./configure --
prefix=/opt/moab/5.4.1 --with-
homedir=/var/spool/moab --with-
torque=/opt/torque/default --
with-
modulefiles=/opt/modulefiles --
with-xt4
```

Compile and Install Moab

While still in `xtopview`, install moab into the shared root. You may also need to link `/opt/moab/default` to this installation.

Example 19. Make Install

```
default:/:/software/moab-5.4.1 #
make install
default:/:/software/moab-5.4.1 #
ln -sf /opt/moab/5.4.1/
/opt/moab/default
```

Install the module files (Optional)

Moab provides a module file that can be used to establish the proper Moab environment. You may also want to install these module files onto the login nodes.

Example 20. make modulefiles

```
default:/:/software/moab-5.4.1 #
make modulefiles
```

Install the Perl XML Modules and exit xtopview

Moab's native resource manager interface scripts require a Perl XML Module to communicate via the basil interface. The Perl XML::LibXML module should be installed. The default method is to use the `perldeps` make target to install a bundled version of the module into a local Moab lib directory. This module may also be downloaded and installed from Perl's CPAN directory. Exit `xtopview`.

Example 21. make perldeps


```
default:/:/software/moab-5.4.1 #  
make perldeps  
default:/:/software/moab-5.4.1 #  
exit
```

25.0.0.1 Customize the moab configuration file for your moab server host

The moab.cfg file should be customized for your scheduling environment. We will use /rr/current/var/spool/moab as a temporary staging area before copying them out to their final destinations. See the Moab Admin Guide for more details about Moab configuration parameters.

Example 22. Edit the moab configuration file

```
# cd /rr/current/var/spool/moab  
# vi moab.cfg  
    SCHEDCFG[moab]  
SERVER=sdb:42559  
    TOOLSDIR  
/opt/moab/default/tools  
    RMCFG[clustername]  
TYPE=NATIVE:XT4  
    NODECFG[DEFAULT] OS=linux  
ARCH=XT  
    NODEACCESSPOLICY SINGLEJOB  
    NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY  
FIRSTAVAILABLE  
    JOBMIGRATEPOLICY IMMEDIATE  
    CLIENTCFG[msub]  
FLAGS=AllowUnknownResource
```

Customize the XT4 native resource manager interface configuration file

Edit the configuration file (\$MOABHOMEDIR/etc/config.xt4.pl) used by the xt tools.

Example 23. Edit the XT4 configuration file

```
# cd  
/rr/current/var/spool/moab/etc  
# vi config.xt4.pl  
$ENV{PATH} =  
"/opt/torque/d-  
efault/bin:/usr/bin:$ENV{PATH}
```

```

";
$batchPattern =
"^login|xt1|xt2|nid00008\b|nid0-
0011\b"; # Non-interactive jobs
run here only
# The following two lines may
also modified or uncommented to
support
# interactive job launch. This
allows the jobs to roam in the
event
# the local mom on the login
node is down.
%loginReplaceTable = (nid00008
=> login1, nid00011 => login2);
$allowInteractiveJobsToRoam =
"True"

```

Important: For interactive jobs to launch properly please make sure you read this note:

The %loginReplaceTable must be uncommented and have valid name relationships if the mom node hostname is not nid<xxxxx>. Mom nodes talk to the sdb across the internal network. The host table name for these addresses will resolve to a nid name, such as nid00008 above. If the “hostname” for the mom node has been changed from the default nid name to a more descriptive name such as login1, the mapping from nidname to hostname must be added to the %loginReplaceTable.

Copy your Moab home directory to your Moab server host

In this example we assume the Moab server will be running on the SDB node. If you are installing Moab with its server home in /var as in this example and assuming that your var filesystem is being served from your boot node under /snv, you will need to login to SDB and determine the nid with 'cat /proc/cray_xt/nid'.

Example 24. Copy out Moab home directory

```

# cd /rr/current/var/spool
# cp -pr moab /snv/3/var/spool

```

Copy the Moab configuration files to all of the login nodes

Both the Moab configuration file (moab.cfg) and the configuration file for the xt4 scripts (config.xt4.pl) must be copied out to the /var filesystem on the login

nodes. The only essential parameter that must be in the moab.cfg on the login nodes is the SCHEDCFG line so the clients can find the server.

Example 25. Copy out the configuration files

```
# cd /rr/current/var/spool/moab
# for i in 4 64 68; do mkdir -p
/snv/$i/var/spool/moab/etc
/snv/$i/var/spool/moab/log; cp
moab.cfg
/snv/$i/var/spool/moab; cp
etc/config.xt4.pl
/snv/$i/var/spool/moab/etc;
done
```

Install the Moab init.d script (Optional)

Moab provides an init.d script for starting Moab as a service. Using xtopview into the SDB node, copy the init script into /etc/init.d.

Example 26. Copy in init.d script to the SDB node from the shared root.

```
# xtopview -n 3
node/3:/ # cp
/software/moab/moab-
5.1.0/contrib/init.d/moab
/etc/init.d/
```

Edit the init.d file as necessary -- i.e. retain core files, etc.

Uncomment the following line to retain core dump files

ulimit -c unlimited # Uncomment to preserve core files

```
node/3:/ # xtspec
/etc/init.d/moab
node/3:/ # exit
```

Perform the following steps from the Moab server node (sdb) as root:

Set the proper environment

The MOABHOMEDIR environment variable must be set in your environment when starting Moab or using Moab commands. If you are on a system with a large number of nodes (thousands), you will need to increase your stack limit to unlimited. You will also want to adjust your path to include the Moab and Torque bin and sbin directories. The proper environment can be established by loading the appropriate

Moab module, by sourcing properly edited login files, or by directly modifying your environment variables.

Example 27. Loading the moab module

```
# module load moab
```

Example 28. Exporting the environment variables by hand (in bash)

```
# export
MOABHOMEDIR=/var/spool/moab
# export
PATH=$PATH:/opt/moab-
b/d-
efault/bin:/opt/moab/default/sbin:

/opt/torque/d-
efault/bin:/opt/torque/-
default/sbin
```

Example 29. Setting the stack limit to unlimited

If you are running on a system with large numbers of nodes (thousands), you may need to increase the stack size user limit to unlimited. This should be set in the shell from which Moab is launched. If you start Moab via an init script, this should be set in the script, otherwise it would be recommended to put this in the appropriate shell startup file for root.

```
# ulimit -s unlimited
```

Apply an orphan cleanup policy

Occasionally, Moab can encounter an orphaned ALPS partition -- that is a partition which is no longer associated with an active job. These orphans can occur under different circumstances, such as manually created alps partitions, partitions created by a different resource manager, or as a result of jobs that have been lost to Moab's memory by a catastrophic outage. By setting the MOABPARCLEANUP environment variable, you can set Moab's policy for handling orphaned ALPS partitions. If MOABPARCLEANUP is unset, Moab will not attempt to cleanup orphaned ALPS partitions. If MOABPARCLEANUP is set to Full, Moab will aggressively clean up any orphan it encounters, whether it was the creator of the partition or not. If MOABPARCLEANUP is set to anything else (such as 1, yes, TRUE, etc.), Moab will attempt to clean up only those orphans that it knows that it had a hand in creating. This environment variable must be set in the environment when starting Moab to take effect. This can be accomplished by including it in the appropriate module, init script, or via a manual setenv or export command.

Example 30. Activate aggressive ALPS partition cleanup in the optional moab startup script

```
# vi /etc/init.d/moab
export MOABPARCLEANUP=Full
```

Customize Moab to use alps topology ordering (Optional)

Communication performance within parallel jobs may be improved by customizing Moab to allocate nodes according to a serialized alps XYZ topology ordering. There are two main methods for doing this -- by presenting the nodes to Moab in the serialized topology order, or by prioritizing the nodes in the serialized topology order. By default, Moab will allocate nodes according to an lexicographical (alpha-numeric) ordering.

Option A -- Prioritizing the nodes in serialized topology order. This approach requires that you tell Moab to allocate its nodes according to a priority function based on an explicit priority for each node, which we set based on the alps XYZ ordering. An advantage of this method is that the mdiag -n output will remain in lexicographical ordering. If the apstat -no command is not supported in your version, you may build up the priority list by hand by using the XYZ topology information in the alps database. The example will show how to do this by running a script that uses apstat -no to populate a Moab configuration include file according to the XYZ topology ordering. If your current version of alps does not support the XYZ topology ordering, you may build up the nodeprio.cfg file yourself based on XYZ topology information obtained from alps.

Example 31. Populate a Moab configuration node priority file

```
#
/opt/moab/default/tools/nodeprioritize.xt.pl
>/var/spool/moab/nodeprio.cfg
# echo "#INCLUDE
/var/spool/moab/nodeprio.cfg"
>> /var/spool/moab/moab.cfg
```

Option B -- Presenting the nodes in serialized topology order. This approach requires that the nodes are reported to Moab in the alps XYZ ordering. Moab will, by default, allocate nodes in the reverse order from which they are reported. This method requires alps support for the XYZ ordering. Its implementation is simple and dynamic but will cause mdiag -n to report the nodes in the serialized topology order. The example will show how to do this by setting a configuration option in the config.xt4.pl file (which was discussed in the previous section).

Example 32. Uncomment the topologyOrdering parameter

```
# vi
/var/spool/moab/etc/co-
nfig.xt4.pl
    $stopologyOrdering = 1;
```

Add the following configuration to the moab.cfg:

```
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
PRIORITYF='PRIORITY'
```

Enable steering of jobs to designated execution hosts (Optional)

It is possible to direct a job to launch from an execution host having a job-specified feature. Assigning features to the mom nodes and declaring these features to be momFeatures allows you to indicate which job features will effect the steering of a job's master task to certain moms as opposed to steering the job's parallel tasks to certain compute nodes.

Example 33. Declaring mom features

Indicates that when a feature of mom_himem or mom_netpipe are specified for a job, this will be used to steer the job to an execution_host (mom) having this feature as opposed to scheduling the parallel tasks on compute nodes having this feature.

```
# vi
/var/spool/moab/etc/co-
nfig.xt4.pl
# Setting momFeatures allows
you to indicate which job
features will effect
# the steering of jobs to
certain moms as opposed to
steering to compute nodes
@momFeatures = ("mom_himem",
"mom_netpipe");
```

Scheduling external pbs_moms

If there are pbs_moms in the system that are to be used as normal torque nodes rather than execution hosts for the Cray these nodes need to be marked as such in the etc/config.xt4.pl script in the Moab home directory. This is done by adding the specific node names to the externalMoms array.

Example: @externalMoms entry in \$MOABHOMEDIR/etc/config.xt4.pl file

```
@externalMoms = ("es001",  
"es002", "es003");
```

Nodes specified in the externalMoms array are treated as normal TORQUE nodes and are reported to Moab in a partition named "external." Jobs submitted to these nodes do not get an alps reservation.

To submit jobs to the external nodes you can specify the partition at submission time (`-l partition=external`), specify a feature on the external nodes, or specify a class that is configured to run on the external partition (`CLASSCFG [external] PARTITION=external`).

Care must be taken so that Cray compute jobs don't end up on the external nodes when they're not supposed to. This can be done by defining features specific to the Cray compute nodes and external nodes, and requesting the corresponding features or by specifying classes that must run on a specific partition.

Startup the Moab Workload Manager

Start up the Moab daemon.

Example 34. Start Moab

```
# /opt/moab/default/sbin/moab
```

Alternatively, if you installed the init.d script, you may run:

```
# service moab start
```

Torque Upgrade Notes

Quiesce the system.

It is preferable to have no running jobs during the upgrade. This can be done by closing all queues in Torque or setting a system reservation in Moab and waiting for all jobs to complete. Often, it is possible to upgrade Torque with running jobs in the system, but you may risk problems associated with Torque being down when the jobs complete and incompatibilities between the new and old file formats and job states.

Perform the following steps from the torque server node (sdb) as root:

Shutdown the Torque Mom Daemons

On the boot node as root:

Example 35. Shut down the pbs_moms on the login nodes.

```
# pdsh -w login1,login2,login3
/opt/torque/default/sbin/momctl
-s
```

Alternatively, if you installed the init.d script, you may run:

```
# pdsh -w login1,login2,login3
/sbin/service pbs_mom stop
```

Stop the Torque server

Example 36. Stop Torque

```
# /opt/torque/default/bin/qterm
```

Alternatively, if you installed the init.d script, you may run:

```
# service pbs_server stop
```

Perform the following steps from the boot node as root:

Download the latest Torque release.

Download the latest Torque release from Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc.

Example 37. Download Torque

```
# cd /rr/current/software
# wget
http://www.-
clus-
terresources.com/downloads/torque/torque-
2.2.0.tar.gz
```

Unpack the Torque tarball

Using xtopview, unpack the Torque tarball into the software directory in the shared root.

Example 38. Unpack Torque

```
# xtopview
default:/ # cd /software
default:/software # tar -zxvf
torque-2.2.0.tar.gz
```

Configure Torque

While still in xtopview, run configure with the options set appropriately for your installation. Run `./configure --help` to see a list of configure options. Adaptive Computing recommends installing the torque binaries into `/opt/torque/$version` and establishing a symbolic link to it from `/opt/torque/default`. At a minimum, you will need to specify the hostname where the torque server will run (`--with-default-server`) if it is different from the host it is being compiled on. The torque server host will normally be the sdb node for XT installations.

Example 39. Run configure

```
default:/software # cd torque-
2.2.0
default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# ./configure --
prefix=/opt/torque/2.2.0 --
with-server-
home=/var/spool/torque --with-
default-server=nid00003 --
enable-syslog
```

Compile and Install Torque

While still in xtopview, compile and install torque into the shared root. You may also need to link `/opt/torque/default` to this installation. Exit xtopview.

Example 40. Make and Make Install

```
default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# make
default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# make packages
default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# make install
default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# rm /opt/torque/default
default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# ln -sf /opt/torque/2.2.0/
/opt/torque/default
default:/software/torque-2.2.0
# exit
```

Startup the Torque Mom Daemons

Note: If you have still have running jobs, you will want to start `pbs_mom` with the `-p` flag to preserve running jobs. By default, the `init.d` startup script will not preserve running jobs unless altered to start `pbs_mom` with the `-p` flag.

On the boot node as root:

Example 41. Start up the pbs_moms on the login nodes.

```
# pdsh -w login1,login2,login3
/opt/torque/default/sbin/pbs_
mom -p
```

Startup the Torque Server

On the torque server host as root:

Example 42. Start pbs_server

```
# /opt/torque/default/sbin/pbs_
server
```

Alternatively, if you installed the init.d script, you may run:

```
# service pbs_server start
```

Moab Upgrade Notes

Quiesce the system.

It is preferable to have no running jobs during the upgrade. This can be done by setting a system reservation in Moab and waiting for all jobs to complete. Often, it is possible to upgrade Moab with running jobs in the system, but you may risk problems associated with Moab being down when the jobs complete.

Shutdown the Moab Workload Manager

Shut down the moab daemon.

Example 43. Stop Moab

```
#
/opt/moab/d-
efault/sbin/mschedctl -k
```

Alternatively, if you installed the init.d script, you may run:

```
# service moab stop
```

Perform the following steps from the boot node as root:

Download the latest Moab release

Download the latest Moab release from Adaptive Computing Enterprises, Inc.

Note: The correct tarball type can be recognized by the xt4 tag in its name.

Example 44. Download Moab

```
# cd /rr/current/software
# wget --http-user=user --http-
passwd=passwd
http://www.-
clus-
terresources.com/downloads/mwm/temp/moab-
5.2.2.s10021-linux-x86_64-
torque2-xt4.tar.gz
```

Unpack the Moab tarball

Using xtopview, unpack the Moab tarball into the software directory in the shared root.

Example 45. Unpack Moab

```
# xtopview
default:/: # cd /software
default:/:software # tar -zxvf
moab-5.2.2.s10021-linux-x86_64-
torque2-xt4.tar.gz
```

Configure Moab

While still in xtopview, run configure with the options set appropriately for your installation. Run `./configure --help` to see a list of configure options. Adaptive Computing recommends installing the moab binaries into `/opt/moab/$version` and establishing a symbolic link to it from `/opt/moab/default`. Since the moab home directory must be read-write by root, Adaptive Computing recommends you specify the homedir in a location such as `/var/spool/moab`.

Example 46. Run configure

```
default:/:software # cd moab-
5.2.2.s10021
default:/:software/moab-
5.2.2.s10021 # autoconf
default:/:software/moab-
5.2.2.s10021 # ./configure --
prefix=/opt/moab/5.2.2.s10021 -
-with-homedir=/var/spool/moab -
-with-torque
```

Compile and Install Moab

While still in xtopview, install moab into the shared root. You may also need to link /opt/moab/default to this installation.

Example 47. Make Install

```
default:/software/moab-  
5.2.2.s10021 # make install  
default:/software/moab-  
5.2.2.s10021 # ln -sf  
/opt/moab/5.2.2.s10021/  
/opt/moab/default
```

Install the Perl XML Modules and exit xtopview

If you have previously installed the perl modules in the perl site directories (configure --with-perl-libs=site), you should not need to remake the perl modules. However, the default is to install the perl modules local to the moab install directory and since it is normal practice to configure the moab upgrade to use a new install directory (configure --prefix), it will generally be necessary to reinstall the perl modules. Exit xtopview when done with this step.

Example 48. make perldeps

```
default:/software/moab-  
5.2.2.s10021 # make perldeps  
default:/software/moab-  
5.2.2.s10021 # exit
```

Manually merge any changes from the new XT4 native resource manager interface configuration file

If the upgrade brings in new changes to the config.xt4.pl file, you will need to edit the file and manually merge in the changes from the config.xt4.pl.dist file. One way to discover if new changes have been introduced is to diff the config.xt4.pl.dist from the old and new etc directories. This is rare, but does happen on occasion. One will generally discover quite quickly if necessary changes were not made because the xt4 scripts will usually fail if the config file has not been updated.

Example 49. Merge any updates into the XT4 configuration file

```
# diff  
/snv/3/var/spool/moab/etc/-  
config.xt4.pl.dist  
/rr/current/software/moab-  
5.2.2.s1-  
0021/etc/config.xt4.pl.dist
```

```
# vi
/snv/3/var/spool/moab/etc/-
config.xt4.pl
```

Reload the new environment

Example 50. Swapping in the new moab module

```
# module swap moab/5.2.2.s10021
```

Startup the Moab Workload Manager

Start up the moab daemon.

Example 51. Start Moab

```
# /opt/moab/default/sbin/moab
```

Alternatively, if you installed the init.d script, you may run:

```
# service moab start
```

For systems using a standing reservation method to block off time for system maintenance, the following examples show two standing reservations which are required.

The first standing reservations is for the compute nodes in the cluster. Set TASK-COUNT to the total number of procs in your cluster:

```

SRCFG[PM] TASKCOUNT=7832
NODEFEATURES=compute
SRCFG[PM] PERIOD=DAY DAYS=TUE
SRCFG[PM] FLAGS=OWNERPREEMPT
SRCFG[PM] STARTTIME=8:00:00
ENDTIME=14:00:00
SRCFG[PM] JOBATTRLIST=PREEMPTEE
SRCFG[PM] TRIGGER=EType=start,
Offset=300, AType=internal,
Action="rsv::modify:acl:jattr-
=PREEMPTEE"
SRCFG[PM] TRIGGER=EType=start,
Offset=-60, AType=jobpreempt,
Action="cancel"

```

The second standing reservation is for the login/mom nodes that do not have procs, but execute size 0 jobs using the GRES method. Set TASKCOUNT to the total number of GRES resources on those nodes:

```

SRCFG[PMsvc] TASKCOUNT=16
SRCFG[PMsvc]
RESOURCES=GRES=master:100
SRCFG[PMsvc] PERIOD=DAY
DAYS=TUE
SRCFG[PMsvc] FLAGS=OWNERPREEMPT
SRCFG[PMsvc] STARTTIME=8:00:00
ENDTIME=14:00:00
SRCFG[PMsvc]
JOBATTRLIST=PREEMPTEE
SRCFG[PMsvc]
TRIGGER=EType=start, Offset=300,
AType=internal,

Action="rsv::modify:acl:jattr-
=PREEMPTEE"
SRCFG[PMsvc]
TRIGGER=EType=start, Offset=-60,
AType=jobpreempt,
Action="cancel"

```

Submitting Jobs

Point Moab to the qsub binary on the server where Moab is running (ex. sdb).

```
RMCFG[]  
SUB-  
MITCMD=/opt/torque/-  
default/bin/qsub
```

Setup Moab to schedule nodes when `-l nodes` is requested.

```
JOBNODEMATCHPOLICY EXACTNODE
```

Because Moab uses qsub to submit msub'd jobs, qsub must be configured to not validate the path of the working directory on the sdb as they don't exist on the sdb. (ex. `msub -d /users/jdoe/tmpdir`). Add `VALIDATEPATH FALSE` to the `torque.cfg` on the sdb.

As of torque 2.4.11, the node count and the processors per node count can be obtained in the in the job's environment by using `$PBS_NUM_NODES` and `$PBS_NUM_PPN` respectively. This aids in mapping the requested nodes to aprun calls. For example, the general format for calling aprun within a job script is: `aprun -n $(( $PBS_NUM_NODES * $PBS_NUM_PPN )) -N $PBS_NUM_PPN`

Example submissions:

```
#PBS -l nodes=1:ppn=16  
aprun -n 16 -N 16 hostname
```

```
#PBS -l nodes=20  
aprun -n 20 hostname
```

```
#PBS -l nodes=20:ppn=16  
aprun -n 320 -N 16 hostname
```

```
#PBS -l nodes=2:ppn=16  
#PBS -l hostlist=35+36  
aprun -n 32 -N 16 hostname
```

```
#PBS -l procs=64  
aprun -n 64 hostname
```

```
#run on login nodes only  
#PBS -l procs=0
```

Provisioning Resource Managers

Validating an xCAT Installation for Use with Moab

- [Introduction to Validating xCAT Configuration](#)
- [Verifying Node List](#)
- [Reporting Node Status](#)
- [Verifying Hardware Management Configuration](#)
- [Verifying Provisioning Images](#)
- [Verifying VM Migration](#)

Introduction to Validating xCAT Configuration

This document describes a series of steps to validate xCAT configuration prior to configuring Moab to manage hardware via xCAT. It is assumed the reader is familiar with xCAT and the xCAT configuration on the target site. This document does not provide xCAT configuration documentation or troubleshooting information; please refer to the [xCAT documentation](#) for such information.

Verifying Node List

Verify that all nodes that Moab will manage are known to xCAT with the xCAT **nodes** command. Ensure that all expected (and no unexpected) nodes are listed. You may find it useful to create new group names to identify Moab-managed nodes.

```
[root@h0 moab]# nodes hyper,compute
h1
h2
h3
h4
h5
h7
kvmm1
kvmm10
kvmm2
kvmm3
kvmm4
kvmm5
```



```
kvmm6
kvmm7
kvmm8
[root@h0 moab]#
```

Reporting Node Status

Verify that all nodes report their status correctly using the xCAT **nodestat** command. Ensure that all nodes show the correct status (sshd, installing, nopring, and so forth); there should not be any timeouts or error messages.

```
[root@h0 moab]# nodestat hyper,compute |sort
h1: pbs,sshd
h2: pbs,sshd
h3: pbs,sshd
h4: pbs,sshd
h5: pbs,sshd
h7: nopring
kvmm10: nopring
kvmm1: pbs,sshd
kvmm2: pbs,sshd
kvmm3: pbs,sshd
kvmm4: pbs,sshd
kvmm5: pbs,sshd
kvmm6: pbs,sshd
kvmm7: pbs,sshd
kvmm8: nopring
kvmm9: nopring
[root@h0 moab]#
```

Verifying Hardware Management Configuration

Verify that all nodes that Moab will manage have hardware management interfaces correctly configured using the xCAT **nodels** and **rpowers** commands. After each of the **rpowers** commands, verify the requested state was achieved with **rpowers stat**.

```
[root@h0 moab]# nodels h1,kvmm1 nodehm.mgt nodehm.power
h1: nodehm.power: ilo
h1: nodehm.mgt: ilo
kvmm1: nodehm.power: kvm
kvmm1: nodehm.mgt: kvm
[root@h0 moab]# rpowers h1,kvmm1 off
h1: off
```

```

kvmm1: off
[root@h0 moab]# rpower h1,kvmm1 stat
h1: off
kvmm1: off
[root@h0 moab]# rpower h1,kvmm1 boot
h1: on reset
kvmm1: on reset
[root@h0 moab]# rpower h1,kvmm1 stat
h1: on
kvmm1: on
[root@h0 moab]#

```

Verifying Provisioning Images

Verify that all operating system images that Moab uses are configured correctly in xCAT. For stateful images, test that all combinations of operating system, architecture, and profile install correctly.

```

[root@h0 moab]# rinstall -o centos5.3 -a x86_64 -p hyper h1
h1: install centos3.2-x86_64-hyper
h1: on reset
[root@n100 ~]# sleep 15 && nodestat n05
n05: ping install centos5.3-x86_64-hyper
[root@h0 moab]#

```

For stateless images, test that nodes are able to network boot the images.

```

[root@h0 moab]# nodech h5 nodetype.os=centos5.3 node-
type.arch=x86_64 nodetype.profile=hyper
[root@h0 moab]# nodeset h5 netboot
h5: netboot centos5.3-x86_64-hyper
[root@h0 moab]# rpower h5 boot
h5: on reset
[root@h0 moab]# sleep 60 && nodestat h5
h5: pbs, sshd
[root@h0 moab]#

```

Verifying VM Migration

If you use VM migration, verify that xCAT can successfully perform migrations using the **rmigrate** command.

```

[root@h0 moab]# rmigrate kvmm7 h1
kvmm7: migrated to h1

```

```
[root@h0 moab]# ssh h1 virsh list
Id Name State
-----
33 kvmm1 running
34 kvmm2 running
35 kvmm7 running
```

See Also

- [Native Resource Manager Overview](#)
- [Resource Provisioning](#)

Integrating an xCAT Physical Provisioning Resource Manager with Moab

- [xCAT Configuration Requirements](#)
- [MSM Installation](#)
- [Integrating MSM and xCAT](#)
- [MSM Configuration](#)
- [Configuration Validation](#)
- [Troubleshooting](#)
- [Deploying Images with TORQUE](#)
- [Installing Moab on the Management Node](#)
- [Moab Configuration File Example](#)
- [Verifying the Installation](#)
- [xCAT Plug-in Configuration Parameters](#)

Introduction

Moab can dynamically provision compute machines to requested operating systems and power off compute machines when not in use. Moab can intelligently control xCAT and use its advanced system configuration mechanisms to adapt systems to current workload requirements. Moab communicates with xCAT using the Moab Service Manager (MSM). MSM is a translation utility that resides between Moab and xCAT and acts as aggregator and interpreter. The Moab Workload Manager will query MSM, which in turn queries xCAT, about system resources, configurations, images, and metrics. After learning about these resources from MSM, Moab then makes intelligent decisions about the best way to maximize system utilization.

In this model Moab gathers system information from two resource managers. The first is TORQUE, which handles the workload on the system; the second is MSM, which relays information gathered by xCAT. By leveraging these software packages, Moab intelligently adapts clusters to deliver on-site goals.

This document assumes that xCAT has been installed and configured. It describes the process of getting MSM and xCAT communicating, and it offers troubleshooting guidance for basic integration. This document offers a description for how to get Moab communicating with MSM and the final steps in verifying a complete software stack.

xCAT Configuration Requirements

Observe the following xCAT configuration requirements before installing MSM:

- Configure xCAT normally for your site.
- Test the following commands to verify proper function:
 - `rpower`
 - `nodeset`
 - `makedhcp`
 - `makedns`
 - `nodestat`
 - `rvitals`
- If MSM will run on a different machine than the one on which xCAT runs, install the xCAT client packages on that machine, and test the previously listed commands on that machine as well.
- Configure and test all stateful/stateless images you intend to use.
- Configure xCAT to use either PostgreSQL or MySQL. Note that the default of SQLite may not function properly when MSM drives xCAT.
 - PostgreSQL: See [xCATSetupPostgreSQL.pdf](#) for more information.
 - MySQL: See [xCAT2.SetupMySQL.pdf](#) for more information.



You must have a valid Moab license file (`moab.lic`) with provisioning and green enabled. For information on acquiring an evaluation license, please contact info@adaptivecomputing.com.

MSM Installation

- Determine the installation directory (usually `/opt/moab/tools/msm`)
- Untar the MSM tarball into the specified directory (making it the MSM home directory, or `$MSMHOMEDIR`)
- Verify the required Perl modules and version are available

```
perl -e 'use Storable 2.18'
perl -MXML::Simple -e 'exit'
perl -MProc::Daemon -e 'exit'
perl -MDBD::SQLite -e 'exit'
```

Integrating MSM and xCAT

Copy the `x_msm` table schema to the xCAT schema directory:

```
> cp
$MSMHOMEDIR/contrib/xcat/MSM.pm
$XCATROOT/lib/perl/xCAT_schema
```

Restart `xcatd` and check the `x_msm` table is correctly created:

```
> service xcatd restart
```

```
> tabdump x_msm
```

Prepare xCAT images and ensure they provision correctly (see xCAT documentation)

Populate the x_msm table with your image definitions:

```
> tabedit x_msm
#flavorname,arch,profile,os,
nodeset,features,
vmoslist,hvtype,hvgroupname,
vmgroupname,comments,disable
"compute","x86_64","compute",
"centos5.3","netboot",
"torque",,,,,,
"science","x86","compute",
"scientific_linux","netboot",
"torque",,,,,,
```

- **flavorname** - A user specified name for the image and settings; also an xCAT group name, nodes are added to this group when provisioned
- **arch** - Architecture as used by xCAT
- **profile** - Profile as used by xCAT
- **os** - Operating system as used by xCAT
- **nodeset** - One of netboot|install|statelite
- **features** - Names of xCAT groups that identify special hardware features ('torque' and 'paravirt' are special cases)
- **vmoslist** - Note: Not used. List of flavorname's this image may host as VMs (hypervisor images only)
- **hvtype** - Note: Not used. One of esx|xen|kvm (hypervisor images only)
- **hvgroupname** - Note: Not used. Name of xCAT group nodes will be added to when provisioned to this image
- **vmgroupname** - Note: Not used. Name of xCAT group VMs will be added to when hosted on a hypervisor of this image
- **comments** - User specified comments
- **disable** - Flag to temporarily disable use of this image

Ensure all xCAT group names in the x_msm table exist in the xCAT nodegroup table

```
> tabedit nodegroup
```

Edit as necessary to simulate the following example:

```
#groupname,grouptype,members,
wherevals,comments,disable
```

```
"compute",,,,,  
"esxi4",,,,,  
"esxhv",,,,,  
"esxvmgmt",,,,,
```

After making any necessary edits, run the following command:

```
> nodels compute,esxi4,esxhv,  
esxvmgmt  
# should complete without  
error, ok if doesn't return  
anything
```

MSM Configuration

Edit `$MSMHOMEDIR/msm.cfg` and configure the xCAT plug-in. Below is a generic example for use with TORQUE without virtualization. See the section on configuration parameters for a complete list of parameters and descriptions.

```
# MSM configuration options  
RMCFG[msm]          PORT=24603  
RMCFG[msm]  
POLLINTERVAL=45  
RMCFG[msm]  
LOGFILE=/opt/moab/log/msm.log  
RMCFG[msm]          LOGLEVEL=8  
RMCFG[msm]  
DEFAULTNODEAPP=xcat  
  
# xCAT plugin specific  
options  
  APPCFG[xcat]  
DESCRIPTION="xCAT plugin"  
  APPCFG[xcat]  
MODULE=Moab::MSM::App::xCAT  
  APPCFG[xcat]      LOGLEVEL=3  
  APPCFG[xcat]  
POLLINTERVAL=45  
  APPCFG[xcat]  
TIMEOUT=3600  
  APPCFG[xcat]      _USEOPIDS=0  
  APPCFG[xcat]      _  
NODERANGE=moab,esxcompute  
  APPCFG[xcat]      _
```

```

USESTATES=boot,netboot,install
  APPCFG[xcat]
LIMITCLUSTERQUERY=1
  APPCFG[xcat]
RPOWERTIMEOUT=120
  APPCFG[xcat]
DONODESTAT=1
  APPCFG[xcat]
REPORTNETADDR=1
  APPCFG[xcat]
CQXCATSESSIONS=4

```

Configuration Validation

Set up environment to manually call MSM commands:

```

# substitute appropriate value(s) for path(s)
export MSMHOMEDIR=/opt/moab/tools/msm
export MSMLIBDIR=/opt/moab/tools/msm
export PATH=$PATH:/$MSMLIBDIR/contrib:$MSMLIBDIR/bin

```

Verify that MSM starts without errors:

```
> msmd
```

Verify that the expected nodes are listed, without errors, using the value of `_NODERANGE` from `msm.cfg`.

```
> nodeids <_NODERANGE>
```

Verify that the expected nodes, are listed in the cluster query output from MSM:

```
> cluster.query.pl
```

Provision all nodes through MSM for the first time (pick and image name from `x_msm`):

```

> for i in `nodeids <_
NODERANGE>; do node.modify.pl
$i --set os=<image_name>;done

```

Verify the nodes correctly provision and that the correct OS is reported (which may take some time after the provisioning requests are made):

```
> cluster.query.pl
```

Troubleshooting

- **msmctl -a does not report the xCAT plugin** - Check the log file (path specified in msm.cfg) for error messages. A common cause is missing Perl modules (Storable, DBD::SQLite, xCAT::Client).
- **cluster.query.pl does not report any nodes** - Check that the xCAT command 'nodes <noderange>', where <noderange> is the value configured for _NODERANGE in msm.cfg, outputs the nodes expected.
- **cluster.query.pl does not report OS** - MSM must provision a node to recognize what the current operating system is. It is not sufficient to look up the values in the nodetype table because MSM has no way of recognizing whether **nodeset** and **rpower** were run with the current values in the node-type table.
- **cluster.query.pl does not report OSLIST, or does not report the expected OSLIST for a node** - Check that the node belongs to the appropriate groups, particularly any listed in the features field of the x_msm table for the missing image name.

Deploying Images with TORQUE

When using MSM + xCAT to deploy images with TORQUE, there are some special configuration considerations. Most of these also apply to other workload resource managers.

Note that while the MSM xCAT plugin contains support for manipulating TORQUE directly, this is not an ideal solution. If you are using a version of xCAT that supports prescripts, it is more appropriate to write prescripts that manipulate TORQUE based on the state of the xCAT tables. This approach is also applicable to other workload resource managers, while the xCAT plugin only deals with TORQUE.

Several use cases and configuration choices are discussed in what follows.

Each image should be configured to report its image name through TORQUE. In the TORQUE pbs_mom mom_config file the "opsys" value should mirror the name of the image. See [Node Manager \(MOM\) Configuration](#) in the TORQUE Administrator's Guide for more information.

Installing Moab on the Management Node

Moab is the intelligence engine that coordinates the capabilities of xCAT and TORQUE to dynamically provision compute nodes to the requested operating system. Moab also schedules workload on the system and powers off idle nodes. [Download](#) and [install](#) Moab.

Moab Configuration File Example

Moab stores its configuration in the moab.cfg file: /opt/moab/moab.cfg. A sample configuration file, set up and optimized for adaptive computing follows:

```

# Example moab.cfg
SCHEDCFG[Moab]
SERVER=gpc-sched:42559
ADMINCFG[1]
USERS=root,egan
LOGLEVEL                      7
# How often (in seconds) to
refresh information from Torque
and MSM
RMPOLLINTERVAL                60
RESERVATIONDEPTH              10
DEFERTIME                     0

#####-
#####-
#####
# Location of msm directory

#

#####-
#####-
#####
TOOLS DIR
/opt/moab/tools

#####-
#####-
#####
# TORQUE and MSM configuration

#

#####-
#####-
#####
RMCFG[torque]
TYPE=PBS
RMCFG[msm]
TYPE=NATIVE:msm FLAGS=autosync,
NOCREATERESOURCE
RESOURCETYPE=PROV

```

```

RMCFG[msm]          TIMEOUT=60
RMCFG[msm]
PROVDURATION=10:00
AGGREGATENODEACTIONS    TRUE

#####-
#####-
#####
# ON DEMAND PROVISIONING SETUP

#

#####-
#####-
#####
QOSCFG[od]
QFLAGS=PROVISION
USERCFG[DEFAULT]
QLIST=od
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY
PRIORITY
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
PRIORITYF=1000*OS+1000*POWER
NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY
DEDICATED
CLASSCFG[DEFAULT]
DEFAULT.OS=scinetcompute

#####-
#####-
#
# GREEN POLICIES

#

#####-
#####-
#
NODECFG[DEFAULT]
POWERPOLICY=ONDEMAND
PARCFG[ALL]
NODEPOWEROFFDURATION=20:00
NODEIDLEPOWERTHRESHOLD 600
# END Example moab.cfg

```

Verifying the Installation

When Moab starts it immediately communicates with its configured resource managers. In this case Moab communicates with TORQUE to get compute node and job queue information. It then communicates with MSM to determine the state of the nodes according to xCAT. It aggregates this information and processes the jobs discovered from TORQUE.

When a job is submitted, Moab determines whether nodes need to be provisioned to a particular operating system to satisfy the requirements of the job. If any nodes need to be provisioned Moab performs this action by creating a provisioning system job (a job that is internal to Moab). This system job communicates with xCAT to provision the nodes and remain active while the nodes are provisioning. Once the system job has provisioned the nodes it informs the user's job that the nodes are ready at which time the user's job starts running on the newly provisioned nodes.

When a node has been idle for a specified amount of time (see [NODEIDLEPOWERTHRESHOLD](#)), Moab creates a power-off system job. This job communicates with xCAT to power off the nodes and remain active in the job queue until the nodes have powered off. Then the system job informs Moab that the nodes are powered off but are still available to run jobs. The power off system job then exits.

To verify correct communication between Moab and MSM run the `mdiag -R -v msm` command.

```
$ mdiag -R -v msm
diagnosing resource managers
RM[msm]          State: Active
Type: NATIVE:MSM ResourceType:
PROV
Timeout:          30000.00 ms
Cluster Query URL:
$HOME/tools/msm/contrib/cluster.query.xcat.pl
Workload Query URL:
exec://$TOOLS-
DIR/msm/contrib/workload.query.pl
Job Start URL:
exec://$TOOLS-
DIR/msm/contrib/job.start.pl
Job Cancel URL:
```

```

exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/msm/contrib/job.modify.pl
Job Migrate URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/msm/contrib/job.migrate.pl
Job Submit URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/msm/contrib/job.submit.pl
Node Modify URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/msm/contrib/node.modify.pl
Node Power URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/msm/contrib/node.power.pl
RM Start URL:
exec://$TOOLS DIR/msm/bin/msmd
RM Stop URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS DIR/msm/bin/msmctl?-k
System Modify URL:
exec://$T-
OOLS-
DIR/msm/contrib/node.modify.pl
Environment:
MSMHOME-
DIR=/home/wig-
htman/test/scinet/tools//

msm;MSMLI-
B DIR=/home/wig-
htman/test/scinet/tools//msm
Objects Reported:   Nodes=10 (0
procs)   Jobs=0
Flags:               autosync
Partition:           SHARED
Event Management:   (event
interface disabled)
RM Performance:

```

```
AvgTime=0.10s   MaxTime=0.25s
(38 samples)
RM Languages:      NATIVE
RM Sub-Languages:  -
```

To verify nodes are configured to provision use the checknode -v command. Each node will have a list of available operating systems.

```
$ checknode n01
node n01
State:      Idle   (in current
state for 00:00:00)
Configured Resources: PROCS: 4
MEM: 1024G  SWAP: 4096M  DISK:
1024G
Utilized    Resources: ---
Dedicated   Resources: ---
Generic Metrics:
watts=25.00,temp=40.00
Power Policy:      Green
(global policy)    Selected
Power State: Off
Power State:      Off
Power:           Off
    MTBF(longterm): INFINITY
MTBF(24h):      INFINITY
Opsys:          compute  Arch:
---
    OS Option: compute
    OS Option: computea
    OS Option: gpfscompute
    OS Option: gpfscomputea
Speed:          1.00      CPUload:
0.000
Flags:          rmdetected
RM[msm]:        TYPE=NATIVE:MSM
ATTRO=POWER
EffNodeAccessPolicy: SINGLEJOB
Total Time: 00:02:30  Up:
00:02:19 (92.67%)  Active:
00:00:11 (7.33%)
```

To verify nodes are configured for Green power management, run the mdiag -G command. Each node will show its power state.

```
$ mdiag -G
NOTE: power management enabled
for all nodes
Partition ALL: power
management enabled
  Partition NodeList:
Partition local: power
management enabled
  Partition NodeList:
    node n01 is in state Idle,
power state On (green
powerpolicy enabled)
    node n02 is in state Idle,
power state On (green
powerpolicy enabled)
    node n03 is in state Idle,
power state On (green
powerpolicy enabled)
    node n04 is in state Idle,
power state On (green
powerpolicy enabled)
    node n05 is in state Idle,
power state On (green
powerpolicy enabled)
    node n06 is in state Idle,
power state On (green
powerpolicy enabled)
    node n07 is in state Idle,
power state On (green
powerpolicy enabled)
    node n08 is in state Idle,
power state On (green
powerpolicy enabled)
    node n09 is in state Idle,
power state On (green
powerpolicy enabled)
    node n10 is in state Idle,
power state On (green
powerpolicy enabled)
Partition SHARED: power
management enabled
```

To submit a job that dynamically provisions compute nodes, run the `msub -l os=<image>` command.

```

$ msub -l os=computea job.sh
yuby.3
$ showq
active jobs-----
----
JOBID                USERNAME
STATE PROCS    REMAINING
STARTTIME
provision-4                root
Running      8    00:01:00  Fri
Jun 19 09:12:56
1 active job                8 of
40 processors in use by local
jobs (20.00%)
                                2 of
10 nodes active    (20.00%)
eligible jobs-----
----
JOBID                USERNAME
STATE PROCS    WCLIMIT
QUEUE TIME
yuby.3                wightman
Idle      8    00:10:00  Fri
Jun 19 09:12:55
1 eligible job
blocked jobs-----
----
JOBID                USERNAME
STATE PROCS    WCLIMIT
QUEUE TIME

0 blocked jobs
Total jobs:  2

```

Notice that Moab created a provisioning system job named provision-4 to provision the nodes. When provision-4 detects that the nodes are correctly provisioned to the requested OS, the submitted job yuby.3 runs:

```

$ showq
active jobs-----
----
JOBID                USERNAME
STATE PROCS    REMAINING
STARTTIME

```



```

yuby.3                wightman
Running      8        00:08:49  Fri
Jun 19 09:13:29
1 active job                8 of
40 processors in use by local
jobs (20.00%)

                                2 of
10 nodes active            (20.00%)
eligible jobs-----
----
JOBID                USERNAME
STATE PROCS          WCLIMIT
    QUEUE TIME

0 eligible jobs
blocked jobs-----
----
JOBID                USERNAME
STATE PROCS          WCLIMIT
    QUEUE TIME

0 blocked jobs
Total job:  1

```

The **checkjob** command shows information about the provisioning job as well as the submitted job. If any errors occur, run the **checkjob -v <jobid>** command to diagnose failures.

xCAT Plug-in Configuration Parameters

Plugin parameters that begin with an underscore character are specific to the xCAT plug-in; others are common to all plug-ins and may either be set in the `RMCFG[msm]` for all plug-ins, or per plug-in in the `APPCFG[<plugin_name>]`.

<u>Description</u>	<u>FeatureGroups</u>	<u>VerifyRPower</u>
<u>Module</u>	<u>DefaultVMCProc</u>	<u>RPowerTimeOut</u>
<u>LogLevel</u>	<u>DefaultVMDisk</u>	<u>QueueRPower</u>
<u>PollInterval</u>	<u>DefaultVMCMemory</u>	<u>RPowerQueueAge</u>
<u>TimeOut</u>	<u>KVMStoragePath</u>	<u>RPowerQueueSize</u>
<u>_NodeRange</u>	<u>ESXStore</u>	<u>MaskOSWhenOff</u>
<u>_CQxCATSessions</u>	<u>ESXCFGPath</u>	<u>ModifyTORQUE</u>
<u>_DORVitals</u>	<u>VMInterfaces</u>	<u>ReportNETADDR</u>
<u>_PowerString</u>	<u>XenHostInterfaces</u>	<u>UseOpIDs</u>
<u>_DoNodeStat</u>	<u>KVMHostInterfaces</u>	<u>VMIPRange</u>
		<u>xCATHost</u>

[_DoxCATStats](#) [_VMsovereign](#)
[_LockDir](#) [_UseStates](#)
[_HVxCATPasswdKey](#) [_ImagesTabName](#)

Description

Default Value:	None
Valid Value:	Double quoted string containing brief description of plugin.
Comments:	This information is not visible in Moab, but shows up in 'msmctl -a'.

Module

Default Value:	None
Valid Value:	Moab::MSM::App::xCAT
Comments:	Name of the plugin module to load.

LogLevel

Default Value:	5
Valid Value:	1-9
Comments:	Used to control the verbosity of logging, 1 being the lowest (least information logged) and 9 being the highest (most information logged). For initial setup and testing, 8 is recommended, then lowering to 3 (only errors logged) for normal operation. Use 9 for debugging, or when submitting a log file for support.

PollInterval

Default Value:	60
Valid Value:	Integer > 0
Comments:	MSM will query xCAT every POLLINTERVAL seconds to update general node status. This number will likely require tuning for each specific system. In general, to develop this number, you should pick a fraction of the total nodes MSM will be managing (1/_CQXCATSESSIONS),

and time how long it takes run nodestat, rpower stat, and optionally rvitals on these nodes, and add ~15%.

Increasing the POLLINTERVAL will lower the overall load on the xCAT headnode, but decrease the responsiveness to provisioning and power operations.

TimeOut

Default Value: 300

Valid Value: Integer value > POLLINTERVAL

Comments: This parameter controls how long MSM will wait for child processed to complete (all xCAT commands are run in child processes). After TIME-OUT seconds, if a child has not returned it will be killed, and an error reported for the operation.

_NodeRange

Default Value: All

Valid Value: Any valid noderange (see the xCAT noderange manpage).

Comments: When MSM queries xCAT this is the noderange it will use. At sites where xCAT manages other hardware that Moab is not intended to control, it is important to change this.

_CQxCATSessions

Default Value: 10

Valid Value: Positive integer > 1

Comments: MSM will divide the node list generated by 'nodels' into this many groups and simultaneously query xCAT for each group. The value may need tuning for large installations, higher values will cause the time to complete a single cluster query to go down, but cause a higher load on the xCAT headnode.

_DORVitals

Default 0

Value:	
Valid Value:	0 1
Comments:	When set to 1, MSM will poll rvitals power and led status (see the xCAT rvitals manpage). This only works with IBM BMCs currently. In order to use this, xCAT should respond without error to the 'rvitals <noderange> watts' and 'rvitals <noderange> leds' commands. Status is reported as GMETRTIC[watts] and GMETRIC[leds]. See also the _POWERSTRING configuration parameter.

_PowerString	
Default Value:	'AC Avg Power'
Valid Value:	single quote delimited string
Comments:	Only meaningful when used with _DORVITALS=1. Some BMCs return multiple responses to the rvitals command, or use slightly different text to describe the power metrics. Use this parameter to control what is reported to Moab. You can use '\$MSMLI-BDIR/contrib/xcat/dump.xcat.cmd.pl rvitals <node_name> power' and examine the output to determine what the appropriate value of this string is.

_DoNodeStat	
Default Value:	1
Valid Value:	0 1
Comments:	If set to 0, MSM will not call nodestat to generated a substate. This can be used to speed up the time it takes to query xCAT, and you do not need the substate visible to Moab.

_DoxCATStats	
Default Value:	0
Valid Value:	0 1
Comments:	If Set to 1, MSM will track performance statistics about calls to xCAT,

and the performance of higher level operations. The information is available via the script `$MSMHOMEDIR/contrib/xcat/xcatstats.pl`. This parameter is useful for tuning the `POLLINTERVAL` and `_CQXCAT-SESSIONS` configuration parameters.

_LockDir

Default Value: `$MSMHOMEDIR/lck`

Valid Value: Existing path on MSM host

Comments: This is a path to where MSM maintains lock files to control concurrency with some Xen and KVM operations.

_HVxCATPasswdKey

Default Value: `vmware`

Valid Value: key value in the xCAT passwd table

Comments: This is where MSM gets the user/password to communicate with ESX hypervisors.

_FeatureGroups

Default Value: `N/A`

Valid Value: Comma delimited string of xCAT group names.

Comments: MSM builds the OSLIST for a node as the intersection of `_FEATUREGROUPS`, features specified in `x_msm` for that image, and the nodes group membership. The value 'torque' is special, and indicates that the image uses TORQUE, and the node should be added/removed from torque during provisioning when used in conjunction with the `_MODIFYTORQUE` parameter.

_DefaultVMCProc

Default Value: `1`

Valid Value: `1-?`

Comments: If not explicitly specified in the create request, MSM will create VMs with this many processors.

_DefaultVMDisk

Default Value: 4096

Valid Value: Positive integer values, minimum is determined by your vm image needs

Comments: If not explicitly specified in the create request, MSM will create VMs with this much disk allocated.

_DefaultVMCMemory

Default Value: 512

Valid Value: Positive integer values, minimum is determined by your vm image needs

Comments: If not specified, MSM will create VMs with this much memory allocated.

_KVMStoragePath

Default Value: /vms

Valid Value: Existing path on MSM host

Comments: File backed disk location for stateful KVM VMS will be placed here.

_ESXStore

Default Value: N/A

Valid Value: Mountable NFS Path

Comments: Location of ESX stores.

_ESXCFGPath

Default Value: ESXStore

Valid Value:	Mountable NFS Path

Comments:	Location of ESX VM configuration files.

_VMInterfaces

Default Value:	br0

Valid Value:	Name of bridge device in your VM image

Comments:	Bridge device name passed to libvirt for network configuration of VMs (overrides _XENHOSTINTERFACES and _KVMHOSTINTERFACES if specified).

_XenHostInterfaces

Default Value:	xenbr0

Valid Value:	Name of bridge device in your VM image

Comments:	Bridge device name passed to libvirt for network configuration of Xen VMs.

_KVMHostInterfaces

Default Value:	br0

Valid Value:	Name of bridge device in your VM image

Comments:	Bridge device name passed to libvirt for network configuration of KVM VMs.

_VMSovereign

Default Value:	0

Valid Value:	0 1

Comments:	Setting this attribute will cause VMs to be reported to Moab with SOV-EREIGN=1 in the VARATTR Flag. Setting this causes Moab to reserve

VMs memory and procs on the hypervisor, and treat the VM as the workload - additional workload cannot be scheduled on the VMs.

_UseStates

Default Value:	boot,netboot,install
Valid Value:	Valid xCAT chain.currstate values (see the xCAT chain manpage)
Comments:	Nodes that do not have one of these values in the xCAT chain.currstate field will be reported with STATE=Updating. Use this configuration parameter to prevent Moab from scheduling nodes that are updating firmware, etc.

_ImagesTabName

Default Value:	x_msm
Valid Value:	Existing xCAT table that contains your image definitions.
Comments:	This table specifies the images that may be presented to Moab in a nodes OSLIST. The xCAT schema for this table is defined in \$MSMHOMEDIR/contrib/xcat/MSM.pm, which needs to be copied to the \$XC-ATROOT/lib/perl/xCAT_schema directory.

_VerifyRPower

Default Value:	0
Valid Value:	0 1
Comments:	If set, MSM will attempt to confirm that rpower requests were successful by polling the power state with rpower stat until the node reports the expected state, or _RPOWERTIMEOUT is reached. NOTE: This can create significant load on the xCAT headnode.

_RPowerTimeOut

Default Value:	60
Valid	Positive integer values

Value:

Comments: Only meaningful when used with `_VerifyRPower`. If nodes do not report the expected power state in this amount of time, a GEVENT will be produced on the node (or system job).

`_QueueRPower`

Default Value: 0

Valid Value: 0|1

Comments: When set, this parameter will cause MSM to aggregate rpower requests to xCAT into batches. The timing and size of these batches is controlled with the `_RPOWERQUEUEAGE` and `_RPOWERQUEUESIZE` parameters.

NOTE: This can significantly reduce load on the xCAT headnode, but will cause the power commands to take longer, and MSM shutdown to take longer.

`_RPowerQueueAge`

Default Value: 30

Valid Value: Positive integer values

Comments: Only meaningful when used with `_QUEUEPOWER`. MSM will send any pending rpower requests when the oldest request in the queue exceeds this value (seconds).

`_RPowerQueueSize`

Default Value: 200

Valid Value: Positive integer values

Comments: Only meaningful when used with `_QUEUEPOWER`. MSM will send any pending rpower requests when the queue depth exceeds this value.

`_MaskOSWhenOff`

Default 0

Value:	
Valid Value:	0 1
Comments:	When set, this parameter will cause MSM to report OS=None for nodes that are powered off. This may be useful when mixing stateless and stateful images, forcing Moab to request provisioning instead of just powering on a node.

_ModifyTORQUE	
Default Value:	0
Valid Value:	0 1
Comments:	When set, this parameter will cause MSM to add and removes nodes and VMs from TORQUE as required by provisioning. See the _FEATUREGROUPS parameter as well.

_ReportNETADDR	
Default Value:	0
Valid Value:	0 1
Comments:	When set, this parameter will cause MSM to report NETADDR=<hosts.ip from xCAT>.

_UseOpIDs	
Default Value:	0
Valid Value:	0 1
Comments:	When set, this parameter will cause errors to be reported as GEVENTs on the provided system job, instead of a node (Moab 5.4 only, with appropriate Moab CFG)

_VMIPRange	
Default Value:	None

Valid Value:	Comma separated list of dynamic ranges for VM (ex '10.10.23.100-200, 10.10.24.1-255')
Comments:	Use this parameter to specify a pool of IPs that MSM should assign to VMs at creation time. IPs are selected sequentially from this list as available. Omit this configuration parameter if an external service is managing IP assignment, or if they are all previously statically assigned.

_xCATHost	
Default Value:	localhost:3001
Valid Value:	<xcat_headnode>:<xcatd_port>
Comments:	Use to configure MSM to communicate with xCAT on another host.

Enabling Moab Provisioning with SystemImager

The **SystemImager** tool is a widely used open source tool that allows flexible automated installation or provisioning of compute hosts within a cluster. Interfacing Moab with **SystemImager** can be done in one of two ways: (1) using [triggers](#) and (2) using a [native](#) resource manager interface.

Trigger Based Provisioning Interface

When a job or reservation becomes active, Moab can custom tailor its environment including changing the operating system of the allocated nodes through the use of triggers. In the case of a job trigger, You can use something like the following:

moab.cfg

```
RSVPROFILE[rhel3] TRIGGER=etype=start,atype=exec,
action='/usr/local/tools/nodeinstall.si.pl $REQOS $HOSTLIST'
RSVPROFILE[rhel3] TRIGGER=etype=end,atype=exec,
action='/usr/local/tools/nodeinstall.si.pl $DEFOS $HOSTLIST'
RSVPROFILE[rhel3] TRIGGER=etype=cancel,atype=exec,
action='/usr/local/tools/
nodeinstall.si.pl $DEFOS $HOSTLIST'
...
```

In the preceding example, any reservation that uses the `rhel3` profile will reinstall all nodes to use the `rhel3` operating system for the duration of the reservation. The second and third trigger makes certain that when the reservation ends or if it is canceled, the nodes are restored to their default operating system.

Resource Manager Based Provisioning Interface

With a resource manager based provisioning interface, Moab uses the provisioning manager to create the nodes needed by various jobs. In this model, the provisioning manager can be set up, users can submit jobs requiring any available operating system, and Moab can dynamically reprovision compute nodes to meet current workload needs.

moab.cfg

```
RMCFG[torque] TYPE=PBS
RMCFG[si] TYPE=native RTYPE=provision
RMCFG[si] CLUSTERQUERYURL=exec://$-
TOOLS DIR/clusterquery.si.pl
RMCFG[si]
SYSTEMQUERYURL=exec://$TOOLS DIR/systemquery.si.pl
RMCFG[si] SYSTEMMODIFYURL=exec://$-
```

```
TOOLS DIR/systemmodify.si.pl  
...
```

With this configuration, Moab can automatically load-balance resources to meet the needs of submitted jobs. Correct operation of the interface's querying capabilities can be verified by issuing [mdia g -R](#) and [mdia g -n](#) to look at resource manager and node configuration respectively.

To verify that Moab can correctly drive **SystemImager** to install a node, use the [mnodectl -m](#) command as demonstrated in the following example:

```
mnodectl -m
```

```
> mnodectl -m os=rhel3 node002
```

See Also

- [Native Resource Manager Overview](#)
- [Resource Provisioning](#)

Hardware Integration

Moab-NUMA Integration Guide

Scheduling a NUMA type system requires some special configuration. Moab uses [NODESETs](#) and [NODEAVAILABILITYPOLICY](#) to determine when and where jobs can run in a NUMA environment.

This guide assumes Moab is scheduling a single NUMA system. Each node in the system must be configured with the same feature.

To integrate Moab and NUMA, follow these steps:

1. Configure the NODESETs to use the node features. Note: Currently with a SharedMem setup a node can only reside in **one** nodeset.

```
NODESETPOLICY ONEOF
NODESETATTRIBUTE FEATURE
NODESETISOPTIONAL FALSE
NODESETPRIORITYTYPE MINLOSS
NODESETLIST uv
```

2. Configure Moab to use the "PRIORITY" NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY.

```
NODEALLOCATIONPOLICY PRIORITY
```

3. Configure Moab so that any job that runs on the NUMA partition requests SharedMem.

```
RMCFG[base] TYPE=PBS
PARCFG[base] FLAGS=SharedMem
```

If Moab is scheduling a single partition the following flag can be used:

```
PARCFG[ALL] FLAGS=SharedMem
```

Jobs requesting shared memory should be submitted using the "-l flags=share-dmem" option.

Appendix Q: Moab in the Data Center

Moab provides support for today's data centers, a hybrid of tradition data center workflows and dynamic, service-oriented processes. The sections below describe how a data center can best take advantage of Moab's capabilities.

- [Q.1 Introduction](#)
 - [Q.1.1 The Traditional Data Center](#)
 - [Q.1.2 Moab Utility/Hosting Suite](#)
- [Q.2 Installation](#)
 - [Q.2.1 Moab](#)
 - [Q.2.2 Resource Managers](#)
 - [Q.2.3 Checking the Install](#)
- [Q.3 Transitioning Workflow](#)
 - [Q.3.1 Defining the Workflow](#)
 - [Q.3.2 Inventory of Resources](#)
 - [Q.3.2.1 Moab Node Structure](#)
 - [Q.3.2.2 Defining Nodes in Moab](#)
 - [Q.3.2.3 Mapping Workflow Requirements to Resources](#)
 - [Q.3.3 Defining Job Groups](#)
 - [Q.3.4 Setting the Schedule](#)
 - [Q.3.4.1 Determining Scheduling Requirements](#)
 - [Q.3.4.2 Creating Standing Reservations](#)
 - [Q.3.4.3 Submitting a Job to a Standing Reservation](#)
 - [Q.3.5 Workflow Dependencies](#)
 - [Q.3.5.1 Converting Compute Jobs](#)
 - [Q.3.5.2 Introduction to Triggers](#)
 - [Q.3.5.3 Internal Dependencies](#)
 - [Q.3.5.4 External Dependencies](#)
 - [Q.3.5.5 Cascading Triggers](#)
- [Q.4 Dynamic Workload](#)
- [Q.5 Supporting SLAs and Other Commitments](#)
- [Q.CS Case Studies](#)
 - [Q.CS.1 Cascading Triggers](#)

Q.1 Introduction

► **Note:** [The Intersection of HPC & the Data Center](#) is a video tutorial of a session offered at Moab Con that offers further details for understanding High Performance Computing (HPC) and data centers.

► **Note:** [Adaptive Data Center](#) is a video tutorial that offers further details for understanding adaptive data centers.

Welcome to Moab in the Data Center. Widely used in the HPC sector, Moab provides many unique solutions to the problems faced by today's data center administrators on a daily basis. In addition to supporting the traditional data center workload model, Moab leverages more than ten years of experience in HPC to provide the dynamical scheduling needed in today's data center where Web services and other ad hoc, service-oriented processes are becoming more prevalent. This document outlines the easy process of evolving to this new paradigm—a world where the data center and service-oriented computing intertwine.

Q.1.1 The Traditional Data Center

Data centers often view compute resources differently than traditional HPC centers. The flow of data and computation within many data centers is fairly static in nature, with each new day being very similar to the last. Workload may vary throughout the day and week to match standard business hours. Month-end, quarter-end and year-end create predictable spikes in work. So, while workload may vacillate, there is a predictable ebb and flow.

Table 1: Data Center vs. HPC Comparison

Data Center	HPC
Data-Centric Jobs	Compute-Centric Jobs
Standardized/Static Workload	Dynamic Workload
Short Jobs	Long Jobs
Many Dependencies	Few Dependencies
Specific Resources for Specific Jobs	Non-Specific Resources for All Jobs

[Table 1](#) is an overly-simplified, overly-generalized view of the differences between the traditional Data Centers and HPC models. However, in most cases, this description is fairly accurate. However, this is changing within the industry. Recently, many data centers have begun to offer additional, on-demand, service-oriented products to their clients, such as Web services support and database searches, thus creating a hybrid model somewhere between traditional data center and traditional HPC.

Q.1.2 Moab Utility/Hosting Suite

Moab Utility/Hosting Suite is a professional cluster workload management solution that integrates the scheduling, managing, monitoring and reporting of cluster workloads. Moab Utility/Hosting Suite simplifies and unifies management across one or multiple hardware, operating system, storage, network, license and resource manager environments. Its task-oriented management and the industry's most flexible policy engine ensure service levels are delivered and workload is processed faster. This enables organizations to accomplish more work resulting in improved cluster ROI.

The power is in the software. Moab will run on today's common hardware solutions. There isn't a need to replace or make changes to the data center's underlying architecture, in most cases. Moab can interface with many different types of resource management software, including in-house solutions, to learn about its environment. With the gathered information, Moab dynamically schedules resources and plans for the future. So, the system is optimized not only for the moment, but also for the future.

With its state-of-the-art scheduling engine, Moab can empower today's data centers to handle tomorrow's workload. Relying on technology and techniques developed over the last decade, Moab's three-dimensional scheduling algorithms provide an environment where static workloads and dynamic jobs can peacefully coexist, each receiving the proper resources at the proper time. The fully-customizable policy control mechanism allows data centers to enforce any needed policy, whether technical, financial, or political. Both GUI and CLI tools exist for administration.

Q.2 Installation

The installation process for a Moab system is straightforward. However, it is accomplished in two separate steps: Moab and the resource managers.

Q.2.1 Moab

In most cases, Moab is distributed as a binary tarball. Builds are readily available for all major architectures and operating systems. These [packages](#) are available to those with a valid full or [evaluation](#) license.

Example 1: Moab install process

```
> tar xvfz moab-5.1.0-i386-libtorque-p2.tar.gz
> ./configure
> make
> make install
```

[Example 1](#) shows the commands to do a basic installation from the command line for Moab. In this case, the install package for Moab 5.1.0 (patch 2) needs to be in the current directory.

Example 2: Default contents of /opt/moab

```
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 2010-04-02 12:24 bin
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 2010-04-02 12:24 etc
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 2010-04-02 12:24 include
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 2010-04-02 12:26 log
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 2010-04-02 12:24 sbin
```

```
drwxrwxrwt 2 root root 4096 2010-04-02 12:42 spool
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 2010-04-02 12:26 stats
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 4096 2010-04-02 12:24 traces
```

By default, Moab installs to the `/opt/moab` directory. [Example 2](#) shows a sample `ls -l` output in `/opt/moab`.

The binary installation creates a default `moab.cfg` file in the `etc/` folder. This file contains the global configuration for Moab that is loaded each time Moab is started. The definitions for users, groups, nodes, resource manager, quality of services and standing reservations are placed in this file. While there are [many settings](#) for Moab, only a few will be discussed here. The default `moab.cfg` that is provided with a binary installation is very simple. The installation process defines several important default values, but the majority of configuration needs to be done by the administrator, either through directly editing the file or using one of the provided administrative tools such as [Moab Cluster Manager \(MCM\)](#).

Example 3: Default `moab.cfg` file

```
SCHEDCFG[Moab]      SERVER=allbe:42559
ADMINCFG[1]         USERS=root,root
RMCFG[base]         TYPE=PBS
```

[Example 3](#) shows the default `moab.cfg` file sans-comments. The first line defines a new scheduler named Moab. In this case, it is located on a host named `allbe` and listening on port `42559` for client commands. These values are added by the installation process, and should be kept in most cases.

The second line, however, requires some editing by the administrator. This line defines what users on the system have Level 1 Administrative rights. These are users who have global access to information and unlimited control over scheduling operations in Moab. There are five default administrative levels defined by Moab, each of which is [fully customizable](#). In [Example 3](#), this line needs to be updated. The second `root` entry needs to be changed to the username of the administrator(s) of the system. The first `root` entry needs to remain, as Moab needs to run as root in order to submit jobs to the resource managers as the original owner.

The final line in this example is the configuration for the default [resource manager](#). This particular binary distribution is for the [TORQUE](#) resource manager. Because TORQUE follows the PBS style of job handling, the resource manager is given a type of `PBS`. To differentiate it from other resource managers that may be added in the future, it is also given the name `base`. Resource managers will be discussed in the [next section](#).

This constitutes the basic installation of Moab. Many additional parameters can be added to the `moab.cfg` file in order to fully adapt Moab to the needs of your particular data center. A more detailed [installation guide](#) is available.

Q.2.2 Resource Managers

The job of Moab is to schedule resources. In fact, Moab views the world as a vast collection of resources that can be scheduled for different purposes. It is not, however, responsible for the direct manipulation of these resources. Instead, Moab relies on [resource managers](#) to handle the fine details in this area. Moab makes decisions and sends the necessary commands to the resource managers, which execute the commands and return state information back to Moab. This decoupling of Moab from the actual resources allows Moab to support all possible resource types, as it doesn't need specific knowledge about the resources, only a knowledge of how to communicate with the resource manager.

Moab natively supports a [wide range](#) of [resource managers](#). For several of these, Moab interacts directly with the resource manager's API. These include TORQUE, LSF and PBS. For these resource managers, a specific binary build is required to take advantage of the API calls. For other resource managers, Moab supports a generic interface known as the [Native Interface](#). This allows interfaces to be built for any given type of resource manager, including those developed in-house. Adaptive Computing supplies a large number of pre-built interfaces for the most common resource managers. They also provide information on building custom interfaces, as well as contract services for specialized development.

The setup of each individual resource manager is beyond the scope of this document. However, most resource managers come with ample instructions and/or wizards to aid in their installation. Please note that special [SSH](#) or [NFS](#) configuration may also be required in order to get data staging to work correctly.

Once the resource manager(s) are installed and configured, the `moab.cfg` file will need to be updated if new or different resource managers have been added. Valid resource manager types include: LL, LSF, PBS, SGE, SSS and WIKI. General information on resource managers is found in [Chapter 13](#). [Integration guides](#) for specific resource managers are also available.

Q.2.3 Checking the Installation

Once Moab and the resource managers have been installed, there are several steps that should be followed to check the installation.

1. *Start the Resource Manager* — See resource manager's documentation
2. *Start Moab* — Run moab from the command line as root



[> moabd](#) is a safe and recommended method of starting Moab if things are not installed in their default locations.

3. *Run Resource Manager Tests* — See resource manager's documentation
4. *Check Moab Install* — See below

Checking the Moab installation is a fairly straightforward process. The first test is to run the program [showq](#). This displays the Moab queue information. [Example 4](#) shows a sample output from [showq](#). In this case, the system shown is a single node, which is a 64-processor SMP machine. Also, there are currently no jobs running or queued. So, there are no active processors or nodes.

Example 4: Sample `showq`

```
active jobs-----
JOBID              USERNAME          STATE   PROC    REMAINING
  STARTTIME

0 active jobs              0 of 64 processors in use by
local jobs (0.00%)
                                0 of 1 nodes active          (0.00%)
eligible jobs-----
JOBID              USERNAME          STATE   PROC    WCLIMIT
  QUEUETIME

0 eligible jobs
blocked jobs-----
JOBID              USERNAME          STATE   PROC    WCLIMIT
  QUEUETIME

0 blocked jobs
Total jobs:  0
```

The important thing to look for at this point is the total number of processors and nodes. If either the total number of processors or nodes is 0, there is a problem. Generally, this would be caused by a communication problem between Moab and the resource manager, assuming the resource manager is configured correctly and actively communicating with each of the nodes for which it has responsibility.

The current state of the communication links between Moab and the resource managers can be viewed using the [mdiag](#) `-R -v` command. This gives a verbose listing of the resource managers configured in Moab, including current state, statistics, and any error messages.

Example 5: Sample `mdiag -R -v` output

```
diagnosing resource managers
RM[base]  State: Active
  Type:                PBS  ResourceType: COMPUTE
  Version:              '2.2.0'
  Objects Reported:    Nodes=1 (64 procs)  Jobs=0
  Flags:               executionServer,noTaskOrdering
```

```

Partition:          base
Event Management:   EPORT=15004   (last event: 00:01:46)
Note:   SSS protocol enabled
Submit Command:     /usr/local/bin/qsub
DefaultClass:       batch
Total Jobs Started: 3
RM Performance:     AvgTime=0.00s   MaxTime=1.45s   (8140
samples)
RM Languages:       PBS
RM Sub-Languages:   -
RM[internal] State: ---
Type:               SSS
Max Failure Per Iteration:      0
JobCounter:              5
Version:                'SSS4.0'
Flags:                  localQueue
Event Management:       (event interface disabled)
RM Performance:         AvgTime=0.00s   MaxTime=0.00s   (5418
samples)
RM Languages:          -
RM Sub-Languages:      -

```

Note: use 'mrmctl -f messages ' to clear stats/failures

In [Example 5](#), two different resource managers are listed: `base` and `internal`. The `base` resource manager is the TORQUE resource manager that was defined in [Example 3](#). It is currently showing that it is healthy and there are no communication problems. The `internal` resource manager is used internally by Moab for a number of procedures. If there were any problems with either resource manager, messages would be displayed here. Where possible, error messages include suggested fixes for the noted problem.

Another command that can be very helpful when testing Moab is [mdiaq](#) -C, which does a format check on the `moab.cfg` file to ensure that each line has a recognizable format.

Example 6: Sample `mdiaq -C` output

```

INFO:  line #15 is valid:  'SCHEDCFG[Moab]
SERVER=allbe:42559'
INFO:  line #16 is valid:  'ADMINCFG[1]      USERS=root,
guest2'
INFO:  line #23 is valid:  'RMCFG[base]      TYPE=PBS'

```

The state of individual nodes can be checked using the [mdiaq](#) -n command. Verbose reporting of the same information is available through [mdiaq](#) -n -v.

Example 7: Sample `mdiag -n` output

```
compute node summary
Name                State   Procs   Memory
Opsys
allbe                Idle    64:64   1010:1010
linux
-----            ---    64:64   1010:1010   --
---
Total Nodes: 1  (Active: 0  Idle: 1  Down: 0)
```

In this case ([Example 7](#)), there is only a single compute node, `allbe`. This node has 64 processors and is currently idle, meaning it is ready to run jobs, but is not currently doing anything. If a job or jobs had been running on the node, the node would be noted as active, and the `Procs` and `Memory` column would indicate not only the total number configured, but also the number currently available.

The next test is to run a simple job using Moab and the configured resource manager. This can be done either through the command line or an administrative tool like [MCM](#). This document will show how this is done utilizing the command line.

Example 8: Simple `sleep` job

```
> echo "sleep 60" | msub
```

The command in [Example 8](#) submits a job that simply sleeps for 60 seconds and returns. While this may appear to have little or no point, it allows for the testing of the job submission procedures. As the `root` user is not allowed to submit jobs, this command needs to be run as a different user. When this command is run successfully, it will return the Job ID of the new job. The job should also appear in [showq](#) as running (assuming the queue was empty), seen in [Example 9](#).

Example 9: Sample `showq` output with running job

```
active jobs-----
JOBID                USERNAME        STATE   PROC   REMAINING
      STARTTIME
40277                user1        Running    1    00:59:59
Tue Apr  3 11:23:33
1 active job                1 of 64 processors in use by
local jobs (1.56%)
                        1 of 1 nodes active
(100.00%)
eligible jobs-----
JOBID                USERNAME        STATE   PROC   WCLIMIT
      QUEUE TIME
```

```

0 eligible jobs
blocked jobs-----
JOBID              USERNAME          STATE   PROC      WCLIMIT
      QUEUE TIME

```

```

0 blocked jobs
Total jobs:  1

```

If [showq](#) indicated a problem with the job, such as it being blocked, additional information regarding the job can be gained using [checkjob](#) *job_id*. [Example 10](#) shows some sample output of this command. More verbose information can be gathered using [checkjob](#) -v *job_id*.

Example 10: Sample [checkjob](#) output

```

job 40277
AName: STDIN
State: Running
Creds:  user:user1  group:user1  class:batch
WallTime:  00:01:32 of 1:00:00
SubmitTime: Tue Apr  3 11:23:32
      (Time Queued  Total: 00:00:01  Eligible: 00:00:01)
StartTime: Tue Apr  3 11:23:33
Total Requested Tasks: 1
Req[0]  TaskCount: 1  Partition: base
Memory >= 0  Disk >= 0  Swap >= 0
Opsys:  ---  Arch: ---  Features: ---
NodesRequested:  1
Allocated Nodes:
[allbe:1]

IWD:          /opt/moab
Executable:    /opt/moab/spool/moab.job.A6wPSf
StartCount:    1
Partition Mask: [base]
Flags:         RESTARTABLE,GLOBALQUEUE
Attr:          checkpoint
StartPriority:  1
Reservation '40277' (-00:01:47 -> 00:58:13  Duration:
1:00:00)

```

If jobs can be submitted and run properly, the system is configured for basic use. As the transition to a Moab-centric system continues, additional items will be placed in the `moab.cfg` file. After each change to the `moab.cfg` file, it is

necessary to restart Moab for the changes to take effect. This simple process is shown in Example 11.

Example 11: Restarting Moab

```
> mschedctl -R
```

Other commands administrators will find useful are shown below.

Example 12: Shutting down Moab

```
> mschedctl -k
```

Example 13: Show server statistics

```
> mdiag -S
```

Example 14: Show completed jobs (last 5 minutes)

```
> showq -c
```

Q.3 Transitioning Workflow

With its advanced scheduling capabilities, Moab can easily handle all the scheduling needs of data centers. Core resources can be protected while still optimizing the workload to get the highest efficiency, productivity, and ROI possible. Almost all of the Data Center's existing structure and architecture is maintained. Additional steps must be made to describe the workflow and related policies to Moab, which will then intelligently schedule the resources to meet the organization's goals. Transitioning to Moab follows some important steps:

1. Determine existing business processes and related resources and policies.
2. For each business process, determine and chart the process, making sure to include all required resources, start times, deadlines, internal dependencies, external dependencies, decision points and critical paths.
3. Where possible, divide processes into functional groups that represent parts of the overall process that should be considered atomic or closely related.
4. Translate functional groups and larger processes into programmatic units that will be scheduled by Moab.
5. Build control infrastructure to manage programmatic units to form processes.
6. Identify on-demand services and related resources and policies.
7. Implement system-wide policies to support static and dynamic workloads.

Most data centers have already done many, if not all, of these steps in the normal management of their system. The other major part of the transition is the taking of these steps and applying them to Moab to gain the desired results. The remainder of this section covers approaches and techniques you can use to accomplish these tasks.

Q.3.1 Defining the Workflow

Workflow is the flow of data and processing through a dynamic series of tasks controlled by internal and external dependencies to accomplish a larger business process. As one begins the transition to Moab, it is important to have a clear understanding of the needed workflow and the underlying business processes it supports. [Figure 1](#) shows a simple workflow diagram with multiple processing paths and external data dependencies.

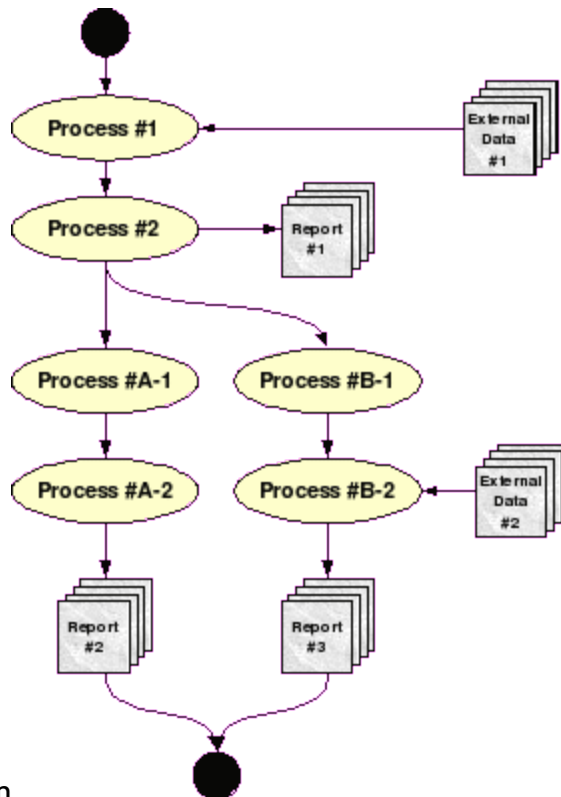


Figure 1: Sample workflow diagram

It is important to create one or more diagrams such as this to document the workflow through one's system. This diagram provides a visual representation of the system, which clearly shows how data flows through the processing jobs, as well as all dependencies.

In this diagram, External Data is a type of external dependency. An external dependency is a dependency that is fulfilled external to the workflow (and maybe even the system). It is not uncommon for external dependencies to be fulfilled by processes completely external to the cluster on which Moab is running. Consequently, it is very important to clearly identify such dependencies, as special steps must be taken for Moab to be alerted when these dependencies are fulfilled.

Once all of the business processes have been succinctly described and diagrammed, it is possible to continue with the conversion process. The next step is

to inventory the available resources. It is also at this point that the pairing of resources and workflow tasks is done.

Q.3.2 Inventory of Resources

At the most basic level, Moab views the world as a group of resources onto which reservations are placed, managed, and optimized. It is aware of a large number of resource types, including a customizable generic resource that can be used to meet the needs of even the most complex data center or HPC center. Resources can be defined as software licenses, database connections, network bandwidth, specialized test equipment or even office space. However, the most common resource is a compute node.

Q.3.2.1 Moab Node Structure

During the transition to Moab, the administrator must make an inventory of all relevant resources and then describe them to Moab. Because the approach with Moab is different than the traditional data center paradigm, this section will focus on the [configuration of compute nodes](#). [Figure 2](#) shows a basic view of Moab node structure.

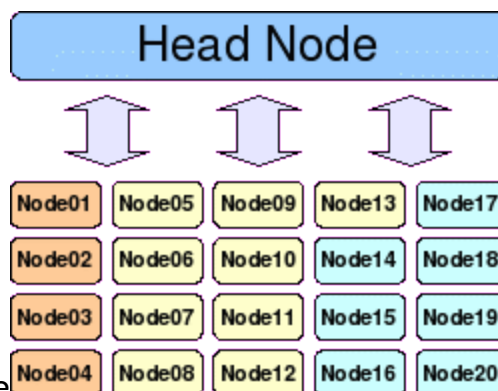


Figure 2: Moab node structure

All clusters have a head node, which is where Moab resides. It is from this node that all compute jobs are farmed out to the compute nodes. These compute nodes need not be homogeneous. In [Figure 2](#) depicts a heterogeneous cluster where the different colors represent different compute node types (architecture, processors, memory, software, and so forth).

Q.3.2.2 Defining Nodes in Moab

Moab interacts with the nodes through one or more resource managers. Common resource managers include TORQUE, SLURM, LSF, LoadLeveler and PBS. In general, the resource manager will provide Moab with most of the basic information about each node for which it has responsibility. This basic information includes number of processors, memory, disk space, swap space and current usage statistics. In

addition to the information provided by the resource manager, the administrator can specify additional node information in the `moab.cfg` file. Following is an extract from the `moab.cfg` file section on nodes. Because this is a simple example, only a few node attributes are shown. However, a large number of possible attributes, including customizable features are available. Additional [node configuration documentation](#) is available.

Example 15: Sample node configuration

```
NODECFG[Node01] ARCH=ppc OS=osx
NODECFG[Node02] ARCH=ppc OS=osx
NODECFG[Node07] ARCH=i386 OS=suse10
NODECFG[Node08] ARCH=i386 OS=suse10
NODECFG[Node18] ARCH=opteron OS=centos CHARGERATE=2.0
NODECFG[Node19] ARCH=opteron OS=centos CHARGERATE=2.0
```

In [Example 15](#), we see six nodes. The architecture and operating system is specified on all of these. However, the administrator has enabled a double charge rate for jobs that are launched on the last two. This is used for accounting purposes.

Node attributes are considered when a job is scheduled by Moab. For example, if a specific architecture is requested, the job will only be scheduled on those nodes that have the required architecture.

Q.3.2.3 Mapping Workflow Requirements to Resources

Once relevant resources have been configured in Moab, it is necessary to map the different stages of the workflow to the appropriate resources. Each compute stage in the workflow diagrams needs to be mapped to one or more required resource. In some cases, specifying "No Preference" is also valid, meaning it does not matter what resources are used for the computation. This step also provides the opportunity to review the workflow diagrams to ensure that all required resources have an appropriate mapping in Moab.

Q.3.3 Defining Job Groups

With the completed workflow diagrams, it is possible to identify functional groups. Functional groups can be demarcated along many different lines. The most important consideration is whether the jobs will need to share information amongst themselves or represent internal dependencies. These functional groups are known as job groups. Job groups share a common name space wherein variables can be created, allowing for communication among the different processes.

Often job groups will be defined along business process lines. In addition, sub-groups can also be defined to allow the workflow to be viewed in more manageable sections.

Q.3.4 Setting the Schedule

As was previously mentioned, Moab views the world as a set of resources that can be scheduled. Scheduling of resources is accomplished by creating a reservation. Some reservations are created automatically, such as when a job is scheduled for launch. Other reservations can be created manually by the administrator. Manual reservations can either be static, meaning they are part of Moab's configuration (`moab.cfg`) or ad hoc, created as needed via the command line or the [MCM](#) tool.

Q.3.4.1 Determining Scheduling Requirements

Within any data center, some jobs are high priority, while others are low priority. It is necessary to make sure resources are available to the high priority jobs, especially when these jobs are part of an SLA or part of a time-critical business process. Moab supports a number of configuration options and parameters to support these scheduling goals.

In this section we will look at the situation where part of the cluster needs to be reserved for certain processes during the day. [Figure 3](#) shows a ten node cluster and its daily scheduling requirements. There are four service areas that must have sole access to their associated nodes during specific times of the day. All other jobs are allowed to float freely among the free processors. This example is typical of many data centers where workload is dependent on the time of day or day of week.

Figure 3: Daily standing reservations

	Node01	Node02	Node03	Node04	Node05	Node06	Node07	Node08	Node09	Node10
12:00 AM										
1:00 AM										
2:00 AM										
3:00 AM										
4:00 AM										
5:00 AM										
6:00 AM										
7:00 AM										
8:00 AM										
9:00 AM										
10:00 AM										
11:00 AM										
12:00 PM										
1:00 PM										
2:00 PM										

3:00 PM
4:00 PM
5:00 PM
6:00 PM
7:00 PM
8:00 PM
9:00 PM
10:00 PM
11:00 PM

Nightly Batch Processing

Web Services

Daily Business Critical Service Access

It is important to have a clear understanding of what jobs require hard reservations such as the ones shown here and those that are more forgiving. A particular strength of Moab is its ability to schedule in a dynamic environment while still being able to support many scheduling goals. The standing reservation approach limits the ability for Moab to dynamically schedule, as it limits what can be scheduled on certain nodes during certain times. Cycles lost in a standing reservation because the jobs for which the reservation was made do not use the entire time block cannot be reclaimed by Moab. However, standing reservations are a powerful way to guarantee resources for mission-critical processes and jobs.

Q.3.4.2 Creating Standing Reservations

If it is determined that standing reservations are appropriate, they must be created in Moab. Standing reservations are created in the `moab.cfg` file. However, before the standing reservation can be defined, a quality of service (QoS) should be created that will specify which users are allowed to submit jobs that will run in the new standing reservations.

QoS is a powerful concept in Moab, often used to control access to resources, institute different billing rates, and control certain administrative privileges. Additional information on [QoS](#) and [standing reservations](#) is available.

Like the standing reservations, QoS is defined in the `moab.cfg` file. [Example 16](#) shows how to create the four QoS options that are required to implement the standing reservations shown in [Figure 3](#). This example assumes the noted users (`admin`, `datacenter`, `web`, `apache` and `customer1`) have been previously defined in the `moab.cfg` file.

Example 16: Sample QoS configuration

```

QOSCFG[nightly]    QFLAGS=DEADLINE, TRIGGER
QOSCFG[nightly]    MEMBERULIST=admin, datacenter
QOSCFG[daily]      QFLAGS=DEADLINE, TRIGGER
QOSCFG[daily]      MEMBERULIST=admin, datacenter
QOSCFG[web]        MEMBERULIST=web, apache
QOSCFG[contract1]  QFLAGS=DEADLINE MEMBERULIST=customer1

```

[Example 16](#) shows that four QoS options have been defined. The first and second QoS (`nightly` and `daily`) have special flags that allow the jobs to contain triggers and to have a hard deadline. All the QoS options contain a user list of those users who have access to submit to the QoS. Notice that multiple configuration lines are allowed for each QoS.

Once the QoS options have been created, the associated standing reservations must also be created. [Example 17](#) shows how this is done in the `moab.cfg` file.

Example 17: Sample standing reservation configuration

```

SRCFG[dc_night]  STARTTIME=00:00:00 ENDTIME=04:00:00
SRCFG[dc_night]  HOSTLIST=Node0[1-8]$ QOSLIST=nightly
SRCFG[dc_day]    STARTTIME=06:00:00 ENDTIME=19:00:00
SRCFG[dc_day]    HOSTLIST=Node0[1-5]$ QOSLIST=daily
SRCFG[websrv1]   STARTTIME=08:00:00 ENDTIME=16:59:59
SRCFG[websrv1]   HOSTLIST=Node0[7-8]$ QOSLIST=web
SRCFG[websrv2]   STARTTIME=06:00:00 ENDTIME=19:00:00
SRCFG[websrv2]   HOSTLIST=Node09 QOSLIST=web
SRCFG[websrv3]   STARTTIME=00:00:00 ENDTIME=23:59:59
SRCFG[websrv3]   HOSTLIST=Node10 QOSLIST=web
SRCFG[cust1]     STARTTIME=17:00:00 ENDTIME=23:59:59
SRCFG[cust1]     HOSTLIST=NODE0[6-8]$ QOSLIST=contract1

```

[Example 17](#) shows the creation of the different standing reservations. Each of the standing reservations has a start and end time, as well as the host list and the associated QoS. Three separate standing reservations were used for the web services because of the different nodes and time period sets. This setup works fine here because Web services is going to be small, serial jobs. In other circumstances, a different reservation structure would be needed for maximum performance.

Q.3.4.3 Submitting a Job to a Standing Reservation

It is not uncommon for a particular user to have access to multiple QoS options. For instance, [Example 16](#) shows the user `datacenter` has access to both the `nightly` and `daily` QoS options. Consequently, it is necessary to denote which QoS option is to be used when a job is submitted.

Example 18: Specifying a QoS option at job submission

```
> msub -l qos=nightly nightly.job.cmd
```

In [Example 18](#), the script `nightly.job.cmd` is being submitted using the QoS option `nightly`. Consequently, it will be able to run using the nodes reserved for that QoS option in [Example 17](#).

Q.3.5 Workflow Dependencies

With the different standing reservations and associated QoSs configured in Moab, the process of converting the workflow can continue. The next steps are to convert the compute jobs and build the dependency tree to support the workflow.

Q.3.5.1 Converting Compute Jobs

Most compute jobs will require few, if any, changes to run under the new paradigm. All jobs will be submitted to Moab running on the head node. (See [Figure 2](#).) Moab will then schedule the job based on a number of criteria, including user, QoS, standing reservations, dependencies and other job requirements. While the scheduling is dynamic, proper use of QoS and other policies will ensure the desired execution of jobs on the cluster.

Jobs may read and write files from a network drive. In addition, Moab will return all information written to `STDOUT` and `STDERR` in files denoted by the Job ID to the user who submitted the job.

Example 19: Staging of `STDERR` and `STDOUT`

```
> echo env | msub
40278
> ls -l
-rw----- 1 user1 user1 0 2007-04-03 13:28 STDIN.e40278
-rw----- 1 user1 user1 683 2007-04-03 13:28 STDIN.o40278
```

[Example 19](#) shows the created output files. The user `user1` submitted the `env` program to Moab, which will return the environment of the compute node on which it runs. As can be seen, two output files are created: `STDIN.e40278` and `STDIN.o40278` (representing the output on `STDERR` and `STDOUT`, respectively). The Job ID (40278) is used to denote which output files belong to which job. The first part of the file names, `STDIN`, is the name of the job script. In this case, because the job was submitted to [msub](#)'s `STDIN` via a pipe, `STDIN` was used.

Q.3.5.2 Introduction to Triggers

Triggers are one way to handle dependencies in Moab. This section introduces triggers and several of their key concepts. Additional [trigger information](#) is available.

In its simplest form, a trigger has three basic parts:

1. An object
2. An event
3. An action

The concept of resources in Moab has already been introduced. In addition to resources, Moab is aware of a number of other entities, including the scheduler, resource managers, nodes and jobs. Each of these are represented in Moab as an object. Triggers may be attached to any of these object types. Also an object instance can have multiple triggers attached to it.

In addition to an object, each trigger must have an event specified. This event determines when the triggers action will take place. In Moab terminology, this is known as an event type. Some popular event types include `cancel`, `create`, `end`, `start` and `threshold`.

An action consists of two parts: (1) the action type and (2) the action command. The [action type](#) specifies what type of an action is to occur. Some examples include `exec`, `internal` and `mail`. The format of the action command is determined by the action type. For example, `exec` requires a command line, while `mail` needs an email address.

While triggers can be placed on any object type within Moab, the job object is the most useful for creating workflows. A trigger can be attached to an object at submission time through the use of [msub](#) and the `-l` flag.

Example 20: Submitting a job with a basic trigger from the command line

```
> msub -l trig=AType=exec\&EType=start\&Action="job_
check.pl" Job.cmd
```

In [Example 20](#), the job `Job.cmd` is submitted with one trigger. This trigger will execute the `job_check.pl` script when the compute job starts on the compute node. It is important to note that all triggers are run on the head node, even those attached to compute jobs.

Often, triggers are attached to special jobs known as system jobs. System jobs are simply an instantiation of a job object that does not require any resources by default. In addition, it also runs on the head node.

Example 21: Creating a system job with a trigger from the command line

```
> msub -l flags=NORESOURCES,trig=AType=exec\&EType=st-
art\&Action="job_check.pl" Job
```

Just like normal jobs, system jobs can serve as a job group. In other words, when forming job groups, one is associating one job with another. The job to which all others attach is known as the job group, and its variable name space can be used as a common repository for each of the child jobs.

Example 22: Creating a job group and associating two jobs with the group

```
> echo true | msub -N MyJobGroup -l flags=NORESOURCES
> msub -W x=JGroup:MyJobGroup Job1
> msub -W x=JGroup:MyJobGroup Job2
```

In [Example 22](#), a system job is created and given the name `MyJobGroup` to simplify later use of the job group. Then two compute jobs, `Job1` and `Job2`, were submitted. They were made part of the `MyJobGroup` job group, meaning they will have access to the variable name space of the first job.

As a security measure, only jobs submitted to QoS with the `trigger` flag can have triggers attached. An example of the configuration for this can be seen in [Example 16](#).

Another important point with triggers is that they are event-driven. This means that they operate outside of the normal Moab batch scheduling process. During each scheduling iteration, Moab evaluates all triggers to see if their event has occurred and if all dependencies are fulfilled. If this is the case, the trigger is executed, regardless of the priority of the job to which it is attached. This provides the administrator with another degree of control over the system.

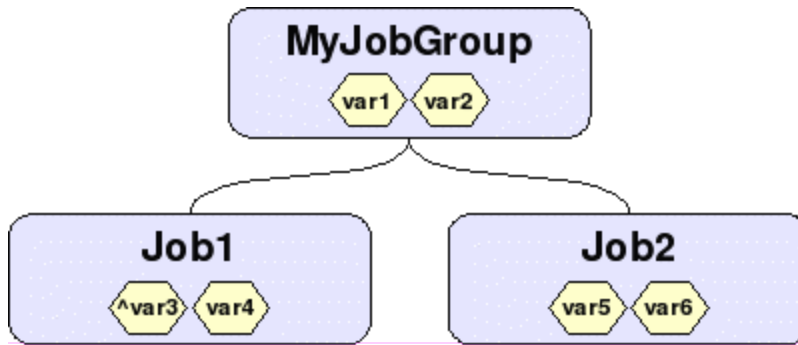
By combining compute jobs, system jobs, and triggers, one can build fairly complex workflows. The next few sections cover additional information on how to map the previously created workflow diagram to these concepts.

Q.3.5.3 Internal Dependencies

Internal dependencies are those that can be fulfilled by other jobs within the workflow. For example, if `Job1` must complete before `Job2`, then `Job1` is an internal dependency of `Job2`. Another possibility is that `Job1` may also stage some data that `Job3` requires, which is another type of internal dependency.

Internal dependencies are often handled through [variables](#). Each trigger can see all the variables in the object to which it is attached. In the case of the object being a job, the trigger can also see the variables in any of the job's job group hierarchy. Triggers may require that certain variables simply exist or have a specific value in order to launch. Upon completion, triggers can set variables depending on the success or failure of the operation. In some instances, triggers are able to consume variables that already exist when they launch, removing them from the name space.

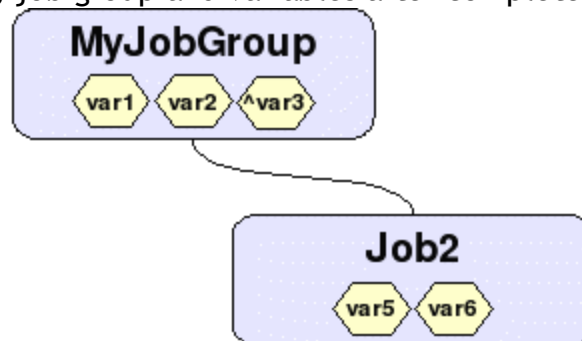
Figure 4: Jobs, job group and variables



[Figure 4](#) shows a simple setup where there is a job group (MyJobGroup) with two compute jobs associated with it (Job1 and Job2). In addition to their own variables, both Job1 and Job2 can see var1 and var2 because they are in MyJobGroup. However, Job1 cannot see var5 and var6, nor can Job2 see var3 and var4. Also, MyJobGroup cannot see var3, var4, var5 and var6. One can only see up the hierarchy tree.

Notice that var3 has a caret symbol (^) attached to the front. This means that when Job1 completes, var3 is going to be [exported](#) to the job group, MyJobGroup in this case. This can be seen in [Figure 5](#), which shows the state of things after Job1 has completed.

Figure 5: Jobs, job group and variables after complete



With the completion of Job1, var3 has been exported to MyJobGroup. However, var4, which was not set to export, has been destroyed. At this point, Job2 can now see var3. If a trigger attached to Job2 required var3, it would now be able to run because its dependency is now fulfilled.

This is a very simple example of how variables can be used in conjunction with triggers. Detailed information on the interaction between [triggers and variables](#) is available.

Q.3.5.4 External Dependencies

There are instances where dependencies must be fulfilled by entities external to the cluster. This may occur when external entities are staging in data from a

remote source or when a job is waiting for the output of specialized test equipment. In instances such as these, Moab provides a method for [injecting a variable](#) into a job's name space from the command line. The [mjobctl](#) command is used.

Example 23: Injecting variables into objects from the command line

```
> mjobctl -m var=newvar1=1 MyJobGroup
```

In this example, the variable `newvar1` with a value of 1 is injected into `MyJobGroup`, which was created in [Example 22](#). This provides a simple method for allowing external entities to notify Moab when an external dependency has been fulfilled.

Q.3.5.5 Cascading Triggers

Another approach that can be used when converting a workflow is the idea of dynamic workflow. A dynamic workflow is one in which sections of the workflow are created on-the-fly through the use of triggers or other means. The technique of using triggers to accomplish this is known as cascading triggers. This is where triggers dynamically create other jobs and triggers, which handle parts of the overall work flow.

Cascading triggers reduces the number of triggers and jobs in the system, thereby reducing administrative overhead. While not the perfect solution in every case, they provide a great tool for those using Moab in the data center. See the Case Studies for an example of their benefits.

Q.4 Dynamic Workload

A dynamic workload is a non-static workload that changes over the course of a day, week, month or year. Moab supports this through the use of traditional HPC techniques. As jobs are submitted to Moab, they are evaluated for execution. This evaluation is based on a number of factors including policies, QoS, and standing reservations and assigns a priority to the job. These priorities are used when scheduling the job.

Where possible, Moab will [backfill](#) empty sections of the schedule with lower priority jobs if it will not affect the higher priority jobs. This scheduling occurs every scheduling iteration, allowing Moab to take advantage of changing situations. Because of the dynamic nature of Moab scheduling, it is able to handle the changing workload in a data center—providing services and resources for ad hoc jobs, as well as the normal, static workflow.

Q.5 Supporting SLAs and Other Commitments

When SLAs are in place, it is requisite that the workflow support these agreements. Contracted work must be accomplished accurately and on time. A number of Moab policies exist to ensure these goals can be met.

Moab has a number of different credential types which allow for the grouping of users in a large number of ways. Access rights can be given to each credential, and limits on system usage for each credential can be defined. Users are allowed to have multiple credentials, thereby providing a rich set of access control mechanisms to the administrator.

Moab's scheduling algorithms are customizable on a number of different levels, allowing administrators to determine when and where certain jobs are allowed to run. The dynamic nature of the scheduling engine allows Moab to react to changing circumstances.

Moab's scheduling engine takes multiple circumstances and priorities into consideration when ordering jobs. Because Moab considers the future when scheduling, jobs may be scheduled to start at or complete by specific times. In addition, resources can be statically or dynamically allocated for jobs submitted via certain credentials. Policies can be put in place to describe Moab behavior with jobs that are not abiding by the imposed restrictions.

In combination, all these features allow the administrator to customize Moab behavior to perfectly match their data center's needs.

Additional resources:

- [Prioritizing Jobs and Allocating Resources](#)
- [Controlling Resource Access](#)
- [Managing Shared Resources](#)
- [Job Administration](#)
- [Node Administration](#)

Q.CS Case Studies

This section illustrates Moab functionality in the data center. All company names presented in this section are fictitious.

Q.CS.1 Cascading Triggers

A data collection company handles a large amount of incoming information each day. New information is available every five minutes for processing. The information is processed by their cluster in a series of steps. Each step consolidates the information from the previous steps and then generates a report for the given time period, as shown in what follows:

- *Every 5 Minutes* - Information gathered and "5 Minute" report generated
- *Every 15 Minutes* - All new "5 Minute" data handled
- *Every Hour* - All new "15 Minute" data handled

- *Every 3 Hours* - All new "1 Hour" data handled
- *Every Day* - All new "3 Hour" data handled

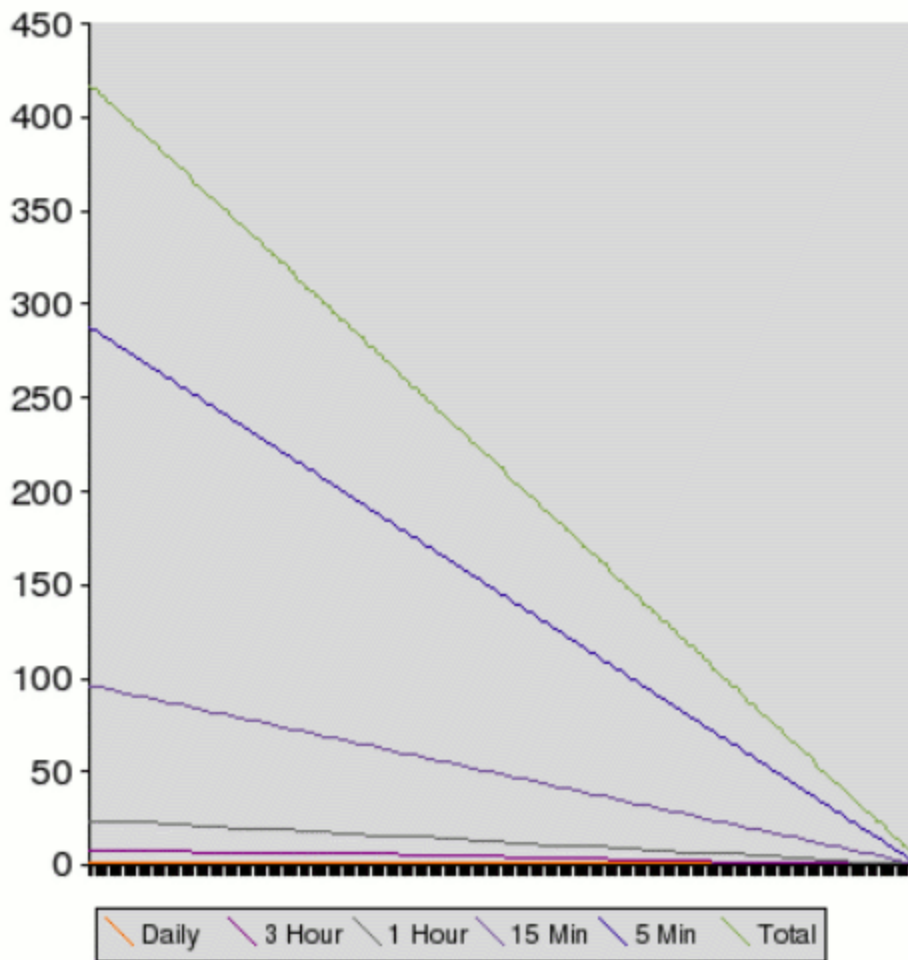
The original approach was to create the entire workflow structure for the entire day with a standing trigger that fired every night at midnight. However, this produced a large number of triggers that made management of the system more difficult. For every "5 Minute" task requiring a trigger, 288 triggers are required. This quickly made the output of [mdiaq](#) -T very difficult to parse for a human, as multiple tasks, and therefore triggers, were required for each step.

To address this issue, the cascading triggers approach was adopted. With this approach, triggers were only created as needed. For example, each "3 Hour" trigger created its underlying "1 Hour" triggers when it was its time to run.

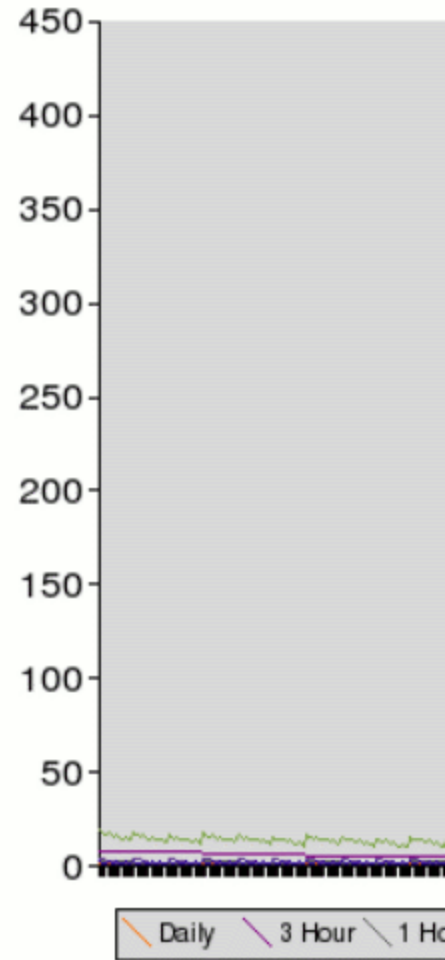
The resulting reduction of triggers in the system was very impressive. [Figure 6](#) shows the difference between the two approaches in the number of triggers when only one trigger is needed per step. The difference is even greater when more than one trigger is needed per step.

Figure 6: Cascading triggers comparison graphs

Non-Cascading



Cascading



The charts show the number of triggers over the full day that would be required if all jobs were generated at the beginning of the day versus a dynamic approach where jobs and their associated triggers were created only as needed. The difference in the two approaches is clear.

Appendix S: Scalable Systems Software Specification

- [SSS Job Object Specification](#)
- [SSS Resource Management and Accounting Protocol Message Format](#)
- [SSS Node Object Specification](#)
- [SSS Resource Management and Accounting Protocol Wire Protocol](#)

Scalable Systems Software Job Object Specification

SSSJob Object Specification
Draft Release Version 3.1.0
26 April 2011

Scott Jackson, PNNL
David Jackson, Ames Lab
Brett Bode, Ames Lab

Status of This Memo

This document describes the job object to be used by Scalable Systems Software compliant components. It is envisioned for this specification to be used in conjunction with the SSSRMAP protocol with the job object passed in the Data field of Requests and Responses. Queries can be issued to a job-cognizant component in the form of modified XPATH expressions to the Get field to extract specific information from the job object as described in the SSSRMAP protocol.

Abstract

This document describes the syntax and structure of the SSS job object. A job model is described that is flexible enough to support the specification of very simple jobs as well as jobs with elaborate and complex specification requirements in a way that avoids complex structures and syntax when it is not needed. The basic assumption is that a solitary job specification should be usable for all phases of the job lifecycle and can be used at submission, queuing, staging, reservations, quotations, execution, charging, accounting, etc. This job specification provides support for multi-step jobs, as well as jobs with disparate task descriptions. It accounts for operational requirements in a grid or meta-scheduled environment where the job is executed by multiple hosts in different administrative domains that support different resource management systems.

Table of Contents

- [Scalable Systems Software Job Object Specification](#)
- [Table of Contents](#)
- [1.0 Introduction](#)
 - [1.1 Goals](#)
 - [1.2 Non-Goals](#)

- [1.3 Examples](#)
 - [1.3.1 Very Simple Example](#)
 - [1.3.2 Moderate Example](#)
 - [1.3.3 Elaborate Example](#)
- [2.0 Conventions used in this document](#)
 - [2.1 Keywords](#)
 - [2.2 Table Column Interpretations](#)
 - [2.3 Element Syntax Cardinality](#)
- [3.0 The Job Model](#)
- [4.0 JobGroup Element](#)
 - [4.1 JobGroup Properties](#)
 - [4.1.1 Simple JobGroup Properties](#)
 - [4.1.2 Job](#)
 - [4.1.3 JobDefaults](#)
 - [4.2 JobGroup Reference](#)
- [5.0 Job and JobDefaults Element](#)
 - [5.1 Job Properties](#)
 - [5.1.1 Simple Job Properties](#)
 - [5.1.2 Feature Element](#)
 - [5.1.3 OutputFile Element](#)
 - [5.1.4 ErrorFile Element](#)
 - [5.1.5 InputFile Element](#)
 - [5.1.6 NotificationList Element](#)
 - [5.1.7 ResourceLimit Element](#)
 - [5.1.8 Credentials](#)
 - [5.1.9 Environment Element](#)
 - [5.1.9.1 Variable Element](#)
 - [5.1.10 Node Element](#)
 - [5.1.11 TaskDistribution Element](#)
 - [5.1.12 Dependency Element](#)
 - [5.1.13 Consumable Resources](#)
 - [5.1.14 Resource Element](#)
 - [5.1.15 Extension Element](#)
 - [5.1.16 TaskGroup](#)
 - [5.1.17 TaskGroupDefaults](#)
 - [5.2 Job Reference](#)
- [6.0 TaskGroup and TaskGroupDefaults Element](#)

- [6.1 TaskGroup Properties](#)
 - [6.1.1 Simple TaskGroup Properties](#)
 - [6.1.2 Task](#)
 - [6.1.3 TaskDefaults](#)
- [6.2 TaskGroup Reference](#)
- [7.0 Task and TaskDefaults Element](#)
 - [7.1 Task Properties](#)
 - [7.1.1 Simple Task Properties](#)
 - [7.2 Task Reference](#)
- [8.0 Property Categories](#)
 - [8.1 Requested Element](#)
 - [8.2 Delivered Element](#)
- [9.0 AwarenessPolicy Attribute](#)
- [10. References](#)
- [Appendix A](#)
- [Units of Measure Abbreviations](#)

1.0 Introduction

This specification proposes a standard XML representation for a job object for use by the various components in the SSS Resource Management System. This object will be used in multiple contexts and by multiple components. It is anticipated that this object will be passed via the Data Element of SSSRMAP Requests and Responses.

1.1 Goals

There are several goals motivating the design of this representation.

The representation needs to be inherently flexible. We recognize we will not be able to exhaustively include the ever-changing job properties and capabilities that constantly arise.

The representation should use the same job object at all stages of that job's lifecycle. This object will be used at job submission, queuing, scheduling, charging and accounting, hence it may need to distinguish between requested and delivered properties.

The design must account for the properties and structure required to function in a meta or grid environment. It needs to include the capability to support local mapping of properties, global namespaces, etc.

The equivalent of multi-step jobs must be supported. Each step (job) can have multiple logical task descriptions.

Many potential users of the specification will not be prepared to implement the complex portions or fine-granularity that others need. There needs to be a way to allow the more complicated structure to be added as needed while leaving more straightforward cases simple.

There needs to be guidance for how to understand a given job object when higher order features are not supported by an implementation, and which parts are required, recommended and optional for implementers to implement.

It needs to support composite resources.

It should include the ability to specify preferences or fuzzy requirements.

1.2 Non-Goals

Namespace considerations and naming conventions for most property values are outside of the scope of this document.

1.3 Examples

Very Simple Example

This example shows a simple job object that captures the requirements of a simple job.

```
<Job>
  <Id>PBS.1234.0</Id>
  <State>Idle</State>
  <User>scottmo</User>
  <Executable>/bin/hostname</Executable>
  <Processors>16</Processors>
  <Duration>3600</Duration>
</Job>
```

Moderate Example

This example shows a moderately complex job object that uses features such as required versus delivered properties.

```
<Job>
  <Id>PBS.1234.0</Id>
  <Name>Heavy Water</Name>
  <Project>nwchemdev</Project>
  <User>peterk</User>
```

```

    <Application>NWChem</Application>
    <Executable>/usr/local/nwchem/bin/nwchem</Executable>
    <Arguments>-input basis.in</Arguments>
    <Initial-
WorkingDirectory>/home/peterk</InitialWorkingDirectory>
    <Machine>Colony</Machine>
    <QualityOfService>BottomFeeder</QualityOfService>
    <Queue>batch_normal</Queue>
    <State>Completed</State>
    <StartTime>1051557713</StartTime>
    <EndTime>1051558868</EndTime>
    <Charge>25410</Charge>
    <Requested>
      <Processors op="GE">12</Processors>
      <Memory op="GE" units="GB">2</Memory>
      <Duration>3600</Duration>
    </Requested>
    <Delivered>
      <Processors>16</Processors>
      <Memory metric="Average" units="GB">1.89</Memory>
      <Duration>1155</Duration>
    </Delivered>
    <Environment>
      <Variable name="PATH">/usr/bin:/home/peterk</Variable>
    </Environment>
  </Job>

```

Elaborate Example

This example uses a job group to encapsulate a multi-step job. It shows this protocol's ability to characterize complex job processing capabilities. A component that processes this message is free to retain only that part of the information that it requires. Superfluous information can be ignored by the component or filtered out (by XSLT for example).

```

<JobGroup>
  <Id>workflow1</Id>
  <State>Active</State>
  <Name>ShuttleTakeoff</Name>
  <JobDefaults>
    <StagedTime>1051557859</StagedTime>
    <SubmitHost>asteroid.lbl.gov</SubmitHost>
    <SubmitTime>1051556734</SubmitTime>
  </JobDefaults>
</JobGroup>

```

```

<Project>GrandChallenge18</Project>
<GlobalUser>C=US,O=LBL,CN=Keith Jackson</GlobalUser>
<User>keith</User>
<Environment>
  <Variable name="LD_LIBRARY_PATH">/usr/lib</Variable>
  <Variable name="PATH">/usr/bin:~/bin:</Variable>
</Environment>
</JobDefaults>
<Job>
  <Id>fr15n05.1234.0</Id>
  <Name>Launch Vector Initialization</Name>
  <Executable>/usr/local/gridphys/bin/lvcalc</Executable>
  <Queue>batch</Queue>
  <State>Completed</State>
  <Machine>SMP2.emsl.pnl.gov</Machine>
  <StartTime>1051557713</StartTime>
  <EndTime>1051558868</EndTime>
  <Quote>http://www.pnl.gov/SMP2#654321</Quote>
  <Charge units="USD">12.75</Charge>
  <Requested>
    <Duration>3600</Duration>
    <Processors>2</Processors>
    <Memory>1024</Memory>
  </Requested>
  <Delivered>
    <Duration>1155</Duration>
    <Processors consumptionRate="0.78">2</Processors>
    <Memory metric="Max">975</Memory>
  </Delivered>
  <TaskGroup>
    <TaskCount>2</TaskCount>
    <TaskDistribution type="TasksPerNode">1</TaskDistribution>
    <Task>
      <Node>node1</Node>
      <Process>99353</Process>
    </Task>
    <Task>
      <Node>node12</Node>
      <Process>80209</Process>
    </Task>
  </TaskGroup>

```

```

    </TaskGroup>
</Job>
<Job>
  <Id>fr15n05.1234.1</Id>
  <Name>3-Phase Ascension</Name>
  <Queue>batch_normal</Queue>
  <State>Idle</State>
  <Machine>Colony.emsl.pnl.gov</Machine>
  <Priority>1032847</Priority>
  <Hold>System</Hold>
  <StatusMessage>Insufficient funds to start job</St-
atusMessage>
  <Requested>
    <Duration>43200</Duration>
  </Requested>
  <TaskGroup>
    <TaskCount>1</TaskCount>
    <Name>Master</Name>
    <Executable>/usr/local/bin/stage-coor-
dinator</Executable>
    <Memory>2048<Memory>
    <Resource name="License" type="ESSL2">1</Resource>
    <Feature>Jumbo-Frame</Feature>
  </TaskGroup>
  <TaskGroup>
    <Name>Slave</Name>
    <TaskDistribution type="Rule">Ro-
undRobin</TaskDistribution>
    <Executable>/usr/local/bin/stage-slave</Executable>
    <NodeCount>4</NodeCount>
    <Requested>
      <Processors group="-1">12</Processors>
      <Processors conj="Or" group="1">16</Processors>
      <Memory>512</Memory>
      <Node aggregation="Pattern">fr15n.*</Node>
    </Requested>
  </TaskGroup>
</Job>
</JobGroup>

```

2.0 Conventions Used in This Document

2.1 Keywords

The keywords MUST, MUST NOT, REQUIRED, SHALL, SHALL NOT, SHOULD, RECOMMENDED, MAY, and OPTIONAL in this document are to be interpreted as described in [RFC2119](#).

2.2 Table Column Interpretations

The columns of the property tables in this document have the following meanings:

Element Name	Name of the XML element (xsd;element) see [DATATYPES]
Type	Data type defined by xsd (XML Schema Definition) as: String xsd:string (a finite length sequence of printable characters) Integer xsd:integer (a signed finite length sequence of decimal digits) Float xsd:float (single-precision 32-bit floating point) Boolean xsd:boolean (consists of the literals “true” or “false”) DateTime xsd:int (a 32-bit unsigned long in GMT seconds since the EPOCH) Duration xsd:int (a 32-bit unsigned long measured in seconds)
Description	Brief description of the meaning of the property
Appearance:	An indication of whether the given property must appear in the parent element. It assumes the following meanings: MUST This property is REQUIRED when the parent is specified SHOULD This property is RECOMMENDED when the parent is specified. MAY This property is OPTIONAL when the parent is specified.
Compliance	An indication of the relative importance of supporting the given property. MUST A compliant implementation MUST support this property. SHOULD A compliant implementation SHOULD support this property. MAY A compliant implementation MAY support this property.
Categories	Some properties may be categorized into one of several categories. Letters in this column indicate that the given property can be classified in the following property categories. R This property can be encompassed in a Requested element. D This property can be encompassed in a Delivered element.

2.3 Element Syntax Cardinality

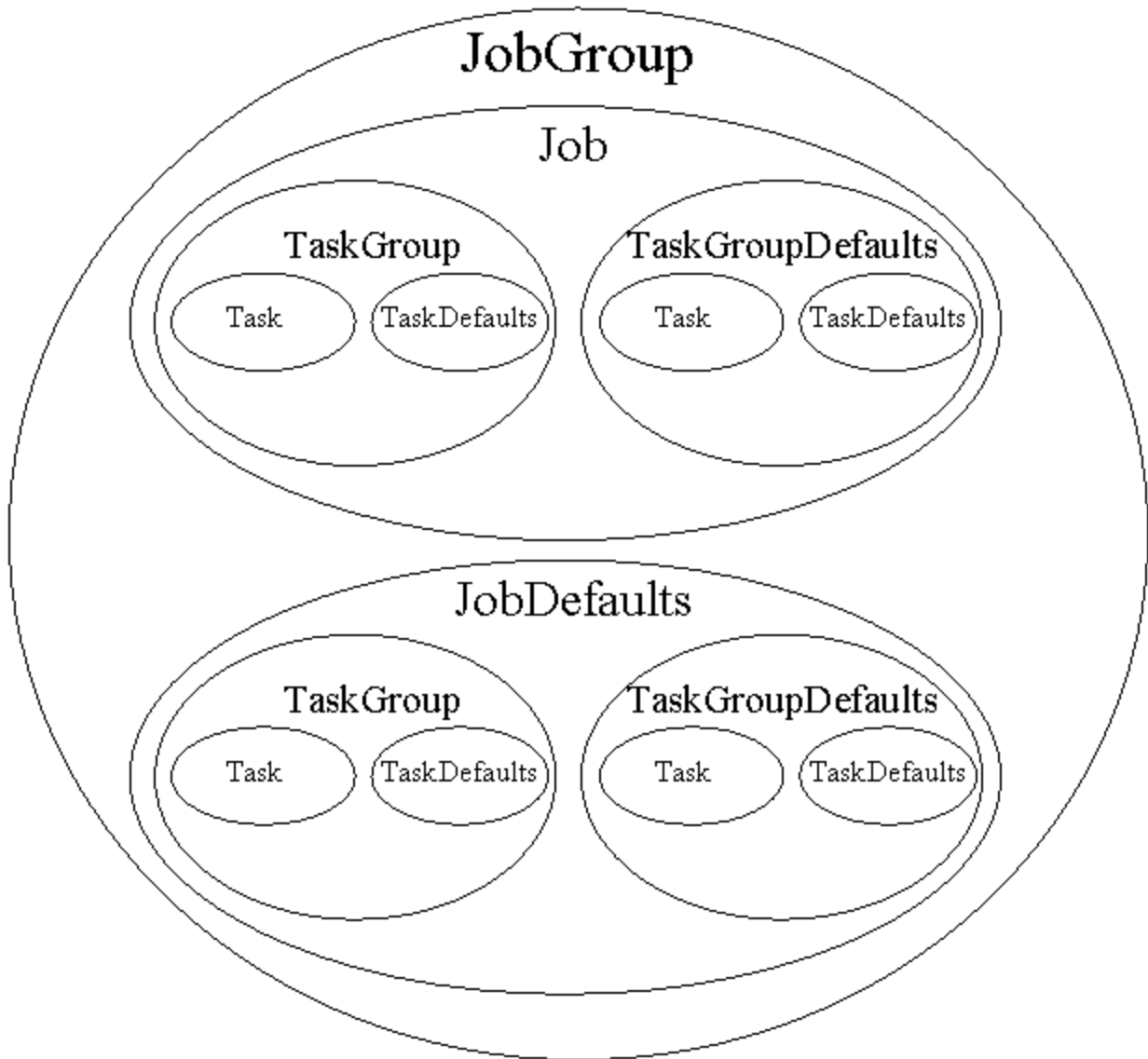
Selected elements in the element syntax sections use regular expression wild-cards with the following meanings:

- * Zero or more occurrences
- + One or more occurrences
- ? Zero or one occurrences

The absence of one of these symbols implies exactly one occurrence.

3.0 The Job Model

The primary object within the job model is a job. A job can be thought of as a single schedulable entity and will be the object normally seen in job queues.



Jobs with dependencies on other jobs may be submitted in a job group. Jobs within a job group form a DAG (directed acyclic graph) where the nodes are jobs and the edges represent dependencies on the status of previous jobs. A job group will consist of at least one job. A job group can optionally specify job defaults which are a set of job properties to be assumed by all jobs within the job group unless overridden within the job.

A job may consist of multiple tasks, which are the finest grained work unit and represent an endpoint for executing a given process instance. For example, a job that requests 3 nodes and 4 processors will have 4 tasks, two on one node and one on each of two nodes. Tasks may be grouped into task groups, which are logical aggregations of tasks and their common properties. Submit filters, prologs, epilogs, notification scripts, etc. run once only for each job. Whereas

task groups function as logical descriptions of tasks and their properties, they also describe the number of such tasks and the nodes that they run on. As an example, a master task group (consisting of a single task) might ask for a node with a MATLAB license, 2GB of memory and an Internet connected network adapter while a slave task group (consisting of 12 tasks) could be targeted for nodes with more CPU bandwidth -- all within the same job and utilizing a common MPI ring. Tasks (and hence taskgroups) can have different executables or environments, specify different consumable resources or node properties. A job, therefore, may specify one or more task group. A job that does not specify an explicit task group is considered as having a single implicit task group. A job can optionally specify task group defaults which are a set of task group properties to be assumed by all task groups within the job unless overridden within a task group.

A task group may specify one or more tasks. A task group that does not specify an explicit task is considered as having a single implicit task. A task group can optionally specify task defaults which are a set of task properties to be assumed by all tasks within the task group unless overridden within a task.

4.0 JobGroup Element

A JobGroup is an optional element that aggregates one or more interdependent jobs. Some resource managers support the submission of job groups (multi-step jobs) and queries on the status of an entire job group.

- A compliant implementation MAY support this element.
- A JobGroup MUST specify one or more JobGroup Properties.
- A JobGroup MUST contain one or more Jobs.
- A JobGroup MAY contain zero or more JobsDefaults.

The following illustrates this element's syntax:

```
<JobGroup>
  <!-- JobGroup Properties -->+
  <Job/>+
  <JobDefaults/>?
</JobGroup>
```

4.1 JobGroup Properties

JobGroup Properties are properties that apply to the job group as a whole. These include the job group id, jobs and job defaults, and other simple optional job properties.

Simple JobGroup Properties

Simple (unstructured) job group properties are enumerated in Table 1.

Table 1: Simple JobGroup Properties

Element Name	Type	Description	Appearance	Compliance
CreationTime	Date-Time	Date and time that the job group was instantiated	MAY	MAY
Description	String	Description of the job group	MAY	MAY
Id	String	Job group identifier	MUST	MUST
Name	String	Name of the job group	MAY	SHOULD
State	String	State of the job group as a whole. Valid states may include Not-Queued, Unstarted, Active, and Completed.	MAY	SHOULD

Job

A job group **MUST** contain one or more jobs.

See the next section for element details.

JobDefaults

A job group **MAY** contain zero or one job defaults.

See the next section for element details.

4.2 JobGroup Reference

When a simple reference to a predefined job group is needed in an encapsulating element, a JobGroup element is used with the text content being the job group id:

```
<JobGroup> workflow1</JobGroup>
```

5.0 Job and JobDefaults Element

The Job and JobDefaults elements are of the same structure. A Job element encapsulates a job and may be expressed as a standalone object. A JobDefaults element may only appear within a JobGroup and represents the defaults to be taken by all jobs within the job group. Job properties in Job elements override any properties found in a sibling JobDefaults element.

- A compliant implementation **MUST** support the Job element.
- A compliant implementation **MAY** support the JobDefaults element only if it supports the JobGroup element.
- A job **MUST** specify one or more Job Properties.
- One or more TaskGroup elements **MAY** appear at this level.
- Zero or one TaskGroupDefaults elements **MAY** appear at this level.

The following illustrates this element's syntax:

```
<Job>
  <!-- Job Properties -->+
  <TaskGroup/>*
  <TaskGroupDefaults/>?
</Job>
```

5.1 Job Properties

Job Properties apply to a particular job or as default properties to all jobs. They include the job id, job credentials, task groups, task group defaults, and other simple optional properties.

Simple Job Properties

Simple (unstructured) job properties are enumerated in Table 2.

Table 2: Simple Job Properties

Element Name	Type	Description	Appear- ance	Compli- ance	Cat- egories
Application	String	Type of appli- cation such as Gaussian or Nwchem	MAY	MAY	
Architecture	String	Type architecture for the nodes on which this job must run	MAY	MAY	RD
Arguments	String	The arguments for the executable	MAY	SHOULD	
Charge	Float	The amount charged for the job	MAY	SHOULD	

Checkpointable	Boolean	Can this job be checkpointed?	MAY	MAY
CpuDuration	Duration	Number of cpu seconds used by the job	MAY	SHOULD
DeadlineTime	Date-Time	Date and time that a job must end by	MAY	MAY
EligibleTime	Date-Time	Date and time that a job must start after	MAY	MAY
EndTime	Date-Time	Date and time that a job ended (independent of success or failure)	MAY	MUST
Executable	String	Executable. This may be an absolute or relative path or a URI.*	MAY	MUST
ExitCode	Integer	Exit code for the job	MAY	SHOULD
GlobalJob	String	Globally unique job identifier (possibly in the form of a URI)	MAY	SHOULD
Hold	String	Hold(s) on the job. There may be multiple instances of this element if there is more than one ld on the job	MAY	SHOULD
InitialWorking-Directory	String	Initial working directory	MAY	SHOULD
Interactive	Boolean	Is this an interactive job?	MAY	SHOULD
Id	String	A local job identifier assigned to the job by the	MUST	MUST

		local resource manager				
Name	String	Name of the job	MAY	SHOULD		
State	String	State of the job. Valid states may include Idle, Hold, Running, Suspended, or Completed	MAY	MUST		
Type	String	Type of job. Meaning of this extension property is context specific.	MAY	MAY		
Machine	String	Name of the system or cluster that runs the job	MAY	MUST	RD	
Network	String	Type of network adapter required by the job	MAY	MAY	RD	
NodeCount	Integer	Number of nodes used by the job	MAY	MUST	RD	
OperatingSystem	String	Operating System required by the job	MAY	MAY	RD	
Partition	String	Name of the partition in which the job should run	MAY	MAY	RD	
Priority	Integer	Current queue priority (or rank) for the job	MAY	SHOULD		
QualityOfService	String	Name of the Quality of Service (QoS)	MAY	SHOULD	RD	
Queue	String	Name of the Queue (or class) that the job runs in	MAY	SHOULD	RD	

Quote	String	Identifier for a guaranteed charge rate quote obtained by the job	MAY	MAY	
Reservation	String	Identifier for a reservation used by the job	MAY	MAY	RD
ReservationTime	Date-Time	Date and time that a reservation was placed for the job	MAY	MAY	
Resource-ManagerType	String	Type of resource manager required to run this job	MAY	MAY	RD
Restartable	Boolean	Can this job be restarted?	MAY	MAY	
Shell	String	Specified the shell necessary to interpret the job script	MAY	MAY	
StagedTime	Date-Time	Date and time that a job was staged to the local resource management system	MAY	MAY	
StartCount	Integer	Number of times the scheduler tried to start the job	MAY	MAY	
StartTime	Date-Time	Date and time that the job started	MAY	MUST	
StatusMessage	String	Natural language message that can be used to provide detail on why a job failed, isn't running, etc.	MAY	SHOULD	

SubmitTime	Date-Time	Date and time that a job was submitted	MAY	SHOULD	
SubmitHost	String	FQDN of host where the job was submitted from	MAY	SHOULD	
Suspendable	Boolean	Can this job be suspended?	MAY	MAY	
SuspendDuration	Integer	Number of seconds the job was in the Suspended state	MAY	MAY	
TimeCategory	String	This allows the specification of shifts like Prime-Time for charging purposes	MAY	MAY	
Duration	Duration	Number of seconds in the Running state	SHOULD	MUST	RD

* The Executable may be a script or a binary executable. If it is already on the target system it may be referenced by an absolute or relative pathname (relative to InitialWorkingDirectory). If it is passed with the job in a File object (see SSSRMAP), it can be referenced by an absolute or relative URI. An absolute URI would specify a URL where the file can be downloaded (like with wget). A relative URI is specified by preceding an identifier by a pound sign, as in

```
<Executable>#Script</Executable>
```

It will be found in a File object included along with the Job object with the Script as an identifier, as in

```
<File id="Script">echo hello world</File>
```

.

25.0.0.1.1 Feature Element

The Feature element connotes an arbitrary named feature of a node.

- A compliant implementation **SHOULD** support this element.
- This element **MAY** appear zero or one times within a given set of Job Properties.
- This element is of type String.
- This element **MAY** have an ***aggregation*** attribute of type String that provides a way to indicate multiple values with a single expression. A compliant implementation **MAY** support the ***aggregation*** attribute if the Feature element is supported. Possible values for this attribute include:
 - List - a comma-separated list of features
 - Pattern - a regular expression (perl5) matching desired features
- If an ***aggregation*** attribute is specified with the value of List, this element **MAY** also have a ***delimiter*** attribute of type String that indicates what delimiter is used to separate list elements. The default list delimiter is a comma.
- This element **MAY** be categorized as a requested or delivered property by being encompassed by the appropriate element.

The following is an example of a feature element:

```
<Feature aggregation="List">feature1,feature2</Feature>
```

OutputFile Element

The ***OutputFile*** element specifies the name of the file to which the output stream (stdout) from the job will be written.

- This element's character content is the name of the file. If this element is omitted or it is empty, then an appropriate output file is auto-determined by the queuing system.
- This element **MAY** have a ***redirectList*** attribute which is a comma-separated list of output redirection attributes of type String. A compliant implementation **SHOULD** support this attribute if ***OutputFile*** is supported. Possible values for this attribute include:
 - Append opens the output file for append
 - Close closes and discards the output stream
 - Flush output is written to output file as it is generated
 - Keep leave the output file on the execution host
 - Merge merges the output stream into the error stream

Note that when using the ***redirectList*** attributes, the cumulative effect of the ***ErrorFile*** and ***OutputFile*** directives may be order dependent.

The following is an example of an ***OutputFile*** element:

```
<OutputFile redirectList="Append">~/myjob.out</OutputFile>
```

ErrorFile Element

The *ErrorFile* element specifies the name of the file to which the error stream (stderr) from the job will be written.

- This element's character content is the name of the file. If this element is omitted or it is empty, then an appropriate error file is auto-determined by the queuing system.
- This element MAY have a ***redirectList*** attribute which is a comma-separated list of error redirection attributes of type String. A compliant implementation SHOULD support this attribute if *ErrorFile* is supported. Possible values for this attribute include:
 - Close - closes and discards the error stream
 - Append - opens the error file for append
 - Flush - output is written to output file as it is generated
 - Keep - leave the output file on the execution host
 - Merge - merges the error stream into the output stream

Note that when using the *redirectList* attributes, the cumulative effect of the *ErrorFile* and *OutputFile* directives may be order dependent.

The following is an example of an *ErrorFile* element:

```
<ErrorFile redirectList="Merge"></ErrorFile>
```

InputFile Element

The *InputFile* element specifies the name of the file from which the input stream (stdin) for the job will be read.

- This element's character content is the name of the file. If this element is omitted or it is empty, then an appropriate input file is auto-determined by the queuing system.
- This element MAY have a ***redirectList*** attribute which is a comma-separated list of input attributes of type String. A compliant implementation SHOULD support this attribute if *InputFile* is supported. Possible values for this attribute include:
 - Close - closes and discards the input stream

The following is an example of an *InputFile* element:

```
<InputFile redirectList="Close"></InputFile>
```

25.0.0.1.2 NotificationList Element

The *NotificationList* element specifies the job-related events or conditions for which a notification will be sent.

- This element's character content is a comma-separated list of events or conditions for which a notification should be sent. Possible values for the elements of this list include:
 - JobStart - send a notification when the job starts
 - JobEnd - send a notification when the job ends
 - All - send notifications for all notifiable events
 - None - do not send notifications for any events
- This element MAY have a *uri* attribute of type String which indicates where the notification is to be sent. A compliant implementation MAY support this attribute if *NotificationList* is supported. The *uri* is in the format: [scheme://]authority with the scheme being smtp and the authority being an email address by default.

The following is an example of a *NotificationList* element:

```
<NotificationList uri="smith@business.com">JobStart,
JobEnd</NotificationList>
```

ResourceLimitElement

The *ResourceLimit* element represents a resource limit with its name and value.

- This element MUST have a *name* attribute of type String. A compliant implementation MUST support the name attribute if ResourceLimit is supported.
- This element MAY have a *type* attribute of type String that may have the values "Hard" or "Soft". If the limit is enforced by the operating system, a hard limit is one that cannot be increased once it is set while a soft limit may be increased up to the value of the hard limit. If the type attribute is omitted, both the soft and hard limits are set.
- This element's character content is the resource limit's value.

Some typical names include:

CoreFileSize	Maximum core file size
CpuTime	CPU time in seconds
DataSegSize	Maximum data size
FileSize	Maximum file size
MaxMemorySize	Maximum resident set size
MaxProcesses	Maximum number of processes

MaxSwap	Virtual memory limit
MaxMemLock	Maximum locked-in-memory address space
MaxProcessors	Maximum processors
MaxMemory	Maximum memory
MaxDisk	Maximum disk space
MaxNetwork	Maximum network bandwidth
MaxFileIO	Maximum file i/o
OpenFiles	Maximum number of open files
Stacksize	Maximum stack size

The following is an example of a ResourceLimit element:

```
<ResourceLimit name="CPUTime">1000000</ResourceLimit>
```

Credentials

Credentials are a special group of job properties that characterize an authenticated token or id. They can be categorized in both requested and delivered forms.

Credential job properties are enumerated in Table 3.

Table 3: Credential Job Properties

Element Name	Type	Description	Appearance	Compliance	Categories
Project	String	Name of the Project or Charge Account	MAY	SHOULD	RD
GlobalUser	String	Globally unique user identifier. This may be an X.509 DN for example	MAY	SHOULD	RD
Group	String	Name of the local group id	MAY	MAY	RD
User	String	Name of the local user id for the job	MAY	MUST	RD

Environment Element

The Environment element encapsulates environment variables.

- This element MAY have an export attribute of type Boolean that which if set to True indicates that all environment variables in the context of the job submission process should be exported in the job's execution environment.
- A compliant implementation SHOULD support this element.
- An Environment element MAY appear zero or one times within a given set of Job (or TaskGroup) Properties.
- An Environment element MAY contain one or more Variable elements.

The following illustrates this element's syntax:

```
<Environment>
  <Variable/>+
</Environment>
```

Variable Element

The Variable element represents an environment variable with its name and value.

This element MUST have a **name** attribute of type String. A compliant implementation MUST support the name attribute if Variable is supported. This element's character content is the environment variable's value.

The following is an example of a Variable element:

```
<Variable name="PATH"/>/usr/bin:/home/sssdemo</Variable>
```

Node Element

The Node element represents a node.

- A compliant implementation SHOULD support this element.
- This element MAY appear zero or one times within a given set of Job Properties.
- This element is of type String.
- This element MAY have an **aggregation** attribute of type String that provides a way to indicate multiple values with a single expression. A compliant implementation MAY support the **aggregation** attribute if the Feature element is supported. Possible values for this attribute include:
 - List - a comma-separated list of features
 - Pattern - a regular expression (perl5) matching desired features
 - Range - a range of nodes of the form: <prefix>[5-23,77]
- If an **aggregation** attribute is specified with the value of List, this element MAY also have a **delimiter** attribute of type String that indicates what

delimiter is used to separate list elements. The default list delimiter is a comma.

- This element *MAY* have a **count** attribute of type Integer that indicates the instance count of the specified node(s).
- This element *MAY* be categorized as a requested or delivered property by being encompassed by the appropriate element.

The following is an example of a Node element:

```
<Node aggregation="Pattern">node[1-5]</Node>
```

TaskDistribution Element

The TaskDistribution element describes how tasks are to be mapped to nodes. This mapping may be expressed as a rule name, a task per node ratio or an arbitrary geometry.

- A compliant implementation *SHOULD* support this element.
- This element *MAY* appear zero or one times in a given set of Job (or Task-Group) Properties.
- This element is of type String.
- This element *MAY* have a **type** attribute of type String that provides a hint as to the type of mapping guidance provided. It may have values including "Rule", "TasksPerNode", "ProcessorsPerTask" or "Geometry". A compliant implementation *MAY* support the *type* attribute if the TaskDistribution element is supported.
- It is possible to use Processors, NodeCount and TaskCount elements to specify a set of mutually contradictory task parameters. When this occurs, components are responsible for resolving conflicting requirements.

The following are three examples of a TaskDistribution element:

```
<TaskDistribution type="TasksPerNode">2</TaskDistribution>
<TaskDistribution type="Rule">RoundRobin</TaskDistribution>
<TaskDistribution type="Geometry">{1,4}{2}{3,5}
</TaskDistribution>
```

Dependency Element

The Dependency element allows a job's execution to depend on the status of other jobs. In a job group (multi-step job), some jobs may delay execution until the failure or success of other jobs creating in general a Directed Acyclic Graph relationship between the jobs. This element's content is of type String and

represents the job that the current job is dependent upon. Since a job may have two or more dependencies, this element may appear more than once in a given job scope. A compliant implementation SHOULD support this element if job groups are supported.

- A compliant implementation SHOULD support this element.
- This element MAY appear zero or more times in a given set of Job (or Task-Group) Properties.
- This element is of type String and contains the JobId that the current job is dependent upon.
- This element MAY have a **condition** attribute of type String that indicates the basis for determining when the current job executes in relation to the specified job. A compliant implementation MUST support this attribute if this element is supported.

Possible values for this attribute include:

- OnSuccess this job should run after the referenced job only if it completes successfully (this is the default if the type attribute is omitted)
- OnFailure this job should run after the referenced job only if it fails
- OnExit this job should run after the referenced job exits
- If the **condition** attribute is equal to "OnExit", this element MAY have a **code** attribute of type Integer that indicates the exit code that will trigger this job to run. If the code attribute is omitted, then the current job should run after the referenced job for any exit status.
- This element MAY have a **designator** attribute of type String that indicates that indicates the property of the job that identifies it as the dependent job. A compliant implementation MAY support this attribute if this element is supported.

Possible values for this attribute include:

- JobId the job this job is dependent upon is specified by JobId (this is the default if the designator attribute is omitted)
- JobName the job(s) this job is dependent upon are specified by Job-Name

The following is an example of a Dependency element:

```
<Dependency condition="OnSuccess" designator="JobId">PBS.1234.0</Dependency>
```

Consumable Resources

Consumable Resources are a special group of properties that can have additional attributes and can be used in multiple contexts. In general a consumable resource is a resource that can be consumed in a measurable quantity.

- A consumable resource *MAY* have a ***context*** attribute of type String that indicates the sense in which the resource is used. A compliant implementation *MAY* support this attribute. Possible values for this attribute include:
 - Configured - run this task only on nodes having the specified configured resources
 - Available - run this task only on nodes having the specified available resources. (this is the default if the *context* attribute is omitted)
 - Used - the task used the indicated resources (this is analogous to being including in a Delivered block)
 - Dedicated - the indicated amount of the resource should be dedicated to the task
- A consumable resource *MAY* have a ***units*** attribute that is of type String that specifies the units by which it is being measured. If this attribute is omitted, a default unit is implied. A compliant implementation *MAY* support this attribute if the element is supported.
- A consumable resource *MAY* have a ***metric*** attribute that is of type String that specifies the type of measurement being described. For example, the measurement may be a Total, an Average, a Min or a Max. A compliant implementation *MAY* support this attribute if the element is supported.
- A consumable resource *MAY* have a ***duration*** attribute of type Duration that indicates the amount of time for which that resource was used. This need only be specified if the resource was used for a different amount of time than the duration for the job. A compliant implementation *MAY* support this attribute if the element is supported.
- A consumable resource *MAY* have a ***consumptionRate*** attribute of type Float that indicates the average percentage that a resource was used over its duration. For example, an overbooked SMP running 100 jobs across 32 processors may wish to scale the usage and charge by the average fraction of processor usage actually delivered. A compliant implementation *MAY* support this attribute if the element is supported.
- A consumable resource *MAY* have a ***dynamic*** attribute of type Boolean that indicates whether the resource allocated for this job should be allowed to grow or shrink dynamically. For example, if processors is specified with dynamic equal to “True”, the job may be dynamically allocated more processors as they become available. The growth bounds can be indicated via the *op* attribute which is inherited when a consumable resource element is encapsulated within a *Requested* element. A compliant implementation *MAY* support this attribute if the element is supported.

A list of simple consumable resources is listed in Table 4.

Table 4: Simple Consumable Resources

Element Name	Type	Description	Appearance	Compliance	Categories
Disk	Float	Amount of disk	MAY	SHOULD	RD
Memory	Float	Amount of memory	MAY	SHOULD	RD
Network	Float	Amount of network	MAY	MAY	RD
Processors	Integer	Number of processors	MAY	MUST	RD
Swap	Float	Amount of virtual memory	MAY	MAY	RD

The following are two examples for specifying a consumable resource:

```
<Memory metric="Max" units="GB">483</Memory>
```

```
<Processors duration="1234" consumptionRate="0.63">4</Processors>
```

Resource Element

In addition to the consumable resources enumerated in the above table, an extensible consumable resource is defined by the Resource element.

- A compliant implementation SHOULD support this element.
- This element MAY appear zero or more times within a given set of job (or task group) properties.
- Like the other consumable resources, this property MAY be categorized as a requested or delivered property by being encompassed in the appropriate element.
- This element is of type Float.
- This element shares the **same properties and attributes as the other consumable resources** but it requires an additional *name* (and optional type) attribute to describe it.
- It MUST have a ***name*** attribute of type String that indicates the type of consumable resource being measured. A compliant implementation MUST support this attribute if the element is supported.
- It MAY have a ***type*** attribute of type String that distinguishes it within a general resource class. A compliant implementation SHOULD support this attribute if the element is supported.

The following are two examples for specifying a Resource element:

```
<Resource name="License" type="MATLAB">1</Resource>
```

```
<Resource name="Telescope" type="Zoom2000" duration="750"  
metric="KX">10</Resource>
```

Extension Element

The Extension element provides a means to pass extensible properties with the job object.

Some applications may find it easier to use a named extension property than discover and handle elements they do not understand or anticipate by name.

- A compliant implementation MAY support this element.
- This element MUST have a ***name*** attribute of type String that gives the extension property's name. A compliant implementation MUST support this attribute if this element is supported.
- This element MAY have a ***type*** attribute of type String that characterizes the context within which the property should be understood. A compliant implementation SHOULD support this attribute if this element is supported.
- This element's character content, which is of type String, is the extension property's value.

The following is an example of an Extension element:

```
<Extension type="Scheduler" name="R-  
estartable">true</Extension>
```

TaskGroup

A job MAY specify one or more task groups.

See the next section for element details.

TaskGroupDefaults

A job MAY specify zero or more task group defaults.

See the next section for element details.

5.2 Job Reference

When a simple reference to a predefined job is needed in an encapsulating element, a Job element is used with the text content being the job id:

```
<Job> job123</Job>
```

6.0 TaskGroup and TaskGroupDefaults Element

The TaskGroup and TaskGroupDefaults elements have the same structure. A TaskGroup element aggregates tasks. A TaskGroupDefaults element may only appear within a Job (or JobDefaults) and represents the defaults to be taken by all task groups within the job. Task group properties in TaskGroup elements override any properties found in a sibling TaskGroupDefaults element.

- A compliant implementation MAY support the TaskGroup element.
- A compliant implementation MAY support the TaskGroupDefaults element.
- A task group MUST specify one or more TaskGroup Properties.
- One or more Task elements MAY appear at this level.
- Zero or one TaskDefaults elements MAY appear at this level.

The following illustrates this element's syntax:

```
<TaskGroup>
  <!-- TaskGroup Properties -->+
  <!-- Job Properties -->*
  <Task>+
  <TaskDefaults>?
</TaskGroup>
```

6.1 TaskGroup Properties

TaskGroup Properties apply to a particular task group or as default properties to encompassed task groups. These properties include the task group id, its tasks, task defaults, and other simple task group properties.

Simple TaskGroup Properties

Simple (unstructured) task group properties are enumerated in Table 6.

Table 6: Simple TaskGroup Properties

Element Name	Type	Description	Appearance	Compliance	Categories
TaskCount	Integer	Number of tasks in this taskgroup	MAY	MUST	
Id	String	A task group identifier unique within the job	MAY	MAY	

Name	String	A task group name (such as Master)	MAY	SHOULD

Task

A task group MAY specify zero or more tasks.

See the next section for element details.

TaskDefaults

A task group MAY specify zero or more task defaults.

See the next section for element details.

6.2 TaskGroup Reference

When a simple reference to a predefined task group is needed in an encapsulating element, a TaskGroup element is used with the text content being the task group id:

```
<TaskGroup>  tg1</TaskGroup>
```

7.0 Task and TaskDefaults Element

The Task and TaskDefaults elements have the same structure. A Task element contains information specific to a task (like the process id or the host it ran on). A TaskDefaults element may only appear within a TaskGroup (or TaskGroupDefaults) element and represents the defaults for all tasks within the task group. Task properties in Task elements override any properties found in a sibling TaskDefaults element.

- A compliant implementation MAY support the TaskGroup element.
- A compliant implementation MAY support the TaskGroupDefaults element.
- A task group MUST specify one or more TaskGroup Properties.
- One or more Task elements MAY appear at this level.
- Zero or one TaskDefaults elements MAY appear at this level.

The following illustrates this element's syntax:

```
<Task>
  <!-- Task Properties -->+
  <!-- Job Properties -->*
</Task>
```

7.1 Task Properties

Task Properties are properties that apply to a particular task or as default properties to encompassed tasks. These properties include the task id and other task properties.

Simple Task Properties

Simple (unstructured) task properties are enumerated in Table 7.

Table 7: Simple Task Properties

Element Name	Type	Description	Appearance	Compliance	Categories
Node	String	Name of the node this task ran on	MAY	MUST	
Session	Integer	Session id for the task group or job	MAY	MAY	
Id	String	A task identifier unique within the taskgroup	MAY	MAY	

7.2 Task Reference

When a simple reference to a predefined task is needed in an encapsulating element, a Task element is used with the text content being the task id:

```
<Task>1</Task>
```

8.0 Property Categories

Certain properties need to be classified as being in a particular category. This is done when it is necessary to distinguish between a property that is requested versus a property that was delivered. When no such distinction is necessary, it is recommended that the property not be enveloped in one of these elements. In general, a property should be enveloped in a category element only if it is expected that the property will need to be attributed to more than one property category, or if it needs to make use of some of the special attributes inherited from the category.

8.1 Requested Element

A requested property reflects properties as they were requested. A disparity might occur between the requested value and the value delivered if a preference was expressed, if multiple options were specified, or if ranges or pattern matching was specified.

- A compliant implementation **SHOULD** support this element.

The following illustrates the syntax of this element:

```
<Requested>
  <!-- Requested Properties -->+
</Requested>
```

The following describes the attributes and elements for the example above:

/Requested

This element is used to encapsulate requested properties.

/Requested/<Requested Property>

Requested properties appear at this level.

Requested Properties inherit some additional attributes.

- A requested property **MAY** have an ***op*** attribute of type String that indicates a conditional operation on the value. A compliant implementation **SHOULD** support this attribute. Valid values for the ***op*** attribute include EQ meaning equals (which is the default), NE meaning not equal, LT meaning less than, GT meaning greater than, LE meaning less than or equal to, GE meaning greater than or equal to, Match which implies the value is a pattern to be matched.
- A requested property **MAY** have a ***conj*** attribute of type String that indicates a conjunctive relationship with the previous element. A compliant implementation **MAY** support this attribute. Valid values for the ***conj*** attribute include And (which is the default), Or, Nand meaning and not, and Nor meaning or not.
- A requested property **MAY** have a ***group*** attribute of type Integer that indicates expression grouping and operator precedence much like parenthetical groupings. A compliant implementation **MAY** support this attribute. A positive grouping indicates the number of nested expressions being opened with the property while a negative grouping indicates the number of nested expressions being closed with the property.
- A requested property **MAY** have a ***preference*** attribute of type Integer that indicates a preference for the property along with a weight (the weights are taken as a ratio to the sum of all weights in the same group). A compliant implementation **MAY** support this attribute. If a group of positive valued preference alternatives are specified, at least one of the

preferences must be satisfied for the job to run. If a group of negative valued preferences are specified, the preferences will try to be met according to their weights but the job will still run even if it can't satisfy any of the preferred properties. (Weight ranking can be removed by making all weights the same value (1 or -1 for example)).

- A requested property MAY have a *performanceFactor* attribute of type Float that provides a hint to the scheduler of what performance tradeoffs to make in terms of resources and start time. A compliant implementation MAY support this attribute.

The following are four examples of using Requested Properties:

```
<Requested>
  <Processors op="GE">8</Processors>
  <Processors op="LE">16</Processors>
  <Duration>3600</Duration>
</Requested>

<Requested>
  <NodeCount>1</NodeCount>
  <Node aggregation="Pattern">fr15.*</Node>
</Requested>

<Requested>
  <User group="1">scottmo</User>
  <Account group="-1">mscfops</Account>
  <User conj="Or" group="1">amy</User>
  <Account group="-1">chemistry</Account>
</Requested>

<Requested>
  <Memory preference="2">1024</Memory>
  <Memory preference="1">512</Memory>
</Requested>
```

8.2 Delivered Element

A delivered property reflects properties as they were actually utilized, realized or consumed. It reflects the actual amounts or values that are used, as opposed to a limit, choice or pattern as may be the case with a requested property.

- A compliant implementation SHOULD support this element.

The following illustrates the syntax of this element:

```
<Delivered>
  <!-- Delivered Properties -->+
</Delivered>
```

The following describes the attributes and elements for the example above:

/Delivered

This element is used to encapsulate delivered properties.

/Delivered/<Delivered Property>

Delivered properties appear at this level.

Delivered Properties inherit some additional attributes.

- A delivered property *MAY* have a **group** attribute of type Integer that indicates expression grouping and operator precedence much like parenthetical groupings. A compliant implementation *MAY* support this attribute. A positive grouping indicates the number of nested expressions being opened with the property while a negative grouping indicates the number of nested expressions being closed with the property. The purpose of this attribute would be to logically group delivered properties if they were used in certain aggregations (like a job that spanned machines).

The following are the same four examples distinguishing the delivered amounts and values:

```
<Delivered>
  <Processors>12</Processors>
  <Duration>1234</Duration>
</Delivered>
```

```
<Delivered>
  <Node>fr15n03</Node>
</Delivered>
```

```
<Delivered>
  <User>scottmo</User>
  <Account>mscfops</Account>
</Delivered>
```

```
<Delivered>
  <Memory>1024</Memory>
</Delivered>
```

9.0 AwarenessPolicy Attribute

A word or two should be said about compatibility mechanisms. With all the leeway in the specification with regard to implementing various portions of the specification, problems might arise if an implementation simply ignores a portion of a job specification that is critical to the job function in certain contexts. Given this situation, it might be desirable in some circumstances for jobs to be rejected by sites that fail to fully support that job's element or attributes. At other times, it might be desirable for a job to run, using a best-effort approach to supporting unimplemented features. Consequently, we define an ***awarenessPolicy*** attribute which can be added as an optional attribute to the Job element or any other containment or property element to indicate how the property (or the default action for the elements that the containment element encloses) must react when the implementation does not understand an element or attribute.

An awareness policy of "Reject" will cause the server to return a failure if it receives a client request in which it does not support an associated element name or attribute name or value. It is reasonable for an implementation to ignore (not even look for) an element or attribute that would not be critical to its function as long as ignoring this attribute or element would not cause an incorrect result. However, any element or attribute that was present that would be expected to be handled in a manner that the implementation does not support must result in a failure.

An awareness policy of "Warn" will accept the misunderstood element or attribute and continue to process the job object on a best effort basis. However a warning **MUST** be sent (if possible) to the requestor enumerating the elements and attributes that are not understood.

An awareness policy of "Ignore" will accept the unsupported element or attribute and continue to process the job object on a best effort basis. The action could be to simply ignore the attribute.

- This name of this attribute is ***awarenessPolicy***.
- This attribute is of type String.
- This attribute can have values of Reject, Warn or Ignore.
- A compliant implementation **MAY** support this attribute.
- An implementation that does not support an attribute **MUST** reject any job object which contains elements or attributes that it does not support. Furthermore, it **SHOULD** return a message to the requestor with an indication of the element or attribute name it did not understand.
- This attribute **MAY** be present in a property or containment element.
- If an implementation does support the attribute, but it is absent, the default value of Reject is implied.
- Individual elements in the job object may override the containing object's awareness policy default by including this attribute. For example,

a job might specify an awarenessPolicy of Reject at its root (the Job element) but may want to allow a particular subset of elements or attributes to be ignored if not understood. Conversely, a job with a default awarenessPolicy of Ignore might want to classify a subset of its optional elements as Reject if they are indispensable to its correct interpretation. An implementation can opt to check or not check for this attribute at any level it wants but must assume a Reject policy for any elements it does not check.

10.0 References

ISO 8601

ISO (International Organization for Standardization). Representations of dates and times, 1988-06-15. <http://www.iso.ch/markete/8601.pdf>

DATATYPES

XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes. Recommendation, 02 MAY 2001.
<http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/>

Appendix A

Units of Measure Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition	Quantity
B	byte	1 byte
KB	Kilobyte	2 ¹⁰ bytes
MB	Megabyte	2 ²⁰ bytes
GB	Gigabyte	2 ³⁰ bytes
TB	Terabyte	2 ⁴⁰ bytes
PB	Petabyte	2 ⁵⁰ bytes
EB	Exabyte	2 ⁶⁰ bytes
ZB	Zettabyte	2 ⁷⁰ bytes
YB	Yottabyte	2 ⁸⁰ bytes
NB	Nonabyte	2 ⁹⁰ bytes
DB	Doggabyte	2 ¹⁰⁰ bytes

Scalable Systems Software Resource Management and Accounting Protocol (SSSRMAP) Message Format

Resource Management Interface Specs
Release v. 3.0.4
18 JUL 2005

Scott Jackson
Brett Bode
David Jackson
Kevin Walker

Status of This Memo

This is a specification defining an XML message format used between Scalable Systems Software components. It is intended that this specification will continue to evolve as these interfaces are implemented and thoroughly tested by time and experience.

Abstract

This document is a specification describing a message format for the interaction of resource management and accounting software components developed as part of the Scalable Systems Software Center. The SSSRMAP Message Format defines a request-response syntax supporting both functional and object-oriented messages. The protocol is specified in XML Schema Definition. The message elements defined in this specification are intended to be framed within the Envelope and Body elements defined in the SSSRMAP Wire Protocol specification document.

Table of Contents

- [1.0 Introduction](#)
- [2.0 Conventions Used in this Document](#)
 - [2.1 Keywords](#)
 - [2.2 XML Case Conventions](#)
 - [2.3 Schema Definitions](#)
- [3.0 Encoding](#)
 - [3.1 Schema Header and Namespaces](#)
 - [3.2 Element Descriptions](#)

- [3.2.1 The Request Element](#)
- [3.2.2 The Object Element](#)
- [3.2.3 The Get Element](#)
- [3.2.4 The Set Element](#)
- [3.2.5 The Where Element](#)
- [3.2.6 The Option Element](#)
- [3.2.7 The Data Element](#)
- [3.2.8 The File Element](#)
- [3.2.9 The Count Element](#)
- [3.2.10 The Response Element](#)
- [3.2.11 The Status Element](#)
- [3.2.12 The Value Element](#)
- [3.2.13 The Code Element](#)
- [3.2.14 The Message Element](#)
- [3.3 Modified XPATH Expressions](#)
 - [3.3.1 Sample Modified XPATH expressions](#)
- [3.4 Examples](#)
 - [3.4.1 Sample Requests](#)
 - [3.4.2 Sample Responses](#)
- [4.0 Error Reporting](#)
- [5.0 Acknowledgements](#)
- [6.0 References](#)

1.0 Introduction

A major objective of the Scalable Systems Software [SSS] Center is to create a scalable and modular infrastructure for resource management and accounting on terascale clusters including resource scheduling, grid-scheduling, node daemon support, comprehensive usage accounting and user interfaces emphasizing portability to terascale vendor operating systems. Existing resource management and accounting components feature disparate APIs (Application Programming Interfaces) requiring various forms of application coding to interact with other components.

This document proposes a common message format expressed in an XML request-response syntax to be considered as the foundation of a standard for communications between and among resource management and accounting software components. In this document this standard is expressed in two levels of generality. The features of the core SSSRMAP protocol common to all resource management and accounting components in general are described in the main body of this document. The aspects of the syntax specific to individual components are described in component-specific binding documents.

2.0 Conventions Used in This Document

2.1 Keywords

The keywords “MUST”, “MUST NOT”, “REQUIRED”, “SHALL”, “SHALL NOT”, “SHOULD”, “RECOMMENDED”, “MAY”, and “OPTIONAL” in this document are to be interpreted as described in RFC2119 [RFC2119].

2.2 XML Case Conventions

In order to enforce a consistent capitalization and naming convention across all SSSRMAP specifications “Upper Camel Case” (UCC) and “Lower Camel Case” (LCC) Capitalization styles shall be used. UCC style capitalizes the first character of each word and compounds the name. LCC style capitalizes the first character of each word except the first word. [XML_CONV][FED_XML]

1. SSSRMAP XML Schema and XML instance documents SHALL use the following conventions:
 - Element names SHALL be in UCC convention (example: <UpperCamelCaseElement/>.
 - Attribute names SHALL be in LCC convention (example: <UpperCamelCaseElement lowerCamelCaseAttribute=”Whatever”/>.
2. General rules for all names are:
 - Acronyms SHOULD be avoided, but in cases where they are used, the capitalization SHALL remain (example: XMLSignature).
 - Underscores (_), periods (.) and dashes (-) MUST NOT be used (example: use JobId instead of JOB.ID, Job_ID or job-id).

2.3 Schema Definitions

SSSRMAP Schema Definitions appear like this

In case of disagreement between the schema file and this specification, the schema file takes precedence.

3.0 Encoding

Encoding tells how a message is represented when exchanged. SSSRMAP data exchange messages SHALL be defined in terms of XML schema [XML_SCHEMA].

3.1 Schema Header and Namespaces

The header of the schema definition is as follows:


```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

<schema
  xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:sssrmap="http://www.scidac.org/ScalableSystems/SSSRMAP"
  targetNamespace="http://www.scidac.org/ScalableSystems/SSSRMAP"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">
```

3.2 Element Descriptions

The following subsections describe the elements that make up SSSRMAP messages. SSSRMAP messages are transmitted in the Body and Envelope elements as described in the SSSRMAP Wire Protocol specification [WIRE_PROTOCOL].

The Request Element

The *Request* element specifies an individual request. An object-oriented request will have at least one *Object* element while a functional request will not have one. Depending on context, the *Request* element MAY contain one or more *Get* elements or one or more *Set* elements and any number of *Where* elements. *Option*, *Data*, *File* or *Count* elements may also be included. If a component supports it, chunking may be requested where large response data is possible. Setting the chunking attribute to “True” requests that the server break a large response into multiple chunks (each with their own envelope) so they can be processed in separate pieces.

Only an *action* attribute is required. All other attributes are optional.

- *action* - specifies the action or function to be performed
- *actor* - The authenticated user sending the request
- *id* - uniquely maps the request to the appropriate response
- *chunking* - requests that segmentation be used for large response data if set to “True”
- *chunkSize* - requests that the segmentation size be no larger than the specified amount

```

<complexType name="RequestType">
  <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <element ref="sssrmap:Object" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:Option" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <element ref="sssrmap:Get" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      <element ref="sssrmap:Set" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </choice>
    <element ref="sssrmap:Where" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:Data" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:Count" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <any namespace="##other" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </choice>
  <attribute name="action" type="string" use="required"/>
  <attribute name="actor" type="string" use="required"/>
  <attribute name="id" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="chunking" type="sssrmap:BoolType" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="chunkSize" type="positiveInteger" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<element name="Request" type="sssrmap:RequestType"/>

```

The Object Element

The *Object* element is used in an object-oriented request to specify the object receiving the action. It is possible to have multiple *Object* elements in a request if an implementation supports multi-object queries.

The object class name is specified as text content. All attributes are optional.

- *join* - the type of join to be performed with the preceding object
 - A *join* attribute of “Inner” specifies an inner join. This is the default.
 - A *join* attribute of “FullOuter” specifies a full outer join.
 - A *join* attribute of “LeftOuter” specifies a left outer join.
 - A *join* attribute of “RightOuter” specifies a right outer join.
 - A *join* attribute of “Cross” specifies a cross join.
 - A *join* attribute of “Union” specifies a union join.

```

<complexType name="ObjectType">
  <simpleContent>
    <extension base="string">
      <attribute name="join" type="string" use="optional"/>
    </extension>
  </simpleContent>
</complexType>

<element name="Object" type="sssrmap:ObjectType"/>

```

The Get Element

The *Get* element is used to indicate the data fields to be returned in a query. Get is typically used within requests with *action*="query". Multiple Get elements cause the fields to be returned in the order specified. If no *Get* elements are specified, the query will return a default set of fields.

Only a *name* attribute is required. All other attributes are optional.

- *name* - the name of the data field to be returned. This MUST be of the form of a "Modified XPATH expression" as described in a later section.
- *op* - the operator to be used to aggregate or perform an operation on the returned values.
 - An *op* attribute of "Sort" specifies an ascending sort operation
 - An *op* attribute of "Tros" specifies a descending sort operation
 - An *op* attribute of "Sum" returns the sum (only valid for numeric values)
 - An *op* attribute of "Max" returns the maximum value
 - An *op* attribute of "Min" returns the minimum value
 - An *op* attribute of "Count" returns the number of values
 - An *op* attribute of "Average" returns the average of the values
 - An *op* attribute of "GroupBy" signifies that aggregates are grouped by this field
- *object* -- specifies the object for which you want the named attribute in a multi-object query.
- *units* - the units in which to return the value (if applicable)

```
<complexType name="GetType">
  <attribute name="name" type="string" use="required"/>
  <attribute name="object" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="op" type="sssrmap:GetOperatorType" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="units" type="string" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<element name="Get" type="sssrmap:GetType"/>

<simpleType name="GetOperatorType">
  <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="Sort"/>
    <enumeration value="Tros"/>
    <enumeration value="Count"/>
    <enumeration value="Sum"/>
    <enumeration value="Max"/>
    <enumeration value="Min"/>
    <enumeration value="Average"/>
    <enumeration value="GroupBy"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>
```

The Set Element

The *Set* element is used to specify the object data fields to be assigned values. Set is typically used within requests with *action*="Create" or *action*="Modify". The use of *Get* or *Set* elements within a request are mutually exclusive.

The assignment value (to which the field is being changed) is specified as the text content. A Set element without a value may be used as an assertion flag. Only the *name* attribute is required. All other attributes are optional.

- *name* - the name of the field being assigned a value. This MUST be of the form of a "Modified XPATH expression" as described in a later section.
- *op* - the operator to be used in assigning a new value to the name. If an *op* attribute is not specified and a value is specified, the specified value will be assigned to the named field ("assign").
 - An *op* attribute of "Assign" assigns value to the named field
 - An *op* attribute of "Inc" increments the named field by the value
 - An *op* attribute of "Dec" decrements the named field by the value
- *units* - the units corresponding to the value being set

```
<complexType name="SetType">
  <simpleContent>
    <extension base="string">
      <attribute name="name" type="string" use="required"/>
      <attribute name="op" type="sssrmap:SetOperatorType" use="optional"/>
      <attribute name="units" type="string" use="optional"/>
    </extension>
  </simpleContent>
</complexType>

<element name="Set" type="sssrmap:SetType"/>

<simpleType name="SetOperatorType">
  <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="Assign"/>
    <enumeration value="Inc"/>
    <enumeration value="Dec"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>
```

The Where Element

A *Request* element may contain one or more *Where* elements that specify the search conditions for which objects the action is to be performed on.

The condition value (against which the field is tested) is specified as the text content. A *Where* element without a value may be used as a truth test. Only the *name* attribute is required. All other attributes are optional.

- *name* - the name of the data field to be tested. This MUST be of the form of a “Modified XPATH expression” as described in a later section.
- *op* - the operator to be used to test the name against the value. If an *op* attribute is not specified and a value is specified, the field will be tested whether it is equal to the value (“EQ”).
 - An *op* attribute of “EQ” specifies an equality comparison
 - An *op* attribute of “LT” specifies a “less than” comparison
 - An *op* attribute of “GT” specifies a “greater than” comparison
 - An *op* attribute of “LE” specifies a “less than or equal to” test
 - An *op* attribute of “GE” specifies a “greater than or equal to” test
 - An *op* attribute of “NE” specifies a “not equal to” test
 - An *op* attribute of “Match” specifies a regular expression matching comparison
- *conj* - indicates whether this test is to be anded or ored with the immediately preceding where condition
 - A *conj* attribute of “And” specifies an “and” conjunction
 - A *conj* attribute of “Or” specifies an “or” condition
 - A *conj* attribute of “AndNot” specifies an “and not” conjunction
 - A *conj* attribute of “OrNot” specifies an “or not” condition
- *group* - indicates an increase or decrease of parentheses grouping depth
 - A positive number indicates the number of left parentheses to precede the condition, i.e. *group*=“2” represents “((condition”.
 - A negative number indicates the number of right parentheses to follow the condition, i.e. *group*=“-2” represents “condition))”.
- *object* - specifies the object for the first operand in a multi-object query.
- *subject* - specifies the object for the second operand in a multi-object query.
- *units* - indicates the units to be used in the value comparison

```

<complexType name="WhereType">
  <simpleContent>
    <extension base="string">
      <attribute name="name" type="string" use="required"/>
      <attribute name="op" type="sssrmap:OperatorType" use="optional"/>
      <attribute name="conj" type="sssrmap:ConjunctionType" use="optional"/>
      <attribute name="group" type="integer" use="optional"/>
      <attribute name="units" type="string" use="optional"/>
    </extension>
  </simpleContent>
</complexType>

<element name="Where" type="sssrmap:WhereType"/>

<simpleType name="WhereOperatorType">
  <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="EQ"/>
    <enumeration value="GT"/>
    <enumeration value="LT"/>
    <enumeration value="GE"/>
    <enumeration value="LE"/>
    <enumeration value="NE"/>
    <enumeration value="Match"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>

```

The Option Element

The *Option* element is used to indicate processing options for the command. An option might be used to indicate that command usage or special formatting is desired, or that the command is to be invoked with particular options.

The option value is specified as the text content. An *Option* element without a value may be used as an assertion flag. Only the *name* attribute is required. All other attributes are optional.

- *name* - the name of the field being assigned a value
- *op* - the operator to be used to disassert the option
 - An *op* attribute of "Not" specifies that the option is not asserted
- *conj* -- indicates whether this test is to be anded or ored with the immediately preceding where condition
 - A *conj* attribute of "And" specifies an "and" conjunction
 - A *conj* attribute of "Or" specifies an "or" condition
 - A *conj* attribute of "AndNot" specifies an "and not" conjunction
 - A *conj* attribute of "OrNot" specifies an "or not" condition

```

<complexType name="OptionType">
  <simpleContent>
    <extension base="string">
      <attribute name="name" type="string" use="required"/>
      <attribute name="op" type="sssrmap:OptionOperatorType" use="optional"/>
      <attribute name="conj" type="sssrmap:ConjunctionType" use="optional"/>
    </extension>
  </simpleContent>
</complexType>

<element name="Option" type="sssrmap:OptionType"/>

<simpleType name="OptionOperatorType">
  <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="Not"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>

```

The Data Element

A *Request* or *Response* element may have one or more *Data* elements that allow the supplying of context-specific data. A request might pass in a structured object via a *Data* element to be acted upon. Typically a query will result in a response with the data encapsulated within a *Data* element.

The following attributes are optional:

- *name* - object name describing the contents of the data
- *type* - describing the form in which the data is represented
 - A *type* attribute of "XML" indicates the data has internal xml structure and can be recursively parsed by an XML parser
 - A *type* attribute of "Binary" indicates the data is an opaque dataset consisting of binary data
 - A *type* attribute of "String" indicates the data is an ASCII string
 - A *type* attribute of "Int" indicates the data is an integer
 - A *type* attribute of "Text" indicates the data is in formatted human-readable text
 - A *type* attribute of "HTML" indicates the data is represented in HTML

```

<complexType name="DataType">
  <sequence>
    <any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>
  <attribute name="name" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute ref="sssrmap:Type" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<element name="Data" type="sssrmap:DataType"/>

```

The File Element

A *Request* or *Response* element may have one or more *File* elements of type String that allow the inclusion of files. The files may be either text or binary and may be referenced by objects inside the Data element. A file may be compressed using the gzip algorithm [ZIP]. A binary file or a compressed file must be base64 encoded as defined in XML Digital Signatures (["http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmlsig#base64"](http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmlsig#base64)). Metadata describing the modes and properties of the resulting file are passed as parameters. The text or base64 encoded file data forms the string content of the *File* element.

The following attributes are optional:

- *id* - specifies an identifier that allows the file to be referenced from within another object. If more than one File elements are specified, this attribute is REQUIRED in each of them.
- *name* - specifies the name to give the file upon creation on the target system. This can be an absolute or relative pathname (relative to the Initial-WorkingDirectory).
- *owner* - indicates what owner the file should be changed to. By default it will be changed to the UserId that the authenticated actor maps to on the target system. Note that this function should succeed only if the requestor has the privileges to do so (i.e. authenticated as root).
- *group* - indicates what group the file should be changed to. By default it will be set to the primary groupid of the UserId that the authenticated actor maps to on the target system. Note that this function should succeed only if the requestor has the proper privileges.
- *mode* - indicates the permissions the file should possess. By default it will be set according to the default umask for the UserId that the authenticated actor maps to on the target system. Note that this function should not set permissions for the file that exceed the privileges for the actor. These permissions can be specified using either an octal number or symbolic operations (as accepted by the GNU chmod(1) command).
- *compressed* - indicates whether the file has been compressed
 - A *compressed* attribute of "True" indicates the file has been compressed.
 - A *compressed* attribute of "False" indicates the file has not been compressed. This is the default.
- *encoded* - indicates whether the file has been base64 encoded
 - An *encoded* attribute of "True" indicates the file has been encoded.
 - An *encoded* attribute of "False" indicates the file has not been encoded. This is the default.


```

<complexType name="FileType">
  <sequence>
    <any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>
  <attribute name="name" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="owner" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="group" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="mode" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="compressed" type="boolean" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="encoded" type="boolean" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<element name="File" type="sssrmap:FileType"/>

```

25.0.0.1.3 The Count Element

A single *Count* element may be included within a *Request* or *Response* and is context-specific. This can be used to represent the number of objects acted upon or returned.

```

<element name="Count" type="positiveInteger"/>

```

The Response Element

The *Response* element specifies an individual response. It **MUST** contain a *Status* element. It **MAY** also contain *Count* and any number of *Data* or *File* elements. If chunking has been requested and is supported by the server, a large response may be broken up into multiple chunks (each with their own envelope). The chunkNum attribute can be used to indicate which chunk the current one is. The chunkMax attribute can be used to determine when all the chunks have been received (all chunks have been received if chunkNum=chunkMax or chunkMax=0).

It **MAY** have any of the following attributes:

- *id* - uniquely maps the response to the corresponding request
- chunkNum - integer indicating the current chunk number [1 is implied when this attribute is missing or blank]
- chunkMax - integer indicating the number of chunks expected [-1 means unknown but more chunks to follow; 0 means unknown but this is the last chunk; 0 is implied if this attribute is missing or blank]

```

<complexType name="ResponseType">
  <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <element ref="sssrmap:Status" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:Count" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:Data" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:File" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    <any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" namespace="##other"/>
  </choice>
  <attribute name="object" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="action" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="id" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="chunkNum" type="integer" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="chunkMax" type="integer" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<element name="Response" type="sssrmap:ResponseType"/>

```

The Status Element

A *Response* element MUST contain a single *Status* element that indicates whether the reply represents a success, warning or failure. This element is composed of the child elements *Value*, *Code* and *Message*. Of these, *Value* and *Code* are required, and *Message* is optional.

```

<complexType name="StatusType">
  <choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <element ref="sssrmap:Value" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:Code" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:Message" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" namespace="##other"/>
  </choice>
</complexType>

<element name="Status" type="sssrmap:StatusType"/>

```

The Value Element

The *Value* element is of type String and MUST have a value of “Success”, “Warning” or “Failure”.

```

<simpleType name="StatusValueType">
  <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="Success"/>
    <enumeration value="Warning"/>
    <enumeration value="Failure"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>

<element name="Value" type="sssrmap:StatusValueType"/>

```

The Code Element

A *Response* element must contain a single *Code* element that specifies the 3-digit status code for the response. Refer to the next section on Error Reporting for a description and listing of supported status codes.

```
<simpleType name="CodeType">
  <restriction base="string">
    <pattern value="[0-9]{3}" />
  </restriction>
</simpleType>

<element name="Code" type="ssrmap:CodeType"/>
```

The Message Element

A *Response* element may contain a single *Message* element that is context specific to the success or failure response. The message should be an error message if status is false. If present for a successful response, it may be used as a human readable message for a user interface.

```
<element name="Message" type="string"/>
```

3.3 Modified XPATH Expressions

The *name* attribute used within the *Get*, *Set* and *Where* Elements MUST have the form of a modified XPATH expression as defined in this section. Usually this will just be the simple name of the object property. Some complex objects, such as the SSS Job Object and the SSS Node Object, however, are represented in a structured way with nested elements. In order to define a consistent and flexible way to access and manipulate these objects as well as keeping the flat XML objects simple and straightforward, SSSRMAP specifies that a “Modified XPATH” syntax be used.

In essence, “Modified XPATH” is defined to be an XPATH [XPATH] expression with the exception that the “//” may be omitted from the beginning of the expression when a document search is desired. Thus, on the server side, a standard XPATH routine can be used by prepending “//” to any expression that does not begin with a “//”.

The response data should always include all of the structure of the queried object necessary to place the requested data in its proper context.

See the XPATH specification for a full description of XPATH. The XPath 1.0 Recommendation is <http://www.w3.org/TR/1999/REC-xpath-19991116>. The [latest version of XPath 1.0](http://www.w3.org/TR/xpath) is available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xpath>.

Sample Modified XPATH Expressions

Consider the following hypothetical object(s) (which might be returned within a Data element).

```
<Job>
  <JobId>PBS.1234.0</JobId>
  <Requested>
    <Memory op="GE">512</Memory>
    <Processors>2</Processors>
    <WallDuration>P3600S</WallDuration>
  </Requested>
  <Utilized>
    <Memory metric="Average">488</Memory>
    <WallDuration>P1441S</WallDuration>
  </Utilized>
</Job>
```

To get everything above for this job you would not need a Get element:

```
<Request action="Query">
  <Object>Job</Object>
  <Where name="JobId">PBS.1234.0</Where>
</Request>
```

If you used <Get name="JobId"/> you would get back:

```
<Job>
  <JobId>PBS.1234.0</JobId>
</Job>
```

If you used <Get name="Memory"/> (or name="/Job/*/Memory") you would get:

```
<Job>
  <Requested>
    <Memory op="GE">512</Memory>
  </Requested>
  <Utilized>
    <Memory metric="Average">488</Memory>
  </Utilized>
</Job>
```

If you used <Get name="Requested/Memory"/> (or name="/Job/Requested/Memory") you would get:

```
<Job>
  <Requested>
    <Memory op="GE">512</Memory>
```

```
</Requested>
</Job>
```

If you used `<Get name="Memory[@metric='Average']"/>` (or `name="Memory[@metric]"`) you would get:

```
<Job>
  <Utilized>
    <Memory metric="Average">488</Memory>
  </Utilized>
</Job>
```

3.4 Examples

Sample Requests

Requesting a list of nodes with a certain configured memory threshold (batch format):

```
<Request action="Query" id="1">
  <Object>Node</Object>
  <Get name="Name" />
  <Get name="Configured/Memory" />
  <Where name="Configured/Memory" op="GE"
units="MB">512</Where>
</Request>
```

Activating a couple of users:

```
<Request action="Modify">
  <Object>User</Object>
  <Set name="Active">True</Set>
  <Where name="Name">scott</Where>
  <Where name="Name" conj="Or"/>brett</Where>
</Request>
```

Submitting a simple job:

```
<Request action="Submit">
  <Object>Job</Object>
  <Data>
    <Job>
      <User>xdp</User>
      <Account>youraccount</Account>
      <Command>myprogram</Command>
```

```

        <Initial-
Work-
ingDirectory>/usr/home/scl/xdp</InitialWorkingDirectory>
        <RequestedNodes>4</RequestedNodes>
        <RequestedWCTime>100</RequestedWCTime>
    </Job>
</Data>
</Request>

```

Sample Responses

A response to the available memory nodes query (batch format)

```

<Response id="1">
    <Status>
        <Value>Success</Value>
        <Code>000</Code>
    </Status>
    <Count>2</Count>
    <Data>
        <Node>
            <Name>fr01n01</Name>
            <Configured>
                <Memory>512</Memory>
            </Configured>
        </Node>
        <Node>
            <Name>fr12n04</Name>
            <Configured>
                <Memory>1024</Memory>
            </Configured>
        </Node>
    </Data>
</Response>

```

Two users successfully activated

```

<Response>
    <Status>
        <Code>000</Code>
        <Message>Two users were successfully mod-
ified</Message>
    </Status>

```

```

    <Count>2</Count>
</Response>

```

A failed job submission:

```

<Response>
  <Status>
    <Value>Failure</Value>
    <Code>711</Code>
    <Message>Invalid account specified. The job was not
submitted.</Message>
  </Status>
</Response>

```

4.0 Error Reporting

SSSRMAP requests will return a status and a 3-digit response code to signify success or failure conditions. When a *request* is successful, a corresponding *response* is returned with the *status* element set to Success and the *code* element set to “000”. When a *request* results in an error detected by the server, a *response* is returned with the *status* element set to Failure and a 3-digit error code in the *code* element. An optional human-readable *message* may also be include in a failure response providing context-specific detail about the failure. The default message language is US English. (The status flag makes it easy to signal success or failure and allows the receiving peer some freedom in the amount of parsing it wants to do on failure [BXXP]).

Category	Code	Response Text in US English
Success	0xx	Request was successful
	000	General Success
	010	Help/usage reply
	020	Status reply
	030	Subscription successful
	035	Notification successful (Ack)
	040	Registration successful
	050-079	Component-defined
	080-099	Application-defined
Warning	1xx	Request was successful but includes a warn-

	ing
100	General warning (examine message for details)
102	Check result (Did what you asked but may not have been what you intended -- or information is suspect)
110	Wire Protocol or Network warning
112	Redirect
114	Protocol warning (something was wrong with the protocol, but best effort guesses were applied to fulfill the request)
120	Message Format warning
122	Incomplete specification (request missing some essential information -- best effort guess applied)
124	Format warning (something was wrong with the format but best effort guesses were applied to fulfill the request)
130	Security warning
132	Insecure request
134	Insufficient privileges (Response was sanitized or reduced in scope due to lack of privileges)
140	Content or action warning
142	No content (The server has processed the request but there is no data to be returned)
144	No action taken (nothing acted upon -- i.e. deletion request did not match any objects)
146	Partial content
148	Partial action taken
150-179	Component-defined
180-199	Application-defined
Wire Protocol 2xx	A problem occurred in the wire protocol or

network

200	General wire protocol or network error
210	Network failure
212	Cannot resolve host name
214	Cannot resolve service port
216	Cannot create socket
218	Cannot bind socket
220	Connection failure
222	Cannot connect
224	Cannot send data
226	Cannot receive data
230	Connection rejected
232	Timed out
234	Too busy
236	Message too large
240	Framing failure
242	Malformed framing protocol
244	Invalid payload size
246	Unexpected end of file
250-279	Component-defined
280-299	Application-defined

**Message For-
mat** 3xx

A problem occurred in the message format

300

General message format error

302

Malformed XML document

304

Validation error(XML Schema)



306

Namespace error

308	Invalid message type (Something other than Request or Response in Body)
310	General syntax error in request
311	Object incorrectly (or not) specified
312	Action incorrectly (or not) specified
313	Invalid Action
314	Missing required element or attribute
315	Invalid Object (or Object-Action combination)
316	Invalid element or attribute name
317	Illegal value for element or attribute
318	Illegal combination
319	Malformed Data
320	General syntax error in response
321	Status incorrectly (or not)specified
322	Code incorrectly (or not)specified
324	Missing required element or attribute
326	Invalid element or attribute name
327	Illegal value for element or attribute
328	Illegal combination
329	Malformed Data
340	Pipelining failure
342	Request identifier is not unique
344	Multiple messages not supported
346	Mixed messages not supported (Both requests and responses in same batch)
348	Request/response count mismatch
350-379	Component-defined
380-399	Application-defined

Security	4xx	A security requirement was not fulfilled
	400	General security error
	410	Negotiation failure
	412	Not understood
	414	Not supported
	416	NOt accepted
	420	Authentication failure
	422	Signature failed at client
	424	Authentication failed at server
	426	Signature failed at server
	428	Authentication failed at client
	430	Encryption failure
	432	Encryption failed at client
	434	Decryption failed at server
	436	Encryption failed at server
	438	Decryption failed at client
	440	Authorization failure
	442	Authorization failed at client
	444	Authorization failed at server
	450-479	Component-defined
	480-499	Application-defined
Event Man- agement	5xx	Failure conditions in event messaging
	500	General Event Management failure
	510	Subscription failed
	520	Notification failed
	550-579	Component-defined
	580-599	Application-defined
Reserved	6xx	Reserved for future use

Server Appli- cation	7xx	A server-side application-specific error occurred
	700	General failure
	710	Not supported
	712	Not understood
	720	Internal error
	730	Resource unavailable (insufficient resources -- software, hardware or a service I rely upon is down)
	740	Business logic
	750-779	Component-defined
	780-799	Application-defined
Client Appli- cation	8xx	A client-side application-specific error occurred
	800	General failure
	810	Not supported
	812	Not understood
	820	Internal error
	830	Resource unavailable
	840	Business logic
	850-879	Component-defined
	880-899	Application-defined
Miscellaneous	9xx	Miscellaneous failures
	999	Unknown failure

5.0 Acknowledgements

6.0 References

[BEEP] M. Rose, “The Blocks Extensible Exchange Protocol Core”, [RFC 3080](#), March 2001.

[FED_XML] “[U.S. Federal XML Guidelines](#)”.

[HMAC] H. Krawczyk, M. Bellare, R. Canetti, “HMAC, Keyed-Hashing for Message Authentication”, [RFC 2104](#), February 1997.

[HTTP] “Hypertext Transfer Protocol - HTTP/1.1”, [RFC 2616](#), June 1999.

[RFC2119] S. Bradner, “Key Words for Use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels”, [RFC 2119](#), March 1997.

[RFC3117] M. Rose, “On the Design of Application Protocols”, [Informational RFC 3117](#), November 2001.

[SHA-1] U.S. Department of Commerce/National Institute of Standards and Technology, “[Secure Hash Standard](#)”, FIPS PUB 180-1.

[SSS] “Scalable Systems Software”, <http://www.scidac.org/ScalableSystems>

[WIRE_PROTOCOL] S. Jackson, B. Bode, D. Jackson, K. Walker, “Systems Software Resource Management and Accounting Protocol (SSSRMAP) Wire Protocol“, [SSS Resource Management and Accounting Documents](#), January 2004.

[XML] Bray, T., et al, “[Extensible Markup Language \(XML\) 1.0 \(Second Edition\)](#)”, 6 October 2000.

[XML_CONV] “[I-X and <I-N-CA> XML Conventions](#)”.

[XML_DSIG] D. Eastlake, J. Reagle Jr., D. Solo, “[XML Signature Syntax and Processing](#)”, W3C Recommendation, 12 February 2002.

[XML_ENC] T. Imamura, B. Dillaway, E. Smon, “[XML Encryption Syntax and Processing](#)”, W3C Candidate Recommendation, 4 March 2002.

[XML_SCHEMA] D. Beech, M. Maloney, N. Mendelshohn, “[XML Schema Part 1: Structures Working Draft](#)”, April 2000.

[XPath 1.0] J. Clark, S. DeRose, “[XML Path Language \(XPath\) Version 1.0](#)”, 16 November 1999.

[XRP] E. Brunner-Williams, A. Damaraju, N. Zhang, “[Extensible Registry Protocol \(XRP\)](#)”, Internet Draft, expired August 2001.

[ZIP] J. Gailly, M. Adler, “The gzip home page”, <http://www.gzip.org/>

Scalable Systems Software Node Object Specification

SSS Node Object Specification
Release Version 3.1.0
26 April 2011

Scott Jackson, PNNL
David Jackson, Ames Lab
Brett Bode, Ames Lab

Status of This Memo

This is a specification of the node object to be used by Scalable Systems Software compliant components. It is envisioned for this specification to be used in conjunction with the SSSRMAP protocol with the node object passed in the Data field of Requests and Responses. Queries can be issued to a node-cognizant component in the form of modified XPATH expressions to the Get field to extract specific information from the node object as described in the SSSRMAP protocol.

Abstract

This document describes the syntax and structure of the SSS node object. This node model takes into account various node property categories such as whether it represents a configured, available or utilized property.

Table of Contents

- [Scalable Systems Software Node Object Specification](#)
- [Table of Contents](#)
- [1.0 Introduction](#)
 - [1.1 Goals](#)
 - [1.2 Examples](#)
 - [1.2.1 Simple Example](#)
 - [1.2.2 Elaborate Example](#)
- [2.0 Conventions Used in This Document](#)
 - [2.1 Keywords](#)
 - [2.2 Table Column Interpretations](#)
 - [2.3 Element Syntax Cardinality](#)
- [3.0 The Node Model](#)
- [4.0 Node Element](#)

- [4.1 Uncategorized Node Properties](#)
 - [4.1.1 Simple Node Properties](#)
 - [4.1.2 Extension Element](#)
- [4.2 Property Categories](#)
 - [4.2.1 Configured Element](#)
 - [4.2.2 Available Element](#)
 - [4.2.3 Utilized Element](#)
- [4.3 Categorized Node Properties](#)
 - [4.3.1 Consumable Resources](#)
 - [4.3.2 Resource Element](#)
- [Appendix A](#)
- [Units of Measure Abbreviations](#)

1.0 Introduction

This specification proposes a standard XML representation for a node object for use by the various components in the SSS Resource Management System. This object will be used in multiple contexts and by multiple components. It is anticipated that this object will be passed via the Data Element of SSSRMAP Requests and Responses.

1.1 Goals

There are several goals motivating the design of this representation.

It needs to be inherently flexible. We recognize we will not be able to exhaustively include the ever-changing node properties and capabilities that constantly arise.

The same node object should be used at all stages of its lifecycle. This object needs to distinguish between configured, available and utilized properties of a node.

Its design takes into account the properties and structure required to function in a meta or grid environment. It should eventually include the capability of resolving namespace and locality issues, though the earliest versions will ignore this requirement.

One should not have to make multiple queries to obtain a single piece of information -- i.e. there should not be two mutually exclusive ways to represent a node resource.

Needs to support resource metric as well as unit specifications.

1.2 Examples

Simple Example

This example shows a simple expression of the Node object.

```
<Node>
  <Id>Node64</Id>
  <Configured>
    <Processors>2</Processors>
    <Memory>512</Memory>
  </Configured>
</Node>
```

Elaborate Example

This example shows a more elaborate Node object.

```
<Node>
  <Id>64</Id>
  <Name>Netpipe2</Name>
  <Feature>BigMem</Feature>
  <Feature>NetOC12</Feature>
  <Opsys>AIX</Opsys>
  <Arch>Power4</Arch>
  <Configured>
    <Processors>16</Processors>
    <Memory units="MB">512</Memory>
    <Swap>512</Swap>
  </Configured>
  <Available>
    <Processors>7</Processors>
    <Memory metric="Instantaneous">143</Memory>
  </Available>
  <Utilized>
    <Processors wallDuration="3576">8</Processors>
    <Memory metric="Average" wall-
Duration="3576">400</Memory>
  </Utilized>
</Node>
```

2.0 Conventions Used in This Document

2.1 Keywords

The keywords MUST, MUST NOT, REQUIRED, SHALL, SHALL NOT, SHOULD, RECOMMENDED, MAY, and OPTIONAL in this document are to be interpreted as described in [RFC2119](#).

2.2 Table Column Interpretations

In the property tables, the columns are interpreted to have the following meanings:

Element Name:	Name of the XML element (xsd:element)
Type:	Data type defined by xsd (XML Schema Definition) as:
	String xsd:string(a finite length sequence of printable characters)
	Integer xsd:integer(a signed finite length sequence of decimal digits)
	Float xsd:float (single-precision 32-bit floating point)
	Boolean xsd:boolean (consists of the literals “true” or “false”)
	DateTime xsd:dateTime (discreet time values are represented in ISO 8601 extended format CCYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss where "CC" represents the century, "YY" the year, "MM" the month and "DD" the day. The letter "T" is the date/time separator and "hh", "mm", "ss" represent hour, minute and second respectively. This representation may be immediately followed by a "Z" to indicate Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) or, to indicate the time zone, i.e. the difference between the local time and Coordinated Universal Time, immediately followed by a sign, + or -, followed by the difference from UTC.)
	Duration xsd:duration (a duration of time is represented in ISO 8601 extended format PnYnMnDTnHnMnS, where nY represents the number of years, nM the number of months, nD the number of days, 'T' is the date/time separator, nH the number of hours, nM the number of minutes and nS the number of seconds. The number of seconds can include decimal digits to arbitrary precision.)
Description:	Brief description of the meaning of the property

Appearance: This column indicates whether the given property has to appear within the parent element. It assumes the following meanings:

MUST This property is REQUIRED when the parent is specified.

SHOULD A compliant implementation SHOULD support this property.

MAY A compliant implementation MAY support this property.

Compliance: The column indicates whether a compliant implementation has to support the given property.

MUST A compliant implementation MUST support this property.

SHOULD A compliant implementation SHOULD support this property.

MAY A compliant implementation MAY support this property.

Categories: Some properties may be categorized into one of several categories. Letters in this column indicate that the given property can be classified in the the following property categories.

C This property can be encompassed in a Configured element.

A This property can be encompassed in an Available element.

U This property can be encompassed in a Utilized element.

2.3 Element Syntax Cardinality

The cardinality of elements in the element syntax sections may make use of regular expression wildcards with the following meanings:

***** Zero or more occurrences

+ One or more occurrences

? Zero or one occurrences

The absence of one of these symbols implies one and only one occurrence.

3.0 The Node Model

The primary element within the node model is a node. One can speak of some node properties as being a configured, available or utilized property of the node.

4.0 Node Element

The Node element is the root element of a node object and is used to encapsulate a node.

- A node object **MUST** have exactly one Node element.
- A compliant implementation **MUST** support this element.
- A node **MUST** specify one or more Node Properties.

4.1 Uncategorized Node Properties

Uncategorized Node Properties are properties that apply to the node as a whole and do not need to be distinguished between being configured, available or utilized. These include the node id and other optional node properties.

Simple Node Properties

Simple (unstructured) node properties are enumerated in Table 1.

Table 1: Simple Node Properties

Element Name	Type	Description	Appearance	Compliance
Id	String	Node identifier	MUST	MUST
Name	String	Node name or pattern	MAY	MAY
OpSys	String	Operating System	MAY	SHOULD
Arch	String	Architecture	MAY	SHOULD
Description	String	Description of the node	MAY	MAY
State	String	State of the node. Valid states may include Offline, Configured, Unknown, Idle, and Busy.	SHOULD	MUST
Features	String	Arbitrary named features of the node (comma-delimited string)	MAY	SHOULD

Extension Element

The Extension element provides a means to pass extensible properties with the node object. Some applications may find it easier to deal with a named exten-

sion property than discover and handle elements for which they do not understand or anticipate by name.

- A compliant implementation MAY support this element.
- This element MUST have a name attribute that is of type String and represents the name of the extension property. A compliant implementation MUST support this attribute if this element is supported.
- This element MAY have a type attribute that is of type String and provides a hint about the context within which the property should be understood. A compliant implementation SHOULD support this attribute if this element is supported.
- The character content of this element is of type String and is the value of the extension property.

The following is an example of an Extension element:

```
<Extension type="Chemistry" name="Software">NWChem</Extension>
```

4.2 Property Categories

Certain node properties (particularly consumable resources) need to be classified as being in a particular category. This is done when it is necessary to distinguish between a property that is configured versus a property that is available or utilized. For example, a node might be configured with 16 processors. At a particular time, 8 might be utilized, 7 might be available and 1 disabled. When a node property must be categorized to be understood properly, the property MUST be enveloped within the appropriate Property Category Element.

Configured Element

A configured node property reflects resources pertaining to the node that could in principle be used though they may not be available at this time. This information could be used to determine if a job could ever conceivably run on a given node.

- A compliant implementation MUST support this element.

The following is an example of using Configured Properties:

```
<Configured>  
  <Processors>16</Processors>
```

```
<Memory units="MB">512</Memory>
</Configured>
```

Available Element

An available node property refers to a resource that is currently available for use.

- A compliant implementation SHOULD support this element.

The following is an example of specifying available properties:

```
<Available>
  <Processors>7</Processors>
  <Memory units="MB">256</Memory>
</Available>
```

Utilized Element

A utilized node property reflects resources that are currently utilized.

- A compliant implementation SHOULD support this element.

The following is an example of specifying utilized properties:

```
<Utilized>
  <Processors>8</Processors>
  <Memory metric="Average">207</Memory>
</Utilized>
```

4.3 Categorized Node Properties

Consumable Resources

Consumable Resources are a special group of node properties that can have additional attributes and can be used in multiple categories. In general a consumable resource is a resource that can be consumed in a measurable quantity.

- A consumable resource MUST be categorized as being a configured, available or utilized node property by being a child element of a Configured, Available or Utilized element respectively.
- A consumable resource MAY have a units attribute that is of type String that specifies the units by which it is being measured. If this attribute is

omitted, a default unit is implied. A compliant implementation MAY support this attribute if the element is supported.

- A consumable resource MAY have a metric attribute that is of type String that specifies the type of measurement being described. For example, the measurement may be a Total, an Average, a Min or a Max. A compliant implementation MAY support this attribute if the element is supported.
- A consumable resource MAY have a wallDuration attribute of type Duration that indicates the amount of time for which that resource was used. This need only be specified if the resource was used for a different amount of time than the wallDuration for the step. A compliant implementation MAY support this attribute if the element is supported.
- A consumable resource MAY have a consumptionRate attribute of type Float that indicates the average percentage that a resource was used over its wallDuration. For example, an overbooked SMP running 100 jobs across 32 processors may wish to scale the usage and charge by the average fraction of processor usage actually delivered. A compliant implementation MAY support this attribute if the element is supported.

A list of simple consumable resources is listed in Table 2.

Table 2: Consumable Resource Node Properties

Element Name	Type	Description	Appearance	Compliance	Categories
Processors	Integer	Number of processors	MAY	MUST	CAU
Memory	Float	Amount of memory	MAY	SHOULD	CAU
Disk	Float	Amount of disk	MAY	SHOULD	CAU
Swap	Float	Amount of virtual memory	MAY	MAY	CAU
Network	Float	Amount of network	MAY	MAY	CAU

The following are two examples for specifying a consumable resource:

```
<Memory metric="Max" units="GB">483</Memory>
```

```
<Processors wallDuration="1234" consumptionRate="0.63">4</Processors>
```

Resource Element

In addition to the consumable resources enumerated in the above table, an extensible consumable resource is defined by the Resource element.

- A compliant implementation SHOULD support this element.
- This element MAY appear zero or more times within a given set of node properties.
- Like the other consumable resources, this property MUST be categorized as a configured, available or utilized property by being encompassed in the appropriate elements.
- This element is of type Float.
- It shares the other same properties and attributes as the other consumable resources but it requires an additional name (and optional type) attribute to describe it.
- This element MUST have a name attribute of type String that indicates the type of consumable resource being measured. A compliant implementation MUST support this attribute if the element is supported.
- This element MAY have a type attribute of type String that distinguishes it within a general resource class. A compliant implementation SHOULD support this attribute if the element is supported.

The following are two examples for specifying a Resource element:

```
<Resource name="License" type="MATLAB">1</Resource>
```

```
<Resource name="Telescope" type="Zoom2000" wall-  
Duration="750" metric="KX">10</Resource>
```

4.4 Node Reference

When a simple reference to a predefined node is needed in an encapsulating element, a Node element is used with the text content being the node id:

```
<Node>node1</Node>
```

- This element MAY have an aggregation attribute of type String that provides a way to indicate multiple values with a single expression. A compliant implementation MAY support the aggregation attribute if the Feature element is supported. Possible values for this attribute include:
 - List a comma-separated list of features
 - Pattern a regular expression (perl5) matching desired features
 - Range a range of nodes of the form: <prefix>[5-23,77]
- If an aggregation attribute is specified with the value of List, this element MAY also have a delimiter attribute of type String that indicates what delimiter is used to separate list elements. The default list delimiter is a comma.

- This element MAY have a count attribute of type Integer that indicates the instance count of the specified node(s).

The following is an another example of a Node element:

```
<Node aggregation="Pattern">node[1-5]</Node>
```

Appendix A

Units of Measure Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition	Quantity
B	byte	1 byte
KB	Kilobyte	2 ¹⁰ bytes
MB	Megabyte	2 ²⁰ bytes
GB	Gigabyte	2 ³⁰ bytes
TB	Terabyte	2 ⁴⁰ bytes
PB	Petabyte	2 ⁵⁰ bytes
EB	Exabyte	2 ⁶⁰ bytes
ZB	Aettabyte	2 ⁷⁰ bytes
YB	Yottabyte	2 ⁸⁰ bytes
NB	Nonabyte	2 ⁹⁰ bytes
DB	Doggabyte	2 ¹⁰⁰ bytes

Scalable Systems Software Resource Management and Accounting Protocol (SSSRMAP) Wire Protocol

Resource Management Interface Specs

Release v. 3.0.3

13 May 2004

Scott Jackson

Brett Bode

David Jackson

Kevin Walker

Status of This Memo

This is a specification defining a wire level protocol used between Scalable Systems Software components. It is intended that this specification will continue to evolve as these interfaces are implemented and thoroughly tested by time and experience.

Abstract

This document is a specification describing a connection-oriented XML-based application layer client-server protocol for the interaction of resource management and accounting software components developed as part of the Scalable Systems Software Center. The SSSRMAP Wire Protocol defines a framing protocol that includes provisions for security. The protocol is specified in XML Schema Definition and rides on the HTTP protocol.

Table of Contents

- [Scalable Systems Software Resource Management and Accounting Protocol \(SSSRMAP\) Wire Protocol](#)
- [Table of Contents](#)
- [1.0 Introduction](#)
- [2.0 Conventions Used in this Document](#)
 - [2.1 Keywords](#)
 - [2.2 XML Case Conventions](#)
 - [2.3 Schema Definitions](#)
- [3.0 Encoding](#)
 - [3.1 Schema Header and Namespaces](#)
 - [3.2 The Envelope Element](#)
 - [3.3 The Body Element](#)
- [4.0 Transport Layer](#)
- [5.0 Framing](#)
 - [5.1 Message Header Requirements](#)
 - [5.2 Message Chunk Format](#)
 - [5.3 Reply Header Requirements](#)
 - [5.4 Reply Chunk Format](#)
 - [5.5 Message and Reply Tail Requirements and Multiple Chunks](#)
 - [5.6 Examples](#)
 - [5.6.1 Sample SSSRMAP Message Embedded in HTTP Request](#)
 - [5.6.2 Sample SSSRMAP Reply Embedded in HTTP Response](#)
- [6.0 Asynchrony](#)
- [7.0 Security](#)
 - [7.1 Security Token](#)
 - [7.1.1 The SecurityToken Element](#)
 - [7.1.2 Security Token Types](#)
 - [7.1.2.1 Symmetric Key](#)
 - [7.1.2.2 Asymmetric Key](#)

- [7.1.2.3 Password](#)
 - [7.1.2.4 Cleartext](#)
 - [7.1.2.5 Kerberos](#)
 - [7.1.2.6 GSI \(X.509\)](#)
 - [7.1.3 Example](#)
- [7.2 Authentication](#)
 - [7.2.1 The Signature Element](#)
 - [7.2.2 The DigestValue Element](#)
 - [7.2.3 The SignatureValue Element](#)
 - [7.2.4 Signature Example](#)
- [7.3 Confidentiality](#)
 - [7.3.1 The EncryptedData Element](#)
 - [7.3.2 The EncryptedKey Element](#)
 - [7.3.3 The CipherValue Element](#)
 - [7.3.4 Encryption Example](#)
- [8.0 Acknowledgements](#)
- [9.0 References](#)

1.0 Introduction

A major objective of the Scalable Systems Software [SSS] Center is to create a scalable and modular infrastructure for resource management and accounting on terascale clusters including resource scheduling, grid-scheduling, node daemon support, comprehensive usage accounting and user interfaces emphasizing portability to terascale vendor operating systems. Existing resource management and accounting components feature disparate APIs (Application Programming Interfaces) requiring various forms of application coding to interact with other components.

This document proposes a wire level protocol expressed in an XML envelope to be considered as the foundation of a standard for communications between and among resource management and accounting software components. Individual components additionally need to define the particular XML binding necessary to represent the message format for communicating with the component.

2.0 Conventions Used in this Document

2.1 Keywords

The keywords MUST, MUST NOT, REQUIRED, SHALL, SHALL NOT, SHOULD, RECOMMENDED, MAY, and OPTIONAL in this document are to be interpreted as described in [RFC2119](#).

2.2 XML Case Conventions

In order to enforce a consistent capitalization and naming convention across all SSSRMAP specifications “Upper Camel Case” (UCC) and “Lower Camel Case” (LCC) Capitalization styles shall be used. UCC style capitalizes the first character of each word and compounds the name. LCC style capitalizes the first character of each word except the first word. [XML_CONV][FED_XML]

1. SSSRMAP XML Schema and XML instance documents SHALL use the following conventions:
 - Element names SHALL be in UCC convention (example: <UpperCamelCaseElement/>.
 - Attribute names SHALL be in LCC convention (example: <UpperCamelCaseElement lowerCamelCaseAttribute=”Whatever”/>.
2. General rules for all names are:
 - Acronyms SHOULD be avoided, but in cases where they are used, the capitalization SHALL remain (example: XMLSignature).
 - Underscores (_), periods (.) and dashes (-) MUST NOT be used (example: use JobId instead of JOB.ID, Job_ID or job-id).

2.3 Schema Definitions

SSSRMAP Schema Definitions appear like this

In case of disagreement between the schema file and this specification, the schema file takes precedence.

3.0 Encoding

Encoding tells how a message is represented when exchanged. SSSRMAP data exchange messages SHALL be defined in terms of XML schema [XML_SCHEMA].

3.1 Schema Header and Namespaces

The header of the schema definition is as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

<schema
  xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:sssrmap="http://www.scidac.org/ScalableSystems/SSSRMAP"
  targetNamespace="http://www.scidac.org/ScalableSystems/SSSRMAP"
  elementFormDefault="qualified">
```

3.2 The *Envelope* Element

SSSRMAP messages and replies are encapsulated in the *Envelope* element. There are two possibilities for the contents of this element. If the contents are unencrypted, this element **MUST** contain a *Body* element and **MAY** contain a *Signature* element (refer to the section on [Security](#)). If the contents are encrypted, this element **MUST** contain exactly one *EncryptedData* element (refer to the section on [Security](#)). The *Envelope* element **MAY** contain namespace and other xsd-specific information necessary to validate the document against the schema. In addition, it **MAY** have any of the following attributes which may serve as processing clues to the parser:

- *type* - A message type providing a hint as to the body contents such as “Request” or “Notification”
- *component* - A component type such as “QueueManager” or “Local-Scheduler”
- *name* - A component name such as “OpenPBS” or “Maui”
- *version* - A component version such as “2.2p12” or “3.2.2”

```

<complexType name="EnvelopeType">
  <choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
    <choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="2">
      <element ref="sssrmap:Signature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <element ref="sssrmap:Body" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </choice>
    <element ref="sssrmap:EncryptedData" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </choice>
  <attribute name="type" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="component" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="name" type="string" use="optional"/>
  <attribute name="version" type="string" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<element name="Envelope" type="sssrmap:EnvelopeType"/>

```

3.3 The *Body* Element

- SSSRMAP messages and replies are encapsulated in the *Body* element. This element MUST contain exactly one *Request* or *Response* element.

```

<complexType name="BodyType">
  <choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
    <element ref="sssrmap:Request" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:Response" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" namespace="##other"/>
  </choice>
</complexType>

<element name="Body" type="sssrmap:BodyType"/>

```

4.0 Transport Layer

This protocol will be built over the connection-oriented reliable transport layer TCP/IP. Support for other transport layers could also be considered, but native support for TCP/IP can be found on most terascale clusters and automatically handles issues such as reliability and connectionfullness for the application developer implementing the SSSRMAP protocol.

5.0 Framing

Framing specifies how the beginning and ending of each message is delimited. Given that the encoding will be expressed as one or more XML documents, clients and servers need to know when an XML document has been fully read in order to be parsed and acted upon.

SSSRMAP uses the HTTP 1.1 [HTTP] protocol for framing. HTTP uses a byte-counting mechanism to delimit the message segments. HTTP chunked encoding is used. This allows for optional support for batched messages, large message segmentation and persistent connections.

5.1 Message Header Requirements

The HTTP request line (first line of the HTTP request header) begins with POST and is followed by a URI and the version of the HTTP protocol that the client understands. It is suggested for this protocol that the URI consist of a single slash, followed by the protocol name in uppercase (i.e. /SSSRMAP), though this field is not checked and could be empty, a single slash or any URI.

The Content-Type must be specified as test/xml. Charset may be optionally specified and defaults to US-ASCII. It is recommended that charset be specified as "utf-8" for maximum interoperability.

The Transfer-Encoding must be specified as chunked. The Content-Length must NOT be specified as the chunk size is specified in the message chunk.

Other properties such as User-Agent, Host and Date are strictly optional.

5.2 Message Chunk Format

A message chunk consists of a chunk size in hexadecimal format (whose value is the number of bytes in the XML message not including the chunk size and delimiter) delimited by a CR/LF "\r\n" and followed by the message payload in XML that consists of a single XML document having a root element of *Envelope*.

5.3 Reply Header Requirements

The HTTP response line (first line of the HTTP response header) begins with HTTP and a version number, followed by a numeric code and a message indicating what sort of response is made. These response codes and messages indicate the status of the entire response and are as defined by the HTTP standard. The most common response is 200 OK, indicating that the message was received and an appropriate response is being returned.

The Content-Type must be specified as text/xml. Charset may be optionally specified and defaults to US-ASCII. It is recommended that charset be specified as "utf-8" for maximum interoperability.

The Transfer-Encoding MUST be specified as chunked. The Content-Length must NOT be specified.

Other properties such as Server, Host and Date are strictly optional.

5.4 Reply Chunk Format

A reply chunk consists of a chunk size in hexadecimal format (whose value is the number of bytes in the XML reply not including the chunk size and delimiter) delimited by a CR/LF “\r\n” and followed by the reply payload in XML that consists of a single XML document having a root element of *Envelope*.

5.5 Message and Reply Tail Requirements and Multiple Chunks

This specification only requires that single chunks be supported. A server may optionally be configured to handle requests with persistent connections (multiple chunks). It will be the responsibility of clients to know whether a particular server supports this additional functionality. After all chunks have been sent, a connection is terminated by sending a zero followed by a carriage return-linefeed combination (0\r\n) and closing the connection.

5.6 Examples

Sample SSSRMAP Message Embedded in HTTP Request

```
POST /SSSRMAP HTTP/1.1\r\n
Content-Type: text/xml; charset="utf-8"\r\n
Transfer-Encoding: chunked\r\n
\r\n
9A\r\n
<Envelope .../>
0\r\n
```

Sample SSSRMAP Reply Embedded in HTTP Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK\r\n
Content-Type: text/xml; charset="utf-8"\r\n
Transfer-Encoding: chunked\r\n
\r\n
2B4\r\n
<Envelope .../>
0\r\n
```

6.0 Asynchrony

Asynchrony (or multiplexing) allows for the handling of independent exchanges over the same connection. A widely-implemented approach is to allow pipelining (or boxcarring) by aggregating requests or responses within the body of the message or via persistent connections and chunking in HTTP 1.1. Pipelining helps reduce network latency by allowing a client to make multiple requests of a server, but requires the requests to be processed serially [RFC3117]. Parallelism could be employed to further reduce server latency by allowing multiple requests to be processed in parallel by multi-threaded applications.

Segmentation may become necessary if the messages are larger than the available window. With support for segmentation, the octet-counting requirement that you need to know the length of the whole message before sending it can be relegated to the segment level - and you can start sending segments before the whole message is available. Segmentation is facilitated via “chunking” in HTTP 1.1.

The current SSSRMAP strategy supports only a single request or response within the Body element. A server may optionally support persistent connections from a client via HTTP chunking. Segmentation of large responses is also optionally supported via HTTP chunking. Later versions of the protocol could allow pipelined requests and responses in a single Body element.

7.0 Security

SSSRMAP security features include capabilities for integrity, authentication, confidentiality, and non-repudiation. The absence or presence of the various security features depend upon the type of security token used and the protection methods you choose to specify in the request.

For compatibility reasons, SSSRMAP specifies six supported security token types. Extensibility features are included allowing an implementation to use alternate security algorithms and security tokens. It is also possible for an implementation to ignore security features if it is deemed nonessential for the component. However, it is highly RECOMMENDED that an implementation support at least the default security token type in both authentication and encryption.

7.1 Security Token

A security token may be included in either the Signature block, and/or in the EncryptedData block (both described later) as an implicit or explicit cryptographic key. If this element is omitted, the security token is assumed to be a secret key shared between the client and the server.

The SecurityToken Element

This element is of type String. If the security token conveys an explicit key, this element's content is the value of the key. If the key is natively expressed in a binary form, it must be converted to base64 encoding as defined in XML Digital Signatures (<http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmlsig#base64>). If the type is not specified, it is assumed to be of type "Symmetric".

It may have any of the following optional attributes:

- *type* - the type of security token (described subsequently)
 - A *type* attribute of "Symmetric" specifies a shared secret key between the client and server. This is the default.
 - A *type* attribute of "Asymmetric" specifies the use of public private key pairs between the client and server.
 - A *type* attribute of "Password" encrypts and authenticates with a user password known to both the client and server.
 - A *type* attribute of "Cleartext" allows the passing of a cleartext username and password and depends on the use of a secure transport (such as SSL or IPsec).
 - A *type* attribute of "Kerberos5" specifies a kerberos token.
 - A *type* attribute of "X509v3" specifies an X.509 certificate.
- *name* - the name of the security token which serves as an identifier for the actor making the request (useful when the key is a password, or when the key value is implicit as when a public key is named but not included)

```
<complexType name="SecurityTokenType" mixed="true">
  <simpleContent>
    <extension base="string">
      <attribute name="type" type="string" use="optional"/>
      <attribute name="name" type="string" use="optional"/>
    </extension>
  </simpleContent>
</complexType>

<element name="SecurityToken" type="sssrmap:SecurityTokenType"/>
```

Security Token Types

SSSRMAP defines six standard security token types:

Symmetric Key

The default security token specifies the use of a shared secret key. The secret key is up to 128-bits long and known by both client and server. When using a symmetric key as a security token, it is not necessary to specify the *type*

attribute with value “Symmetric” because this is assumed when the attribute is absent. The *name* attribute should be specified indicating the actor issuing the request. If the user provides a password to be sent to the server for authentication, then the password is encrypted with the secret key using a default method=“kw-tripledes” (XML ENCRYPTION <http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#kw-tripledes>), base64 encoded and included as the string content of the *SecurityToken* element. If the client authenticated the user, then the *SecurityToken* element is empty. The same symmetric key is used in both authentication and encryption.

Asymmetric Key

Public and private key pairs can be used to provide non-repudiation of the client (or server). The client and the server must each have their own asymmetric key pairs. This mode is indicated by specifying the type attribute as “Asymmetric”. The *name* attribute should be specified indicating the actor issuing the request. If the user provides a password to be sent to the server for authentication, then the password is encrypted with the server’s public key using a default method=“rsa-1_5” (XML ENCRYPTION http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#rsa-1_5), base64 encoded and included as the string content of the *SecurityToken* element. If the client authenticated the user, then the *SecurityToken* element is empty. The sender’s private key is used in authentication (signing) while the recipient’s public key is used for encryption.

Password

This mode allows for a username password combination to be used under the assumption that the server also knows the password for the user. This security token type is indicated by specifying a value of “Password” for the *type* attribute. The password itself is used as the cryptographic key for authentication and encryption. The *name* attribute contains the user name of the actor making the request. The *SecurityToken* element itself is empty.

This security mode is equivalent to passing the username and password in the clear and depends upon the use of a secure transport (such as SSL or IPsec). The purpose of including this security token type is to enable authentication to occur from web browsers over SSL or over internal LANs who use IPsec to encrypt all traffic. The password (or a hash of the password like in /etc/passwd) would have to be known by the server for authentication to occur. In this mode, neither encryption or signing of the hash is performed at the application layer. This mode is indicated by specifying a value of “Cleartext” for the *type* attribute. The *name* attribute contains the user name of the actor making the

request and the string content of the *SecurityToken* element is the unencrypted plaintext password.

Kerberos

The use of a Kerberos version 5 token is indicated by specifying “Kerberos5” in the *type* attribute. The *name* attribute is used to contain the kerberos user id of the actor making the request. The *SecurityToken* element contains two sub-elements. The *Authenticator* element contains the authenticator encoded in base64. A *Ticket* element contains the service-granting ticket, also base64 encoded.

GSI (X.509)

The Grid Security Infrastructure (GSI) which is based on public key encryption, X.509 certificates, and the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) communication protocol can be indicated by specifying a *type* attribute of “X509v3”. The *name* attribute contains the userid used that the actor was mapped to in the local system. The string content of the *SecurityToken* element is the GSI authentication message including the X.509 identity of the sender encoded in base64.

Example

```
<SecurityToken type="Asymmetric" name="scottmo">  
MIEZzCCA9CggAwIBAgIQEmtJZc0rqrKh5i...  
</SecurityToken>
```

7.2 Authentication

Authentication entails how the peers at each end of the connection are identified and verified. Authentication is optional in an SSSRMAP message or reply. SSSRMAP uses a digital signature scheme for authentication that borrows from concepts in XML Digital Signatures [XML_DSIG]. In addition to authentication, the use of digital signatures also ensures integrity of the message, protecting exchanges from third-party modification.

When authentication is used, a *Signature* element is prepended as the first element within the *Envelope* element. All of the security modes will create a digest of the data for integrity checking and store this in base64 encoding in a *DigestValue* element as a child of the *Signature* element. The digital signature is created by encrypting the hash with the appropriate security token and storing this value in a *SignatureValue* element as a child of the *Signature* element. The security token itself is included as a child of the *Security* element within a *SecurityToken* element.

There are a number of procedural practices that must be followed in order to standardize this approach. The digest (or hash) is created over the contents of the *Envelope* element (not including the Element tag or its attributes). This might be over one or more *Request* or *Notify* elements (or *Response* or *Ack* elements) and necessarily excludes the *Signature* Element itself. (Note that any data encryption is performed after the creation of the digital signature and any decryption is performed before authenticating so the *EncryptedData* element will not interfere with this process. Hence, the signature is always based on the (hashed but) unencrypted data). For the purposes of generating the digest over the same value, it is assumed that the data is first canonicalized to remove extraneous whitespace, comments, etc according to the XML Digital Signature algorithm ("<http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xml-c14n-20010315>") and a transform is applied to remove namespace information. As a rule, any binary values are always transformed into their base64 encoded values when represented in XML.

The Signature Element

The *Signature* element MUST contain a *DigestValue* element that is used for integrity checking. It MUST also contain a *SecurityToken* element that is used to indicate the security mode and token type, and to verify the signature. It MUST contain a *SignatureValue* element that contains the base64 encrypted value of the signature wrought on the hash UNLESS the security token type indicates Cleartext mode where a signature would be of no value with the encryption key being sent in the clear -- in this case we use the password itself for authentication).

```
<complexType name="SignatureType">
  <choice minOccurs="2" maxOccurs="3">
    <element ref="sssrmap:DigestValue" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:SignatureValue" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <element ref="sssrmap:SecurityToken" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </choice>
</complexType>

<element name="Signature" type="sssrmap:SignatureType"/>
```

The DigestValue Element

The *DigestValue* element contains the cryptographic digest of the message data. As described above, the hash is generated over the *Body* element. The data to be hashed must first be canonicalized and appropriately transformed before

generating the digest since typically an application will read in the XML document into an internal binary form, then marshal (or serialize) the data into a string which is passed as input to the hash algorithm. Different implementations marshal the data differently so it is necessary to convert this to a well-defined format before generating the digest or the clients will generate different digest values for the same XML. The SHA-1 [SHA-1] message digest algorithm (<http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#sha1>) SHALL be used as the default method for generating the digest. A *method* attribute is defined as an extensibility option in case an implementation wants to be able to specify alternate message digest algorithms.

It MAY have a method attribute:

- *method* - the message digest algorithm.
 - A *method* attribute of “sha1” specifies the SHA-1 message digest algorithm. This is the default and is implied if this attribute is omitted.

```
<complexType name="DigestValueType">
  <simpleContent>
    <extension base="string">
      <attribute name="method" type="string" use="optional"/>
    </extension>
  </simpleContent>
</complexType>

<element name="DigestValue" type="ssrmap:DigestValueType"/>
```

The SignatureValue Element

The SignatureValue element contains the digital signature that serves the authentication (and potentially non-repudiation) function. The string content of the SignatureValue element is a base64 encoding of the encrypted digest value. The HMAC algorithm [HMAC] based on the SHA1 message digest (<http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#hmac-sha1>) SHALL be used as the default message authentication code algorithm for user identification and message integrity. A *method* attribute is defined as an extensibility option in case an implementation wants to be able to specify alternate digital signature algorithms.

It MAY have a method attribute:

- *method* - the digest signature algorithm.
 - A *method* attribute of “hmac-sha1” specifies the HMAC SHA-1 digital signature algorithm. This is the default and is implied if this attribute is omitted.

```

<complexType name="SignatureValueType">
  <simpleContent>
    <extension base="string">
      <attribute name="method" type="string" use="optional"/>
    </extension>
  </simpleContent>
</complexType>

<element name="SignatureValue" type="sssrmap:SignatureValueType"/>

```

Signature Example

Pre-authentication:

```

<Envelope>
  <Body>
    <Request action="Query" actor="kenneth">
      <Object>User</Object>
      <Get name="EmailAddress"></Get>
      <Where name="Name">scott</Where>
    </Request>
  </Body>
</Envelope>

```

Post-authentication:

```

<Envelope>
  <Signature>
    <DigestValue>
      LyLsF0Pi4wPU...
    </DigestValue>
    <SignatureValue>
      DJbchm5gK...
    </SignatureValue>
    <SecurityToken type="Asymmetric" name="kenneth">
      MIIEZzCCA9CggAwIBAgIQEmtJZc0rqrKh5i...
    </SecurityToken>
  </Signature>
  <Body>
    <Request action="Query" actor="kenneth">
      <Object>User</Object>
      <Get name="EmailAddress"></Get>
      <Where name="Name">scottmo</Where>
    </Request>
  </Body>
</Envelope>

```

```
</Request>
</Body>
</Envelope>
```

7.3 Confidentiality

Confidentiality involves encrypting the sensitive data in the message, protecting exchanges against third-party interception and modification. Confidentiality is optional in an SSSRMAP message or reply. When confidentiality is required, SSSRMAP sessions use block cipher encryption with concepts borrowed from the emerging XML Encryption [XML_ENC] standard.

When confidentiality is used, encryption is performed over all child elements of the *Envelope* element, i.e. on the message data as well as any signature (The encrypted data is not signed -- rather the signature is encrypted). This data is replaced in-place within the envelope with an *EncryptedData* element. The data is first compressed using the gzip algorithm [ZIP]. Instead of encrypting this compressed data with the security token directly, a 192-bit random session key is generated by the sender and used to perform symmetric encryption on the compressed data. This key is itself encrypted with the security token and included with the encrypted data as the value of the *EncryptedKey* element as a child of the *EncryptedData* element. The ciphertext resulting from the data being encrypted with the session key is passed as the value of a *CipherValue* element (also a child of the *EncryptedData* element). As in the case with authentication, the security token itself is included as a child of the *Security* element within a *SecurityToken* element.

The EncryptedData Element

When SSSRMAP confidentiality is required, the *EncryptedData* element **MUST** appear as the only child element in the *Envelope* element. It directly replaces the contents of these elements including the data and any digital signature. It **MUST** contain an *EncryptedKey* element that is used to encrypt the data. It **MUST** contain a *CipherValue* element that holds the base64 encoded ciphertext. It **MAY** also contain a *SecurityToken* element that is used to indicate the security mode and token type. If the *SecurityToken* element is omitted, a Symmetric key token type is assumed. Confidentiality is not used when a security token type of "Cleartext" is specified since it would be pointless to encrypt the data with the encryption key in the clear.

```

<complexType name="EncryptionDataType">
  <choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
    <element ref="sssmap:EncryptedKey" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <element ref="sssmap:CipherValue" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <element ref="sssmap:SecurityToken" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </choice>
</complexType>

<element name="EncryptedData" type="sssmap:EncryptedDataType"/>

```

The EncryptedKey Element

The *EncryptedKey* element is a random session key encrypted with the security token. This approach is used for a couple of reasons. In the case where public key encryption is used, asymmetric encryption is much slower than symmetric encryption and it makes sense to use a symmetric key for encryption and pass along it along by encrypting it with the recipient's public key. It is also useful in that the security token which does not change very often (compared to the session key which changes for every connection) is used on a very small sampling of data (the session key), whereas if it was used to encrypt the whole message an attacker could more effectively exploit an attack against the ciphertext. The CMS Triple DES Key Wrap algorithm "kw-tripledes" SHALL be used as the default method for key encryption. The session key is encrypted using the security token, base64 encoded and specified as the string content of the *EncryptedKey* element. A *method* attribute is defined as an extensibility option in case an implementation wants to be able to specify alternate key encryption algorithms.

It is REQUIRED that an implementation use a cryptographically secure Pseudo-Random number generator. It is RECOMMENDED that the session key be cryptographically generated (such as cyclic encryption, DES OFB, ANSI X9.17 PRNG, SHA1PRNG, or ANSI X12.17 (used by PGP)).

It MAY have a method attribute:

- *method* - the key encryption algorithm.
 - A *method* attribute of "kw-tripledes" specifies the CMS Triple DES Key Wrap algorithm. This algorithm is specified by the XML Encryption [XML_ENC] URI "http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#kw-tripledes". It involves two Triple DES encryptions, a random and known Initialization Vector (IV) and a CMS key checksum. A 192-bit key encryption key is generated from the security token, lengthened as necessary by zero-padding. No additional padding is performed in

the encryptions. This is the default and is implied if this attribute is omitted.

```
<complexType name="EncryptedKeyType">
  <simpleContent>
    <extension base="string">
      <attribute name="method" type="string" use="optional"/>
    </extension>
  </simpleContent>
</complexType>

<element name="EncryptedKey" type="sssrmap:EncryptedKeyType"/>
```

The CipherValue Element

The CipherValue element contains the message (and possibly signature) data encrypted with the random session key. The ciphertext is compressed using the gzip algorithm [ZIP], encrypted by the designated method, base64 encoded and included as the string content of the CipherValue element. The Triple DES algorithm with Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) feedback mode SHALL be used as the default method for encryption. A *method* attribute is defined as an extensibility option in case an implementation wants to be able to specify alternate data encryption algorithms.

It MAY have a method attribute:

- *method* - the data encryption algorithm.
 - A *method* attribute of “tripledes-cbc” specifies the Triple DES algorithm with Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) feedback mode. This algorithm is specified by the XML Encryption [XML_ENC] URI identifier “<http://www.w3.org/2001/04/xmlenc#tripledes-cbc>”. It specifies the use of a 192-bit encryption key and a 64-bit Initialization Vector (IV). Of the key bits, the first 64 are used in the first DES operation, the second 64 bits in the middle DES operation, and the third 64 bits in the last DES operation. The plaintext is first padded to a multiple of the block size (8 octets) using the padding scheme described in [XMLENC] for Block Encryption Algorithms (Padding per PKCS #5 will suffice for this). The resulting cipher text is prefixed by the IV. This is the default and is implied if this attribute is omitted.

```

<complexType name="CipherValueType">
  <simpleContent>
    <extension base="string">
      <attribute name="method" type="string" use="optional"/>
    </extension>
  </simpleContent>
</complexType>

<element name="CipherValue" type="sssrmap:CipherValueType"/>

```

Encryption Example

In this example, a simple request is demonstrated without a digital signature for the sake of emphasizing the encryption plaintext replacement.

Pre-encryption:

```

<Envelope>
  <Body>
    <Response>
      <Status>true</Status>
      <Code>000</Code>
      <Count>1</Count>
      <Data>
        <User>
          <Email-
Address>Scott.Jackson@pnl.gov</EmailAddress>
        </User>
      </Data>
    </Response>
  </Body>
</Envelope>

```

Post-encryption:

```

<Envelope>
  <EncryptedData>
    <EncryptedKey>
      NAKe9iQofYhyOfiHZ29kkEFVJ30CAwEAAaMSM...
    </EncryptedKey>
    <CipherValue>
      mPCadVfOMx1NzDaKMHNgFkR9upTW4kgBxyPW...
    </CipherValue>
  </EncryptedData>

```

```
<SecurityToken type="Asymmetric" name="kenneth">
  MIIeZzCCA9CggAwIBAgIQEmtJZc0rqrKh5i...
</SecurityToken>
</EncryptedData>
</Envelope>
```

8.0 Acknowledgements

9.0 References

- [RFC2119] S. Bradner, "Key Words for Use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", [RFC 2119](#), March 1997.
- [BEEP] M. Rose, "The Blocks Extensible Exchange Protocol Core", [RFC 3080](#), March 2001.
- [HMAC] H. Krawczyk, M. Bellare, R. Canetti, "HMAC, Keyed-Hashing for Message Authentication", [RFC 2104](#), February 1997.
- [SHA-1] U.S. Department of Commerce/National Institute of Standards and Technology, "[Secure Hash Standard](#)", FIPS PUB 180-1.
- [SSS] "Scalable Systems Software", <http://www.scidac.org/ScalableSystems>
- [HTTP] "Hypertext Transfer Protocol - HTTP/1.1", [RFC 2616](#), June 1999.
- [XML_CONV] "[I-X and <I-N-CA> XML Conventions](#)".
- [FED_XML] "[U.S. Federal XML Guidelines](#)".
- [RFC3117] M. Rose, "On the Design of Application Protocols", [Informational RFC 3117](#), November 2001.
- [XML_DSIG] D. Eastlake, J. Reagle Jr., D. Solo, "[XML Signature Syntax and Processing](#)", W3C Recommendation, 12 February 2002.
- [XML_ENC] T. Imamura, B. Dillaway, E. Smon, "[XML Encryption Syntax and Processing](#)", W3C Candidate Recommendation, 4 March 2002.
- [XRP] E. Brunner-Williams, A. Damaraju, N. Zhang, "[Extensible Registry Protocol \(XRP\)](#)", Internet Draft, expired August 2001.
- [XML] Bray, T., et al, "[Extensible Markup Language \(XML\) 1.0 \(Second Edition\)](#)", 6 October 2000.
- [XML_SCHEMA] D. Beech, M. Maloney, N. Mendelshohn, "[XML Schema Part 1: Structures Working Draft](#)", April 2000.
- [ZIP] J. Gailly, M. Adler, "The gzip home page", <http://www.gzip.org/>

SCHEDCFG flags

Flag	Description
ALLOWINFINITEJOBS	ALLOWINFINITEJOBS allows infinite wallclock times to be accepted. Previously, jobs with infinite job times were allowed by default.
ALLOWMULTICOMPUTE	ALLOWMULTICOMPUTE tells Moab how to resolve conflicting information from different resource managers. If ALLOWMULTICOMPUTE is specified, Moab will use the STATE and OS information from the resource manager that reports the node as online.
DISABLEPERJOBNODESETS	Disables a job's ability to override the system specified node set. See 13.3 Resource Manager Extensions for more information.
DISABLEPARTIALNODERESERVATIONS	Blocks partial node reservations.
FASTGROUPLOOKUP	Moab will use the system call <code>getgrouplist</code> to gather group information. This can significantly improve performance on some LDAP systems.
FASTRSVSTARTUP	Speeds up start time if there are existing reservations. On very large systems, if there is a reservation in the checkpoint file on all the nodes, it would take a really long time for Moab to start up. For every node in the reservation, Moab checks every other node. With this flag, Moab just uses the nodelist that was checkpointed to create the reservation. It speeds up the startup process because it doesn't have to check every node. Where Moab would take 8 - 10 minutes to start up with an 18,000 node reservation without the flag, Moab can start up in 2-3 minutes with the flag. With the flag you will see one difference in checknode. A reservation that uses all the procs on a node initially shows that all the procs are blocked. Without the flag, and as jobs fill on the node, the blocked resources will be configured - dedicated (ex. 5/6). With the flag, the blocked resources will always be

what the reservation is blocking and won't change when jobs fill on the node.

Without flag:

Reservations:

brian.1x1 User -00:12:52 -> INFINITY (INFINITY)

Blocked Resources@-00:00:02 Procs: 5/6 (83.33%) Mem: 0/5000 (0.00%)

Blocked Resources@00:04:58 Procs: 6/6 (100.00%) Mem: 0/5000 (0.00%)

m.2x1 Job:Running -00:00:02 -> 00:04:58 (00:05:00)

Jobs: m.2

With flag:

Reservations:

brian.1x1 User -00:00:15 -> INFINITY (INFINITY)

Blocked Resources@-00:00:02 Procs: 6/6 (100.00%) Mem: 0/5000 (0.00%)

Blocked Resources@00:04:58 Procs: 6/6 (100.00%) Mem: 0/5000 (0.00%)

m.1x1 Job:Running -00:00:02 -> 00:04:58 (00:05:00)

Jobs: m.1



When you set the FASTRVSTARTUP flag, Moab will also set the [DIS-
ABLEPARTIALNODERESERVATIONS](#) flag.

[FILELOCKHA](#)

This is a [High Availability](#) feature. FILELOCKHA prevents scheduling conflicts between multiple Moab servers.

JOBSUSERSVWALLTIME

Allows jobs submitted without a walltime request or default walltime received from a class or queue but with an ADVRES:reservation to inherit their walltime limit from the reservation instead of the Moab default. The job walltime limit is then the remaining time of the reservation to which the job was submitted.

NORMALIZETASKDEFINITIONS

Instructs Moab to normalize all tasks that it receives via an [mshow -a](#) command. Moab nor-

malizes the task definition to one processor and then changes the tasks requested to the number of processors requested. For example, when the following is received by Moab:

```
mshow -a -w
min-
tasks=1@procs:4+mem:4096
```

It is changed to this:

```
mshow -a -w
min-
tasks=4@procs:1+,
mem:1024,tpn=4
```

SHOWREQUESTEDPROCS

Shows requested processors regardless of NodeAccessPolicy in [showq](#). When SINGLEJOB NODEACCESSPOLICY is used and the job requests one processor, **showq** displays the job with one processor.

STRICTSPOOLDIRPERMISSIONS

Enforces at least a 511 permission on the Moab spool directory.